

# University of Portland Bulletin 2019-2020

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| University Calendar .....                           | 2   |
| The University of Portland .....                    | 4   |
| General Information.....                            | 9   |
| University Academic Programs of Study.....          | 13  |
| Special Academic Programs .....                     | 17  |
| Student Academic Resources.....                     | 31  |
| University Academic Regulations .....               | 35  |
| Clark Library .....                                 | 49  |
| College of Arts and Sciences.....                   | 51  |
| Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business ..... | 141 |
| School of Education.....                            | 159 |
| Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering .....        | 190 |
| School of Nursing.....                              | 206 |
| Graduate School.....                                | 219 |
| University Services.....                            | 285 |
| Division of Student Affairs.....                    | 296 |
| Information Services Division .....                 | 301 |
| Courses .....                                       | 302 |
| University Governance .....                         | 483 |
| University Administration .....                     | 484 |
| Faculty .....                                       | 492 |
| Degrees Conferred.....                              | 520 |

# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

## Fall Semester

| 2019-20    | Day(s)      | 2020-21    | Fall Semester                                                      |
|------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aug. 26    | Mon.        | Aug. 24    | Semester begins: Classes begin at 8:10 a.m.                        |
| Aug. 26    | Mon.        | Aug. 24    | Late registration begins                                           |
| Aug. 30    | Fri.        | Aug. 28    | Last day to drop courses with full tuition refund                  |
| Aug. 30    | Fri.        | Aug. 28    | Last day to register or change registration (drop/add)             |
| Sept. 2    | Mon.        | Sept. 7    | Labor Day (classes in session, offices closed)                     |
| Oct. 1     | Varies      | Oct. 1     | Last day to apply for degree in May                                |
| Oct. 11    | Fri.        | Oct. 9     | Mid-semester (academic warnings)                                   |
| Oct. 14-18 | Mon.-Fri.   | Oct. 12-16 | Fall vacation, no classes                                          |
| Nov. 5-8   | Tue.-Fri.   | Nov. 3-6   | Advanced registration for spring semester, seniors and juniors     |
| Nov. 11-14 | Mon.-Thurs. | Nov. 9-12  | Advanced registration for spring semester, sophomores and freshmen |
| Nov. 20    | Wed.        | Nov. 18    | Last day to change pass/no pass                                    |
| Nov. 20    | Wed.        | Nov. 18    | Last day to withdraw from courses                                  |
| Nov. 28-29 | Thurs.-Fri. | Nov. 26-27 | Thanksgiving vacation – no classes (begins 4 p.m., Wednesday)      |
| Dec. 6     | Fri.        | Dec. 4     | Last day of classes                                                |
| Dec. 9-12  | Mon.-Thurs. | Dec. 7-10  | Semester examinations                                              |
| Dec. 12    | Thurs.      | Dec. 10    | Meal service ends with evening meal                                |
| Dec. 13    | Fri.        | Dec. 11    | Degree candidates' grades due in registrar's office, 11 a.m.       |
| Dec. 13    | Fri.        | Dec. 11    | Christmas vacation begins, residence halls close                   |
| Dec. 17    | Tue.        | Dec. 15    | All remaining grades due in registrar's office, 9:00 a.m.          |

## Spring Semester

| 2019-20      | Day(s)         | 2020-21    | Spring Semester                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Jan. 13      | Mon.           | Jan. 11    | Semester begins: Classes begin at 8:10 a.m.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Jan. 13      | Mon.           | Jan. 11    | Late registration begins                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Jan. 17      | Fri.           | Jan. 15    | Last day to drop courses with full tuition refund                                                                                                                                                     |
| Jan. 17      | Fri.           | Jan. 15    | Last day to register or change registration (drop/add)                                                                                                                                                |
| Jan. 20      | Mon.           | Jan. 18    | Beginning Academic Year 2019-20: MLK Day (no classes, offices closed)                                                                                                                                 |
| Feb. 3       | Varies         | Feb. 1     | Last day to apply for degree in August                                                                                                                                                                |
| Feb. 24      | Mon.           | Feb. 22    | Advanced registration for Summer Session begins                                                                                                                                                       |
| Feb. 28      | Fri.           | Feb. 26    | Mid-semester (academic warnings)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mar. 2       | Mon.           | Mar. 1     | Last day to apply for degree in December                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mar. 2-6     | Mon.-Fri.      | Mar. 1-5   | Spring vacation, no classes                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Mar. 24-27   | Tues.-Fri.     | Mar. 16-19 | Advanced registration for fall semester, seniors and juniors                                                                                                                                          |
| Mar.30-Apr.2 | Mon.-Thurs.    | Mar. 22-25 | Advanced registration for fall semester, sophomores and freshmen                                                                                                                                      |
| Apr. 15*     | Wed.           | Apr. 7     | Last day to change pass/no pass                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Apr. 15*     | Wed.           | Apr. 7     | Last day to withdraw from courses                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Apr. 7*      | Tue.           | Apr. 13    | Founders Day (special schedule)* <b>Note, Spring 2020 classes are in session.</b>                                                                                                                     |
| Apr. 10-12*  | Fri./Fri.-Mon. | Apr. 2-5   | Easter vacation – no classes (begins 4 p.m. Thursday, ends 4 p.m. Monday. Monday classes with 4 p.m. or later start times are in session.) * <b>Note, Spring 2020, Monday classes are in session.</b> |
| Apr. 24      | Fri.           | Apr. 23    | Last day of classes                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Apr. 27-30   | Mon.-Thurs.    | Apr. 26-29 | Semester examinations                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Apr. 30      | Thurs.         | Apr. 29    | Meal service ends with evening meal                                                                                                                                                                   |
| May 1        | Fri.           | Apr. 30    | Degree candidates' grades due in registrar's office, 11 a.m.                                                                                                                                          |

|        |      |        |                                                           |
|--------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| May 3  | Sun. | May 2  | Commencement                                              |
| May 4  | Mon. | May 3  | Residence halls close for graduating students             |
| May 5  | Tue. | May 4  | All remaining grades due in registrar's office, 9:00 a.m. |
| May 18 | Mon. | May 17 | Continuous registration for Summer Session                |

\* starred entries are revised dates due to calendar adjustments during Spring 2020

## Summer Session

| 2020   | Day(s) | 2021   | Summer Session      |
|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|
| May 18 | Mon.   | May 17 | Classes begin       |
| Aug. 6 | Thurs. | Aug. 5 | Summer Session ends |

### Summer Session Calendar 2020

|                                                                                          | First 6-week | Second 6-week | First 8-week | Second 8-week |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Registration for Summer Session begins                                                   | Mon. 2/24    |               |              |               |
| Classes begin                                                                            | Mon. 5/18    | Mon. 6/29     | Mon. 5/18    | Mon. 6/15     |
| Last day to pay tuition & fees                                                           | Fri. 5/1     | Fri. 5/1      | Fri. 5/1     | Fri. 5/1      |
| Last date to register for a directed study, practicum, thesis, research, or internship** | Thu. 7/2     |               |              |               |
| Last day to add or drop courses                                                          | Thu. 5/21    | Thu. 7/2      | Fri. 5/22    | Fri. 6/19     |
| Last day to withdraw from classes with full tuition refund                               | Thu. 5/21    | Thu. 7/2      | Fri. 5/22    | Fri. 6/19     |
| Memorial Day observed, University closed                                                 | Mon. 5/25    |               |              |               |
| Last day to withdraw from classes with 40% tuition refund*                               | Tue. 5/26    | Tue. 7/7      | Fri. 5/29    | Fri. 6/26     |
| Last day to change from pass/no pass                                                     | Fri. 6/12    | Fri. 7/24     | Fri. 6/12    | Fri. 7/10     |
| Last day to withdraw from classes                                                        | Fri. 6/12    | Fri. 7/24     | Fri. 6/12    | Fri. 7/10     |
| Last date to apply for August degree                                                     | Mon. 2/3     |               |              |               |
| Last day of classes                                                                      | Thu. 6/25    | Thu. 8/6      | Wed. 7/9     | Thu. 8/6      |
| Independence Day observed, University closed                                             | Fri. 7/3     |               |              |               |
| Official transcript from other institutions due for graduation candidates                | Mon. 8/3     |               |              |               |
| Incomplete/In Progress grade removals due                                                | Mon. 8/3     |               |              |               |
| Grades due at 9:00 am                                                                    | Tue. 6/30    | Tue. 8/11     | Tue. 7/14    | Tue. 8/11     |
| Grades available online                                                                  | Wed. 8/12    |               |              |               |

\*Please note the registration fee is non-refundable.

\*\*One-hour music performance and literature courses may be added through 7/9.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF PORTLAND

## Notes About This Bulletin

The *University of Portland Bulletin* has been published solely for information; information as of June 3, 2019. Every effort has been made to ensure its accuracy. Its contents do not constitute a contract between the University and its students. If regulations, program requirements, or services described herein conflict with current practice the latter will prevail.

Course descriptions appear alphabetically by subject following the Information Services Division section. Course offerings and class times are published online in the Dynamic Course Schedule on the website of the Office of the Registrar. The University reserves the right to modify, change, or discontinue at any time, any element in its structure or organization, including its professional schools, departments, programs of study, undergraduate and graduate majors, and individual courses, as well as any other services offered, or fees charged.

The *University of Portland Bulletin* is published by the Office of the Provost, University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Boulevard, Portland, Oregon 97203-5798, Thomas Greene, Ed.D., provost, publisher.

## Contacts

The University address is 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203-5798. The general telephone number is (503) 943-8000; FAX: (503) 943-7399; Internet: [www.up.edu](http://www.up.edu).

For more information about the University, contact the people listed below:

### Academic Affairs

Thomas G. Greene, Ed.D., Provost, (503) 943-7105, [green@up.edu](mailto:green@up.edu)

Elise Moentmann, Ph.D., Associate Provost, (503) 943-7848, [moentman@up.edu](mailto:moentman@up.edu)

Eduardo Contreras, Jr., Ed.D., Assistant Provost for International Education, Diversity, and Inclusion, (503) 943-8266, [contrera@up.edu](mailto:contrera@up.edu)

John C. Orr, Ph.D., Assistant Provost, (503) 943-7286, [orr@up.edu](mailto:orr@up.edu)

### Accessible Education Services

Melanie J. Gangle, M.S., Coordinator, (503) 943-8985, [gangle@up.edu](mailto:gangle@up.edu)

### Admissions

Jason S. McDonald, M.Ed., Dean, (503) 943-7147, [mcdonaja@up.edu](mailto:mcdonaja@up.edu)

### Athletics

Scott R. Leykam, Vice President for Athletics, (503) 943-7704, [leykam@up.edu](mailto:leykam@up.edu)

### Campus Ministry

Rev. James Gallagher, C.S.C., M.Div., Director, (503) 943-7131, [gallaghe@up.edu](mailto:gallaghe@up.edu)

### Financial Aid

Janet Turner, Director, (503) 943-7311, [turnerj@up.edu](mailto:turnerj@up.edu)

### Registrar

Roberta D. Lindahl, M.B.A., Registrar, (503) 943-7321, [lindahl@up.edu](mailto:lindahl@up.edu)

## **Student Accounts**

Heidi Keller, Director, (503) 943-7347, [keller@up.edu](mailto:keller@up.edu)

## **Student Affairs**

Rev. John Donato, C.S.C., Vice President for Student Affairs, (503) 943-8532, [donato@up.edu](mailto:donato@up.edu)

## **University Relations**

J. Bryce Strang, Vice President for University Relations, (503) 943-7395, [strang@up.edu](mailto:strang@up.edu)

## **Arts and Sciences, College of**

Herbert Medina, Ph.D., Dean, (503) 943-7221, [medina@up.edu](mailto:medina@up.edu)

## **Business, Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of**

Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D., Dean, (503) 943-7224, [anderson@up.edu](mailto:anderson@up.edu)

## **Education, School of**

John Watzke, Ph.D., Dean, (503) 943-7135, [watzke@up.edu](mailto:watzke@up.edu)

## **Engineering, Donald P. Shiley School of**

Matthew R. Kuhn, Ph.D., Interim Dean, (503) 943-7292, [kuhn@up.edu](mailto:kuhn@up.edu)

## **Nursing, School of**

Casey R. Shillam Ph.D., Dean, (503) 943-7211, [shillamc@up.edu](mailto:shillamc@up.edu)

## **Graduate School**

John Watzke, Ph.D., Dean, (503) 943-7135, [watzke@up.edu](mailto:watzke@up.edu)

# **Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Policy**

The University of Portland does not discriminate in its educational programs, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, athletic and other school-administered programs, or employment on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, sex, disability, age, or sexual orientation. The University expressly reserves its rights and obligations to maintain its commitment to its Catholic identity and the doctrines of the Catholic Church.

The designated coordination point for University compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and for the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is Alan P. Timmins, Vice President for Financial Affairs, in coordination with the University Health Center, Human Resources, and the Office of University Events. Mr. Timmins may be contacted at:

Alan P. Timmins  
Vice President for Financial Affairs  
411 Waldschmidt Hall  
(503) 943-7507  
[timmins@up.edu](mailto:timmins@up.edu)

## **Policy on Disability and Accessibility**

The University of Portland's Policy on Disability and Accessibility is available as a PDF.

## **Policy on Service and Support Animals**

The University of Portland's Policy on Service and Support Animals is available as a PDF.

## Title IX Coordinators

All inquiries concerning the application of Title IX and its implementing regulations may be referred to the University's Title IX coordinator or to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the Department of Education. The University's Title IX coordinators and deputy coordinators are:

Sandy Chung, Vice President for Human Resources  
Title IX Coordinator for Compliance  
501 Waldschmidt Hall  
(503) 943-8484  
chung@up.edu

Matthew Rygg, Associate Vice President for Student Development  
Title IX Coordinator for Education  
216 Waldschmidt Hall  
(503) 943-7118  
ryggm@up.edu

Meg Farra  
Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Students  
502 Waldschmidt Hall  
(503) 943-8982  
farra@up.edu

William (Bill) D. Jenkins, Director of Employee Relations and Staff Diversity  
Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Staff  
502 Waldschmidt Hall 503-943-8784  
jenkinsw@up.edu

Shannon Mayer, Professor of Physics  
Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Faculty  
222 Shiley Hall  
(503) 943-7257  
mayers@up.edu

Sarah Meiser  
Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Compliance  
500 Waldschmidt Hall  
(503) 943-7818  
meisers@up.edu

## Statement on Inclusion

At the University of Portland, a Catholic University guided by the Congregation of Holy Cross, all dimensions of our communal life—teaching and learning, faith and formation, and service and leadership—are informed and transformed by prayer, scripture, and the Christian tradition. Our belief in the inherent dignity of each person is founded upon the social teaching of the Catholic Church. At the center of that teaching is the fundamental mandate that every person, regardless of race, color, religion, gender, sexual orientation, social or economic class, age, or disability shall be treated with respect and dignity.

Moreover, we seek to create and sustain an inclusive environment where all people are welcomed as children of God and valued as full members of our community. We condemn harassment of every kind, and assert that no one in our community should be subject to physical or verbal harassment or abuse. Further, no one shall be denied access to programs, services, and activities for any unlawful reason. We provide all who live, learn, and work at the University the opportunity to actively participate in a vibrant, diverse, intellectual community that offers a broad range of ideas and perspectives, so that we may all learn from one another.

This statement was adopted by the board of regents on May 13, 2011.

## Accreditation

The University of Portland is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, 8060 165th Avenue N.E., Ste. 100, Redmond, WA, 98052-3981.

The bachelor's and master's degrees in theater are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre, 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA, 20190, (703) 437-0700.

The bachelor's degree in music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA, 20190, (703) 437-0700.

The Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business Administration's undergraduate and graduate programs are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International), 777 South Harbour Island Boulevard, Suite 750, Tampa, FL 33602-5730, (813) 769-6500 (Fax: 813-769-6559).

The School of Education is accredited undergraduate and graduate level through the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), 2010 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Suite 500, Washington, D.C., 20036-1023, (202) 466-7496.

The bachelor of science degree programs in civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission and that in computer science is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD, 21202, (410) 347-7700.

The School of Nursing baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral degree programs are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE), One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC, 20036-1120, (202) 887-6791.

The bachelor's degree in social work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, 1725 Duke Street, Suite 500, Alexandria, VA, 22314-3457, phone (703) 683-8080; Fax: (703) 683-8099; E-mail: [info@cswe.org](mailto:info@cswe.org).

Documents describing the University of Portland's accreditation can be reviewed by contacting the Office of the Provost at [staten@up.edu](mailto:staten@up.edu). Contact information for filing a complaint with each accrediting body is listed above; contact the accrediting agency directly for procedures for filing such a complaint.

## Approvals

The School of Education is approved at the undergraduate and graduate level by the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC): Public Service, 255 Capitol, N.E., Suite 105, Salem, OR 97310-1332, (503) 378-3586, and the Campus Alberta Quality Council, Alberta Advanced Education and Technology, Office of the Minister, Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 2B6 (780) 427-2025.

The School of Nursing is approved by the Oregon State Board of Nursing, 800 N.E. Oregon St., Suite 465, Portland, OR, 97232, (503) 731-4745.

The bachelor of science degree in chemistry (option 1) is approved by the American Chemical Society, Committee on Professional Training, 1155 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, DC, 20036, (202) 872-4589.

## Memberships

American Association of Higher Education

American Council on Education

Association of American Colleges and Universities

Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities

Association of Governing Boards of Colleges and Universities

National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities

National Catholic Education Association

Oregon Alliance of Independent Colleges and Universities

Western Association of Graduate Schools



## Consumer Information Reports

### **Consumer Information**

The University of Portland wants to ensure that all current and prospective students, current and future employees, and the general public have easy access to important information regarding campus safety, academic regulations, financial aid availability, and other general information about the University. This information has been compiled and is available at [www.up.edu/disclosures](http://www.up.edu/disclosures). Printed copies are available upon request from the Provost's office.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## Introduction

The University of Portland was founded in 1901 by the Most Reverend Alexander Christie, Archbishop of Portland, with support and counsel from Rev. John A. Zahm, C.S.C., provincial of the American Province of the Congregation of Holy Cross, a Catholic religious community that shared his belief in the importance of education. In 1902, Archbishop Christie asked the Congregation to assume control of the University. For the next 65 years Holy Cross was solely responsible for the University's operation.

In 1967, as a means of ecumenical outreach and to involve lay people in the governance of the University, Holy Cross transferred control to a board of regents, but continued its commitment to offer the University the service of its members. As a result, the University of Portland is Oregon's Catholic university, governed by an independent board of regents composed of men and women of various religious denominations, with Holy Cross priests and brothers as members of its faculty, staff, and administration.

The University places superb teaching as both its first virtue and a central tenet of its mission. The five colleges of the campus — the College of Arts and Sciences, the Pamplin School of Business Administration, the Shiley School of Engineering, and the Schools of Education and Nursing — offer an education that stresses broad liberal arts learning, the development of personal skills, and the opening of the mind, the heart, and the soul. Ranked by *U.S. News & World Report* magazine as one of the ten best regional universities in the West, the University offers some 1,300 courses, 43 undergraduate programs of study, and 17 graduate degrees.

The University is situated on a bluff near the confluence of the Willamette and Columbia rivers in one of the large metropolitan areas of the West. Located in a residential section of the city of Portland, the 150-acre campus offers lawns, hundreds of trees, and beautiful buildings in a quiet, peaceful setting which is conducive to the learning process. Proximity to the river has suggested nautical names for the University's athletic teams, the Pilots, and the student publications, *The Beacon* and *The Log*.

## Mission

The University of Portland, an independently governed Catholic university guided by the Congregation of Holy Cross, addresses significant questions of human concern through disciplinary and interdisciplinary studies of the arts, sciences, and humanities and through studies in majors and professional programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels. As a diverse community of scholars dedicated to excellence and innovation, we pursue teaching and learning, faith and formation, service and leadership in the classroom, residence halls and the world. Because we value the development of the whole person, the university honors faith and reason as ways of knowing, promotes ethical reflection, and prepares people who respond to the needs of the world and its human family.

The mission includes three core themes: Teaching and Learning, Faith and Formation, and Service and Leadership. The three core themes capture the essential elements of the mission and collectively express the essence of the University of Portland.

The goals/objectives supporting the core themes are:

- Core Theme: Teaching and Learning — A university with premier academic programs.
- Core Theme: Faith and Formation — A campus-wide culture that promotes human formation and integrates reason, faith, and ethical values
- Core Theme: Service and Leadership — A community that demonstrates service and leadership for the common good.

## Seal of the University

The arms of the University of Portland are a green shield bearing a silver cross moline and crossed anchors. Beneath the cross and anchors are six wavy bars of silver and blue and on a blue chief, an open book with gold clasps. This is an adaptation of the arms of the Congregation of Holy Cross and the city of Portland. The motto is placed on a scroll under the shield and is "Veritas vos liberabit" ("The truth will set you free"). The supporters flanking the coat of arms are limbs of oak and laurel, symbolic of strength and success.

## Core Curriculum

### Vision Statement

The University of Portland's Core Curriculum has two central premises. Its first premise is that no discipline by itself is sufficient to discover the truth. Reasoned inquiry must cross scholarly disciplines to engage and inform each of them. In the Catholic intellectual tradition, there is an emphasis on strong and diverse core requirements in order to prompt cross disciplinary engagement with fundamental questions of existence. At the University of Portland, the Core Curriculum promotes the virtue of intellectual humility by cultivating an awareness of what is not known while provoking the search for truth.

The Core Curriculum's second premise is that learning originates in seeking answers to important life questions such as:

- Who am I? Who am I becoming? Why am I here?
- How does the world work? How could the world work better?
- How do relationships and communities function? What is the value of difference?
- What is the role of beauty, imagination, and feeling in life?
- Who or what is God? How can one relate to God?
- What is a good life? What can we do about injustice and suffering?

Each discipline supplies a particular lens for engaging such questions, and one needs to look through multiple lenses to begin to approach the truth. Wrestling with enduring questions students will be prepared with the skills, knowledge, and values that will prepare them to become life-long learners, and effective citizens who are able to understand and appreciate the perspectives of those different from themselves. The goals of the core serve this vision and are achieved through the learning outcomes, which are continuously assessed.

The University requires course work in:

| Hours | Area            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3     | Fine Arts       | — Fulfilled by FA 207, FA 307 or FA 310.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3     | History         | — Fulfilled by any history course up to and including 300 level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3     | Literature      | — Fulfilled by ENG 112 only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3     | Mathematics     | — Fulfilled by any mathematics course above MTH 120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6     | Philosophy      | — Fulfilled only by PHL 150 and PHL 220.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6     | Science         | — Fulfilled by one course each from 2 clusters, including Human Biology (BIO 106, BIO 203), Food (BIO 104, BIO 107, ENV 160, ENV 161), Physical Science (CHM 105, PHY 109, PHY 163), Environment (ENV 182, THEP 482), Geoscience (ENV 110, ENV 111), Ocean Science (ENV 162); or courses in a science major. Consult programs for options. |
| 6     | Social Sciences | — 2 disciplines fulfilled from among SOC 101, PSY 101, ECN 120, ECN 121 (transfer credit only), POL 200, POL 203, POL 205, SW 205, CST 225.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9     | Theology        | — Lower-division requirements fulfilled only by THE 105 or THE 101 (Transfer students only) and THE 205. Upper-division THE course may be a Theological Perspectives class that can be used to satisfy the distribution requirements of both theology and a companion subject.                                                             |

Some departments and schools require a specific course to satisfy one of the core requirements listed above. Students should consult the Bulletin for the degree requirements of their major.

The core curriculum also applies to transfer students. No substitutions may be made without special permission from the dean of the student's college or school.

## Goals of the Core

### Goal I

Develop the foundational knowledge and skills necessary for informed inquiry, decision-making and communication.

### Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

1. Express the product of critical, analytical, and imaginative thought in writing;
2. Find and use information to support the process of critical and analytical pursuits;
3. Use quantitative methods and perspectives to understand and solve real-world problems.

## Goal II

Develop the knowledge and skills for acting ethically in everyday life.

### Learning Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Recognize the limits of relativism and absolutism;
2. Recognize and frame the ethical dimensions of novel problems and situations;
3. Analyze a problem or situation using various ethical theories;
4. Come to a tentative judgment about an ethical problem he or she has framed and analyzed.

## Goal III

Examine faith, its place in one's life, and in the lives of others.

### Learning Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Explain how faith may provide meaning and purpose to one's life;
2. Explain faith as an experience, as a worldview, and as an activity;
3. Explain the importance assigned to faith as it shapes the expectations and aspirations of those other than oneself.

## Goal IV

Diversity and Difference: Learn to live and contribute in a diverse society and interdependent world.

### Learning Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an ability to critically examine the ideas and traditions of western civilization within a global context.
2. Recognize how social and political factors, psychological factors, religious factors, culture, national identity, race, gender, and/or communication shape the way we view the world and identify differences between and within societies and other diverse groups of people;
3. Recognize social, political, historical, economic, and/or religious factors contributing to cultural differences;
4. Demonstrate an understanding of religious, political, historical, and/or social concepts necessary to be informed and engaged citizens living in an increasingly interdependent world.

## Core Curriculum and Writing in the Discipline

The Writing in the Discipline program (WD) supports writing objectives already in place in the two-course Writing Embedded core sequence, consisting of courses in English 112 and Philosophy 150 required of every student. This program incorporates both a prominent contemporary theory of college writing instruction and a national trend—the rise in universities adopting this interdisciplinary model for the teaching of writing. The WD program provides students with writing intensive courses and various kinds of writing assignments to deepen thinking about disciplinary content and to gain a better understanding of the forms of writing in their professions.

By offering writing intensive courses in every major, this program:

- Helps students to master learning outcomes related to writing articulated by their department or school.

- Introduces students to the type of writing required in the discipline and to think and write in their respective disciplines.
- Provides all students courses with a significant writing component that will increase the ability of student to write and think critically.
- Offers students writing assignments consistent with the discipline. The type of writing can vary depending upon the major. Some examples are a research paper, an argumentative essay, lab reports, project memos/reports or a critical reflection on a clinical, teaching or field experience.

The Writing in the Discipline courses are the following:

#### College of Arts and Sciences

|                   | WD 1                | WD 2             |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Biology           | BIO 277             | BIO 453          |
| Chemistry         | CHM 376             | CHM 373/471/473/ |
| Communication     | CST 434/440/445/452 | Capstone Project |
| Economics, BA     | ECN 325             | ECN 429          |
| English           | ENG 225             | ENG 499          |
| Environmental     | ENV 383             | ENV 400          |
| French Studies    | 3XX                 | STAMP Test       |
| German Studies    | 3XX                 | STAMP Test       |
| History           | HST 420/430/450     | HST 471          |
| Mathematics       | MTH 401             | MTH 441          |
| Music             | MUS 301             | MUS 302          |
| Philosophy        | PHL 471/472/473/474 | PHL 499          |
| Physics           | PHY 441             | PHY 472          |
| Political Science | 4XX                 | 4XX              |
| Psychology        | PSY 214             | PSY 498/499      |
| Social Work       | SW 313              | SW 480           |
| Sociology         | SOC 380             | SOC 498/499      |
| Spanish           | 3XX                 | STAMP Test       |
| Theater           | THTR 307            | THTR 310         |
| Theology          | THE 492             | THE 498          |

#### Pamplin School of Business

|                                   | WD 1    | WD 2    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Accounting                        | BUS 250 | BUS 465 |
| Economics, BBA                    | BUS 250 | ECN 425 |
| Economics, BA                     | ECN 325 | ECN 425 |
| Finance                           | BUS 250 | BUS 431 |
| Marketing                         | BUS 250 | BUS 443 |
| Operation & Technology Management | BUS 250 | BUS 456 |

#### School of Education

|                      | WD 1   | WD 2   |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Elementary Education | ED 320 | ED 400 |
| Secondary Education  | ED 320 | ED 450 |

#### Shiley School of Engineering

|                        | WD 1    | WD 2       |
|------------------------|---------|------------|
| Civil Engineering      | CE 200  | CE 371     |
| Computer Science       | CS 341  | CS 368/369 |
| Electrical Engineering | EE 373  | EE 371     |
| Mechanical Engineering | EGR 270 | ME 374     |

#### School of Nursing

|              | WD 1    | WD 2    |
|--------------|---------|---------|
| All Programs | NRS 316 | NRS 424 |

# UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The University of Portland consists of one college with 15 departments, four professional schools, and a graduate school. Undergraduate majors are available in all departments of the College of Arts and Sciences and in each of the professional schools.

The Graduate School offers advanced degrees in the schools/departments of business administration, communication studies, drama, education, engineering, and nursing.

Students entering the University indicate the program of studies they wish to follow and will be under the direction of the dean of the college or school administering that program. Students may elect at any time to petition for a change of major or change of school.

## Undergraduate Curriculum

### College of Arts & Sciences

Biology<sup>71</sup>, B.S., B.A.

Chemistry<sup>76</sup>, B.S.

Communication<sup>82</sup>, B.A.

Economics<sup>84</sup>, B.A.

English<sup>85</sup>, B.A.

Environmental Ethics and Policy<sup>90</sup>, B.A.

Environmental Science<sup>93</sup>, B.S.

French Studies<sup>103</sup>, B.A.

General Studies<sup>100</sup>, B.S., B.A.

German Studies<sup>104</sup>, B.A.

History<sup>101</sup>, B.A.

Mathematics<sup>108</sup>, B.S., B.A.

Mathematics, Applied<sup>110</sup>, B.S.

Music<sup>117</sup>, B.A.

Organizational Communication<sup>83</sup>, B.S.

Philosophy<sup>120</sup>, B.A.

Physics<sup>125</sup>, B.S., B.A.

Political Science & Global Affairs<sup>130</sup>, B.A.

\*Pre-law study

†Pre-medicine study

Psychology<sup>132</sup>, B.A.

Social Work<sup>134</sup>, B.A.

Sociology<sup>135</sup>, B.A.

Criminology Track of Sociology Major<sup>137</sup>, B.A.

Spanish<sup>106</sup>, B.A.

Theater<sup>113</sup>, B.A.

Theology138, B.A.

*\*Law school require a bachelor's degree for admission, but no specific major is required; there is no "pre-law major" as such. Students are helped to select a program acceptable to various law schools.*

*†Both chemistry and biology provide a complete preparatory program for dentistry, medicine, pharmacy, optometry, or veterinary medicine.*

### **Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business**

Accounting144, B.B.A.

Economics, B.B.A145.

Finance147, B.B.A.

Marketing149, B.B.A.

Operations and Technology Management150, B.B.A.

B.B.A./M.B.A. Program for Accounting Majors157

### **School of Education**

Elementary Education**Error! Bookmark not defined.**, B.A.Ed.

Secondary Education**Error! Bookmark not defined.**, B.S.S.E.

### **Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering**

Civil Engineering192, B.S.C.E.

Computer Science196, B.S.C.S.

Electrical Engineering199, B.S.E.E.

Mechanical Engineering202, B.S.M.E.

### **School of Nursing**

Integrative Health & Wellness208, B.S.

Nursing211, B.S.N.

## **Minor Programs**

Minors consist of no fewer than 12 and no more than 18 credit hours of upper-division courses excluding prerequisites. Academic regulations governing courses applied to major programs also apply to minors.

### **Approved minors include:**

Biology54

Business Administration153

Catholic Studies **[This program is not accepting applications.]**

Chemistry56

Communication56

Computer Engineering201

Computer Science196

Constitutional Studies56

Economics153

Education185

English58

Entrepreneurship and Design Management 154

Environmental Engineering 195

Environmental Policy 58

Environmental Science 60

Fine Arts 61

French 62

Gender and Women's Studies 62

German 64

Global Business 155

Hellenic Studies 64

History 65

Innovation 204

Integrative Health & Wellness Studies 208

Mathematics 66

Music 66

Neuroscience 66

Philosophy 67

Physics 67

Political Science 68

Psychology 68

Social Justice 68

Sociology 70

Spanish 70

Sustainability 155

Theater 7070

Theology 71

## Graduate Curriculum

The Graduate School offers rigorous educational experiences in a personalized learning environment. The University of Portland's graduate curricula are designed to provide candidates with the cutting-edge knowledge and skills they need to provide insightful, global, and ethical leadership within their professions, both now and into the future. See the Graduate School 219 section of the *Bulletin* for descriptions of the degrees listed below, information about the curriculum for each graduate degree, and for information about non-degree graduate study.

The degrees currently offered in the Graduate School are:

### **Business:**

M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management (M.B.A.) 237

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) 223

Master of Science (M.S.): Finance 232

Master of Science (M.S.): Operations and Technology Management 230



**Communications Studies:**

Master of Arts (M.A.)246

Master of Science (M.S.)247

**Theater:**

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) [This program is not accepting applications.]

**Education:**

Master of Arts (M.A.)258

Master of Education (M.Ed.)255

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)252

Master of Arts in Higher Education and Student Affairs (M.A. H.E.S.A.)

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)261

**Engineering:**

Master of Engineering (M.E.)274

Master of Biomedical Engineering (M.BME)274

Post Baccalaureate Professional Computer Science Degree278 (Prof-B.C.S.)

**Nursing:**

Doctorate of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)280

**Theology:**

Master of Arts (M.A.): Pastoral Ministry [This program is not accepting applications.]  
283

## SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

In addition to the major and minor academic programs, the University also offers special opportunities through which students may gain particular credentials or otherwise enhance their education.

## Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement

*John C. Orr, Ph.D., assistant provost*

The Office of Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement provides opportunities for students to develop as thinkers, researchers, and public intellectuals beyond the parameters of the classroom. Whether learning about scholarship opportunities, receiving assistance when writing personal statements, searching for research opportunities, or developing through the Honors Program, students who use this office are assisted in discerning a possible future and a means to reach it.

For more information, please contact the Director of Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement, Buckley Center 114, University of Portland, 5000 North Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203. Telephone: (503) 943-8264. Toll free: (800) 227-4568. E-mail: [scholars@up.edu](mailto:scholars@up.edu).

## Honors Program

*John C. Orr, Ph.D., assistant provost*

### Honors Program Mission

The Mission of the University of Portland Honors Program is to enhance the intellectual life of the University community by mentoring high achieving and intrinsically motivated students to serve as public intellectuals at the University and beyond. The Honors Program will foster in these passionate and gifted students a love for the life of the mind and the desire to enrich their communities.

### Curriculum of the Honors Program

The Honors Program curriculum is composed of eighteen credit hours, twelve of which also fulfill requirements in the individual student's academic degree program.

Each year, Honors students take one three credit hour course that fulfills a course requirement for their academic degree program. In the first and second year, the Honors course fulfills a Core Curriculum requirement. In the third and fourth year, the Honors course fulfills an academic major course requirement.

The additional six credit hours are spread over the student's four-year career. In the first year, students enroll in HON 101, a two credit hour course that meets prior to the start of their first semester at UP. In the second year, students take HON 201, a one credit hour course, and in the third year, students take HON 301, a one credit hour course. In addition, students take two Readings Courses of their choice, normally in their third and fourth year. Readings Courses are one credit hour courses designed to offer Honors students learning experiences outside of their disciplinary academic home.

First year: HON 101 (2 credits) and Core Requirement (3 credits)

Second year: HON 201 (1 credit) and Core Requirement (3 credits)

Third year: HON 301 (1 credit), Readings Course (1 credit), and Major Requirement (3 credits)

Fourth year: Readings Course (1 credit) and Senior Honors Project (3 credits)

### Mentored Reflection

During the first two years in the Honors Program, students focus on reflectively integrating their classes and experiences through the Core questions. Each student is assigned a faculty mentor to aid in this process. Mentors will meet with their students over lunch or coffee or on a walk around campus. During these encounters, discussions ensue about how ideas from classes fit together, where the student's passions are leading him or her, and what intellectual avenues he/she might want to pursue. In their sophomore and junior years, Honors students take a one-credit course each year designed to aid them in defining a possible future and charting the means to reach it. In HON 201, students develop a personal statement that can be modified for graduate school and major fellowship applications. The course culminates in a reflective retreat where students present their personal statements and receive feedback from their peers.

In HON 301, students investigate the nature of their chosen fields of study with an eye on the future. In addition to understanding what is unique about many different fields of study, students anticipate how their fields are transforming and

what their entry into them will comprise in years to come. The course culminates in a paper that explains these matters to students from other disciplines.

For details contact the Director of Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement, Buckley Center 114, University of Portland, 5000 North Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203. Telephone: (503) 943-7857. Toll free: (800) 227-4568. E-mail: [honors@up.edu](mailto:honors@up.edu).

## Fellowships and Grants

*John C. Orr, Ph.D., assistant provost*

The Fellowships and Grants program works with students who are applying for major scholarships, such as Truman, Rhodes, Marshall, Fulbright, among many others. The program provides assistance in identifying the appropriate grant for individual students as well as assistance in the writing and revising of the essays that each grant requires. The office also provides assistance for recommenders who are writing letters in support of student applications. The final assembly of the application is often handled by this office. Several of the major scholarships require a University endorsement, coordinated by the Fellowships and Grants program. In addition, students are encouraged to work with the office when applying for any major scholarship.

For more information, please contact the Director of Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement, Buckley Center 114, University of Portland, 5000 North Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203. Telephone: (503) 943-8264. Toll free: (800) 227-4568. E-mail: [scholars@up.edu](mailto:scholars@up.edu).

## Undergraduate Research

*John C. Orr, Ph.D., assistant provost*

The Undergraduate Research program provides opportunities for University of Portland students to engage in research and creative activities by encouraging and supporting faculty and student partnerships in scholarly pursuits. In many instances, the student joins the faculty member in research that is a part of the faculty member's research agenda. In addition to exposing students to an enhanced pedagogical environment, these collaborations will assist students in honing their skills and discerning their career path and future direction. The Undergraduate Research program exists to oversee the undergraduate research experience across the institution by ensuring that students have a coherent and quality experience with clearly defined learning objectives and expected outcomes.

For more information, please contact the Director of Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement, Buckley Center 114, University of Portland, 5000 North Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203. Telephone: (503) 943-8264. Toll free: (800) 227-4568. E-mail: [ur@up.edu](mailto:ur@up.edu).

## Franz Center for Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and Innovation

*David Houghum, Ph.D., Director of Leadership*

*Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D., Franz Chair in Entrepreneurship*

The Franz Center for Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and Innovation (the Franz Center) was established in 1998 through a generous seed endowment by Robert W. Franz. Cross-disciplinary activities of the Franz Center make a positive impact on students, faculty, alumni, and supporters of four professional schools and the College of Arts and Sciences of the University. The Franz Center forms partnerships with the Portland entrepreneurship community to offer programs on new venture creation, social entrepreneurship, not-for-profit entrepreneurship, global entrepreneurship, and innovation and technology management. The University of Portland's \$100K Challenge is administered by the Franz Center. The Challenge designed to motivate and support University of Portland students in creating new world-class ventures. Participants form teams which are judged by panels of entrepreneurs, venture capitalists, and other successful professionals who evaluate the teams' business plans and presentations. Investment capital and services may be offered to the finalists of the competition. This experience provides opportunities for hands on learning and the possibility of launching meaningful student led businesses.

The Franz Center for Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and Innovation is located in Franz Hall, Room 121, (503) 943-7769, [franzcenter@up.edu](mailto:franzcenter@up.edu).

## Garaventa Center for Catholic Intellectual Life and American Culture

*Karen E. Eifler, Ph.D., co-director*

*Rev. Charles B. Gordon, C.S.C., Ph.D., co-director*

*Sarah Nuxoll, program assistant*

The University of Portland Garaventa Center for Catholic Intellectual Life and American Culture was dedicated in 2005 as a gift from the Garaventa family of Concord, California.

The Garaventa Center explores and deploys the fruits of faith, reason, and imagination that constitute the Catholic intellectual tradition to illuminate and enliven something that is implicit but often unregarded: the working of grace in human communities. The Garaventa Center fosters an ongoing conversation that is morally, ethically, and spiritually grounded, through a variety of programs including lectures, podcasts, multi-disciplinary symposia, and art exhibits. The Garaventa Center is especially committed to challenging members of the University of Portland and the broader Catholic community to draw on the wisdom and living tradition of the Church to integrate faith and reason into every facet of their lives.

The University of Portland Garaventa Center for Catholic Intellectual Life and American Culture is located in Room 330 in Franz Hall and can be contacted at (503) 943-8014 or [eifler@up.edu](mailto:eifler@up.edu). For the latest information on upcoming programs, consult [up.edu/garaventa](http://up.edu/garaventa).

## Air Force ROTC Aerospace Studies

*Col. Eric L. Leshinsky, Professor of Aerospace Studies*

*Faculty: Gasa, Ingersoll, Lindley, Scism*

The faculty of Aerospace Studies is organized to administer the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) classes and related experiences.

Air Force ROTC offers to men and women four- and three-year programs which lead to an Air Force commission. Students who qualify may elect to pursue any one of these programs. In addition, Air Force ROTC offers many scholarships to qualified students. Three- and four-year scholarships are available which pay partial or full tuition, fees, a book allowance, and a monthly stipend that varies by academic year.

The four-year program requires student participation during four academic years. The first two years, students are enrolled in the General Military Course (GMC) which consists of one academic credit hour and two leadership laboratory credit hours each term. During the spring term of the sophomore year, students compete for entry into the Professional Officer Course (POC). Those selected will attend a two-week field training course, normally during the summer between their sophomore and junior years, and enter the POC at the beginning of their junior year. In the POC, cadets hold the rank of cadet officers and participate in planning, organizing, and conducting the leadership laboratory training. This training is the application of leadership and management theory they have learned. On completion of the POC, the two-week field training course, and receipt of a baccalaureate degree, cadets are commissioned in the Air Force as second lieutenants.

The three-year program is similar to the four-year program but requires students in their first year of AFROTC to be concurrently enrolled in both the sophomore and freshman GMC course, a total of four semester hours each term.

Entry Requirements: All students accepted into the Professional Officer Course (POC) must:

1. Be a citizen of the United States.
2. Successfully pass a physical examination (paid for by the Air Force).
3. Successfully pass the Air Force Physical Fitness Assessment.
4. Meet minimum predetermined academic and qualitative selection standards.

For further information, contact the Aerospace Studies Program, University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203-5798. (503) 943-7216. Toll Free (800) 227-4568, ext. 7216.

# Army ROTC Military Science and Leadership

*LTC Jeremy Rockwell, Professor of Military Science and Leadership*

*Faculty: Deville, Harrison, Rosenbalm, White*

The University of Portland, in cooperation with the U.S. Army, established the Department of Military Science and Leadership to operate the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). Army ROTC provides leadership training and scholarships so that students may earn an Army officer commission. Students enrolled in ROTC may earn a commission as an Army second lieutenant while achieving an academic degree (undergraduate or graduate) in an academic discipline of their choice. First- and second-year courses are open to any University student and may be taken without obligation to the U.S. Army.

## Program Description

Army ROTC has traditionally been a four-year program. Individuals with prior military service, members of Reserve or National Guard units and summer ROTC leadership training course attendees may obtain advanced placement credit and enter and complete the program in two years. Normally, all students enroll in a military science leadership course, leadership laboratory and a physical fitness course per semester. The Army ROTC program consists of two phases, basic and advanced military science and leadership.

## Basic Course

All students are eligible for enrollment in basic military science and leadership courses without incurring a military obligation. Requirements for completion of the basic course are MSL 101, MSL 102, MSL 201, and MSL 202, and associated labs and physical training classes. Before starting their junior semester, transfer students can attend the Basic Camp Lateral Entry (LE) course located at Fort Knox, KY, to fulfill basic military science course requirements.

## Advanced Course

Upon fulfillment of the basic military science and leadership requirements, students become eligible for entrance into advanced military science and leadership.

Advanced military science and leadership consists of twelve academic credits of classroom instruction and associated labs and physical training. Students also attend a paid, six-week advanced leadership and tactics practicum, Cadet Leaders Course (CLC), between their junior and senior years.

In addition, advanced military science and leadership students become the student leaders for the University of Portland Pilot Battalion.

Completion of all military science and leadership requirements qualifies the student to apply for Congressional appointment as a commissioned officer in the United States Army.

## Entry Requirements

All students accepted into the advanced course must:

1. Be a citizen of the United States.
2. Successfully pass the Army physical fitness test; meet height and weight standards.
3. Successfully pass a physical examination (paid for by the Army).
4. Meet minimum predetermined academic and qualitative selection standards. For further information, contact the Army Department of Military Science and Leadership, University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203-5798. Telephone (503) 943-7353. Toll Free (800) 227-4568, ext. 7353.

## Financial Assistance

Each advanced military science and leadership student receives a subsistence allowance of \$420 per month. Cooperative programs available with the Army Reserve and Army National Guard pay advanced military science and leadership non-scholarship students approximately \$4,000 per year for simultaneous membership program (SMP) in Army ROTC and a Reserve or National Guard unit.

## Nursing Program

Army ROTC offers challenging training for students interested in a bachelor of science in nursing degree. In addition to clinical and academic experiences, cadets learn leadership and organizational skills, enhancing their clinical decision-making and critical task management. Army ROTC pays for summer clinical and lecture classes, in addition to ROTC scholarships and University incentives. Students spend three weeks working in a military hospital.

## Scholarships

All freshman, sophomore, and graduate students may compete for ROTC scholarships covering full tuition and fees. All Army ROTC scholarship recipients also receive \$420 per month for up to ten months of each school year, plus a \$1,200 allowance per school year for books. Students need not be enrolled in Army ROTC to apply for and compete for two- and three-year ROTC scholarships. No commitment is incurred until the student accepts an offered scholarship and receives payment for school expenses. For more information, call the Army ROTC department at (503) 943-7353.

## Entrepreneurial Scholars Program

*Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D., Franz Chair in Entrepreneurship*

The Entrepreneur Scholars Program is a comprehensive entrepreneurial development program in entrepreneurship and innovation incorporating classroom activity and extensive applied experience, cultivating mindset and skillset to “make ideas happen.” It is limited to 40 students per year and admits those who can leverage the program to create value, solve problems, develop new products and services, and impact the world in their lives and careers. Students from any University discipline may apply to the program. Students apply in their sophomore or junior year for participation in their next academic year. Entrepreneur Scholars program classes are: Creating a World-Class Venture (ENT 480); Entrepreneur Apprenticeship (ENT 481); and Global Entrepreneurship (ENT 482). This innovative program is made possible through individual and corporate named sponsorships and scholarships. Each Entrepreneur Scholar pays \$4,000 to cover some of the costs of this unique combination of classroom work, interaction with world class entrepreneurs and enterprises, and international travel. Scholarships are available for students with financial need. Past experiences have taken place in Australia, Brazil, Chile, China, Malaysia, South Africa, the United Arabs Emirates, Vietnam, and Ukraine, as well as locally and in US business centers. Entrepreneur Scholars is the only program globally to have twice received the United States Association of Small Business and Entrepreneurship (USASBE) Specialty Model Program Award.

For more information about the program, contact Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D., Franz Chair in Entrepreneurship, University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203-5798. Telephone (503) 943-7224, [anderson@up.edu](mailto:anderson@up.edu).

## Leader Certificate Program

*David Houghlum, Ph.D., Director for Leadership*

The University’s Leader Certificate Program is focused on preparing the next generation of leaders with the knowledge, tools, and mindset that model, motivate, and engage others to make right and just choices for the common good. The one-credit course Foundations of Leadership (LDR 225) introduces students to the program. During this course, students explore what it means to be a leader using the 7 Leader Habits within Common Leader Vocabulary, assess and understand their strengths, explore several leadership theories, and create a personalized leader development plan. Scholarships may be available to students in need of financial assistance. The one-credit Leadership Practice (LDR 325) is the experiential component of the program. During this course, a leader coach guides each student along his or her journey consisting of 3 leader habit development opportunities. The one-credit course Applied Leadership Reflection (LDR 425) is taken by students during their final semester in the program. The culmination assignments of a student’s leadership journey are a written philosophy of leadership and an updated leadership development action plan that each student will take with them into the world to increase their capacity for good. Students who successfully complete all requirements of the program will be awarded a leadership certificate from the Franz Center.

For more information about the program, contact the Franz Center for Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and Innovation, University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203-5798. Telephone (503) 943-7769.

# World Citizen Certificate Program

*Eduardo R. Contreras, Ed.D., Assistant Provost for International Education, Diversity, and Inclusion*

The World Citizen Program is a certificate program that allows students various pathways within their degree programs to demonstrate the intermediate level of the University's Global and Intercultural Learning Outcomes. A World Citizen can work successfully with partners from other cultures locally and abroad and has a good understanding of how one's own culture informs and influences one's worldview, values, and beliefs. World Citizens achieve intermediate second-language proficiency and are able to use their second-language skills to accomplish everyday interactions.

## Elements of the Program

### I. Language Requirement

All World Citizens must demonstrate proficiency in at least one language other than English. This is defined as achieving the equivalent of Novice-High to Intermediate-Low in Chinese, French, German, Spanish, or for other languages at the equivalent level according to the Defense Language Institute. This may be demonstrated through the STAMP 4S exam (given on campus for French, Spanish, German, and Chinese) or through an alternative means that can be explained by the student in the portfolio.

### II. Required Courses

Every World Citizen will be required to take:

1. POL 205 World Politics — 3 credit hours
2. One intercultural competence course — 3 credits:
  - SW/SOC 325 Cultural Diversity and Cultural Competence
  - CST 431 Intercultural Communication and Identity
  - CST 411 Communication Across Barriers
  - CST 432 Gender and International Development

Other intercultural competence courses may be added to this list upon petition to the CISGO Executive Committee.

Total credit hours of required courses: 6

III. Courses in students' degree programs (6 credit hours). Some or all of these courses may be taken abroad.

#### ***Students in the College of Arts & Sciences:***

**Two additional courses from the following (6 credits total):**

- Any upper-division CHN, FRN, GRM, SPN above 202 except for SPN 307
- ECN 426, ECN 439, ECN 440
- ENG 301, ENG 302, ENG 326, ENG 329, ENG 337, ENG 338, ENG 371, ENG 372, ENG 373, ENG 375, ENG 401, ENG 404
- ENV 314, ENV 324, ENV 348
- HST 330, HST 332, HST 333, HST 334, HST 335, HST 342, HST 346, HST 347, HST 351, HST 354, HST 355, HST 356, HST 357, HST 358, HST 359, HST 375
- MUS 309, MUS 411, MUS 414
- PHL 331, PHL 336, PHL 338, PHL 339, PHL 371, PHL 372, PHL 373, PHL 374, PHL 410
- POL 321, POL 348, POL 350, POL 351, POL 353, POL 356, POL 371, POL 372, POL 373, POL 374, POL 376, POL 377, POL 450, POL 453, POL 455, POL 462, POL 470, POL 474
- PSY 450



- SW/SOC 325, SOC 333
- SW 468/SPN 468
- THE 333, THE 351/451, THE 352/452, THE 358/458

*Note: Professional school students with a second major in the College of Arts & Sciences may follow the CAS pathway or the pathway associated with their primary major.*

**Students in Pamplin School of Business:**

Two additional courses from the following (6 credits total):

- BUS 360
- BUS 441
- BUS 443
- ECN 440
- ECN 426
- ECN 429

**Students in School of Nursing:**

Two additional courses/sections (6 credits total):

One NRS 4XX - specific course will be developed to meet the criteria for the program. The second course will be designated separate sections of NRS 440 Social Justice and Population Health. These courses will explore the differences in healthcare culture and delivery in other countries, and specifically evaluate the health outcomes of those in the target population. Additionally, the following opportunity is available to upper division nursing students:

- Participation in the capstone experience with Faith in Practice

**Students in School of Education:**

Two additional courses from the following (6 credits total):

- ED 330
- ED 404
- ED 407
- ED 409
- ED 410
- ED 454
- ED 481

**Students in the Shiley School of Engineering**

One or two of the following (3-6 credits total):

- EGR 480 Global Engineering
- EGR 380 Medical Instrument Repair in the Developing World
- an engineering course and/or capstone with an international component approved by Shiley School of Engineering

If only one option chosen from above, choose one of the following:

- participation in an engineering study abroad program
- participation in the Engineering Grand Challenge Scholars Program on a project that has a global component
- participation in an Engineering Co-Curricular Initiative activity that requires inter-cultural exposure

- participation in an international engineering internship

#### IV. Intercultural and International Experiences

All World Citizens must have at least one significant international and/or intercultural experience meeting the requirements described below. In some cases, a student may have two or more international and/or intercultural experiences which taken together meet the international and/or intercultural experience requirement. It is the responsibility of the student to make their case in the portfolio that the learning outcomes have been met through these experiences.

1. All World Citizens must participate in an intercultural and/or international experience that includes mentoring or guided cultural reflection, e.g., orientation, re-entry program, ongoing reflection program, and required participation in activities or mentorship with the host community or the local cultural community.
2. Experiences must meet 2 of 4 of the following listed criteria for the World Citizen level of Immersion. Duration must be at least six weeks:
  - a. Faculty or service/work supervisor maintains a relationship with the student while engaged in experiences, and contributes an assessment of the student's intercultural experience
  - b. Required language — able to communicate at a novice-high to intermediate-low level to fulfill day-to-day tasks in the host language while abroad or working locally within a community requiring intercultural competence and second-language proficiency.
  - c. Course work — introductory course work in second language and/or in intercultural communication
  - d. Experiential learning initiatives — extensive community service, volunteering, local club activities, language exchange, etc., while participating in the study/service/work abroad or intercultural study/service/work locally

*Note: International students, whose native language is not English, may choose to demonstrate professional application of their native language and English language, plus 2 of 4 criteria listed above.*

#### V. Portfolio and Portfolio Presentation

Each student will compile a portfolio of work that will document in an accompanying executive summary (about 1-2 pages) that they have achieved the learning outcomes of the program. Their World Citizen faculty mentor will assist them in putting together the experiences and documentation that will form the basis of their portfolio. The completed portfolio and summary will be evaluated by the CISGO Executive Committee. In addition, the student will present their portfolio in a public presentation open to the University of Portland community.

## Sojourner Scholar Certificate Program

*Eduardo R. Contreras, Ed.D., Assistant Provost for International Education, Diversity, and Inclusion*

The Sojourner Scholar Program is a certification program that allows students various pathways within their degree programs to demonstrate the highest level of the University's Global and Intercultural Learning Outcomes. A Sojourner Scholar is prepared to work in the world on global issues with care and understanding for the complexity of human interactions and how they are expressed in cultures around the world. A Sojourner Scholar can use a second language confidently as a means of bridging cultures and developing empathy and shared understanding in a variety of contexts.

### Elements of the Program

Second-language proficiency and significant intercultural and international undergraduate experiences are key components of the program. Sojourner Scholars will work closely with a faculty mentor in their degree programs to create a pathway and to present their experiences and work to the University of Portland community.

#### I. Language Requirement:

All Sojourner Scholars must demonstrate proficiency in at least one language other than English. This is defined as achieving the equivalent of Intermediate High in French, Intermediate High in Spanish, Intermediate High in German according to the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines, or for other languages the equivalent level according to the Defense Language Institute.

## II. Required Courses:

All Sojourner Scholars will be required to take:

1. POL 205 World Politics — 3 credit hours
2. An intercultural competence course from the following — 3 credit hours:
  - SW/SOC 325456 Cultural Diversity and Cultural Competence
  - CST 431344 Intercultural Communication and Identity
  - CST 411343 Communication Across Barriers
  - CST 432344 Gender and International Development.

Other intercultural competence courses may be added to this list upon petition to the Sojourner Scholar Advisory Committee.

1. One course in Political Science or History from the following — 3 credit hours
  - HST 251400, HST 254400, HST 256400, HST 346402, HST 347402, HST 351402, HST 354402, HST 355402, HST 356402, HST 375403
  - POL 302, POL 350444, POL 353444, POL 371445, POL 372445, POL 373445, POL 374445, POL 376445, POL 377445, POL 455446, POL 462446
1. Prior to the first study abroad experience, Sojourner Scholars must take CHN/FRN/GRM/SPN 191 Maximizing Study Abroad — 1 credit hour
2. Sojourner Scholar Seminar. In this seminar, students will create a portfolio that will demonstrate how they have accomplished the outcomes of the program. — 1 credit hour

Total credit hours of required courses: 11

\*Note: In the case that a student has completed a course that is equivalent to a required course, the student may submit a petition for a Sojourner Scholars course exception to the Executive Board of the Collaborative for International Studies and Global Outreach (CISGO.).

## III. Courses in students' degree programs (6 credit hours). Some or all of these courses may be taken abroad.

### ***Students in CAS:***

Two additional courses from the following (6 credits total):

- Any upper-division CHN, FRN, GRM, SPN above 202 (except for SPN 307)
- ECN 426, ECN 439, ECN 440
- ENG 301, ENG 302, ENG 326, ENG 329, ENG 337, ECN 440, ENG 337, ENG 338, ENG 371, ENG 372, ENG 373, ENG 375, ENG 401, ENG 404
- ENV 314, ENV 324, ENV 348
- HST 330, HST 332, HST 333, HST 334, HST 335, HST 342, HST 346, HST 347, HST 351, HST 354, HST 355, HST 356, HST 357, HST 358, HST 359, HST 375
- MUS 309, MUS 411, MUS 414
- PHL 331, PHL 336, PHL 338, PHL 339, PHL 371, PHL 372, PHL 373, PHL 374, PHL 410
- POL 321, POL 348, POL 350, POL 351, POL 353, POL 356, POL 371, POL 372, POL 373, POL 374, POL 376, POL 377, POL 450, POL 453, POL 455, POL 462, POL 470, POL 474
- PSY 450
- SW/SOC 325, SOC 333
- SW 468/SPN 468
- THE 333, THE 351/451, THE 352/452, THE 358/458

*Note: Professional school students with a second major in the College of Arts & Sciences may follow the CAS pathway or the pathway associated with their primary major.*

**Students in Pamplin School of Business:**

Two additional courses from the following (6 credits total):

- BUS 360
- BUS 441
- BUS 443
- ECN 440
- ECN 426
- ECN 429

**Students in School of Nursing:**

Two additional courses/sections (6 credits total):

One NRS 4XX - specific course will be developed to meet the criteria for the program. The second course will be designated separate sections of NRS 440 Social Justice and Population Health. These courses will explore the differences in healthcare culture and delivery in other countries, and specifically evaluate the health outcomes of those in the target population.

Additionally, the following opportunity is available to upper division nursing students:

- Participation in the capstone experience with Faith in Practice

**Students in School of Education:**

Two additional courses from the following (6 credits total):

- ED 330
- ED 404
- ED 407
- ED 409
- ED 410
- ED 454
- ED 481

*Note: Specific programs within these schools may develop special pathways by petitioning the CISGO Executive Board.*

**IV. Abroad Experiences:**

All Sojourner Scholars must have at least one significant international/intercultural experience meeting the requirements described below. In some cases, a student may have two or more international/intercultural experiences none of which by themselves meet the requirements, but which taken together are able to do so. It is the responsibility of the student to make the case in the portfolio that the learning outcomes have been met through the conjunction of these experiences.

1. Experiences must meet 4 of the 7 criteria for the Sojourner Level of Immersion listed here:
  - a. Duration — 12 weeks to one year
  - b. Required language — work or instruction is conducted mostly in the host language
  - c. Faculty (or supervisor) interaction — mostly host faculty or supervisor, e.g., direct university enrollment with host faculty
  - d. Course work — advanced course work in host language only

- e. Mentoring or guided cultural reflection — orientation, re-entry program, ongoing reflection program, and required participation in-country activities or mentorship
  - f. Experiential learning initiatives — extensive community service, volunteering, local club activities, language exchange, etc.
  - g. Housing — homestay, international student dorm, or host roommate
2. The student may combine several abroad experiences in making their case for Sojourner designation.

*Note: If the student's destination host language is English, students will be asked to describe the ways in which American English differs from the English spoken in their host country in an essay that demonstrates their understanding of the nuances between different types of English. For Sojourner Scholar designation, the student who studies in an English-speaking country will also need to demonstrate proficiency in a language that is not English.*

## V. Portfolio

All Sojourner Scholars will compile a portfolio of work (which will include a final paper) that they will use to document how they have achieved the learning outcomes of the program. Their Sojourner faculty mentor will advise them in putting together the experiences and documentation that will form their portfolio. Additionally, the one-credit Sojourner Scholar Seminar will support and guide them in assembling their portfolio. The CISGO Executive Board will evaluate the completed portfolios and students will present their portfolios in a public presentation open to the University of Portland community.

For further information, contact the Collaborative for International Studies and Global Outreach (CISGO), 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203-5798, (503) 943-7857, or [contrera@up.edu](mailto:contrera@up.edu)

## Studies Abroad

*Kallan Picha, M.A., director*

There are many opportunities for students at the University of Portland to study abroad. The University provides an academic-year program in Salzburg, Austria, fall and spring semester programs in Fremantle, Australia, or a spring semester in Galway, Ireland. There are also summer-study programs in Salzburg, London, Tokyo, Spain, and Quito. The University is also a member of the Independent Liberal Arts Colleges Abroad consortium, which offers a fall or spring semester Spanish language immersion program in Granada, Spain. In partnership with the Institute for the International Education of Students (IES), the University offers students a variety of options abroad, including a one-semester program in Nantes, France, for students interested in advanced studies in the French language. Business internships are also available at a variety of sites through IES.

For information concerning these programs, contact the Office of Studies Abroad, University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon, 97203-5798. Telephone (503) 943-7857.

### Australia

*Kaile Moon, director*

Fall or spring semester programs are available in Fremantle, the port city for Perth, Western Australia, by arrangement with the University of Notre Dame Australia, an independent Catholic institution with a wide range of offerings in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and business. The program is designed for juniors; nursing and business students may participate as sophomores. The program includes a field trip to an aboriginal community near Broome.

### Galway

Spring only instruction is available in Galway, a university city on the west coast of Ireland. The program is designed for juniors with strong academic backgrounds, for study in a wide range of disciplines, especially history, literature and social sciences.

### Granada, Spain

This semester program is designed to give students the full experience of Spanish life by living with a host family. Program excursions to Madrid, Toledo, and Segovia will give students a broader look at Spanish culture. Students will practice language skills and experience Spanish culture first hand. All instruction is in Spanish. Prerequisites: SPN 301 and 302. The spring program is especially appropriate for native speakers and heritage speakers. Offered both in the fall and spring.

## London Summer Programs

The London programs are five-week opportunities for firsthand study of English culture. The programs are based in residential facilities in London, convenient to most major sites in the city. It is open to all qualified students after their freshman year.

The six-credit curriculum consists of two three-semester-hour courses taught by University of Portland professors. The courses are drawn from the arts and sciences. Specialized summer courses are also available in London for business students and nursing students.

Specialized five week summer courses are available in London for business, nursing, and science students. There are also options to take core classes. Students live in downtown London and take excursions in Greater London and Northern England.

## Quito, Ecuador

On this 6-week summer program, students will have the opportunity to enhance Spanish skills in the classroom and with a home stay family. Students will also learn about the cultures of Ecuador and other Latin American countries through readings and discussions in class, and program excursions that will explore the location surrounding Quito. Excursions include visits to Mitad del Mundo (equator), Otavalo (nearby indigenous city), Atacames (Coastal city), and a tour of the Ecuadoran jungle. All program activities will be done in Spanish. These excursions are part of the program expenses.

There is also a Fall option for seniors in Social Work to take their practicum in Quito. Students must have completed SPN 301 and SPN 302 or their equivalents and be majors in Social Work.

## Rome, Italy

This semester program, with an emphasis on International Relations, is designed for students in the junior year, fall or spring. The program is offered through John Cabot University in the center of Rome, near the Vatican. Students live with other international students in controlled-access apartments. Previous language experience is not required, but all students take at least one course in Italian while in Rome.

## Salzburg

*René Horcicka, Ph.D., director in residence*

*Faculty: E. Aussermair, J. Aussermair, Feldner, Hieke, Horcicka, Leitner, Nadel, Wieler*

Students can enhance their education at the University of Portland by participating in the University's oldest studies abroad program, which is located in Salzburg, Austria. Since 1964, the Salzburg Program, an academic year of studies in the humanities, has provided an opportunity for students to immerse themselves in a different culture, travel to all corners of Europe, and experience personal growth as a member of the University community in Salzburg.

On the fall tour, students examine firsthand the art, religion, and history of France, and Germany. The spring tour takes students to the culture treasures in Greece and Italy. A three-week break between semesters and three-day weekends allow for independent travel throughout Austria and other parts of Europe. Salzburg lies within a day's train trip to Berlin, Paris, Amsterdam, Zurich, Rome, Budapest, Prague, and many places in between.

At the University of Portland Center in Salzburg, students enroll in courses taught in English by an Austrian faculty. A German language course is also required in order to enhance each student's ability to communicate with Austrian and German people. Another important aspect is the community living situation at the University of Portland Center. All students are actively involved in the various academic, cultural, social, and spiritual aspects of the program.

The full-year Salzburg Program is open to all students, semester-only options are available for students in majors such as nursing and engineering normally for their sophomore year. The University also offers two summer sessions in Salzburg, including courses in communication, engineering, history, literature, mathematics, science, philosophy, political science, psychology, and theology.

## Tokyo

An educational, cultural experience is available in Tokyo. Although a basic Japanese course is offered, this is not a language program. Instead, students participate in courses taught in English by specialists on Japan-related topics. In addition, conducted tours enable students to learn about the people of Japan firsthand. Course offerings in Asian studies discuss Japanese social structure, economics, history, art, religion, and business and management practices.

The program is open to all qualified students, with a preference for global business majors. Those interested should apply early to ensure acceptance. Satisfactory academic achievement and favorable personal recommendations are required.

Students will choose two courses from among several offered by Sophia University. Six undergraduate credits may be earned.

## Initiative for Christian Antiquities in the Digital Age

*Rev. Richard Rutherford, C.S.C., Ph.D., Emeritus, director*

The Initiative for Christian Antiquities in the Digital Age is designed to support research projects across the University devoted to study and preservation of the material heritage of ancient Christianity in all its forms.

Currently two projects realize the Initiative's goals:

- **Pollentia Undergraduate Research Expedition (PURE)**, involving UP faculty/student research teams in collaboration with University of Barcelona archaeologists. PURE is devoted to a joint study of early Christianity in the Balearic Islands, particularly an early Christian cemetery in the ancient Roman city of Pollentia on Mallorca.
- **Baptisteries of the Early Christian World** is an international collaboration developing a catalog of ancient baptismal architecture.

Allied programs include the Digital Collection of Clark Library, the Hellenic Studies Minor, and the annual gathering of the Northwest Early Christian Studies seminar.

For more information about the program, contact the Initiative for Christian Antiquities in the Digital Age at (503) 943-4685 or [ruther@up.edu](mailto:ruther@up.edu). For additional information, see <https://sites.up.edu/pollentia>.

## Cross-Registration Program

Full-time University of Portland students may participate in a cross-registration program sponsored by the member institutions of the Oregon Alliance of Independent Colleges & Universities (OAICU).

The program allows students to take a maximum of one undergraduate course per semester on a "space available" basis at a participating institution. There is no additional cost for tuition if the student is enrolled full-time at their home institution. The program is not available during the summer semester.

Interested students should first contact their academic advisor and dean for course approval. Contact the Office of the Registrar for the OAICU cross-registration form and additional information at (503) 943-7321.

Participating institutions include Concordia University, Corban University, George Fox University, Lewis & Clark College, Linfield College, Mt. Angel Seminary, Multnomah University, National University of Natural Medicine, Northwest Christian University, Oregon College of Art & Craft, Pacific N.W. College of Art, Pacific University, Reed College, University of Portland, University of Western States, Warner Pacific College, Western Seminary, and Willamette University.

For detailed information, email [registrar@up.edu](mailto:registrar@up.edu) or call (503) 943-7321.

# STUDENT ACADEMIC RESOURCES

## Shepard Academic Resource Center

*Brenda Greiner, M.A., director*

*Matthew Daily, assistant director*

The Shepard Academic Resource Center (SARC) was established under the Provost's office by regent Steve Shepard. Its objective is to provide access, outreach and resources for students to achieve learning excellence and academic success. The SARC oversees the resources of the Learning Commons, Accessible Education Services, Learning Assistance Counseling, First Year Student Programs and Programs for Special Populations, such as undeclared and first generation students.

As part of the First Year Students Programs, the SARC directs a freshman seminar workshop program, led by upper-class students, to instruct first-year students in college learning strategies and to mentor them in University culture and procedures. In coordination with the professional schools and the College of Arts and Science, the SARC provides counseling and advising, particularly for first-year students, helping them resolve issues with career planning, financial aid, registration, and social adjustment. Additionally, the center offers upper-class mentors in the spring semester for first-year students experiencing academic challenges. Students of any major and any year are welcome to use the SARC's resources.

The Shepard Academic Resource Center is located in Buckley Center 101 and can be reached at (503) 943-7895 or [SARC@up.edu](mailto:SARC@up.edu). The center's webpage is located at [www.up.edu/SARC](http://www.up.edu/SARC).

## Learning Assistance

*Br. Thomas Giumenta, C.S.C., learning assistance counselor*

The Learning Assistance program offers individual assessment, course and workshop training, and counseling opportunities to help students make more efficient use of their time, energy, and personal resources. The program focuses on academic issues which generally confront all university students, such as:

- Understanding and meeting classroom expectations
- Developing effective study strategies
- Dealing with test anxiety
- Enhancing test-taking abilities
- Improving concentration and memory
- Increasing academic motivation and self-confidence
- Balancing work, school, and social life
- Improving reading or writing skills
- Finding academic resources, support, and assistance.

Learning assistance is provided in the Learning Commons, Buckley Center 163. For more information, contact the Learning Commons at (503) 943-8002 or go to the Learning Assistance Counseling webpage at [www.up.edu/SARC](http://www.up.edu/SARC).

## The Learning Commons

*Jeffrey S. White, M.A., M.S., program administrator*

Located in Buckley Center 163, the Learning Commons connects UP students with trained peer tutors and writing assistants. Our programs include the Writing Center, the Math Resource Center, the Natural Sciences Center, the Language Studio, the Speech and Presentation Lab, the Group Work Lab, as well as tutoring for nursing, business, and economics.

In the Learning Commons, the role of the tutor is to facilitate active and self-regulated learning. Likewise, our writing assistants work to develop students as active and self-aware writers. Students can expect to engage in their tutoring and writing assistance



sessions as active participants in their learning. Our tutor training program has been peer reviewed by the College Reading and Learning Association's International Tutor Training Program Certification to train and certify our tutors at Level 1.

Nearly one-third of UP students take advantage of the Learning Commons' programs. Our tutors support currently enrolled undergraduate and graduate students at all levels of GPA and in most UP disciplines. All tutoring and writing assistance in the Learning Commons is provided through the cost of tuition.

Trained reception and knowledgeable staff welcome students in the Learning Commons space. The majority of our peer tutoring and writing assistance is provided by appointment in order to allow for specific and ample time for tutors and students in our learning conducive space.

The Learning Commons is a program of the Shepard Academic Resource Center. For more information, contact the Learning Commons at (503) 943-8002 or go to the Learning Commons webpage at [www.up.edu/learningcommons](http://www.up.edu/learningcommons).

## Accessible Education Services

*Melanie J. Gangle, M.S., program manager*

In keeping with the central tenets of its mission – teaching and learning, faith and formation, and service and leadership – the University of Portland is committed to the full access and inclusion of all qualified students in its programs. It is the policy of the University to ensure that students with disabilities have equal opportunity for participation in the University's academic programs and activities, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities (as amended).

Accessible Education Services (AES) works in partnership with students with disabilities, faculty and staff to coordinate reasonable accommodations and access to the University's programs and activities. Appropriate documentation of a disability must be provided by the student before any consideration of accommodations or support can be provided. Guidelines for providing disability documentation are available from the AES website and assistance is available from AES staff upon request. Students with disabilities are encouraged to contact the program manager for further information during the admission process and at the beginning of each semester at (503) 943-8985 or [www.up.edu/SARC](http://www.up.edu/SARC).

## Work Integrated Learning

**Work Integrated Learning** at the University of Portland consists of a variety of forms of experiential learning and student engagement - internships; clinical experiences; student teaching; research based learning; cooperative education; and service learning. The University of Portland offers a variety of programs for students to engage in the numerous forms of Work Integrated Learning during their course of study.

| College/Professional School or Department | Work Integrated Learning Programs                                   | For Credit | Not For Credit | Form of Work Integrated Learning |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| College of Arts & Sciences                | CAS Academic Credit Internships - 297, 397, 497 & 597 courses       | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           | Language Immersion Internship                                       | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           | Leadership Practice - LDR 325                                       | x          |                | Experiential Learning            |
|                                           | Occupational Therapy/Physical Therapy (OT/PT) Internship            | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           | Performing & Fine Arts: Production Management Internship - THTR 497 | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           | Washington Semester Program with American University                | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           | Social Work Practicum                                               | x          |                | Practicum                        |
|                                           | Performing & Fine Arts Practicum - THTR 272/372                     | x          |                | Practicum                        |
|                                           | Service Learning in Biology - BIO 387                               | x          |                | Service Learning                 |
|                                           | Undergraduate Research - various 493 courses                        | x          | x              | Undergraduate Research           |
| Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering    | MECOP                                                               |            | x              | Cooperative (co-op)              |
|                                           | Master of Biomedical Engineering (M-BME) Internship                 |            | x              | Internship                       |

| College/Professional School or Department | Work Integrated Learning Programs                            | For Credit | Not For Credit | Form of Work Integrated Learning |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|                                           | Service Learning in Engineering - EGR 387380                 | x          |                | Service Learning                 |
|                                           | Research in Engineering                                      | x          | x              | Undergraduate Research           |
| Pamplin School of Business Administration | Job Shadows/Site Visits - BUS 202                            | x          |                | Externship                       |
|                                           | P4 Business Internship Program - BUS 397/497                 | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           | Pamplin School of Business Graduate Internship - BUS 597 329 | x          |                | Internship                       |
|                                           |                                                              |            |                |                                  |
| School of Education                       | Field Experience                                             | x          |                | Clinical practice                |
|                                           | Student Teaching - The Professional Year                     | x          |                | Clinical practice                |
| School of Nursing                         | Clinical                                                     | x          |                | Clinical practice                |
|                                           | Capstone Practicum - NRS 498                                 | x          |                | Clinical practice                |
| Dundon-Berchtold Institute                | Ethics and the Professions                                   | x          |                | Internship                       |
| Franz Center                              | Entrepreneur Apprenticeship - ENT 481                        | x          |                | Experiential Learning            |
|                                           | Leadership Practice - LDR 325                                | x          |                | Experiential Learning            |
| Moreau Center                             | Interns for Justice                                          |            | x              | Internship                       |
| Athletics                                 | Athletic Performance Internship                              | x          |                | Internship                       |

### Informal Work Integrated Learning

The Career Center and many campus departments provide programs for students to connect with alumni and professionals to learn about career opportunities and paths. These activities include:

- Making connections with alumni and professionals to conduct informational interviews.
- Participating in mock interviews.
- Attending employer information sessions and career fairs
- Attending class presentations and student organization meetings where alumni and professionals speak about career opportunities.

For additional information, contact the Career Center at 503 943-7201 or [career@up.edu](mailto:career@up.edu).

### Internship

An internship is a form of supervised experiential learning that combines critical thinking and intentional reflection within a framework of liberal arts or professional education. By completing internships, students are able to sharpen professional skills, develop career interests and employer contacts, assess strengths, and connect classroom theories to practical, real world settings. Internships offer employers the ability to evaluate and mentor upcoming talent.

A search for a valuable internship experience requires an investment of a good deal of time, dedication, patience, and effort on part of the student. Completing an internship search process empowers students to learn valuable career development skills that will be used in future employment searches for the rest of their careers.

#### Internship Types

Internships vary in their ability to provide the student payment and/or academic credit for the experience. The four basic internship types include:

1) non-credit and non-paid; 2) credit and non-paid; 3) non-credit and paid; and 4) credit and paid.

Ideally, the best scenario for a student is to receive credit and payment for his/her internship experience so that he/she is being propelled further towards graduation in completion of credits while receiving payment to offset the costs of completing the internship for credit.

While non-credit internships do not have a formal program of delivery at the University of Portland, these experiences are regarded as extremely formative for students to gain necessary professional skills, career interests and employer contacts to be successful post-graduation.

**Credit and site hour requirements for academic credit internships**

| <i>Credit Hours</i> | <i>Internship Site Hours</i>                                               | <i>Faculty Instruction Hours</i> |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1                   | 40 internship site hrs (3 hrs/wk for 14 wks) + 5 faculty instruction hrs   | 5                                |
| 2                   | 80 internship site hrs (6 hrs/wk for 14 wks) + 10 faculty instruction hrs  | 10                               |
| 3                   | 120 internship site hrs (9 hrs/wk for 14 wks) + 15 faculty instruction hrs | 15                               |

Additional topics on the UP internship portal:

- What makes a quality internship?
- Work Integrated Learning<sup>32</sup>
- UP internship learning agreement for students
- Faculty resources
- Employer resources

For additional information, please visit the UP internship portal at [www.up.edu/career/internship](http://www.up.edu/career/internship).

# UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The following articles set forth the rules and regulations of the University whereby the deans administer the academic affairs of the respective college and schools under the coordinating direction of the provost. All students, including those who participate in intercollegiate athletics, are responsible for knowledge of these regulations and will be governed by them. Additional regulations for graduate students can be found in the Graduate School section.

## I. Code of Academic Integrity

Academic integrity is openness and honesty in all scholarly endeavors. The University of Portland is a scholarly community dedicated to the discovery, investigation, and dissemination of truth, and to the development of the whole person. Membership in this community is a privilege, requiring each person to practice academic integrity at its highest level, while expecting and promoting the same in others. Breaches of academic integrity will not be tolerated and will be addressed by the community with all due gravity.

The University of Portland defines academic integrity as “openness and honesty in all scholarly endeavors.” This standard is to be upheld by faculty, students, administration, and staff to the extent that their roles in the University involve or influence scholarly activities, both on and off campus.

The University expects each faculty member and each student to engage in and promote scholarship in such a way that peers and experts will recognize the individual's work as a scholarly undertaking, thorough and consistent with regard to the standards of one's discipline, appropriately cautious and self-critical, and cognizant and respectful of the contributions of others, including differing or opposing points of view.

The University's interest in maintaining compliance with this standard is grounded in nothing less than its identity as a scholarly community in the Roman Catholic tradition. As a Roman Catholic institution of higher learning, the University seeks to provide an educational opportunity for its students within a Judeo-Christian context that promotes respect, honesty, and fairness in service to God and neighbor. In the words of its mission, the University is committed to providing “an environment that fosters development of the whole person,” including the moral and ethical self, and to promoting “a concern with issues of justice and ethical behavior” that is “central to the daily life of the University.”

As a scholarly community, the University believes that it is vital to the academic process, as well as desirable in itself, to maintain an environment in which ideas, accomplishments, and information can be exchanged freely and creatively without misgivings as to the honesty and openness of one's colleagues. Beyond this, the University's stature and reputation as a scholarly community depend on the quality of its research and pedagogy, as well as its ability to certify its achievements in these areas. In conferring credentials, recognizing competencies, and awarding degrees, honors, promotions, and distinctions to students, faculty, and other associates of the University, it is imperative that the University have full confidence that all concerned parties have conducted themselves in accordance with its standard of academic integrity.

In line with this, the University holds that a consistent, active commitment to its standard of academic integrity not only benefits all members of the University community, but also is the responsibility of each and every member, without exception. Thus, each person who participates in the mission of the University of Portland and shares its privileges is accountable to the University not only for their own individual actions with regard to the standard of academic integrity, but also for the actions of groups of which they are a part. Furthermore, each person is responsible for encouraging academic integrity in others by means of direct communication and personal example, for discouraging breaches of academic integrity, for confronting persons who commit breaches, and for reporting breaches to the appropriate authorities.

## Guidelines for Implementation of the University's Code of Academic Integrity

### *Examples of Violations of Academic Integrity*

Violations of academic integrity include cheating, forgery and plagiarism. The following are presented as examples only, not as a comprehensive list. For further examples or more precise information, one should consult the recognized sources of authority in a particular field of study. Students should consult directly with their teachers. Ignorance of these or other breaches of academic integrity will not be deemed by the University as an excuse for failure to meet its expectations.

**Cheating** — Cheating is the violation of the letter or spirit of an academic endeavor in order to gain an advantage, put someone else at a disadvantage, or both. It includes, but is not limited to: [1] using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, notes,

information, and study aids on an examination; [2] copying someone else's paper; [3] fabricating or falsifying information; [4] submitting the work of another as one's own; [5] using or circulating previous examination materials without the instructor's permission; [6] submitting the same work for more than one class without the permission of both instructors; [7] accessing or using computer information without authorization; [8] encouraging, assisting, or otherwise facilitating any violation of academic integrity; [9] any form of intentional obstruction or destruction that inhibits the progress, accomplishment, or evaluation of academic endeavors in order to gain an advantage, put someone else at a disadvantage, or both.

**Forgery** — Forgery refers to falsifying or inventing information, data, or citations. It includes, but is not limited to: [1] fraudulently using academic records; [2] falsifying or inventing academic credentials or letters of recommendation; [3] falsifying official signatures of any member of the University community; [4] altering documents affecting academic records.

**Plagiarism** — Plagiarism is the use or representation of words or ideas of another without attribution, so that they appear to be one's own. It includes, but is not limited to: [1] using another's words, ideas, methodology, or formulation of a problem without proper acknowledgment; [2] using approximate wording or paraphrasing inappropriately; [3] claiming someone else's work as one's own; [4] allowing students or research assistants to gather research information without recognition of their work; [5] failure to acknowledge all sources of information or contributions to an assignment or other academic work.

### **Levels of Violations**

All violations of academic integrity will be penalized as appropriate. In determining the appropriate penalty, consideration should be given to the knowledge-level and experience of the person committing the violation, the degree of intention in the violation, the nature of the violation, and whether or not this is a first offense or a repeat offense.

**Level 1** — Level 1 violations may occur because of the violator's lack of knowledge in cases where this knowledge could be reasonably expected. The violation is not intentional and is the first offense. In general, the nature of the violation is minor and may involve only one assignment in a course. Penalties are educative rather than punitive, and may include: [1] making up the assignment; [2] requiring the student to rewrite a paper for a minimally passing grade; [3] requiring acquisition of specific knowledge related ethics; [4] community service for a specified number of hours.

**Level 2** — Level 2 violations are of a more serious nature. The violation occurs when the violator has some knowledge or experience and the violation was committed with some degree of intent. Penalties may include: [1] an academic warning for a stated period of time (not to exceed one year) during which time any further violation will constitute grounds for a Level 3 penalty; [2] assigning no credit to the work; [3] assigning a failing grade in the course; [4] writing a short paper on the ethical issues related to the violation and what was learned from the experience.

**Level 3** — Level 3 violations are of a very serious nature. The violation is intentional and premeditated. It directly benefits the violator or harms others, or both. The nature of the violation is major. Repeated Level 2 violations may constitute a Level 3 offense. Mitigating circumstances may include the acceptance of responsibility by the violator when confronted. Penalties may include: [1] academic probation for a stated period of time (may exceed one year and include the loss of some or all benefits of programs, university related scholarships, and the like); during this time any further violation will constitute grounds for a Level 4 penalty; [2] assigning a failing grade in the course; [3] restitution for damages; [4] suspension from the University for one or more semesters with notification that further violations will result in dismissal from the University; [5] withdrawal of University funding.

**Level 4** — Level 4 violations are the most serious violations. The violation is intentional and premeditated. It directly benefits the violator and harms others. Repeated Level 2 or 3 violations may constitute a Level 4 offense. Penalties may include: [1] dismissal from the University; [2] permanent notation on the student's transcript; [3] restitution for damages; [4] revocation of an awarded degree.

### **Procedures for Addressing Violations**

All individuals accused of a violation of academic integrity have the right to notice of the specific charges, a fair consideration of the charges, a fair review of the evidence, and confidentiality as allowed by law and in fairness to other affected persons.

Any person who believes that there has been a violation of the policy and wishes to report it, should report it to an appropriate faculty member or associate dean.

#### **Process for Addressing Academic Integrity Violations**

1. The faculty member will: a) Meet with the student to discuss the incident and to determine the likelihood that a violation occurred, b) Gather and preserve any relevant evidence, c) Document the incident and the evidence as soon as possible.

2. If the faculty member determines that a violation is likely to have occurred, the faculty member must report the violation to his or her associate dean and supply the relevant documentation, including a short memorandum describing the incident, the evidence and the recommended penalty. In addition, the faculty member needs to inform the student that the associate dean will set up a meeting to discuss the alleged violation. Normally the faculty member is expected to make a recommendation within one week after receiving a report or witnessing an incident.
3. Throughout the process, the faculty member should preserve the student's confidentiality to the greatest extent possible and generally not discuss the student's connection with academic dishonesty to anyone other than the associate dean.
4. The associate dean will review the material submitted and then set up a meeting with the student. After separate conversations with the faculty member, student and any other relevant witnesses, the associate dean will determine if an integrity violation has occurred. If a violation has occurred, the associate dean will determine the appropriate penalty, in consultation with the faculty member and after reviewing the student's file for previous violations. The associate dean will inform the student in writing of the charge and the penalty. The associate dean must maintain a file of all reports.
5. The associate dean of the college or school where the violation occurred will inform the associate dean of the student's college or school of the violation in writing. The associate dean from the student's college or school will generally meet with the student to discuss the incident and any previous integrity violation in their college or school. The student may be subject to additional penalties from his or her college or school.
6. All final decisions and penalties must be conveyed to the student in writing.
7. If the student is an athlete or a cadet in ROTC, the student's associate dean will report the violation to the appropriate individuals.
  - a. For athletes, the associate dean must notify in writing the Director of Academics and Student Athlete Development and the Athletics Director of the integrity violation. For ROTC students, the associate dean must notify in writing the commander of the student's detachment (Army or Air Force).

### **Appeals**

Students may appeal the decision of the associate dean in writing to the associate provost, making clear the basis of the appeal. The appeal may be based solely on one of the following criteria: 1. The procedures for addressing violations of academic integrity outlined in the *Bulletin* were not followed during the student's original review; 2. New and significant evidence is available which was unknown and could not have been known at the time of the initial review; or 3. The student has been treated in a capricious or prejudiced manner. The associate provost will consult with the associate dean, the faculty member and the student involved and will review all the materials associated with the case. The student will be informed in writing of the final decision on the appeal. The decision of the associate provost is final.

## **II. Course Registration**

1. The dates for registration of students in both semesters and summer session are set forth in the University calendar contained in this *Bulletin*.
2. Providing the general requirements for admission to the University are met, the dean of each college or school of the University has the sole right to admit and register students in his or her college or school.
3. Students will not receive credit for any class for which they are not properly registered. Students who register for a class, fail to attend, and fail to withdraw properly will be assigned a grade of F for the course.
4. No one may register for any course after the latest date for registration. Students may change courses (drop/add) with the permission of the dean of the college or school involved during the first week at the beginning of the semester.
5. Students may not register for more than 18 semester hours of credit (twelve semester hours in the summer session), without the consent of their dean.
6. The University reserves the right to cancel courses for which there is not sufficient registration, to close enrollment in courses which are filled, and to modify course offerings when necessary. Every effort will be made to announce such changes promptly.
7. The dates for closing the late registration and the latest date for dropping or adding of classes are listed in the University calendar.

8. Registration is not complete until a student has been cleared by the Office of Student Accounts (by payment of all tuition and fees by the tuition due date.) The University reserves the right to cancel the registration of any student who has not been cleared once the semester has begun.
9. Advanced undergraduate students may enroll in a graduate course for either undergraduate credit or reservation for possible graduate credit. The written approval of the department chair, dean, and graduate program director is required.
10. Certain departments/schools offer courses which represent guided inquiry by special arrangement with faculty members, or which carry varying amounts of credit based upon the level of work being submitted. These directed study or variable credit courses require the written approval of the instructor and dean of the school in which the course is offered.
11. Students who register for classes but decide not to attend for the semester, must cancel their registration in writing at the Office of the Registrar by the last day for registration. If classes have begun, students must complete a leave of absence or withdrawal form in order to cancel their registration.

### III. Course Requirements

1. If an instructor is 10 minutes late, the class is considered dismissed.
2. The instructor of a class determines the requirements for the successful completion of a given course. The instructor will inform students in writing of these requirements and grading policies within the first week of the opening of the class. In those cases in which a student misses class meetings due to participation in activities which are officially approved by the provost, the student will be permitted to fulfill the missed requirements of the course.
3. As a general standard, one semester credit hour is to represent 45 hours of student involvement. One semester credit hour equals one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks. In the fall and spring semesters the portion of this involvement that is dedicated to recitation or lecture is established as 55 minutes in length per week over 14 weeks. In summer sessions and in other time-shortened arrangements an equivalent of this dedication is required exclusive of registration and final examination periods.

Curriculum committees in each college or school and the University Curriculum and Academic Regulations Committee provide periodic compliance reviews for new and existing programs to evaluate the application of its policy on credit hour across the institution to assure that credit hour assignments are accurate and reliable. Departments are responsible for submitting new course approval requests that include a detailed description of how credit value is justified. All syllabi are retained in the respective academic units.

### IV. Examinations

In courses that require end-of semester examinations, the examinations are to be given only during the scheduled times published by the registrar. During the week prior to final examination week, no examinations may be given, except in laboratory practica. All classes must meet during final examination week and in accordance with the final exam schedule.

### V. Grades and Credits

1. **Midterm Grades and Academic Warnings** Instructors are required to give a mid-term grade to each student in 100 and 200 level courses at the mid-point of each semester. These grades are entered in the student's record but they do not become a part of the academic history that appears on the transcript. In upper-division courses, instructors should provide either mid-term grades for the entire class, or give a written academic warning to each student who is failing or near failing. A copy of this warning will be kept on record by the Office of the Registrar.
2. **Change of Grades** No one but the instructor of a course can give a grade in that course or change a grade once given. The change of any grade other than I, IP, or the original data entry error must be justified in writing to the Associate Provost.
3. **Grade Report** A grade report for each student is available online during the week following the close of each semester. A paper copy will be mailed to the student's permanent address upon request. Grades will not be released or redirected over the telephone. If the student has any account balances or obligations such as tuition, library or parking fines, loans, etc., a hold will be placed on grade reports, transcripts, and/or diplomas until paid.
4. **Grading System** The grading system is based upon achievement in course work attempted. The grades and points of this grade point average (G.P.A.) system are as follows:

**Points per Semester Hour Grade**

|    |     |    |     |
|----|-----|----|-----|
| A  | 4.0 | C  | 2.0 |
| A- | 3.7 | C- | 1.7 |
| B+ | 3.3 | D+ | 1.3 |
| B  | 3.0 | D  | 1.0 |
| B- | 2.7 | D- | .7  |
| C+ | 2.3 | F  | .0  |

In addition, the following symbols are used:

P -- Pass

NP -- No Pass

AD -- Audit

I -- Work Incomplete

IP -- In Progress (given only for Thesis 599 and other approved courses)

W -- Withdrew (with permission)

NG -- No Class Grade Register Submitted

The G.P.A. is the total points divided by the total semester hours in which grades of A through F are received. All courses which the student does not successfully complete will be denoted on the transcript by the symbol I, IP, F, or NP.

5. **Incomplete** The grade I is allowed only with approval of the Dean or the Dean's representatives. An incomplete may be given when a student needs no further formal instruction but is unable to complete some requirements of the course due to circumstances beyond their control. The instructor must inform the Dean in writing indicating both the reasons for the incomplete and the agreed upon date for completion of the requirement (not to exceed one year). The I will convert to an F if the requirement is not completed by the deadline.
6. **Pass/No Pass** Certain courses, because of their content and scope, are graded on the pass/no pass basis. These courses are determined by the Dean of the college or professional school which offers the courses involved upon recommendation of the faculty of a department or professional school. Such courses will not be subject to the regulations on student options below. Courses that are required by the University core, college curriculum, or departmental program may not be taken pass/no pass, except in cases where the grade mode for the course has been designated in the Bulletin by the individual school or department as pass/no pass. To fulfill the remaining credit hours for graduation, three courses may be taken pass/no pass. The student's academic adviser and Dean must approve a student's request to take a course pass/no pass. Courses attempted under the pass/no pass system and completed successfully will carry academic credit, while unsuccessful performance will carry no credit, but will be listed on the student's transcript. However, neither result will be included in the computation of the grade point average. Grades assigned will include P for performance ranging from D- to A and NP for F. The instructor will not be made aware that a student is enrolled under the system. The grade the instructor submits will be translated into either P or an NP by the registrar. Within the parameters above, one change in registration from regular status to pass/no pass or vice versa will be allowed in a given course up to the date listed in the University calendar.
7. **Auditing Courses** Students who wish to attend classes but who do not desire credit may enroll as auditors. Regularly matriculated students may audit courses only with the approval of their respective deans. Auditors must furnish sufficient evidence of their ability to take the courses involved. They are not required to perform any of the work assigned in the course, nor may they take the examinations. Those who audit courses are not eligible for credit by examination in such courses, nor may auditors register for credit after the last official day to add/drop a class. No changes to or from auditor status are permitted after the last day to add/drop a class. Courses taken by audit are entered on the student's permanent record and indicated with the symbol AD.
8. **Repeating Courses** Only courses in which a grade of C-, D+, D, D-, F, or NP has been received may be repeated at the University of Portland for academic credit. A course may be repeated only once and only the latest grade is included in the computation of the G.P.A. and the total number of credit hours required for graduation. Both courses and grades will remain on the permanent academic record, with the original course denoted by the symbol E. While courses repeated at the University of Portland may change one's grade point average, equivalent courses taken at another institution, even when



fulfilling University requirements, cannot be used to replace any course or grade entered on the permanent academic record or to change one's University of Portland G.P.A.

9. **Withdrawal from a Course** To receive a W, students must officially withdraw from a course in which they choose not to continue. The withdrawal is effective the date it is filed in the registrar's office, and in no instance later than the date listed in the University calendar. Students who seek an exception from this regulation for individual courses after the deadline must meet with the appropriate department head and Academic Dean or the Dean's representatives who will make a recommendation to the Associate Provost. In no instance will a request be considered for a late withdrawal from an individual course without academic penalty that has not been forwarded with the recommendation of the Academic Dean or the Dean's representatives.
10. **Leave/Readmission** Students must be continuously enrolled during fall and spring semesters or seek a leave of absence. A leave form may be secured from the Associate Dean of their college or school. Students must secure the requisite signatures on the form in order to obtain an approved leave. Students who are not enrolled and do not seek a leave must apply for readmission. Readmission is not automatic and requires approval by the Associate Dean of your College or School.
11. **Medical Leave of Absence** Medical leave of absence is designed to allow an undergraduate or graduate student to pursue treatment for medical or psychiatric conditions, or to accommodate students too ill to complete the semester. A granted medical leave allows a student to leave school for not more than one year without subsequent academic penalty, and with minimal financial implications. The student will have grades of W recorded for the semester of departure. For full details, please review the Medical Withdrawal Policy<sup>42</sup> found under Miscellaneous Regulations in this bulletin. Additional information around the Medical Withdrawal Policy may be found in the Financial Aid Handbook. A medical leave of absence is granted at the discretion of the Office of the Provost; however, requests for a medical leave of absence originate at the Health and Counseling Center.

To return after a medical leave, a student must present appropriate documents to the Health and Counseling Center.

### Grading Appeals

A student is responsible for maintaining standards of academic performance established for each course in which the student is enrolled. A student who believes that the student's work has been improperly evaluated or that the student has been treated in a capricious or prejudiced manner, is expected to discuss the matter directly with the faculty member involved. If, after earnest inquiry, the matter remains unreconciled, the student may seek assistance through the following steps:

- Appeal the question to the head of the department (unless the department head is a party to the grievance).
- Submit the appeal to the dean of the academic college. The dean together with the department head will take all reasonable and proper actions to resolve the question at their level.
- Should the aggrieved student believe that the student's rights were abridged at the departmental and college levels, the student may file a request for review with the associate provost, making clear the basis of the appeal. The associate provost will consult with the dean, the department head, and the faculty member and student involved and review all the materials associated with the case. The student will be informed in writing of the decision on the appeal. The decision of the associate provost is final.

## VI. Advanced Placement

College credit can be awarded on the basis of satisfactory scores on Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) examinations. Three or more semester hours' credit may be granted for each AP examination passed with a score of 4 or 5 and higher level IB examinations passed with a score of 5 or better. There is no grade attached to Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credit and it is not included in the grade point average of the student.

## VII. Course Challenge

Students may challenge courses and/or receive advanced placement with credit by permission from their Academic Dean and on certification from the head of the department which offers the course. Courses may be challenged only once. Courses may not be challenged in which the student has been previously enrolled at the University of Portland. Forms for requesting approval to challenge courses and for certifying credit are available in the Office of the Registrar, and must be presented to the proper Academic Dean before examination is taken.

## VIII. Probation and Dismissal Due to Poor Scholarship

Any student who earns a semester G.P.A. below 2.00 will be placed on academic probation. A student who does not have a 2.0 G.P.A. at the 60 credit hour benchmark may be dismissed. Furthermore, the records of those students who withdraw from more than four credit hours during a semester will be reviewed by the Dean. When the academic progress of such a student is judged unsatisfactory, that student will be placed on academic probation.

If at the end of the next regular semester the student is not placed on probation, the student returns to regular academic standing. A student who is placed on probation for two semesters in any twelve-month period may be dismissed from the University.

In addition, regardless of the number of semesters on probation, a student may be dismissed if, in the opinion of the Dean, the student's academic progress is inadequate to assure successful continuation at the University.

A student who has been dismissed from the University for academic reasons may appeal in writing to the Associate Provost for a review of the initial decision, making clear the basis of the appeal. The appeal may be based solely on one of the following criteria: 1. The criteria for the initial dismissal were not followed during the student's original review; or 2. New and significant evidence is available which was unknown and could not have been known at the time of the initial review; or 3. The student has been treated in a capricious or prejudiced manner. The Associate Provost will consult with the Dean and the student involved and will review all the materials associated with the case. The student will be informed in writing of the final decision on the appeal. The decision of the Associate Provost is final.

### Appeal for readmission

A student who has been dismissed from the University for academic reasons may appeal for re-admission in writing to the Academic Standing Committee of the University. The letter and any supporting documents should be addressed to the Associate Provost, who is the chair of the Academic Standing Committee. It is only with the approval of this committee that a student, once dismissed, may be re-admitted to the University.

## IX. Transfer of Credits

1. Transfer to the University or from one college or school within the University to another may be made only with the approval of the Dean in each area. For students who transfer within the University, courses common in requirements to all schools and divisions of the University will be accepted in transfer and both credit earned and grade received shall be used in computing the G.P.A. of the student. Other courses may be accepted at the discretion of the Dean and shall be used in computing the G.P.A.
2. If, after enrolling in a degree program at the University of Portland, a student wishes to take a course at another institution and use it toward the degree, prior approval of the student's Academic Dean should be obtained. Official transcripts of credits earned in other institutions (high school, college, or university) must come directly from the school to the University of Portland.
3. Transfer credits from quarter hour institutions are not equivalent to semester hours at the University of Portland. One quarter credit hour equals .67 of a semester credit hour.
4. The University of Portland only accepts transfer credits with a grade of C or above.

## X. Student Classification

1. Undergraduate degree-seeking students are classified as freshmen if they have earned less than 30 semester hours; as sophomores if they have earned at least 30 semester hours; as juniors if they have earned at least 60 semester hours; and as seniors if they have earned at least 90 semester hours.
2. Special students are those who qualify by maturity and ability to perform satisfactorily at the university level, but who fail to meet the requirements for freshman or advanced standing.
3. Non-degree seeking students (formerly called non-matriculated students) are those who have been admitted in order to register for credit but who have not been accepted into any degree program at the University. See the Office of Admissions 285 section of this *Bulletin* for specific requirements for admission to this student status.
4. Postgraduate students are those who have earned at least an undergraduate degree and are in a program that leads to a certificate or other non-degree credential.

5. Graduate degree-seeking students are those who have earned a baccalaureate degree and who have been accepted into a program leading to an advanced degree.
6. Current enrollment status is based on the number of registered semester credit hours. Undergraduate full-time enrollment is 12 semester hours (6 in summer). Graduate full-time enrollment is 9 semester hours (5 in summer).

## XI. Graduation and Degrees

1. In order to earn a baccalaureate degree, students must successfully complete at least 120 semester credit hours, and more in most programs. The particular requirements in each college or school are listed under each program in this *Bulletin*. A minimum of 30 semester hours in residence at the University of Portland is required for a degree. Normally, these 30 semester hours must be those which immediately precede the completion of degree requirements. It is expected that students will complete all of the upper-division courses in their major at the University of Portland. However, the deans of the schools or colleges may accept up to 25 percent of the upper-division major course requirements in transfer from other accredited institutions. For those students completing more than one major or minor at the University of Portland, the deans or their representatives of the schools or college may apply upper division courses required of a student's major to satisfy up to 25 percent of the requirements of a second major or minor. The same rule applies to sharing upper division courses between minors. Students seeking a second baccalaureate degree from the University concurrent with the first degree are required to complete a minimum of 30 additional semester hours at the University and fulfill the common course requirements of the college or school in which the second degree is sought. Students who are admitted to the University to pursue a second baccalaureate degree after completing a first degree at the University or another accredited institution must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours at the University and must fulfill the requirements for any prerequisites as well as the common course requirements of the college or school in which the second degree is sought. If the first degree is from another accredited institution, some courses from the University Core Curriculum may also be required.
2. In addition to satisfying the above requirements, students must have a cumulative G.P.A. of at least 2.0 in courses taken at the University of Portland, and a 2.0 average in their major field.
3. The undergraduate and graduate degrees listed elsewhere in this *Bulletin* are granted by the University through the College of Arts and Sciences and the various schools. (For master's degree requirements, refer to the Graduate School 219 chapter of this *Bulletin*.)
4. Eligible candidates for graduation should file an application for degree with the registrar the semester prior to the semester in which they expect to graduate but no later than the date specified in the academic calendar.
5. Although a number of administrative and faculty advisors are ready to help students in planning and checking the progress of their degree program, the final responsibility for completing all requirements for a degree rests with the student. If a student has not satisfied all of the requirements, the degree for that student will be withheld pending adequate fulfillment.
6. Once awarded, the diploma will list the student's name, degree, and any applicable Latin honors. University of Portland diplomas do not list the student's major.

## XII. Honors at Graduation

Honors for undergraduate degrees at graduation are determined one semester prior to graduation by computing the G.P.A. in all courses (both University of Portland and transfer) applicable toward graduation. Transfer students who have not completed 30 semester hours in residence by one semester prior to graduation will be evaluated at the conclusion of all work. Fall semester graduates are included with the subsequent spring semester and summer semester graduates are included with the previous spring semester in determining honors at graduation. Honors are based on the following formula: within a given college or school, summa cum laude will be awarded to the student receiving the award for high scholastic achievement and to all students receiving a 4.00 G.P.A.; maxima cum laude to the next 3%; magna cum laude to the next 7%; cum laude to the next 10%.

## XIII. Miscellaneous Regulations

1. **Applicability.** Students and University personnel are bound by all published University rules and regulations.
2. **Administrative Withdrawal.** The University reserves the right to withhold or terminate the privilege of attending the University when such official action is deemed advisable or necessary in the interest of the student or of the University or both. When such action involves termination of attendance within a semester or session, it shall be termed "Administrative

Withdrawal.” An appropriate record shall be kept in the confidential files of the vice president for student affairs and a notation of such action shall be kept in the student’s file in the Office of the Registrar.

3. **Bulletin Year.** The Bulletin year that governs a student's academic program is the Bulletin in force for the semester the student matriculates at the University of Portland. An exception to this is if the student elects to move to the current Bulletin when the student changes the degree or primary major the student is pursuing or when the student transfers within the University from one professional school or college to another. An additional exception is if a student elects to move to the current Bulletin if there is significant change to the program of study. The academic program of students readmitted after a five year absence will be governed by the Bulletin in effect at the time the student re-enrolls. All degree requirements will be met under the provisions of a single Bulletin. In the event that a degree program is eliminated or makes significant changes to its curriculum requirements, the University will provide the opportunity for students to complete their original program in a timely fashion.
4. **Course Numbers.** The number assigned to a course indicates in a general way its academic level. Generally, courses numbered in the one hundreds (1xx) are for freshmen; courses numbered in the two hundreds (2xx) are for sophomores. Courses numbered in the three hundreds (3xx) are upper-division courses for undergraduates only. Four hundred courses (4xx) are principally for upper-division undergraduate students, but a limited number of such courses may be applied toward advanced degrees with the permission of the department head and the associate provost. Five hundred courses (5xx) are graduate courses which may be taken for undergraduate credit by advanced students with the permission of the head of the department in which the course is taught and the dean of the college. Courses numbered in the six hundreds (6xx) are graduate courses for doctoral students. Courses numbered in the seven hundreds (7xx) are reserved for continuing education credit courses ordinarily not acceptable as fulfilling requirements in programs leading to academic degrees. Course numbers in the eight hundreds (8xx) are reserved for non-credit continuing education courses. Course numbers in the nine hundreds (9xx) are reserved for continuing education courses taken for continuing education units (CEUs) only.
5. **Dean’s List.** The undergraduate dean’s list is compiled at the end of each semester by the Office of the Registrar. To qualify for the dean’s list, a student must complete at least 12 semester hours of credit which count toward their grade point average; receive a grade of C or above in all classes which count toward their grade point average, receive no F or NP grades; and earn a semester G.P.A. of 3.50 or higher. There is no dean’s list during the summer or in the Graduate School.
6. **Exceptions.** Exception to any academic regulation is permitted only for extraordinary reasons, and then only by the provost's office.
7. **Student Address.** Students are required to report in writing or online to the Office of the Registrar their off-campus, local address and any changes of address, both local and permanent, each semester. (Note: Residence hall students’ addresses are automatically recorded.)
8. **Transcripts** A transcript of credit is a complete and faithful copy of the student’s University academic record. Official transcripts are printed on security paper and bear the signature of the Registrar. Requests for transcripts must be made in writing including the student’s signature. We are unable to accept telephone or e-mail requests since the student’s signature is required to release their transcript. You must submit a separate request for each recipient and there is a limit of 3 transcripts per recipient. To order a transcript, please send an original, signed letter indicating where you would like your transcripts to be sent, or download and mail the transcript request form from our website at [www.up.edu/registrar](http://www.up.edu/registrar). Please include in your written request the following information: name(s) under which you may have attended; U.P. ID number; date of birth; and dates you attended the University of Portland. Transcripts are normally mailed within 2 working days of receiving the request. You can order a rushed transcript for an additional fee and it will be processed immediately. Please allow additional days for processing if you attended the University prior to 1983. The University will not issue transcripts for anyone with outstanding account balances or obligations. Note: For transcripts from previous educational institutions attended, students must contact each institution directly.
9. **University Communication** All University of Portland students, faculty, and staff are required to obtain access to the University network, the campus portal (PilotsUP,) and a University of Portland e-mail account (@up.edu) for communication purposes. Communication from University offices is posted on the campus portal or sent to the up.edu address and students, faculty, and staff are responsible for any information that is conveyed.
10. **Withdrawal: Types and Process.**

#### **Withdrawal from all courses during the semester**

Students who wish to withdraw from all courses prior to the end of a semester may obtain a request form from the Associate Dean of their College/School. The withdrawal process requires approval from various offices before it is complete.

Eligibility for any adjustment to tuition charges is based on the date a University Official is notified by the student that they wish to withdraw. You can obtain information regarding tuition adjustments for complete withdrawals in the Student Accounts and Financial Aid Offices. If you fail to complete the withdrawal process you will be responsible for all tuition charges and all grades submitted by your instructors. If there is a medical or emergency situation that prevents you from completing the withdrawal process yourself please contact your Associate Dean, the Associate Provost, or the Director of the Shepard Academic Resource Center for assistance.

### **Withdrawing Permanently from the University**

Students who do not plan on returning to the University may obtain a request to withdraw form from the Associate Dean of their College/School. Whether a student is withdrawing at the end of a semester or between semesters, they can file the form at any time in the semester preceding their permanent withdrawal. The withdrawal will be processed at the end of the semester.

Students who leave the University without completing the request form for withdrawal including the required signatures, may be charged for subsequent semesters in which they have registered. Not attending classes does not constitute withdrawal from the University.

### **Voluntary Medical Leave of Absence Policy**

A medical leave of absence (“MLOA”) may become necessary when a student experiences a documented medical or psychological condition that significantly limits his or her ability to function safely or successfully and meet his or her responsibilities as a student at the University of Portland. In such cases, a student can request a voluntary MLOA from the University until the student and his or her medical provider believe the student is able to return to the University and achieve his or her academic goals.

This policy is designed to provide guidance regarding taking a MLOA as well as the process for returning from a MLOA. The University is committed to providing the flexibility and the individualized consideration and support necessary to help students transition back to University life at the conclusion of a leave.

### **Requesting a Medical Leave of Absence**

Students who believe that they are experiencing a medical or psychological condition that limits their ability to function successfully at the University should consider requesting a MLOA. Such request should be made to the associate provost or designee, who may discuss other academic options that may make it possible for a student to complete the semester without taking a leave of absence. If the decision is made to seek a MLOA, the student will meet with the director of the Health and Counseling Center (HCC) or designee, at which time the process for MLOA will be explained and the student will receive the Petition for Medical Leave of Absence. The Petition for Medical Leave of Absence must be completed and returned to the director of the HCC or designee as soon as possible. Generally, the director of the HCC or designee will submit a recommendation regarding the MLOA to the Office of the Associate Provost only after receiving the completed Petition for Medical Leave of Absence and reviewing all relevant information regarding the impact of the student’s health issue upon his or her health, safety, academic, and social functioning, which may include meeting with the student or consulting with the HCC or other relevant professionals, and/or campus administrators as appropriate. If the director of the HCC or designee has recommended that the student be granted the MLOA, he or she may also provide to the student individualized recommendations designed to help the student be successful, both in academics and within the University community generally, if the student chooses to return at the conclusion of the MLOA.

If a student is granted a MLOA, he or she will receive a grade of ‘W’ (withdrawn) for each course the student is currently taking.

The deadline for submitting a request for a MLOA to the HCC is 5 p.m. on the Friday two weeks prior to the end of the semester. Applications submitted after that date will not be considered, except in extraordinary circumstances. In such circumstances, additional documentation and information may be required.

Students who are granted an MLOA may return no earlier than one full semester (fall, spring, or summer) after the leave, unless the student has submitted a case review to the associate provost and been approved to return earlier based on an individualized assessment of the student’s specific situation. A granted MLOA allows a student to leave school for up to one year (the three semesters that follow the grant of a MLOA inclusive of fall, spring, and summer) without subsequent financial or academic impact, unless approved for an extension in writing by the associate provost or designee, or by the Reenrollment Committee, as discussed below. Students should seek to return to the University when they, in consultation with their health care provider, believe that they are prepared to return to the academic and other rigors of university life.

If a MLOA is granted, the student's financial aid for the current semester may be adjusted based on federal, state, and institutional policies. The student will receive a letter from the Office of Financial Aid with information about any adjustments made. If a credit balance refund was issued prior to the approved medical leave, the student may be required to return some or all of the funds to the University of Portland.

Additionally, the student may be required to pay any nonrefundable fees and/or fines charged to their account upon notification of such amount due. A student's university housing and work-study employment may also be impacted, according to policies from the Office of Residence Life and the Office of Financial Aid, respectively.

### **Seeking Return from a Medical Leave of Absence**

When a student believes that he or she is prepared to return to the University after a voluntary MLOA, he or she should take the following steps:

- a. Contact the associate provost and indicate his or her interest in returning to the University. Such request must be made far enough in advance of the next semester to allow appropriate University officials sufficient time to adequately review the request. Students must receive approval to return from leave before registering for courses or applying for on-campus residence for the semester. Therefore, students must submit all materials for return by November 1 for consideration for the spring semester, April 1 for the summer sessions, and July 1 for the fall semester. If materials are received shortly after the relevant deadline, the University will make every attempt to be flexible and review the request for return in the following semester, but may be limited in its attempts to do so if there is missing information or more information is needed to make a determination. The University will remain in contact with the student regarding the status of his or her request throughout the process.
- b. Complete the reenrollment questionnaire with the appropriate consent from the student's health care provider, who must send the completed questionnaire directly to the HCC. The information in the reenrollment questionnaire is given individualized and significant consideration in the determination of whether the student is capable of resuming study and functioning safely as a member of the University community.
- c. In addition to the reenrollment questionnaire, the student is encouraged to provide additional information showing that the student is ready to resume studies and be a successful member of the University community, with or without accommodations. Depending on the nature and circumstances of the student's individual MLOA, the director of the HCC or designee may also require additional information to assist in making a recommendation about a student's readiness to return from a MLOA if the information provided by the health care provider is not, in the judgment of the Reenrollment Committee, sufficient to make a recommendation. Such additional information could include a personal statement describing the student's experience away from the University, the student's current understanding of the factors leading to the need for leave and the insights gained during the student's time away, and specific plans the student has to ensure a successful return to the University. Depending on the nature and circumstances of the student's individual MLOA, these specific plans may include information on how the student plans to move forward in managing his or her medical and/or psychological condition (if symptoms are present) as well as how the student plans to attend to the ongoing academic responsibilities within this educational setting.

### **Review of Student's Request for Return**

Upon receipt of all materials requested in the above section, the director of the HCC or designee will inform the student that all information has been received, and will convene the Reenrollment Committee. The committee will be comprised of the director of the HCC or designee, the associate dean from the student's college or school, and the Early Alert coordinator or designee. The director of accessible education services or designee may be consulted as needed. The committee will review the information as soon as possible after receipt. During the review process, if the committee determines that information provided by the treatment provider is incomplete, requires further explanation or clarification (for example, if there is inconsistency between the medical information provided and other information in the student's files), the Reenrollment Committee may contact the treatment provider or student to obtain additional information. Depending on the individual circumstances of the medical leave, the student may be asked to provide additional documentation concerning the nature and duration of treatment, recommendations for ongoing care once the student has returned from leave, or to provide releases to the HCC to allow communication with treatment providers, and relevant campus administrators, regarding the student's safe return to campus. In extraordinary circumstances, the Reenrollment Committee may request that the student undergo an additional assessment to allow the University to make a determination about the student's readiness for return. Such a request would be made to the student in writing, with the rationale for the determination provided.

If the Reenrollment Committee approves the student's request to return from a MLOA, it will inform the associate provost or designee, who will communicate that information to the student. Depending on the individual circumstances of the MLOA, there may be academic or other requirements that must be reviewed and met before the student's return to the University.

community. Students with disabilities may be eligible for reasonable accommodations in accordance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Amendments Act (ADAA) of 2008. Students are responsible for communicating their requests for accommodations to accessible education services.

### **Review**

If the student is not approved for a return, the student will receive a letter from the associate provost indicating the recommendation, as well as suggestions to improve the student's likelihood of a favorable recommendation upon a subsequent request for return. If the non-approval occurs at the end of the one-year (the three semesters that follow the grant of a MLOA inclusive of fall, spring, and summer) medical leave limit, the committee may indicate an approved extension of medical leave in the letter. A student may request a case review of the recommendation that he or she is not ready to return by submitting a case review letter in writing to the provost within ten (10) business days of receiving notice of the non-approval, along with any information he or she believes is relevant to the case review. The provost or designee will review the information provided and make a final determination regarding the recommendation for return.

### **Return from Medical Leave**

The University is committed to supporting the successful return of a student rejoining the University community after the completion of a voluntary MLOA. Prior to return, the student will receive an email from the associate dean in his or her college or school, suggesting various measures, such as regular meetings with the associate dean, that may be helpful to ensure the student is receiving sufficient University support to assist in his or her successful return to campus life. The Early Alert coordinator may also contact the student to offer additional support.

Upon return from a voluntary MLOA, the student may receive the institutional aid they are scheduled to receive for the semester of return (subject to the financial aid satisfactory academic progress policy). This means the full amount of remaining institutional financial aid may be reinstated if the student is otherwise meeting all components of the financial aid satisfactory academic progress policy.

Any personal payments (cash, monthly payment plan payments, and/or loans) less nonrefundable fees and/or refunds processed prior to the approved MLOA and less any federal funds the school was required to return to the Department of Education from the Return to Title IV Funds policy calculation, will be applied to the student account for the semester of return as long as the student returns within one year (the three semesters that follow the grant of a MLOA inclusive of fall, spring, and summer) of the approved leave, unless an extension has been granted. These funds will generally be applied as a one-time medical tuition discount. The total amount of institutional financial aid plus the medical tuition discount cannot exceed institutional charges for the semester of return. Unused funds will not be returned.

Financial aid received from any non-institutional or third party source (e.g. federal/state financial aid funds, outside scholarships, etc.) will not be replaced by the University and will be subject to the stipulations of the agency providing the aid. Additionally, institutional funds that are dependent on receipt of funds from a third party (e.g. Providence Match Grant, ROTC Room and Board Scholarship, etc.) will only be reinstated if the funds from the third party are reinstated.

## **XIV. Records**

### **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA. A student who wishes to ask the University to amend a record should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed. If the University decides not to amend the record as requested, the University will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for

amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to provide written consent before the University discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. The University discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using University employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the board of regents; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the University.
4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

### **FERPA Annual Notice to Reflect Possible Federal and State Data Collection and Use**

As of January 3, 2012, the U. S. Department of Education's FERPA regulations expand the circumstances under which education records and personally identifiable information (PII) contained in such records – including Social Security Number, grades, or other private information – may be accessed without student consent. First, the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or state and local education authorities ("federal and state authorities") may allow access to student records and PII without student consent to any third party designated by a federal or state authority to evaluate a federal or state-supported education program. The evaluation may relate to any program that is "principally engaged in the provision of education," such as early childhood education and job training, as well as any program that is administered by an education agency or institution. Second, federal and state authorities may allow access to education records and PII without student consent to researchers performing certain types of studies, in certain cases even when they object to or do not request such research. Federal and state authorities must obtain use-restriction and data security promises from the entities that they authorize to receive student PII, but the authorities need not maintain direct control over such entities. In addition, in connection with statewide longitudinal data systems, state authorities may collect, compile, permanently retain, and share, without student consent, PII from education records, and they may track student participation in education and other programs by linking such PII to other personal information that they obtain from other federal or state data sources, including workforce development, unemployment insurance, child welfare, juvenile justice, military service, and migrant student record systems.

**Directory Information** FERPA allows the University to provide "directory information" to others without a student's consent. Directory information is information that is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if released. If you do not want the University to disclose directory information without your prior consent, you must notify the registrar in writing by the end of the first week of classes. In the event that such written notification is not filed, the University assumes that the student does not object to the release of the directory information. Directory information includes: name; address; telephone number; e-mail address; name(s) and address(es) of parent(s); major field of study; enrollment status (full-time, part-time); participation in recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; photographs; dates of attendance; degrees, honors and awards received; class-year in school; and previous educational institutions attended.

**Disciplinary Records** All records of disciplinary proceedings are maintained through the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs. Such records are destroyed seven years after the last entry into the student's record. (In compliance with the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092 (f).) Information in these records is not made available to persons other than the president of the University, the vice president for student affairs, and student affairs office staff on a need-to-know basis, and as allowed or required in compliance with Federal Law 20 USC §1092, and USC § 1232.

**Counseling Records** Counseling records are privileged and confidential as required (and except as limited) by law in accordance with state and federal statutes and regulations. Generally, information may not be disclosed to another person or agency outside of the University Health Center (including parents, teachers, or residence life staff) without the written consent of the student.

**Medical Records** Medical records are privileged and confidential as required (and except as limited) by law in accordance with state and federal statutes and regulations. Generally, information may not be disclosed to another person or agency outside



of the University Health Center (including parents, teachers, or residence life staff) without the written consent of the student. Medical records may be released to necessary personnel to appropriately respond to an emergency.

**Records Not Available to Students or Third Parties** The following items are not available to students or outside parties: alumni giving records; campus safety and security records for law enforcement purposes; parents' financial information; personal records kept by individual staff members; score reports of standardized tests; student employment records; and transcripts of grades sent by other educational institutions.

## Enrollment Certification

The University can certify a student's enrollment status for the current semester or for past enrollment semesters. Requests for the current semester are processed after the end of the first week of classes. Current enrollment status is based on the number of registered semester credit hours. Undergraduate full-time enrollment is 12 semester hours (6 in summer). Graduate full-time enrollment is 9 semester hours (5 in summer). Students should submit requests for enrollment certification in writing to the Office of the Registrar. After the first week of the semester, allow one week for processing, not including time needed for the certification to travel by mail. Students can order a rushed enrollment certification for an additional fee and it will be processed immediately. Most certifications for auto insurance, credit card applications, travel discounts, etc., will be referred to the National Student Clearinghouse. Definitions of full- and part-time status are used for enrollment certification purposes only, not for financial aid purposes. See Financial Aid Handbook for specific information about financial aid at [www.up.edu/finaid/handbook](http://www.up.edu/finaid/handbook).

## Additional Academic Regulations for Graduate Students

Please note that additional regulations for graduate students are found in the Graduate School219 section.

# CLARK LIBRARY

*Xan Arch, M.L.S., M.A., dean*

*TBA, head of collection services*

*Jane Scott, M.L.S., head of public services*

The Clark Library is the intellectual commons for the campus, providing students with current technologies, multi-format resources, and flexible learning spaces. Library faculty and staff work closely with students and professors to make optimal use of the Library's innovative spaces, services, and resources. The main floor Service Desk is a central place to get help and there is a chat service for 24-hour research assistance.

## Hours and Contact Information

**Regular Fall and Spring Hours** (Visit the website to see holiday and interim hours.)

|                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Monday-Thursday | 7:00 a.m. – 2:00 a.m.*  |
| Friday          | 7:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m.   |
| Saturday        | 10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m.  |
| Sunday          | 10:00 a.m. – 2:00 a.m.* |

\* A current UP ID card is required for entrance to the library after midnight.

## Contact Us

|                   |                                                                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Desk:     | (503) 943-7111 or (800) 841-8261                                                             |
| Research Desk:    | (503) 943-7788, 24/7 Library Chat, or <a href="mailto:reference@up.edu">reference@up.edu</a> |
| Digital Lab Desk: | (503) 943-7796                                                                               |
| Website:          | <a href="http://library.up.edu">http://library.up.edu</a>                                    |
| Email:            | <a href="mailto:library@up.edu">library@up.edu</a>                                           |
| Fax:              | (503) 943-7491                                                                               |

## Services and Resources

**Study and Learning Spaces:** The main and upper floors are collaborative areas with a variety of seating options. The lower floor is the Quiet Floor for focused study. There are twenty group study rooms that can be reserved online; nine are equipped with monitors and computer connections.

**Technology:** The main floor lab has 50 Windows computers, along with printers and copier/scanners. The Digital Lab on the upper floor has 16 Mac computers, scanners, a large format printer, a 3D printer, plus equipment that can be borrowed. The main floor Service Desk also checks out laptops and chargers.

**Collections:** The Library provides access to a wealth of information and the database tools for finding it from on campus or off campus. Collections include books, eBooks, streaming videos, DVDs, journals, eJournals, articles, CDs, and more. Beyond the local library collection, resources from other libraries can be requested using UP Library Search.

**Research Support:** The Research Desk on the main floor is the place to get help with finding and using information for assignments and projects. Librarians are also available for individual consultations and to teach research sessions for classes. Online subject and course guides supplement in-person assistance.

**Course Reserves:** The course reserves service provides access to readings and articles for courses. Many class texts are also available to borrow from the library.

**Digital Lab:** The Library's self-service Digital Lab offers students the space, equipment, software, and expert assistance to produce audio, video, photography, and design projects. Users from novice to expert are welcome. Cameras and sound equipment can be checked out, and a virtual reality cart can be reserved for use in the adjacent Image Production Studio.

**Digital Collections:** The Library creates Digital Collections featuring photographs, artifact images, and media to highlight the University of Portland story and support teaching and learning at the University. Collections include Art on Campus, Campus Aerial Views and Maps, University Buildings, History of Nursing, and University Songs.

## Archives and Artifacts

*Rev. Jeffrey Schneibel, C.S.C., Ph.D., university archivist*

*Carolyn Connolly, museum coordinator*

Archives and Artifacts curates materials that document the University of Portland's history. The Museum has photos and artifacts connected with the University's history and development. Items are also incorporated into displays around campus and the University Museum blog.

## Visit Us

**Archives:** 012 Shipstad Hall

**Museum:** 014 Shipstad Hall

## Hours

**Archives:** Monday - Friday: 9:00 a.m. - 11:30 a.m.; 1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m.; and by appointment

**Museum:** Monday, Tuesday, Thursday: 8:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.; 1:00 - 2:30 p.m.; Wednesday 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.; 1:00 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.; and by appointment.

## Contact Us

Rev. Jeffrey Schneibel, C.S.C.  
(503) 943-7116  
archives@up.edu

Carolyn Connolly  
(503) 943-8038  
piatz@up.edu

# COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

*Herbert A. Medina, Ph.D., dean*

*Andrew M. Downs, Ph.D., associate dean for students*

*Lawrence S. Larsen, M.F.A., academic associate dean*

*Laura A. McLary, Ph.D., academic associate dean*

*Jacqueline D. Van Hooissen, Ph.D., academic associate dean*

## Introduction

The College of Arts and Sciences at the University of Portland offers bachelor of arts degrees or bachelor of science degrees in 29 majors and 26 minors through 15 departments. Graduate programs are offered in Communication Studies and Theater.

Many students within the College or in one of the professional schools choose to enrich their educations or to prepare for their chosen careers by obtaining a double major or minor. Over 50 percent of students in the College study abroad, and many participate in faculty-sponsored research projects, internships, or service learning.

Faculty in the College are reflective teachers, who continually seek ways to improve their teaching while maintaining an active agenda of research and scholarship. Each faculty member advises students, serving as a mentor and model for the students' progress in study and preparation for a life of service and leadership. Advisors in pre-law and pre-health assist students who are preparing for careers in those professions.

The College supports the Learning Commons with peer tutors for English, mathematics, international languages, public speaking, natural sciences, and group work strategies, and encourages student involvement through clubs sponsored by each department and through the College's Student Leadership and Advisory Council. Faculty in mathematics and natural sciences are active participants in the University of Portland's STEM Center, and faculty members throughout the College lend their expertise to the activities of the Garaventa Center for Catholic Intellectual Life and American Culture, the Franz Center for Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and Innovation, and the Dundon-Berchtold Institute.

Each year the English department participates, as one of the founding members, in the Northwest Undergraduate Conference in Literature (NUCL) and the History department publishes its award winning journal, *Northwest Passages*. All students at the University of Portland are welcome to audition for plays, to sing in the chorale, or to play in musical ensembles. All are invited to join the prize-winning debate team or to compete in Mock Trial.

Three programs in the College are externally evaluated: Music (NASM), Theater (NAST), and Social Work (CSWE). The other programs conduct program reviews every seven years in addition to yearly self-assessment. The College as a whole is assessed by the Northwest Association of Colleges and Universities as part of the University of Portland's periodic assessment.

## Mission

The College of Arts and Sciences at the University of Portland follows in the long tradition of the liberal arts. We value integrative education, scholarship, and creative work that transform our world, our communities, and ourselves.

An intrinsic component of a Catholic university, the College fosters personal development of students, faculty, and staff by exploring how knowledge helps shape our world for the better through the integration of faith and reason.

In response to fundamental issues of the twenty-first century, the College promotes interdisciplinary engagement amidst the breadth of disciplines that comprise the humanities and the natural and social sciences. We affirm that the world is our classroom and that the liberal arts provide tools for understanding the complexities of human culture as well as resources and opportunities for encouraging wonder about the universe.

Faculty members in the College of Arts and Sciences engage integrative learning through active teaching, faculty-mentored research, ethical and intellectual formation, and the creative and performing arts. We empower students to become responsible decision-makers, and ethical citizens able to discern, appreciate, and protect the common good. Foundational experiences here prepare graduates of the College to lead productive lives of inquiry, service, and introspection as agents of compassion and change. Furthermore, a college degree grounded in the liberal arts prepares graduates for the ever evolving careers of the twenty-first century.

## College Requirements

The undergraduate programs are designed to build on the University's core curriculum to educate students so that they will make contributions to the world guided by concerns for issues of justice and ethical behavior. In addition to the University core, the college requires courses in communication and metaphysics.

### Effective Communication

The CAS core communication requirement helps students learn to explain and, in some courses practice aloud, how people use communication to exert influence, acquire knowledge, create identities, and foster relationships through written or oral communication.

#### Learning Outcomes for Effective Communication

Students taking CST 107, ENG 107, or ENG 311 for the Effective Communication requirement will be able to:

1. Understand the nature of a particular communication mode.
  - a. Comprehend the **elements** of a particular communication mode.
  - b. Comprehend the **rules and norms** associated with skilled practice of a particular communication mode.
  - c. Comprehend that skilled communication in a particular mode involves **multiple stages**.
2. Improve their ability to achieve goals using a particular communication mode.
  - a. Demonstrate ability to adapt communication (i.e., content, organization, language, style) to audiences.
  - b. Demonstrate ability to accomplish goals using a particular communication mode.

### Metaphysics

Metaphysics is the study of the most basic and general features of reality and our conceptions of them. In the courses that fulfill the metaphysics requirement, PHL 330-339, students critically examine the ideas and traditions of western civilization, further preparing students to critically and thoughtfully engage the core questions: Who am I? Who am I becoming? Why am I here? Who or what is God? How can one relate to God? Among the topics studied in the various courses that fulfill the metaphysics requirement are:

- The nature and existence of God
- Free will and determinism
- The nature of Being
- Personal identity over time
- The mind/body problem
- The immortality of the soul

## Programs of Study

The College of Arts and Sciences awards both the bachelor of arts (B.A.) and bachelor of science (B.S.) degrees. Degree programs are designed in accordance with the principles of the liberal arts to ensure appropriate breadth and depth. All the programs approximate the following distribution:

- 1/3 of the courses are in the major with at least 24 credits of upper division work in a single discipline.
- 1/3 of the courses are in the University core program.
- 1/3 of the courses are college and degree requirements or electives.

A minimum of 120 credits is required for a degree with at least a 2.0 grade point average in the major discipline. At least 48 credits must be upper-division work with at least 75 percent of these credits earned at the University of Portland. Specific requirements can be found throughout this document.

Across most academic institutions, the scope of the academic program or a course of study determines if a B.A. or B.S. degree is awarded. In general, the majority of B.A. degrees provide breadth in the liberal arts and for a major in one or more areas.

B.S. degrees typically have considerably more depth in a particular field of study and may include courses in closely related fields or with professional or technical emphasis, while also providing for a foundational liberal arts education.

## Bachelor of Arts

A bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree generally provides a comprehensive liberal arts education with a major in one or more specific areas. The B.A. degree provides the opportunity to develop breadth in the knowledge of arts, humanities, natural sciences, quantification and social and behavioral sciences with the outcomes of students effectively communicating, engaging with relevant metaphysical issues, exploring enduring questions through multiple disciplinary perspectives, and attaining an intermediate proficiency in language other than English. These outcomes are accomplished through completing the following requirements:

- 15 credits of upper-division learning outside the primary major, 9 of which must come from at least three different college disciplines outside the primary major
- Four years of high school study of one language with grades of C or above; or study of one language through the intermediate level at a nationally accredited college or university with grades of C or above; or the completion of French, German, or Spanish 202, or 12 credits of Chinese; or International students whose first language is not English
- 3 credits from CST 107, ENG 107, or ENG 311
- 3 credits from any one PHL 330 - 339

## Bachelor of Science

A bachelor of science (B.S.) degree generally provides for in-depth study within a major discipline, or may integrate knowledge from more than one discipline, and includes a foundational liberal arts education. The B.S. degree involves additional supporting technical or professional coursework with the outcomes of students effectively communicating, engaging with relevant metaphysical issues, attaining in-depth knowledge of a chosen discipline and incorporating expertise from related disciplines which typically lead to a specific or professional career path. These outcomes are accomplished through completing the following requirements:

- 6 credit hours in a relevant field outside the major (specific courses that fit this requirement are identified by each B.S. degree program)
- 3 credits from CST 107, ENG 107, or ENG 311
- 3 credits from any one of PHL 330 - 339

## Major Programs

Biology, B.A.73

Biology, B.S.74

Chemistry, B.S.76

Communication, B.A.82

Organizational Communication, B.S.83

Economics, B.A.84

English, B.A.86

Environmental Ethics and Policy, B.A.90

Environmental Science, B.S.93

General Studies, B.A.100

General Studies, B.S.100

History, B.A.101

French Studies, B.A.103

German Studies, B.A.104

Spanish, B.A.106

Mathematics, B.A.108

Mathematics, B.S.111

Mathematics, Applied, B.S.110

Music, B.A.117

Philosophy, B.A.122

Physics, B.A.126

Physics, B.S.127

Political Science, B.A.131

Psychology, B.A.133

Social Work, B.A.135

Sociology, B.A.137

Sociology/Criminology Concentration, B.A.137

Theater, B.A.113

Theology, B.A.139

## Minor Programs

Minor programs are offered by most departments in the College of Arts and Sciences. Minors consist of no fewer than 12, nor more than 18 credit hours of upper-division courses, excluding prerequisites. Academic regulations governing courses applied to major programs also apply to minors. Transfer credits applied to a minor may not exceed 25% of the total number of hours required for the minor. Students must achieve a minimum average of 2.0 in their minor fields.

## Biology

15 upper division credit hours in biology are required for the minor, in addition to any prerequisites. At least two courses must include a laboratory component.

### Prerequisites - 8 credit hours

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab          | 1 |

## Catholic Studies Minor

**[This program is not accepting applicants at this time.]**

*David Turnbloom, Ph.D., theology, director*

Through the Catholic studies minor students seek to understand the mutual influences of Catholic Christianity and world cultures over the course of 2,000 years. Drawing on the resources of many departments at the University of Portland, students will study how faith and reason have shaped Catholic texts, systems of thought, institutions, and devotional practices and how Catholic Christianity has contributed to world cultures through works of charity, justice, and peace up to the present day. At the same time, students will engage in rigorous assessment of the Church's contributions to intellectual, cultural, spiritual, and social developments, in order to achieve a mature understanding of the Church's role.

Besides providing opportunities to explore the dynamic and mutual interaction between the Church and cultures, the minor challenges students to add their own transformative contributions to the rich and living tradition of Catholic Christianity.

The Catholic studies minor provides opportunities for students to engage in sustained reflection on the Catholic tradition and to experience its many facets — intellectual, spiritual, liturgical, artistic, and service. Because it is necessarily interdisciplinary and promotes the study of faith and service, the Catholic studies minor clearly manifests the mission of the University of Portland.

### Learning Outcomes for Catholic Studies Minors

Catholic studies graduates at the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Identify informing principles of Catholic thought and culture through examples from selected times and places.
  - a. Explain orally and in writing informing principles of Catholic thought and culture.
  - b. Explain orally and in writing how these principles are instantiated in various times and places.
2. Explain how expressions of Catholic faith and thought influence surrounding cultures and, in turn, are influenced by them.
  - a. Explain orally and in writing how Catholic faith and thought influences at least one culture in which they are found.
  - b. Explain orally and in writing how at least one culture in which Catholic faith and thought are found has influenced that faith and thought.

### Capstone Experience

Students pursuing the Catholic studies minor will participate in a three-credit Capstone Directed Readings course in either philosophy or theology (PHL 490 or THE 490), as approved by the director of the minor.

### Minor Requirements - 18 credit hours

#### Required Courses - 6 credit hours

|                |                               |          |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>PHL 334</b> | Metaphysics: Problem of Being | 3        |
| <b>PHL 490</b> | Directed Study                | Variable |
|                | Or                            |          |
| <b>THE 490</b> | Directed Study                | Variable |

### Upper Division Electives - 12 credit hours

Select from the following:

|                |                                              |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 426</b> | Comparative Economics                        | 3 |
| <b>ENG 375</b> | Studies in Irish Writers                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 401</b> | Seminar in British Literature I              | 3 |
| <b>ENV 400</b> | Integrating Seminar in Environmental Studies | 3 |
| <b>ENV</b>     | Theology in Ecological Perspective           | 3 |



|                        |                                                                    |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>482/THEP 482</b>    |                                                                    |   |
| <b>HST 332</b>         | Saints and Sinners in the Middle Ages                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 333</b>         | Medieval Europe                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 335</b>         | Europe in the Age of Religious Wars                                | 3 |
| <b>PHL 325</b>         | Bioethics                                                          | 3 |
| <b>PHL 372</b>         | Medieval Philosophy                                                | 3 |
| <b>THE 302/THE 402</b> | Poets, Prophets, Divas, and Diviners                               | 3 |
| <b>THE 322/THE 422</b> | Modern Catholic Ethics                                             | 3 |
| <b>THE 325/THE 425</b> | Catholic Social Teaching: A Living Tradition of Thought and Action | 3 |
| <b>THE 328/THE 428</b> | Ecology in Theological Perspective                                 | 3 |
| <b>THE 341/THE 441</b> | Responding to God: An Introduction to Spiritual Practice           | 3 |
| <b>THE 342/THE 442</b> | Introduction to Christian Spirituality                             | 3 |
| <b>THE 353/THE 453</b> | Religion and Science                                               | 3 |
| <b>THE 356/THE 456</b> | Literary Catholicism                                               | 3 |
| <b>THE 363/THE 463</b> | Saint Augustine, Teacher of Christianity                           | 3 |
| <b>THE 402/THE 302</b> | Poets, Prophets, Divas, and Diviners                               | 3 |
| <b>THE 425/THE 325</b> | Catholic Social Teaching: A Living Tradition of Thought and Action | 3 |
| <b>THE 457/THE 357</b> | Foundations of Catholic Theology                                   | 3 |

ENG 401 may only count towards the minor when the subject is Chaucer.

## Chemistry

Required: 15 upper-division hours in chemistry. All prerequisites for these courses must be satisfied.

## Communication

Required: 15 upper-division hours in Communication Studies. All prerequisites for these courses must be satisfied.

## Constitutional Studies

*William M. Curtis, J.D., Ph.D., director*

The Constitutional Studies minor is an interdisciplinary liberal arts course of study that seeks to introduce students to U.S. constitutional law and its historical, political, and philosophical roots. It provides students who are considering going to law

school with a foundational experience in thinking about, writing about, and discussing the law. It further provides something that all University of Portland students should be interested in: knowledge of the U.S. government's foundational document that will enable them to become a more effective and engaged democratic citizens.

### Learning Outcomes

1. Students will be able to demonstrate an understanding of how the US Constitution creates, empowers, and structures the relationship between the three primary branches of the federal government and/or the relationship between the federal government and the states.
2. Students will be able demonstrate an understanding of how the Supreme Court exercises its power of judicial review to interpret the Constitution in its judicial opinions.
3. Students will be able to demonstrate an understanding of the historical context of the ongoing US constitutional experiment.
4. Students will be able to demonstrate an understanding of the philosophical background and political context of the concepts of the rule of law, and/or legal reasoning and argumentation, and/or individual/human rights. The Constitutional Studies minor requires 18 credit hours that fall into three categories: (1) American politics and history; (2) law or law-related; and (3) political and moral philosophy/theory.

### Required Course - 3 credit hours

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics | 3 |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|

### American Politics & History - 6 credit hours

3 credit hours must be in HST

Select from the following:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>HST 310</b> | Colonial North America                | 3 |
| <b>HST 311</b> | The American Revolution               | 3 |
| <b>HST 313</b> | United States: Civil War Era          | 3 |
| <b>HST 314</b> | American Expansion                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 316</b> | US in Depression and War, 1920-1945   | 3 |
| <b>HST 318</b> | Cold War America                      | 3 |
| <b>HST 321</b> | Modern American Women's History       | 3 |
| <b>HST 322</b> | American Protest and Reform           | 3 |
| <b>HST 323</b> | African American History              | 3 |
| <b>HST 325</b> | American Military History             | 3 |
| <b>HST 352</b> | The United States and the Pacific Rim | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b> | American Public Policy                | 3 |
| <b>POL 347</b> | The American Court System             | 3 |
| <b>POL 350</b> | American Foreign Policy               | 3 |
| <b>POL 351</b> | International Law and Organizations   | 3 |
| <b>POL 415</b> | Congress and Legislative Process      | 3 |
| <b>POL 419</b> | The US Presidency                     | 3 |
| <b>POL 465</b> | Democratization                       | 3 |

### Law & Law Related Courses - 6 credit hours

Select from the following:

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 344</b> | Constitutional Law I: Federalism and | 3 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
|                | Separation of Powers                              |   |
| <b>POL 345</b> | Constitutional Law II: Civil Liberties and Rights | 3 |
| <b>POL 346</b> | Constitutional Criminal Procedure                 | 3 |
| <b>PHL 412</b> | Philosophy of Law                                 | 3 |
|                | Or                                                |   |
| <b>POL 423</b> | Jurisprudence and Constitutional Interpretation   | 3 |

### Political and Moral Philosophy & Theory - 3 credit hours

Select from the following:

|                |                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>PHL 313</b> | Socio-Political Philosophy                      | 3 |
| <b>PHL 321</b> | Logic                                           | 3 |
| <b>PHL 371</b> | Ancient Philosophy                              | 3 |
| <b>PHL 372</b> | Medieval Philosophy                             | 3 |
| <b>PHL 373</b> | Early Modern Philosophy                         | 3 |
| <b>PHL 374</b> | Hegel and 19th Century Philosophy               | 3 |
| <b>PHL 412</b> | Philosophy of Law                               | 3 |
| <b>POL 314</b> | American Political Thought                      | 3 |
| <b>POL 423</b> | Jurisprudence and Constitutional Interpretation | 3 |

## English

Prerequisite: ENG 112

Required: 15 upper-division hours in English

## Environmental Policy

### Minor Requirements - 16 credit hours

Select from the following - 3 credit hours

|                |                                                       |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 305</b> | Environmental Regulation and Non-Regulatory Responses | 3 |
| <b>ENV 314</b> | Resilience and Policy                                 | 3 |
| <b>ENV 324</b> | Environmental Ethics                                  | 3 |
| <b>ENV 349</b> | Environmental Policy                                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b> | American Public Policy                                | 3 |
| <b>POL 338</b> | Food, Politics and Policy                             | 3 |

Select from the following - 9 credit hours

Select three courses from the following list not already used to fulfill the requirements above.

|                        |                          |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 401/CST 501</b> | The Rhetoric of Politics | 3 |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|

|                                |                                                                    |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 322</b>                 | Environmental Economics                                            | 3 |
| <b>ECN 326</b>                 | Climate Change Economics                                           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 361</b>                 | Northwest Literature                                               | 3 |
| <b>ENG 363</b>                 | Environmental Literature                                           | 3 |
| <b>ENV 314</b>                 | Resilience and Policy                                              | 3 |
| <b>ENV 317</b>                 | Science of the Two Americas                                        | 3 |
| <b>ENV 324</b>                 | Environmental Ethics                                               | 3 |
| <b>ENV 325/ECN 325</b>         | Metrics for Sustainability                                         | 3 |
| <b>ENV 349</b>                 | Environmental Policy                                               | 3 |
| <b>ENV 365</b>                 | Climatology                                                        | 3 |
| <b>ENV 408/BUS 408/EGR 408</b> | Innovation for Sustainability                                      | 3 |
| <b>HST 314</b>                 | American Expansion                                                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b>                 | Environmental History of the Americas and the World                | 3 |
| <b>HST 359</b>                 | The Modern City                                                    | 3 |
| <b>PHL 313</b>                 | Socio-Political Philosophy                                         | 3 |
| <b>PHL 422</b>                 | Philosophy of Science                                              | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b>                 | American Public Policy                                             | 3 |
| <b>POL 338</b>                 | Food, Politics and Policy                                          | 3 |
| <b>POL 379</b>                 | Business in a Political World                                      | 3 |
| <b>SOC 434</b>                 | Urban Society                                                      | 3 |
| <b>SW 456</b>                  | Environmental Social Work                                          | 3 |
| <b>THE 302/THE 402</b>         | Poets, Prophets, Divas, and Diviners                               | 3 |
| <b>THE 304/THE 404</b>         | Sages and Singers, Songwriters and Storytellers                    | 3 |
| <b>THE 322/THE 422</b>         | Modern Catholic Ethics                                             | 3 |
| <b>THE 323/THE 423</b>         | Christian Social Ethics                                            | 3 |
| <b>THE 325/THE 425</b>         | Catholic Social Teaching: A Living Tradition of Thought and Action | 3 |
| <b>THE 351/THE 451</b>         | Religions of Africa                                                | 3 |
| <b>THE 353/THE 453</b>         | Religion and Science                                               | 3 |

**Lecture-Lab Requirement - 4 credit hours**

Select from the following:

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                 | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                             | 1 |
| <b>BIO 338</b> | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                      | 1 |
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology                        | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>ENV 361</b> | Meteorology                             | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory                | 1 |
| <b>ENV 365</b> | Climatology                             | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory                | 1 |

**Environmental Science****Minor Requirements - 16 credit hours****Lecture-Lab Requirement - 4 credit hours**

Select from the following:

|                |                          |   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology         | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab     | 1 |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology       | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                  | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab              | 1 |
| <b>ENV 361</b> | Meteorology              | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>ENV 365</b> | Climatology              | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory | 1 |

**Select from the following - 12 credit hours**

Select 12 credit hours from the following list not already used to fulfill the requirements above.

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
|                | Any 300 or 400 level ENV course         | 3 |
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology                        | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>BIO 338</b> | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                      | 1 |
| <b>BIO 341</b> | The Nature of Plants                    | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany                            | 1 |
| <b>BIO 345</b> | Vertebrate Biology                      | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab                  | 1 |
| <b>BIO 347</b> | Animal Behavior                         | 3 |
| <b>BIO 348</b> | Conservation Biology                    | 3 |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology                      | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab                  | 1 |
| <b>CE 367</b>  | Environmental Engineering               | 3 |
| <b>CHM 314</b> | Analytical Chemistry                    | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>CHM 379</b> | Analytical Chemistry Laboratory         | 1 |
| <b>CHM 412</b> | Advanced Instrumental Theory            | 1 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>CHM 472</b> | Instrumental Analysis Laboratory        | 1 |

**Fine Arts**

12 upper division credit hours are required for the minor, in addition to any prerequisites.

**Prerequisites - 7 credit hours**

|               |              |   |
|---------------|--------------|---|
| <b>FA 125</b> | Basic Design | 3 |
|               | Or           |   |
| <b>FA 325</b> | 3-D Design   | 3 |

**Introductory Studio Art Classes**

Select two of the following:

|               |                             |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>FA 215</b> | Introduction to Photography | 2 |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|

|               |             |   |
|---------------|-------------|---|
| <b>FA 226</b> | Painting I  | 2 |
| <b>FA 228</b> | Ceramics I  | 2 |
| <b>FA 242</b> | Drawing I   | 2 |
| <b>FA 244</b> | Sculpture I | 2 |

**Required Courses - 12 credit hours****Art History Courses - 3-6 credit hours**

|               |                                        |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>FA 350</b> | Art History I                          | 3 |
|               | and/or                                 |   |
| <b>FA 351</b> | Art History II                         | 3 |
|               | Or                                     |   |
| <b>FA 304</b> | Development of the Fine Arts In Europe | 3 |

**Upper Division Studio Art Courses - 6-9 credit hours**

|               |                                    |          |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>FA 315</b> | Black and White Photography II     | 3        |
| <b>FA 317</b> | Creative Photography               | 3        |
| <b>FA 318</b> | Digital Photography                | 2        |
| <b>FA 320</b> | Digital Video and Moving Media     | 3        |
| <b>FA 327</b> | Painting II                        | 2        |
| <b>FA 329</b> | Ceramics II                        | 2        |
| <b>FA 330</b> | Mixed Media Experimental Painting  | 2        |
| <b>FA 343</b> | Drawing II                         | 2        |
| <b>FA 344</b> | Figure Drawing                     | 2        |
| <b>FA 345</b> | Sculpture II: Stone Carving        | 2        |
| <b>FA 346</b> | Printmaking                        | 2        |
|               | Any 400 level FA Studio Art course | Variable |

## French

Prerequisite: 12 lower-division credit hours in French courses or equivalent.

Required: 12 upper-division credit hours in French courses.

## Gender and Women's Studies

*Alexandra M. Hill, Ph.D., German, and Vail Fletcher, Ph.D., communication studies, co-directors*

The gender and women's studies minor is a truly interdisciplinary academic experience designed to foster dialogue between the arts, humanities, and social sciences with the ultimate goal of greater understanding surrounding issues of identity and sexuality in their historical, ethical, theological, and socio-cultural contexts. The gender and women's studies minor incorporates content reflecting both the study of women's experience specifically and the intersection of gender and culture more generally and encompasses all areas of human inquiry: the liberal arts, the social and natural sciences, engineering, nursing, education, law, business, medicine, and ministry.

### Learning Outcomes for the Gender and Women's Studies Minor

Students completing the gender and women's studies minor should be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of how different disciplines understand and study gender.
  - a. Articulate orally or in writing the lenses through which at least two disciplines understand gender.
  - b. Articulate orally or in writing the methods used by at least two disciplines to study gender.
2. Demonstrate an awareness of the intersections between gender and variables such as sex, sexuality, race, class, age, ethnicity, religion, and nationality.
  - a. Identify at least two variables that affect or are affected by gender.
  - b. Articulate orally or in writing how at least two variables affect or are affected by gender.
3. Demonstrate the ability, using feminist scholarship, to critique ideological assumptions underlying social institutions and systems.
  - a. Identify and explain gender-related assumptions underlying social institutions and systems.
  - b. Critique orally or in writing societal assumptions underlying gender from a feminist lens.

### Capstone Experience

Students pursuing the gender and women's studies minor will end their study with a one-credit capstone experience. The departmental designation of this course will vary, but the number will always be 492. See each semester's course offerings or the minor's two-year course schedule to find the upcoming capstone courses.

### Minor Requirements - 16 credit hours

#### Required Courses - 4 credit hours

|                       |                                     |   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SOC 357/SW 357</b> | Perspectives on Gender and the Body | 3 |
|                       | Gender and Womens Studies Capstone  | 1 |

#### Upper Division Electives - 12 credit hours

Select from the following:

|                |                                           |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 411</b> | Communication Across Barriers             | 3 |
| <b>ENG 370</b> | Studies in Women Writers                  | 3 |
| <b>ENG 401</b> | Seminar in British Literature I           | 3 |
| <b>GRM 401</b> | Multicultural Society in Germany          | 3 |
| <b>GRM 405</b> | German Women's Writing                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 321</b> | Modern American Women's History           | 3 |
| <b>PHL 314</b> | Philosophy and Feminism                   | 3 |
| <b>PHL 410</b> | Education and Politics                    | 3 |
| <b>PHL 412</b> | Philosophy of Law                         | 3 |
| <b>POL 319</b> | Politics and Identity                     | 3 |
| <b>SOC 339</b> | Sociology of the Family                   | 3 |
| <b>SOC 432</b> | Gender and Violence                       | 3 |
| <b>SOC 436</b> | Women and Work                            | 3 |
| <b>SPN 331</b> | Golden Age Spanish Literature and Culture | 3 |



|                        |                                                    |   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SPN 350</b>         | Latin American Women's Voices                      | 3 |
| <b>SPN 430</b>         | Cervantes: Don Quixote and Beyond                  | 3 |
| <b>SW 356/PSY 356</b>  | Perspectives on Human Sexuality                    | 3 |
| <b>THE 317/THE 417</b> | Trickery, Gender, Power, and Politics in the Bible | 3 |
| <b>THE 331/THE 431</b> | Sexual Ethics                                      | 3 |
| <b>THTR 445</b>        | History of Fashion                                 | 3 |

One time course offerings (designated 391/491) may fulfill the elective requirement if the topic is on Gender & Women's Studies. Please confirm yearly offerings with the program director.

## German

Prerequisite: 12 lower-division credit hours in German courses or equivalent.

Required: 12 upper-division credit hours in German courses, including at least one 400-level GRM course.

## Hellenic Studies

*Alejandro Santana, Ph.D., philosophy, director*

Greek history and culture is the cornerstone of Western liberal arts education. Perhaps the most fundamental reason for this can be found in the inscription “Γνωθι σαυτόν,” “Know thyself.” This was written in the forecourt of the temple dedicated to Apollo, in perhaps one of the holiest sites in the Greek world – Delphi. This idea, so central to the ancient Greek conception of wisdom, was also crucial in their conception of the good life. Knowing who you are, and especially your cultural and historical roots, provides you with a foundation for meaning and stability in everyday life, and this has become increasingly difficult to attain in a world that has become increasingly unsettled and disconnected. In such a world, understanding one’s roots provides a tether that keeps one grounded and nourished in one’s cultural heritage. And there is no doubt that one important tether of Western civilization reaches back to the Greeks.

The Hellenic studies minor provides the student with a rich a context in which to explore the University of Portland’s core questions, and it fosters a greater understanding of the student’s relationship to the cultural heritage of the Western world.

### Learning Outcomes for Hellenic Studies Minors

Hellenic studies graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of significant periods of Hellenic history.
  - a. Identify significant facts, periods, or historical narratives of Hellenic history.
  - b. Describe in writing these significant facts, periods, or historical narratives.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of major dimensions of Hellenic culture.
  - a. Identify at least one major dimension of Hellenic culture.
  - b. Describe in writing this major dimension.
3. Explain the relevance of Hellenic history and culture in Western civilization.
  - a. Identify at least one significant period of Hellenic history or dimension of Hellenic culture that relates to Western civilization.
  - b. Explain in writing the relevance of this period or dimension to Western civilization.
4. Critically evaluate the role of Hellenic history and culture in western civilization.
  - a. Develop a stance on the role of Hellenic history and culture in Western civilization.

- b. Support that stance with a well-developed argument.

### Capstone Experience

Students pursuing a Hellenic studies minor will participate in either PHL 338 or PHL 371 as the last course in the minor.

### Minor Requirements - 15 credit hours

#### Required Courses - 6 credit hours

|                        |                                                                     |   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>HST 330</b>         | Ancient Mediterranean World                                         | 3 |
|                        | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>THE 360/THE 460</b> | Christianity's First Thousand Years: Emergence and Growth, 100-1200 | 3 |
| <b>PHL 338</b>         | Metaphysics: Ancient Greek Metaphysics in Context                   | 3 |
|                        | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>PHL 371</b>         | Ancient Philosophy                                                  | 3 |

#### Upper Division Electives - 9 credit hours

Select from the following:

|                        |                                                                     |          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>CST 327</b>         | Argumentation and Advocacy                                          | 3        |
| <b>CST 490</b>         | Directed Study                                                      | Variable |
| <b>FA 350</b>          | Art History I                                                       | 3        |
| <b>HST 330</b>         | Ancient Mediterranean World                                         | 3        |
| <b>HST 430</b>         | Seminar in European History                                         | 3        |
| <b>PHL 321</b>         | Logic                                                               | 3        |
| <b>PHL 338</b>         | Metaphysics: Ancient Greek Metaphysics in Context                   | 3        |
| <b>PHL 371</b>         | Ancient Philosophy                                                  | 3        |
| <b>PHL 372</b>         | Medieval Philosophy                                                 | 3        |
| <b>POL 305</b>         | Ancient and Medieval Political Thought                              | 3        |
| <b>POL 490</b>         | Directed Study                                                      | Variable |
| <b>THE 307/THE 407</b> | Theology and Controversy in the Letters of Paul                     | 3        |
| <b>THE 360/THE 460</b> | Christianity's First Thousand Years: Emergence and Growth, 100-1200 | 3        |
| <b>THE 490</b>         | Directed Study                                                      | Variable |
| <b>THTR 307</b>        | Survey of Theatre History                                           | 3        |
| <b>THTR 410</b>        | Studies in Drama: Classical Theatre                                 | 3        |

## History

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in History.

## Mathematics

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in Mathematics except MTH 387.

## Music

12 upper division credit hours are required for the minor, in addition to any prerequisites.

### Prerequisites - 8 credit hours

Two semesters each of MUS 001 and MUS 286 are required.

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 001</b> | Performance Attendance | 0 |
| <b>MUS 101</b> | Music Theory I         | 3 |
| <b>MUS 103</b> | Aural Skills I         | 1 |
| <b>MUS 286</b> | Private Lessons        | 1 |

### Two semesters of one or more of the following:

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 243</b> | Wind Symphony                    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 244</b> | University of Portland Singers   | 1 |
| <b>MUS 245</b> | University of Portland Orchestra | 1 |
| <b>MUS 252</b> | University of Portland Bel Canto | 1 |
| <b>MUS 253</b> | University Jazz Ensemble         | 1 |

### Required Courses - 5 credit hours

Two semesters of MUS 486 are required.

|                |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 303</b> | Introduction to Classical Music | 3 |
| <b>MUS 486</b> | Private Lessons                 | 1 |

### Two semesters of one or more of the following - 2 credit hours

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 443</b> | Wind Symphony                    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 444</b> | University of Portland Singers   | 1 |
| <b>MUS 445</b> | University of Portland Orchestra | 1 |
| <b>MUS 452</b> | University of Portland Bel Canto | 1 |
| <b>MUS 453</b> | University Jazz Ensemble         | 1 |

### Music Electives - 5 credit hours

Only two credit hours of lessons or an ensemble may be used to fulfill the elective requirements for this minor.

## Neuroscience Minor

*Jacqueline Van Hoomissen, biology, advisor*

Neuroscience is an interdisciplinary area of study that brings together courses in psychology, biology, and philosophy in seeking to understand how the brain and nervous system acquire, process, and integrate information from the environment, how this information brings about complex behaviors of the organism, and how this impacts our understanding of the nature of the human person.

### Learning Outcomes for Neuroscience Minors

1. The student will be able to describe the basic anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, and application to and limitations in explaining the implications of neuroscience in higher functions such as learning, emotions, sexual behavior, memory, language, mental illness, and conceptions of freedom, consciousness and moral responsibility.
2. The student will be able to describe neuroscience phenomena at the molecular, cellular, systems and behavioral levels. This may include how external influences such as emotional experience, pre- and post-natal environment, and drug abuse alter the function and development of the nervous system.
3. The student will be able to critically evaluate the implications of neuroscience for the nature of the human person.

15 upper division credit hours are required for the minor, in addition to any prerequisites.

#### Prerequisites - 6 credit hours

|                |                                                |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>PSY 101</b> | General Psychology                             | 3 |
| <b>BIO 205</b> | Foundations of Biology                         | 3 |
|                | Or                                             |   |
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology | 3 |

#### Required Courses - 9 credit hours

|                |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>PSY 301</b> | Behavioral Neuroscience         | 3 |
| <b>PHL 332</b> | Metaphysics: Philosophy of Mind | 3 |
| <b>BIO 342</b> | Neurobiology                    | 3 |

#### Upper Division Electives - 6 credit hours

Select from the following:

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>PSY 311</b> | Sensation and Perception       | 3 |
| <b>PSY 331</b> | Cognition                      | 3 |
| <b>PSY 341</b> | Evolutionary Psychology        | 3 |
| <b>PSY 381</b> | Abnormal Psychology            | 3 |
| <b>PSY 430</b> | Psychology of Language         | 3 |
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 | 3 |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 | 3 |
| <b>BIO 347</b> | Animal Behavior                | 3 |

In fulfillment of the minor, students must take at least 12 of the required 15 hours of upper division coursework outside their designated major. Students and advisors should note that only 3 hours can overlap between a major and minor. Typically, psychology majors will take 6 hours of biology electives and biology majors will take 6 hours of psychology electives.

## Philosophy

Prerequisites: PHL 150 and PHL 220.

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in Philosophy including at least one 400-level PHL course.

## Physics

Prerequisites: PHY 204-205.

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in Physics; up to three hours of advanced laboratory credit may be included.

## Political Science

Prerequisite: Any 200-level political science course except POL 292.

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in Political Science.

## Psychology

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in Psychology.

## Social Justice Minor

*Alexa Dare, Ph.D., communication studies, director*

The social justice minor is open to all students from any major or school at the University. The social justice minor instills in students an intellectual foundation and practical experience to live in ways that promote social integrity, economic prosperity and defense of human rights for all.

The service dimension of learning at this university is expressed in a unique and effective way within the social justice minor. It challenges students to place their personal development and career choices into an ethical worldview within an interdisciplinary context.

The program includes courses in its curriculum from disciplines such as business, education, English, history, philosophy, political science, sociology, and theology.

### Learning Outcomes for Social Justice Minors

Social justice graduates at the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate a broad understanding of the theories and concepts of social justice and social justice traditions.
  - a. Identify and explain central concepts of social justice, including the Catholic social justice tradition.
  - b. Identify and explain historical roots of social justice and injustice.
2. Articulate an understanding of social justice from a variety of perspectives including religious, psychological, sociological, historical, cultural, political, economic, and organizational.
  - a. Identify and explain a variety of different disciplines' perspectives on social justice.
  - b. Demonstrate an understanding of the social justice implications of issues in various disciplines.
3. Demonstrate leadership.
  - a. Set goals for their contribution in a community learning experience.
  - b. Reflect on praxis, integrating theory and their practice in a community learning experience.
  - c. Reflect on their contribution in a community learning experience in terms of different attributes of leadership.

### Capstone Experience

Students pursuing the social justice minor will participate in SW 460, Local and Global Social Justice Practice. This course requires all participants to engage in a community learning experience. Students in the social justice minor may choose from a number of social service agencies, or from another organization, to pursue their community learning experience. They are also required to write a final paper in which they engage in academic reflection and analysis on the connection between their community learning experience and various conceptions of social justice, including, but not limited to, the Catholic Church's social justice tradition. Students are also required to publicly present their papers.

### Minor Requirements - 18 credit hours

#### Required Courses - 6 credit hours

|                |                                          |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 302</b> | Perspectives on Social Justice           | 3 |
| <b>SW 460</b>  | Local and Global Social Justice Practice | 3 |

**Upper Division Electives - 12 credit hours**

At least 3-credit hours must be from a discipline other than POL or SW.

Select from the following:

|                |                                                     |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 487</b> | Social Entrepreneurship                             | 3 |
| <b>CST 327</b> | Argumentation and Advocacy                          | 3 |
| <b>CST 411</b> | Communication Across Barriers                       | 3 |
| <b>CST 416</b> | Negotiation and Conflict Management                 | 3 |
| <b>CST 431</b> | Intercultural Communication and Identity            | 3 |
| <b>CST 432</b> | Gender and International Development                | 3 |
| <b>CST 434</b> | Organizational Culture                              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 424</b> | Income Inequality                                   | 3 |
| <b>ED 320</b>  | Foundations of Education                            | 3 |
| <b>ENG 360</b> | Literature and Social Change                        | 3 |
| <b>ENG 372</b> | Multi-Ethnic American Literature                    | 3 |
| <b>ENG 373</b> | African-American Literature                         | 3 |
| <b>ENG 404</b> | Seminar in Non-Western Literature I                 | 3 |
| <b>ENV 349</b> | Environmental Policy                                | 3 |
| <b>HST 316</b> | US in Depression and War, 1920-1945                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 321</b> | Modern American Women's History                     | 3 |
| <b>HST 322</b> | American Protest and Reform                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 323</b> | African American History                            | 3 |
| <b>HST 343</b> | Europe in the Age of Dictatorship                   | 3 |
| <b>HST 346</b> | Modern Germany                                      | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b> | Environmental History of the Americas and the World | 3 |
| <b>HST 358</b> | Disease and Medicine in World History               | 3 |
| <b>PHL 313</b> | Socio-Political Philosophy                          | 3 |
| <b>PHL 314</b> | Philosophy and Feminism                             | 3 |
| <b>PHL 324</b> | Environmental Ethics                                | 3 |
| <b>PHL 374</b> | Hegel and 19th Century Philosophy                   | 3 |
| <b>PHL 410</b> | Education and Politics                              | 3 |
| <b>PHL 412</b> | Philosophy of Law                                   | 3 |
| <b>POL 319</b> | Politics and Identity                               | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b> | American Public Policy                              | 3 |
| <b>POL 351</b> | International Law and Organizations                 | 3 |
| <b>POL 373</b> | Politics of Latin America                           | 3 |
| <b>POL 374</b> | Politics of Asia                                    | 3 |

|                               |                                                 |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 376</b>                | Politics of Africa                              | 3 |
| <b>POL 377</b>                | Politics of the Middle East                     | 3 |
| <b>POL 455</b>                | Foreign Policies of Latin America               | 3 |
| <b>POL 462</b>                | North-South Relations in a Globalized World     | 3 |
| <b>PSY 463/SOC 463</b>        | Children, Youth, and Society                    | 3 |
| <b>SOC 333</b>                | Social Class and Inequality                     | 3 |
| <b>SOC 336</b>                | Race and Racism in the United States            | 3 |
| <b>SOC 339</b>                | Sociology of the Family                         | 3 |
| <b>SW 313</b>                 | Social Welfare Policy                           | 3 |
| <b>SW 325/SOC 325</b>         | Cultural Diversity and Cultural Competence      | 3 |
| <b>SW 456</b>                 | Environmental Social Work                       | 3 |
| <b>SW 468/SOC 468/SPN 468</b> | Comparative Health and Social Issues in Ecuador | 3 |
| <b>THE 302/THE 402</b>        | Poets, Prophets, Divas, and Diviners            | 3 |
| <b>THE 323/THE 423</b>        | Christian Social Ethics                         | 3 |
| <b>THE 329/THE 429</b>        | Theological Bioethics                           | 3 |

## Sociology

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

Required: 15 upper-division credit hours in Sociology.

## Spanish

Prerequisite: 12 lower-division hours in Spanish courses or equivalent.

Required: 12 upper-division hours in Spanish courses.

## Theater

16 upper division credits are required for the minor, in addition to any prerequisites.

### Prerequisite - 3 credit hours

|                 |                                    |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 207</b> | Introduction to the Art of Theater | 3 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|

### Required Courses - 10 credit hours

|                 |                           |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 307</b> | Survey of Theatre History | 3 |
| <b>THTR 321</b> | Acting Workshop I         | 3 |
|                 | Or                        |   |
| <b>THTR 325</b> | Acting for Non-Majors     | 3 |

|                 |                         |   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 350</b> | Theatre Crafts          | 3 |
| <b>THTR 372</b> | Production Practicum II | 1 |

**Design Elective - 3 credit hours**

Select from the following:

|                 |                                    |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 351</b> | Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound | 3 |
| <b>THTR 353</b> | Beginning Scenic Design            | 3 |
| <b>THTR 363</b> | Beginning Costume Design           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 365</b> | Stage Make Up                      | 3 |

**Theory Elective - 3 credit hours**

Select from the following:

|                 |                          |   |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 310</b> | Modern Production Theory | 3 |
| <b>THTR 333</b> | Directing I              | 3 |
| <b>THTR 400</b> | Dramaturgy               | 3 |
| <b>THTR 427</b> | Playwriting Workshop     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 450</b> | Production Management    | 3 |
| <b>THTR 471</b> | Theater Management       | 3 |

## Theology

Prerequisites: THE 105 (THE 101 for transfer students only) and THE 205.

Required: 15 upper-division hours, selected in consultation with the department advisor, with no more than 6 hours coming from any one sub-discipline of theology. In addition, at least 9 of these 15 hours must be at the 400-level. The other 6 hours may be fulfilled either by taking courses at the 300-level or the 400-level, or by taking a 300 or 400-level course and a THEP offering. (Courses taken at a 300-level may not be retaken at a 400-level, or vice versa.)

## Degrees and Programs

### College Requirements, B.A. — 21-33 hours

**Effective Communication – 3 credits**

Choose one of the following:

|                |                           |   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 311</b> | Advanced Writing          | 3 |

**Metaphysics – 3 credits**

|                    |            |  |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| <b>PHL 330-339</b> | One course |  |
|--------------------|------------|--|

**Upper division hours outside the primary major – 15 credits**

9 of which must come from at least 3 different disciplines in the College of Arts and Sciences. This requirement is not fulfilled by the University core.

**Intermediate level of one language 0-12 credits**

Total Credit Hours: 21-33



## College Requirements, B.S. — 6 hours

### Effective Communication – 3 credits

Choose one of the following:

|                |                           |   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 311</b> | Advanced Writing          | 3 |

### Metaphysics – 3 credits

|                    |            |  |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| <b>PHL 330-339</b> | One course |  |
|--------------------|------------|--|

Total Credit Hours: 6

## Biology

*Amelia Ahern-Rindell Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Ahern-Rindell, Beadles-Bohling, Cesar, Dizney, Dyer, Favero, Flann, Greaves, Kenton, Mani, Murray, O'Reilly, Prestholdt, Ruppell, Taylor, Tower, Van Hoomissen, Weihoefer, White, Wynne*

The Department of Biology's mission is to effectively develop students' capacities to apply scientific thinking across a range of biological disciplines while providing a vibrant learning environment for all students. As they progress through the major, students investigate three sub-disciplinary content levels within biology including cell and molecular biology/genetics, organismal biology, and population/system biology. Students majoring in biology achieve comprehensive preparation for careers as research scientists and health care practitioners, as well as a wide range of technical positions in academia, industry, and governmental agencies. Biology majors acquire a breadth of knowledge and technical/analytical competencies, while reflecting on the interplay of science and society. Undergraduate research and service opportunities are available, thus developing students' capacity for critical thinking, independent learning, and problem solving.

The department offers curricular options that culminate in a bachelor of science (B.S.) degree, a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree, or a minor in biology. In addition, the department provides several courses that support students studying chemistry, education, engineering, environmental studies, nursing, and neuroscience. The department also serves a major role advising students from all disciplines who are interested in careers in the health professions.

Because of the breadth within its curriculum and degree options, the Department of Biology oversees a comprehensive undergraduate program that prepares students for a wide range of careers or graduate and professional schools. Students from this program successfully enter graduate studies in areas as diverse as wildlife conservation, ecology, and biomedical research. Biology majors also are well prepared to pursue a variety of health professional graduate programs such as medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry, dental hygiene, pharmacy, occupational and physical therapy, optometry, and podiatry. The University offers courses that satisfy the admission requirements for all accredited U.S. medical and dental schools, and for most other health professions programs and graduate programs in the biomedical sciences. The University encourages students to pursue a major of their choice and take a broad spectrum of coursework while completing the specific requirements for a particular graduate program.

### Learning Outcomes for Biology Major

Biology graduates of the University of Portland will be able to:

1. Competently engage in the evidence-based process of science by demonstrating the ability to:
  - a. Pose problem-based questions based on observations.
  - b. Generate hypotheses and design experiments to test hypotheses.
  - c. Evaluate and interpret data and draw relevant conclusions.
2. Competently engage in data analysis and interpretation by demonstrating the ability to perform basic mathematical computations and apply statistical methods to analyze data.
  - a. Generate and interpret data in graphs and tables.

- b. Utilize mathematical modeling, bioinformatic and simulation tools appropriately.
3. Competently use concepts from other disciplines individually and collaboratively to generate and interpret biological data by demonstrating the ability to appropriately apply physical and chemical laws to biological systems.
  - a. Participate in team oriented projects effectively and productively.
  - b. Evaluate the relevance of social contexts to biological issues ethically, and develop biological applications to address societal problems.
4. Competently communicate biological concepts and interpretations of data, and their importance, to scientists in other disciplines and to non-scientists orally and/or in writing by demonstrating the ability to disseminate scientific findings appropriately to individuals within and outside the biological discipline.
5. Competently demonstrate the ability to apply an understanding of the foundational areas of biology that include:
  - a. Evolution: The diversity of life emerges over time by processes of mutation, selection, and genetic change.
  - b. Information Flow, Exchange, and Storage: The growth and behavior of organisms are governed by the expression of genetic information in context.
  - c. Structure and Function: Basic units of structure define the function of all living things.
  - d. Pathways and Transformations of Energy and Matter: Biological systems grow and change by processes based upon chemical transformation pathways and are governed by the laws of thermodynamics.
  - e. Systems: Living systems are interconnected and interacting.

### Scholarship Requirements

As part of the biology requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees, as well as the biology minor, students are required to complete BIO 207/277 with a grade of C- or better before continuation to BIO 208/278. A grade of C- or better in BIO 207/277 and 208/278 is required of all biology majors and minors for entrance into upper-division biology courses.

## Biology, B.A.

### Degree Requirements

The B.A. major in biology is designed to allow students to combine coursework in biology with classes towards a major or minor in a liberal arts field, business, or education. It is appropriate for students preparing for admission to doctoral or master's degree programs in physical therapy, hospital administration, and genetic counseling; it can also be used to meet admission requirements for programs in occupational therapy, optometry, environmental law, scientific illustration, public health, and science communication, among many possibilities. The degree program requires 120 credit hours.

### University Core Requirements — 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

The two core science and core mathematics requirements are satisfied by the major and degree requirement classes below.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Degree Requirements — 34-35 hours

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab          | 1 |
| <b>BIO 453</b> | Evolution                                          | 3 |

|                |                          |   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I      | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab | 1 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics    | 3 |
|                | Or                       |   |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I               | 4 |

**At least three upper-division biology labs with corresponding lectures - 12 hours**

Select one lab with corresponding 3-credit hour lecture from each content area and organizational level.

***Molecule and Cell labs — choose one from:***

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 333</b> | Genetics Lab                   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 361</b> | Microbiology Lab               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 372</b> | Cell and Molecular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 470</b> | Immunology Lab                 | 1 |

***Organismal labs — choose one from:***

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1 | 1 |
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2 | 1 |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 376</b> | Developmental Biology Lab        | 1 |

***Population/System labs — choose one from:***

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 362</b> | Ornithology Lab        | 1 |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany           | 1 |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab            | 1 |

**Upper-division biology electives - 12 hours**

A maximum of six non-classroom hours (from BIO 397/493/497/499) may be used for completion of the major. A maximum of three upper-division electives in BIO 397 or 497 may be Pass/No Pass for completion of the major.

**General Electives — 10-23 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Biology, B.S.

The B.S. major in biology is designed to give students a rigorous and comprehensive background in biology, with additional supporting coursework in the physical sciences and mathematics. The program is suitable for either a terminal degree or as preparation for medical or dental schools or graduate study in the biological sciences. The degree program requires 120 credit hours.

**University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum10

The two core science and core mathematics requirements are satisfied by the major and degree requirement classes below.

**College Requirements - 6 hours**

See College Requirements BS72

**Degree Requirements — 38-39 hours**

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab          | 1 |
| <b>BIO 453</b> | Evolution                                          | 3 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                                | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                            | 1 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II                               | 3 |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab                           | 1 |
| <b>CHM 325</b> | Organic Chemistry I                                | 3 |
| <b>CHM 326</b> | Organic Chemistry II                               | 3 |
| <b>CHM 375</b> | Organic Chemistry I Lab                            | 1 |
| <b>CHM 376</b> | Organic Chemistry II Lab                           | 1 |
| <b>PHY 201</b> | College Physics I                                  | 3 |
| <b>PHY 202</b> | College Physics II                                 | 3 |
| <b>PHY 271</b> | College Physics Lab I                              | 1 |
| <b>PHY 272</b> | College Physics Lab II                             | 1 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics                              | 3 |
|                | Or                                                 |   |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                                         | 4 |

**At least three upper-division biology labs with corresponding lectures - 12 hours**

Select one lab with corresponding 3-credit hour lecture from each content area and organizational level.

Molecule and Cell labs — choose one from:

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 333</b> | Genetics Lab                   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 361</b> | Microbiology Lab               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 372</b> | Cell and Molecular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 470</b> | Immunology Lab                 | 1 |

**Organismal labs — choose one from:**

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1 | 1 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2 | 1 |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 376</b> | Developmental Biology Lab        | 1 |

**Population/System labs — choose one from:**

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 362</b> | Ornithology Lab        | 1 |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany           | 1 |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab            | 1 |

**Upper-division biology electives - 12 hours**

A maximum of six non-classroom hours (from BIO 397/493/497/499) may be used for completion of the major. A maximum of three upper-division electives in BIO 397 or 497 may be Pass/No Pass for completion of the major.

**General Electives - 21-22 hours**

7 elective credit hours must be upper-division if the course taken for the core history requirement is lower-division.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Chemistry

*Steven G. Mayer, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: R.S. Bard, Cantrell, Daoud-Kinzie, Hall, Hoffman, Hutcheson, Jacob, S.G. Mayer, Morton, Taylor, Urnezis, Valente, Walters, Wood*

Chemistry majors at the University of Portland have unique opportunities to serve the university and their community and to grow in their pursuit of knowledge and application of experimental techniques. The University of Portland's American Chemical Society-certified chemistry program fosters active learning through hands-on experimentation and cultivates independent and critical thinking skills. The department maintains a large array of state-of-the-art facilities and instrumentation used for teaching and faculty-student research. The chemistry department is currently made up of nine full-time faculty members, all of whom are active scholars in their respective subdisciplines. There are three options available to students pursuing a bachelor of science degree in chemistry. Each of the options provides a solid preparation for professional practice in chemistry and a variety of related areas and for entrance to graduate school. Each option requires 120 total credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes for Chemistry Majors**

Chemistry graduates of the University of Portland should:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of Chemistry in at least four of the five traditional sub-disciplines (analytical, organic, physical, inorganic, and biochemistry).
  - a. Demonstrate understanding of the fundamental theories of chemistry.
  - b. Demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and applications of chemistry.
  - c. Demonstrate knowledge of important laboratory techniques, methods, and instrumentation.
2. Obtain and use data from the chemical literature.
  - a. be able to perform a literature search.
  - b. be able to critically read the literature and extract useful information.
  - c. be able to find the primary literature for a specific topic.

3. Know how to work safely in the laboratory.
  - a. be able to use modern instruments to elucidate chemical systems.
  - b. be able to properly use personal protection (e.g. goggles, gloves, lab coat).
  - c. be able to safely handle common laboratory equipment.
  - d. be able to design experiments with proper safety features.
  - e. be able to access material safety and disposal information.
4. Ask questions, conduct experiments, and interpret results according to established scientific theory.
  - a. use fundamental knowledge of chemistry to form hypotheses.
  - b. create and use specialized equipment to prepare the appropriate conditions for the chemistry of interest.
  - c. identify meaningful results from a data set.
5. Effectively communicate orally and in writing.
  - a. develop an effective presentation style.
  - b. effectively use figures and data to communicate ideas and results.

### Scholarship Requirements

A grade of C- or better in the first semester is required for continuation to the second semester of all sequence science courses (for example: CHM 207-208 or CHM 325-326). A grade of C or higher is required in CHM 208 to continue into CHM 325. An average G.P.A. of 2.0 must be maintained in all science, mathematics, and engineering courses required for the major.

## Chemistry, B.S.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

#### See Core Curriculum10

General Chemistry satisfies the core science requirement. Calculus satisfies the core mathematics requirement.

### College Requirements - 6 hours

See College Requirements BS72

### Degree Requirements

#### Common Major Requirements — 44 hours

|                |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I             | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab         | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab        | 1 |
| <b>CHM 314</b> | Analytical Chemistry            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 379</b> | Analytical Chemistry Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>CHM 325</b> | Organic Chemistry I             | 3 |
| <b>CHM 326</b> | Organic Chemistry II            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 375</b> | Organic Chemistry I Lab         | 1 |
| <b>CHM 376</b> | Organic Chemistry II Lab        | 1 |
| <b>CHM 331</b> | Physical Chemistry I            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 372</b> | Physical Chemistry I Laboratory | 1 |

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 344</b> | Inorganic Chemistry I            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 374</b> | Inorganic Chemistry I Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                       | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                      | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                | 3 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II               | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I            | 1 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II           | 1 |

**Option 1****Requirements for an American Chemical Society (ACS) certified B.S. in Chemistry**

This curriculum, certified for depth and rigor by the American Chemical Society, is designed for the student who plans on pursuing an advanced degree in chemistry. In addition to the core, college, and common major requirements (listed above), the requirements for this option are:

**Option 1 Requirements — 16 hours**

|                        |                                                  |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 332</b>         | Physical Chemistry II                            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 373</b>         | Physical Chemistry II Laboratory                 | 1 |
| <b>CHM 444</b>         | Inorganic Chemistry II                           | 3 |
| <b>CHM 453</b>         | Biochemistry I                                   | 3 |
| <b>CHM 472</b>         | Instrumental Analysis Laboratory                 | 1 |
| <b>CHM 473</b>         | Inorganic Chemistry II Laboratory                | 1 |
| <b>CHM 477</b>         | Data Analysis Laboratory                         | 1 |
| <b>MTH 321</b>         | Ordinary Differential Equations                  | 3 |
|                        | Or                                               |   |
| <b>MTH 356/PHY 356</b> | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering | 3 |

**General Electives — 24 hrs**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Option 2****Requirements for a B.S. in Chemistry**

This curriculum is designed for the student who plans to complement an interest in chemistry with an interest in a related field such as engineering, business, computer science, education, or any of the liberal arts. In addition to the core, college, and common major requirements (listed above), the requirements for this option are:

**Option 2 Requirements — 14 hours**

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 332</b> | Physical Chemistry II             | 3 |
| <b>CHM 444</b> | Inorganic Chemistry II            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 473</b> | Inorganic Chemistry II Laboratory | 1 |
|                | Or                                |   |

|                |                                                               |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 373</b> | Physical Chemistry II Laboratory                              | 1 |
|                | Upper-division science, engineering, or mathematics electives | 7 |

**General Electives — 26 hrs.**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Option 3**

**Requirements for a B.S. in Chemistry with biochemistry emphasis**

This curriculum is designed for the student who is interested in the molecular basis of biological problems or a medically related field. In addition to the core, college, and common major requirements (listed above), the requirements for this option are:

**Option 3 Requirements — 14 hours**

|                |                                                               |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology                | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab            | 1 |
| <b>CHM 453</b> | Biochemistry I                                                | 3 |
| <b>CHM 454</b> | Biochemistry II                                               | 3 |
| <b>CHM 471</b> | Biochemistry I Laboratory                                     | 1 |
|                | Upper-division science, engineering, or mathematics electives | 3 |

**General Electives — 26 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Option 4**

**Requirements for an American Chemical Society (ACS) certified B.S. in Chemistry with a biochemistry emphasis**

This curriculum, certified for depth and rigor by the American Chemical Society, is designed for the student who is interested in the molecular basis of biological problems and plans on pursuing an advanced degree in biochemistry. In addition to the core, college, and common major requirements (listed above), the requirements for this option are:

**Option 4 Requirements – 17 hours**

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>CHM 453</b> | Biochemistry I                                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 471</b> | Biochemistry I Laboratory                          | 1 |
| <b>CHM 454</b> | Biochemistry II                                    | 3 |
| <b>CHM 474</b> | Biochemistry II Laboratory                         | 1 |
| <b>CHM 472</b> | Instrumental Analysis Laboratory                   | 1 |
| <b>CHM 477</b> | Data Analysis Laboratory                           | 1 |
| <b>CHM 444</b> | Inorganic Chemistry II                             | 3 |



|                |                       |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
|                | Or                    |   |
| <b>CHM 332</b> | Physical Chemistry II | 3 |

**General Electives – 23 hours**

## Communication Studies

*Bohn Lattin, Ph.D., chair**Faculty: Dare, Fletcher, Kerssen-Griep, Lovejoy, Nelson-Marsh, Pierce*

The communication studies (CST) department at the University of Portland supports undergraduate and graduate degree programs in communication and organizational communication, while also offering coursework that satisfies University and College of Arts and Sciences curricular requirements. (See the Graduate School section for CST graduate degree program details.) The bachelor of arts degree in communication offers a program focused on understanding communication as a central constitutive feature of human society. The bachelor of science degree in organizational communication is crafted collaboratively with the Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business Administration.

Graduates with these degrees often find work in professional communications, organizing, public relations, personnel management, social media, advertising, design, sales, development, print and online journalism, broadcasting, reporting, and technical and creative writing, among an increasing host of careers relying on advanced communication abilities. For example, CST graduates from UP currently work in health care, journalism, environmental policy, the law, and political advocacy; mediate collective bargaining agreements, manage employees, coordinate events, write grants, create media products, develop fundraising for nonprofits; provide training, manage and design social media, and are public relations professionals and entrepreneurs. Given the program's global emphasis, CST graduates are also sought for Peace Corps, AmeriCorps, and other teaching positions. CST students also frequently attend graduate school and law school.

The mission of the communication studies (CST) program at the University of Portland is to produce ethically grounded students who apply theory and best practices in oral and written communication. The discipline is rooted in one of the original liberal arts, rhetoric, concerned with how people use symbols to reach agreements that permit coordinated efforts. CST degrees animate the heads, hearts, and hands of students who learn to facilitate meaningful interpersonal, workplace, journalistic, and public communication, mediate conflicts in contexts ranging from local to international, and advocate for truth and social good. Our undergraduates and masters degree programs rely on up-to-date scholarship to develop communication professionals invested in sustaining just relationships, organizations, and societies. Students prepare through faculty-collaborative and independent research and applied communication coursework; via internships and other community-based learning; and in co-curricular activities such as the Speech and Debate Union. The department's award-winning teaching faculty are active scholars committed to integrating social justice and reason in their work.

### Learning Outcomes for Communication Studies Majors

#### CST B.A. Learning Based Outcomes

CST Communication students must be able to:

**1. Demonstrate they can engage in communication inquiry.**

- Interpret communication scholarship, including its paradigms.
- Frame and analyze issues and phenomena from a communication perspective.
- Evaluate qualities of communication scholarship, including its methods of inquiry.
- Synthesize communication scholarship in order to design and undertake their own scholarship of discovery, integration, or application.

**2. Demonstrate they comprehend organizational communication itself as a multi-modal, transactional, and constitutive process.**

- Recognize the constitutive (not only representative) nature and organizational influence of communication.
- Identify content, relational, identity, and cultural components embedded in human messaging and meaning-making.

- Comprehend how organizations' and individuals' cultural perspectives influence and are affected by shared perceptions and communication.
  - Articulate ways mediated and non-mediated communication operate organizationally.
- 3. Demonstrate they know how to apply disciplinary knowledge to craft skilled, ethical communication practices allied with their specialties. Students comprehend how to:**
- Utilize responsive communication abilities that skillfully engage with others (e.g., social perspective-taking, listening, empathizing, advocacy)
  - Discern compelling communication suited to a situation's purpose, goals, and context, and adapted to address the diverse needs and perspectives of its audience.
  - Utilize communication to advocate courses of action that advance human rights, dignity, freedom, and equity.
  - Evaluate the ethical elements of a communication situation.
  - Select communication technologies and modalities best for effectively and creatively accomplishing multiple goals in context.
  - Sustain appropriately critical reflection about their own communication practices.

### **CST Organizational Communication Learning Based Outcomes**

CST Organization Communication students must be able to:

**1. Demonstrate they can engage in communication inquiry.**

- Interpret communication scholarship, including its paradigms.
- Frame and analyze issues and phenomena from a communication perspective.
- Evaluate qualities of communication scholarship, including its methods of inquiry.
- Synthesize communication scholarship in order to design and undertake their own scholarship of discovery, integration, or application.

**2. Demonstrate they comprehend organizational communication itself as a multi-modal, transactional, and constitutive process.**

- Recognize the constitutive (not only representative) nature and organizational influence of communication.
- Identify content, relational, identity, and cultural components embedded in human messaging and meaning-making.
- Comprehend how organizations' and individuals' cultural perspectives influence and are affected by shared perceptions and communication.
- Articulate ways mediated and non-mediated communication operate organizationally.

**3. Demonstrate they know how to apply disciplinary knowledge to craft skilled, ethical communication practices allied with their specialties. Students comprehend how to:**

- Utilize responsive communication abilities that skillfully engage with others (e.g., social perspective-taking, listening, empathizing, advocacy)
- Discern compelling communication suited to a situation's purpose, goals, and context, and adapted to address the diverse needs and perspectives of its audience.
- Utilize communication to advocate courses of action that advance human rights, dignity, freedom, and equity.
- Evaluate the ethical elements of a communication situation.
- Select communication technologies and modalities best for effectively and creatively accomplishing multiple goals in context.
- Sustain appropriately critical reflection about their own communication practices.

Communication studies major curricula are designed to develop the abilities embodied in these learning goals. Senior students' capstone projects form the primary means by which the department assesses how thoroughly students have met these learning goals.

Critical analysis and term project papers from a variety of CST courses are additional means by which the department assesses whether students have achieved these learning targets.

## Capstone Experience

The communication studies capstone project demonstrates each graduate's preparation in CST learning outcomes, and it gives students their most independent opportunity to explore a phenomenon of genuine interest with faculty mentorship. During the summer prior to the senior year, each rising senior is asked to choose the 400-level CST course within which s/he will accomplish a relatively independent capstone project during the coming year; such a project takes the place of that course's major assignment for that student and is mentored by that course's professor. Several project options may be available to such students in a given course, including a standard research project within that course's content realm. Alternative project options may include a deep case analysis project, community-based grant-writing project, or applying communication scholarship to explain, evaluate, and/or improve some aspect of a community-based learning situation in which the student gets involved. All capstone projects are shared within the course in which the capstone project is planned, designed, and accomplished. Selected student capstone projects are presented orally to the University community at one of two "CST Capstone Showcase Nights" held each academic year. These projects and presentations help expose students' achievement of the performance indicators associated with each departmental learning objective.

## Communication, B.A.

The bachelor of arts in communication offers a liberal arts degree program focused on understanding communication as a central constitutive feature of human society. This degree guides students' conceptual and pragmatic learning about how interpersonal, organizational, cultural, and mediated messages and encounters shape people's personal, group, and societal attitudes, values, beliefs, and actions.

While developing several core communication competencies, each student in this degree program also works with their advisor to obtain the cadre of upper-division coursework that will advance their knowledge and ability in areas that suit the student's particular communication learning goals. Although this academic major does not distinguish *a priori* "tracks" within the degree program, UP CST students commonly have shaped Communication B.A. coursework to develop their pragmatic and conceptual expertise in areas such as leadership, media studies, journalism, organizational communication, and intercultural communication, among a wide range of unique possibilities.

This degree program prepares students for a wide range of professional work and for graduate study in communication and related fields. Communication students are actively guided to explore the professional training available to them through a host of community-based academic internships.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

One core social science requirement is satisfied by CST 225 in the major.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Degree Requirements

#### Communication Requirements — 42 hours

|                |                                             |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 101</b> | Introduction to Communication Studies       | 3 |
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking                   | 3 |
| <b>CST 225</b> | Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication | 3 |
| <b>CST 301</b> | Media and Society                           | 3 |

**Research methods courses - 6 hours:**

Choose two of the following three courses:

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 300</b> | Communication Research             | 3 |
| <b>CST 320</b> | Rhetorical Theory and Criticism    | 3 |
| <b>CST 330</b> | Qualitative Communication Research | 3 |

**Eight upper-division CST courses - 24 hours**

Students select eight 3-credit upper-division CST courses in consultation with their academic advisors. At least three of these courses must be 400-level.

**General Electives - 6-18 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Organizational Communication, B.S.**

The bachelor of science degree program in organizational communication provides specialized, interdisciplinary instruction in professional aptitudes associated with workplace and community roles, guiding students' learning about effective, ethical work in modern organizations. This degree program offers coursework in partnership with the Pamplin School of Business, each explaining key concepts and practices that underlie human and technical organizational communication systems.

Aside from learning communication's constitutive role in organizing, organizational communication students develop understandings and competencies in ethical collaboration and leadership abilities for a variety of contemporary contexts, including ways communication processes sustain and change organizations' relational, community, and cultural environments. Students in this program also develop the applied understanding they need to coordinate and manage the work of a variety of organizations.

This degree prepares students for specialized graduate study in communication and related fields, and for professional work in several organizational roles and contexts. Organizational communication students are actively guided to explore the professional training available to them through a host of community-based academic internships.

**University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

One core social science requirement is satisfied by CST 225 in the major.

**College Requirements - 6 hours**

See College Requirements BS72

**Degree Requirements****Organizational Communication Requirements — 54 hours**

|                |                                                     |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 101</b> | Introduction to Communication Studies               | 3 |
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking                           | 3 |
| <b>CST 233</b> | Introduction to Organizational Communication Theory | 3 |
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                             | 3 |
| <b>CST 225</b> | Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication         | 3 |
| <b>CST 332</b> | Collaborative Group Leadership                      | 3 |

**CST research methods courses - 6 hours**

Choose two of the following three courses:

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 300</b> | Communication Research | 3 |
|----------------|------------------------|---|

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 320</b> | Rhetorical Theory and Criticism    | 3 |
| <b>CST 330</b> | Qualitative Communication Research | 3 |

### Three upper-division CST courses - 9 credits

Students choose these courses in consultation with their academic advisors.

### Seven upper-division CST and BUS courses - 21 credits

In consultation with their academic advisors, students take seven upper-division courses from among CST and BUS offerings tailored to this degree. A minimum of 6 credit hours must be BUS courses; a maximum of 9 credit hours can be BUS courses (21 hours total).

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Economics

*William Barnes, Ph.D., program director*

The economics major trains students to have strong technical skills and to be well-versed in policy analysis and implementation. Throughout the curriculum, we discuss managing and allocating scarce natural, human, and financial resources, environmental policies, and sustainable economic growth.

### Learning Outcomes for Economics Majors

B.A. in economics graduates of the University of Portland will be able to:

1. Demonstrate critical understanding of the key concepts and models of microeconomics and macroeconomics.
  - a. Describe the key advantages of competitive markets and the types of market and government failure that can occur in economic systems.
  - b. Articulate how regulation and policy addresses market failure, in theory and in practice.
2. Appropriately apply economic theory and methods to current issues within particular economic fields.
  - a. Identify and utilize economic analysis to evaluate field specific problems.
  - b. Analyze and propose specific solutions to problems, including policy prescriptions as appropriate.
3. Appropriately use economic theory and statistical methods to analyze and draw conclusions from data.
  - a. Construct and interpret statistical evidence, including estimating economic relationships and hypothesis testing.
  - b. Examine economic analyses for faulty logic, unrealistic assumptions or inappropriate methods.
4. Effectively communicate economic ideas, problems, and findings.
  - a. Present economic analysis clearly to technical and non-technical audiences.
  - b. Write up economic analysis clearly in report and research paper formats, utilizing data and graphs as appropriate.

## Economics, B.A.

### University Core Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

One core social science requirement is satisfied by ECN 120 in the major.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements B.A. 71

## Degree Requirements

### Major Requirements - 40 hours

Grades of C- or higher must be earned in all MTH courses before taking upper division ECN courses. The following math substitutions may be made: MTH 361 or EGR 361 for MTH 161, MTH 201 for MTH 121, and MTH 202 for MTH 141.

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 101</b>         | Software Applications Workshop           | 1 |
| <b>ECN 120</b>         | Principles of Macroeconomics             | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b>         | Principles of Microeconomics             | 3 |
| <b>MTH 121</b>         | Calculus for Business and Social Science | 3 |
| <b>MTH 141</b>         | Finite Mathematics                       | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b>         | Elementary Statistics                    | 3 |
| <b>ECN 310</b>         | Econometrics                             | 3 |
| <b>ECN 319</b>         | Intermediate Microeconomics              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 320</b>         | Intermediate Macroeconomics              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 325/ENV 325</b> | Metrics for Sustainability               | 3 |
| <b>ECN 425</b>         | Applied Economic Research                | 3 |

### Major Electives - 9 hours

Choose three courses from the following (two of the three must be ECN):

|                                |                                    |   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 322</b>                 | Environmental Economics            | 3 |
| <b>ECN 424</b>                 | Income Inequality                  | 3 |
| <b>ECN 426</b>                 | Comparative Economics              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 429</b>                 | Development Economics              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 430</b>                 | Psychology & Economics             | 3 |
| <b>ECN 440</b>                 | International Economics            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 312</b>                 | Cost Accounting                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 330</b>                 | Managerial Finance                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 356</b>                 | Database Management                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 431</b>                 | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 461</b>                 | R Programming & Simulation         | 3 |
| <b>BUS 408/EGR 408/ENV 408</b> | Innovation for Sustainability      | 3 |

### General Electives - 14-26 hours

## English

*Lars Larson, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Brassard, Buck-Perry, Hannon, Hersh, Hiro, McDonald, Orr, Swidzinski, Weiger*

The mission of the English program at the University of Portland is to guide practice in critical reading and competent writing for all levels of University students. In the courses provided for the University's liberal arts core, as well as in those of its own

major and minor, the English program increases the breadth and depth of each student's literary experience, the development of appropriate reading and writing skills, the understanding of the humane values at the center of literary study, and the appreciation of the power and pleasure of literature.

English faculty members engage the intellects and imaginations of their students through careful attention to the reading and writing of literature, its context, and its art. In addition to their classroom teaching, faculty strive to model the personal and ethical qualities inherent in the University's mission, including the discipline and commitment necessary for scholarly research and creative expression. They are committed to student-centered instruction, which develops the skills and confidence English majors need to be successful in graduate programs, as well as in a variety of careers, including teaching, law, publishing, and business.

The department offers an English major and minor. The English program offers courses in British, American, and trans-national literatures in English, and in academic and creative writing. Prospective English majors and minors should consult with the department chair about designing their programs of study.

### **Learning outcomes for English Majors**

English graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Read a range of literature in English and exhibit a knowledge of genres, and literary history.
  - a. Recognize the formal features that distinguish literary prose, verse, drama, and other media.
  - b. Recognize and distinguish major genres and sub-genres of literature.
  - c. Develop familiarity with major historical periods and movements, and the influence of previous trends and styles on later authors and texts.
2. Read texts closely and think critically, with openness, confidence, and acuity – understanding that literary texts are complex and resist simple interpretation.
  - a. Recognize *what* texts communicate and *how* they do so.
  - b. Identify significant patterns in the way a textual passage is constructed.
  - c. Extrapolate the larger implications (social, philosophical, ethical, argumentative) of these patterns.
  - d. Connect a passage's formal structure and thematic content with the text as a whole.
3. Write with clarity and compose well-argued essays.
  - a. Practice writing as a process.
  - b. Develop focused, compelling, and original arguments about literary texts.
  - c. Present these arguments in essays marked by conceptual coherence, correct usage, and a fresh writing style.
4. Conduct productive research in literary studies, equipped with a basic understanding of the major approaches of literary criticism.
  - a. Use bibliographic tools to find primary and secondary source material.
  - b. Employ secondary source material in the process of developing an original argument.
  - c. Develop familiarity with major theoretical trends and schools of literary criticism.
5. Experience literature as a powerful way of knowing about cultures and the lived life.
  - a. Demonstrate an understanding of imaginative literature as an alternative way of studying the universe and the human condition beyond what is available in the sciences and social sciences.
  - b. Discern how the structures, language, characters, and actions in literary texts speak to fundamental life questions and today's world.

## **English, B.A.**

The English program provides students with courses of study that will develop both academic and creative writing, an understanding of language, and a critical engagement with literature. To achieve these objectives, English majors are expected

to develop and refine their writing abilities and critical understanding of language and literature through extensive reading and discussion.

All students who desire to major in English will be required to complete 27 upper-division credit hours of English courses approved by the department chair and demonstrate satisfactorily their possession of the basic skills of literary criticism and research through completion of ENG 225. After being accepted as English majors the students will, in consultation with their advisors, decide upon a program of studies best suited to their needs and interests, whether in preparation for teaching, advanced study, professional writing, or other vocations in which their liberal education may prove an asset. In their senior year, all English majors write a senior paper as a Capstone experience.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Degree Requirements

#### Major Requirements — 30 hours

|         |                                  |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| ENG 225 | Introduction to Literary Studies | 3 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|

#### Three Survey courses from four below

|         |                                                      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ENG 301 | British Literature I (Medieval through 18th Century) | 3 |
| ENG 302 | British Literature II (19th Century to Present)      | 3 |
| ENG 303 | American Literature I (Beginnings to 1900)           | 3 |
| ENG 304 | American Literature II (1900 to Present)             | 3 |

#### Three Topic courses (300 level) from choices below

|         |                                                 |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| ENG 306 | Writing Workshop: Poetry                        | 3 |
| ENG 309 | Writing Workshop: Fiction                       | 3 |
| ENG 311 | Advanced Writing                                | 3 |
| ENG 317 | Composition Theory and Practice                 | 3 |
| ENG 326 | Shakespeare: Page, Performance, and Perceptions | 3 |
| ENG 336 | Studies in Drama                                | 3 |
| ENG 337 | Modern/Contemporary Arabic Literature           | 3 |
| ENG 338 | European Literature in Translation              | 3 |
| ENG 339 | Studies in Fiction                              | 3 |
| ENG 342 | Studies in Poetry                               | 3 |
| ENG 343 | Studies in Nonfiction                           | 3 |
| ENG 351 | Satire                                          | 3 |
| ENG 352 | Film and Literature                             | 3 |
| ENG 353 | Letters and Literature                          | 3 |
| ENG 361 | Northwest Literature                            | 3 |



|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENG 363</b> | Environmental Literature         | 3 |
| <b>ENG 370</b> | Studies in Women Writers         | 3 |
| <b>ENG 371</b> | City Life in American Literature | 3 |
| <b>ENG 372</b> | Multi-Ethnic American Literature | 3 |
| <b>ENG 373</b> | African-American Literature      | 3 |
| <b>ENG 375</b> | Studies in Irish Writers         | 3 |

**Two Seminar courses from options below**

|         |                                     |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|
| ENG 401 | Seminar in British Literature I     | 3 |
| ENG 402 | Seminar in American Literature I    | 3 |
| ENG 403 | Seminar in Topic I                  | 3 |
| ENG 404 | Seminar in Non-Western Literature I | 3 |

**Senior Capstone Seminar**

|                |                         |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>ENG 499</b> | Senior Capstone Seminar | 3 |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|

**General Electives — 18-29 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Environmental Studies

*Steven A. Kolmes, Ph.D., chair*

*Norah Martin, Ph.D., interim chair (July-December 2019), B.A. track director*

*Faculty: Barnes, Carpenter, Hill, Martin, Prestholdt, Sweeney, Weiger, Weilhoefer, Woodard*

We live in an era of climate change, concerns about environmental toxins, and diminishing forests and fisheries. We also live in an era of alternate energy innovations, vibrant public discourse, and a new ethos of sustainability. The environmental studies department prepares B.A. majors in environmental ethics and policy and B.S. majors in environmental science to serve as leaders in this 21st century of challenges and opportunities. The department gives all its majors, regardless of the track they pursue, an understanding of the scientific implications of environmental concerns, and the theological, philosophical, economic, and political issues at the heart of this challenge. The department is also dedicated to creative interaction with other schools of the University, such as the environmental engineering track in the civil engineering degree program, and the sustainable entrepreneurship offerings in the Pamplin School of Business Administration. Taken together, this encourages a rich and constructive conversation on our campus that centers on the place of humankind and human activities in an environmentally sustainable future.

The goal of the environmental studies department program is to graduate students who have gained enough insight into the present environmental situation, and the interconnected elements involved in discerning a path towards sustainability, to provide leadership as environmental professionals. As Oregon's Catholic university, the University of Portland is perfectly situated as a place where the discussion of moral and ethical dimensions of environmental decisions is part of normal discourse.

B.A. and B.S. majors are brought together several times in the course of their undergraduate work: first in ENV 200 which introduces students to the major, in various environmental studies courses, laboratories, field trips, and in a senior capstone seminar which involves case studies and team-approach problem-solving in regional environmental issues.

Minors are available in environmental science and in environmental policy.

**Learning Outcomes for Environmental Studies Majors**

Environmental ethics and policy and environmental science graduates of the University of Portland will be able to:

1. Work effectively in an interdisciplinary setting.
  - a. Demonstrate the ability to work in a group to engage in problems from multiple interdisciplinary perspectives.

- b. Integrate scientific, ethical, theological, and policy perspectives in work in the environmental arena.
  - c. Produce a research paper and presentation as part of an interdisciplinary team.
  - d. B.S. students will be able to:
    - i. Recognize when ethical issues are at play in environmental research and policy.
    - ii. Recognize the need for ethical thinking.
    - iii. Recognize the implications of their scientific work for both ethics and policy.
  - e. B.A. students will be able to:
    - i. Understand what research is relevant to their projects.
    - ii. Understand and interpret data that is relevant to their projects.
    - iii. Integrate scientific data into their ethical and policy analysis.
2. Demonstrate the capacity of systems thinking.
    - a. Recognize environmental problems as complex systems with many interacting factors.
    - b. Take a holistic rather than a reductionistic approach to engaging in environmental problems.
  3. Effectively communicate about environmental issues with both professional audiences and in conversation with the general public.
    - a. Write for both peers in one's professional area and for the general public.
    - b. Present relevant environmental information to neighborhood associations and other non-professional audiences.
    - c. Engage in the art of dialogue on environmental issues empathically engaging with people of differing perspectives and life experiences.
    - d. B.S. students will be able to recognize environmental issues and the stories we tell about them as historically and politically situated.
    - e. B.A. students will be able to describe environmental issues and the stories we tell about them as historically and politically situated.

**All Environmental Science graduates of the University of Portland will also be able to:**

1. Articulate a program of scientific research that is illuminating to ethical and policy problems.
  - a. Recognize the ethical and policy dimensions of the systems on which one is working.
  - b. Engage with scientists and policy makers in a way that non-scientists can understand.
2. Use the scientific method to examine environmental problems.
  - a. Form a testable hypothesis.
  - b. Collect data in light of a hypothesis.
  - c. Interpret data in light of a hypothesis.
  - d. Demonstrate an understanding of what needs to be done next in light of the data.

**All Environmental Ethics and Policy graduates of the University of Portland will also be able to:**

1. Demonstrate a high level of facility with the tools of ethical discernment.
  - a. Provide an ethical analysis of an environmental situation/problem.
  - b. Provide an ethical analysis of proposed environmental policy.
  - c. Promote the development of ethical responsibility in their communities.
2. Write a scientifically and ethically informed policy analysis or policy proposal.
  - a. Integrate scientific data to support a policy analysis or proposal.

- b. Integrate ethical considerations into a policy analysis or proposal.
- c. Demonstrate an understanding of the differences between ethical analysis and policy analysis.

### Capstone Experience

It is required that students earning a B.A. or B.S. degree in environmental studies participate in an environmentally-oriented capstone experience during the spring semester of their junior or senior year. This capstone experience provides students with an opportunity to synthesize their diverse course material into a cohesive and integrated body of knowledge. The capstone experience in environmental studies is achieved through the ENV 400— Integrating Seminar in Environmental Studies course. Students research a current environmental issue in the Pacific Northwest, working on sub-tasks as interdisciplinary teams, each of which includes both ethics/policy and science majors. Their findings, conclusions and recommendations are presented on Founders Day near the end of the spring semester.

## Environmental Ethics and Policy, B.A., Requirements

The University's bachelor of arts in environmental ethics and policy is designed to provide students with a firm foundation in environmental science and ecology and the influence these sciences have on the development of political policy, environmental ethics, and recent continuing theological reflection on environmental issues. The program culminates in a capstone experience designed to challenge students to apply their area of study to specific issues germane to the Pacific Northwest.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

Environmental Ethics & Policy majors may only take THE 327/427 or THE 353/453 or THEP 482 or other environmental one-time THE or THEP offerings at the 300 or 400 level to fulfill the upper division theology core requirement. The two core science requirements are satisfied by the major requirements below.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Degree Requirements

#### Major Requirements — 52 hours

|                        |                                              |   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 200</b>         | Perspectives in Environmental Studies        | 3 |
|                        | Or                                           |   |
| <b>ENV 310</b>         | Topics in Environmental Studies              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 322</b>         | Environmental Economics                      | 3 |
|                        | Or                                           |   |
| <b>ENV 325/ECN 325</b> | Metrics for Sustainability                   | 3 |
|                        | Or                                           |   |
| <b>ECN 326</b>         | Climate Change Economics                     | 3 |
| <b>ENV 349</b>         | Environmental Policy                         | 3 |
|                        | Or                                           |   |
| <b>ENV 314</b>         | Resilience and Policy                        | 3 |
| <b>ENV 383</b>         | Environmental Geoscience                     | 3 |
| <b>ENV 400</b>         | Integrating Seminar in Environmental Studies | 3 |
| <b>ECN 120</b>         | Principles of Macroeconomics                 | 3 |
|                        | Or                                           |   |

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|

**3 credits from below:**

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                | Any 100-level ENV course              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology | 3 |

**3 credits from below:**

|                        |                                  |   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 324</b>         | Environmental Ethics             | 3 |
| <b>THE 327/THE 427</b> | Theological Environmental Ethics | 3 |

**4 credits from below:**

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology                        | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>BIO 338</b> | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                      | 1 |
| <b>BIO 341</b> | The Nature of Plants                    | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany                            | 1 |
| <b>BIO 345</b> | Vertebrate Biology                      | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab                  | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                 | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                             | 1 |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology                      | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab                  | 1 |
| <b>ENV 333</b> | Geomorphology                           | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>ENV 337</b> | Geomorphology Lab                       | 1 |
| <b>ENV 365</b> | Climatology                             | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory                | 1 |

**Ethics and Policy Concentration - 24 credits from below**

|                |                                 |          |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|                | Any 300 or 400 level ENV course | 3        |
| <b>CST 391</b> | One Time Course Offering        | Variable |

|                         |                                                                    |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 470</b>          | Advanced Environmental Communication                               | 3 |
| <b>ECN 322</b>          | Environmental Economics                                            | 3 |
| <b>ECN 326</b>          | Climate Change Economics                                           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 361</b>          | Northwest Literature                                               | 3 |
| <b>ENG 363</b>          | Environmental Literature                                           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 403</b>          | Seminar in Topic I                                                 | 3 |
| <b>PHL 314</b>          | Philosophy and Feminism                                            | 3 |
| <b>PHL 422</b>          | Philosophy of Science                                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 314</b>          | American Expansion                                                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b>          | Environmental History of the Americas and the World                | 3 |
| <b>HST 359</b>          | The Modern City                                                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 302</b>          | Perspectives on Social Justice                                     | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b>          | American Public Policy                                             | 3 |
| <b>POL 338</b>          | Food, Politics and Policy                                          | 3 |
| <b>POL 351</b>          | International Law and Organizations                                | 3 |
| <b>POL 352</b>          | Survival                                                           | 3 |
| <b>POL 379</b>          | Business in a Political World                                      | 3 |
| <b>SOC 434</b>          | Urban Society                                                      | 3 |
| <b>SW 456</b>           | Environmental Social Work                                          | 3 |
| <b>THE 304/THE 404</b>  | Sages and Singers, Songwriters and Storytellers                    | 3 |
| <b>THE 321/THE 421</b>  | Then Who is My Neighbor?                                           | 3 |
| <b>THE 323/THE 423</b>  | Christian Social Ethics                                            | 3 |
| <b>THE 325/THE 425</b>  | Catholic Social Teaching: A Living Tradition of Thought and Action | 3 |
| <b>THE 327/THE 427</b>  | Theological Environmental Ethics                                   | 3 |
| <b>THE 351/THE 451</b>  | Religions of Africa                                                | 3 |
| <b>THE 353/THE 453</b>  | Religion and Science                                               | 3 |
| <b>THEP 482/ENV 482</b> | Theology in Ecological Perspective                                 | 3 |

Appropriate one-time course offerings in Theology (numbered THE 391/491 or THEP 391/491) or Philosophy (numbered PHL 391) may also count towards the Ethics and Policy Concentration. Please check with your academic advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 120

48 hours of total credits must be upper-division. 120 overall credits or more required.

## Environmental Science, B.S., Requirements

The B.S. majors with concentrations in biology, chemistry, earth sciences, and quantitative and spatial methods, let students of varying interests develop both breadth and depth in their training as environmental scientists. Students in all of these concentrations will take specific core courses and courses in the sciences in common, along with their varied upper division advanced scientific courses.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

Environmental Science majors may only take THE 327 or THE 353 or THEP 482 or other environmental one-time THE or THEP offerings at the 300 or 400 level to fulfill the upper division theology core requirement. The two core science and core mathematics requirements are satisfied by the major requirements below.

### College Requirements - 6 hours

See College Requirements BS72

### Degree Requirements

#### Major Requirements for all BS concentrations -13 hours

|                |                                              |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 200</b> | Perspectives in Environmental Studies        | 3 |
|                | Or                                           |   |
| <b>ENV 310</b> | Topics in Environmental Studies              | 3 |
| <b>ENV 383</b> | Environmental Geoscience                     | 3 |
| <b>ENV 400</b> | Integrating Seminar in Environmental Studies | 3 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                                   | 4 |

#### Concentrations: Students choose one concentration

#### *Biology Concentration Requirements — 24 hours*

Choose from the following courses:

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
|                | Any 300 or 400 level ENV course         | 3 |
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology                        | 3 |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>BIO 341</b> | The Nature of Plants                    | 3 |
| <b>BIO 348</b> | Conservation Biology                    | 3 |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany                            | 1 |
| <b>BIO 345</b> | Vertebrate Biology                      | 3 |
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab                  | 1 |
| <b>BIO 347</b> | Animal Behavior                         | 3 |
| <b>BIO 338</b> | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest | 3 |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                      | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                 | 3 |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                             | 1 |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology                      | 3 |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab                  | 1 |

|                        |                          |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 325</b>         | Organic Chemistry I      | 3 |
| <b>CHM 375</b>         | Organic Chemistry I Lab  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 326</b>         | Organic Chemistry II     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 376</b>         | Organic Chemistry II Lab | 1 |
| <b>CHM 386/ENV 386</b> | Environmental Chemistry  | 3 |
| <b>PHY 201</b>         | College Physics I        | 3 |
| <b>PHY 271</b>         | College Physics Lab I    | 1 |
| <b>PHY 202</b>         | College Physics II       | 3 |
| <b>PHY 272</b>         | College Physics Lab II   | 1 |

**Chemistry Concentration Requirements — 27 hours**

|                        |                          |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 325</b>         | Organic Chemistry I      | 3 |
|                        | with                     |   |
| <b>CHM 375</b>         | Organic Chemistry I Lab  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 326</b>         | Organic Chemistry II     | 3 |
|                        | with                     |   |
| <b>CHM 376</b>         | Organic Chemistry II Lab | 1 |
| <b>CHM 386/ENV 386</b> | Environmental Chemistry  | 3 |
| <b>MTH 202</b>         | Calculus II              | 4 |
| <b>PHY 201</b>         | College Physics I        | 3 |
|                        | with                     |   |
| <b>PHY 271</b>         | College Physics Lab I    | 1 |
| <b>PHY 202</b>         | College Physics II       | 3 |
|                        | with                     |   |
| <b>PHY 272</b>         | College Physics Lab II   | 1 |

Select from the following – 4 hours

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 314</b> | Analytical Chemistry             | 3 |
|                | with                             |   |
| <b>CHM 379</b> | Analytical Chemistry Laboratory  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 331</b> | Physical Chemistry I             | 3 |
|                | with                             |   |
| <b>CHM 372</b> | Physical Chemistry I Laboratory  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 412</b> | Advanced Instrumental Theory     | 1 |
|                | with                             |   |
| <b>CHM 472</b> | Instrumental Analysis Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>CHM 453</b> | Biochemistry I                   | 3 |

|                               |                                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
|                               | with                                              |   |
| <b>CHM 471</b>                | Biochemistry I Laboratory                         | 1 |
| <b>CE 367</b>                 | Environmental Engineering                         | 3 |
|                               | with                                              |   |
| <b>CE 376</b>                 | Environmental Engineering Laboratory              | 1 |
| <b>ENV 300</b>                | Techniques in Environmental Research              | 3 |
| <b>ENV 333</b>                | Geomorphology                                     | 3 |
| <b>ENV 337</b>                | Geomorphology Lab                                 | 1 |
| <b>ENV 384/BIO 384/CE 458</b> | Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems | 3 |
| <b>ENV 361</b>                | Meteorology                                       | 3 |
| <b>ENV 365</b>                | Climatology                                       | 3 |
| <b>ENV 382</b>                | Air Pollution                                     | 3 |
| <b>ENV 387</b>                | Environmental Laboratory                          | 1 |

***Additional Major Requirements for Biology and Chemistry Concentrations —20 hours***

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab          | 1 |
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                                | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                            | 1 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II                               | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab                           | 1 |

Select one lecture with corresponding lab from the following:

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology                        | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>BIO 338</b> | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                      | 1 |



|                |                          |   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 341</b> | The Nature of Plants     | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany             | 1 |
| <b>BIO 345</b> | Vertebrate Biology       | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                  | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab              | 1 |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology       | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab   | 1 |
| <b>ENV 365</b> | Climatology              | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory | 1 |

***Quantitative and Spatial Methods Concentration Requirements — 42-43 hours***

|                               |                                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 202</b>                | Calculus II                                       | 4 |
| <b>MTH 361</b>                | Applied Statistics I                              | 3 |
| <b>PHY 201</b>                | College Physics I                                 | 3 |
|                               | with                                              |   |
| <b>PHY 271</b>                | College Physics Lab I                             | 1 |
|                               | Or                                                |   |
| <b>PHY 204</b>                | General Physics I                                 | 3 |
|                               | with                                              |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b>                | General Physics Lab I                             | 1 |
| <b>ENV 384/BIO 384/CE 458</b> | Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems | 3 |

Select from the following – 9-10 hours

|                                |                                                  |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 301</b>                 | Vector Calculus                                  | 4 |
| <b>MTH 303/CHM 303/PHY 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences       | 3 |
| <b>MTH 321</b>                 | Ordinary Differential Equations                  | 3 |
| <b>MTH 323</b>                 | Nonlinear Dynamics                               | 3 |
| <b>MTH 356/PHY 356</b>         | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering | 3 |
| <b>MTH 381</b>                 | Math Modeling                                    | 3 |

|                |            |          |
|----------------|------------|----------|
| <b>MTH 497</b> | Internship | Variable |
|----------------|------------|----------|

Select from the following – 4 hours

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 304</b> | Wetlands Ecology                        | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>BIO 338</b> | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                      | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                 | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                             | 1 |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology                      | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab                  | 1 |
| <b>ENV 333</b> | Geomorphology                           | 3 |
|                | with                                    |   |
| <b>ENV 337</b> | Geomorphology Lab                       | 1 |
| <b>BIO 348</b> | Conservation Biology                    | 3 |
| <b>ENV 300</b> | Techniques in Environmental Research    | 3 |
| <b>ENV 358</b> | Physical Oceanography                   | 3 |
| <b>ENV 361</b> | Meteorology                             | 3 |
| <b>ENV 365</b> | Climatology                             | 3 |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory                | 1 |

Select from the following – 15 hours

|                                |                                                  |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 303/CHM 303/PHY 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences       | 3 |
| <b>MTH 322</b>                 | Partial Differential Equations                   | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b>                 | Introduction to Linear Algebra                   | 3 |
| <b>MTH 356/PHY 356</b>         | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering | 3 |
| <b>MTH 461</b>                 | Probability and Statistics I                     | 3 |
| <b>PHY 205</b>                 | General Physics II                               | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b>                 | General Physics Lab II                           | 1 |
| <b>ENV 300</b>                 | Techniques in Environmental Research             | 3 |
| <b>ENV 314</b>                 | Resilience and Policy                            | 3 |
| <b>ENV</b>                     | Metrics for Sustainability                       | 3 |

|                                |                                         |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>325/ECN 325</b>             |                                         |          |
| <b>ENV 333</b>                 | Geomorphology                           | 3        |
| <b>ENV 337</b>                 | Geomorphology Lab                       | 1        |
| <b>ENV 361</b>                 | Meteorology                             | 3        |
| <b>ENV 365</b>                 | Climatology                             | 3        |
| <b>ENV 382</b>                 | Air Pollution                           | 3        |
| <b>ENV 387</b>                 | Environmental Laboratory                | 1        |
| <b>ENV 408/BUS 408/EGR 408</b> | Innovation for Sustainability           | 3        |
| <b>ENV 493</b>                 | Environmental Research                  | 1-3      |
| <b>ENV 497</b>                 | Environmental Internship                | Variable |
| <b>ECN 326</b>                 | Climate Change Economics                | 3        |
| <b>CE 367</b>                  | Environmental Engineering               | 3        |
|                                | with                                    |          |
| <b>CE 376</b>                  | Environmental Engineering Laboratory    | 1        |
| <b>CE 462</b>                  | Sustainable Design                      | 3        |
| <b>CE 464</b>                  | Water Resources Engineering             | 3        |
| <b>CE 468</b>                  | Environmental Engineering Topics        | 3        |
| <b>EGR 351</b>                 | Engineering Economics                   | 3        |
| <b>EGR 361</b>                 | Analysis of Engineering Data            | 3        |
|                                | Upper division computer science courses | 6        |

**Earth Science Concentration—37 hours**

|                |                       |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>PHY 201</b> | College Physics I     | 3 |
|                | with                  |   |
| <b>PHY 271</b> | College Physics Lab I | 1 |
|                | Or                    |   |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I     | 3 |
|                | with                  |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I | 1 |

Select from the following – 9 hours

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 300</b> | Techniques in Environmental Research | 3 |
| <b>ENV 333</b> | Geomorphology                        | 3 |
| <b>ENV 358</b> | Physical Oceanography                | 3 |
| <b>ENV 361</b> | Meteorology                          | 3 |
| <b>ENV 365</b> | Climatology                          | 3 |
| <b>ENV 382</b> | Air Pollution                        | 3 |

|                               |                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>ENV 384/BIO 384/CE 458</b> | Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems | 3   |
| <b>ENV 493</b>                | Environmental Research                            | 1-3 |

Select from the following (some course have co-requisite lecture courses) – 2 hours

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 300</b> | Techniques in Environmental Research | 3 |
| <b>ENV 337</b> | Geomorphology Lab                    | 1 |
| <b>ENV 387</b> | Environmental Laboratory             | 1 |
| <b>BIO 368</b> | Marine Biology Lab                   | 1 |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany                         | 1 |
| <b>BIO 374</b> | Wetlands Ecology Lab                 | 1 |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                          | 1 |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab               | 1 |
| <b>CS 273</b>  | Computer Science Laboratory          | 1 |
| <b>CE 376</b>  | Environmental Engineering Laboratory | 1 |

Select from the following – 22 hours

|                               |                                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENV 300</b>                | Techniques in Environmental Research              | 3 |
| <b>ENV 314</b>                | Resilience and Policy                             | 3 |
| <b>ENV 317</b>                | Science of the Two Americas                       | 3 |
| <b>ENV 333</b>                | Geomorphology                                     | 3 |
| <b>ENV 337</b>                | Geomorphology Lab                                 | 1 |
| <b>ENV 358</b>                | Physical Oceanography                             | 3 |
| <b>ENV 384/BIO 384/CE 458</b> | Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems | 3 |
| <b>ENV 387</b>                | Environmental Laboratory                          | 1 |
| <b>ECN 326</b>                | Climate Change Economics                          | 3 |
| <b>PHY 202</b>                | College Physics II                                | 3 |
| <b>PHY 272</b>                | College Physics Lab II                            | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b>                | General Physics II                                | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b>                | General Physics Lab II                            | 1 |
| <b>BIO 304</b>                | Wetlands Ecology                                  | 3 |
| <b>BIO 374</b>                | Wetlands Ecology Lab                              | 1 |
| <b>BIO 338</b>                | Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest           | 3 |
| <b>BIO 348</b>                | Conservation Biology                              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 368</b>                | Marine Biology Lab                                | 1 |
| <b>BIO 341</b>                | The Nature of Plants                              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 371</b>                | Field Botany                                      | 1 |
| <b>BIO 345</b>                | Vertebrate Biology                                | 3 |

|                |                                         |          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>BIO 375</b> | Vertebrate Biology Lab                  | 1        |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                 | 3        |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                             | 1        |
| <b>BIO 363</b> | Freshwater Ecology                      | 3        |
| <b>BIO 373</b> | Freshwater Ecology Lab                  | 1        |
| <b>ENV 493</b> | Environmental Research                  | 1-3      |
| <b>ENV 497</b> | Environmental Internship                | Variable |
| <b>CE 367</b>  | Environmental Engineering               | 3        |
| <b>CE 462</b>  | Sustainable Design                      | 3        |
| <b>CE 464</b>  | Water Resources Engineering             | 3        |
| <b>EGR 361</b> | Analysis of Engineering Data            | 3        |
| <b>CS 273</b>  | Computer Science Laboratory             | 1        |
|                | Upper division computer science courses |          |

### General electives 24-34 credits

48 hours of total credits must be upper-division. 120 overall credits or more required.

## General Studies, B.A., B.S.

*Andrew Downs, Ph.D. and Larry Larsen, M.F.A., co-directors*

Though most students will develop a depth of knowledge in their upper-division work through concentrated study in a single area, some students will find a multidisciplinary program of study better serves their educational goals. The General Studies program is designed for students whose educational and professional outlook is multidisciplinary in nature. Because the decision to follow such a program of study requires a certain level of educational maturity, first-year students may not declare this major. *This major may be declared only with the permission of the Associate Dean for Students.*

### Learning Outcomes for General Studies Majors

Graduates in General Studies from the University of Portland will be able to:

1. Demonstrate proficiency in two or more disciplines in the College of Arts and Sciences.
  - a. Demonstrate significant content knowledge of the chosen disciplines.
  - b. Demonstrate a good understanding of the methodologies of the chosen disciplines.
2. Demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively in written and other forms customary in the chosen disciplines.
  - a. Produce clear and persuasive written work adapted towards specific audiences.
  - b. Demonstrate the capacity to effectively use the standard communication media of the chosen disciplines.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71 and College Requirements BS72

### General Electives - 24-51 hours

### Major Requirements - 24 hours

24 Upper division credit hours from two different disciplines within the College of Arts and Sciences

# History

*Christin Hancock, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Eifler, Els, Franco, Hancock, Moentmann, Wheeler, Woodard*

The history program offers all the University's undergraduates the opportunity to acquire a working familiarity with the history of Western civilization, the United States, and other areas of the world, together with the institutions and structures of organized society. Its major curriculum is designed to inculcate a knowledge of particular periods and issues in the past, an understanding of the discipline of history, and the ability to use historical inquiry for analysis of contemporary self and society. History graduates enter such diverse careers as lawyers, professors, teachers, archivists, librarians, foreign service officers, public administrators, and investment bankers.

Beyond the history major, the program meets such goals as are part of both the University core as well as the upper-division electives for bachelor of arts majors. Furthermore, the program includes courses which provide vital knowledge for students in other programs, including secondary education, political science, international languages and cultures, theology, ROTC, social justice, Catholic studies, environmental studies, overseas studies, and the Moreau Center.

## Learning Outcomes for History Majors

History graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Construct historical arguments based on primary sources and the historical method in writing.
2. Analyze primary sources in their historical context in writing.
  - a. Identify and gather appropriate primary sources.
  - b. Demonstrate awareness of connections between sources and their historical context.
3. Analyze secondary sources and identify various approaches to historical interpretation through critical reading and writing.
  - a. Demonstrate the ability to read a secondary source to understand an author's basic argument.
  - b. Demonstrate the ability to explain an author's approach to a topic and its connection to primary sources used.
4. Demonstrate the ability to conduct independent historical research in writing.
  - a. Identify a thesis topic.
  - b. Identify, collect, and analyze historiography on the topic.
  - c. Identify, collect, and analyze primary sources on the topic (using library, archival, and other appropriate material).
  - d. Develop topic into a viable historical argument.
  - e. Based on sources identified, write original interpretation of chosen historical research.
  - f. Present results of research in both oral and written form.
5. Demonstrate the ability to present historical arguments based upon independent research orally in a public presentation.

## Capstone Experience

Each history major completes a senior thesis as their capstone experience. In preparing a thesis, students become historians themselves by conducting primary source research on a historical topic of their choice. Through this process, students demonstrate their mastery of a specific time period or event in history, independent research skills, the critical reading of both primary and secondary sources, and the ability to construct and publicly present a historical argument based on primary source evidence. Several of the most outstanding theses are chosen each year to be published in the department's student history journal, *Northwest Passages*.

## History, B.A.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

The core history requirement is satisfied by the major requirements below.

**College Requirements - 21-33 hours**

See College Requirements BA71

**Degree Requirements****Major Requirements — 37 hours**

|                |                                        |    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|----|
|                | Lower-division history                 | 9  |
| <b>HST 300</b> | Introduction to Historical Methods     | 3  |
|                | Upper-division history courses         | 15 |
|                | 400-level seminars (HST 420, 430, 450) | 6  |
| <b>HST 470</b> | The Practice of History                | 1  |
| <b>HST 471</b> | Senior Seminar                         | 3  |

Upper division history courses: must include at least one course each in American, European, and non-Western history at 300-level

**General Electives — 15-27 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

## International Languages and Cultures

*Matthew Warshawsky, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Booth, Castanette, Chen, Echenique, Hill, Looney, McLary, Reyes-Giardello, White*

The mission of the international languages and cultures program (Spanish, German, French, and Chinese) is to prepare and motivate students to understand, live, study, and work in international communities at home and abroad. In the international languages courses required of all B.A. students, as well as in those of its major and minors, the program:

1. Builds proficiency in speaking, listening, reading, and writing the target language.
2. Fosters appreciation for other cultures and the international global community.
3. Develops the critical thinking skills and humane values inherent in the University's liberal arts tradition.

International Languages and Cultures faculty members guide and inspire students to experience other cultures through the study of language and literature, and through periods of total immersion abroad. In their teaching and in their research, faculty are dedicated to the study of language and literature for its own power and pleasure, and as a means of promoting understanding and enjoyment of cultural differences. They are committed to student-centered instruction, which develops the international language proficiency and confidence majors and minors need to be successful in graduate programs, as well as in a wide range of careers, such as business, government, education, social work, and health care.

The Department of International Languages and Cultures offers a German studies major, Spanish major, a French studies major, and minors in French, German, and Spanish. The international languages and cultures program offers courses in Chinese language and in French, German, and Spanish language, literature, and culture. Students interested in an international languages and cultures major or minor should consult with the department chair.

Students beginning their study of French or Spanish at the University of Portland are encouraged to take a free online placement test. After taking the test, the student will receive information indicating which course will provide the best fit for the student's level of proficiency. Students should contact the chair of the international languages and cultures department for information on how to access the exam.

### Learning Outcomes for Language Majors

#### Language Proficiency in Speaking, Listening, Reading, and Writing

Students graduating from the University of Portland with a B.A. in French Studies, German Studies, or Spanish are required to take the computerized STAMP 4S language proficiency assessment before graduation. Majors will be contacted to take the exam during the spring semester and will be required to attend two testing sessions, one for the assessment of reading, writing

and listening and the other for the assessment of speaking. Administered by Avant Assessment, students' reading and listening proficiencies are scored automatically by the computer; students' writing and speaking are scored by Avant's certified raters. Avant's scoring rubric is closely related to national standards for proficiency set by the American Council for the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). Our current assessment data on oral proficiency indicates that by the time they graduate, German Studies majors should demonstrate intermediate-mid speaking proficiency; French Studies and Spanish majors should demonstrate intermediate-high speaking proficiency. Although assessment of listening, reading, and writing skills is new to our programs, we can expect graduating majors to be able to demonstrate the same level: intermediate-mid for German Studies majors and intermediate-high for French Studies and Spanish majors. The 2012 ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines for the intermediate level are described in full on the ACTFL website: <http://actflproficiencyguidelines2012.org/>.

### **Intercultural Competence**

Language proficiency is the key to interacting with and understanding a culture, therefore, students completing a major in French studies, German studies, or Spanish are uniquely prepared to engage with the target cultures. Study abroad and other immersion experiences can result in a transformative process in which one develops greater awareness of cultural differences and how they relate to one's self. French Studies, German Studies, and Spanish studies graduates of the University of Portland will demonstrate their intercultural competence through the following learning outcomes:

1. Knowledge.
  - a. Demonstrates knowledge of the target cultures, especially cultural practices, and identifies current as well as past major social and political issues.
  - b. Demonstrates in target language knowledge of target cultures.
2. Skills.
  - a. Uses the target language, in written and spoken form, as well as experiential knowledge, to work with a variety of cultural products in order to engage with, reflect on and compare the target cultures.
  - b. Demonstrates engagement with a variety of cultural products and experiences, and the ability to reflect on this engagement.
3. Transformation.
  - a. Realizes that differences exist between behaviors in one's own culture and that of the target cultures. Recognizes the social complexity of culture including differences according to age, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic background, religion, and region in the target cultures. While the understanding of differences may still be developing, accepts challenges to explore ideas and ways of knowing that are outside of one's own paradigm of individual and cultural understanding. Demonstrates a willingness to seek out international and intercultural opportunities.
  - b. Shows curiosity towards and a growing understanding of the social complexity of cultural differences through a demonstrated willingness to challenge one's worldview.

## **French Studies, B.A.**

The French program is designed to offer its majors the opportunity to achieve proficiency in writing, speaking, reading, and orally comprehending the French language, while at the same time broadening and deepening their knowledge, understanding, respect, and appreciation of the cultures of France and the francophone world. The program offers courses which prepare the student culturally and linguistically to communicate effectively and interact appropriately with persons from French speaking countries.

Since the goal of the French Studies major is to focus on the acquisition of language proficiency and to incorporate contributions from more than one field of study, it prepares students for careers in international law, teaching, government services, foreign missions, translating, and for positions in business that require a knowledge of the French language and culture.

The French major has two tracks, a French track and a French Studies track. Students pursuing the French track of the major must complete 27 upper-division credit hours of French courses.

Students pursuing the French Studies track must complete 18 upper-division credit hours of French and 9 upper-division credit hours from at least two of the following disciplines: Philosophy, History, or Political Science.



Both tracks of the French major require at least six weeks of study in France. Should a student be unable to study abroad, the department chair, in consultation with the French faculty, may approve a substitute language immersion experience, such as a local internship, if available. Options for study abroad include IES French immersion programs in Paris, Nantes and Arles.

Students graduating from the University of Portland with a B.A. in French or French Studies are required to take the computerized STAMP 4S language proficiency assessment for graduation. Majors will be contacted to take the exam during the spring semester in two separate sessions. The testing of the students' four language skills will give the students national certification of their actual skill levels; such certification should provide students and employers with an accurate comparative indicator of a student's competency in the language.

See statement on learning outcomes for language majors for further details on the Avant STAMP 4S.102

### **University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

### **College Requirements 21-33 hours**

See College Requirements BA71

### **Major Requirements — 27 hours (including 6 hours study abroad)**

#### **French Track**

27 upper-division credits in French (FRN 301 and above)

#### **French Studies Track**

18 upper-division credits in French (FRN 301 and above). Students must also take three courses (9 upper-division credits) outside the French program from at least two different disciplines, chosen from the following list:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>HST 333</b> | Medieval Europe                       | 3 |
| <b>HST 334</b> | The Age of the Crusades               | 3 |
| <b>HST 335</b> | Europe in the Age of Religious Wars   | 3 |
| <b>HST 336</b> | Europe in the Age of Enlightenment    | 3 |
| <b>HST 342</b> | Europe in the Age of Nationalism      | 3 |
| <b>HST 343</b> | Europe in the Age of Dictatorship     | 3 |
| <b>HST 347</b> | Modern France                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 365</b> | History of the Second World War       | 3 |
| <b>POL 372</b> | Politics of the EU and Modern Europe  | 3 |
| <b>POL 453</b> | Great Powers and Their Foreign Policy | 3 |
| <b>PHL 314</b> | Philosophy and Feminism               | 3 |
| <b>PHL 479</b> | Existentialism                        | 3 |

### **General Electives — 21-33 hours**

Students may also take courses containing significant content relating to French- speaking countries offered on a one-time basis or subsequently added to permanent course offerings. Students must seek the approval of the French Studies advisor before counting such courses toward the French Studies major.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## **German Studies, B.A.**

The German Studies major provides students with the opportunity to become proficient in the German language while also becoming knowledgeable about social, historical, and political factors that shape and define German-speaking cultures. The German studies major in particular is interdisciplinary, and it creates connections among a number of disciplines which are cornerstones of the liberal arts tradition. The combination of these courses under a cohesive curriculum allows students to gain

proficiency in the German language while also learning to think and reason across disciplinary boundaries. Additionally, the current trend toward globalization means that students must become not only informed citizens and leaders within their own community and country but also in the world at large. By becoming knowledgeable in global political and social processes through German, students will learn to understand complex international relationships and gain an appreciation for different cultures. The German studies major supports students in their developing roles as leaders in their community and the world.

Students pursuing the German track must complete 27 upper-division credit hours of German courses. All students pursuing the German studies track must complete 18 upper-division credit hours of German courses and 9 upper-division credit hours from at least two of the following disciplines: philosophy, history, political science, fine arts, and theology. Students pursuing a German major (either track) are also required to spend at least six weeks studying German in a German-speaking country. Should a student be unable to study abroad, the department chair, in consultation with the German faculty, may approve a substitute language immersion experience such as a local internship. Options for study abroad include the University's year-long program in Salzburg, Austria; German-immersion courses in Salzburg during a summer session; and IES German-immersion programs in Freiburg, Vienna, and Berlin.

Both tracks of the German Studies major require at least six weeks of study abroad in a German-speaking country or participation in the University's programs in Salzburg.

Students graduating from the University of Portland with a B.A. in German or German studies are required to take the computerized STAMP 4S language proficiency assessment for graduation. Majors will be contacted to take the exam during the spring semester in two separate sessions. The testing of the students' four language skills will give the students national certification of their actual skill levels; such certification should provide students and employers with an accurate comparative indicator of a student's competency in the language. See statement on learning outcomes for language majors for further details on the Avant STAMP 4S102.

### **University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

### **College Requirements - 21-33**

See College Requirements BA See statement on learning outcomes for language majors for further details on OPIc.<sup>71</sup>

### **Major Requirements — 27 hours (including 6 hours study abroad)**

#### **German Track**

27 upper-division credits in German (GRM 301 and above). Students are required to take at least 6 of the 27 upper-division German credit hours at the 400-level, excluding 497.

#### **German Studies Track**

18 upper-division credits in German (GRM 301 and above). Students are required to take at least 6 of the 18 upper-division German credit hours at the 400-level, excluding 497. Students must also take three courses (9 credits) outside the German program from at least two different disciplines, chosen from the following list:

|                        |                                           |   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>FA 304</b>          | Development of the Fine Arts In Europe    | 3 |
| <b>HST 335</b>         | Europe in the Age of Religious Wars       | 3 |
| <b>HST 342</b>         | Europe in the Age of Nationalism          | 3 |
| <b>HST 343</b>         | Europe in the Age of Dictatorship         | 3 |
| <b>HST 346</b>         | Modern Germany                            | 3 |
| <b>HST 358</b>         | Disease and Medicine in World History     | 3 |
| <b>HST 370</b>         | Early Modern Europe                       | 3 |
| <b>POL 372</b>         | Politics of the EU and Modern Europe      | 3 |
| <b>THE 433/THE 333</b> | Theological Implications of the Holocaust | 3 |

FA 304: Salzburg only

GEO 373: Salzburg only

HST 358: Salzburg only

THE 333: Salzburg only

Students may also take courses containing significant content relating to German- speaking countries offered on a one-time basis or subsequently added to permanent course offerings. Students must seek the approval of the German studies advisor before counting such courses toward the German studies major.

### **General Electives — 21-33 hours**

## **Spanish, B.A.**

The Spanish program seeks to prepare students for living and working with individuals from Spanish-speaking countries either overseas or within the borders of the United States. The program includes courses which develop language proficiency in listening comprehension, speaking, writing, and reading. Courses focus on pertinent cultural issues, literary analysis and history, and professional terminology. This major will prepare students for careers in education, social services, business, and medicine.

The Spanish major requires that the student complete 27 credit hours which must include SPN 301 and SPN 302 or SPN 308, one survey of Spanish literature or culture class, and one Latin American literature or culture course. The Spanish major requires at least six weeks of study abroad in a Spanish-speaking country or participation in the University's programs in Granada, Spain, Oviedo, Spain, or Quito, Ecuador.

Spanish majors may earn three credit hours towards the major for a course taught in English related to Spain or Latin America subject to approval by the department chair. Should a student be unable to study abroad, the department chair, in consultation with Spanish faculty, may approve a substitute language immersion experience such as a local internship.

Students studying abroad in Granada will take the *D.E.L.E. (Diplomas of Spanish as a Foreign Language)*, an internationally recognized standardized language test at no cost to the student. In addition, students graduating from the University of Portland with a B.A. in Spanish are required to take the STAMP 4S language proficiency assessment for graduation. Majors will be contacted to take the exam during the spring semester in two separate sessions. The testing of the students' four language skills will give the students national certification of their actual skill levels; such certification should provide students and employers with an accurate comparative indicator of a student's competency in the language. See statement on learning outcomes for language majors for further details on the Avant STAMP 4S102.

### **University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum10

### **College Requirements - 21-33**

See College Requirements BA71

### **Major Requirements — 27 hours (including 6 hours study abroad)**

|                |                                                            |    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SPN 301</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture I  | 3  |
| <b>SPN 302</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture II | 3  |
|                | Culture/Literature of Spain                                | 3  |
|                | Culture/Literature of Latin America                        | 3  |
|                | Major electives                                            | 15 |

Culture/Literature of Spain: SPN 330, SPN 331, SPN 340, SPN 440, or any SPN 389/489 (Granada) course with a focus on Spanish culture or literature.

Culture/Literature of Latin America: SPN 350, SPN 351, SPN 361, SPN 450, or SPN 451.

300-level electives are intended to expand students' knowledge of the cultures of Hispanic countries and regions while still focusing on strengthening the four linguistic skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Students are advised but not required to take these courses before enrolling in 400-level seminars, where the focus shifts more towards cultural content and the development of research skills.

The Spanish program currently allows for one course with content in Latin America or Spain taken outside the program i.e., in English, to count towards the Spanish Studies track.

### General Electives — 21-33 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

### Spanish Latin American Studies Track

#### Major Requirements—27 hours (including 6 hours study abroad in Latin America)

Prerequisite: HST 254 or HST 256

|                |                                                                |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SPN 301</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture I      | 3 |
| <b>SPN 302</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture II     | 3 |
|                | Culture/Literature of Spain                                    | 3 |
|                | Culture/Literature of Latin America                            | 3 |
|                | Two additional Spanish electives with content on Latin America | 6 |
|                | One Additional Spanish Elective                                | 3 |

Culture/Literature of Spain: SPN 330, SPN 331, SPN 340, or SPN 440

Culture/Literature of Latin America: SPN 450 or SPN 451

**Two non-Spanish-language courses (6 credits) from the following list may be counted towards the 27 upper-division hours needed to complete the Latin American Studies track of the Spanish major**

|                        |                                                     |   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 431</b>         | Intercultural Communication and Identity            | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b>         | Environmental History of the Americas and the World | 3 |
| <b>HST 354</b>         | History of Modern Cuba                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 355</b>         | History of Mexico                                   | 3 |
| <b>HST 356</b>         | Latin American History Through Popular Culture      | 3 |
| <b>HST 450</b>         | Seminar in Non-Western History                      | 3 |
| <b>PHL 336</b>         | Metaphysics: Native American Philosophy             | 3 |
| <b>POL 455</b>         | Foreign Policies of Latin America                   | 3 |
| <b>SW 343</b>          | Human Behavior in the Social Environment            | 3 |
| <b>THE 458/THE 358</b> | Intercultural Feminist Theology                     | 3 |

Students are allowed to count no more than one intercultural course such as CST 431, SW 343, and THE 458 towards this track.

*Students can replace study abroad with an immersive experience in a Latin American country and/or a significant immersive experience within a Latino community in the U.S.*

### General Electives — 21-33 hours

## Mathematics

*Stephanie A. Salomone, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Basil, Goldwyn, Hallstrom, Highlander, Hill, James, Kotas, Lee, McCoy, McQuesten, Nordstrom, Peterson, Salomone, Swinyard, Wootton*

Mathematics is a gateway to virtually every human endeavor. It lays the foundation for the study and practice of physics, chemistry, engineering, and computer science and has proven to be an essential tool not only in biology, ecology, medicine, and economics, but also in management, marketing, and politics. Our professors conduct research in pure mathematics and apply mathematics and statistics to research in biology, physics, robotics, ecology and business. Every math major can work one-on-one with professors, often on independent study or even research projects. Mathematics majors learn problem-solving and analytical skills preparing them for leadership in a wide variety of disciplines.

Since students study mathematics for a variety of reasons, the mathematics department offers both bachelor of arts (B.A.) and bachelor of science (B.S.) degrees. The B.A. degree is appropriate for those majoring in mathematics as part of a broader interdisciplinary program or for those pursuing a second major in science, engineering, business, the humanities, or education. The B.S. degree is intended for students who want an in-depth mathematical training in preparation for a professional career in mathematics or a closely related field. In particular, students planning to attend graduate school in mathematics, applied mathematics or a mathematically intensive scientific field should strongly consider the B.S. degree. As well, a large number of University of Portland engineering, physics, and chemistry students choose to obtain at least a minor in mathematics.

### Learning Outcomes For Mathematics Majors

Mathematics graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate depth of knowledge in the core content areas of the discipline.
  - a. Demonstrate knowledge of important definitions and results.
  - b. Adequately construct elementary proofs using relevant definitions and foundational results.
2. Apply content knowledge to solve complex mathematical problems.
  - a. Identify the nature of the problem, organize relevant information and mathematical tools.
  - b. Devise a strategy to develop a solution to the problem.
  - c. Implement the strategy, performing relevant actions and computations, keeping an accurate record of work.
  - d. Reflect on whether a strategy was successful, checking for correctness and plausibility of the solution.
3. Demonstrate ability to construct rigorous logical arguments.
  - a. Write complete, coherent, concise proofs demonstrating mathematical rigor.
  - b. Employ a variety of proof techniques including direct proof, proof by contradiction and proof by induction.
  - c. Write proofs involving quantified statements.
4. Effectively communicate mathematics.
  - a. Demonstrate the ability to understand professional mathematical writing.
  - b. Adequately communicate mathematical ideas orally and/or in writing.

## Mathematics, B.A.

This degree is appropriate for students who wish to major in mathematics as part of a broader inter-disciplinary program. In particular, this course of study would be suitable for students who wish to couple a mathematics major with a second major in a liberal arts field, business, or education.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

The core mathematics requirement is satisfied by the major requirements below.

**College Requirements - 21-33 hours**

See College Requirements BA71

**Major Requirements (Mathematics Courses) — 36-37 hours****Required Courses — 33 hours**

|                |                                                                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                                                          | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                                                         | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                                                     | 4 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures                                                 | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b> | Introduction to Linear Algebra                                      | 3 |
| <b>MTH 401</b> | Real Analysis I                                                     | 3 |
| <b>MTH 441</b> | Group Theory                                                        | 3 |
|                | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>MTH 442</b> | Rings and Fields                                                    | 3 |
|                | At least 9 credits of additional upper-division mathematics courses | 9 |

**Computing Requirements — 3-4 hours**

|                                |                                                 |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b>                  | Introduction to Computer Science                | 3 |
|                                | with                                            |   |
| <b>CS 273</b>                  | Computer Science Laboratory                     | 1 |
|                                | Or                                              |   |
| <b>PHY 303/CHM 303/MTH 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences      | 3 |
|                                | Or                                              |   |
| <b>MTH 451/EGR 551</b>         | Numerical Methods in Computing I                | 3 |
|                                | Or                                              |   |
|                                | Equivalent to fulfill the computing requirement |   |

It is recommended (but not required) that mathematics B.A. students enroll in at least one of the following to fulfill their two-course core science commitment:

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
|                | with                                               |   |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab          | 1 |

|                |                          |   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I      | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II     | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab | 1 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I        | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I    | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II       | 3 |
|                | with                     |   |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II   | 1 |

**General Electives — 14-26 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Applied Mathematics, B.S.**

The B.S. Applied degree is intended for students who want an in-depth mathematical training in preparation for a professional career in mathematics or a closely related field. In particular, students planning to attend graduate school in mathematics, applied math or a mathematically intensive scientific field should strongly consider the B.S. Applied degree.

**University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum10

The core mathematics requirement is satisfied by the major requirements below.

**College Requirements - 6 hours**

See College Requirements BS72

**Major Requirements — 44 hours**

|                |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                      | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                     | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I               | 3 |
|                | with                            |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I           | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II              | 3 |
|                | with                            |   |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II          | 1 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                 | 4 |
| <b>MTH 304</b> | Complex Variables               | 3 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures             | 3 |
| <b>MTH 321</b> | Ordinary Differential Equations | 3 |

|                |                                                                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 341</b> | Introduction to Linear Algebra                                      | 3 |
| <b>MTH 361</b> | Applied Statistics I                                                | 3 |
| <b>MTH 401</b> | Real Analysis I                                                     | 3 |
|                | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>MTH 441</b> | Group Theory                                                        | 3 |
|                | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>MTH 442</b> | Rings and Fields                                                    | 3 |
|                | At least 6 credits of additional upper-division mathematics courses | 6 |

**Modeling Requirements — 3 hours**

|                 |                                                |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 381</b>  | Math Modeling                                  | 3 |
|                 | Or                                             |   |
| <b>MTH 497I</b> | Industrial Mathematics Internship              | 3 |
|                 | Or                                             |   |
|                 | Equivalent to fulfill the modeling requirement |   |

**Computing Requirements — 3 hours**

|                                |                                                 |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 305</b>                  | Data Structures                                 | 3 |
|                                | Or                                              |   |
| <b>PHY 303/CHM 303/MTH 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences      | 3 |
|                                | Or                                              |   |
| <b>MTH 451/EGR 551</b>         | Numerical Methods in Computing I                | 3 |
|                                | Or                                              |   |
|                                | Equivalent to fulfill the computing requirement |   |

**Electives — 12 hours**

12 upper division credits in MTH or related STEM departments (prefixes among the following: MTH, PHY, CHM, BIO, CE, EE, ME, CS, EGR, ECN, ENV, BUS.). Electives from outside MTH should be chosen in consultation with advisor to constitute a coherent and focused program of study.

**General Electives — 16 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Mathematics, B.S.**

The B.S. degree is intended for students who want an in-depth mathematical training in preparation for a professional career in mathematics or a closely related field. In particular, students planning to attend graduate school in mathematics or a mathematically intensive scientific field should strongly consider the B.S. degree.



**University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum10

The core mathematics and science requirements are satisfied by the major requirements below.

**College Requirements - 6 hours**

See College Requirements BS72

**Major Requirements - 47 hours**

|                |                                                                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                                                          | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                                                         | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                                                   | 3 |
|                | with                                                                |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I                                               | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II                                                  | 3 |
|                | with                                                                |   |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II                                              | 1 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                                                     | 4 |
| <b>MTH 304</b> | Complex Variables                                                   | 3 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures                                                 | 3 |
| <b>MTH 321</b> | Ordinary Differential Equations                                     | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b> | Introduction to Linear Algebra                                      | 3 |
| <b>MTH 361</b> | Applied Statistics I                                                | 3 |
| <b>MTH 401</b> | Real Analysis I                                                     | 3 |
|                | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>MTH 441</b> | Group Theory                                                        | 3 |
|                | Or                                                                  |   |
| <b>MTH 442</b> | Rings and Fields                                                    | 3 |
|                | At least 9 credits of additional upper-division mathematics courses | 9 |

**Computing Requirements — 3-4 hours**

|                                |                                            |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b>                  | Introduction to Computer Science           | 3 |
|                                | with                                       |   |
| <b>CS 273</b>                  | Computer Science Laboratory                | 1 |
|                                | Or                                         |   |
| <b>PHY 303/CHM 303/MTH 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences | 3 |
|                                | Or                                         |   |
| <b>MTH 451/EGR 551</b>         | Numerical Methods in Computing I           | 3 |

|  |                                                 |  |
|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | Or                                              |  |
|  | Equivalent to fulfill the computing requirement |  |

### Major Electives — 9 hours

At least 9 upper division credits in MTH or related STEM departments (prefixes among the following: MTH, PHY, CHM, BIO, CE, EE, ME, CS, EGR, ECN, ENV, BUS.)

### General Electives — 24-25 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Performing and Fine Arts

*David De Lyser, D.M.A., chair*

*Faculty: Cross, De Lyser, Ghyselinck, Golla, Hanig, Larsen, Norton, M. Logan, McDaniel, Murphy, Norton, Pulver*

In the Department of Performing and Fine Arts, we teach communication, interpretation, inquiry and self-expression to a broad spectrum of students through the lens of the arts. We welcome those who wish to develop an appreciation for the arts as culturally literate members of our society, as well as career-driven artists seeking mentors in pursuit of excellence. Our major programs in Music and Theater, in conjunction with our minor program in Fine Arts and our many enrichment offerings including Dance and Studio Art courses, are integral to the University's commitment to the Humanities. We support the University of Portland's acknowledgment of the arts as an important part of its mission through our concerts, productions, organizations and partnerships both within the University and in the Portland community, as well as through our Introduction to the Fine Arts course, which is part of UP's Core Curriculum. All productions, organizations and courses within the PFA department value diversity and welcome the participation of the entire student body.

Within the Performing and Fine Arts department, majors are offered in Theater and Music. The department is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) and the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST). Although the degree programs are separate, there is considerable flexibility between them, allowing the possibility for students in one degree program to take courses in the other. There is a minor program in Fine Arts and elective offerings in dance.

The theater graduate program offers the M.F.A. in directing<sup>249</sup> [The program is not accepting applications.]. (See Graduate School section.)

## Theater, B.A.

In accord with the University of Portland's deeply held belief that education develops and enhances the whole person, the Theater Program prepares students for productive participation in local, national and global society. Toward this goal, we provide a comprehensive foundation of theater coursework, with the ability to focus training in performance, design, management, directing and dramaturgy. This comprehensive learning system of classwork and production experience provides students with direct access to performing arts careers, while also preparing students interested in other professions to acquire life skills such as problem solving, teamwork and collaboration.

As a nationally accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre, the theater program is committed to its role within the University's mission (especially the development of the whole person), its connection, through its theatrical productions, to many of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Sciences, and its broader outreach to the University community.

The program produces four main stage productions a year in the 280-flexible-seat Mago Hunt Center Theater and two to four student directed productions in the black box Blair Studio Theater. For further information on curriculum, degrees, and images of past productions, please visit the Theater Program's website.

The program also participates strongly in the Kennedy Center's American College Theatre Festival. All theatrical productions are entered to compete and be evaluated by peers within the region. Student actors, designers, directors and production managers are selected to compete in the regional KCACTF competitions where winners are chosen to compete at the Kennedy Center in Washington, DC. The theater program has been fortunate to have winners on both the regional and national level, highlighting the strength and training of its students.

Program scholarships are available to new and transfer students through audition and interview. Scholarships are awarded only to declared majors and maintained through ongoing participation on theater program productions. Please contact the Theater Program Director to set up an audition.

Note: The Basic Teaching Endorsement aligns with The School of Education curriculum for education majors as a secondary course of study. It is available only to students in the School of Education

### **Learning Outcomes for Theater Majors**

Theater graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Know the individuals who have influenced contemporary world theater and understand and articulate the fundamental theories and conventions that helped shape it.
  - a. Identify the names and time periods of specific theater artists, playwrights and their work from the ancient Greeks to modern day.
  - b. Describe the various theories and stylistic conventions that have shaped theater production from the time of the ancient Greeks to modern day.
2. Demonstrate the fundamental skills and techniques required of a modern theater practitioner: performer, designer, or manager.
  - a. Performer
    - i. Be able to score a script for circumstances, acting relationships, objectives and actions.
    - ii. Use and produce effective vocal characteristics necessary for a theatrical production with correct pronunciations.
    - iii. Develop a personal approach to embody the emotional life and physical characteristics of a character in a theatrical production.
  - b. Designer
    - i. Be able to create visual sketches, models, drawings, diagrams to communicate their visual ideas and designs for theatrical production.
    - ii. Apply construction skills and technology to the process of turning sketches, models, drawings and diagrams into 3-dimensional forms.
    - iii. Develop an aesthetic process that allows for personal artist vision and approach for theatrical design.
  - c. Manager
    - i. Be able to document and use effective communication as it applies to the model of creative theatrical process and production management.
    - ii. Apply the variety of skills and management theories necessary to work as a stage manager, a general manager, a development manager, a production manager and artistic manager in a professional theatrical organization.
    - iii. Develop an individual approach to managing an artistic process from conception to actual theatrical production.
3. Work in an environment of collaboration in a variety of production experiences.
  - a. Demonstrate skills necessary to act effectively in production assignments within the creation of several theatrical productions in positions both on and off stage.
  - b. Document and evaluate the experience as it applies to the holistic process of theater production and its necessary collaboration.
4. Apply critical thinking and analytical skills to dramatic literature as it applies to production; performance, design and management.
  - a. Performer
    - i. Be able to research and analyze a script for character and period style as it applies to performance.
    - ii. Be able to score a script for understanding and approaching the plot, theme and the arc of action and apply it to production.

- b. Designer
  - i. Be able to research and analyze a script for an aesthetic mood, character, period style, and required necessary elements to support the action of a production and its conceptual approach.
  - ii. Be able to create a visual form that supports the ideas presented by the playwright in terms of plot, theme and the arc of action and apply it to production.
- c. Manager
  - i. Be able to research and analyze a script for management issues and challenges as they apply to the process and creation of a theatrical production.
  - ii. Be able to create a prompt book that incorporates the ideas of the playwright, director, designers and performers and apply this tool to production.

### Capstone Experience

The senior capstone in theater is fulfilled with one of four types of projects: acting, directing, design, dramaturgy, and management. Students register for THTR 498. All projects allow students to demonstrate the development of their skills and a synthesis of their training in their chosen area of specialty. Students produce a written proposal for faculty approval, work with a faculty mentor to develop the project, and assess the strengths and weaknesses of the outcome of their projects through both a written evaluation and an oral presentation to the theater faculty and their peers. Details about capstones in each of the five areas are specified under THTR 498.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Theater Major Common Requirements — 23 hours

|                 |                                       |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 207</b> | Introduction to the Art of Theater    | 3 |
| <b>THTR 272</b> | Production Practicum I                | 1 |
| <b>THTR 307</b> | Survey of Theatre History             | 3 |
| <b>THTR 321</b> | Acting Workshop I                     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 333</b> | Directing I                           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 350</b> | Theatre Crafts                        | 3 |
| <b>THTR 372</b> | Production Practicum II               | 1 |
| <b>THTR 409</b> | Studies in Drama: Renaissance Theatre | 3 |
|                 | Or                                    |   |
| <b>THTR 410</b> | Studies in Drama: Classical Theatre   | 3 |
|                 | Or                                    |   |
| <b>THTR 411</b> | Studies in Drama: American Theater    | 3 |
| <b>THTR 498</b> | Senior Capstone Project               | 3 |

### General Electives — 10-22 hours

### Performance Emphasis — 15 hours

|                 |                           |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 322</b> | Acting Workshop II        | 3 |
| <b>THTR 335</b> | Voice for Stage           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 337</b> | Stage Movement and Combat | 3 |

|                          |                                    |   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 422/THTR 522</b> | Advanced Acting                    | 3 |
|                          | One design elective selected from: |   |
| <b>THTR 351</b>          | Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound | 3 |
| <b>THTR 353</b>          | Beginning Scenic Design            | 3 |
| <b>THTR 363</b>          | Beginning Costume Design           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 365</b>          | Stage Make Up                      | 3 |

**Design/Technical Emphasis - 15 hours**

|                 |                                             |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|---|
|                 | Choose three of the following courses       |   |
| <b>THTR 351</b> | Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound          | 3 |
| <b>THTR 353</b> | Beginning Scenic Design                     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 363</b> | Beginning Costume Design                    | 3 |
| <b>THTR 365</b> | Stage Make Up                               | 3 |
|                 | One production elective selected from:      |   |
| <b>THTR 445</b> | History of Fashion                          | 3 |
| <b>THTR 450</b> | Production Management                       | 3 |
| <b>THTR 456</b> | Scenic Painting and Decorative Arts         | 3 |
| <b>THTR 467</b> | Costume Craft and Technology                | 3 |
| <b>THTR 471</b> | Theater Management                          | 3 |
|                 | One advanced design elective selected from: |   |
| <b>THTR 451</b> | Advanced Stage Lighting and Sound           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 453</b> | Advanced Scenic Design                      | 3 |
| <b>THTR 463</b> | Advanced Costume Design                     | 3 |

**Production Management Emphasis — 15 hours**

|                  |                                    |   |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 351</b>  | Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound | 3 |
| <b>THTR 450</b>  | Production Management              | 3 |
| <b>THTR 471</b>  | Theater Management                 | 3 |
| <b>THTR 497M</b> | Management Internship              | 3 |
|                  | One design elective selected from: |   |
| <b>THTR 353</b>  | Beginning Scenic Design            | 3 |
| <b>THTR 363</b>  | Beginning Costume Design           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 365</b>  | Stage Make Up                      | 3 |
| <b>THTR 451</b>  | Advanced Stage Lighting and Sound  | 3 |

**Basic Theater Endorsement for Education Certificate — 19 hours**

|                 |                                    |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 207</b> | Introduction to the Art of Theater | 3 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|

|                 |                                    |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 307</b> | Survey of Theatre History          | 3 |
| <b>THTR 321</b> | Acting Workshop I                  | 3 |
| <b>THTR 333</b> | Directing I                        | 3 |
| <b>THTR 350</b> | Theatre Crafts                     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 372</b> | Production Practicum II            | 1 |
|                 | One design elective selected from: |   |
| <b>THTR 351</b> | Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound | 3 |
| <b>THTR 353</b> | Beginning Scenic Design            | 3 |
| <b>THTR 363</b> | Beginning Costume Design           | 3 |

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Music, B.A.

The music program strives to advance the comprehensive formation of musicians who can perform music, organize music (composition), and analyze music (theory, history). The program accomplishes this aim through a wide range of teaching and performance situations, including private lessons, traditional classroom environments, and large group rehearsals. These opportunities are offered to the entire University.

As a nationally accredited unit of the College of Arts and Sciences, the music program is committed to its role within the University mission (especially the development of the whole person), compliance with the standards of the National Association of Schools of Music, and ongoing evaluation of the program in all its aspects.

The bachelor of arts degree in music provides students a broad education in the sciences and the humanities as they give particular emphasis to the comprehensive study of music. Four tracks are offered: instrumental, vocal, music education, and general. The degree prepares students for careers in the music industry, church music, and education (teaching privately or seeking certification through programs such as the master of arts in teaching), as well as graduate study.

New students, including transfer students, will be accepted as music majors on a probationary status until they present a satisfactory audition at one of the following: 1) scholarship audition; 2) the performance final examination at the end of the first semester; or 3) by special arrangement with the faculty.

A variety of large and chamber ensembles are open to all University students with prior musical experience. These ensembles, which perform music of all types and styles, include the University Singers, Wind Symphony, Women's Chorale, University Orchestra, Jazz Band, Guitar Ensemble, Chamber Ensembles, and Chapel Music Ensemble. Each presents a series of performances throughout the academic year.

The *Music Study Handbook* contains details about the requirements for MUS 001 (Performance Attendance); and MUS 286, and MUS 486 (Private Lessons), and necessary information about the senior capstone. The handbook is made available online to all music majors at the beginning of each year. It is considered an addendum to the University Bulletin. See the handbook at: college.up.edu/pfa/music.

Opportunities for individual performance are available through regularly scheduled student recitals. They are included as a part of Music at Midweek, a weekly series of professional and non-professional performances. Attendance at these and other designated campus performances is required of all music students (See MUS 001). Unsatisfactory attention to this requirement can result in delay or denial of graduation. Students choosing to work toward the bachelor of arts in music will complete their studies with a senior capstone supervised by a faculty member. The selection of a topic and work toward that completion will begin during the junior year.

Practice room use limited to students enrolled in music courses or by permission of the director of the music program.

### Learning Outcomes for Music Majors

Music graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Perform capably as a soloist.
  - a. Demonstrate the ability to work both independently and with music faculty to prepare high quality performances;

- b. Demonstrate knowledge of literature applicable to the major performance medium;
  - c. (Vocal track) Demonstrate the correct use of foreign language and diction;
  - d. Participate in solo and ensemble performance;
  - e. Present a senior capstone.
2. Perform capably within an ensemble.
    - a. Demonstrate the ability to work both independently and with music faculty to prepare high quality performances;
    - b. Demonstrate the ability to recognize, adjust, and achieve proper intonation, balance, and blend;
    - c. (Instrumental Track: Chamber ensembles) Collaborate with other members of a small ensemble, often independent from faculty members, to produce a performance of high artistic value;
    - d. Perform in concert as part of either small or large ensembles.
  3. Organize the sounds of music through basic composition.
    - a. Achieve a basic skill level in using rhythm, melody, harmony, and simple formal structures to develop a composition from concept to finished product;
    - b. Demonstrate the ability to develop and defend musical decisions.
  4. Understand the structure and style of compositions.
    - a. Demonstrate the ability to hear, identify, and work conceptually with the elements of music;
    - b. Demonstrate an acquaintance with a wide selection of music literature, the principal eras, genres, and cultural sources.
  5. Explain theoretical and historical elements of music through prose.
    - a. Demonstrate the ability to understand and share theoretical principles through written explication;
    - b. Demonstrate the ability to understand and share historical elements through written explication;
    - c. Use appropriate examples and/or anecdotes to prove and demonstrate key points;
    - d. Select and cite appropriate and reliable sources.

### Capstone Experience

Music students demonstrate their development as musicians and scholars through the senior capstone. This project can take a variety of forms: a performance recital, lecture recital, performance of original compositions, a research presentation, or other plan approved by the music faculty that includes a public presentation of at least 25 minutes. Proposals for capstone projects will be submitted to the director of the music program before spring break of the student's junior year. Faculty approval is required to move forward. Students register for MUS 498, Senior Capstone (or Honors Senior Thesis) during the fall or spring semester of their senior year. In this course they work with a faculty mentor in preparing the presentation and research. A preview of the capstone presentation will take place approximately one month in advance, after which the faculty will approve going ahead with the presentation or require more preparation. At the preview the student will submit complete program notes (500 words minimum) and perform the music/present the lecture presentation with the faculty in attendance. Senior capstones are generally scheduled during Music at Midweek or a weekend date in March and April of the senior year.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA<sup>71</sup>

### Music Major Requirements - 39-40 credits

|                |                 |   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>MUS 101</b> | Music Theory I  | 3 |
| <b>MUS 102</b> | Music Theory II | 3 |
| <b>MUS 103</b> | Aural Skills I  | 1 |

|                |                      |   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 104</b> | Aural Skills II      | 1 |
| <b>MUS 201</b> | Music Theory III     | 3 |
| <b>MUS 202</b> | Music Theory IV      | 3 |
| <b>MUS 301</b> | Music History I      | 3 |
| <b>MUS 302</b> | Music History II     | 3 |
| <b>MUS 309</b> | World Music          | 3 |
| <b>MUS 331</b> | Conducting           | 3 |
| <b>MUS 131</b> | Piano Proficiency I  | 1 |
| <b>MUS 231</b> | Piano Proficiency II | 1 |

MUS 131: May be waived by the instructor

MUS 231: Must be completed by the sophomore year

**6 semesters minimum, required every semester in residence**

|                |                 |   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>MUS 286</b> | Private Lessons | 1 |
| <b>MUS 486</b> | Private Lessons | 1 |

**6 semesters minimum, required every semester in residence:**

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 243</b> | Wind Symphony                    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 443</b> | Wind Symphony                    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 244</b> | University of Portland Singers   | 1 |
| <b>MUS 444</b> | University of Portland Singers   | 1 |
| <b>MUS 245</b> | University of Portland Orchestra | 1 |
| <b>MUS 445</b> | University of Portland Orchestra | 1 |
| <b>MUS 252</b> | University of Portland Bel Canto | 1 |
| <b>MUS 452</b> | University of Portland Bel Canto | 1 |

**6 semesters minimum, enrolled every semester in residence:**

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 001</b> | Performance Attendance | 0 |
|----------------|------------------------|---|

**Instrumental Performance Emphasis Requirements: 11 credits from below**

Students require faculty permission to enter this track. A decision will be made at the end of the sophomore year.

|                |                             |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 447</b> | Chamber Ensembles           | 1 |
| <b>MUS 253</b> | University Jazz Ensemble    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 453</b> | University Jazz Ensemble    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 498</b> | Senior Capstone             | 1 |
|                | Music Electives - 6 credits | 6 |

Music elective credits must be upper division, including at least one 3-credit classroom course.

General Electives — 0-10 hours

**Pre-Music Education Track: 11 credits**

|                |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 332</b> | Brass and Percussion Instrument | 1 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|



|                |                                 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                | Pedagogy                        |   |
| <b>MUS 333</b> | Woodwind Instrument Pedagogy    | 1 |
| <b>MUS 334</b> | String Instrument Pedagogy      | 1 |
| <b>MUS 235</b> | Group Voice Workshop            | 1 |
| <b>MUS 341</b> | Fundamentals of Music Education | 3 |
|                | Music Electives - 4 credits     | 4 |

Voice students may substitute MUS 286 for MUS 235.

General Electives — 0-10

**Vocal Performance Emphasis Requirements: 11 credits**

Students require faculty permission to enter this track. A decision will be made at the end of the sophomore year.

|                                  |                             |   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 336</b>                   | Lyric Diction               | 3 |
| <b>MUS 455/THTR 355/THTR 555</b> | Lyric Theater Workshop      | 3 |
| <b>MUS 498</b>                   | Senior Capstone             | 1 |
|                                  | Music Electives - 4 credits | 4 |

Music electives must be upper division, including at least one 3-credit classroom course.

General Electives — 0-10

**General Emphasis Requirements: 4 credits**

|                  |                                 |   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>MUS 3/4XX</b> | Music Elective Classroom Course | 3 |
| <b>MUS 498</b>   | Senior Capstone                 | 1 |

General Electives — 4-17 hours

Special Music Fees: \$400 per semester hour of private lessons (MUS 286/MUS 486).

Subtotal: 120-123

## Philosophy

*Alejandro Santana, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Askay, Baillie, Eshleman, Evangelist, Gauthier, Logue, Martin, McShane, Rothenfluch, Trout*

The Department of Philosophy at the University of Portland offers a comprehensive program of study leading to a bachelor of arts degree in philosophy, while also offering a range of courses that meet University and College of Arts and Sciences curricular requirements. Important departmental characteristics and aims are as follows:

1. The department endeavors to build a community of students and faculty who are dedicated to excellence in teaching and scholarship. In keeping with the integrating nature of its discipline, the philosophy department aims to provide students with the tools for achieving a sophisticated and reflective understanding of the assumptions and implications of their other studies at the University, as well as of their pursuits more generally, which we do in particular in our courses in the area of metaphysics. The department is committed in particular to the development of students' capacity for critical thinking in the area of ethics and values, as this ability is indispensable in fostering a concern with issues of social justice and ethical behavior. The department also encourages students, especially its majors, to critically explore some of the most important questions of human existence and human nature. It aims to provide students with the philosophical background and scholarly skills that are necessary for such an exploration.

2. The department embraces a pluralistic approach to the field. It embraces a stance of openness to diverse philosophical approaches, methods, sub-fields, and perspectives. It does this by aiming to cover all significant historical periods of philosophy, most major philosophical approaches and methods, and most major sub-fields in philosophy.
3. The department holds that development of the habits of scholarship necessary for such endeavors begins with faculty members who are active and committed in their own academic work. Accordingly, the department seeks to nurture and support the scholarly inquiry that befits an accomplished faculty.
4. The department plays an essential role in promoting the University's aim to provide service and leadership to the community. Philosophy provides tools to develop a critically reflective vision of the world, the human person, and ethical behavior. These are all necessary for leadership. The department is committed to furthering this aim by making its pedagogies and scholarship a resource to the University, the community, and the region. The University has the potential to be a premier Catholic institution for undergraduate philosophical instruction as well as a recognized center for inquiry and dialogue. It is the aim of the department to realize that potential and thereby to enhance the visibility and reputation of the University of Portland.

The major in philosophy is intended to meet the needs of various types of students, including those who plan to do graduate work in philosophy; those who plan to do graduate work in other fields such as law, medicine, business, journalism, ministry, or any of the liberal arts; those who wish to pursue a double major in philosophy and some other discipline of the humanities, sciences, or professional areas; and those who wish to get a solid liberal education. Philosophy may also be taken as a minor, as part of an interdisciplinary major, or within other programs such as the social justice program.

### **Learning Outcomes for Philosophy Majors**

Philosophy graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Engage with significant philosophical problems.
  - a. Explain why a philosophical problem is significant.
  - b. Critically evaluate attempts to solve a problem.
  - c. Engage and use primary philosophical texts in the context of addressing a philosophical problem.
2. Engage in the art of dialogue.
  - a. Know how to identify and critically evaluate the presuppositions underlying their own questions and those of others.
  - b. Demonstrate an ability to recognize views that oppose the ones for which they are arguing and to evaluate them in light of the positions they are holding.
3. Write technically competent philosophical essays.
  - a. Give sustained and well-focused arguments for their positions.
  - b. Write papers demonstrating conceptual coherence.
4. Integrate diverse views in developing their positions on an issue.
  - a. Demonstrate an understanding of a diversity of philosophical positions/issues.
  - b. Take a position with respect to some philosophical positions/issues.
  - c. Place their positions in the context of various philosophical positions/issues in the history of philosophy.
5. Demonstrate proficiency in the basic concepts of logic.
  - a. Distinguish between arguments and non-arguments.
  - b. Distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments.
  - c. Evaluate arguments in terms of their soundness or cogency.
  - d. Identify common formal and informal fallacies.
  - e. Translate ordinary language statements into various systems of logic (e.g. propositional logic and/or categorical logic).
  - f. Use various systems of logic to check arguments for validity (e.g. the square of opposition, rules for categorical syllogisms, truth tables, natural deductions).

## Capstone Experience

The capstone experience is intended to be the final stage in a developmental process that students undertake as they move through the philosophy curriculum. It serves as the final demonstration of a student's preparation in the study of philosophy, and it provides students with an opportunity for extended exploration of a topic of interest under the guidance of a faculty member. For most students, the capstone experience will take the form of a one-credit student thesis completed in the senior year that grows out of a course taken in the junior or senior year. For students planning on graduate study in philosophy and for honors students, the capstone is a three-credit senior thesis written under the direction of a faculty mentor separate from any particular class.

## Philosophy, B.A.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Philosophy Major Option 1

This curriculum features a strong emphasis on the history of philosophy and is designed for students planning to go on to graduate work in philosophy, or whose primary interest is in the history of philosophy.

#### Option 1 Requirements — 25 hours beyond core and college requirements

|                |                                                                                  |          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>PHL 321</b> | Logic                                                                            | 3        |
| <b>PHL 371</b> | Ancient Philosophy                                                               | 3        |
| <b>PHL 372</b> | Medieval Philosophy                                                              | 3        |
| <b>PHL 373</b> | Early Modern Philosophy                                                          | 3        |
| <b>PHL 374</b> | Hegel and 19th Century Philosophy                                                | 3        |
|                | Elective — Any 300 or 400 level philosophy class, two of which must be 400-level | 9        |
| <b>PHL 499</b> | Senior Capstone                                                                  | Variable |

General Electives — 23-35 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

### Philosophy Major Option 2

Designed for students who desire to complement an interest in philosophy with an interest in a related field such as business, education, or any of the liberal arts. Students choosing this option should consult with their advisor for specific course recommendations to complement their interests in related fields of study.

#### Option 2 Requirements — 25 hours beyond core and college requirements

Logic – 3 credits

|                |       |   |
|----------------|-------|---|
| <b>PHL 321</b> | Logic | 3 |
|----------------|-------|---|

History – 6 credits

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>PHL 371</b> | Ancient Philosophy                | 3 |
| <b>PHL 372</b> | Medieval Philosophy               | 3 |
| <b>PHL 373</b> | Early Modern Philosophy           | 3 |
| <b>PHL 374</b> | Hegel and 19th Century Philosophy | 3 |

## Metaphysics or Epistemology - 3 credits

Student selects 3 credits of Metaphysics or 3 credits of Epistemology

|                         |                                                   |   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>PHL 330</b>          | Metaphysics - A Survey                            | 3 |
| <b>PHL 331</b>          | Metaphysics: Asian Philosophy                     | 3 |
| <b>PHL 332</b>          | Metaphysics: Philosophy of Mind                   | 3 |
| <b>PHL 333</b>          | Metaphysics: Philosophy of Religion               | 3 |
| <b>PHL 334</b>          | Metaphysics: Problem of Being                     | 3 |
| <b>PHL 335</b>          | Metaphysics: Self and Identity                    | 3 |
| <b>PHL 336</b>          | Metaphysics: Native American Philosophy           | 3 |
| <b>PHL 337</b>          | Metaphysics: Freedom                              | 3 |
| <b>PHL 338</b>          | Metaphysics: Ancient Greek Metaphysics in Context | 3 |
| <b>PHL 339/THTR 405</b> | Metaphysics of Shakespeare                        | 3 |
| <b>PHL 371</b>          | Ancient Philosophy                                | 3 |
| <b>PHL 372</b>          | Medieval Philosophy                               | 3 |
| <b>PHL 373</b>          | Early Modern Philosophy                           | 3 |
| <b>PHL 374</b>          | Hegel and 19th Century Philosophy                 | 3 |
| <b>PHL 422</b>          | Philosophy of Science                             | 3 |
| <b>PHL 479</b>          | Existentialism                                    | 3 |

## Ethics or Politics – 3 credits

Student selects 3 credits of Ethics or Politics

|         |                            |   |
|---------|----------------------------|---|
| PHL 313 | Socio-Political Philosophy | 3 |
| PHL 314 | Philosophy and Feminism    | 3 |
| PHL 324 | Environmental Ethics       | 3 |
| PHL 325 | Bioethics                  | 3 |
| PHL 410 | Education and Politics     | 3 |
| PHL 412 | Philosophy of Law          | 3 |
| PHL 430 | Advanced Ethics            | 3 |

## Electives - 9 credits

Any 300 or 400 level philosophy class, two of which must be 400-level.

**Capstone**

|                |                 |          |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>PHL 499</b> | Senior Capstone | Variable |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|

General Electives — 23—35 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

### Philosophy Major Option 3: Philosophy, Politics, and Policy

This curriculum is designed for students with an interest in philosophy and political science with an emphasis on public policy. Students choosing this option will have a double major in philosophy and political science. A decision to follow this curriculum should be made before the end of the junior year.

#### Option 3 Requirements— 63 hours beyond core and college requirements

|                |                                        |          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>PHL 313</b> | Socio-Political Philosophy             | 3        |
| <b>PHL 321</b> | Logic                                  | 3        |
| <b>PHL 371</b> | Ancient Philosophy                     | 3        |
| <b>PHL 373</b> | Early Modern Philosophy                | 3        |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics           | 3        |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics           | 3        |
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics | 3        |
| <b>POL 205</b> | World Politics                         | 3        |
| <b>POL 203</b> | Introduction to Political Theory       | 3        |
| <b>POL 300</b> | Political Inquiry and Analysis         | 3        |
| <b>POL 335</b> | American Public Policy                 | 3        |
| <b>PHL 490</b> | Directed Study                         | Variable |
|                | Or                                     |          |
| <b>POL 490</b> | Directed Study                         | Variable |
| <b>PHL 499</b> | Senior Capstone                        | Variable |
|                | Or                                     |          |
| <b>POL 499</b> | Senior Thesis                          | Variable |
|                | Choose one of the following courses    |          |
| <b>POL 305</b> | Ancient and Medieval Political Thought | 3        |
| <b>POL 306</b> | Modern Political Thought               | 3        |
| <b>POL 307</b> | Contemporary Political Theory          | 3        |

**Note:** a) ECN 120 and POL 200 meet the Core social science requirement; b) PHL 490/POL 490 and PHL 499/POL 499 must be taken for 3 credit hours each; c) PHL 490/POL 490 should be completed during the junior year; and d) PHL 499/POL 499 should be completed the senior year and in the discipline not chosen for the directed study during the junior year.

#### Electives – 21 credits

12 upper-division credits must be from political science, with 6 credits being 400-level. Also, must have one Comparative Politics course, one U.S. Politics course, and one International Relations course.

9 upper-division credits must be in philosophy, chosen from those courses not already required.

Total Credit Hours: 123

# Physics

*Shannon Mayer, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Bonfim, Coates, Ghimire, More, Mylott, Schlosshauer*

The mission of the physics department is to provide students with the knowledge of the fundamental laws of physics and the skills to use these laws in physics, other fields of science, technological applications, and everyday life. Our program will also provide a solid background in both physics and mathematics to those students who wish to pursue physics or related fields at the graduate level. In broader terms, we wish to foster in our students the ability to question and discuss issues in all aspects of life with an unbiased scientific attitude.

Physics is the science that seeks to understand natural phenomena as simply as possible and so provide the foundation for the other sciences and engineering. Whatever questions they ask, physicists have discovered that the answers ultimately involve the same elegant general principles, such as symmetry, energy and momentum, mass and charge.

Rather than simply describe one observation, a physicist seeks to connect that observation with many others and apply or extend comprehensive theories. Physicists look for and study patterns among natural phenomena, including those that are readily apparent (like the orbits of planets) and those that are apparent only to deep analysis and careful observation (like the quantum transitions of atoms).

A physics major provides a rigorous grounding in the scientific process and a firm scientific understanding of the world. It fosters critical thinking and quantitative problem solving skills and provides broad practical training in science and technology. It can lead to graduate study and basic research (in a variety of disciplines), to stimulating jobs in industry, or to challenging and rewarding careers in teaching.

Our faculty members are engaged in original research, and physics majors are drawn early into collaborative research projects with the faculty. Students learn to think as physicists, not just work physics problems, and faculty welcome students' curiosity, questioning, and new perspectives.

A physics major is essential for students planning to pursue a graduate degree in physics. A physics major provides a solid foundation for students who anticipate careers in secondary education, engineering, or medical research. Students looking for a broad scientific grounding as part of a liberal arts education are also well served by the physics major.

## Learning Outcomes for Physics Majors

Physics graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate critical thinking in the context of science.
  - a. Be able to model and solve real-world problems.
  - b. Test solutions for limiting cases.
2. Demonstrate understanding of scientific literature, such as journal articles and textbooks.
  - a. Communicate effectively in a scientific setting.
  - b. Reproduce results published in a paper.
  - c. Explain assumptions and justify approximations used in the readings.
3. Demonstrate quantitative problem solving skills.
  - a. Use mathematical concepts, strategies, and procedures to derive and manipulate formal relationships between physical quantities.
  - b. Incorporate the use of calculator and computer-based technology in problem-solving.
  - c. Make appropriate approximations in problem-solving.
4. Demonstrate understanding of the general principles in physics and patterns in nature.
  - a. Apply general principles to solving problems.
  - b. Apply physics principles across disciplinary boundaries.
  - c. Write and publicly present research, explaining experimental results to other students at a similar level.

5. Integrate the scientific method into problem-solving and experimentation.
  - a. Set up an appropriate laboratory investigation addressing the principles and applications of an area of physics.
  - b. Safely employ experimental apparatuses, make accurate physical measurements, and understand experimental uncertainty.
  - c. Incorporate the use of calculator and computer-based technology in the collection, analysis and interpretation of data.

## Physics, B.A.

The Department of Physics offers a program leading to the bachelor of arts degree in physics. The program is suited especially for students who are interested in combining a degree in physics with the study of another discipline (such as biology, life sciences, environmental science, or a major in the humanities).

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum<sup>10</sup>

The two core science and the core mathematics requirements are satisfied by the major requirements below.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Major Requirements — 34 hours

|                |                         |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I              | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II             | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus         | 4 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I     | 3 |
|                | with                    |   |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab | 1 |
| <b>PHY 201</b> | College Physics I       | 3 |
|                | with                    |   |
| <b>PHY 271</b> | College Physics Lab I   | 1 |
|                | And                     |   |
| <b>PHY 202</b> | College Physics II      | 3 |
|                | with                    |   |
| <b>PHY 272</b> | College Physics Lab II  | 1 |
|                | Or                      |   |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I       | 3 |
|                | with                    |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I   | 1 |
|                | And                     |   |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II      | 3 |
|                | with                    |   |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II  | 1 |
| <b>PHY 306</b> | Modern Physics          | 3 |

|                        |                                                  |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
|                        | with                                             |   |
| <b>PHY 376</b>         | Modern Physics Lab                               | 1 |
| <b>PHY 323/MTH 323</b> | Nonlinear Dynamics                               | 3 |
| <b>PHY 356/MTH 356</b> | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering | 3 |

**Major electives – 17 credits, taken from the following:**

|                                |                                            |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>PHY 303/CHM 303/MTH 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences | 3        |
| <b>PHY 322</b>                 | Optics                                     | 3        |
| <b>PHY 323/MTH 323</b>         | Nonlinear Dynamics                         | 3        |
| <b>PHY 370</b>                 | Special Physics Laboratory and Research    | Variable |
| <b>PHY 371</b>                 | Analog and Digital Electronics             | 2        |
| <b>PHY 372</b>                 | Optics Laboratory                          | 1        |
| <b>PHY 391</b>                 | Seminar                                    | Variable |
| <b>PHY 404</b>                 | Advanced Mechanics                         | 3        |
| <b>PHY 405</b>                 | Advanced Electrodynamics                   | 3        |
| <b>PHY 411</b>                 | Introduction to Quantum Mechanics          | 3        |
| <b>PHY 412</b>                 | Introduction to Quantum Mechanics II       | 3        |
| <b>PHY 422</b>                 | Solid State Physics                        | 3        |
| <b>PHY 441</b>                 | Thermal and Statistical Physics            | 3        |
| <b>PHY 470</b>                 | Special Physics Laboratory and Research    | Variable |
| <b>PHY 471</b>                 | Advanced Laboratory                        | 2        |
| <b>PHY 472</b>                 | Advanced Optics Laboratory                 | 2        |

**General Elective — 6-18 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Physics, B.S.

The Department of Physics offers a program leading to the bachelor of science degree in physics.

**University Requirements - 39 hours**

See Core Curriculum10

The two core science and the core mathematics requirements are satisfied by major requirements below.

**College Requirements - 6 hours**

See College Requirements BS72

**Major Requirements — 75-76 hours**

|                |            |   |
|----------------|------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I | 4 |
|----------------|------------|---|



|                                |                                                  |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 202</b>                 | Calculus II                                      | 4 |
| <b>CS 203</b>                  | Introduction to Computer Science                 | 3 |
|                                | with                                             |   |
| <b>CS 273</b>                  | Computer Science Laboratory                      | 1 |
|                                | Or                                               |   |
| <b>PHY 303/CHM 303/MTH 303</b> | Computational Methods in Physical Sciences       | 3 |
| <b>PHY 204</b>                 | General Physics I                                | 3 |
|                                | with                                             |   |
| <b>PHY 274</b>                 | General Physics Lab I                            | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b>                 | General Physics II                               | 3 |
|                                | with                                             |   |
| <b>PHY 275</b>                 | General Physics Lab II                           | 1 |
| <b>CHM 207</b>                 | General Chemistry I                              | 3 |
|                                | with                                             |   |
| <b>CHM 277</b>                 | General Chemistry I Lab                          | 1 |
| <b>CHM 208</b>                 | General Chemistry II                             | 3 |
|                                | with                                             |   |
| <b>CHM 278</b>                 | General Chemistry II Lab                         | 1 |
| <b>PHY 306</b>                 | Modern Physics                                   | 3 |
| <b>PHY 376</b>                 | Modern Physics Lab                               | 1 |
| <b>PHY 356/MTH 356</b>         | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering | 3 |
| <b>PHY 371</b>                 | Analog and Digital Electronics                   | 2 |
| <b>MTH 301</b>                 | Vector Calculus                                  | 4 |
| <b>MTH 321</b>                 | Ordinary Differential Equations                  | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b>                 | Introduction to Linear Algebra                   | 3 |

Two of the following advanced labs - 4 hours

|                |                                         |          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>PHY 470</b> | Special Physics Laboratory and Research | Variable |
| <b>PHY 471</b> | Advanced Laboratory                     | 2        |
| <b>PHY 472</b> | Advanced Optics Laboratory              | 2        |

### **Additional upper-division courses in science, math or engineering – 25 hours**

15 of these 25 credit hours must be in physics.

### **General Electives — 9 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120-121

## Physics and Mathematics Education Preparation Track

The physics department offers a physics and mathematics education preparation track leading to a bachelor of science degree in physics. This track combines a focus on physics with additional concentrations in mathematics and education and prepares students for a one-year MAT program.

### Major Requirements - 75 hours

|                        |                                                                                                                                    |          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>MTH 201</b>         | Calculus I                                                                                                                         | 4        |
| <b>MTH 202</b>         | Calculus II                                                                                                                        | 4        |
| <b>PHY 163</b>         | Astronomy                                                                                                                          | 3        |
| <b>PHY 204</b>         | General Physics I                                                                                                                  | 3        |
| <b>PHY 274</b>         | General Physics Lab I                                                                                                              | 1        |
| <b>PHY 205</b>         | General Physics II                                                                                                                 | 3        |
| <b>PHY 275</b>         | General Physics Lab II                                                                                                             | 1        |
| <b>CHM 207</b>         | General Chemistry I                                                                                                                | 3        |
| <b>CHM 277</b>         | General Chemistry I Lab                                                                                                            | 1        |
| <b>CHM 208</b>         | General Chemistry II                                                                                                               | 3        |
| <b>CHM 278</b>         | General Chemistry II Lab                                                                                                           | 1        |
|                        | 48 credits — Upper-division science, math, engineering, and education courses, with a minimum of 24 credits in physics, including: |          |
| <b>PHY 306</b>         | Modern Physics                                                                                                                     | 3        |
| <b>PHY 322</b>         | Optics                                                                                                                             | 3        |
| <b>PHY 356/MTH 356</b> | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering                                                                                   | 3        |
| <b>PHY 376</b>         | Modern Physics Lab                                                                                                                 | 1        |
| <b>PHY 441</b>         | Thermal and Statistical Physics                                                                                                    | 3        |
|                        | Or                                                                                                                                 |          |
| <b>CHM 332</b>         | Physical Chemistry II                                                                                                              | 3        |
|                        | Or                                                                                                                                 |          |
| <b>ME 331</b>          | Fundamental Thermodynamics                                                                                                         | 3        |
| <b>PHY 371</b>         | Analog and Digital Electronics                                                                                                     | 2        |
|                        | Or                                                                                                                                 |          |
| <b>PHY 470</b>         | Special Physics Laboratory and Research                                                                                            | Variable |
|                        | Or                                                                                                                                 |          |
| <b>PHY 471</b>         | Advanced Laboratory                                                                                                                | 2        |
|                        | Or                                                                                                                                 |          |
| <b>PHY 472</b>         | Advanced Optics Laboratory                                                                                                         | 2        |
| <b>MTH 301</b>         | Vector Calculus                                                                                                                    | 4        |

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures               | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b> | Introduction to Linear Algebra    | 3 |
| <b>MTH 361</b> | Applied Statistics I              | 3 |
| <b>ED 301</b>  | Adolescent Psychology of Learning | 3 |
| <b>ED 320</b>  | Foundations of Education          | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b>  | Language, Literacy & Culture      | 3 |

#### **Additional Physics Courses – 9-12 hours**

12 additional credits in physics are required if PHY 441 is not taken.

#### **Additional Mathematics Courses – 2 hours**

#### **General Electives — 9 hours**

## Political Science & Global Affairs

*William M. Curtis, J.D., Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Curtis, Golesorkhi, Malecha, Meiser, Santiago*

The mission of the political science and global affairs program is to provide majors a solid foundation in the study of domestic and global politics and prepare students to become engaged citizens and leaders. It equips students with the knowledge and intellectual skills necessary to understand a complex, interdependent, and dynamic world and to navigate and positively shape its important political, legal, and economic institutions. The department offers introductory courses to all students and prepares its majors for careers in business, education, journalism, law, government, religious organizations, and for local, national, and international service. Our majors also have opportunities to extend their learning through internships.

The political science and global affairs major offers students a broad and analytically rigorous liberal arts curriculum and prepares them for graduate studies in political science, law, and other professional disciplines. The major, which covers the fields of American politics, comparative politics, international relations, and political theory, is designed to provide an understanding of politics centered around a set of specific strategies for gathering and analyzing information about political life. These strategies — conceptual, historical, structural, institutional, behavioral and normative — are explored in the light of their respective theoretical materials.

#### **Learning Outcomes for Political Science & Global Affairs Majors**

Political science and global affairs graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate analytical skills necessary to think critically about political life.
  - a. Identify and demonstrate the importance of political science research questions.
  - b. Distinguish between normative and empirical political analysis.
2. Show literacy in the discipline of political science.
  - a. Demonstrate knowledge of concepts of subfields — American politics, comparative politics, international relations, and political theory — of political science.
  - b. Demonstrate knowledge of theories of subfields — American politics, comparative politics, international relations, and political theory — of political science.
3. Apply concepts and theories in the subfields of political science.
  - a. Identify the arguments of the scholarly research in the discipline.
  - b. Critically evaluate the arguments of scholarly research in the discipline.
4. Write political science papers.
  - a. Write papers with a clear thesis.

- b. Write papers supported by relevant research.
- 5. Develop an understanding of their place in the world as engaged citizens.
  - a. Exhibit an awareness and concern for their roles as citizens in a liberal democracy.
  - b. Recognize and demonstrate an understanding of their roles as members of a global community.

### Capstone Experience

The political science and global affairs capstone experience provides students an opportunity to demonstrate proficiency in scholarly inquiry and analysis. This is carried out in 400 level courses where students explore the scholarly literature and conduct analytically focused research projects. Students who are interested in graduate school or who are in the honors program also have the option of completing a senior thesis under the direction of a member of the faculty.

## Political Science, B.A.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

One core social science requirement is satisfied by one 200-level POL course in the major.

Students must take either ENG 107 or ENG 311 for their College Effective Communication requirement.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Major Requirements — 36 hours

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics | 3 |
| <b>POL 203</b> | Introduction to Political Theory       | 3 |
| <b>POL 205</b> | World Politics                         | 3 |
| <b>POL 300</b> | Political Inquiry and Analysis         | 3 |
| <b>POL 305</b> | Ancient and Medieval Political Thought | 3 |
|                | Or                                     |   |
| <b>POL 306</b> | Modern Political Thought               | 3 |
|                | Or                                     |   |
| <b>POL 307</b> | Contemporary Political Theory          | 3 |
|                | Or                                     |   |
| <b>POL 314</b> | American Political Thought             | 3 |

### 21 credits - Major electives

- Must include at least one course in American Politics and two that are International Relations/Comparative Politics.
- Two courses (6 credit hours) must be at the 400 level
- POL 497 does not count for this 400 level requirement**Philosophy, Politics, and Policy**  
Students interested in integrating an emphasis on policy with a double major in political science and philosophy should consult the chairs of the philosophy and political science programs.

### General Electives — 12-24 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

# Psychology

*Deana Julka, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Brad, Crowgey, Currie, Downs, Guest, Julka, Monto, Pitzer, Saturn, Simmons*

The psychology program serves the mission of the College of Arts and Sciences and the University of Portland through excellence in teaching, scholarship, and service. This program offers an undergraduate major and minor that prepare students for graduate work, occupations in the helping professions, and many other career paths. The psychology department's goal is to promote good scholarship and citizenship within a community of learners. To do this, we develop collaborative academic endeavors between students and faculty, and foster intellectual engagement with the field of psychology and the world at large.

## Learning Objectives and Performance Indicators of the Psychology Major

Psychology graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate a sophisticated understanding of behavior, thought, and emotion.
  - a. Identify and explain key psychological terms, constructs, and theoretical approaches.
  - b. Draw on research and theory to inform understandings of behavior, thought, and emotion.
  - c. Describe and apply psychological principles as related to personal, social, and/or organizational issues.
2. Think critically about psychological issues, including the ability to question assumptions and consider alternatives.
  - a. Identify relevant questions and critically evaluate psychological problems and controversies.
  - b. Distinguish empirical and theoretical claims and the strength and weaknesses of types of research.
  - c. Design and implement research relevant to psychological phenomena.
3. Engage with ethical and social responsibility in a diverse world.
  - a. Identify relevant ethical and cultural issues related to psychological research.
  - b. Articulate the importance and value of diversity in empirical research.
  - c. Model behaviors that promote the creation of inclusive communities.
4. Cultivate skills relevant for professional development.
  - a. Effectively communicate the results of psychological research in both written and oral presentations.
  - b. Demonstrate the ability to process psychological research and describe it in ways that are audience-appropriate.
  - c. Evaluate career goals and reflect on how undergraduate experiences might serve to further these goals.

## Breadth of Study

The Psychology major is designed to expose its students to the breadth of approaches deployed by psychologists in their study of human nature with a focus in three areas: the brain, the mind and behavior. Upper division courses listed in Group 1 address the human condition primarily on the level of the brain and will explore the neurobiological mechanisms responsible for human thought and behavior. Courses listed in Group 2 address the human condition primarily on the level of the mind and will explore the design and function of the systems that shape thoughts, feelings and behavior. Courses listed in Group 3 address the human condition primarily on the level of behavior with an emphasis placed on cataloging and explaining the tremendous variability both within and between individuals.

## Capstone Experience

All psychology majors must take a three-credit capstone course as an independent class to employ and integrate concepts and skills from contemporary psychological sciences. The most common capstone experience is the senior seminar course, which is designed to help students integrate major contemporary psychological methods, theories, and research findings. Through intensive research, participation and discussion, students also learn skills of professional presentation. Students with a particular interest in independent research and honors students may instead elect to complete a three-credit senior thesis involving an intensive research project. Students interested in exploring psychology in community-based settings may also undertake an applied project broadly related to work in contemporary psychological sciences.

## Psychology, B.A.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

One core social science requirement is satisfied by PSY 101 in the major.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Psychology Major Core Requirements — 33 hours

|                               |                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>PSY 101</b>                | General Psychology                | 3 |
| <b>PSY 214/SOC 214/SW 214</b> | Research Methods: Design          | 3 |
| <b>PSY 215/SOC 215</b>        | Research Methods: Analysis        | 3 |
| <b>PSY 498S</b>               | Senior Capstone: Seminar          | 3 |
|                               | Or                                |   |
| <b>PSY 498A</b>               | Senior Capstone: Applied Projects | 3 |
|                               | Or                                |   |
| <b>PSY 499</b>                | Senior Capstone: Thesis           | 3 |

### 21 credits - Upper-division psychology electives, including:

|                |                                                                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|                | At least 3 credits from Group 1 courses (the brain level):                                      |   |
| <b>PSY 301</b> | Behavioral Neuroscience                                                                         | 3 |
| <b>PSY 311</b> | Sensation and Perception                                                                        | 3 |
| <b>PSY 321</b> | Psychology of Learning                                                                          | 3 |
|                | At least 3 credits from Group 2 courses (the mind level):                                       |   |
| <b>PSY 331</b> | Cognition                                                                                       | 3 |
| <b>PSY 341</b> | Evolutionary Psychology                                                                         | 3 |
| <b>PSY 351</b> | Health Psychology                                                                               | 3 |
|                | At least 3 credits from Group 3 courses (the behavior level):                                   |   |
| <b>PSY 361</b> | Life Span Development                                                                           | 3 |
| <b>PSY 371</b> | Social Psychology                                                                               | 3 |
| <b>PSY 381</b> | Abnormal Psychology                                                                             | 3 |
|                | At least one additional 3 credit course from one of these Groups as a specialized area of study | 3 |

A maximum of six non-classroom hours may be used for completion of the major.

### General Electives — 18-30 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Social Work

*Alice Gates, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Gates, Jones*

In keeping with the missions of the University of Portland and of the College of Arts and Sciences, the Dorothy Day Social Work Program offers an academically rigorous program enriched by intensive, educationally-directed field experiences and is committed to service, leadership, and social justice. Based upon Catholic social teachings, the social work program is dedicated to work with vulnerable and marginalized populations using person-in-environment lenses that promote integrity of human relationships, dignity and worth of people, and human and community well-being. It affirms the values of human diversity, self-determination, and community and global solidarity and sustainability. To achieve its goals, the social work program integrates a liberal arts foundation with social work values, skills, and knowledge to prepare students for service that is reflective, responsible, informed by scholarly knowledge, and responsive to the communities they serve.

### **Dorothy Day Social Work Program Goals**

The Dorothy Day Social Work Program will:

1. Provide a generalist social work curriculum based on a foundation of social, economic, and environmental justice.
2. Promote educational and experiential contexts that emphasize ethical, value-based, and culturally responsive social work practice.
3. Offer curricular and field opportunities that facilitate and support advanced graduate study and service leadership roles in diverse settings and communities.

### **Learning Outcomes for Social Work Majors**

Social work graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Articulate social work values that form the foundation of practice such as advocacy for human rights and social and economic justice.
  - a. Demonstrate professional behaviors congruent with social work's mission and values.
  - b. Advance human rights and social, economic, and environmental justice.
2. Utilize critical thinking and ethical conceptualization skills when addressing social problems and approaches to working with those problems.
  - a. Apply ethical principles in practice.
  - b. Apply critical thinking in practice.
3. Competently apply social work skills that are informed by theory, research, and best practices and that consider the cultural and other contexts in which practice occurs.
  - a. Incorporate diversity and difference in practice.
  - b. Engage in policy practice to advance social and economic well-being.
  - c. Engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities utilizing evidence-based methods and knowledge of human behavior in the social environment.

### **Student Handbook and Program Standards**

The *Social Work Program Student Handbook* is available on the social work website at this link. Students have the responsibility to acquaint themselves with its contents and are held accountable for all statements therein. To remain in good standing with the program and to enter the senior year practicum, students must maintain a minimum G.P.A. of 2.5 in all courses required for the major, among other standards outlined in the handbook.

### **Capstone Experience**

During the senior year, students complete a year-long practicum placement in a community agency. Students also take two corequisite Theory and Methods of Social Work Practice courses, which focus on helping students learn to apply skills and knowledge to their work with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations.

## Social Work, B.A.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

For the social work major, students must take SW 205, PSY 101, and SOC 101. Two of these three will satisfy the core social science requirement.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Major Requirements — 42 hours

|                               |                                                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SW 205</b>                 | Social Welfare and Social Justice                                 | 3 |
| <b>SW 214/PSY 214/SOC 214</b> | Research Methods: Design                                          | 3 |
| <b>SW 313</b>                 | Social Welfare Policy                                             | 3 |
| <b>SW 325/SOC 325</b>         | Cultural Diversity and Cultural Competence                        | 3 |
| <b>SW 343</b>                 | Human Behavior in the Social Environment                          | 3 |
| <b>SW 386</b>                 | Interviewing and Counseling                                       | 3 |
| <b>SW 480</b>                 | Theory and Methods of Social Work Practice I                      | 3 |
| <b>SW 481</b>                 | Theory and Methods of Social Work Practice II                     | 3 |
| <b>SW 482</b>                 | Social Work Practicum I                                           | 6 |
| <b>SW 483</b>                 | Social Work Practicum II                                          | 6 |
|                               | Upper division electives in social work, psychology, or sociology | 6 |

### General Electives — 6-18 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Sociology

*Alice Gates, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Alfrey, Gates, Guest, McRee, Monto, Rookey*

The sociology program serves the academic mission of the University of Portland by offering a strong undergraduate major program in sociology, a specialized track of that major in criminology, and an essential university core offering: SOC 101, Introduction to Sociology. Consistent with the principles of a Catholic and Holy Cross education, the faculty is committed to the development of students as socially responsible, informed citizens with an awareness of social problems, and an appreciation for individuals of diverse backgrounds, the ability to look critically and analytically at social life, and a commitment to contribute to positive change in the world.

Sociology contributes to a multidisciplinary department that includes the discipline of social work. Faculty of the entire department are committed to offering rigorous core and major courses, regularly assessing the quality of our programs, and working to support the education of students across disciplines.

Majors in sociology complete coursework and receive personalized advising that prepares them for graduate studies, leadership, and service in areas such as criminal justice, law, education, business and industry, data analysis, human services, government, journalism, and non-profit organizations. The curriculum imparts to students an understanding of society and culture as it is



organized in various social institutions and provides training in the methods and theories of social research. Topics of study include marriage and family, criminology, urban society, gerontology, race and ethnic relations, social psychology, gender, social inequality, and the study of culture.

### **Learning Outcomes for Sociology Majors**

Graduates from the University of Portland with a sociology major should be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the major theories and concepts in sociology.
  - a. Describe and apply central theoretical concepts and ideas through analysis papers.
  - b. Identify fundamental insights of the field of sociology.
2. Understand, interpret, and design social research.
  - a. Distinguish the strengths and weaknesses of types of research.
  - b. Identify relevant ethical and cultural issues related to sociological research.
  - c. Successfully conduct sociological research projects.
3. Express themselves through the written and spoken word.
  - a. Justify conclusions, hypotheses, research questions, and need for further study.
  - b. Write with clarity, economy, and precision.
  - c. Clearly convey ideas and information in public settings.
4. Think critically about social life, question assumptions, and consider alternatives.
  - a. Describe social factors shaping human behavior and social change.
  - b. Identify relevant questions and make predictions about sociological phenomena.
  - c. Critically analyze and evaluate contemporary social institutions, organizations, and policies, recognizing their strengths and weaknesses.
5. Demonstrate an understanding of the ways that social class, race, ethnicity, and gender affect individuals and shape their perceptions of the world.
  - a. Identify the fundamental insights of sociology into issues of race, ethnicity, and gender.
  - b. Articulate the fundamental concepts of sociology regarding minority-majority interaction and the basic characteristics of the genders, and racial and ethnic groups in the United States.

Graduates of the criminology track of the sociology major should also be able to:

6. Demonstrate an understanding of the operation of the criminal justice system and the social and psychological causes of criminal activity.
  - a. Articulate social and individual causes of crime, recognizing the importance of social environment and socialization.
  - b. Critically analyze and evaluate the criminal justice system and other social control mechanisms in society.

### **Internship**

The department provides opportunities for students to secure internships with local, regional, national, and international agencies and community partners. These opportunities (typically pursued during a student's junior or senior year) are individually arranged and may occur in a variety of settings. Students interested in the criminology track of the major can receive in-service experience in some aspect of the criminal justice system, or with a community agency that works to improve oversight and performance of criminal justice activity.

### **Capstone Experience**

The capstone experience for the sociology program is provided by the course SOC 498, Senior Project Seminar. This course is taken in fall of the senior year and provides a structured opportunity to demonstrate and learn more about the complexity of sociological knowledge. While upper division courses in sociology normally focus on a particular issue, problem, institution, etc, the content of the senior seminar examines the discipline of sociology as a whole, what it offers graduates, what it offers

society, and what debates and conflicts it contains. The course also serves as a professionalization seminar, with the goal of assisting students to prepare for successful entry into the work environment, community service, or graduate-level training. Over the course of the semester, each student is expected to complete a significant research project utilizing the knowledge and skills gained in their earlier coursework.

## Sociology, B.A.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

One core social science requirement is satisfied by SOC 101 in the major.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Sociology Major Requirements — 36 hours

|                               |                                      |   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SOC 101</b>                | Introduction to Sociology            | 3 |
| <b>SOC 214/PSY 214/SW 214</b> | Research Methods: Design             | 3 |
| <b>SOC 215/PSY 215</b>        | Research Methods: Analysis           | 3 |
| <b>SOC 336</b>                | Race and Racism in the United States | 3 |
| <b>SOC 380</b>                | Sociological Theory                  | 3 |
| <b>SOC 498</b>                | Senior Project                       | 3 |

Students may substitute SOC 499 (*Thesis*) for SOC 498, *Senior Project Seminar*. This option requires the student to secure faculty approval of the thesis proposal before the student begins their final year of study.

### 18 credits - Upper-division hours of sociology electives

At least 6 of the 18 upper-division elective hours must be taken from SOC 430-439, or 491-492. A maximum of 6 non-classroom hours (e.g., internships or independent study) may be applied toward the completion of the major.

### General Electives — 18-30 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

### Criminology Track of Sociology Major

The criminology track of the sociology major encourages a critical exploration of criminal behavior and the criminal justice system. The program is appropriate for students interested in research or public policy issues related to crime and criminal justice. The track is also suitable for students who may seek employment opportunities in law enforcement, criminal law, the corrections system, and other government and nonprofit agencies that provide services or resources for offenders and their families.

### Criminology Track Requirements — 36 hours

|                               |                                      |   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SOC 101</b>                | Introduction to Sociology            | 3 |
| <b>SOC 214/PSY 214/SW 214</b> | Research Methods: Design             | 3 |
| <b>SOC 215/PSY 215</b>        | Research Methods: Analysis           | 3 |
| <b>SOC 305</b>                | Sociology of Crime and Justice       | 3 |
| <b>SOC 336</b>                | Race and Racism in the United States | 3 |

|                |                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| <b>SOC 360</b> | Criminology         | 3 |
| <b>SOC 380</b> | Sociological Theory | 3 |
| <b>SOC 498</b> | Senior Project      | 3 |

Note: Students in the criminology track must complete PSY 101 and SOC 101 to satisfy their 6-credit hour University Core requirements in social science. Students may substitute SOC 499 (*Thesis*) for SOC 498, *Senior Project Seminar*. This option requires the student to secure faculty approval of the thesis proposal before the student begins their final year of study. Students are encouraged to complete a criminology internship (SOC 497C) during the junior or senior year.

### 12 credits - Additional upper-division hours in sociology (or relevant out-of-department courses)

In recognition of the interdisciplinary character of the study of criminology, students in the criminology track may take any two of the following out-of-department courses in partial fulfillment of the 12 additional upper-division sociology credit requirement:

|                |                                   |          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>POL 346</b> | Constitutional Criminal Procedure | 3        |
| <b>PSY 381</b> | Abnormal Psychology               | 3        |
| <b>PSY 391</b> | Seminar                           | Variable |
| <b>PSY 470</b> | Psychology of Aggression          | 3        |

PSY 391: Seminar may be taken only when the topic is Forensic Psychology.

At least 6 of the 12 upper-division elective hours must be taken from SOC 430-439, or 491-492.

### General Electives — 9-21 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Theology

*Christina Astorga, Ph.D., chair*

*Faculty: Ahiokhai, Cameron, Deming, Dempsey, Gaudino, Gordon, Henrichs, Poorman, Turnbloom, Wheeler*

The mission of the Theology Department is to offer students a faith-driven world view and way of life as an alternative to the multiple competing thought systems and ideologies that are embraced by our secular society and culture. Grounded in the University of Portland's vision as a Catholic university, the Department provides students with a solid foundation in critical theological thinking that enables them to question and challenge systems of injustice and suffering. By engaging in complex contemporary issues, Theology students become persons of faith, justice, and compassion in a torn and divided world, and who lead by the witness of their lives. In this way, the Department contributes to the fulfillment of the University's mission of teaching and learning, faith and formation, and service and leadership.

In theological studies, ethics grows from the practice of seeing all reality in God. It does not stand alone. Motivated by this broader understanding of faith and ethics, the Department has pioneered integrative learning and pursues a critical dialogue of reason, faith, and ethics with multiple disciplines and departments across the curriculum.

### Learning Outcomes for Theology Majors

Theology graduates of the University of Portland should be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the content and methodologies of the major sub-disciplines of Catholic theology by examining issues through the lenses of each of the sub-disciplines.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of how these sub-disciplines inform and support one another by approaching a particular issue through the combined lenses of two or more of these sub-disciplines.
3. Demonstrate a theological understanding of the ethical aspects of both individual and social actions by writing essays that examine the ethical side of human actions in a manner that is coherent, analytical, and theologically reflective.
4. Demonstrate an understanding of religious faith.
  - a. Discern the place of faith in one's own life.

- b. Discern the place of faith in the lives of others.

### Capstone Experience

In the fall of his or her senior year, a theology major will write a formal paper of substantive length, usually 12-18 pages, whose thesis and thesis development integrate the methodologies and perspectives of at least two sub-disciplines of theology, e.g., ethics and spirituality, or biblical studies and systematics. At the end of the fall semester this paper will be submitted to the theology faculty for evaluation. In the spring semester of his or her senior year, the student will enroll in the one-credit capstone course (THE 499).

### 300 vs. 400-Level Courses

Most theology (THE) courses are offered on a 300 and a 400 level. Both designations satisfy the University core requirement for an "upper-division" theology course. Courses under the 300 designation are intended for students taking their third theology course in fulfillment of the University core requirements (i.e., the majority of students). The 400 designation is intended for theology majors, minors, and other students with a special interest in theology. Courses at the 400-level do not entail more work, but provide assignments more suited to students interested in theology beyond just the core requirements.

Theological perspectives (THEP) courses carry either a 300 or a 400 level designation, depending on the needs of the cross-listed discipline. The number does not indicate the relative difficulty of the course. Both are considered "upper-division" courses.

## Theology, B.A.

Track one of the Theology B.A. is designed for students who want to engage in the full range and diversity of theological inquiry. It also prepares students for most graduate programs in theology. In addition to THE 105 (or THE 101 for transfer students only) and THE 205, majors in this track take 28 hours of upper-division courses, six hours of which may be fulfilled with 300-level courses, or a 300-level course and a THEP. All other courses must be taken at the 400-level, and courses taken at a 300-level may not be retaken at a 400-level, or vice versa. Furthermore, students will fulfill 18 of the required 28 hours by taking one course from each of the six sub-disciplines of theology: biblical studies, historical theology, systematic theology, theological ethics, liturgical and sacramental theology, and spirituality. The remaining 10 hours are fulfilled by taking the capstone thesis (THE 498), the one-credit senior presentation (THE 499), and 6 hours of electives.

Track two of the Theology B.A. is designed for students with a particular, focused interest in theology, and for students wanting to double-major in theology. In addition to THE 105 (or THE 101 for transfer students only) and THE 205, majors in the track take 28 hours of upper-division courses, six hours of which may be fulfilled with 300-level courses, or a 300-level course and a THEP. All other courses must be taken at the 400-level, and courses taken at a 300-level may not be retaken at a 400-level, or vice versa. Furthermore, students will fulfill 18 of the required 28 hours by taking 9 hours in each of two broad groups of offerings: a historical-theoretical group (comprising biblical studies, historical theology, and systematic theology), and a practical-applied group (comprising sacramental and liturgical theology, spirituality, and theological ethics). The remaining 10 hours are fulfilled by taking the one-credit senior presentation (THE 499) and 9 hours of electives.

### University Requirements - 39 hours

See Core Curriculum10

The core upper division theology requirement is satisfied by the major requirements below.

### College Requirements - 21-33 hours

See College Requirements BA71

### Major Requirements — 28 upper-division hours

#### Track One:

|  |                                     |   |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
|  | Biblical Studies                    | 3 |
|  | Historical Theology                 | 3 |
|  | Systematic Theology                 | 3 |
|  | Theological Ethics                  | 3 |
|  | Sacramental and Liturgical Theology | 3 |

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                | Spirituality                      | 3 |
|                | Upper-division Theology Electives | 6 |
| <b>THE 498</b> | Capstone Thesis                   | 3 |
| <b>THE 499</b> | Senior Presentation               | 1 |

**Track Two:**

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                | Historical-Theoretical Offerings  | 9 |
|                | Practical-Applied Offerings       | 9 |
|                | Upper-Division Theology Electives | 9 |
| <b>THE 499</b> | Senior Presentation               | 1 |

**General Electives — 23-35 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

# DR. ROBERT B. PAMPLIN, JR. SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

*Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D., dean*

*Lisa J. Reed, J.D., associate dean*

*Brian J. Adams, Ph.D., associate dean*

*Faculty: Adams, Adrangi, Anderson, Arbabian, Barnes, Bernard, Bloom-Groshong, Chatrath, Costin, Cruz Megchun, Dittrich, Down, Dunnaville, Easton, Eom, Feldman (Emeritus), Grimmer, Gritta, Gudigantala, Hanig, Hao, Hisel-Cochran, Holloway, Jurinski, Kolay, Laird-Magee, Lewis (Emeritus), Lin, Lippman, Meckler, Mitchell, Parkman, Parrish, Reed, Seal (Emeritus), Stephens, Wu, Yu*

## Introduction

The Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business was founded in 1939, and is one of the few schools of business in Oregon accredited by the Association for the Advancement of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). The school offers the bachelor of business administration (B.B.A.) degree at the undergraduate level and the master of business administration (M.B.A.), the master of science in finance (M.S.F.), the master of science in operations and technology management (M.S.O.T.M.) and the M.B.A./M.S.F. dual degree at the graduate level.

## Mission

The Pamplin School of Business' innovative curriculum is an outgrowth of its mission statement. This mission is to create a collaborative learning environment that develops our students' knowledge of effective business practices, enhances their analytic and interpersonal skills, and enables them to be successful and ethical leaders in their communities and the changing world. This mission challenges the Pamplin School of Business to provide students with:

- The opportunity to obtain a comprehensive understanding of business and sustainable business practices;
- The leadership skills needed to manage organizations — communication, problem-solving, teamwork, and the utilization of technology;
- A series of professional development activities throughout the four years to provide self-insight and assessment of career expectations and opportunities;
- State-of-the-art curricula taught by highly motivated and concerned faculty on the leading edge of their disciplines; and
- An entrepreneurial mindset to recognize and seize opportunities.

## Programs of Study

**The School of Business and the Graduate School offer the following degrees and programs:**

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting

Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics

Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing

Bachelor of Business Administration in Operations and Technology Management

Master of Business Administration in Nonprofit Management (see Graduate School237)

Master of Business Administration (see Graduate School223)

Master of Science in Finance (see Graduate School)232

Master of Science in Operations and Technology Management (see Master of Science in Operations and Technology Management230)

## Additional and Specialized Programs

Minor in Business Administration

Minor in Economics

Minor in Entrepreneurship and Design Management

Minor in Global Business

Minor in Sustainability

Entrepreneur Scholars Program

Dual B.B.A./M.B.A. Program for Accounting

Technology Entrepreneurship Certificate Program (see Graduate School239)

Post Graduate Business Certificate Program (see Graduate School242)

Post-Baccalaureate Business Certificate Program (see Graduate School240)

## School of Business Undergraduate Degree Requirements

The undergraduate program in the School of Business includes five majors leading to a B.B.A. degree. The B.B.A. majors include accounting, economics, finance, marketing, and operations and technology management. It includes a general education component based on the University core curriculum. This is followed by other foundation and major courses depending upon the specific major. Minors are offered in business administration, economics, entrepreneurship and design management, global business and sustainability.

### Double Majors

Students who want to major in two areas of business must complete the majority of these programs through separate electives. Only two upper-division electives may be cross counted for double majors.

## School of Business Learning Goals and Outcomes

Graduates of the Pamplin School of Business should be able to:

1. **Business Knowledge Competencies:** Obtain and integrate knowledge about business in a changing world.
  - a. Demonstrate a broad core of business knowledge.
  - b. Understand the effects of globalization on organizations.
  - c. Integrate cross-functional knowledge to solve concrete business problems.
2. **Communication Competencies:** Become an effective and professional communicator.
  - a. Demonstrate effective written communication.
  - b. Demonstrate effective oral communication.
  - c. Build a well-supported argument and communicate it effectively.
3. **Problem Recognition, Prioritization, and Decision-Making Competencies:** Recognize, evaluate, and prioritize business issues and problems at the operations and functional levels, and suggest appropriate solutions and evaluation strategies.
  - a. Use appropriate data, analysis tools, and methods to organize and analyze business problems.
  - b. Recognize opportunities, problems and risks, and make and defend decisions in structured and unstructured contexts.
4. **Leadership, Team, and Personal Competencies:** Develop personal competencies needed in organizational settings.
  - a. Collaborate with others to solve problems.
  - b. Demonstrate leadership in dynamic environments.
5. **Ethics and Social Responsibility Competencies:** Make ethical and socially responsible choices in business and community settings.
  - a. Obtain knowledge of ethical, legal and social implications of business decisions.

- b. Recognize and analyze ethical dilemmas in making business decisions.
- c. Be able to explain personal ethical views.

### **Pamplin Professional Preparation Program (P4)**

Students in the Pamplin School of Business are required to engage in a series of professional development activities. This includes vocational assessment, leader development, and professional-experiential activities. Students will complete resume-building sessions, job shadows, mock and informational interviews, service projects, an internship, a portfolio, and attend an etiquette dinner and other related career-development activities.

### **Global Acumen Requirement**

Students in the Pamplin School of Business will participate in coursework and experiential activities to foster the development of their global acumen to enable them to contribute to inter-culturally complex communities and succeed in international and multicultural work environments. The components of the Global Acumen requirements will include (1) BUS 360: Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics; (2) a meaningful international experience (“MIE”); and (3) an upper division (300 or 400 level) course with an international focus. An MIE may include a study abroad experience, an international internship, a non-traditional international academic experience, or other opportunities that include a robust international academic component. All MIEs must be approved by the PSOB dean’s office.

### **Honors Pledge**

The faculty of the Pamplin School of Business encourage students to acknowledge the ethical component of teaching and learning that is an essential factor in fulfilling the University’s mission in the classroom. Students are asked to reflect upon the core value of academic integrity and make this an integral part of their work at the University. Students are also asked to sign an honors pledge and attach it to submitted course work to affirm the integrity of their scholarship to all concerned.

### **Business Requirements for B.B.A. Degrees — 53-59 hours**

In addition to the University core requirements, students in the five B.B.A. majors take similar non-business and business courses. The non-business courses taken in the College of Arts and Sciences assist in developing essential skills in speaking, writing, and mathematics.

The business foundation is composed of lower and upper division courses taken by B.B.A. majors. Lower division courses are sequenced to provide students foundational skills in leadership, software, economics, accounting, finance, marketing, operations and technology management, as well as broader perspectives on the legal and social responsibilities of business. Upper-division foundation courses further develop business skills in decision modeling, cross-cultural management and social responsibility, and innovation.

### **Degree Requirements**

Before declaring a major in business and taking upper-division major courses, students must complete the following:

1. Mathematics requirements for all majors: Statistics (MTH 161) and Finite Mathematics (MTH 141) with a minimum grade of C- in each class.
  - a. Some approved higher level mathematics courses can be substituted for these courses.
  - b. All students must enroll in a mathematics course every semester until the mathematics requirements are completed.
2. Additional mathematics requirement for economics, finance, and operations and technology management majors: Calculus (MTH 121) with a minimum grade of C-.
3. All of the lower-division business foundation courses (BUS 100, BUS 101, ECN 120, ECN 121, BUS 200, BUS 205, BUS 209, BUS 210, BUS 250 & BUS 255) with a minimum combined GPA of 2.
4. BUS 100 — Introduction to Leadership Skills must be completed in the student’s first two semesters in the program. Students who transfer into the program after freshman year are also required to complete this course unless they have completed 60 or more college semester hours at the time of their admission into the program.

To qualify for the degree, students must complete the following:

1. A minimum of 120 semester credit hours.
2. All coursework with a minimum cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0.
3. All required major coursework with a minimum cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0.



4. All components of the Pamplin Professional Preparation Program (P4).
5. All components of the Global Acumen program.

## Degrees and Programs

### Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting

#### Degree Requirements

The University offers both a four-year B.B.A. and a five-year B.B.A./M.B.A. option for students considering a degree in accounting. The four-year, 120 credit hour B.B.A. degree is appropriate for students who wish to pursue:

1. Professional certification, such as a certified management accountant (CMA), certified internal auditor (CIA), and certified financial planner (CFP), for which an undergraduate degree is sufficient, or
2. A career in accounting or related field for which no certification is required.

Students who wish to pursue the certified public accountant (CPA) certification, which necessitates 150 semester credit hours among other state-specific requirements, can meet the Oregon requirements by:

1. Completing the five-year B.B.A./M.B.A. degree, or
2. Completing the M.S.F. degree or M.S.O.T.M. (see Graduate School 219).

Students also can obtain the additional credit hours while at the University through summer school or additional coursework during the regular academic year. Since requirements for CPA exams are governed by individual states, students who choose this option should elect courses that meet the requirements of the state where they plan to become licensed.

#### See University Core Requirements 10

#### Business Requirements — 56 hours

##### Non-Business Courses

|                |                           |   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing           | 3 |
| <b>MTH 141</b> | Finite Mathematics        | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics     | 3 |

##### P4 Professional Development Requirements

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 202</b> | Professional Development            | 1 |
| <b>BUS 302</b> | Internship Preparation              | 1 |
| <b>BUS 397</b> | Professional Development Internship | 1 |

##### Global Acumen Requirements

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 496</b> | Meaningful International Experience               | 1 |
|                | Any 300-400 level course with international focus | 3 |

##### Business Foundation Lower Division

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 100</b> | Introduction to Leadership Skills | 3 |
| <b>BUS 101</b> | Software Applications Workshop    | 1 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics      | 3 |

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 205</b> | Foundations of Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 210</b> | Managerial Accounting                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 250</b> | Legal and Social Responsibility in Business        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 255</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |

**Business Foundation Upper Division**

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 355</b> | Decision Modeling | 3 |
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation        | 3 |

**Major Requirements — 27 hours**

|                        |                                |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 310</b>         | Intermediate Accounting I      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 311</b>         | Intermediate Accounting II     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 312</b>         | Cost Accounting                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 365</b>         | Accounting Information Systems | 3 |
| <b>BUS 411/BUS 566</b> | Advanced Accounting            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 450</b>         | Advanced Business Law          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 464</b>         | Business Taxation              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 465</b>         | Auditing                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 467</b>         | Personal Taxation              | 3 |

**Additional Electives**

Any additional credit hours required to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics****Degree Requirements**

The economics major trains students to have strong technical skills and be well-versed in policy analysis and implementation. Throughout the curriculum, we discuss managing and allocating scarce natural, human, and financial resources, environmental policies and sustainable economic growth.

**See University Core Requirements<sup>10</sup>****Business Requirements — 59 hours****Non-Business Courses**

|                |                                          |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing                          | 3 |
| <b>MTH 121</b> | Calculus for Business and Social Science | 3 |

|                |                       |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 141</b> | Finite Mathematics    | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics | 3 |

**P4 Professional Development Requirements**

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 202</b> | Professional Development            | 1 |
| <b>BUS 302</b> | Internship Preparation              | 1 |
| <b>BUS 397</b> | Professional Development Internship | 1 |

**Global Acumen Requirements**

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 496</b> | Meaningful International Experience               | 1 |
|                | Any 300-400 level course with international focus | 3 |

**Business Foundation Lower Division**

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 100</b> | Introduction to Leadership Skills                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 101</b> | Software Applications Workshop                     | 1 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 205</b> | Foundations of Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 210</b> | Managerial Accounting                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 250</b> | Legal and Social Responsibility in Business        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 255</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |

**Business Foundation Upper Division**

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 355</b> | Decision Modeling | 3 |
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation        | 3 |

**Major Requirements — 24 hours**

|                |                             |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 310</b> | Econometrics                | 3 |
| <b>ECN 319</b> | Intermediate Microeconomics | 3 |
| <b>ECN 320</b> | Intermediate Macroeconomics | 3 |
| <b>ECN 425</b> | Applied Economic Research   | 3 |

**Four of the following electives (three of which must be in Economics):**

|                |                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 312</b> | Cost Accounting     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 330</b> | Managerial Finance  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 356</b> | Database Management | 3 |

|                                |                                    |   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 408/EGR 408/ENV 408</b> | Innovation for Sustainability      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 431</b>                 | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 461</b>                 | R Programming & Simulation         | 3 |
| <b>ECN 322</b>                 | Environmental Economics            | 3 |
| <b>ECN 325/ENV 325</b>         | Metrics for Sustainability         | 3 |
| <b>ECN 424</b>                 | Income Inequality                  | 3 |
| <b>ECN 426</b>                 | Comparative Economics              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 429</b>                 | Development Economics              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 430</b>                 | Psychology & Economics             | 3 |
| <b>ECN 440</b>                 | International Economics            | 3 |

### Additional Electives

Any additional credit hours required to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance

### Degree Requirements

The finance major prepares students for careers as financial analysts, bankers, treasurers, financial planners and chief financial officers. Students of finance develop an understanding of a broad range of topics: financial statement analysis, the effects of financial leverage, stock and bond valuation, risk and return in the global capital markets, risk management, portfolio theory and management, security legislation, structure of capital markets and ethics.

### See University Core Requirements<sup>10</sup>

### Business Requirements — 56 hours

#### Non-Business Courses

|                |                                          |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing                          | 3 |
| <b>MTH 121</b> | Calculus for Business and Social Science | 3 |
| <b>MTH 141</b> | Finite Mathematics                       | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics                    | 3 |

#### P4 Professional Development Requirements

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 202</b> | Professional Development            | 1 |
| <b>BUS 302</b> | Internship Preparation              | 1 |
| <b>BUS 397</b> | Professional Development Internship | 1 |

#### Global Acumen Requirements

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 496</b> | Meaningful International Experience               | 1 |

**Business Foundation Lower Division**

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 100</b> | Introduction to Leadership Skills                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 101</b> | Software Applications Workshop                     | 1 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 205</b> | Foundations of Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 210</b> | Managerial Accounting                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 250</b> | Legal and Social Responsibility in Business        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 255</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |

**Business Foundation Upper Division**

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 355</b> | Decision Modeling | 3 |
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation        | 3 |

**Major Requirements — 27 hours**

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 330</b> | Managerial Finance                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 430</b> | Investments                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 431</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 441</b> | International Finance              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 400</b> | Management Decisions and Policy    | 3 |
|                | Or                                 |   |
| <b>BUS 468</b> | Applied Portfolio Management       | 3 |

**Four of the following electives:**

|                        |                                 |   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 310</b>         | Intermediate Accounting I       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 311</b>         | Intermediate Accounting II      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 312</b>         | Cost Accounting                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 365</b>         | Accounting Information Systems  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 371</b>         | Consumer Behavior               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 385</b>         | Opportunity Assessment          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 411/BUS 566</b> | Advanced Accounting             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 432</b>         | Personal Financial Planning     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 433</b>         | Real Estate Finance             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 434</b>         | Derivatives and Risk Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 450</b>         | Advanced Business Law           | 3 |

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 452</b> | Project Management                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 453</b> | Supply Chain Management                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 464</b> | Business Taxation                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 467</b> | Personal Taxation                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 472</b> | Personal Selling                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 484</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting            | 3 |
|                | Choice of one upper-division Economics course | 3 |

### Additional Electives

Any additional credit hours required to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing

### Degree Requirements

The marketing major provides students with insights into customer behavior, frameworks for brand promotion and product development, and marketing analytics tools needed to strengthen competitive advantage and drive sustainable growth. As the marketing discipline is eclectic in nature, drawing from both quantitative and qualitative perspectives, a degree in marketing prepares students for a broad range of careers across professional sales, digital marketing, corporate retail, marketing research, advertising and promotions, and brand management, among many others.

### See University Core Requirements<sup>10</sup>

### Business Requirements — 53 hours

#### Non-Business Courses

|                |                           |   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing           | 3 |
| <b>MTH 141</b> | Finite Mathematics        | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics     | 3 |

#### P4 Professional Development Requirements

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 202</b> | Professional Development            | 1 |
| <b>BUS 302</b> | Internship Preparation              | 1 |
| <b>BUS 397</b> | Professional Development Internship | 1 |

#### Global Acumen Requirements

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 496</b> | Meaningful International Experience               | 1 |

#### Business Foundation Lower Division

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 100</b> | Introduction to Leadership Skills | 3 |
| <b>BUS 101</b> | Software Applications Workshop    | 1 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics      | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics      | 3 |

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 205</b> | Foundations of Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 210</b> | Managerial Accounting                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 250</b> | Legal and Social Responsibility in Business        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 255</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |

**Business Foundation Upper Division**

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 355</b> | Decision Modeling | 3 |
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation        | 3 |

**Major Requirements — 27 hours**

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 371</b> | Consumer Behavior                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 443</b> | International Marketing Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 470</b> | Marketing Research                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 471</b> | Brand Promotions Management        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 474</b> | Digital Marketing                  | 3 |

**Four of the following electives:**

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 361</b> | Foundations of Operations Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 376</b> | Marketing for Sustainability         | 3 |
| <b>BUS 385</b> | Opportunity Assessment               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 400</b> | Management Decisions and Policy      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 452</b> | Project Management                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 453</b> | Supply Chain Management              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 472</b> | Personal Selling                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 476</b> | Product Design & Development         | 3 |
| <b>CST 352</b> | News Writing and Reporting           | 3 |
|                | Any ECN 3xx or 4xx class             | 3 |

**Additional Electives**

Any additional credit hours required to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Bachelor of Business Administration in Operations and Technology Management

**Degree Requirements**

Operations and technology management (OTM) is a hybrid major involving information technology and operations management. OTM is an innovative, quantitative major designed to equip students with the tools necessary to guide them as they face the growing challenges and constant changes in managing global operations. The OTM major prepares students for careers as supply chain analysts, management consultants, quality engineers, data/information analysts, business systems analysts, etc.

**See University Core Requirements<sup>10</sup>****Business Requirements — 59 hours****Non-Business Courses**

|                |                                          |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 107</b> | Effective Public Speaking                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing                          | 3 |
| <b>MTH 121</b> | Calculus for Business and Social Science | 3 |
| <b>MTH 141</b> | Finite Mathematics                       | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics                    | 3 |

**P4 Professional Development Requirements**

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 202</b> | Professional Development            | 1 |
| <b>BUS 302</b> | Internship Preparation              | 1 |
| <b>BUS 397</b> | Professional Development Internship | 1 |

**Global Acumen Requirements**

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 496</b> | Meaningful International Experience               | 1 |
|                | Any 300-400 level course with international focus | 3 |

**Business Foundation Lower Division**

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 100</b> | Introduction to Leadership Skills                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 101</b> | Software Applications Workshop                     | 1 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 205</b> | Foundations of Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 210</b> | Managerial Accounting                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 250</b> | Legal and Social Responsibility in Business        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 255</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |

**Business Foundation Upper Division**

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 355</b> | Decision Modeling | 3 |
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation        | 3 |

**Major Requirements — 27 hours**

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 361</b> | Foundations of Operations Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 452</b> | Project Management                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 453</b> | Supply Chain Management              | 3 |



|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 456</b> | Systems Analysis and Design         | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses |   |
| <b>BUS 458</b> | Power Problem Solving with VBA      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 461</b> | R Programming & Simulation          | 3 |

**Four of the following electives:**

The student is required to complete four OTM electives, out of which a *minimum of three must be OTM* courses. Any non-required 300 and 400 level OTM course qualifies.

|                        |                                                |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 356</b>         | Database Management                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 454</b>         | Project Management Processes and Certification | 3 |
| <b>BUS 455</b>         | Optimization                                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 457</b>         | Inventory Management                           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 458</b>         | Power Problem Solving with VBA                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 459</b>         | Business Analytics                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 460</b>         | Process Analysis & Quality Management          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 461</b>         | R Programming & Simulation                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 469/BUS 559</b> | IT Object Oriented Analysis and Design         | 3 |

One OTM elective may be from the following non-OTM courses:

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 365</b> | Accounting Information Systems                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 400</b> | Management Decisions and Policy               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 441</b> | International Finance                         | 3 |
| <b>BUS 470</b> | Marketing Research                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 474</b> | Digital Marketing                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 483</b> | Strategic Controls for New Venture Operations | 3 |
| <b>ECN 440</b> | International Economics                       | 3 |

**Additional Electives**

Any additional credit hours required to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Additional and Specialized Programs**

To be awarded a minor at graduation, students must achieve an average G.P.A. of 2.50 or better in their minor classes. Students desiring to minor in business administration, economics, global business, sustainability, or entrepreneurship & design management should declare their intent with the Pamplin School of Business by the beginning of their junior year. Only one upper-division elective can be cross counted with major courses for a minor requirement. Only one course may be transferred from another institution and must be pre-approved by the School of Business.

## Minor in Business Administration

**The business administration minor is open only to students outside the Pamplin School of Business Administration.**

Students should take ECN 120 as one of their social science requirements. Statistics (MTH 161, MTH 361, or EGR 361) is a prerequisite to Business Finance (BUS 205). Only one upper-division business course can be cross-counted in both the minor and another major.

### Minor Requirements

#### Prerequisites — 9 hours

|                |                         |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing | 3 |
| <b>BUS 205</b> | Foundations of Finance  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting    | 3 |

**Required — 15 upper division credit hours. All prerequisites for these courses must be satisfied.**

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|

**12 credits - Four upper-division business electives. May include one upper-division economics elective, and one Entrepreneur Scholars Program course.**

## Minor in Economics

An economy is a system that produces output and distributes it among members of a society. Economics studies show how that system functions and how it can be improved. For a student majoring in another social science, the study of economics is a way to broaden their analysis of society. For a student majoring in business, the study of economics will expand their understanding of the business environment.

### Minor Requirements

The minor in economics is open to students both inside and outside the Pamplin School of Business. It requires completing two lower-division and five upper-division elective courses, listed below. Only one upper-division economics course can be cross-counted in both the minor and another major.

#### Prerequisites — 6 hours

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |

#### Required 15 upper division credit hours

|                |                             |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 319</b> | Intermediate Microeconomics | 3 |
|                | Or                          |   |
| <b>ECN 320</b> | Intermediate Macroeconomics | 3 |

**12 credits – Four upper division electives (three of which must be in economics)**

|                                |                                    |   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 312</b>                 | Cost Accounting                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 330</b>                 | Managerial Finance                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 356</b>                 | Database Management                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 408/EGR 408/ENV 408</b> | Innovation for Sustainability      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 431</b>                 | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 461</b>                 | R Programming & Simulation         | 3 |

|  |                          |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|
|  | Any ECN 3xx or 4xx class | 3 |
|--|--------------------------|---|

## Minor in Entrepreneurship and Design Management

This program provides students with an understanding of the entrepreneurial process and the tools necessary to develop and present a plan for a new business. The minor in entrepreneurship and design management is open to students of all majors. Those students in the Entrepreneur Scholars program have a modified course of study as shown below. Only one upper-division elective can be cross-counted in both the minor and another major.

### Minor Requirements

#### Required Courses — 15 hours

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation                                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 385</b> | Opportunity Assessment                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 483</b> | Strategic Controls for New Venture Operations | 3 |
| <b>BUS 486</b> | Venture Launch                                | 3 |

To stay on track for the entrepreneurship and design management minor, students must take BUS 364 in the spring semester of their sophomore year or the fall semester of their junior year. BUS 385 must be taken in the spring semester of the junior year and BUS 486 must be taken in the spring semester of the senior year.

#### Choose one elective course from the following:

|                |                                              |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 452</b> | Project Management                           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 472</b> | Personal Selling                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 484</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 487</b> | Social Entrepreneurship                      | 3 |
| <b>CST 333</b> | Applied Organizational Communication Skills  | 3 |
| <b>ENV 400</b> | Integrating Seminar in Environmental Studies | 3 |
| <b>EGR 484</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project II       | 3 |
| <b>CE 484</b>  | Civil Engineering Capstone Project II        | 3 |
| <b>CS 484</b>  | Computer Science Capstone Project II         | 3 |
| <b>EE 484</b>  | Electrical Engineering Capstone Project II   | 3 |
| <b>ME 484</b>  | Mechanical Engineering Capstone Project II   | 3 |

#### Entrepreneur Scholar Minor Required Courses — 15 hours

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation                     | 3 |
| <b>ENT 480</b> | Creating a World-Class Venture | 3 |
| <b>ENT 481</b> | Entrepreneur Apprenticeship    | 3 |
| <b>ENT 482</b> | Global Entrepreneurship        | 3 |

#### Choose one elective course from the following:

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 483</b> | Strategic Controls for New Venture Operations | 3 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 484</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting | 3 |
| <b>BUS 487</b> | Social Entrepreneurship            | 3 |

## Minor in Global Business

This program will enhance a student's ability to contribute to inter-culturally complex communities and succeed in international and multicultural work environments. It focuses on international experiences, languages, systems, markets, and economics. The minor is open to students of all majors. Only one upper division course can be cross-counted in both the minor and another major.

**Note: only one upper-division elective can be cross counted with major courses for a minor requirement.**

**International experience requirement**—must be approved in advance (examples include study abroad programs, Entrepreneur Scholar international business trips, internships with international focus)

**Foreign language proficiency requirement:** Students must demonstrate proficiency through the intermediate level of one language (other than their native language). This requirement may be satisfied in the following ways:

- Four years of high school study of one language with grades of C or above or study of one language through the intermediate level at a nationally accredited college or university with grades of C or above;
- Completion of French, German, or Spanish 202 or 12 credits of Chinese; or
- International students whose first language is not English.

## Minor Requirements

### Prerequisites 6 hours

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics        | 3 |

### Required Courses 15 hours (excluding any prerequisites)

Take three of the following

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 360</b> | Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 441</b> | International Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 443</b> | International Marketing Management                | 3 |
| <b>ECN 440</b> | International Economics                           | 3 |

Take two of the following

|                |                                                                               |          |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>BUS 497</b> | Internship                                                                    | Variable |
| <b>ECN 426</b> | Comparative Economics                                                         | 3        |
| <b>ECN 429</b> | Development Economics                                                         | 3        |
|                | Other international focused upper division business or economics course       | 3        |
|                | Upper division CAS course with an international focus (limited to one course) | 3        |

## Minor in Sustainability

The sustainability minor is intended as a complement to core fields of study. It focuses on sustainability as a framework for assessing social, environmental, and economic constraints and opportunities for value creation for organizations. All students minoring in sustainability will be better prepared for careers where sustainability is a major focus (e.g. sustainability managers,

chief environmental officers, sustainable development specialists) and in all careers where organizations are facing rising consumer, regulatory, and competitive pressure to improve environmental and social outcomes (e.g. employees in the building, education, energy, food and transportation industries).

The minor in sustainability is open to students of all majors. It requires five upper-division courses, excluding prerequisites. Only one upper-division course can be cross-counted in both the minor and another major.

### Minor Requirements

#### Two Required Courses - 6 hours

|                                |                               |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 408/EGR 408/ENV 408</b> | Innovation for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>ECN 325/ENV 325</b>         | Metrics for Sustainability    | 3 |

#### Choose Three Electives - 9 hours

|                         |                                                     |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 376</b>          | Marketing for Sustainability                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 487</b>          | Social Entrepreneurship                             | 3 |
| <b>CE 462</b>           | Sustainable Design                                  | 3 |
| <b>ECN 322</b>          | Environmental Economics                             | 3 |
| <b>ECN 424</b>          | Income Inequality                                   | 3 |
| <b>EGR 351</b>          | Engineering Economics                               | 3 |
| <b>ENG 363</b>          | Environmental Literature                            | 3 |
| <b>ENV 160</b>          | Science of a Sustainable Gourmet                    | 3 |
| <b>ENV 314</b>          | Resilience and Policy                               | 3 |
| <b>ENV 348/POL 348</b>  | Geopolitics of Energy and the Environment           | 3 |
| <b>ENV 349</b>          | Environmental Policy                                | 3 |
| <b>ENV 365</b>          | Climatology                                         | 3 |
| <b>ENV 482/THEP 482</b> | Theology in Ecological Perspective                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b>          | Environmental History of the Americas and the World | 3 |
| <b>ME 434</b>           | Energy Efficiency in Buildings                      | 3 |
| <b>ME 438/EE 424</b>    | Renewable Energy                                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 338</b>          | Food, Politics and Policy                           | 3 |
| <b>SOC 333</b>          | Social Class and Inequality                         | 3 |
| <b>SW 456</b>           | Environmental Social Work                           | 3 |
| <b>THE 327/THE 427</b>  | Theological Environmental Ethics                    | 3 |

#### Minor Prerequisites - 6 hours

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
|                | Or                           |   |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
| <b>ENV 182</b> | Environmental Science        | 3 |
|                | Or                           |   |
| <b>CE 367</b>  | Environmental Engineering    | 3 |

## Entrepreneur Scholars Program

The program matches each student with an entrepreneurial mentor and provides the opportunity for domestic and international travel to meet with business leaders and practice global business. Students who are selected for this program can participate in their junior or senior year.

Application to this competitive program is open to all University of Portland students.

### Minor Requirements - 9 credits

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENT 480</b> | Creating a World-Class Venture | 3 |
| <b>ENT 481</b> | Entrepreneur Apprenticeship    | 3 |
| <b>ENT 482</b> | Global Entrepreneurship        | 3 |

## B.B.A./M.B.A Program for Accounting Majors

### Degree Outcomes

Candidates who plan to sit for the CPA exam in Oregon (and most other states) must complete 150 semester credit hours and fulfill specific academic requirements before taking the exam. The Pamplin School of Business has developed a separate five-year B.B.A./M.B.A. program that allows students to fulfill Oregon requirements. (Because specific requirements for CPA licensing vary by state, students choosing CPA licensing in other states should review their state's CPA requirements.) Students will complete both degrees (120 semester credit hours B.B.A. and 30 semester credit hours M.B.A.) in five years.

### Eligibility

Students enrolled as undergraduates at the University can complete the five-year B.B.A./M.B.A. program. This abbreviated M.B.A. program is intended only for students who will complete their undergraduate accounting degree including taking BUS 465 and a 400-level accounting elective. The latter are cross-listed as graduate courses, thus making the program equivalent of 36 hours. Eligibility for this five-year program are determined by the following program requirements.

1. Complete a B.B.A. at the University of Portland with a major in accounting, earning a B average in the following:

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>ECN 121</b> | Principles of Microeconomics                       | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 200</b> | Principles of Marketing                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 209</b> | Financial Accounting                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 210</b> | Managerial Accounting                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 255</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 355</b> | Decision Modeling                                  | 3 |

1. Earn a cumulative G.P.A. of at least 3.0 through fall semester of senior year.
2. Earn at least 500 on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) can be accepted in place of the GMAT exam. The minimum GRE score must be equivalent to earning 500 on the GMAT using the

comparison tool. An admissions index score is calculated as 200 times the applicant's undergraduate G.P.A. plus the GMAT/GRE test score. An index of 1100 is required for admission.

- Formally apply to the M.B.A. program through the graduate school by April 15 of the senior year. Students must have been accepted into the M.B.A. program prior to enrolling in any courses at the graduate level. Students should note that admission to the M.B.A. program is based on the entire application, not merely quantitative factors. Application requirements may be subject to change.
- Enter the M.B.A. program within two semesters after the completion of their B.B.A. requirements at the University of Portland.
- Students should note that the B.B.A./M.B.A. is composed of two separate programs. Undergraduate financial aid and scholarships do not continue in the M.B.A. program. However, financial aid is available in the graduate program.

### **M.B.A. Program Requirements — 30-33 graduate credit hours**

#### **Prerequisite**

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 500</b> | Statistical and Quantitative Analysis | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|

BUS 500 can be waived with a waiver exam.

#### **Values Perspective — 6 hours**

Students select two courses from the list below. The other courses may be taken as electives.

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 510</b>         | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>BUS 511</b>         | Cross-Cultural Management and Ethics     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 512</b>         | Leadership and Higher Level Management   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b>         | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |

#### **Core Courses — 12 hours**

Students may waive a core course and take an advanced course in the same field with the preapproval of the M.B.A. program director.

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 520</b> | Applied Marketing Strategies   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance              | 3 |
|                | Operations Management elective | 3 |
|                | International course           | 3 |

#### **Capstone Component — 3 hours**

|                |                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 580</b> | Strategic Issues and Applications in Management | 3 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|

#### **Elective Courses — 9 hours**

|  |                                                                                |   |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|  | Students may take any three graduate business courses beyond the core courses. | 9 |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|

#### **International Component**

All M.B.A. students are required to take an international experience course before they graduate. The courses with the international experience will be identified prior to the beginning of each academic year. The international experience will focus on a course-related project that will require a week-long trip to a foreign destination. Additional travel fees will be collected at the beginning of the course.

# SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

*John L. Watzke, Ph.D., dean*

*Bruce N. Weitzel, Ph.D., associate dean*

*Faculty: Ancil, Arwood, Beckley, Carroll, Danielson, Eifler, Flora, Gallegos, Gaudio, Greene, Hetherington, Hood, Ilosvay, Kalnin, Katz, Morrell, Ralston, Smith, Thompson, Waggoner, Watzke, Weitzel*

The School of Education is accredited through the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)/Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) and the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission. In addition, School of Education programs are approved by the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC). The school receives further recognition by the University of Portland's accrediting body, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU). The School of Education is a member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Association of Teacher Educators, and the Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges of Teacher Education and several other professional organizations.

Federal law requires that all schools of education report required teacher licensure exams and the percentage of graduates from their programs passing those exams. All candidates within our initial teacher preparation programs must achieve passing scores on the TSPC approved tests required for licensure. Any School of Education program which includes field work in schools and/or with minors requires a fingerprint clearance. Courses outside the designated program of study may be taken only with written permission of the associate dean.

## Mission

Affirming an ethos that each individual is a learner, that dignity and justice are achieved through education, and that education is a community responsibility, the School of Education continues a Holy Cross mission begun two centuries ago to prepare teachers and leaders to “educate the whole child: the heart, the mind, the hands” (Moreau, 1856). Through programs of professional preparation, service, and community building, the School engages society both in the present, and in the future, through generations of alumni in the pursuit of the common good.

*“Education is the art of helping young people to completeness.*

*Rev. Basil Moreau, Founder of the Congregation of Holy Cross*

Guided by the University commitment to be a premier comprehensive Catholic university, the School of Education prepares individuals at all stages of their careers to become exceptional professional educators who teach and lead. Such educators, the School of Education believes, demonstrate an array of knowledge, skills, and professional dispositions. They are life-long learners who are empathetic and respectful of others. They are exceptional communicators and can work effectively with others. Knowledgeable of both theory and practice, they have a broad and deep knowledge about students, the curriculum, and learning, and the concomitant skills to organize classrooms and employ instructional strategies to meet the diverse needs of learners.

## Program Objectives

The objective of all programs in the School of Education stem from the mission statement to create teachers and administrators who exhibit the characteristics mentioned in the following shared values and allow these values to guide their practice.

1. Exceptional professional educators are lifelong learners.
2. Exceptional professional educators are empathetic and respectful.
3. Exceptional professional educators communicate and work effectively with others.
4. Exceptional professional educators have a broad knowledge about the diversity of individuals and world around them.
5. Exceptional professional educators have deep knowledge about content.
6. Exceptional professional educators have deep knowledge about how people learn.
7. Exceptional professional educators have deep knowledge and skills necessary to use instruction and the organization of classrooms, schools, and school systems to assist all learners to succeed.
8. Exceptional professional educators fuse theory and practice.



Additionally, all initial licensure programs adhere to the following Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (InTASC) standards:

**Standard #1: Learner Development** – The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.

**Standard #2: Learning Differences** – The teacher uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards.

**Standard #3: Learning Environments** – The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self motivation.

**Standard #4: Content Knowledge** – The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content.

**Standard #5: Application of Content** – The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.

**Standard #6: Assessment** – The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making.

**Standard #7: Planning for Instruction** – The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context.

**Standard #8: Instructional Strategies** – The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.

**Standard #9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice** – The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner.

**Standard #10: Leadership and Collaboration** – The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession.

## Programs of Study

**The School of Education and the Graduate School offer the following degrees and programs:**

Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education

Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education pathway leading to MAT licensure

Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education

Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education pathway leading to MAT licensure

Master of Arts in Teaching (see Graduate School219)

Master of Education (see Graduate School219)

Master of Arts (see Graduate School219)

Post Baccalaureate Certificate (see Graduate School219)

Post Master's Certificate (see Graduate School219)

Doctor of Education (see Graduate School219)

**Additional and Specialized Programs:**

Minor in Education

Reading Intervention Endorsement

Special Education Generalist Endorsement

English for Speakers of Other Languages Endorsement

Neuroeducation (see Graduate School219)

Preliminary Administrator License (see Graduate School219)

Professional Administrator License (see Graduate School219)

Higher Education and Student Affairs (see Graduate School219)

## **School of Education Undergraduate Requirements**

The undergraduate teacher education programs have two strategic points during the four-year program, namely: (1) admission to the School of Education, and (2) advancement to the professional year.

### **Admission to the School of Education**

**Freshmen:** Admission of freshman candidates is based upon a derived matrix score which includes a combination of predictors of probable success: SAT scores, academic records (including grade point average), essay sample, and a personal recommendation.

**Transfer Candidates:** Admission of transfer candidates is determined on the evaluation of college transcripts (high school transcripts if fewer than 26 semester or 39 quarter hours of college work have been completed) and essays.

### **Advancement to the Professional Year**

The professional year includes a two-semester student teaching experience. In the fall semester, candidates complete a part-time clinical placement and concurrent professional education coursework. In the spring semester, candidates complete a full-time, 15-week clinical placement and continue completing concurrent professional education coursework.

Ordinarily, elementary and secondary undergraduate majors must take a minimum of 12 semester hours in education courses at the University of Portland in order to enter the professional year. In addition, secondary candidates must take and successfully complete 75 percent of the courses required in their secondary endorsement area at the University of Portland. The permission of the associate dean must be obtained for an exception.

Candidates may not advance to the professional year until all courses required in the endorsement area and all other required content courses have been completed. Should it be necessary, a clear plan for completing these requirements by the summer before the beginning of the professional year must be filed before application to the University Teacher Education Committee (UTEC) is made.

Only those candidates who satisfy the requirements for scholarship and personal qualifications suitable for teaching will advance to the professional year. Candidates must successfully meet the requirements of all course work while demonstrating academic integrity. In addition, ethical, competent behavior is required during all field work and practica.

The process of advancement to the professional year entails review by the School of Education associate dean and approval by UTEC. Ordinarily, placements occur only in districts where professional year candidates do not have personal relationships with employees of the district.

### **Requirements for advancement to the professional year:**

1. Passage of all TSPC approved tests required for licensure.
2. Minimum of 2.50 cumulative G.P.A. for all academic work at the University of Portland.
3. A minimum cumulative 2.70 G.P.A. in all education classes.
4. A grade of C or better in all education courses; candidates who receive a grade of C- or lower in any education course must repeat the course.
5. Minimum 2.70 G.P.A. in the teaching specialty (secondary/endorsement) area.
6. Passage of ENG 107 or equivalent course with a grade of B- or better. Note: ENG 107 is waived if the candidate's SAT Verbal score is 630 or above (for candidates who took the SAT prior to March 2016) **or** if the candidate's SAT Evidence Based Reading and Writing score is 640 or above (for candidates who took the SAT in March 2016 or later).

7. Recommendations from two University of Portland School of Education faculty members for elementary education candidates. For secondary education candidates, an additional recommendation from a University of Portland School of Education faculty member in the endorsement area is required.
8. Successful completion of a minimum of 144 hours of field work.
9. Completion of all paperwork and approvals necessary for student teaching by June 1 prior to fall semester for site placement in the professional year.
10. Demonstration of positive dispositions.

**Multiple Endorsements** A candidate may earn more than one subject area endorsement when the prescribed program of study has been completed, related tests are passed, and a practicum including an edTPA portfolio are completed. Permission of the associate dean is required to enroll in the related practicum.

## School of Education Requirements

### University Core Requirements – 39 hours

#### Fine Arts – 3 credits

|        |                           |   |
|--------|---------------------------|---|
| FA 207 | Introduction to Fine Arts | 3 |
|--------|---------------------------|---|

#### History – 3 credits

|         |                              |   |
|---------|------------------------------|---|
| HST 210 | United States: Early America | 3 |
|         | Or                           |   |
| HST 211 | US: Modern America           | 3 |

#### Literature – 3 credits

|         |                             |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| ENG 112 | Thinking Through Literature | 3 |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|

#### Mathematics – 3 credits

|         |                        |   |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| MTH 160 | Quantitative Reasoning | 3 |
|         | Or                     |   |
| MTH 161 | Elementary Statistics  | 3 |

#### Philosophy – 6 credits

|         |                         |   |
|---------|-------------------------|---|
| PHL 150 | Introductory Philosophy | 3 |
| PHL 220 | Ethics                  | 3 |

#### Science – 6 credits

##### *Elementary Education:*

|         |                                    |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|
| PHY 109 | Powerful Ideas in Physical Science | 3 |
| ENV 110 | Earth Systems Science              | 3 |

##### *Secondary Education:*

ENV 182 (3 credits) and any 100-level BIO, CHM, or PHY course (3 credits).

#### Social Science electives – 6 credits

#### Theology – 9 credits

|         |                                          |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------|---|
| THE 105 | Introduction to Theology                 | 3 |
| THE 205 | The Bible, Past and Present              | 3 |
|         | Upper Division Theology Elective 3 hours | 3 |

# Degrees and Majors

## Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education

### B.A. Learning Outcomes

The bachelor of arts in education degree leads to recommendation for an Oregon P-12 "multiple subjects" (elementary) preliminary license. Additional endorsements may also be completed with additional hours of study. General degree outcomes are listed below. Candidates for the degree will be able to meet the following Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission standards:

- Plan instruction that supports student progress in learning in multiple subject areas and is appropriate for the early childhood, elementary, or middle developmental levels.
- Establish a classroom climate conducive to learning.
- Engage students in planned learning activities.
- Evaluate, act upon, and report student progress in learning.
- Exhibit professional behaviors, ethics, and values.

### Degree Requirements

To qualify for the degree and recommendation for Oregon licensure, the following requirements must be met:

1. Passage of all TSPC approved tests required for licensure by March 1 of the sophomore year. Exceptions are subject to approval by the associate dean;
2. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours of study;
3. Successful completion of all coursework with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50;
4. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 in all education classes;
5. A grade of C or better in all education courses; candidates who receive a grade of C- or lower in any education course must repeat the course;
6. Passage of ENG 107 or equivalent course with a grade of B- or better. (Note: ENG 107 is waived if SAT Verbal Score is 630 or above);
7. Successful completion of student teaching to include an edTPA portfolio;
8. Recommendation for licensure from the associate dean;
9. Subject to approval by the dean, candidates who are not able to complete student teaching and student teaching seminar and/or other licensure requirements may be recommended for graduation without licensure by substituting upper division educational coursework which meets University requirements for a degree;
10. During the professional year, candidates may not enroll in more than 15 semester hours each semester. Exceptions are subject to approval by the associate dean.

### University Core Requirements 162 - 39 hours

#### Common Education Requirements — 12 hours

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 203</b> | Human Form and Function                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing                        | 3 |
| <b>MTH 105</b> | Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I  | 3 |
| <b>MTH 106</b> | Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II | 3 |

#### Major Requirements — 54 hours

|               |                                        |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 150</b> | Introduction to Education              | 3 |
| <b>ED 250</b> | Pre-Adolescent Theories of Development | 3 |

|               |                                                             |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|               | and Learning                                                |   |
| <b>ED 320</b> | Foundations of Education                                    | 3 |
| <b>ED 330</b> | Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 340</b> | Pre-Adolescent Health and Wellness for Educators            | 3 |
| <b>ED 400</b> | Pre-Adolescent Curriculum and Instruction                   | 3 |
| <b>ED 411</b> | Assessment                                                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 414</b> | Children's and Adolescent Literature and Library            | 3 |
| <b>ED 424</b> | Technology in Education                                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 426</b> | Pre-Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management       | 3 |
| <b>ED 442</b> | Reading and Language Arts Methods                           | 3 |
| <b>ED 445</b> | Mathematics and Science Methods                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 447</b> | Fostering Creativity in the Classroom                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 470</b> | Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Student Teaching             | 3 |
| <b>ED 472</b> | Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Student Teaching             | 3 |
| <b>ED 476</b> | Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Student Teaching: Advanced   | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 487</b> | Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Seminar for Student Teachers | 3 |

### General Electives — 15 hours

A minimum of 15 additional general elective hours are required to reach the minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education degree.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education - Pathway Leading to MAT Licensure

### B.A. Learning Outcomes

The bachelor of arts in education- pathway leading to MAT degree outcomes are listed below. Although the bachelor of arts in education- pathway leading to MAT degree does not complete all requirements for licensure, it provides a 3-year pathway which flows directly into final licensure preparation in the MAT program. Additional endorsements may also be completed with additional hours of study. Candidates for the degree will be able to meet the following Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission standards:

- Plan instruction that supports student progress in learning in multiple subject areas and is appropriate for the early childhood, elementary, or middle developmental levels.
- Establish a classroom climate conducive to learning.
- Engage students in planned learning activities.
- Evaluate, act upon, and report student progress in learning.

- Exhibit professional behaviors, ethics, and values.

## Degree Requirements

To qualify for the degree the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours of study;
2. Successful completion of all coursework with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50;
3. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 in all education classes;
4. A grade of C or better in all education courses; candidates who receive a grade of C- or lower in any education course must repeat the course;
5. Passage of ENG 107 or equivalent course with a grade of B- or better. (Note: ENG 107 is waived if SAT Verbal Score is 630 or above).

## University Core Requirements 162 - 39 hours

### Common Education Requirements – 12 hours

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 203</b> | Human Form and Function                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing                        | 3 |
| <b>MTH 105</b> | Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I  | 3 |
| <b>MTH 106</b> | Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II | 3 |

### Major Requirements — 36 hours

|               |                                                       |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 150</b> | Introduction to Education                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 250</b> | Pre-Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning   | 3 |
| <b>ED 320</b> | Foundations of Education                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 330</b> | Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners           | 3 |
| <b>ED 340</b> | Pre-Adolescent Health and Wellness for Educators      | 3 |
| <b>ED 414</b> | Children's and Adolescent Literature and Library      | 3 |
| <b>ED 424</b> | Technology in Education                               | 3 |
| <b>ED 426</b> | Pre-Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management | 3 |
| <b>ED 442</b> | Reading and Language Arts Methods                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 445</b> | Mathematics and Science Methods                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 447</b> | Fostering Creativity in the Classroom                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                          | 3 |

### General Electives — 33 hours

A minimum of 33 additional general elective hours are required to reach the minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education degree.

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education

### B.S.S.E. Learning Outcomes

The bachelor of science in secondary education leads to recommendation for an Oregon P-12 "single subject" (secondary) preliminary license. Subject area endorsements are available in biology, chemistry, physics, French, German, Spanish, language arts, advanced mathematics, social studies, and music. General degree outcomes are listed below. Candidates for the degree will be able to meet the following Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission standards:

- Plan instruction that supports student progress in learning in content areas and is appropriate for the middle school and high school developmental levels.
- Establish a classroom climate conducive to learning.
- Engage students in planned learning activities.
- Evaluate, act upon, and report student progress in learning.
- Exhibit professional behaviors, ethics, and values.

### Degree Requirements

1. Passage of all TSPP approved tests required for licensure by December 31 of the junior year. Exceptions are subject to approval by the associate dean;
2. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours of study;
3. Successful completion of all coursework with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50;
4. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 in all education classes;
5. A grade of C or better in all education courses; candidates who receive a grade of C- or lower in any education course must repeat the course;
6. Passage of ENG 107 or equivalent course with a grade of B- or better. (Note: ENG 107 is waived if SAT Verbal Score is 630 or above);
7. Completion of a teaching endorsement (major) in at least one of the secondary endorsement areas with a cumulative G.P.A. of at least 2.70 in that area. In the event that a candidate receives more than two grades of C in the endorsement area classes, the candidate may be required to meet with the associate dean. Ordinarily, a minimum of 75 percent of the credits in an endorsement area of the secondary specialty area must be taken at the University of Portland for a secondary undergraduate major to student teach in that area. The permission of the associate dean must be obtained for an exception;
8. Successful completion of student teaching to include an edTPA portfolio;
9. Recommendation for licensure from the associate dean;
10. Subject to approval by the dean, candidates who are not able to complete student teaching and student teaching seminar and/or other licensure requirements may be recommended for graduation without licensure by substituting upper division educational coursework which meets University requirements for a degree;
11. During the professional year, candidates may not enroll in more than 15 semester hours each semester. Exceptions are subject to approval by the associate dean.

### University Core Requirements 162 - 39 hours

#### Common Education Requirements — 3 hours

|         |                 |   |
|---------|-----------------|---|
| ENG 107 | College Writing | 3 |
|---------|-----------------|---|

#### Major Requirements — 42 hours

|        |                                                 |   |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| ED 150 | Introduction to Education                       | 3 |
| ED 251 | Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning | 3 |
| ED 320 | Foundations of Education                        | 3 |

|               |                                                         |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 330</b> | Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners             | 3 |
| <b>ED 411</b> | Assessment                                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 424</b> | Technology in Education                                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 427</b> | Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management       | 3 |
| <b>ED 450</b> | Models of Teaching and Literacy Development             | 3 |
| <b>ED 452</b> | Content Methods: Language Arts                          | 3 |
|               | Or                                                      |   |
| <b>ED 453</b> | Content Methods: Math                                   | 3 |
|               | Or                                                      |   |
| <b>ED 454</b> | Content Methods: World Language                         | 3 |
|               | Or                                                      |   |
| <b>ED 456</b> | Content Methods: Social Studies                         | 3 |
|               | Or                                                      |   |
| <b>ED 457</b> | Content Methods: Science                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 471</b> | Single-Subject (Secondary) Student Teaching             | 3 |
| <b>ED 473</b> | Single-Subject (Secondary) Student Teaching             | 3 |
| <b>ED 475</b> | Single-Subject (Secondary) Student Teaching: Advanced   | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 486</b> | Single-Subject (Secondary) Seminar for Student Teachers | 3 |

### Endorsements

At least one endorsement (27-54 credit hours) is required to be completed in combination with the Secondary Education major to fulfill the BSSE degree. Detailed individual endorsement requirements are listed below.

0-9 additional credits may be required to reach the minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education degree.

### ***Biology Endorsement Requirements — 37 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Biology endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Biology endorsement will major in Secondary Education and minor in Biology.

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 1 |



|                |                                                            |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|                | Lab                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 330</b> | Human Genetics                                             | 3 |
| <b>BIO 333</b> | Genetics Lab                                               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                                    | 3 |
| <b>BIO 453</b> | Evolution                                                  | 3 |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                                                | 1 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                                        | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II                                       | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                                    | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab                                   | 1 |
|                | Choose two of the following courses                        |   |
| <b>ENV 110</b> | Earth Systems Science                                      | 3 |
|                | Or                                                         |   |
| <b>ENV 111</b> | Natural Hazards in the Pacific Northwest                   | 3 |
| <b>PHY 109</b> | Powerful Ideas in Physical Science                         | 3 |
| <b>PHY 201</b> | College Physics I                                          | 3 |
| <b>PHY 202</b> | College Physics II                                         | 3 |
| <b>PHY 271</b> | College Physics Lab I                                      | 1 |
| <b>PHY 272</b> | College Physics Lab II                                     | 1 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses with corresponding lab |   |
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1                             | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1                           | 1 |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2                             | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2                           | 1 |
| <b>BIO 341</b> | The Nature of Plants                                       | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany                                               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 354</b> | Cell and Molecular Biology                                 | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 372</b> | Cell and Molecular Biology Lab                             | 1 |

### **Chemistry Endorsement Requirements — 39-40 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Chemistry endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Chemistry endorsement will major in Secondary Education and minor in Chemistry.

|                        |                                                                          |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b>         | General Chemistry I                                                      | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b>         | General Chemistry II                                                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b>         | General Chemistry I Lab                                                  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b>         | General Chemistry II Lab                                                 | 1 |
| <b>CHM 325</b>         | Organic Chemistry I                                                      | 3 |
| <b>CHM 326</b>         | Organic Chemistry II                                                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 331</b>         | Physical Chemistry I                                                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 372</b>         | Physical Chemistry I Laboratory                                          | 1 |
| <b>CHM 375</b>         | Organic Chemistry I Lab                                                  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 376</b>         | Organic Chemistry II Lab                                                 | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b>         | Calculus I                                                               | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b>         | Calculus II                                                              | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b>         | General Physics I                                                        | 3 |
| <b>PHY 205</b>         | General Physics II                                                       | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b>         | General Physics Lab I                                                    | 1 |
| <b>PHY 275</b>         | General Physics Lab II                                                   | 1 |
|                        | Choose one of the following courses or one course with corresponding lab |   |
| <b>CHM 314</b>         | Analytical Chemistry                                                     | 3 |
|                        | And                                                                      |   |
| <b>CHM 379</b>         | Analytical Chemistry Laboratory                                          | 1 |
| <b>CHM 332</b>         | Physical Chemistry II                                                    | 3 |
|                        | And                                                                      |   |
| <b>CHM 373</b>         | Physical Chemistry II Laboratory                                         | 1 |
| <b>CHM 386/ENV 386</b> | Environmental Chemistry                                                  | 3 |
| <b>CHM 444</b>         | Inorganic Chemistry II                                                   | 3 |
|                        | And                                                                      |   |
| <b>CHM 473</b>         | Inorganic Chemistry II Laboratory                                        | 1 |
| <b>CHM 453</b>         | Biochemistry I                                                           | 3 |
|                        | And                                                                      |   |
| <b>CHM 471</b>         | Biochemistry I Laboratory                                                | 1 |
| <b>CHM 468</b>         | Advanced Organic Chemistry                                               | 3 |

### ***Physics Endorsement Requirements — 45 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Physics endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Physics endorsement will major in Secondary Education and minor in Physics.

|                        |                                                                                |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b>         | General Chemistry I                                                            | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b>         | General Chemistry II                                                           | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b>         | General Chemistry I Lab                                                        | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b>         | General Chemistry II Lab                                                       | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b>         | Calculus I                                                                     | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b>         | Calculus II                                                                    | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b>         | Vector Calculus                                                                | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b>         | General Physics I                                                              | 3 |
| <b>PHY 205</b>         | General Physics II                                                             | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b>         | General Physics Lab I                                                          | 1 |
| <b>PHY 275</b>         | General Physics Lab II                                                         | 1 |
| <b>PHY 306</b>         | Modern Physics                                                                 | 3 |
| <b>PHY 356/MTH 356</b> | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering                               | 3 |
| <b>PHY 376</b>         | Modern Physics Lab                                                             | 1 |
|                        | Choose one of the following labs                                               |   |
| <b>PHY 471</b>         | Advanced Laboratory                                                            | 2 |
| <b>PHY 472</b>         | Advanced Optics Laboratory                                                     | 2 |
|                        | Electives                                                                      |   |
|                        | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level PHY courses totaling 6 semester hours | 6 |

### ***Spanish Endorsement Requirements — 27 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Spanish endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Spanish endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and Spanish. It is highly recommended that students pursuing language endorsements meet with an academic advisor each semester to discuss suggested courses for TSPC test preparation.

|                |                                                                                 |    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SPN 301</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture I                       | 3  |
| <b>SPN 302</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture II                      | 3  |
| <b>SPN 341</b> | Twenty-First Century Spanish Literature                                         | 3  |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                                             |    |
| <b>SPN 450</b> | Advanced Latin American Culture and Civilization                                | 3  |
| <b>SPN 451</b> | Survey of Latin American Literature and Civilization                            | 3  |
|                | Electives                                                                       |    |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level SPN courses totaling 15 semester hours | 15 |

Note: SPN 360 and SPN 441 are highly recommended electives.

*At least two of the above courses (6 semester hours) must be completed while studying abroad.*

### **French Endorsement Requirements — 27 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure French endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the French endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and French. It is highly recommended that students pursuing language endorsements meet with an academic advisor each semester to discuss suggested courses for TSPC test preparation.

|                |                                                                     |    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>FRN 301</b> | Advanced French Conversation                                        | 3  |
| <b>FRN 302</b> | Advanced French Conversation and Composition                        | 3  |
|                | Electives                                                           |    |
|                | Any combination of 400-level FRN courses totaling 21 semester hours | 21 |

Note: FRN 403, FRN 404, FRN 406, FRN 411, FRN 417, FRN 418, FRN 419, and FRN 420 are highly recommended electives.

*At least two of the above courses (6 semester hours) must be completed while studying abroad.*

### **German Endorsement Requirements — 27 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure German endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the German endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and German. It is highly recommended that students pursuing language endorsements meet with an academic advisor each semester to discuss suggested courses for TSPC test preparation.

|                |                                                                                                  |    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>GRM 301</b> | German Conversation and Composition                                                              | 3  |
| <b>GRM 302</b> | German Conversation and Composition                                                              | 3  |
|                | Electives                                                                                        |    |
|                | Any combination of 400-level GRM courses totaling 6 semester hours excluding GRM 497 and GRM 499 | 6  |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level GRM courses totaling 15 semester hours                  | 15 |

Note: At least two of the above courses (6 semester hours) must be completed while studying abroad.

### **Language Arts Endorsement Requirements — 30 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure English endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Language Arts endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and English.

|                |                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 410</b>  | Linguistics                                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 225</b> | Introduction to Literary Studies                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 311</b> | Advanced Writing                                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 326</b> | Shakespeare: Page, Performance, and Perceptions | 3 |
| <b>ENG 499</b> | Senior Capstone Seminar                         | 3 |
|                | Choose three of the following courses           |   |

|                |                                                      |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENG 301</b> | British Literature I (Medieval through 18th Century) | 3 |
| <b>ENG 302</b> | British Literature II (19th Century to Present)      | 3 |
| <b>ENG 303</b> | American Literature I (Beginnings to 1900)           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 304</b> | American Literature II (1900 to Present)             | 3 |
|                | Choose two of the following courses                  |   |
| <b>ENG 401</b> | Seminar in British Literature I                      | 3 |
| <b>ENG 402</b> | Seminar in American Literature I                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 403</b> | Seminar in Topic I                                   | 3 |
| <b>ENG 404</b> | Seminar in Non-Western Literature I                  | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                  |   |
| <b>ENG 337</b> | Modern/Contemporary Arabic Literature                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 338</b> | European Literature in Translation                   | 3 |
| <b>ENG 370</b> | Studies in Women Writers                             | 3 |
| <b>ENG 372</b> | Multi-Ethnic American Literature                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 373</b> | African-American Literature                          | 3 |
| <b>ENG 404</b> | Seminar in Non-Western Literature I                  | 3 |

### ***Social Studies Endorsement Requirements — 52-54 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Social Studies endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students will choose from one of two Social Studies tracks: History or Political Science.

#### **History Track – 52 Hours**

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics        | 3 |
| <b>ENV 182</b> | Environmental Science               | 3 |
| <b>HST 210</b> | United States: Early America        | 3 |
|                | Or                                  |   |
| <b>HST 211</b> | US: Modern America                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 220</b> | Foundations of Western Civilization | 3 |
| <b>HST 251</b> | Modern East Asia                    | 3 |
|                | Or                                  |   |
| <b>HST 254</b> | Colonial Latin America              | 3 |
|                | Or                                  |   |
| <b>HST 256</b> | Modern Latin America                | 3 |
| <b>HST 300</b> | Introduction to Historical Methods  | 3 |
| <b>HST 470</b> | The Practice of History             | 1 |
| <b>HST 471</b> | Senior Seminar                      | 3 |

|                |                                                     |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics              | 3 |
| <b>POL 205</b> | World Politics                                      | 3 |
| <b>SOC 101</b> | Introduction to Sociology                           | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                 |   |
| <b>HST 351</b> | Modern Japan                                        | 3 |
| <b>HST 352</b> | The United States and the Pacific Rim               | 3 |
| <b>HST 354</b> | History of Modern Cuba                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 355</b> | History of Mexico                                   | 3 |
| <b>HST 356</b> | Latin American History Through Popular Culture      | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b> | Environmental History of the Americas and the World | 3 |
| <b>HST 358</b> | Disease and Medicine in World History               | 3 |
| <b>HST 359</b> | The Modern City                                     | 3 |
| <b>HST 364</b> | World War I                                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 365</b> | History of the Second World War                     | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                 |   |
| <b>HST 311</b> | The American Revolution                             | 3 |
| <b>HST 312</b> | Plains Indians History                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 313</b> | United States: Civil War Era                        | 3 |
| <b>HST 314</b> | American Expansion                                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 316</b> | US in Depression and War, 1920-1945                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 318</b> | Cold War America                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 321</b> | Modern American Women's History                     | 3 |
| <b>HST 322</b> | American Protest and Reform                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 323</b> | African American History                            | 3 |
| <b>HST 325</b> | American Military History                           | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                 |   |
| <b>HST 330</b> | Ancient Mediterranean World                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 332</b> | Saints and Sinners in the Middle Ages               | 3 |
| <b>HST 333</b> | Medieval Europe                                     | 3 |
| <b>HST 334</b> | The Age of the Crusades                             | 3 |
| <b>HST 335</b> | Europe in the Age of Religious Wars                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 336</b> | Europe in the Age of Enlightenment                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 342</b> | Europe in the Age of Nationalism                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 343</b> | Europe in the Age of Dictatorship                   | 3 |
| <b>HST 346</b> | Modern Germany                                      | 3 |

|                |                                                                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>HST 347</b> | Modern France                                                                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 372</b> | Modern Britain, 1800 - Present                                                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 375</b> | History of Modern Ireland                                                      | 3 |
|                | Choose two of the following courses                                            |   |
| <b>HST 420</b> | Seminar in American History                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 430</b> | Seminar in European History                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 450</b> | Seminar in Non-Western History                                                 | 3 |
|                | Electives                                                                      |   |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level HST courses totaling 6 semester hours | 6 |

## Political Science Track – 54 Hours

|                |                                                           |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SOC 101</b> | Introduction to Sociology                                 | 3 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics                              | 3 |
| <b>ENV 182</b> | Environmental Science                                     | 3 |
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 205</b> | World Politics                                            | 3 |
| <b>POL 203</b> | Introduction to Political Theory                          | 3 |
| <b>POL 300</b> | Political Inquiry and Analysis                            | 3 |
|                | Choose three of the following courses                     |   |
| <b>HST 210</b> | United States: Early America                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 211</b> | US: Modern America                                        | 3 |
| <b>HST 220</b> | Foundations of Western Civilization                       | 3 |
| <b>HST 221</b> | Modern Western Civilization                               | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                       |   |
| <b>POL 305</b> | Ancient and Medieval Political Thought                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 306</b> | Modern Political Thought                                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 307</b> | Contemporary Political Theory                             | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                       |   |
| <b>POL 321</b> | Politics of Hip Hop                                       | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b> | American Public Policy                                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 338</b> | Food, Politics and Policy                                 | 3 |
| <b>POL 344</b> | Constitutional Law I: Federalism and Separation of Powers | 3 |
| <b>POL 345</b> | Constitutional Law II: Civil Liberties and Rights         | 3 |
| <b>POL 346</b> | Constitutional Criminal Procedure                         | 3 |
| <b>POL</b>     | Geopolitics of Energy and the                             | 3 |

|                    |                                                                                      |   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>348/ENV 348</b> | Environment                                                                          |   |
| <b>POL 349</b>     | Environmental Policy                                                                 | 3 |
|                    | Choose one of the following courses                                                  |   |
| <b>POL 350</b>     | American Foreign Policy                                                              | 3 |
| <b>POL 351</b>     | International Law and Organizations                                                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 352</b>     | Survival                                                                             | 3 |
| <b>POL 353</b>     | Strategies of War and Peace                                                          | 3 |
| <b>POL 354</b>     | American Way of War                                                                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 371</b>     | Politics of Central Europe                                                           | 3 |
|                    | Choose one of the following courses                                                  |   |
| <b>POL 372</b>     | Politics of the EU and Modern Europe                                                 | 3 |
| <b>POL 373</b>     | Politics of Latin America                                                            | 3 |
| <b>POL 374</b>     | Politics of Asia                                                                     | 3 |
| <b>POL 376</b>     | Politics of Africa                                                                   | 3 |
| <b>POL 377</b>     | Politics of the Middle East                                                          | 3 |
| <b>POL 379</b>     | Business in a Political World                                                        | 3 |
| <b>POL 391</b>     | Special Topics                                                                       | 1 |
| <b>POL 392</b>     | Special Topics                                                                       | 1 |
|                    | Electives                                                                            |   |
|                    | Any combination of 400-level POL courses totaling 6 semester hours excluding POL 497 | 6 |
|                    | Any combination of 300 and or 400-level POL courses totaling 6 semester hours        | 6 |

### ***Math Endorsement Requirements — 34 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Math endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Math endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and Math.

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b>  | Introduction to Computer Science | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b>  | Computer Science Laboratory      | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                       | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                      | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                  | 4 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures              | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b> | Introduction to Linear Algebra   | 3 |
| <b>MTH 401</b> | Real Analysis I                  | 3 |
| <b>MTH 441</b> | Group Theory                     | 3 |
|                | Or                               |   |



|                |                                                                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 442</b> | Rings and Fields                                                               | 3 |
|                | Electives                                                                      |   |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level MTH courses totaling 9 semester hours | 9 |

Total Credit Hours: 120

## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education - Pathway Leading to MAT Licensure

### B.S.S.E. Learning Outcomes

The bachelor of science in secondary education- pathway leading to MAT degree outcomes are listed below. Although the bachelor of arts in education- pathway leading to MAT degree does not complete all requirements for licensure, it provides a 3-year pathway which flows directly into final licensure preparation in the MAT program. Subject area endorsements are available in biology, chemistry, physics, French, German, Spanish, language arts, advanced mathematics, social studies, and music. Candidates for the degree will be able to meet the following Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission standards:

- Plan instruction that supports student progress in learning in content areas and is appropriate for the middle school and high school developmental levels.
- Establish a classroom climate conducive to learning.
- Engage students in planned learning activities.
- Evaluate, act upon, and report student progress in learning.
- Exhibit professional behaviors, ethics, and values.

### Degree Requirements

1. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours of study;
2. Successful completion of all coursework with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50;
3. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 in all education classes;
4. A grade of C or better in all education courses; candidates who receive a grade of C- or lower in any education course must repeat the course;
5. Passage of ENG 107 or equivalent course with a grade of B- or better. (Note: ENG 107 is waived if SAT Verbal Score is 630 or above);
6. Completion of a teaching endorsement (major) in at least one of the secondary endorsement areas with a cumulative G.P.A. of at least 2.70 in that area. In the event that a candidate receives more than two grades of C in the endorsement area classes, the candidate may be required to meet with the associate dean. Ordinarily, a minimum of 75 percent of the credits in an endorsement area of the secondary specialty area must be taken at the University of Portland for a secondary undergraduate major to student teach in that area. The permission of the associate dean must be obtained for an exception.

### University Core Requirements 162 - 39 hours

#### Common Education Requirements — 3 hours

|                |                 |   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>ENG 107</b> | College Writing | 3 |
|----------------|-----------------|---|

#### Major Requirements - 24 hours

|               |                                                 |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 150</b> | Introduction to Education                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 251</b> | Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning | 3 |
| <b>ED 320</b> | Foundations of Education                        | 3 |
| <b>ED 330</b> | Policies and Practices for Diverse              | 3 |

|               |                                                   |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
|               | Learners                                          |   |
| <b>ED 424</b> | Technology in Education                           | 3 |
| <b>ED 427</b> | Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management | 3 |
| <b>ED 450</b> | Models of Teaching and Literacy Development       | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                      | 3 |

### **General Electives — 30-27 hours**

0-27 additional general elective hours are required to reach the minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education degree.

### **Endorsements**

At least one endorsement (27-54 credit hours) is required to be completed in combination with the Secondary Education major to fulfill the BSSE Degree. Detailed individual endorsement requirements are listed below.

### ***Biology Endorsement Requirements — 37 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Biology endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Biology endorsement will major in Secondary Education and minor in Biology.

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 208</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology              | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>BIO 278</b> | Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab          | 1 |
| <b>BIO 330</b> | Human Genetics                                     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 333</b> | Genetics Lab                                       | 1 |
| <b>BIO 442</b> | Ecology                                            | 3 |
| <b>BIO 453</b> | Evolution                                          | 3 |
| <b>BIO 472</b> | Ecology Lab                                        | 1 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                                | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II                               | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                            | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab                           | 1 |
|                | Choose two of the following courses                |   |
| <b>ENV 110</b> | Earth Systems Science                              | 3 |
|                | Or                                                 |   |
| <b>ENV 111</b> | Natural Hazards in the Pacific Northwest           | 3 |
| <b>PHY 109</b> | Powerful Ideas in Physical Science                 | 3 |
| <b>PHY 201</b> | College Physics I                                  | 3 |
| <b>PHY 202</b> | College Physics II                                 | 3 |

|                |                                                            |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>PHY 271</b> | College Physics Lab I                                      | 1 |
| <b>PHY 272</b> | College Physics Lab II                                     | 1 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses with corresponding lab |   |
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1                             | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1                           | 1 |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2                             | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2                           | 1 |
| <b>BIO 341</b> | The Nature of Plants                                       | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 371</b> | Field Botany                                               | 1 |
| <b>BIO 354</b> | Cell and Molecular Biology                                 | 3 |
|                | And                                                        |   |
| <b>BIO 372</b> | Cell and Molecular Biology Lab                             | 1 |

### ***Chemistry Endorsement Requirements — 39-40 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Chemistry endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Chemistry endorsement will major in Secondary Education and minor in Chemistry.

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                    | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b> | General Chemistry II                   | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b> | General Chemistry II Lab               | 1 |
| <b>CHM 325</b> | Organic Chemistry I                    | 3 |
| <b>CHM 326</b> | Organic Chemistry II                   | 3 |
| <b>CHM 331</b> | Physical Chemistry I                   | 3 |
| <b>CHM 372</b> | Physical Chemistry I Laboratory        | 1 |
| <b>CHM 375</b> | Organic Chemistry I Lab                | 1 |
| <b>CHM 376</b> | Organic Chemistry II Lab               | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                             | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                            | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                      | 3 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II                     | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I                  | 1 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II                 | 1 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses or |   |

|                        |                                   |   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                        | one course with corresponding lab |   |
| <b>CHM 314</b>         | Analytical Chemistry              | 3 |
|                        | And                               |   |
| <b>CHM 379</b>         | Analytical Chemistry Laboratory   | 1 |
| <b>CHM 332</b>         | Physical Chemistry II             | 3 |
|                        | And                               |   |
| <b>CHM 373</b>         | Physical Chemistry II Laboratory  | 1 |
| <b>CHM 386/ENV 386</b> | Environmental Chemistry           | 3 |
| <b>CHM 444</b>         | Inorganic Chemistry II            | 3 |
|                        | And                               |   |
| <b>CHM 473</b>         | Inorganic Chemistry II Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>CHM 453</b>         | Biochemistry I                    | 3 |
|                        | And                               |   |
| <b>CHM 471</b>         | Biochemistry I Laboratory         | 1 |
| <b>CHM 468</b>         | Advanced Organic Chemistry        | 3 |

### ***Physics Endorsement Requirements — 45 hours***

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Physics endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Physics endorsement will major in Secondary Education and minor in Physics.

|                        |                                                  |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b>         | General Chemistry I                              | 3 |
| <b>CHM 208</b>         | General Chemistry II                             | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b>         | General Chemistry I Lab                          | 1 |
| <b>CHM 278</b>         | General Chemistry II Lab                         | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b>         | Calculus I                                       | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b>         | Calculus II                                      | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b>         | Vector Calculus                                  | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b>         | General Physics I                                | 3 |
| <b>PHY 205</b>         | General Physics II                               | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b>         | General Physics Lab I                            | 1 |
| <b>PHY 275</b>         | General Physics Lab II                           | 1 |
| <b>PHY 306</b>         | Modern Physics                                   | 3 |
| <b>PHY 356/MTH 356</b> | Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering | 3 |
| <b>PHY 376</b>         | Modern Physics Lab                               | 1 |
|                        | Choose one of the following labs                 |   |
| <b>PHY 471</b>         | Advanced Laboratory                              | 2 |
| <b>PHY 472</b>         | Advanced Optics Laboratory                       | 2 |

|  |                                                                                |   |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|  | Electives                                                                      |   |
|  | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level PHY courses totaling 6 semester hours | 6 |

### **Spanish Endorsement Requirements — 27 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Spanish endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Spanish endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and Spanish. It is highly recommended that students pursuing language endorsements meet with an academic advisor each semester to discuss suggested courses for TSPC test preparation.

|                |                                                                                 |    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SPN 301</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture I                       | 3  |
| <b>SPN 302</b> | Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture II                      | 3  |
| <b>SPN 341</b> | Twenty-First Century Spanish Literature                                         | 3  |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                                             |    |
| <b>SPN 450</b> | Advanced Latin American Culture and Civilization                                | 3  |
| <b>SPN 451</b> | Survey of Latin American Literature and Civilization                            | 3  |
|                | Electives                                                                       |    |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level SPN courses totaling 15 semester hours | 15 |

Note: SPN 360 and SPN 441 are highly recommended electives.

*At least two of the above courses (6 semester hours) must be completed while studying abroad.*

### **French Endorsement Requirements — 27 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure French endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the French endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and French. It is highly recommended that students pursuing language endorsements meet with an academic advisor each semester to discuss suggested courses for TSPC test preparation.

|                |                                                                     |    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>FRN 301</b> | Advanced French Conversation                                        | 3  |
| <b>FRN 302</b> | Advanced French Conversation and Composition                        | 3  |
|                | Electives                                                           |    |
|                | Any combination of 400-level FRN courses totaling 21 semester hours | 21 |

Note: FRN 403, FRN 404, FRN 406, FRN 411, FRN 417, FRN 418, FRN 419, and FRN 420 are highly recommended electives.

*At least two of the above courses (6 semester hours) must be completed while studying abroad.*

### **German Endorsement Requirements — 27 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure German endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the German endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and German. It is highly recommended that

students pursuing language endorsements meet with an academic advisor each semester to discuss suggested courses for TSPC test preparation.

|                |                                                                                                  |    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>GRM 301</b> | German Conversation and Composition                                                              | 3  |
| <b>GRM 302</b> | German Conversation and Composition                                                              | 3  |
|                | Electives                                                                                        |    |
|                | Any combination of 400-level GRM courses totaling 6 semester hours excluding GRM 497 and GRM 499 | 6  |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level GRM courses totaling 15 semester hours                  | 15 |

Note: At least two of the above courses (6 semester hours) must be completed while studying abroad.

### **Language Arts Endorsement Requirements — 30 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure English endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Language Arts endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and English.

|                |                                                      |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 410</b>  | Linguistics                                          | 3 |
| <b>ENG 225</b> | Introduction to Literary Studies                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 311</b> | Advanced Writing                                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 326</b> | Shakespeare: Page, Performance, and Perceptions      | 3 |
| <b>ENG 499</b> | Senior Capstone Seminar                              | 3 |
|                | Choose three of the following courses                |   |
| <b>ENG 301</b> | British Literature I (Medieval through 18th Century) | 3 |
| <b>ENG 302</b> | British Literature II (19th Century to Present)      | 3 |
| <b>ENG 303</b> | American Literature I (Beginnings to 1900)           | 3 |
| <b>ENG 304</b> | American Literature II (1900 to Present)             | 3 |
|                | Choose two of the following courses                  |   |
| <b>ENG 401</b> | Seminar in British Literature I                      | 3 |
| <b>ENG 402</b> | Seminar in American Literature I                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 403</b> | Seminar in Topic I                                   | 3 |
| <b>ENG 404</b> | Seminar in Non-Western Literature I                  | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                  |   |
| <b>ENG 337</b> | Modern/Contemporary Arabic Literature                | 3 |
| <b>ENG 338</b> | European Literature in Translation                   | 3 |
| <b>ENG 370</b> | Studies in Women Writers                             | 3 |
| <b>ENG 372</b> | Multi-Ethnic American Literature                     | 3 |
| <b>ENG 373</b> | African-American Literature                          | 3 |

|                |                                     |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ENG 404</b> | Seminar in Non-Western Literature I | 3 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|

**Social Studies Endorsement Requirements — 52-54 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Social Studies endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students will choose from one of two Social Studies tracks: History or Political Science.

**History Track – 52 Hours**

|                |                                                     |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics                        | 3 |
| <b>ENV 182</b> | Environmental Science                               | 3 |
| <b>HST 210</b> | United States: Early America                        | 3 |
|                | Or                                                  |   |
| <b>HST 211</b> | US: Modern America                                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 220</b> | Foundations of Western Civilization                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 251</b> | Modern East Asia                                    | 3 |
|                | Or                                                  |   |
| <b>HST 254</b> | Colonial Latin America                              | 3 |
|                | Or                                                  |   |
| <b>HST 256</b> | Modern Latin America                                | 3 |
| <b>HST 300</b> | Introduction to Historical Methods                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 470</b> | The Practice of History                             | 1 |
| <b>HST 471</b> | Senior Seminar                                      | 3 |
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics              | 3 |
| <b>POL 205</b> | World Politics                                      | 3 |
| <b>SOC 101</b> | Introduction to Sociology                           | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                 |   |
| <b>HST 351</b> | Modern Japan                                        | 3 |
| <b>HST 352</b> | The United States and the Pacific Rim               | 3 |
| <b>HST 354</b> | History of Modern Cuba                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 355</b> | History of Mexico                                   | 3 |
| <b>HST 356</b> | Latin American History Through Popular Culture      | 3 |
| <b>HST 357</b> | Environmental History of the Americas and the World | 3 |
| <b>HST 358</b> | Disease and Medicine in World History               | 3 |
| <b>HST 359</b> | The Modern City                                     | 3 |
| <b>HST 364</b> | World War I                                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 365</b> | History of the Second World War                     | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                 |   |
| <b>HST 311</b> | The American Revolution                             | 3 |

|                |                                                                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>HST 312</b> | Plains Indians History                                                         | 3 |
| <b>HST 313</b> | United States: Civil War Era                                                   | 3 |
| <b>HST 314</b> | American Expansion                                                             | 3 |
| <b>HST 316</b> | US in Depression and War, 1920-1945                                            | 3 |
| <b>HST 318</b> | Cold War America                                                               | 3 |
| <b>HST 321</b> | Modern American Women's History                                                | 3 |
| <b>HST 322</b> | American Protest and Reform                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 323</b> | African American History                                                       | 3 |
| <b>HST 325</b> | American Military History                                                      | 3 |
|                | Choose one of the following courses                                            |   |
| <b>HST 330</b> | Ancient Mediterranean World                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 332</b> | Saints and Sinners in the Middle Ages                                          | 3 |
| <b>HST 333</b> | Medieval Europe                                                                | 3 |
| <b>HST 334</b> | The Age of the Crusades                                                        | 3 |
| <b>HST 335</b> | Europe in the Age of Religious Wars                                            | 3 |
| <b>HST 336</b> | Europe in the Age of Enlightenment                                             | 3 |
| <b>HST 342</b> | Europe in the Age of Nationalism                                               | 3 |
| <b>HST 343</b> | Europe in the Age of Dictatorship                                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 346</b> | Modern Germany                                                                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 347</b> | Modern France                                                                  | 3 |
| <b>HST 372</b> | Modern Britain, 1800 - Present                                                 | 3 |
| <b>HST 375</b> | History of Modern Ireland                                                      | 3 |
|                | Choose two of the following courses                                            |   |
| <b>HST 420</b> | Seminar in American History                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 430</b> | Seminar in European History                                                    | 3 |
| <b>HST 450</b> | Seminar in Non-Western History                                                 | 3 |
|                | Electives                                                                      |   |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level HST courses totaling 6 semester hours | 6 |

#### Political Science Track – 54 Hours

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SOC 101</b> | Introduction to Sociology              | 3 |
| <b>ECN 120</b> | Principles of Macroeconomics           | 3 |
| <b>ENV 182</b> | Environmental Science                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 200</b> | Introduction to United States Politics | 3 |
| <b>POL 205</b> | World Politics                         | 3 |
| <b>POL 203</b> | Introduction to Political Theory       | 3 |



|                        |                                                           |   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 300</b>         | Political Inquiry and Analysis                            | 3 |
|                        | Choose three of the following courses                     |   |
| <b>HST 210</b>         | United States: Early America                              | 3 |
| <b>HST 211</b>         | US: Modern America                                        | 3 |
| <b>HST 220</b>         | Foundations of Western Civilization                       | 3 |
| <b>HST 221</b>         | Modern Western Civilization                               | 3 |
|                        | Choose one of the following courses                       |   |
| <b>POL 305</b>         | Ancient and Medieval Political Thought                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 306</b>         | Modern Political Thought                                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 307</b>         | Contemporary Political Theory                             | 3 |
|                        | Choose one of the following courses                       |   |
| <b>POL 321</b>         | Politics of Hip Hop                                       | 3 |
| <b>POL 335</b>         | American Public Policy                                    | 3 |
| <b>POL 338</b>         | Food, Politics and Policy                                 | 3 |
| <b>POL 344</b>         | Constitutional Law I: Federalism and Separation of Powers | 3 |
| <b>POL 345</b>         | Constitutional Law II: Civil Liberties and Rights         | 3 |
| <b>POL 346</b>         | Constitutional Criminal Procedure                         | 3 |
| <b>POL 348/ENV 348</b> | Geopolitics of Energy and the Environment                 | 3 |
| <b>POL 349</b>         | Environmental Policy                                      | 3 |
|                        | Choose one of the following courses                       |   |
| <b>POL 350</b>         | American Foreign Policy                                   | 3 |
| <b>POL 351</b>         | International Law and Organizations                       | 3 |
| <b>POL 352</b>         | Survival                                                  | 3 |
| <b>POL 353</b>         | Strategies of War and Peace                               | 3 |
| <b>POL 354</b>         | American Way of War                                       | 3 |
| <b>POL 371</b>         | Politics of Central Europe                                | 3 |
|                        | Choose one of the following courses                       |   |
| <b>POL 372</b>         | Politics of the EU and Modern Europe                      | 3 |
| <b>POL 373</b>         | Politics of Latin America                                 | 3 |
| <b>POL 374</b>         | Politics of Asia                                          | 3 |
| <b>POL 376</b>         | Politics of Africa                                        | 3 |
| <b>POL 377</b>         | Politics of the Middle East                               | 3 |
| <b>POL 379</b>         | Business in a Political World                             | 3 |
| <b>POL 391</b>         | Special Topics                                            | 1 |

|                |                                                                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>POL 392</b> | Special Topics                                                                       | 1 |
|                | Electives                                                                            |   |
|                | Any combination of 400-level POL courses totaling 6 semester hours excluding POL 497 | 6 |
|                | Any combination of 300 and or 400-level POL courses totaling 6 semester hours        | 6 |

### **Math Endorsement Requirements — 34 hours**

Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Math endorsement. Students must complete endorsement coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Students pursuing the Math endorsement will double major in Secondary Education and Math.

|                |                                                                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b>  | Introduction to Computer Science                                               | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b>  | Computer Science Laboratory                                                    | 1 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                                                                     | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                                                                    | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                                                                | 4 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures                                                            | 3 |
| <b>MTH 341</b> | Introduction to Linear Algebra                                                 | 3 |
| <b>MTH 401</b> | Real Analysis I                                                                | 3 |
| <b>MTH 441</b> | Group Theory                                                                   | 3 |
|                | Or                                                                             |   |
| <b>MTH 442</b> | Rings and Fields                                                               | 3 |
|                | Electives                                                                      |   |
|                | Any combination of 300- and or 400-level MTH courses totaling 9 semester hours | 9 |

Total Credit Hours: 120

## **Education Minor**

The education minor is for candidates interested in general educational studies and those preparing for advanced study in education related areas such as law, social work, and politics. Three semester hours of lower-division coursework and 12 semester hours of upper-division coursework are required.

### **Education Minor Requirements — 15 hours**

|               |                                                     |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 250</b> | Pre-Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning | 3 |
|               | Or                                                  |   |
| <b>ED 251</b> | Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning     | 3 |
| <b>ED 320</b> | Foundations of Education                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 330</b> | Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners         | 3 |
|               | Upper-division education electives                  | 6 |

Field work is required in some courses. Candidates interested in this minor should declare intent with the School of Education.

### **Education Minor (Preparation for 5th Year M.A.T.) Requirements — 15 hours**

This minor is for candidates who wish to major in a content area while preparing to enter an augmented Master of Arts in Teaching program (M.A.T.) after graduation. Three semester hours of lower-division coursework and 12 semester hours of upper-division coursework are required.

|               |                                                       |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 250</b> | Pre-Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning   | 3 |
|               | Or                                                    |   |
| <b>ED 251</b> | Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning       | 3 |
| <b>ED 320</b> | Foundations of Education                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 330</b> | Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners           | 3 |
| <b>ED 426</b> | Pre-Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management | 3 |
|               | Or                                                    |   |
| <b>ED 427</b> | Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management     | 3 |
| <b>ED 442</b> | Reading and Language Arts Methods                     | 3 |
|               | Or                                                    |   |
| <b>ED 450</b> | Models of Teaching and Literacy Development           | 3 |

Field work is required in some courses. Candidates interested in this minor must declare intent with the School of Education. Candidate must comply with specific G.P.A. and testing requirements in order to qualify for the M.A.T. program.

## **Endorsements in Reading Intervention, Special Education Generalist, and English for Speakers of Other Languages**

Candidates may add any of the following special endorsements to initial licenses: reading intervention, special education generalist, or English for speakers of other languages. Details on the requirements for these endorsements may be obtained by reviewing the information below and/or contacting the School of Education at (503) 943-7135.

### **Reading Intervention Endorsement**

The reading intervention endorsement advances teachers' abilities to provide reading instruction and to diagnose and remediate reading problems in diverse instructional settings. Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure reading intervention endorsement. Candidates may be required to demonstrate prior experiences before enrolling in specific reading intervention endorsement courses. All add-on endorsement courses are taught at the graduate level. Undergraduates may enroll in these course at the 400 level to complete their undergraduate course of study.

#### **Reading Intervention Endorsement Learning Outcomes**

Reading intervention endorsement program coursework and clinical experiences have been designed for candidates to demonstrate competencies listed in the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure reading intervention endorsement (OAR 584-420-0440).

1. **Foundational Knowledge and Professional Dispositions:** Understand the theoretical and evidence-based foundations of reading and writing processes and instruction.

2. **Instructional Strategies and Curriculum Materials:** Use instructional approaches, materials, and an integrated, comprehensive, balanced curriculum to support student learning in reading and writing. Create and engage their students in literacy practices that develop awareness, understanding, respect and a valuing of differences in our society.
3. **Assessment, Diagnosis and Evaluation:** Use a variety of assessment tools and practices to plan and evaluate effective reading and writing instruction.
4. **Creating a Literate Environment:** Create a literate environment that fosters reading and writing by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments.
5. **Professional Development:** View professional learning and leadership as a career-long effort and responsibility.
6. **Leadership: Guidance and Supervision of Paraprofessionals:** Demonstrate positive dispositions, individual and collaborative learning, the ability to design and evaluate professional learning experiences, the importance of advocacy, and a need for knowledge about adult learning and school leadership. Learning is often collaborative and occurs in the workplace through grade-level meetings, academic team meetings, workshops, study groups, and so forth.

Oregon reading intervention endorsement standards model the International Literacy Association (ILA) standards.

### Reading Intervention Endorsement Requirements — 18 hours

|               |                                                         |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 464</b> | Reading Practicum P-12                                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 480</b> | Elements of Reading P-12                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 482</b> | Content Area Literacy                                   | 3 |
| <b>ED 483</b> | Diagnosis and Instruction for Literacy Achievement P-12 | 3 |
| <b>ED 484</b> | Administration and Evaluation of Reading Programs       | 3 |

Note: Elementary Education majors complete ED 414 and ED 442 in lieu of ED 482. Secondary Education majors may complete ED 414 and ED 442 in lieu of ED 482.

## Special Education Generalist Endorsement

The special education generalist endorsement advances teachers' abilities to assess special needs children and develop and design appropriate instruction support for these children. Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure special education generalist endorsement. Candidates may be required to demonstrate prior experiences before enrolling in specific special education generalist endorsement courses. All add-on endorsement courses are taught at the graduate level. Undergraduates may enroll in these course at the 400 level to complete their undergraduate course of study.

### Special Education Generalist Endorsement Learning Outcomes

Special education generalist endorsement program coursework and clinical experiences have been designed for candidates to demonstrate competencies listed in the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure special education generalist endorsement (OAR 584-420-0460).

1. **Learner Development:** Understand how exceptionalities may interact with development and learning and use this knowledge to provide meaningful and challenging learning experiences for individuals with exceptionalities.
2. **Learning Environments:** Ability to create safe, inclusive, culturally responsive learning environments so that individuals with exceptionalities become active and effective learners and develop emotional well-being, positive social interactions, and self-determination
3. **Curricular Content Knowledge:** Ability to use knowledge of general and specialized curricula to individualize learning for individuals with exceptionalities.
4. **Assessment:** Ability to use multiple methods of assessment and data-sources in making educational decisions.

5. **Instructional Planning and Strategies:** Ability to select, adapt, and use a repertoire of evidence-based instructional strategies to advance learning of individuals with exceptionalities.
6. **Professional Learning and Ethical Practice:** Ability to use foundational knowledge of the field and the professional Ethical Principles and Practice Standards to inform special education practice, to engage in lifelong learning, and to advance the profession.
7. **Collaboration:** Ability to collaborate with families, other educators, related service providers, individuals with exceptionalities, and personnel from community agencies in culturally responsive ways to address the needs of individuals with exceptionalities across a range of learning experiences.

Oregon special education generalist endorsement standards model the Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) standards.

### Special Education Generalist Endorsement Requirements — 18 hours

|               |                                                                               |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 403</b> | Language Acquisition and Development: Assessment, Intervention and Strategies | 3 |
| <b>ED 404</b> | School, Parent, and Community Relations                                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 405</b> | Behavior Support: Consultative and Collaborative                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 406</b> | Academic Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners          | 3 |
| <b>ED 408</b> | Functional Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners        | 3 |
| <b>ED 468</b> | Special Education Practicum P-12                                              | 3 |

## English for Speakers of Other Languages Endorsement

The English for speakers of other languages (ESOL) endorsement advances teachers' abilities to provide assessment, instruction, and evaluation of English language learners. Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure ESOL endorsement. All add-on endorsement courses are taught at the graduate level. Undergraduates may enroll in these course at the 400 level to complete their undergraduate course of study.

### English for Speakers of Other Languages Learner Outcomes

ESOL endorsement coursework and clinical experiences have been designed for candidates to demonstrate competencies listed in the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure ESOL endorsement (OAR 584-420-0360).

1. **Language:** Know, understand, and use the major concepts, theories, and research related to the nature and acquisition of language to construct learning environments that support English speakers of other languages (ESOL) and bilingual students' language and literacy development and content area achievement.
2. **Culture:** Know, understand, and use the major concepts, principles, theories, and research related to the nature and role of culture and cultural groups to construct learning environments that support ESOL and bilingual students' cultural identities, language and literacy development, and content area achievement.
3. **Planning, Implementing, and Managing Instruction:** Know, understand, and use standards-based practices and strategies related to planning, implementing, and managing ESOL and content instruction, including classroom organization, teaching strategies for developing and integrating language skills, and choosing and adapting classroom resource.
4. **Assessment:** Understand issues of assessment and use standards-based assessment measures with ESOL and bilingual students.
5. **Professionalism:** Demonstrate knowledge of the history of ESOL teaching. Candidates keep current with new instructional techniques, research results, advances in the ESOL field, and public policy issues. Candidates use such information to reflect upon and improve their instructional practices. Candidates provide support and advocate for ESOL and bilingual students and their families and work collaboratively to improve the learning environment.
6. **Technology:** Use information technology to enhance learning and to enhance personal and professional productivity.

Oregon ESOL endorsement standards model the Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) International Association standards.

**English for Speakers of Other Languages Endorsement Requirements — 18 hours**

|               |                                         |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 404</b> | School, Parent, and Community Relations | 3 |
| <b>ED 407</b> | Dual Language Education                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 409</b> | Methods and Materials for Teaching ESOL | 3 |
| <b>ED 410</b> | Linguistics                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 469</b> | ESOL Practicum P-12                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 481</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture            | 3 |

# DONALD P. SHILEY SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

*Matthew R. Kuhn, Ph.D., interim dean*

*Mark Kennedy, Ph.D., associate dean of undergraduate education*

*Faculty: Albright, Bieryla, Cenek, Dillon, Doughty, Dvorak, Farina, Hainley, Hoffbeck, A. Inan, M. Inan, Ivler, Kennedy, Kuhn, Lulay, Mansouri, Meyer, Moss, Murty, Nuxoll, Oberoi, Osterberg, Poor, Schulz, Symons, Takallou, Tribelhorn, VanDeGrift, Vegdahl, Vijlee*

## **Introduction**

Engineering and computer science are dynamic and creative professions dedicated to achieving the technological aims of society. They are professions in which knowledge of the natural sciences and mathematics is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize, economically and with concern for the environment and society, the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of humankind. Engineers and computer scientists enjoy a unique professional satisfaction. They can usually point to tangible evidence of their efforts. For example, every artificial heart valve, skyscraper, solar panel, bridge, wind turbine, television, computer, robot, video game, smart phone, search engine, airplane, and automobile is a lasting testimonial to the engineers and computer scientists responsible for the design.

## **Mission**

The Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering continues its progress within the framework of the University of Portland mission.

The Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering is committed to providing the best possible education to its students, thus enabling the students to become competent practicing engineers and computer scientists. The programs also provide a base for both graduate study and lifelong learning in support of evolving career objectives. These objectives include being informed, effective, and responsible participants in the engineering profession and society. The Shiley School endeavors to develop qualities that are essential for the practice of engineering and computer science and beneficial service to the community. These qualities include a knowledge of engineering and computer science principles, the ability to apply those principles to solve problems, and the development of professional, personal, and social values.

The Shiley School provides a personalized and caring learning environment for its students, enhanced by high quality faculty, staff, facilities, and equipment. The environment includes exceptional instruction; frequent opportunities for relevant laboratory experience; practice of communication and teamwork skills; the challenge of undertaking realistic projects; and the personal attention, guidance, and example of faculty and administrators. This environment is also enhanced by students who have an aptitude and motivation for engineering and computer science study, as well as general intellectual curiosity.

## **Program Educational Objectives**

The Shiley School of Engineering prepares graduates who will:

1. Be successful as practicing professionals in diverse career paths or in graduate school.
2. Distinguish themselves in breadth of perspective and the ability to solve complex problems.
3. Be effective communicators and team members, with many assuming leadership roles.
4. Be active in their profession and participate in continuing education opportunities to foster personal and organizational growth.
5. Demonstrate a concern for justice, ethical behavior, and societal improvement through participation in professional and civic organizations.

## **Professional Societies**

Student chapters of the following professional societies are currently active on campus:

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)

American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

American Society for Metals (ASM — International)

Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)  
 Biomedical Engineering Society (BMES)  
 Engineering World Health (EWH)  
 Global Engineering Initiative (GEI)  
 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)  
 Society of Automotive Engineers Collegiate Design Series (SAE CDS)  
 Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers (SHPE)  
 Students for the Exploration & Development of Space (SEDS)  
 Society of Women Engineers (SWE)

All students are encouraged to join organizations of interest to them. The University of Portland Oregon Gamma Chapter of Tau Beta Pi, the national engineering honor society, offers admission to the top upper-division engineering and computer science students.

### Community College Transfers

Transfers from community colleges are accepted regardless of whether they have completed a course of study. Students from engineering transfer programs can generally complete the B.S. degree requirements with no loss of time. Students from non-engineering programs will likely need more time to complete prerequisites. Students who are interested in transferring to the University are encouraged to seek individual counseling both at their community college and at the University. Discussions at the University can be used both to develop a suitable academic plan and financial plan.

Prospective transfer students are strongly urged to contact the Academic Program Counselor for the Shiley School at least one semester before they plan to transfer to identify potential deficiencies that may cause sequencing problems and delay graduation. In some cases, students can save a full semester by taking key courses in the summer preceding planned entry.

## School of Engineering Requirements

### University Core Requirements —39 hours

#### Literature – 3 credits

|         |                             |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| ENG 112 | Thinking Through Literature | 3 |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|

#### Fine Arts – 3 credits

|        |                           |   |
|--------|---------------------------|---|
| FA 207 | Introduction to Fine Arts | 3 |
|--------|---------------------------|---|

#### History – 3 credits

|  |         |   |
|--|---------|---|
|  | History | 3 |
|--|---------|---|

#### Social science – 6 credits

|  |                          |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|
|  | Social science electives | 6 |
|--|--------------------------|---|

Chosen from a specified list and a minimum of 2 different departments.

#### Philosophy – 6 credits

|         |                         |   |
|---------|-------------------------|---|
| PHL 150 | Introductory Philosophy | 3 |
| PHL 220 | Ethics                  | 3 |

#### Theology – 9 credits

|         |                                          |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------|---|
| THE 105 | Introduction to Theology                 | 3 |
| THE 205 | The Bible, Past and Present              | 3 |
|         | Upper Division Theology Elective 3 hours | 3 |



If the theology elective is a theological perspectives course that also satisfies a companion subject core requirement, three general elective credits must be taken to satisfy the total number of credits for the degree.

**For Engineering and Computer Science Majors:** The additional 9 hours of mathematics and science requirements in the core curriculum are satisfied by the major requirements for Calculus (MTH 201) and General Physics (PHY 204 & PHY 205).

## Degrees and Programs

The Shiley School of Engineering offers four-year bachelor of science degrees in civil engineering (B.S.C.E.), electrical engineering (B.S.E.E.), and mechanical engineering (B.S.M.E.) that are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. The Shiley School offers a four-year bachelor of science degree in computer science (B.S.C.S.) that is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

A master of engineering degree and a master of biomedical engineering degree are offered by the Shiley School. Details of these degree programs are given in the graduate section<sup>274</sup> of this bulletin.

### Undergraduate Curriculum

The first year is common to all engineering curricula; the computer science program has a common first semester and mostly common second semester to the engineering programs. During the first year the student lays the foundation for later engineering studies. This foundation consists of courses in mathematics, science, introduction to engineering, computing and applications, and core curriculum. During the second year the study of mathematics and science continues, and courses in basic engineering and computer science theory and application are introduced. In the junior and senior years the curriculum consists primarily of courses in the student's specialization. There is a progression from analysis-oriented courses to design and application-oriented courses. In all programs, a capstone project is required in the senior year. Some variation in the order in which courses are taken is permissible so long as the prerequisites are satisfied.

Throughout the four years, the student takes liberal arts courses to broaden his or her education and to improve communication skills.

The student is also required to take nine hours of professional electives that are relevant to his or her future career. Professional elective credit may not be awarded for AP and IB examinations, or ROTC credit.

Students are encouraged to take the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination prior to graduation. This nationwide examination is a step toward registration as a Professional Engineer (P.E.) Our students' passing rates have been well above the national average in this examination.

## Civil Engineering

*Mehmet I. Inan, D.C.E., P.E. (OR), chair*

The civil engineering program at the University of Portland provides for an excellent engineering education complemented by a strong liberal arts foundation. The faculty has established a set of program educational objectives that are listed below.

### Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E.

#### Program Educational Objectives:

The civil engineering program prepares graduates who will:

1. Be successful as practicing professionals in diverse career paths or in graduate school.
2. Distinguish themselves in breadth of perspective and the ability to solve complex problems.
3. Be effective communicators and team members, with many assuming leadership roles.
4. Be active in their profession and participate in continuing education opportunities to foster personal and organizational growth.
5. Demonstrate a concern for justice, ethical behavior, and societal improvement through participation in professional and civic organizations.

## Student Outcomes:

The Shiley School of Engineering prepares engineering majors with the following outcomes so that as graduates, they can attain the Program Educational Objectives listed above.

1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic concerns.
3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members come together to provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Civil engineers design, construct, and operate the world's infrastructure - from highways and bridges to water systems and prominent skyscrapers.

The program begins with mathematics and science topics in the first year and engineering science courses in the sophomore year. Junior and senior year courses are devoted to analysis and design topics. CE electives and professional electives are available in various specialties for students to pursue their particular fields of interest. Throughout the four-year curriculum, emphasis is placed on teamwork and cooperation, good oral and written communication skills, and hands-on laboratory and project work to graduate well-rounded engineers from the program.

The civil engineering program leads to a bachelor of science in civil engineering (B.S.C.E.) degree accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET.

## Degree Requirements

### Common Engineering Requirements — 36 hours

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                 | 1 |
| <b>EGR 110</b> | Introduction to Engineering             | 2 |
| <b>EGR 111</b> | Engineering Computing with Applications | 2 |
| <b>EGR 352</b> | Engineering Economics                   | 2 |
| <b>EGR 361</b> | Analysis of Engineering Data            | 3 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                              | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                             | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                         | 4 |
| <b>MTH 321</b> | Ordinary Differential Equations         | 3 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                       | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I                   | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II                      | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II                  | 1 |

**EGR 110:** For transfer students into the Shiley School who have declared a major and have not had an Introduction to Engineering course, the dean may approve the substitution of an engineering or computer science elective depending on the student's educational background.

**Professional Electives - 9 hours**

**Professional electives:** The professional electives may be a combination of courses (each 3-credits or more unless approved by the program chair) offered by the University at the 200-level or higher. Professional electives include the following: courses offered by the Shiley School, courses that comprise a University minor, and courses included in an approved cluster. Professional elective credit may not be awarded for AP and IB examinations, or ROTC credit. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**Civil Engineering Requirements — 56 hours**

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CE 200</b>  | Civil Engineering Seminar                         | 1 |
| <b>CE 201</b>  | Introduction to Civil Engineering Design Graphics | 2 |
| <b>CE 223</b>  | Surveying                                         | 2 |
| <b>CE 224</b>  | Surveying Laboratory                              | 1 |
| <b>CE 302</b>  | Construction Materials                            | 3 |
| <b>CE 315</b>  | Transportation Engineering                        | 3 |
| <b>CE 321</b>  | Geotechnical Engineering                          | 3 |
| <b>CE 351</b>  | Structural Analysis I                             | 3 |
| <b>CE 353</b>  | Reinforced Concrete Design                        | 3 |
| <b>CE 362</b>  | Hydraulic Engineering                             | 3 |
| <b>CE 367</b>  | Environmental Engineering                         | 3 |
| <b>CE 371</b>  | Geotechnical Laboratory                           | 1 |
| <b>CE 373</b>  | Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory                  | 1 |
| <b>CE 376</b>  | Environmental Engineering Laboratory              | 1 |
| <b>CE 483</b>  | Civil Engineering Capstone Project I              | 3 |
|                | Or                                                |   |
| <b>EGR 483</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project I             | 3 |
| <b>CE 484</b>  | Civil Engineering Capstone Project II             | 3 |
|                | Or                                                |   |
| <b>EGR 484</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project II            | 3 |
| <b>EGR 211</b> | Engineering Mechanics-Statics                     | 3 |
| <b>EGR 212</b> | Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics                    | 3 |
|                | Or                                                |   |
| <b>EGR 214</b> | Principles of Dynamics                            | 2 |
| <b>EGR 311</b> | Mechanics of Fluids I                             | 3 |
| <b>EGR 322</b> | Strength of Materials                             | 3 |
|                | CE Electives - 6 credits                          | 6 |
|                | CE Science Elective - 3 credits                   | 3 |

**CE Electives:** CE 4xx, does not include CE 48x courses. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**CE Science Elective:** Must be chosen from: BIO 107, BIO 203, BIO 205, BIO 206, BIO 207, BIO 208, ENV 110, ENV 111, ENV 162, ENV 182, ENV 361, ENV 365, ENV 383, ENV 385. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**Dual degrees within engineering:** Students completing dual degrees within the Shiley School have two options for completing the XX 483/484 requirement: 1) The student takes EGR 483 and EGR 484 and the student's contributions to the capstone project include both disciplines, or 2) The student takes both discipline-specific 483 and 484 courses.

**Credit minima:** 30 semester credit hours of math and science; 45 semester credit hours of engineering

Total Credit Hours: 131

## Environmental Engineering Minor

Environmental engineering applies concepts from biology, chemistry, physics, hydraulics, and environmental science to solve environmental problems. Environmental engineering addresses significant questions of human concern that are pervasive in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century, e.g. access to clean water, environmental cleanup, environmental ethics and social justice, climate change, etc.

### Learning Outcomes:

- Gain depth of understanding in at least one aspect of environmental engineering design.
- Apply concepts of sustainability and low impact design to engineering problems.

### Minor Prerequisites

Non-engineering majors may need to take additional prerequisites for some of these courses.

|                |                            |   |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                | 4 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I        | 3 |
| <b>CE 367</b>  | Environmental Engineering  | 3 |
| <b>ME 331</b>  | Fundamental Thermodynamics | 3 |

### Minor Requirements - 12 hours

|               |                    |   |
|---------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>CE 462</b> | Sustainable Design | 3 |
|---------------|--------------------|---|

Select from the following - 9 hours

|                               |                                                                                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CE 458/BIO 384/ENV 384</b> | Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems                                                 | 3 |
| <b>CE 464</b>                 | Water Resources Engineering                                                                       | 3 |
| <b>CE 465/CE 565</b>          | Open Channel Flow                                                                                 | 3 |
| <b>CE 468</b>                 | Environmental Engineering Topics                                                                  | 3 |
| <b>CE 466</b>                 | Water and Wastewater Design                                                                       | 3 |
| <b>CE 467/CE 567</b>          | Project Delivery Lifecycle: The Challenges of Implementing Wet Infrastructure in the 21st Century | 3 |
| <b>ME 434</b>                 | Energy Efficiency in Buildings                                                                    | 3 |
| <b>ME 438/EE 424</b>          | Renewable Energy                                                                                  | 3 |

## Computer Science

*Andrew M. Nuxoll, Ph.D., chair*

The computer science program at the University of Portland provides for an excellent computer science education complemented by a strong liberal arts foundation. The faculty has established a set of program educational objectives that are listed below.

### Computer Science, B.S.C.S.

#### Program Educational Objectives:

The computer science program prepares graduates who will:

1. Be successful as practicing professionals in diverse career paths or in graduate school.
2. Distinguish themselves in breadth of perspective and the ability to solve complex problems.
3. Be effective communicators and team members, with many assuming leadership roles.
4. Be active in their profession and participate in continuing education opportunities to foster personal and organizational growth.
5. Demonstrate a concern for justice, ethical behavior, and societal improvement through participation in professional and civic organizations.

#### Student Outcomes:

The Shiley School of Engineering prepares computer science majors with the following outcomes so that as graduates, they can attain the Program Educational Objectives listed above.

1. Analyze a complex computing problem and apply principles of computing and other relevant disciplines to identify solutions.
2. Design, implement, and evaluate a computing-based solution to meet a given set of computing requirements in the context of the program's discipline.
3. Communicate effectively in a variety of professional contexts.
4. Recognize professional responsibilities and make informed judgments in computing practice based on legal and ethical principles.
5. Function effectively as a member or leader of a team engaged in activities appropriate to the program's discipline.
6. Apply computer science theory and software development fundamentals to produce computing-based solutions.

Software is at the core of many fields: science, medicine, education, business, and government. As a computer science major, you will study the entire software engineering process from defining a problem to designing a solution, as well as building, refining, and testing it.

The program of study provides both breadth and depth of topics in a progression of course work, beginning with a foundation of mathematics and computer science fundamentals during the first and second years. Courses during the junior year provide additional theoretical and practical background in computer science. Capstone course work during the senior year enables students to pursue their areas of interest through in-depth analysis, experimentation, and design. CS electives and professional electives are available in various specialties for students to pursue their particular fields of interest. Development of written and oral communication skills and teamwork are incorporated as important components of the educational experience.

The computer science program leads to a bachelor of science in computer science (B.S.C.S.) degree accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

#### Degree Requirements

##### Common Engineering Requirements — 21 hours

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>EGR 110</b> | Introduction to Engineering  | 2 |
| <b>EGR 361</b> | Analysis of Engineering Data | 3 |

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I             | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II            | 4 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I      | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I  | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II     | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II | 1 |

**EGR 110:** For transfer students into the Shiley School who have declared a major and have not had an Introduction to Engineering course, the dean may approve the substitution of an engineering or computer science elective depending on the student's educational background.

MTH 361409 AND MTH 461411 can substitute for EGR 361380 and 3 math/science or CS math elective credits.

Students who complete the minor requirements for biology, chemistry, environmental science, or neuroscience may substitute four science credits (including 1 credit of lab) for the PHY 205/275 degree requirement. Course combinations for the substitution include: CHM 207/277, BIO 206/276, BIO 207/277, BIO 208/278, ENV 365/387, or any other 300-level or above course/lab requirement for the minor. Students who wish to exercise this substitution must complete the course substitution approval process through the CS program chair and Shiley Dean's Office.

#### **Electives - 15 hours**

|  |                                    |   |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
|  | Professional Electives - 9 credits | 9 |
|  | General Electives - 6 credits      | 6 |

**Professional electives:** The professional electives may be a combination of courses (each 3-credits or more unless approved by the program chair) offered by the University at the 200-level or higher. Professional electives include the following: courses offered by the Shiley School, courses that comprise a University minor, and courses included in an approved cluster.

Professional elective credit may not be awarded for AP and IB examinations, or ROTC credit. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

#### **Computer Science Requirements — 62 hours**

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 364</b> | Innovation                       | 3 |
|                | Or                               |   |
| <b>ENT 480</b> | Creating a World-Class Venture   | 3 |
| <b>CS 203</b>  | Introduction to Computer Science | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b>  | Computer Science Laboratory      | 1 |
| <b>CS 301</b>  | Object-Oriented Design           | 3 |
| <b>CS 305</b>  | Data Structures                  | 3 |
| <b>CS 324</b>  | Analysis of Algorithms           | 3 |
| <b>CS 333</b>  | Computer Architecture            | 3 |
| <b>CS 334</b>  | Operating Systems                | 3 |
| <b>CS 341</b>  | Software Engineering             | 3 |
| <b>CS 352</b>  | Programming Languages            | 3 |
| <b>CS 357</b>  | Theory of Computation            | 3 |
| <b>CS 358</b>  | Compiler Design                  | 3 |
| <b>CS 368</b>  | Seminar                          | 2 |
|                | Or                               |   |

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 369</b>  | Advanced Seminar                       | 3 |
| <b>CS 371</b>  | Object-Oriented Design Laboratory      | 1 |
| <b>CS 376</b>  | UNIX Tools Laboratory                  | 1 |
| <b>CS 483</b>  | Computer Science Capstone Project I    | 3 |
|                | Or                                     |   |
| <b>EGR 483</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project I  | 3 |
| <b>CS 484</b>  | Computer Science Capstone Project II   | 3 |
|                | Or                                     |   |
| <b>EGR 484</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project II | 3 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures                    | 3 |
|                | CS Electives - 6 credits               | 6 |
|                | CS Math Elective - 3 credits           | 3 |
|                | Math/Science Electives - 6 credits     | 6 |

**CS Electives:** CS 4xx, does not include CS 48x courses. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**Math/Science Elective:** Chosen from: BIO 200 or higher, CHM 200 or higher, PHY 300 or higher, or MTH 300 or higher. Does not include: BIO 384, BIO 387, CHM 387, MTH 387, and other specific math/science courses required for the degree. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**CS Math Elective:** MTH 300 or higher. Does not include MTH 387 and other specific math courses required for the degree. Excess credits can be applied to math/science electives, professional electives, or general electives. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**Dual degrees within engineering:** Students completing dual degrees within the Shiley School have two options for completing the XX 483/484 requirement: 1) The student takes EGR 483 and EGR 484 and the student's contributions to the capstone project include both disciplines, or 2) The student takes both discipline-specific 483 and 484 courses.

**Credit minima:** 15 semester credit hours of math; 6 semester credit hours of natural science; 40 semester credit hours of computer science.

Total Credit Hours: 128

## Computer Science Minor

A minor in computer science is available for those students who may want to add this option to their major program of study. In the 21st century, computer science knowledge can help individuals succeed in nearly any profession. The Computer Science minor prepares students for careers in which an understanding of computing is important.

### Learning Outcomes:

- Program in different languages.
- Design, develop, and test software as part of a team.
- Examine a program's efficiency.
- Design abstractions to organize data and programs.
- Use computing tools such as development environments, compilers, debuggers, and Unix.

### Minor Prerequisites

|               |                                  |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b> | Introduction to Computer Science | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b> | Computer Science Laboratory      | 1 |

**Minor Requirements**

|               |                                         |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 301</b> | Object-Oriented Design                  | 3 |
| <b>CS 305</b> | Data Structures                         | 3 |
| <b>CS 371</b> | Object-Oriented Design Laboratory       | 1 |
| <b>CS 376</b> | UNIX Tools Laboratory                   | 1 |
|               | Upper division computer science courses | 6 |

## Electrical Engineering

*Joseph Hoffbeck, Ph.D., chair*

The electrical engineering program at the University of Portland provides an excellent engineering education complemented by a strong liberal arts foundation. The faculty has established a set of program educational objectives that are listed below.

### Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E.

**Program Educational Objectives:**

The electrical engineering program prepares graduates who will:

1. Be successful as practicing professionals in diverse career paths or in graduate school.
2. Distinguish themselves in breadth of perspective and the ability to solve complex problems.
3. Be effective communicators and team members, with many assuming leadership roles.
4. Be active in their profession and participate in continuing education opportunities to foster personal and organizational growth.
5. Demonstrate a concern for justice, ethical behavior, and societal improvement through participation in professional and civic organizations.

**Student Outcomes:**

The Shiley School of Engineering prepares engineering majors with the following outcomes so that as graduates, they can attain the Program Educational Objectives listed above.

1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic concerns.
3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental and societal contexts.
5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members come together to provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies. Electrical engineers improve lives by designing, testing, and supporting a wide range of products and systems, such as medical imaging, renewable energy, robots, wireless communications, computers, and all sorts of other electronic devices. The program begins with a foundation of mathematics, science, and engineering fundamentals during the first and second years. Courses during the junior year provide additional theoretical foundation and laboratory experience. Capstone course work during the senior year enables students to pursue special areas of interest through in-depth analysis, experimentation, and design. EE electives and professional electives are available in various specialties for students to pursue their particular field of interest.



Development of written and oral communication skills and teamwork are incorporated as important components of the educational experience. The electrical engineering program leads to a bachelor of science in electrical engineering (B.S.E.E.) degree accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET.

## Degree Requirements

### Professional Electives - 9 credit hours

**Professional electives:** The professional electives may be a combination of courses (each 3-credits or more unless approved by the program chair) offered by the University at the 200-level or higher. Professional electives include the following: courses offered by the Shiley School, courses that comprise a University minor, and courses included in an approved cluster.

Professional elective credit may not be awarded for AP and IB examinations, or ROTC credit. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

### Common Engineering Requirements — 36 credit hours

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                 | 1 |
| <b>EGR 110</b> | Introduction to Engineering             | 2 |
| <b>EGR 111</b> | Engineering Computing with Applications | 2 |
| <b>EGR 352</b> | Engineering Economics                   | 2 |
| <b>EGR 361</b> | Analysis of Engineering Data            | 3 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                              | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                             | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                         | 4 |
| <b>MTH 321</b> | Ordinary Differential Equations         | 3 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                       | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I                   | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II                      | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II                  | 1 |

**EGR 110:** For transfer students into the Shiley School who have declared a major and have not had an Introduction to Engineering course, the dean may approve the substitution of an engineering or computer science elective depending on the student's educational background.

### Electrical Engineering Requirements — 56 credit hours

|               |                                  |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b> | Introduction to Computer Science | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b> | Computer Science Laboratory      | 1 |
| <b>CS 305</b> | Data Structures                  | 3 |
| <b>EE 231</b> | Logic Design                     | 3 |
| <b>EE 261</b> | Electrical Circuits              | 3 |
| <b>EE 262</b> | Signals and Systems              | 3 |
| <b>EE 271</b> | Electrical Circuits Laboratory   | 1 |
| <b>EE 300</b> | Electrical Engineering Seminar   | 1 |
| <b>EE 301</b> | Electromagnetic Fields           | 3 |
| <b>EE 332</b> | Digital Systems Design           | 3 |
| <b>EE 334</b> | Embedded Systems Design          | 3 |

|                |                                               |    |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>EE 351</b>  | Electronic Circuits I                         | 3  |
| <b>EE 352</b>  | Electronic Circuits II                        | 3  |
| <b>EE 371</b>  | Electronic Circuits Laboratory                | 1  |
| <b>EE 373</b>  | Digital Systems Design Laboratory             | 1  |
| <b>EE 483</b>  | Electrical Engineering Capstone Project I     | 3  |
|                | Or                                            |    |
| <b>EGR 483</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project I         | 3  |
| <b>EE 484</b>  | Electrical Engineering Capstone Project II    | 3  |
|                | Or                                            |    |
| <b>EGR 484</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project II        | 3  |
|                | EE Electives - 12 credits                     | 12 |
|                | Engineering/Math/Science Elective - 3 credits | 3  |

**EE Electives:** EE 4xx, does not include EE 48x courses. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**Engineering/Math/Science Elective:** A 3 credit hour engineering, computer science, math or science course at the 300-level or higher. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

**Dual degrees within engineering:** Students completing dual degrees within the Shiley School have two options for completing the XX 483/484 requirement: 1) The student takes EGR 483 and EGR 484 and the student's contributions to the capstone project include both disciplines, or 2) The student takes both discipline-specific 483 and 484 courses.

**Credit minima:** 30 credit hours of math and science; 45 credit hours of engineering

Total Credit Hours: 131

## Computer Engineering Minor

A minor in computer engineering is available for those students interested in gaining knowledge and experience in the areas of computer hardware and software.

### Learning Outcomes:

- Design and analyze digital circuits such as those used in computer systems.
- Design and write low-level and high-level computer software.

### Prerequisites

|               |                                  |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 203</b> | Introduction to Computer Science | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b> | Computer Science Laboratory      | 1 |
| <b>EE 231</b> | Logic Design                     | 3 |

### Minor Requirements - 13 credit hours:

|               |                                   |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 305</b> | Data Structures                   | 3 |
| <b>EE 332</b> | Digital Systems Design            | 3 |
| <b>EE 373</b> | Digital Systems Design Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>EE 334</b> | Embedded Systems Design           | 3 |

Electrical Engineering students substitute CS 371 or CS 376 for EE 373.

If more than 3-credit hours from the list above are required for a student's major, select courses of an equal (or greater) number of credits from the list below. A maximum of 4 credit hours may be CS courses.

**One 3-credit hour course from the following**

|                      |                                                                        |   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>EE 434</b>        | ASIC Design                                                            | 3 |
| <b>EE 435</b>        | Verilog Digital Systems Modeling                                       | 3 |
| <b>EE 436/EE 536</b> | Testing of Digital Systems                                             | 3 |
| <b>EE 437</b>        | Advanced Computer Architecture                                         | 3 |
| <b>EE 438</b>        | Introduction to Digital VLSI Design                                    | 3 |
|                      | Any upper-level 3 credit-hour CS course except CS 369 Advanced Seminar | 3 |

## Mechanical Engineering

*Timothy Doughty, Ph.D., chair*

The mechanical engineering program at the University of Portland provides for an excellent engineering education complemented by a strong liberal arts foundation. The faculty has established a set of program educational objectives that are listed below.

### Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E.

#### Program Educational Objectives:

The mechanical engineering program prepares graduates who will:

1. Be successful as practicing professionals in diverse career paths or in graduate school.
2. Distinguish themselves in breadth of perspective and the ability to solve complex problems.
3. Be effective communicators and team members, with many assuming leadership roles.
4. Be active in their profession and participate in continuing education opportunities to foster personal and organizational growth.
5. Demonstrate a concern for justice, ethical behavior, and societal improvement through participation in professional and civic organizations.

#### Student Outcomes:

The Shiley School of Engineering prepares engineering majors with the following outcomes so that as graduates, they can attain the Program Educational Objectives listed above.

1. Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science and mathematics.
2. Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic concerns.
3. Communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
4. Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
5. Function effectively on a team whose members come together to provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
6. Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.

7. Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

From tiny machined parts to large-scale mechanical systems, mechanical engineers design and test most everything.

The program begins with mathematics and science topics in the first year, and engineering science courses in the sophomore year. Junior and senior year courses are devoted to analysis and design topics. ME electives and professional electives are available in various specialties for students to pursue their particular fields of interest. Throughout the four-year curriculum, emphasis is placed on teamwork and cooperation, good oral and written communication skills, and hands-on laboratory and project work to graduate well-rounded engineers from the program.

The mechanical engineering program leads to a bachelor of science in mechanical engineering (B.S.M.E.) degree accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET.

## Degree Requirements

### Professional Electives - 9 hours

**Professional electives:** The professional electives may be a combination of courses (each 3-credits or more unless approved by the program chair) offered by the University at the 200-level or higher. Professional electives include the following: courses offered by the Shiley School, courses that comprise a University minor, and courses included in an approved cluster.

Professional elective credit may not be awarded for AP and IB examinations, or ROTC credit. Must be taken for a grade A - F.

### Common Engineering Requirements — 36 hours

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                     | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                 | 1 |
| <b>EGR 110</b> | Introduction to Engineering             | 2 |
| <b>EGR 111</b> | Engineering Computing with Applications | 2 |
| <b>EGR 352</b> | Engineering Economics                   | 2 |
| <b>EGR 361</b> | Analysis of Engineering Data            | 3 |
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                              | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                             | 4 |
| <b>MTH 301</b> | Vector Calculus                         | 4 |
| <b>MTH 321</b> | Ordinary Differential Equations         | 3 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                       | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I                   | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II                      | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II                  | 1 |

EGR 110: For transfer students into the Shiley School who have declared a major and have not had an Introduction to Engineering course, the dean may approve the substitution of an engineering or computer science elective depending on the student's educational background.

MTH 3XX or MTH 4XX can substitute for EGR 361.

### Mechanical Engineering Requirements — 54 hours

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>EE 261</b>  | Electrical Circuits            | 3 |
| <b>EE 271</b>  | Electrical Circuits Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>EGR 211</b> | Engineering Mechanics-Statics  | 3 |
| <b>EGR 212</b> | Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics | 3 |
| <b>EGR 221</b> | Materials Science              | 3 |

|                |                                            |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>EGR 270</b> | Materials Laboratory                       | 1 |
| <b>EGR 311</b> | Mechanics of Fluids I                      | 3 |
| <b>EGR 322</b> | Strength of Materials                      | 3 |
| <b>ME 222</b>  | Engineering Graphics                       | 2 |
| <b>ME 272</b>  | Fabrication & Assembly Processes Lab       | 1 |
| <b>ME 303</b>  | Numerical Methods                          | 3 |
| <b>ME 305</b>  | Stress Visualization                       | 2 |
| <b>ME 307</b>  | Dynamic Systems and Control                | 2 |
| <b>ME 312</b>  | Mechanics of Fluids II                     | 2 |
| <b>ME 328</b>  | Machine Design                             | 4 |
| <b>ME 331</b>  | Fundamental Thermodynamics                 | 3 |
| <b>ME 332</b>  | Applied Thermodynamics                     | 2 |
| <b>ME 336</b>  | Heat Transfer                              | 3 |
| <b>ME 372</b>  | Fluids Laboratory                          | 2 |
| <b>ME 376</b>  | Thermal Systems Laboratory                 | 1 |
| <b>ME 377</b>  | Dynamic Systems & Control Lab              | 1 |
| <b>ME 483</b>  | Mechanical Engineering Capstone Project I  | 3 |
|                | Or                                         |   |
| <b>EGR 483</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project I      | 3 |
| <b>ME 484</b>  | Mechanical Engineering Capstone Project II | 3 |
|                | Or                                         |   |
| <b>EGR 484</b> | Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project II     | 3 |

**Dual degrees within engineering:** Students completing dual degrees within the Shiley School have two options for completing the XX 483/484 requirement: 1) The student takes EGR 483 and EGR 484 and the student's contributions to the capstone project include both disciplines, or 2) The student takes both discipline-specific 483 and 484 courses.

**Credit minima:** 30 semester credit hours of math and science; 45 semester credit hours of engineering  
Subtotal: 129

## Innovation Minor

The Innovation Minor provides a formal structure to introduce and develop a mindset that includes critical thinking, team skills, application of knowledge and theory, self-directed learning, and the ability to address real-world problems through collaboration, brainstorming, and hands-on prototyping.

### Learning Outcomes:

- Apply the mindset, skillset, and toolsets associated with design, creativity, and innovation in the context of their academic and professional interest.
- Develop techniques for building empathy and the ability to design for human interaction including user observation and participant interview techniques.
- Gain simple sketching and prototyping skills for visualizing and communicating ideas in 2D and 3D forms.

- Learn and demonstrate creative problem-solving within cross-disciplinary, team-based environments.
- Expand their abilities and build expertise in persuasive communication through storytelling, presentation, and other communication techniques.
- Demonstrate ability to integrate, communicate, and collaborate successfully on project-based work for a local business and/or organization.

#### **Minor Prerequisites**

|         |                                       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|
| INV 200 | Introduction to Design and Innovation | 3 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|

#### **Minor Requirements**

|         |                                                           |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| INV 300 | Empathy, Observational Research and Human-Centered Design | 3 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|

|         |                         |   |
|---------|-------------------------|---|
| INV 350 | Sketching & Prototyping | 3 |
|---------|-------------------------|---|

|         |                                            |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|---|
| INV 400 | Making: Collaborative Innovation Practicum | 3 |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|---|

|  |                                                                       |   |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|  | Elective from inside or outside Major<br>chosen from program listings | 3 |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|

Electives from inside (or outside) the student's major are chosen in consultation with Director and/or program counselors.

# SCHOOL OF NURSING

The University of Portland School of Nursing inspires future nurse leaders and other healthcare professionals through academic excellence to create systems and environments that support optimal holistic health and wellness. The School of Nursing offers baccalaureate and doctoral degrees.

The School of Nursing is nationally accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (C.C.N.E.). Additionally, the School of Nursing B.S.N and D.N.P programs are approved by the Oregon State Board of Nursing. The School of Nursing belongs to the Western Institute of Nursing Research (W.I.N.), the American Association of Colleges of Nursing (A.A.C.N.), and the National League for Nursing (N.L.N.)

The bachelor of science in nursing (B.S.N.) curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for the practice of professional nursing in a variety of settings. Graduates of the program are eligible to sit for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (N.C.L.E.X.-R.N.), a requirement in all states to obtain professional registered nurse (R.N.) licensure.

The integrative health & wellness studies (B.S.) curriculum prepares graduates to enhance health, wellness and well-being among individuals, families, populations and communities. As health educators, graduates of this program will be able to teach integrative health concepts and guide individuals by providing holistic, wellness-focused education. Successful completion of this program qualifies graduates to sit for the Certified Health Education Specialist (C.H.E.S.) exam or for the International Consortium for Health & Wellness Coaching (I.C.H.W.C.) exam.

The doctorate of nursing practice-family nurse practitioner (D.N.P.-F.N.P.) curriculum prepares graduates to sit for the F.N.P. certification exam. The D.N.P. degree is a practice-focus degree with emphasis on a scientific foundation for guiding nursing practice, improving care delivery models, influencing health policy, leading organizations and systems, and engaging in the scholarship of application. The D.N.P. program prepares the registered nurse who has a bachelor of science in nursing degree to assume the advanced practice role of a family nurse practitioner. Registered nurses who currently are nurse practitioners retain their specialty and earn the doctoral degree.

## Mission

The University of Portland School of Nursing educates leaders of the future through innovative learning and engagement that enriches the culture of healthcare to promote holistic health and wellness of the population. Faculty, staff, and students are accountable for fostering a spirit of discovery and creating an environment that cultivates lifelong learning and self-care.

## Vision

The University of Portland School of Nursing creates positive change in healthcare through academic excellence to improve the health of society.

## Values

The University of Portland School of Nursing upholds the core values of social justice, academic excellence, integrity, and compassion. We believe that our graduates serve as the inspiration for healthcare teams to support individuals, families, and communities in transforming systems to attain optimal health and wellness.

## School of Nursing Requirements

### University Core Requirements — 39 hours

#### B.S.N. Degree Requirements

##### Fine Arts – 3 credits

|        |                           |   |
|--------|---------------------------|---|
| FA 207 | Introduction to Fine Arts | 3 |
|--------|---------------------------|---|

##### History – 3 credits

##### Literature – 3 credits

|         |                             |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| ENG 112 | Thinking Through Literature | 3 |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|

**Mathematics – 3 credits**

|                |                       |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics | 3 |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|

**Science – 6 credits**

|                |                                |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 | 3 |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 | 3 |

Includes BIO 365 Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 (1 cr.) and BIO 366 Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 (1 cr.) labs

**Social science – 6 credits**

(2 different disciplines)

**Philosophy – 6 credits**

|                |                         |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>PHL 150</b> | Introductory Philosophy | 3 |
| <b>PHL 220</b> | Ethics                  | 3 |

**Theology – 9 credits**

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THE 105</b> | Introduction to Theology                      | 3 |
| <b>THE 205</b> | The Bible, Past and Present                   | 3 |
| <b>THE 348</b> | Theological Dimensions of Suffering and Death | 3 |

**B.S.-I.H.W. Degree Requirements****Fine Arts – 3 credits**

|               |                           |   |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>FA 207</b> | Introduction to Fine Arts | 3 |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|

**History – 3 credits****Literature – 3 credits**

|                |                             |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>ENG 112</b> | Thinking Through Literature | 3 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|

**Mathematics – 3 credits**

|                |                       |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics | 3 |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|

**Science – 6 credits**

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 205</b> | Foundations of Biology | 3 |
|                | Science elective       | 3 |

**Social science – 6 credits**

(2 different disciplines)

**Philosophy – 6 credits**

|                |                         |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>PHL 150</b> | Introductory Philosophy | 3 |
| <b>PHL 220</b> | Ethics                  | 3 |

**Theology – 9 credits**

|                |                                          |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THE 105</b> | Introduction to Theology                 | 3 |
| <b>THE 205</b> | The Bible, Past and Present              | 3 |
|                | Upper Division Theology Elective 3 hours | 3 |



## Programs of Study

Because nursing is a dynamic field, the nursing curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

The School of Nursing and the Graduate School offer the following degrees and programs:

Bachelor of Science in Nursing<sup>211</sup>

Bachelor of Science in Integrative Health & Wellness<sup>208</sup>

Graduate School:<sup>219</sup>

Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)<sup>280</sup>

## Bachelor of Science in Integrative Health & Wellness Studies

### School of Nursing B.S.-I.H.W. Requirements

The integrative health & wellness studies (I.H.W.) degree prepares students to enhance health, wellness and well-being among individuals, families, populations and communities. As health educators, graduates of this program will be able to teach integrative health concepts and guide individuals by providing holistic, wellness-focused education.

The integrative health & wellness studies major prepares a knowledgeable workforce that speaks the language of conventional health care, while also supporting a shift from a focus on disease to a focus on promoting health, wellness and resilience.

Successful completion of this program qualifies graduates to sit for the Certified Health Education Specialist (CHES) exam or for the International Consortium for Health & Wellness Coaching (ICHWC) exam.

### B.S.-I.H.W. Program Outcomes

The IHW degree prepares graduates to demonstrate personal and professional understanding of:

1. *Integrative Health* as a perspective through which to support individuals, organizations and communities to optimize their highest expression of health and well-being.
2. *Spiritual Health* to promote integrative spirituality within person-centered relationships.
3. Mental wellness to promote integrative *Mental Health* and well-being within self and others.
4. Physical wellness, to promote the importance of maintaining a healthy lifestyle for supporting integrative *Physical Health* through a balance of nourishment, movement, and rest.
5. The application of the impact of social relationships (society and social groups) for promoting individual and population *Social Health* and well-being.
6. *Population Health* promotion concepts, multisector policies, and evolving health care systems to promote integrative population health.
7. Foundational knowledge in integrative *Health Education* promotion program planning, implementation and evaluation that prepares them to sit for specialty exams (e.g. health educator, health coach).

### Admission

Freshman and transfer applicants for admission must meet the general entrance requirements of the University as set forth in the "Office of Admissions<sup>285</sup>" section of this Bulletin.

For students admitted to the I.H.W. program, progression in the program is dependent upon:

1. Good academic standing.
2. A grade of C- or better in all I.H.W. courses.
3. Students may only repeat one 300 or 400 level I.H.W. course one time, or with the permission of the associate dean for baccalaureate education.

See University Core Requirements<sup>10</sup>

## Degree Requirements

To qualify for the I.H.W. degree, the following requirements must be met:

1. A cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0 or above.
2. A grade of C- or better is required for all I.H.W. courses.
3. Successful completion of all I.H.W. courses and program requirements.
4. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including University Core Requirements.

## Major Requirements

Because I.H.W. is a dynamic field, the curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

|                        |                                                                          |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 101</b>         | Introduction to Integrative Health in Populations                        | 3 |
| <b>IHW 116/NRS 116</b> | Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan I                                | 3 |
| <b>IHW 214</b>         | Physiology of Wellness & Strategies for Healthy Living                   | 3 |
| <b>IHW 216/NRS 216</b> | Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan II                               | 3 |
| <b>IHW 204</b>         | Anatomy of Wellness                                                      | 3 |
| <b>IHW 224</b>         | Integrative Health Promotion with Populations                            | 3 |
| <b>IHW 301</b>         | Mind/Body/Energy Perspectives                                            | 3 |
| <b>IHW 305</b>         | Approaches to Care: Systems of Medicine                                  | 3 |
| <b>IHW 307</b>         | Integrative Health Coaching I – Concepts of Individual Wellness          | 3 |
| <b>IHW 310</b>         | Foundations of Health Education and Health Promotion                     | 3 |
| <b>IHW 312</b>         | Research Design and Analysis: Understanding and Utilizing Evidence       | 3 |
| <b>IHW 325</b>         | Community Organizing I: Introduction                                     | 3 |
| <b>IHW 417</b>         | Integrative Health and Wellness Seminar I: Project Design and Management | 3 |
| <b>IHW 427</b>         | Integrative Health & Wellness Practicum                                  | 3 |

Total credit hours include 135 practicum hours.

Practicum courses: IHW 325 – 45 practicum hours, IHW 427 – 90 practicum hours.

## Electives (33 hours)

### Concentrations (6 credits): Students choose one concentration

#### Community Organizing

|                |                                                  |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 326</b> | Community Organizing II: Advanced Applications   | 3 |
| <b>IHW 422</b> | Nonprofit Management for Community Organizations | 3 |

**Health Coaching**

|                |                                                                |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 407</b> | Integrative Health Coaching II: Supporting Individual Wellness | 3 |
| <b>IHW 411</b> | Resilience and the Human Condition                             | 3 |

**Health Education**

|                |                                                        |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 418</b> | Integrative Health and Wellness Seminar II: Leadership | 3 |
|                | Education focused elective 3 hours                     | 3 |

**Wellness Promoting**

|                |                                                                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 316</b> | Nature's Pharmacy: Foods, Herbs and Supplements that Support Health | 3 |
|                | Upper division health focused elective                              | 3 |

**Minor Requirements**

The Integrative Health & Wellness Studies minor prepares students to develop competency in all four dimensions: psychological, social, spiritual and physical. Through knowledge and skill in the realms of integrative health, population health, and health education, students will be prepared to bridge the changing paradigm of health and wellness in our diverse society.

Because I.H.W. is a dynamic field, the curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

**Minor Prerequisites**

|                |                        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>BIO 205</b> | Foundations of Biology | 3 |
| <b>BIO 005</b> | BIO 205 Workshop       | 0 |
| <b>IHW 204</b> | Anatomy of Wellness    | 3 |

BIO 207/277 Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology/Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab may be substituted for BIO 205/005.

BIO 305/365 Human Anatomy & Physiology I/Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab may be substituted for IHW 204 at the discretion of the I.H.W. program director and/or the School of Nursing associate dean of baccalaureate programs.

**Minor Requirements (9 credits)**

|                |                                                      |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 301</b> | Mind/Body/Energy Perspectives                        | 3 |
| <b>IHW 305</b> | Approaches to Care: Systems of Medicine              | 3 |
| <b>IHW 310</b> | Foundations of Health Education and Health Promotion | 3 |

**Choose two of the following courses (6 credits)**

|                |                                                                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IHW 307</b> | Integrative Health Coaching I – Concepts of Individual Wellness     | 3 |
| <b>IHW 316</b> | Nature's Pharmacy: Foods, Herbs and Supplements that Support Health | 3 |
| <b>IHW 325</b> | Community Organizing I: Introduction                                | 3 |
| <b>IHW 326</b> | Community Organizing II: Advanced Applications                      | 3 |
| <b>IHW 407</b> | Integrative Health Coaching II: Supporting Individual Wellness      | 3 |

|  |                                        |   |
|--|----------------------------------------|---|
|  | Upper division health focused elective | 3 |
|--|----------------------------------------|---|

Total credit hours will include practicum hours if the following courses are taken: IHW 325 – 45 practicum hours, and/or IHW 326 -45 practicum hours.

## Bachelor of Science in Nursing

### B.S.N. Program Outcomes

The pre-licensure baccalaureate program in nursing includes a liberal arts and science foundation along with concentrated study in the professional nursing major. The program provides students with the opportunity to develop competency in the assessment of health needs, and in the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of health in a holistic framework. A rich variety of clinical settings are used to reflect the array of actual and potential health problems experienced by individuals, families, and communities throughout the life cycle.

The B.S.N. program of study prepares graduates to:

1. Provide safe, high-quality nursing care to individuals.
2. Deliver holistic nursing care to populations across a health care continuum.
3. Contribute to the nursing profession.
4. Improve health care delivery across the continuum of care.
5. Create and support healthy work environments.

### Admission

#### Admission for Freshmen

Freshman applicants for admission must meet the general entrance requirements of the University as set forth in the "Office of Admissions"285 section of this *Bulletin*. All entering freshmen must complete a high school or college-level general chemistry course prior to enrolling in BIO 205. All entering first-year nursing majors with a redesigned SAT reading score less than 29 or an ACT English score less than 22 will be enrolled in ENG 107 College Writing.

For students admitted to the B.S.N. program as freshmen, progression in the nursing program is dependent upon:

1. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above by the end of spring semester of the sophomore year.
2. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in the required science courses by the end of spring semester of the sophomore year. Any University of Portland School of Nursing student wishing to transfer a biology course from another institution first needs the permission of the B.S.N. program counselor or the associate dean for baccalaureate education. Permission must be obtained prior to registering for or taking any prerequisite biology courses to ensure that the courses are suitable for transfer to the School of Nursing. The student must have earned a grade of B or better in the course they wish to transfer. For all transfer students, grades of C- or lower in any required biology course or pass/no pass are not allowed.
3. The grade earned in courses transferred from an institution on the quarter system will be calculated against the semester credit equivalency. Examples include: 3 quarter credits equals 2 semester credits; 4 quarter credits equals 2.67 semester credits; 5 quarter credits equals 3.33 semester credits.
4. A grade of C or better in all nursing courses.
5. Completion of all prerequisite courses by the end of spring semester of the sophomore year or with permission of the B.S.N. program counselor or the associate dean for baccalaureate education.
6. Completion of all 100 and 200 level nursing courses and 200 and 300 level biology courses by the end of spring semester of the sophomore year.
7. Students may only withdraw from one biology course one time regardless of withdrawal or unsuccessful completion.
8. Students may only repeat one biology course one time, and only if they receive a C- or lower in the course per University of Portland academic regulations (see University Bulletin38), or with permission of the associate dean for baccalaureate education.

9. Students may only withdraw from one nursing course one time regardless of withdrawal or unsuccessful completion.
10. Students may only repeat one 300 or 400 level nursing course one time, or with the permission of the associate dean for baccalaureate education, and only if they receive a C- or lower per University of Portland academic regulations.
11. Satisfactory completion of all clinical entry requirements including required background check, clean drug screen, American Heart Association Basic Life Support certification, and completion of all immunizations.
12. Students may not audit a required prerequisite course.

#### Additional Progression Information

- Student conduct issues will be taken into consideration for progression in the nursing program.
- Students with a positive drug screen prior to entry into professional practice courses will be dismissed from the School of Nursing.
- Students who have been suspended from the University may be dismissed from the School of Nursing.
- Progression in the nursing program is predicated on completing the required science coursework by the end of the spring semester of sophomore year. Students who do not meet the minimum cumulative science GPA of 3.0 for the required science courses by this time will not progress and will be dismissed from the School of Nursing.
- Students choosing to participate in a spring semester study abroad experience will be required to take summer nursing courses to complete prerequisites.
- A grade of C- or lower in any nursing course (NRS XXX) may result in delayed progression and delayed program completion.
- A grade of C- or lower in any two nursing courses throughout the program of study will result in dismissal from the School of Nursing.

#### Admission for Transfer Students (Internal)

University of Portland non-nursing majors who wish to transfer into the nursing program must apply as a transfer student and be considered for admission with external applicants. The application process for internal transfers is very competitive and there is no guarantee of acceptance into the transfer cohort.

For transfer students, acceptance into the B.S.N. program is dependent upon:

1. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in college courses.
2. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above for the required prerequisite science courses. Any University of Portland student applying to transfer into the School of Nursing and wishing to transfer a biology course from another institution first needs the permission of the B.S.N. program counselor or the associate dean for baccalaureate education. Permission must be obtained prior to registering for or taking any prerequisite biology courses to ensure that the courses are suitable for transfer to the School of Nursing. The student must have earned a grade of B or better in the course they wish to transfer. For all transfer students, grades of C- or lower in any required biology course or pass/no pass are not allowed.
3. The grade earned in courses transferred from an institution on the quarter system will be calculated against the semester credit equivalency. Examples include: 3 quarter credits equals 2 semester credits; 4 quarter credits equals 2.67 semester credits; 5 quarter credits equals 3.33 semester credits.
4. Completion of a high school or college-level general chemistry course.
5. Completion of all 200 and 300 level biology courses by the time the transfer application is submitted. Students may only repeat one of these courses one time, and only if they receive a C- or lower in the course per University of Portland academic regulations (see University Bulletin), or with permission of the B.S.N. program counselor or the associate dean for baccalaureate education.
6. Students may only withdraw from one biology course one time regardless of withdrawal or unsuccessful completion.
7. Completion of all prerequisite courses. Prerequisite coursework must be taken at an accredited college or university and must be graded with a C or higher. Pass/No Pass is not accepted for prerequisites.
8. Students may only withdraw from one nursing course one time regardless of withdrawal or unsuccessful completion.

9. Satisfactory completion of all clinical entry requirements, including required background check, clean drug screen, American Heart Association Basic Life Support certification, and completion of all immunizations.

10. Students may not audit a required prerequisite course.

### **Admission for Transfer Students (External)**

For transfer students, acceptance into the B.S.N. program is dependent upon:

1. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in college courses.
2. The grade earned in courses transferred from an institution on the quarter system will be calculated against the semester credit equivalency. Examples include: 3 quarter credits equals 2 semester credits; 4 quarter credits equals 2.67 semester credits; 5 quarter credits equals 3.33 semester credits.
3. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above for the required science courses. For all transfer students, grades of C- or lower in any required science course or pass/no pass are not allowed.
4. Completion of a high school or college-level general chemistry course.
5. Completion of all prerequisite courses by the time the student begins nursing courses (NRS) at the University of Portland. Students may only repeat one prerequisite biology course one time. Prerequisite coursework must be taken at an accredited college or university and must be graded with a C or higher. Pass/No Pass is not accepted for prerequisites.
6. Satisfactory completion of all clinical entry requirements, including required background check, clean drug screen, American Heart Association Basic Life Support certification, and completion of all immunizations.

See University Core Requirements 206

### **Degree Requirements for Students Enrolled as Freshmen**

To qualify for the degree, the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of all prerequisite coursework. Coursework taken prior to matriculation at University of Portland must be taken at an accredited college or university to be applied to the degree.
2. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in all prerequisite courses.
3. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in the required science courses.
4. A grade of C or better or pass in all nursing courses.
5. Successful completion of all nursing courses and program requirements.
6. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including University Core Requirements.

### **Foundation Requirements**

|                |                                  |      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------|
| <b>BIO 205</b> | Foundations of Biology           | 3    |
| <b>BIO 005</b> | BIO 205 Workshop                 | 0    |
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1   | 3    |
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1 | 1    |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2   | 3    |
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2 | 1    |
| <b>BIO 359</b> | Microbiology for Nurses          | 3    |
| <b>BIO 379</b> | Microbiology Lab for Nurses      | 1    |
|                | Electives                        | 6-10 |

**Major Requirements**

|                |                                                                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 104</b> | Nursing Professionalism and Practice                              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 116</b> | Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan I                         | 3 |
| <b>NRS 204</b> | Foundations in Health Assessment                                  | 3 |
| <b>NRS 206</b> | Professional Practice: Health Assessment                          | 1 |
| <b>NRS 207</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Health Assessment                     | 1 |
| <b>NRS 216</b> | Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan II                        | 3 |
| <b>NRS 306</b> | Professional Practice: Population Health and Wellness             | 4 |
| <b>NRS 307</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Population Health and Wellness        | 3 |
| <b>NRS 308</b> | Professional Practice: Acute Illness Management                   | 4 |
| <b>NRS 309</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Acute Illness Management              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 316</b> | Population Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan                | 3 |
| <b>NRS 317</b> | Acute Illness Management Across the Lifespan                      | 3 |
| <b>NRS 325</b> | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I                                | 3 |
| <b>NRS 326</b> | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II                               | 3 |
| <b>NRS 406</b> | Professional Practice: Chronic Illness Management                 | 4 |
| <b>NRS 407</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Chronic Illness Management            | 3 |
| <b>NRS 408</b> | Transition to Professional Practice                               | 4 |
| <b>NRS 409</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Transition to Professional Practice   | 3 |
| <b>NRS 416</b> | Chronic Illness Management Across the Lifespan                    | 3 |
| <b>NRS 440</b> | Social Justice and Population Health                              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 460</b> | The Baccalaureate Nurse's Role in Advancing the Culture of Health | 3 |
| <b>NRS 480</b> | Life-Long Learning                                                | 3 |

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 120**

Total credit hours includes 765 clinical hours.

Clinical courses: NRS 206 - 45 clinical hours, NRS 306 - 180 clinical hours, NRS 308 - 180 clinical hours, NRS 406 - 180 clinical hours, NRS 408 - 180 clinical hours.

Because nursing is a dynamic field, the nursing curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

## Degree Requirements for Transfer Students

To qualify for the degree, the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of all prerequisite coursework. Coursework taken prior to matriculation at University of Portland must be taken at an accredited college or university to be applied to the degree.
2. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in all prerequisite courses.
3. A cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or above in the required science courses.
4. A grade of C or better or pass in all nursing courses.
5. Successful completion of all nursing courses and program requirements.
6. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including University Core Requirements.

### Foundation Requirements

|                |                                  |      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------|
| <b>BIO 205</b> | Foundations of Biology           | 3    |
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1   | 3    |
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1 | 1    |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2   | 3    |
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2 | 1    |
| <b>BIO 359</b> | Microbiology for Nurses          | 3    |
| <b>BIO 379</b> | Microbiology Lab for Nurses      | 1    |
|                | Electives                        | 6-10 |

### Major Requirements

|                |                                                            |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 204</b> | Foundations in Health Assessment                           | 3 |
| <b>NRS 206</b> | Professional Practice: Health Assessment                   | 1 |
| <b>NRS 207</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Health Assessment              | 1 |
| <b>NRS 208</b> | Transition into Professional Nursing                       | 6 |
| <b>NRS 306</b> | Professional Practice: Population Health and Wellness      | 4 |
| <b>NRS 307</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Population Health and Wellness | 3 |
| <b>NRS 308</b> | Professional Practice: Acute Illness Management            | 4 |
| <b>NRS 309</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Acute Illness Management       | 3 |
| <b>NRS 316</b> | Population Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan         | 3 |
| <b>NRS 317</b> | Acute Illness Management Across the Lifespan               | 3 |
| <b>NRS 325</b> | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I                         | 3 |
| <b>NRS 326</b> | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II                        | 3 |
| <b>NRS 406</b> | Professional Practice: Chronic Illness                     | 4 |



|                |                                                                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|                | Management                                                        |   |
| <b>NRS 407</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Chronic Illness Management            | 3 |
| <b>NRS 408</b> | Transition to Professional Practice                               | 4 |
| <b>NRS 409</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Transition to Professional Practice   | 3 |
| <b>NRS 416</b> | Chronic Illness Management Across the Lifespan                    | 3 |
| <b>NRS 440</b> | Social Justice and Population Health                              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 460</b> | The Baccalaureate Nurse's Role in Advancing the Culture of Health | 3 |
| <b>NRS 480</b> | Life-Long Learning                                                | 3 |

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 120

Total credit hours includes 765 clinical hours.

Clinical courses: NRS 206 - 45 clinical hours, NRS 306 - 180 clinical hours, NRS 308 - 180 clinical hours, NRS 406 - 180 clinical hours, NRS 408 - 180 clinical hours.

Because nursing is a dynamic field, the nursing curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

## Sample B.S.N. Program of Study

Below is a sample schedule for students who enter the B.S.N. program as freshmen. Nursing students who wish to study abroad or to minor in another field of study need to work with the undergraduate nursing program counselor.

Because nursing is a dynamic field, the nursing curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

### Freshman Year - Fall Semester

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 104</b> | Nursing Professionalism and Practice | 3 |
| <b>NRS 001</b> | First Year Workshop                  | 0 |
| <b>BIO 205</b> | Foundations of Biology               | 3 |
| <b>BIO 005</b> | BIO 205 Workshop                     | 0 |
| <b>PHL 150</b> | Introductory Philosophy              | 3 |
| <b>THE 105</b> | Introduction to Theology             | 3 |
|                | Social Science                       | 3 |

### Freshman Year - Spring Semester

|                |                                           |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 116</b> | Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan I | 3 |
| <b>ENG 112</b> | Thinking Through Literature               | 3 |
| <b>BIO 359</b> | Microbiology for Nurses                   | 3 |
| <b>BIO 379</b> | Microbiology Lab for Nurses               | 1 |
|                | History                                   | 3 |
|                | Social Science                            | 3 |

**Sophomore Year - Fall Semester**

|                |                                            |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 216</b> | Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan II | 3 |
| <b>MTH 161</b> | Elementary Statistics                      | 3 |
| <b>BIO 305</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 1             | 3 |
| <b>BIO 365</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1           | 1 |
| <b>PHL 220</b> | Ethics                                     | 3 |
|                | Elective                                   | 3 |

**Sophomore Year - Spring Semester**

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 204</b> | Foundations in Health Assessment              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 206</b> | Professional Practice: Health Assessment      | 1 |
| <b>NRS 207</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Health Assessment | 1 |
| <b>BIO 306</b> | Human Anatomy and Physiology 2                | 3 |
| <b>BIO 366</b> | Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2              | 1 |
| <b>THE 205</b> | The Bible, Past and Present                   | 3 |
| <b>FA 207</b>  | Introduction to Fine Arts                     | 3 |

**Junior Year - Fall Semester**

|                |                                                            |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 316</b> | Population Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan         | 3 |
| <b>NRS 325</b> | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I                         | 3 |
| <b>NRS 306</b> | Professional Practice: Population Health and Wellness      | 4 |
| <b>NRS 307</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Population Health and Wellness | 3 |
|                | Elective                                                   | 3 |

**Junior Year - Spring Semester**

|                |                                                      |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 317</b> | Acute Illness Management Across the Lifespan         | 3 |
| <b>NRS 326</b> | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II                  | 3 |
| <b>NRS 308</b> | Professional Practice: Acute Illness Management      | 4 |
| <b>NRS 309</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Acute Illness Management | 3 |
| <b>THE 348</b> | Theological Dimensions of Suffering and Death        | 3 |

**Senior Year - Fall Semester**

|                |                                                |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 416</b> | Chronic Illness Management Across the Lifespan | 3 |
| <b>NRS 440</b> | Social Justice and Population Health           | 3 |

|                |                                                        |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 406</b> | Professional Practice: Chronic Illness Management      | 4 |
| <b>NRS 407</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Chronic Illness Management | 3 |

**Senior Year - Spring Semester**

|                |                                                                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 460</b> | The Baccalaureate Nurse's Role in Advancing the Culture of Health | 3 |
| <b>NRS 480</b> | Life-Long Learning                                                | 3 |
| <b>NRS 408</b> | Transition to Professional Practice                               | 4 |
| <b>NRS 409</b> | Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Transition to Professional Practice   | 3 |

Total Credit Hours: 120

# GRADUATE SCHOOL

*John L. Watzke, Ph.D., dean*

## Introduction

The Graduate School currently offers 17 degree programs in seven academic areas. The courses, curricula, and faculty are provided cooperatively by the Pamplin School of Business, the Shiley School of Engineering, the Schools of Education and Nursing, and the College of Arts and Sciences. Each program is administered by a director within its school or department. These directors, together with the dean of the Graduate School, comprise the Graduate School Council. The Graduate School was established in 1950 and has awarded over 10,000 degrees since then, including 286 doctoral degrees.

## Mission

The Graduate School offers rigorous educational experiences in a personalized learning environment. The University of Portland's graduate curricula are designed to provide candidates with the cutting-edge knowledge and skills they need to provide insightful, global, and ethical leadership within their professions, both now and into the future.

## Programs of Study

The degrees and certificate programs currently offered in the Graduate School are:

### Business:

M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management (M.B.A.)  
 Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)  
 Master of Science (M.S.): Finance  
 Master of Science (M.S.): Operations and Technology Management  
 Post Graduate Certificate Program  
 Post Baccalaureate Certificate Program

### Communications Studies:

Master of Arts in Communication (M.A.)  
 Master of Science in Management Communication (M.S.)

### Theater:

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.): Directing [This program is not accepting applications.]

### Education:

Master of Arts (M.A.)  
 Master of Arts in Higher Education and Student Affairs (M.A. H.E.S.A.)  
 Master of Education (M.Ed.)  
 Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)  
 Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Certificates  
 Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

### Engineering:

Master of Engineering (M.E.)  
 Master of Biomedical Engineering (M.B.M.E.)  
 Post Baccalaureate Professional Computer Science Degree (Prof-B.C.S.)

**Nursing:**

Doctorate of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)

**Theology:**

Master of Arts (M.A.): Pastoral Ministry [This program is not accepting applications.]

**Academic Regulations**

The academic regulations listed in the opening section of this University Bulletin also apply to graduate students with the following modifications:

1. No student may register for more than 12 semester hours of credit in a semester without the consent of the dean of the Graduate School and the program director.
2. The grade of C is the lowest grade that carries with it graduate credit. Courses receiving lower grades (e.g. C-) will not carry graduate credit, but will be included in the student's cumulative grade point average (G.P.A.) calculated according to the point system described in the University Academic Regulations (V. Grades and Credits38).
3. Only courses in which a grade of C-, D+, D, D- or F has been received may be repeated at the University of Portland for academic credit. In such cases the new grade and credit will replace the original in the calculation of grade point average; however both courses and grades will remain on the permanent record, with the original course denoted by the symbol E.
4. Students who receive an IP in Thesis 599 or a graduate course are normally expected to comply with the academic regulation that the work be completed within one year. However, in exceptional cases the dean of the Graduate School may, upon recommendation of the graduate program director, extend the period of time which a student has to complete his or her thesis or the course and receive a grade.
5. No course or practicum numbered above 499 may be taken on a "pass/no pass" basis for hours required toward an advanced degree except Thesis 599, Dissertation 699/699X, or if the grade mode for the course has been designated in the Bulletin by the individual graduate program as pass/no pass.
6. Students may not use credits obtained by challenge or advanced placement toward the hours required for an advanced degree.
7. Thirty semester hours of courses numbered 500 and above are the minimum requirements for a master's degree. (Consult the individual programs for the precise requirements as some programs require more than 30 hours.)
8. Students must have a cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 to earn a degree.
9. A student must maintain a G.P.A. of 3.00 to remain in good standing. A student who is not in good standing will be given specific conditions by the program director. If these conditions are not fulfilled, the student will be dismissed from the Graduate School by the dean of the Graduate School.
10. Graduate degrees requiring 30 to 36 semester hours must normally be completed within a period of five years. Graduate degrees requiring 37 or more semester hours must normally be completed within a period of six years. In exceptional cases these periods may be extended by the dean of the Graduate School upon recommendation of the graduate program director.
11. Students completing a graduate degree with a thesis or dissertation requirement must complete the project in compliance with regulations adopted by the Graduate School Council. Copies are available from the Graduate School or the graduate program director for your degree program.
12. Transfer of credits:
  - a. With the approval of the dean of the Graduate School, a maximum of nine semester hours may be transferred to a master's degree program and twelve semester hours to a doctoral program from an accredited institution if they are acceptable for graduate degree credit in the source institution. (Consult the individual graduate programs for details as some allow less than these hours of transfer credit.) However, credits or courses used to satisfy the requirements of any other degree cannot be applied to the fulfillment of a subsequent master's degree in the Graduate School.
  - b. Only those courses graded B or better are eligible for transfer.
  - c. No credits transferred from another institution may be applied to a graduate degree if they were earned in courses that were completed more than five years before the start of the graduate program.

- d. Graduate credits earned through distance learning will be considered for transfer, subject to the same criteria as traditional courses with respect to quality, relevance, and timeliness as well as the accreditation of the source institution, including the provisions of regulation 10[g] below.
  - e. Normally credits should be transferred at the time of the applicant's original acceptance into a graduate program so they may be integrated into the planning of a program. A request for a later transfer may be denied.
  - f. To transfer graduate credits taken at another university during the time of a student's graduate work at the University of Portland requires written authorization before such work is taken.
  - g. Where the University of Portland graduate program has a special accreditation, the source institution may be required to have the same or an equivalent accreditation.
  - h. M.B.A. students who qualify for admission may transfer more than nine hours of graduate credit under provisions of multilateral admission agreements.
13. Students may not accumulate more than nine hours of graduate credit in the non-degree seeking graduate student status. After nine graduate credit hours, such student must seek admission to a program in order to have the hours apply to a degree.
14. A student who expects to receive a degree at the end of a semester or the summer session must apply for the degree within the time limits set by the registrar.
15. Unless excused by the dean of the Graduate School, the candidate for a graduate degree is expected to attend commencement exercises at which the degree is conferred.

## Student Classification

All students, regardless of classification, must apply for admission.

**Graduate degree students** are those who have earned a baccalaureate degree or higher and who have been accepted into a program leading to an advanced degree.

**Doctoral students** are those who are fully admitted to a doctoral degree program.

**Post Baccalaureate students** are those who are admitted to the University for post baccalaureate work but not into a degree program. Admission as a post baccalaureate student does not imply acceptance to a graduate degree program. Regular admission to the Graduate School must be obtained from the dean of the Graduate School before any work will be accepted towards a graduate degree.

**Post Master students** are those who are admitted into a certificate program extending educational experiences beyond the master's degree.

**Non-degree seeking graduate students** are those who have completed an undergraduate degree or higher and apply for admission in order to register for credit but are not seeking a graduate degree at the University. Enrollment as a non-degree seeking graduate student implies no commitment on the part of the University regarding regular admission at a later time. Credits earned while in the non-degree seeking graduate student classification do not necessarily apply toward requirements for a degree should a student later be accepted into a degree program. Regular admission to the Graduate School must be obtained from the dean of the Graduate School before coursework will be accepted toward a graduate degree.

Admission as a non-degree seeking graduate student requires that the student submit a non-degree seeking graduate student application to the Graduate School along with a \$50.00 application fee, relevant transcripts, and other requested documents prior to their initial registration. The application fee is waived for current faculty and staff members and alumni of the University.

Accumulation of more than 9 hours of graduate credit in the non-degree seeking graduate student status is not permitted, and any such student who accumulates 9 graduate credit hours is required to seek regular admission to a degree program in keeping with procedures determined by the Graduate School.

## Application and Admission

1. Correspondence concerning admission to the Graduate School under any classification should be addressed to the Graduate School, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, OR 97203-5798; phone: (503) 943-7107; e-mail: [gradschl@up.edu](mailto:gradschl@up.edu).
2. Before applicants will be considered for admission as degree students the following must have been received or met:

- a. Completed and signed application forms (online or paper)
  - b. An official transcript sent directly to the University of Portland Graduate School showing all college credit attempted and/or completed from each college and university previously attended. Transcripts from foreign universities must be in English or be accompanied by an English translation certified as authentic. For students applying for a master's program or a Post Baccalaureate Program, evidence of possession of a bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland is required. For applicants to a Post Graduate program or doctoral program, evidence of possession of a master's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland is required. For the DNP in Nursing, a bachelor's or master's degree in nursing from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland and from a school of nursing accredited by an appropriate national nursing accrediting body may apply. All foreign degrees submitted by International applicants will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision. All official transcripts submitted become the property of the University and cannot be copied or returned to the applicant.
  - c. The number of recommendations from persons knowledgeable of the applicant's ability depends upon the specific program of choice. Consult the individual program requirements or the person directing that program for specified information.
  - d. Evidence of scholastic background that indicates ability to do satisfactory graduate work. Usually this is considered to be a B average.
  - e. Appropriate score on standardized test(s). Test score minimums are program dependent. International applicants, whose native language is not English, are required to take either the TOEFL or IELTS exam, unless they have attended and attained a degree from a United States institution. Consult the individual program requirement or the person directing that program for specified information.
  - f. A resume and a statement of academic or professional goals, appropriate to the specific program.
  - g. Specific admission requirements, including undergraduate G.P.A., of individual degree programs are listed in the individual programs' information.
3. Admission to a program leading to a master's or doctorate degree is given only by the dean of the Graduate School when the following conditions are fulfilled:
    - a. The documentation required above is complete.
    - b. A positive recommendation is received from the associate dean or graduate program director of the department or school involved. (A personal interview may be required).
  4. Applications should be complete no later than one month before the student's beginning class at the University to provide time for adequate consideration and program arrangement. Some programs have a fixed deadline for submission of all materials.
  5. Students who fail to register in the first semester after admission, or who in the regular year-round program fail to register for a semester, or who in a summer-only program fail to register for a summer session, must seek re-admission from the dean of the Graduate School.
  6. The graduate student who desires to change to a different degree program must submit a formal change of program application to the dean of the Graduate School.
  7. If offered a place in the M.A.T., Ed.D., M.E. or M.B.M.E. program, a non-refundable deposit is required and will be credited towards the first semester tuition.

## **2019-2020 Tuition and Fees**

See 2019-2020 Tuition and Fees

## Programs

### Business

*Brian Adams, Ph.D., director of graduate business programs*

*Melissa McCarthy, director of M.B.A. program*

*Faculty: Adams, Adrangi, Anderson, Barnes, Bernard, Chatrath, Cruz Megchun, Down, Dunnaville, Easton, Eom, Feldman (Emeritus), Grimmer, Gritta, Gudigantala, Hanig, Hao, Holloway, Jurinski, Kolay, Laird-Magee, Lewis (Emeritus), Lin, Lippman, Meckler, Mitchell, Parkman, Rachor, Reed, Seal (Emeritus), Stephens, Wu, Yu*

### Introduction

The Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business was founded in 1939; the master's program in business administration (M.B.A.) began in 1959, the Master of Science in Finance (M.S.F.) began in 2009, the Executive Master of Business Administration in Nonprofit Management (E.M.B.A) (now M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management) began in 2011, and the Master of Science in Operations and Technology Management (M.S.O.T.M) began in 2014. The University of Portland's business school is accredited by AACSB, the Association for the Advancement of Collegiate Schools of Business.

### Mission

The Pamplin School of Business's innovative curriculum is an outgrowth of its mission statement. This mission is to create a collaborative learning environment that develops our students' knowledge of effective business practices, enhances their analytic and interpersonal skills, and enables them to be successful and ethical leaders in their communities and the changing world.

## Master of Business Administration, M.B.A.

### Degree Outcomes

The M.B.A. curriculum focuses on contemporary leadership by challenging graduate students to think cross-functionally about a variety of large and small business issues. To operationalize these objectives, the basic structure of our M.B.A. program consists of the following components:

- A prerequisite class in statistical and quantitative analysis.
- Values perspective courses introducing students to issues of leadership, sustainability, understanding cultural differences and developing multicultural skills, and the role of business in society.
- Core courses exploring the application of analytical tools in economic analysis, marketing, finance, operations and technology management, and accounting to identify and solve contemporary business problems.
- A concentration component allowing students to specialize in an area of interest in entrepreneurship, finance, marketing, operations and technology management, strategy, or sustainability. Students may also choose to design their own concentration by selecting courses from more than one field.
- A capstone course providing a final integration of the themes covered in the M.B.A. program with an emphasis on the strategic role played by top management in integrating corporate policies.

### Learning Goals and Objectives for Master of Business Administration Graduates

Students who successfully complete all requirements for a Master of Business Administration should be able to:

1. **Core of Business Knowledge:** Demonstrate a broad core of business knowledge and be able to integrate and apply this knowledge to business situations requiring interdisciplinary and global perspectives.
  - a. Demonstrate competency in the underlying concepts, theory, and tools taught in the core curriculum of our M.B.A. program.
  - b. Develop a global perspective through international experience and a cross cultural curriculum.
2. **Analytical Skills:** Possess analytical, research, and critical thinking skills needed by middle and upper-level managers.



- a. Acquire the competencies needed to identify, analyze, and evaluate alternative solutions to business problems.
- b. Have the ability to write and present comprehensive research reports/briefs and present facts, analysis, and conclusions.
- 3. **Leadership Competencies:** Possess the interpersonal competencies needed to be effective managers and leaders.
  - a. Be skilled at oral and written communication.
  - b. Be skilled at leadership, including motivation, negotiation and management of conflict.
- 4. **Value System:** Be able to evaluate the ethical and societal implications of managerial decisions.
  - a. Identify ethical dilemmas and analyze them from multiple ethical and stakeholder perspectives, and recommend appropriate resolutions to those dilemmas.
  - b. Understand the overarching issues of corporate social responsibility and sustainability.
  - c. Understand the connection between an organization's cultural and its ethical climate.

## Admission Requirements

- 1. Statement of Goals
- 2. Current resume
- 3. Two recommendation forms and letters
- 4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions)
- 5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
- 6. International Applicants: All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
- 7. Undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher (on a scale of 4.0)
- 8. Official GMAT (score of 550 or higher) or GRE (score equivalent to a GMAT score of 550)
- 9. International Applicants: an official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimal score of 7.0) exam is required
- 10. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review

The GMAT/GRE requirement can be waived if an applicant has significant and relevant work experience (at least three years); has successfully completed 9 hours of coursework at an AACSB accredited graduate business program with a cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher; has a business-related graduate degree from an AACSB accredited program; has taken six hours of graduate business courses at the University of Portland as a non-degree seeking student and earned a 3.0 cumulative G.P.A. or higher; or have earned CFP, CPA, CFA or JD professional designations. It is strongly recommended that applicants have two to three years of professional experience after their bachelor's degree to fully benefit from the program.

## Jesuit Transfer Agreement

The University of Portland is a participant in an educational consortium with more than twenty other faith-based and AACSB accredited institutions. This program allows M.B.A. students exceptional flexibility if their education is affected in such a way as to require a move to another geographic location.

Under this agreement, students who have completed at least 50 percent of their credits at the University of Portland may attend another AACSB accredited M.B.A. program at one of the participating schools involved in this consortium and transfer units back to the University of Portland to complete their degree. If a student has less than 50 percent of the credits required to award an M.B.A. degree, they may apply to a participating school and transfer the credits already earned at the University of Portland to that university. Under this agreement, the student transferring out of the University of Portland is required to meet all application and admission criteria of the receiving school and will, in turn, earn their degree from that school. For further details please see the M.B.A. program director.

## Honors Pledge

The faculty of the Pamplin School of Business encourages students to acknowledge the ethical component of teaching and learning that is an essential factor in fulfilling the University's mission in the classroom. Students are asked to reflect upon the core value of academic integrity and make this an integral part of their work at the University. Students are asked to sign an honors pledge and attach it to all submitted course work to affirm the integrity of their scholarship to all concerned.

## Prerequisite Course and Waiver Exam

All students must take the prerequisite course BUS 500 (Statistics) or pass a statistics waiver exam in one of the first two semesters in the program. A student passing this exam will have the BUS 500 class waived from their course requirements and will have a 36 hour program. See the M.B.A. program director for details on the statistics waiver exam. Please note: students are expected to have some familiarity with statistics, and a basic proficiency with Excel applications.

## Values Perspective

The values perspective courses are designed to provide a common set of managerial experiences that foster thinking across functional disciplines. The courses provide a framework for considering ethics, sustainability, social responsibility, diversity and multiculturalism, and the changing role of managers.

## Core Classes

Students complete core courses in five discipline areas. If the basic course is waived then a more advanced course must be completed to fulfill the requirement of five core classes.

The core courses are designed to provide students with the quantitative and qualitative tools used in business problem solving. Students take economic analysis, marketing, finance, operations and technology management, and accounting. The emphasis in these courses is on applying analytical tools and concepts to emerging issues in business practices.

Students may be waived from one or more of the basic core courses if they have completed comparable courses from an AACSB accredited school with a grade of B or better within eight years of acceptance to the M.B.A. program. Where appropriate, work experience directly related to the core course will be taken into account. These waivers must be approved by the M.B.A. program director. If a waiver is approved, students will substitute an advanced course in that discipline from a list of eligible courses. If a student has coursework from a non-AACSB accredited school, it will be further reviewed for acceptability by the M.B.A. program director.

## Concentrations

Students may select a concentration from one of six areas: entrepreneurship and innovation management, finance, marketing, operations and technology management, strategy, and sustainability. Alternatively, students who do not want to focus in one particular area may select courses from two or more fields. Many students find that a specialized concentration helps in marketing their degree to prospective employers. Others find that selecting courses from different fields gives them a broader foundation for management. Students choosing not to concentrate in one area may select any four elective courses.

## Capstone Class

The M.B.A. program closes with the capstone strategy course (BUS 580) taken in the student's last semester. This course brings together the skills learned within the program through a final interdisciplinary look at problem solving strategies and solutions.

## International Component

All M.B.A. students are required to take an international-experience course before they graduate. The courses with the international experience will be identified prior to the beginning of each academic year. The international experience will focus on a course-related project that will require a week-long trip to a foreign destination. The international course can be used as one of the two required values perspective classes. Additional travel fees will be collected at the beginning of the course. The learning goal for the international experience course is to demonstrate the ability to confidently initiate professional interactions and lead meetings with business executives from other cultures in any international setting.

## Degree Requirements

The M.B.A. program consists of 36-39 hours of course work: a 3 credit hour prerequisite in statistics (if necessary), 6 credit hours of values perspective courses, 15 credit hours of core courses, 12 credit hours of electives, and a 3 credit hour capstone class.

### Prerequisite—3 hours

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 500</b> | Statistical and Quantitative Analysis | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|

### Values Perspective—6 hours

Choose 2 of the 6 courses below:

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 510</b>         | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>BUS 511</b>         | Cross-Cultural Management and Ethics     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 512</b>         | Leadership and Higher Level Management   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b>         | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 515</b>         | Social Venture Management                | 3 |

### Core Courses — 15 hours

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 501</b> | Economic Analysis                                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 505</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 506</b> | Principles of Accounting                           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 520</b> | Applied Marketing Strategies                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance                                  | 3 |

BUS 501: if waived based on completion of microeconomics and macroeconomics, students can substitute any business elective.

BUS 505: if waived based on completion of three OTM courses including operations management, students may substitute any OTM elective.

BUS 506: if waived based on completion of managerial and financial accounting, students may substitute BUS 560 or 568; students who are CPAs may substitute any business elective.

BUS 520: if waived based on completion of three marketing courses, students may substitute any marketing elective.

BUS 530: if waived based on completion of three finance courses, students may substitute any finance elective.

### Capstone Component — 3 hours

|                |                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 580</b> | Strategic Issues and Applications in Management | 3 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|

## M.B.A. Concentrations—12 hours

### Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management

Choose 4 courses from the following:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b> | Managing Innovation and Technology    | 3 |

|                |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 571</b> | New Venture Creation                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 572</b> | Family Business Planning             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 573</b> | International Ventures               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 574</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 577</b> | Technology, Entrepreneurship and Law | 3 |

### Finance

Choose 4 courses from the following:

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 531</b> | International Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 532</b> | Security and Portfolio Analysis                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 533</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 534</b> | Derivatives and Risk Management                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 535</b> | International Economics and Trade                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 536</b> | Personal Financial Planning                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 537</b> | Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b> | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 539</b> | Research Methods in Finance                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                                      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 562</b> | Real Estate Finance                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 564</b> | Macro Economics in the Global Economy             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 567</b> | Applied Portfolio Management                      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 568</b> | Income Tax Planning                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 574</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting                | 3 |

### Marketing

Choose 4 courses from the following:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 521</b> | Consumer Behavior                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b> | Marketing Research                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 524</b> | Brand Promotions Management           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b> | Sustainability Marketing              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 527</b> | Digital Marketing                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 528</b> | Sports Marketing                      | 3 |

### Operations and Technology Management

Choose 4 courses from the following:

|                |                                                |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 540</b> | Process Analysis & Quality Management          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 542</b> | Systems Analysis and Design                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 546</b> | Supply Chain Management                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 547</b> | Inventory Management                           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 548</b> | Project Management Processes and Certification | 3 |
| <b>BUS 550</b> | Excel Spreadsheet Modeling                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 556</b> | Distribution Center Operations                 | 3 |

### Strategy

Choose 4 courses from the following:

|                        |                                                   |   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b>         | Marketing Research                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b>         | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b>         | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b>         | Managing Innovation and Technology                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 571</b>         | New Venture Creation                              | 3 |

### Sustainability

Choose 4 courses from the following:

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 510</b>         | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b>         | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 515</b>         | Social Venture Management                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b>         | Sustainability Marketing                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 527</b>         | Digital Marketing                        | 3 |

### Additional Course Options

Other courses, such as BUS 581 (Advanced Business Communication) and special topic courses offered with a BUS 590-592 designation, may be used in a concentration with the approval of the M.B.A. program director.

**Business Internship**

A one-three credit business internship course is available for students who need to receive academic credit to be eligible for an internship due to company policy, visa requirement, or other employment regulations. Students should contact the internship coordinator for more information.

## Master of Science in Operations and Technology Management

### Degree Outcomes

The Master of Science in Operations and Technology Management (M.S.O.T.M.) program creates leaders who can manage the complexities of modern enterprises by achieving competitive advantage through the use of operations and technology. The curriculum is rigorous and quantitative in operations and technology management and integrates theories and applications from business analytics, decision modeling, networking & telecommunications, process modeling, project and quality management, supply chain management, and systems analysis & design.

### Learning Goals and Objectives for Master of Science in Operations and Technology Management Graduates

Students who successfully complete all requirements for a MSOTM should be able to:

1. **Core of OTM Knowledge:** Develop and master the knowledge and skills in the fields of Operations and Information Technology necessary to engineer competitive advantage within organizations and apply these skills in real business cases and problems.
  - a. Demonstrate competency in the key fields of Operations and Information Technology when they apply the knowledge in the required courses and practical situations.
  - b. Integrate the knowledge in the subfields of Operations and Information Technology to solve complex business problems and provide value-adding solutions through the improvements of operations and processes and/or the utilization of technology applications.
2. **Analytical and Critical Thinking Skills:** Possess highly developed analytical and critical thinking skills needed to maximize organizational performance and oversee more efficient operations.
  - a. Acquire the analytical and critical thinking skills needed to identify and frame business problems and evaluate the value provided by possible solutions.
  - b. Select appropriate techniques and tools to analyze data and identify insights that aid problem solving and decision-making.
3. **Research Skills:** Possess the research skills necessary for data collection, analysis, interpretation, and reporting results to aid business problem-solving.
  - a. Be proficient in data collection using various venues such as surveys, electronic databases, the internet, library, and other sources.
  - b. Be adept at analyzing data to offer insights for a variety of business problems.
  - c. Be able to prepare and present research reports, appropriately presenting facts, analysis, and conclusions.
4. **Value System:** Evaluate the ethical and societal implications of managerial decisions.
  - a. Identify ethical dilemmas, analyze them from multiple ethical and stakeholder perspectives, and recommend appropriate solutions to these dilemmas.

### Admission Requirements

1. Statement of Goals
2. Current resume
3. Two recommendation forms and letters
4. Official Transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions)
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
6. International Applicants: All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
7. Official GMAT (minimum score of 55th percentile in quantitative and 50th percentile in verbal) or GRE (minimum score equivalent to GMAT score)

8. International Applicants: an official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required
9. Undergraduate G.P.A of 3.2 (on a scale of 4.0)
10. Undergraduate degree in business or a quantitative-based field of study
11. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but not required for application review

The GMAT/GRE requirement can be waived if an applicant has significant and relevant work experience; has successfully completed 9 hours of coursework at an AACSB accredited graduate business program with a cumulative G.P.A of 3.0 or higher; has a business-related graduate degree from an AACSB accredited program; has taken six hours of graduate business courses at the University of Portland as a non-degree seeking student and earned a 3.0 cumulative G.P.A. or higher; or for those pursuing the 4+1 program, the GMAT/GRE can be waived if the student earned a 3.2 cumulative G.P.A. in a quantitative major. It is strongly recommended that applicants have two to three years of professional experience after their bachelor's degree to fully benefit from the program.

### 4+1 Program & Admission Requirements

1. Open to University of Portland juniors or seniors who complete the above application requirements.
2. Please note, a conditional admission of acceptance is given until a degree awarding transcript with G.P.A. verification is submitted to the Graduate School.

### MSOTM Degree Requirements

For M.S.O.T.M. candidates who do not have an academic or professional OTM background, BUS 505 Introduction to OTM, will be required. M.S.O.T.M. students will complete 30 credit hours of specialized coursework in operations and technology management including four common courses (12 credit hours); and six concentration courses (18 credit hours) either in operations management or information technology or a combination of these two fields.

### Degree Requirements

#### Prerequisite—3 hours

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 505</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|

#### Common Courses—12 hours

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 540</b> | Process Analysis & Quality Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                    | 3 |

#### Concentrations—18 hours

Choose 6 courses from the following:

|                |                                                |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 542</b> | Systems Analysis and Design                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 546</b> | Supply Chain Management                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 547</b> | Inventory Management                           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 548</b> | Project Management Processes and Certification | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 553</b> | R Programming and Simulation                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                            | 3 |



|                        |                                                 |   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 556</b>         | Distribution Center Operations                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 557</b>         | Power Problem Solving with VBA                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 558/BUS 463</b> | Introduction to Data Science                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 559/BUS 469</b> | IT Object Oriented Analysis and Design          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 580</b>         | Strategic Issues and Applications in Management | 3 |

## Master of Science in Finance, M.S.

*Brian Adams, Ph.D., director*

### Degree Outcomes

Master of science in finance programs are designed to provide specialized skills for those interested in careers in corporate finance, investments, financial analysis, and/or risk management. The master of science in finance program has a rigorous and quantitative curriculum in finance that integrates theories and applications from economics, accounting, mathematics, strategy, and other fields.

### Learning Goals and Objectives for Master of Science in Finance

Students who successfully complete all requirements for a Master of Science in Finance should be able to:

- Core of Finance Knowledge:** Demonstrate mastery of the critical areas in the field of finance.
  - Demonstrate competency in the key fields of corporate finance, investments, banking and financial institutions, and risk management.
  - Integrate their knowledge in these key fields to solve complex problems.
- Analytical Skills:** Demonstrate analytical and critical thinking skills needed by upper-level finance managers.
  - Build and analyze financial reports.
  - Craft strategic and tactical financial plans.
- Research Skills:** Demonstrate research skills necessary to study complex financial/economic problems.
  - Employ appropriate statistical/econometric techniques to identify and evaluate complex financial problems.
  - Articulate and defend their financial analyses and recommend solutions to upper level managers and other stakeholders.
- Value System:** Understand the importance of ethical financial governance to the sustainability of business enterprises, and the impact of their decisions on all stakeholders.

### Admission Requirements

- Statement of Goals
- Current resume
- Two recommendation forms and letters
- Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions)
- A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
- International Applicants: All foreign degrees will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
- Undergraduate GPA of 3.2 or higher (on a scale of 4.0)

8. Official GMAT (Minimum quantitative score in the 55 percentile and verbal score of 50 percentile) or GRE (score equivalent to GMAT score)
9. International Applicants: an official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimal score of 7.0) exam is required
10. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review

The GMAT/GRE requirement can be waived if an applicant has significant and relevant work experience (at least three years); has successfully completed 9 hours of coursework at an AACSB accredited graduate business program with a cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher; has a business-related graduate degree from an AACSB accredited program; has taken six hours of graduate business courses at the University of Portland as a non-degree seeking student and earned a 3.0 cumulative G.P.A. or higher; has earned a CFP, CPA, CFA or JD professional designations; or for those pursuing the MSF as part of the 4+1 program, the GMAT/GRE can be waived if the student earned a 3.2 cumulative GPA in a quantitative major. It is strongly recommended that applicants have two to three years of professional experience after their bachelor's degree to fully benefit from the program.

### M.S.F. Degree Requirements

Common body of knowledge prerequisites (CBK): The prerequisite courses provide incoming M.S.F. students with the basic knowledge necessary for graduate-level course work in the Pamplin School of Business. Students without the necessary background may take M.B.A. equivalent classes to fulfill the CBK requirements. The number of prerequisite courses required will be determined by the M.B.A. program director after reviewing the student's previous academic record. However, all students must take BUS 500 (Statistical and Quantitative Analysis) or pass a statistics waiver exam in their first two semesters in the program. A student passing this exam will have the BUS 500 class waived from their course requirements. Please note that students are expected to have some familiarity with statistics and a basic proficiency with Excel applications before entering the BUS 500 class.

Students may be waived from one or more of the core courses if they have completed comparable courses from an AACSB-accredited school with a grade of B or better within eight years of acceptance to the M.S.F. program. If a student has coursework from a non-AACSB accredited school, it will be reviewed for acceptability by the M.B.A. program director.

Common body of knowledge (CBK) requirements include: Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting, Principles of Microeconomics, and Principles of Macroeconomics.

Students can choose one of two tracks: a thesis option or a non-thesis option.

Students must complete 30 credit hours (ten courses) of finance coursework and must satisfy the common body of knowledge (CBK) required of the master of science in finance program.

#### Non-thesis option

A minimum of 30 hours beyond the common body of knowledge.

##### Prerequisite — 3 hours

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 500</b> | Statistical and Quantitative Analysis | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|

##### Required Courses — 15 hours

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 532</b> | Security and Portfolio Analysis    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 533</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 534</b> | Derivatives and Risk Management    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 563</b> | Financial Statement Analysis       | 3 |

BUS 530; if waived based on completion of three finance courses, students may substitute any finance elective.

##### Electives — 15 hours

|                |                    |   |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics | 3 |
|----------------|--------------------|---|

|                |                                                   |          |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>BUS 531</b> | International Finance                             | 3        |
| <b>BUS 536</b> | Personal Financial Planning                       | 3        |
| <b>BUS 537</b> | Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting        | 3        |
| <b>BUS 538</b> | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3        |
| <b>BUS 539</b> | Research Methods in Finance                       | 3        |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                 | 3        |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                | 3        |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                                      | 3        |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                               | 3        |
| <b>BUS 562</b> | Real Estate Finance                               | 3        |
| <b>BUS 564</b> | Macro Economics in the Global Economy             | 3        |
| <b>BUS 567</b> | Applied Portfolio Management                      | 3        |
| <b>BUS 568</b> | Income Tax Planning                               | 3        |
| <b>BUS 574</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting                | 3        |
| <b>BUS 590</b> | Directed Study                                    | Variable |

The maximum number of hours allowed for a directed study is three.

### **Thesis Option**

A minimum of 27 hours beyond the common body of knowledge.

#### **Prerequisite — 3 hours**

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 500</b> | Statistical and Quantitative Analysis | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|

#### **Required Courses — 15 hours**

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 532</b> | Security and Portfolio Analysis    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 533</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 534</b> | Derivatives and Risk Management    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 563</b> | Financial Statement Analysis       | 3 |

BUS 530; if waived based on completion of three finance courses, students may substitute any finance elective.

#### **Electives — 12 hours**

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 531</b> | International Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 536</b> | Personal Financial Planning                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 537</b> | Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b> | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 539</b> | Research Methods in Finance           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 562</b> | Real Estate Finance                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 564</b> | Macro Economics in the Global Economy | 3 |
| <b>BUS 567</b> | Applied Portfolio Management          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 568</b> | Income Tax Planning                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 574</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting    | 3 |

**Thesis — 3 hours**

|                |        |          |
|----------------|--------|----------|
| <b>BUS 599</b> | Thesis | variable |
|----------------|--------|----------|

The thesis will follow the guidelines provided by the Graduate School of the University of Portland. Registration of BUS 599x is required for any graduate student who has received the grade of IP in BUS 599.

## M.B.A./M.S.F. Dual Degree

### Degree Outcomes

Please see “Degree Outcomes” and “Learning Goals and Objectives” in the M.B.A.223 and M.S.F.232 sections.

### Degree & Admission Requirements

The Pamplin School of Business offers a dual degree program of master of business administration and master of science in finance, or M.B.A./M.S.F. Taken separately, the M.B.A. and M.S.F. degrees require a total of 69 credits. The dual degree requires a minimum of 60 credit hours. The degrees will be awarded when the requirements for both programs are fulfilled. The student earning the dual degree will receive two degrees: an M.B.A. degree with a specialization in finance, and an M.S.F. degree. Students take 33 M.B.A. hours and 27 M.S.F. hours.

Applicants to the program are encouraged to submit a single application for the dual degree. The admission requirements for the M.B.A.223 or the Master Science in Finance MS232 are listed in the Graduate School section for each of these programs.

### M.B.A. Courses to be taken for the dual degree — 33 hours

**Prerequisite — 3 hours**

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 500</b> | Statistical and Quantitative Analysis | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|

may be waived via exam

**Values Perspective — 6 hours**

Students select 2 courses from the list below.

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 510</b>         | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>BUS 511</b>         | Cross-Cultural Management and Ethics     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 512</b>         | Leadership and Higher Level Management   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b>         | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |

|                |                           |   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 515</b> | Social Venture Management | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|

**Required Core Courses — 15 hours**

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 501</b> | Economic Analysis                                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 505</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 506</b> | Principles of Accounting                           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 520</b> | Applied Marketing Strategies                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance                                  | 3 |

BUS 501: if waived based on completion of microeconomics and macroeconomics, students can substitute any business elective.

BUS 505: if waived based on completion of three OTM courses including operations management, students may substitute any OTM elective.

BUS 506: if waived based on completion of managerial and financial accounting, students may substitute BUS 560 or 568; students who are CPAs may substitute any business elective.

BUS 520: if waived based on completion of three marketing courses, students may substitute any marketing elective.

BUS 530: if waived based on completion of three finance courses, students may substitute any finance elective.

**Capstone Course — 3 hours**

|                |                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 580</b> | Strategic Issues and Applications in Management | 3 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|

**Electives — 6 hours****M.S.F. Courses to be taken for the dual degree — 27 hours****Required M.S.F. Courses — 12 hours**

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 532</b> | Security and Portfolio Analysis    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 533</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 534</b> | Derivatives and Risk Management    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 563</b> | Financial Statement Analysis       | 3 |

**Electives — 15 hours**

Choose five courses from the following:

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 531</b> | International Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 536</b> | Personal Financial Planning                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 537</b> | Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b> | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 539</b> | Research Methods in Finance                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                | 3 |

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 562</b> | Real Estate Finance                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 564</b> | Macro Economics in the Global Economy | 3 |
| <b>BUS 567</b> | Applied Portfolio Management          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 568</b> | Income Tax Planning                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 574</b> | New Venture Finance and Accounting    | 3 |

## M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management

*Brian Adams, Ph.D., director*

### Degree Outcomes

The M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management provides nonprofit professionals a cohort program combining the best managerial and leadership skills taught in our traditional M.B.A. with the specialized content necessary to successfully manage nonprofit organizations. The program gives students the skills, knowledge, and perspectives necessary to generate value in the nonprofit sector and to help nonprofits meet the current management and leadership challenges of the 21st century.

### Learning Goals and Objectives for the M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management

Students who successfully complete all requirements for a Master of Business Administration in Nonprofit Management should be able to:

1. **Core of Business Knowledge:** Demonstrate a broad core of business knowledge and be able to integrate and apply this knowledge in the nonprofit sector.
  - a. Demonstrate competency in the underlying concepts, theory and tools taught in the core curriculum of our program in nonprofit management.
  - b. Be able to use their knowledge of different business disciplines to identify, analyze, and recommend solutions to complex problems requiring interdisciplinary and global perspectives.
  - c. Be familiar with how the unique circumstances of the nonprofit sector impact decisions made by general managers regarding funding, human resources, and other aspects of a nonprofit's value creation activities.
2. **Analytical Skills:** Possess analytical, research, and critical thinking skills needed by middle and upper-level managers in the nonprofit sector.
  - a. Acquire the competencies needed to identify, analyze, and evaluate alternative solutions to business problems in the nonprofit sector.
  - b. Have the ability to write and present comprehensive research reports/briefs and present facts, analysis and conclusions relevant to issues in the nonprofit sector.
3. **Leadership Competencies:** Possess the interpersonal competencies needed to be effective managers and leaders in the nonprofit sector.
  - a. Be skilled at oral and written communication.
  - b. Be skilled at leadership; including motivation, negotiation and management of conflict.
  - c. Be able to communicate and work effectively in a diverse work setting.
4. **Value System:** Be able to evaluate the ethical and societal implications of managerial decisions within the nonprofit sector.
  - a. Identify ethical dilemmas facing nonprofit enterprises, and analyze them from multiple ethical and stakeholder perspectives, and recommend appropriate resolutions to those dilemmas.
  - b. Understand the overarching issues of corporate social responsibility and sustainability.

- c. Be able to identify and evaluate the economic, social and environmental trade-offs resulting from decisions in the nonprofit sector.

## Admission Requirements

1. Statement of Goals
2. Current resume (minimum of two years of work experience)
3. Two recommendation forms and letters
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions)
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
6. International Applicants: All foreign degrees will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
7. Undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher (on a scale of 4.0)
8. Official GMAT (minimum score of 550 or higher) or GRE (minimum score equivalent to a GMAT score of 550) scores
9. International Applicants: an official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimal score of 7.0) exam is required
10. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review

The GMAT/GRE requirement can be waived if an applicant has significant and relevant work experience (at least three years); has successfully completed 9 hours of coursework at an AACSB accredited graduate business program with a cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher; has a business-related graduate degree from an AACSB accredited program; or has taken six hours of graduate business courses at the University of Portland as a non-degree seeking student and earned a 3.0 cumulative G.P.A. or higher. It is strongly recommended that applicants have two to three years of professional experience after their bachelor's degree to fully benefit from the program.

## Degree Requirements

The M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management requires students to take six consecutive semesters of classwork with six credits (two classes) offered each semester. A total of 36 credit hours will be completed before graduation and students will receive an M.B.A. degree.

### Nonprofit Core Classes — 18 hours

The nonprofit core introduces students to courses specific in the nonprofit field including accounting for the nonprofit, management and social entrepreneurship, marketing for the nonprofit, financial management for the nonprofit, negotiations, and strategic fundraising.

|                |                                                                  |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 509</b> | Strategic Fundraising                                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 514</b> | Accounting and Financial Controls for the Nonprofit Organization | 3 |
| <b>BUS 515</b> | Social Venture Management                                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 517</b> | Marketing for Nonprofit Organization                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 518</b> | Financial Management for the Nonprofit Organization              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies                            | 3 |

### MBA Core — 12 hours

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 500</b> | Statistical and Quantitative Analysis              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 505</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |

|                |                                                 |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 510</b> | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 580</b> | Strategic Issues and Applications in Management | 3 |

### **MBA Electives — 6 hours**

#### **Honors Pledge**

The faculty of the Pamplin School of Business encourages students to acknowledge the ethical components of teaching and learning; essential factors in fulfilling the University's mission in the classroom. Students are asked to reflect upon the core value of academic integrity and make this an integral part of their work at the University. Students are asked to sign an honors pledge and attach it to all submitted course work to affirm the integrity of their scholarship to all concerned.

#### **Cohort Program**

The M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management is a cohort program; in which a small group of students take the program together in lockstep. Thus, the entire group shares the same classroom and curricular experience. A cohort gives the student the opportunity to work with similar professionals and to connect and share an experience with them that transcends the classroom. By working together in a cohort, students build a network of adult learners who share a commitment to the nonprofit field. In certain classes, the M.B.A. cohort will also be blended with students in our traditional M.B.A. program.

## **Technology Entrepreneurship Certificate Program**

*Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D., Franz Chair in Entrepreneurship*

### **Certificate Outcomes**

The program in technology entrepreneurship is jointly delivered by the University of Portland and Oregon Health and Science University (OHSU). This program may be taken as a stand-alone certificate program or as part of an individual's M.B.A degree program. Students are provided with a variety of opportunities to learn commercialization skills and with exposure to the region's entrepreneurship community in an environment that combines practice and theory. Over the course of a year, students will participate in and experience the entire spectrum of the commercialization process, starting with invention and product development, to technical and market feasibility analysis, through intellectual property acquisition and business planning, and culminating with venture funding and product launch.

### **Learning Goals and Objectives for the Technology Entrepreneurship Certificate Program**

Students who successfully complete the requirements for the technology entrepreneurship certificate will be able to:

1. Demonstrate skilled analysis of new technology markets.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of fundamental concepts essential for successful technology, entrepreneurship from the fields of finance, law, marketing, strategy and management.
3. Formulate and present a comprehensive commercialization plan for a new technology.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants for the technology entrepreneurship certificate should have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland. All applicants must submit a personal statement of interest in the program and two letters of recommendation.

### **Certificate Requirements**

The program requires one calendar year and 12 semester credits. It provides a unique experiential learning opportunity for a small cohort of select graduate students. Training in the commercialization of technology is provided with the expectation that new ventures will be started by those completing the program. Courses include: Introduction to the Commercialization of Technology; External Programs and Networking; Technology, Entrepreneurship and Law; Management and Commercialization of Technology; and Technology Practicum. Courses for this program have been approved by the OHSU School of Medicine Graduate Council and the University of Portland.



**Technology Entrepreneurship Certificate Program — 12 hours**

|                        |                                                 |   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 575</b>         | Introduction to Commercialization of Technology | 1 |
| <b>BUS 576</b>         | External Programs and Networking                | 1 |
| <b>BUS 577</b>         | Technology, Entrepreneurship and Law            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 578/BME 578</b> | Management of Technology for Life Science       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 579</b>         | Technology Practicum                            | 4 |

## Post-baccalaureate Business Certificates

### Post-baccalaureate Business Certificate

The Pamplin School of Business offers a Post-baccalaureate Business Certificate program for students who would like to utilize an interesting variety of courses in many specialized areas. Our faculty created a curriculum that provides a unique opportunity for post-baccalaureate students to choose a concentration, gain additional training, and develop new competencies by completing the Post-baccalaureate Business Certificate program.

Students complete a twelve-credit hour program in one of the following areas: entrepreneurship, finance, strategy, marketing, operations and technology management, sustainability, or business analytics, and then receive a post-baccalaureate certificate in that area. Students may also create a general program where they survey courses from different business disciplines.

### Admission Requirements

To be admitted to this program, students must hold a bachelor's degree from an AACSB accredited institution and submit the following application components:

1. Current resume
2. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions) (minimum GPA of 3.0 or higher)
3. Online application form

### Entrepreneurship

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b> | Managing Innovation and Technology    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 571</b> | New Venture Creation                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 572</b> | Family Business Planning              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 573</b> | International Ventures                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 577</b> | Technology, Entrepreneurship and Law  | 3 |

### Finance

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                    |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 531</b> | International Finance              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 532</b> | Security and Portfolio Analysis    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 533</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions | 3 |
| <b>BUS 534</b> | Derivatives and Risk Management    | 3 |

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 535</b> | International Economics and Trade                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 536</b> | Personal Financial Planning                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 537</b> | Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b> | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 539</b> | Research Methods in Finance                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                                      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 562</b> | Real Estate Finance                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 564</b> | Macro Economics in the Global Economy             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 567</b> | Applied Portfolio Management                      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 568</b> | Income Tax Planning                               | 3 |

### Marketing

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 520</b> | Applied Marketing Strategies          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 521</b> | Consumer Behavior                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b> | Marketing Research                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 524</b> | Brand Promotions Management           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b> | Sustainability Marketing              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 527</b> | Digital Marketing                     | 3 |

### Operations and Technology Management

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 505</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 540</b> | Process Analysis & Quality Management              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 542</b> | Systems Analysis and Design                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 546</b> | Supply Chain Management                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 547</b> | Inventory Management                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 548</b> | Project Management Processes and Certification     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 550</b> | Excel Spreadsheet Modeling                         | 3 |

### Strategy

Four courses from the following:

|                        |                                                   |   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b>         | Marketing Research                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b>         | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b>         | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b>         | Managing Innovation and Technology                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 571</b>         | New Venture Creation                              | 3 |

### Sustainability

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 510</b>         | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b>         | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b>         | Sustainability Marketing                 | 3 |

### Business Analytics

|                |                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management | 3 |

## Post Graduate Business Certificates

The Pamplin School of Business offers a post-graduate business certificate program for students who would like to utilize an interesting variety of courses in many specialized areas. Our faculty created a curriculum that provides a unique opportunity for post-graduate students to apply their business experiences in a professional learning environment. Students can update an older graduate business degree, gain additional training, and develop new competencies by completing the post-graduate business certificate program.

Students complete a twelve-credit hour program in one of the following areas: entrepreneurship, finance, strategy, marketing, sustainability, operations & technology management or business analytics. Students may also create a general program where they survey courses from different business disciplines. The course options in each area are listed below. **There are distance-learning options for some courses in the certificate program.**

### Admission Requirements

To be admitted to this program, students must hold a graduate business degree from an AACSB accredited institution and submit the following application components

1. Current resume
2. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions) (minimum GPA of 3.0 or higher)
3. Online application form

### Program Outcomes

The certificate programs with courses in our MBA and MBA in Nonprofit Management curricula focus on contemporary leadership by challenging graduate students to critically think and apply knowledge in a variety of large and small business

settings. To operationalize these objectives, the four-course structure of our post-graduate certificate program, in the areas of entrepreneurship, strategy, marketing, nonprofit management, and sustainability, may consist of the following components:

- A class in statistical and quantitative analysis.
- Values perspective courses introducing students to issues of leadership, ethics, sustainability, understanding cultural differences and developing multicultural skills, and the role of business in society.
- Courses exploring the application of analytical tools in economic analysis, marketing, finance, operations and technology management, and accounting to identify and solve contemporary business problems.

## Learning Goals and Objectives for the Post-Graduate Business Certificate Program

Students who successfully complete the post-graduate business certificate program in the areas of entrepreneurship, strategy, marketing, nonprofit management or sustainability should be able to:

**Core of Business Knowledge:** Demonstrate professional business knowledge and apply this knowledge in dynamic business situations.

**Analytical Skills:** Possess analytical, research, and critical thinking skills needed by middle and upper-level managers.

1. Acquire the competencies needed to identify, analyze, and evaluate alternative solutions to business problems.
2. Write and present comprehensive reports/briefs and present facts, analysis, and conclusions.

Students who successfully complete the post-graduate business certificate program in the areas of operations and technology management or business analytics should be able to:

**Core of OTM Knowledge:** Develop knowledge and skills in the fields of operations management, information technology, or business analytics to engineer competitive advantage within organizations and apply these skills in real business cases and problems.

1. Integrate the knowledge in the subfields of operations management, information technology and business analytics to solve complex business problems and provide value-added solutions through the improvements of operations and processes and/or the utilization of technology applications.

**Analytical and Critical Thinking Skills:** Possess analytical and critical thinking skills needed to maximize organizational performance and oversee more efficient operations.

1. Acquire the analytical and critical thinking skills needed to identify and frame business problems and evaluate the value provided by possible solutions.
2. Select appropriate techniques and tools to analyze data and identify insights that aid problem solving and decision-making.

**Research Skills:** Possess the research skills necessary for data collection, analysis, interpretation, and reporting results to aid business problem-solving.

1. Be adept at analyzing data to offer insights for a variety of business problems.
2. Be able to prepare and present research reports, appropriately presenting facts, analysis, and conclusions.

Students who successfully complete the post-graduate business certificate program in finance should be able to:

**Core of Finance Knowledge:** Demonstrate competency in the key fields of corporate finance, investments, banking & financial institutions, and risk management.

1. Integrate their knowledge in these key fields to solve complex problems.

**Analytical Skills:** Demonstrate analytical and critical thinking skills needed by upper-level finance managers.

1. Build and analyze financial reports.

**Research Skills:** Demonstrate research skills necessary to study complex financial/economic problems.

1. Articulate and defend their financial analyses and recommend solutions to upper level managers and other stakeholders.

## Degree Requirements

### Entrepreneurship

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b> | Managing Innovation and Technology    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 571</b> | New Venture Creation                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 572</b> | Family Business Planning              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 573</b> | International Ventures                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 577</b> | Technology, Entrepreneurship and Law  | 3 |

### Finance

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                                   |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 530</b> | Corporate Finance                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 531</b> | International Finance                             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 532</b> | Security and Portfolio Analysis                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 533</b> | Financial Markets and Institutions                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 534</b> | Derivatives and Risk Management                   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 535</b> | International Economics and Trade                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 536</b> | Personal Financial Planning                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 537</b> | Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b> | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 539</b> | Research Methods in Finance                       | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization                                      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 562</b> | Real Estate Finance                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 564</b> | Macro Economics in the Global Economy             | 3 |
| <b>BUS 567</b> | Applied Portfolio Management                      | 3 |
| <b>BUS 568</b> | Income Tax Planning                               | 3 |

### Marketing

Four courses from the following:

|                |                              |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 520</b> | Applied Marketing Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 521</b> | Consumer Behavior            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b> | Marketing Research           | 3 |

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 524</b> | Brand Promotions Management           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b> | Sustainability Marketing              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 527</b> | Digital Marketing                     | 3 |

### Operations and Technology Management

Four courses from the following:

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 505</b> | Introduction to Operations & Technology Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 540</b> | Process Analysis & Quality Management              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 542</b> | Systems Analysis and Design                        | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling                                  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 545</b> | Project Management                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 546</b> | Supply Chain Management                            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 547</b> | Inventory Management                               | 3 |
| <b>BUS 548</b> | Project Management Processes and Certification     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 550</b> | Excel Spreadsheet Modeling                         | 3 |

### Strategy

Four courses from the following:

|                        |                                                   |   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b>         | Marketing Research                                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 538</b>         | Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b>         | Decision Modeling                                 | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b>         | Managing Innovation and Technology                | 3 |
| <b>BUS 571</b>         | New Venture Creation                              | 3 |

### Sustainability

|                        |                                          |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 508/ENV 501</b> | Innovation for Sustainability            | 3 |
| <b>BUS 510</b>         | Economics and Metrics for Sustainability | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b>         | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b>         | Sustainability Marketing                 | 3 |

### Business Analytics

|                |                    |   |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 519</b> | Business Analytics | 3 |
| <b>BUS 543</b> | Decision Modeling  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 552</b> | Optimization       | 3 |

|                |                     |   |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 555</b> | Database Management | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------|---|

## Communication Studies

*Jennette P. Lovejoy, Ph.D., director*

*Faculty: Dare, Fletcher, Kerssen-Griep, Lattin, Nelson-Marsh, Pierce,*

The Department of Communication Studies offers graduate programs leading to master of arts and master of science degrees. Both programs prepare students broadly for professional advancement or for doctoral academic work.

Areas of emphasis in the M.A. program include communication/rhetorical studies, journalism, and organizational communication. The M.S. program is a specialized course of study in management communication offered in conjunction with the Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business Administration. Combining advanced academic and professional study within communication and business, the M.S. is designed to educate public relations, human resources, and other organizational professionals regarding communication's important roles in developing organizations' personnel and public messaging.

### Admission Requirements

1. Statement of Goals
2. Current Resume
3. Three Recommendation forms and letters
4. Official Transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions)
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
6. International Applicants: All foreign degrees will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
7. Undergraduate G.P.A. of 3 or higher (on a 4.0 scale)
8. Official GRE test score: A verbal score in the 60th percentile or higher
9. International Applicants: An official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 100) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.5) exam is required
10. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.

At the discretion of the graduate program director, a higher grade point average may compensate for a GRE result less than the stated minimum, and conversely, a superior GRE score may compensate for a G.P.A. lower than the stated criterion.

## Communication, M.A.

### Learning Outcomes

Students who successfully complete all requirements for a master's degree in the Department of Communication Studies should be able to:

1. Demonstrate skilled analysis of communication theory and praxis within the dimensions (ethical, social, legal, technological, relational, and/or cultural) most key to the student's chosen primary program focus.
2. Demonstrate appropriate and effective professional writing.
3. Demonstrate skilled independent decision-making relative to communication research and analysis, including abilities to conduct, interpret, and evaluate the quality of research and analytic designs.
4. Demonstrate understanding of ethical values central to the communication discipline.

The M.A. program requires a minimum of 36 hours of communication courses, including nine hours in core courses and six hours in each of two areas of emphasis. A thesis option (with related oral defense) is optional. Students must complete core course requirements with a minimum B average.

## Degree Requirements

### Communication MA Requirements — 36 hours

|                |                                       |    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----|
| <b>CST 500</b> | Research and Writing                  | 3  |
| <b>CST 510</b> | Communication Theory                  | 3  |
| <b>CST 520</b> | Rhetorical Theory and Criticism       | 3  |
|                | Communication Electives               | 12 |
|                | Communication Electives from any area | 15 |

Communications electives: six hours each in two areas of selected emphasis

### Thesis Option

If an M.A. or M.S. student chooses to write a thesis, 3-6 CST elective hours may be used for CST 599, the thesis.

Total Credit Hours: 36

## Management Communication, M.S.

This degree requires a minimum of 36 hours of communication and business courses. A thesis option (with related oral defense) is optional. Students must complete the core course requirements with a minimum B average.

### Learning Outcomes

Students who successfully complete all requirements for a master's degree in the Department of Communication Studies should be able to:

1. Demonstrate skilled analysis of communication theory and praxis within the dimensions (ethical, social, legal, technological, relational, and/or cultural) most key to the student's chosen primary program focus.
2. Demonstrate appropriate and effective professional writing.
3. Demonstrate skilled independent decision-making relative to communication research and analysis, including abilities to conduct, interpret, and evaluate the quality of research and analytic designs.
4. Demonstrate understanding of ethical values central to the communication discipline.
5. Demonstrate appropriate and effective application of communication theory to oral communication practices.
6. Demonstrate ability to integrate communication and business scholarship to solve organizational problems.

### Performance Indicators

- Ability to speak in public settings.
- Ability to synthesize communication theories and skills with knowledge about business in marketing or human resources.
- Ability to diagnose and address leadership, team building, interpersonal challenges in work settings.

## Degree Requirements

### Core Courses — 12 hours

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 500</b> | Research and Writing                  | 3 |
| <b>CST 510</b> | Communication Theory                  | 3 |
| <b>CST 533</b> | Advanced Organizational Communication | 3 |
| <b>CST 534</b> | Organizational Culture                | 3 |

### Program Electives (Communication Courses) — 12 hours

|                |                           |   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>CST 502</b> | Social Media and Cultures | 3 |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|



|                        |                                          |                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>CST 511</b>         | Communication Across Barriers            | 3                |
| <b>CST 516</b>         | Negotiation and Conflict Management      | 3                |
| <b>CST 525</b>         | Advanced Interpersonal Communication     | 3                |
| <b>CST 531</b>         | Intercultural Communication and Identity | 3                |
| <b>CST 581/BUS 581</b> | Advanced Business Communication          | 3                |
| <b>CST 591</b>         | One Time Course Offering                 | Variable         |
| <b>CST 593</b>         | Advanced Research                        | Credit arranged. |
| <b>CST 599</b>         | Thesis                                   | Credit arranged. |

CST 581, Advanced Business Communication must be completed unless the student can demonstrate professional level competence in business communication. With the approval of the advisor, other courses in communication and business may be substituted for those listed.

### **Program Electives (Business Courses) — 12 hours**

Students will select (in consultation with their graduate program advisor) twelve hours of business electives from the following:

#### **Public Relations/Advertising Track**

|                |                                       |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 517</b> | Marketing for Nonprofit Organization  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 520</b> | Applied Marketing Strategies          | 3 |
| <b>BUS 521</b> | Consumer Behavior                     | 3 |
| <b>BUS 522</b> | Marketing Research                    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies | 3 |
| <b>BUS 524</b> | Brand Promotions Management           | 3 |
| <b>BUS 526</b> | Sustainability Marketing              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b> | Managing Innovation and Technology    | 3 |
| <b>BUS 571</b> | New Venture Creation                  | 3 |

#### **Human Resources Track**

|                |                                        |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 511</b> | Cross-Cultural Management and Ethics   | 3 |
| <b>BUS 512</b> | Leadership and Higher Level Management | 3 |
| <b>BUS 513</b> | Social Responsibility in Organizations | 3 |
| <b>BUS 515</b> | Social Venture Management              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 523</b> | Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies  | 3 |
| <b>BUS 541</b> | Human Resource Management              | 3 |
| <b>BUS 544</b> | Managing Innovation and Technology     | 3 |

Total Credit Hours: 36

# Theater

**[This program is not accepting applications.]**

*Andrew W. Golla, director*

*Faculty: Golla, Larsen, Logan, Pulver*

The master of fine arts degree in directing student focuses on developing a solid research-based foundation to support a coherent historical, theoretical, literary, and conceptual approach to directing for the theater. In addition, the program emphasizes further development of student's practical skills in directing. This terminal degree program prepares the student for both professional and academic careers in the theater. The requirements are evenly divided between the academic and the practical and the student's work is regularly evaluated in end-of semester discussions with the entire faculty. Each student is given a minimum of two practical production opportunities, including the thesis project, which is done with full departmental support. The degree program also includes a professional internship designed by the student in cooperation with the program advisor and a professional or academic theater organization.

The graduate program in directing is the only master of fine arts (M.F.A.) in directing in the state of Oregon. The degree program offers a unique combination of generalized core courses, a specialized focus on the directing and acting courses, outreach opportunities, and electives, all intended to provide excellent training for those seeking professional and/or academic careers in the theater.

The master of fine arts degree in directing is designed to be a three-year (6 semester) program. A broad range of productions are presented each season exposing the students to a variety of theatrical periods and styles. The M.F.A program fosters close relationships between students and faculty through coursework and both laboratory and production experiences. University of Portland is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

## Admission Requirements

1. Statement of Goals
2. Current Resume
3. Three recommendation forms and letters
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended institutions)
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
6. International Applicants: All foreign degrees will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
7. Writing sample based upon the MFA in Directing Writing Prompt
8. Undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale)
9. International Applicants: An official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 80) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required
10. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for the application review

Applicants will be required to have an adequate preparation in dramatic literature and theater production. A comprehensive resume must be submitted demonstrating the applicant's background in the practical aspects of theater production, which may include experience in acting, designing, stage management, or other areas in addition to directing. Normally, only two new applicants are accepted to the program each year. Members of the theater faculty will review the application along with the standard graduate school materials listed above. Applicants will be accepted into the M.F.A. directing program based on an assessment of the ability of the program to serve the student's goals and aspirations and of the student to contribute to the program. Once accepted, the student will work with the graduate program director on an appropriate plan, which may include prerequisite courses not carrying graduate credit.

## Directing, M.F.A.

[This program is not accepting applications.]

### Learning Outcomes

1. The M.F.A. candidate will articulate a clear and coherent conceptual approach toward a production, demonstrating the ability to explore the play's historical, theoretical, and literary context.
2. The M.F.A. candidate will engage in research and analysis of various aspects of performance and production, demonstrating a broad knowledge of theatre practice and dramatic structure.
3. The M.F.A. candidate will collaborate successfully with all members of the production team, including actors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and others.
4. The M.F.A. candidate will demonstrate advanced skills in staging a theatrical production, demonstrating advanced skills in both stage composition and movement.
5. The M.F.A. candidate will engage in professional development experiences in preparation for a career subsequent to their degree, and demonstrate an understanding of professional practice and conduct.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum of 60 semester hours is required for the master of fine arts in directing.

#### Core Requirements — 48 hours

|                          |                                     |   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 507</b>          | Survey of Theatre History           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 510</b>          | Theories of Dramatic Criticism      | 3 |
| <b>THTR 515</b>          | Advanced Studies in Theatre History | 3 |
| <b>THTR 521</b>          | Acting Pedagogy                     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 522/THTR 422</b> | Advanced Acting                     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 531</b>          | Advanced Production Seminar         | 3 |
| <b>THTR 533</b>          | Advanced Play Direction             | 3 |
| <b>THTR 537</b>          | Advanced Directing Seminar          | 3 |
| <b>THTR 539</b>          | Production Process Qualifier        | 3 |
| <b>THTR 541</b>          | Script Analysis Seminar             | 3 |
| <b>THTR 571</b>          | Graduate Practicum                  | 3 |
| <b>THTR 572</b>          | Graduate Director's Workshop I      | 3 |
| <b>THTR 573</b>          | Graduate Director's Workshop II     | 3 |
| <b>THTR 579</b>          | Production Internship               | 3 |
| <b>THTR 598</b>          | Thesis Production                   | 3 |
| <b>THTR 599</b>          | Thesis                              | 3 |

#### Program Electives — 6 hours

The candidate will take 6 credits of program electives. The candidate will take a 3 credit course in design (THTR 351, THTR 353, or THTR 363). The candidate will also take a 3 credit course in Directing, Play Analysis, Acting, or Design: THTR 335, THTR 337, THTR 365, THTR 445, or a design course not taken for the design elective (other courses, or a directed study, may fill this requirement with the approval of the graduate program director).

|                 |                                    |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 351</b> | Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound | 3 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|

|                 |                           |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>THTR 353</b> | Beginning Scenic Design   | 3 |
| <b>THTR 363</b> | Beginning Costume Design  | 3 |
| <b>THTR 335</b> | Voice for Stage           | 3 |
| <b>THTR 337</b> | Stage Movement and Combat | 3 |
| <b>THTR 365</b> | Stage Make Up             | 3 |
| <b>THTR 445</b> | History of Fashion        | 3 |

### Electives — 6 hours

Courses taken in an area of specialization of the student's choice. Areas could include music (voice study or other options), education, business or other specialized courses and projects in the theater program.

Total Credit Hours: 60

### Course Offerings

See graduate courses in Drama.

## Education

*Bruce Weitzel, Ph.D., director*

*Faculty: Anctil, Arwood, Beckley, Carroll, Eifler, Danielson, Flora, Gallegos, Gaudio, Greene, Hamilton, Hetherington, Hood, Ilosvay, Kalnin, Katz, Morrell, Ralston, Smith, Thompson, Waggoner, Watzke, Weitzel*

The School of Education offers advanced professional preparation through the doctor of education (Ed.D.) degree program or the master of education (M.Ed.) degree program, as well as initial teacher preparation for graduate candidates through the master of arts in teaching (M.A.T.) degree program. Professional multidisciplinary studies preparation may be found in the master of arts (M.A.) degree program and preparation for a career in higher education may be found in the master of arts in higher education and student affairs (M.A. H.E.S.A.) degree program. Educators who are licensed to teach may obtain an endorsement or administrator license through the post baccalaureate or post master's certificate programs.

All graduate degree programs within the School of Education are designed to include a sequence of courses and field work that focus on student learning and development, pedagogical knowledge, an understanding of cultural and special needs diversity, the use of technological skills, an integration of foundational theory with practice, a strong emphasis on reflection and inquiry, a research component, and a capstone exit project or thesis.

The School of Education offers courses in professional development for which credit is given but which are not applicable to requirements for degree programs. Such courses are indicated as "continuing education" on individual transcripts.

Federal law requires that all schools of education report required teacher licensure exams and the percentage of graduates from our programs passing these exams. Testing requirements vary depending upon program. Please see the Graduate School Academic Regulations 219 section of the *Bulletin* for specific details.

Any School of Education graduate program which includes field work in schools and/or with minors requires a fingerprint clearance.

### Program Objectives

The objectives of all programs in the School of Education stem from the mission statement to create teachers and administrators who exhibit the characteristics mentioned in the following shared values and allow these values to guide their practice.

1. Exceptional professional educators are lifelong learners.
2. Exceptional professional educators are empathetic and respectful.
3. Exceptional professional educators communicate and work effectively with others.
4. Exceptional professional educators have a broad knowledge about the diversity of individuals and world around them.
5. Exceptional professional educators have deep knowledge about content.

6. Exceptional professional educators have deep knowledge about how people learn.
7. Exceptional professional educators have deep knowledge and skills necessary to use instruction and the organization of classrooms, schools, and school systems to assist all learners to succeed.
8. Exceptional professional educators fuse theory and practice.

## Master's and Doctorate Degree Programs

### Admission to the School of Education

The School of Education uses a holistic approach in evaluating application materials. Upon completion of all application materials submitted to the Graduate School, the School of Education associate dean reviews the materials and makes a recommendation to the dean of the Graduate School. The undergraduate cumulative grade point average, along with the appropriate test scores, letters of recommendation, and goals statements are used together to determine a candidate's preparation for admission to a graduate program. The Ed.D., M.A.T., and the post master preliminary administrator licensure programs also require an interview before admission. All doctorate and master's degree applicants must meet the specific requirements of the program of interest. Admission requirements for each program are available through the Graduate School.

### Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)

The master of arts in teaching is an on-campus initial teacher preparation degree program for those who want to obtain P-12 "multiple subjects" (elementary) or "single subject" (secondary) Oregon licensure. This includes coursework for a graduate degree and simultaneous preparation for initial licensure. Candidates may not transfer credits into the program without approval of the associate dean. A total of 36 semester hours is required for this degree.

### M.A.T. Learning Outcomes

Candidates for the degree will be able to meet Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission authorization standards:

1. Plan instruction that supports student progress in learning in multiple subject areas and is appropriate for the early childhood, elementary, middle, or high school development levels.
2. Establish a classroom climate conducive to learning.
3. Engage students in planned learning activities.
4. Evaluate, act upon, and report student progress in learning.
5. Exhibit professional behaviors, ethics, and values.

Additionally, the M.A.T. program adheres to the following Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (InTASC) standards:

**Standard #1: Learner Development** – The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.

**Standard #2: Learning Differences** – The teacher uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards.

**Standard #3: Learning Environments** – The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self motivation.

**Standard #4: Content Knowledge** – The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content.

**Standard #5: Application of Content** – The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.

**Standard #6: Assessment** – The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making.

**Standard #7: Planning for Instruction** – The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context.

**Standard #8: Instructional Strategies** – The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.

**Standard #9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice** – The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner.

**Standard #10: Leadership and Collaboration** – The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession.

### **Advancement to Student Teaching**

In the fall semester, MAT candidates complete a part-time student teaching placement and concurrent professional education coursework. In the spring semester, MAT candidates complete a full-time student teaching placement and continue completing the professional education coursework.

No MAT candidate will be able to enter into the Fall semester/student teaching until all program requirements have been completed, including meeting the passing scores set by the Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission on all ORELA tests. Failure to complete all testing requirements by the dates given by the School of Education will result in the candidate having to step out of the program for up to one year. Candidates who must step out of the program may return and continue if all tests are passed by the following May 1st and a student teaching placement can be secured.

Additionally, only those MAT candidates who satisfy the requirements for scholarship and personal qualifications suitable for teaching will advance to student teaching. Candidates must successfully meet the requirements of all coursework while demonstrating academic integrity. In addition, ethical, competent behavior is required during all field work and practica.

The process of advancement to student teaching entails review by the School of Education associate dean and approval by the MAT Teacher Education Committee (MTEC). Ordinarily, clinical placements occur only in districts where MAT candidates do not have personal relationships with employees of the district.

#### **Requirements for MAT candidate advancement to student teaching:**

1. Passage of all TSPC approved tests required for licensure.
2. Minimum of 3.00 cumulative G.P.A.
3. A grade of C or better in all courses; candidates who receive a grade of C- or lower in any course must repeat the course.
4. Successful completion of a minimum of 50 hours of field work.
5. Completion of all paperwork and approvals necessary for student teaching.
6. Demonstration of positive professional dispositions.

### **M.A.T. Admission Requirements**

1. Master of Arts in Teaching Statement of Goals.
2. Current resume.
3. Two MAT Recommendation Forms and Letters (one from a supervisor in a professional/academic capacity and another that exhibits evidence of experience with children/youth).
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
6. International Applicants: All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision.
7. An undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale).

8. Student Teaching Background Information Form.
9. Desired Teaching Level/Subject Form.
10. International Applicants: An Official TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam score is required.
11. Official Test Scores: Multi-Subject (Elementary):
  - ORELA Elementary Education Subtests I and II
  - ORELA Protecting Student and Civil Rights in the Educational Environment Test
12. Official Test Scores: Single-Subject (Secondary):
  - ORELA Subject Area Test
  - ORELA Protecting Student and Civil Rights in the Educational Environment Test
13. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.

### **M.A.T. Degree Requirements - 36 hours**

|               |                                                                 |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 529</b> | Summer Learning                                                 | 1 |
| <b>ED 530</b> | Educating for Sociocultural Diversity and Equity in Education   | 3 |
| <b>ED 531</b> | Principles of Learning and Development for Equitable Classrooms | 3 |
| <b>ED 532</b> | Assessment and Evaluation in Inclusive Classrooms               | 3 |
| <b>ED 533</b> | Methods of Teaching and Learning                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 534</b> | Classroom Management for Inclusive Learning Communities         | 3 |
| <b>ED 535</b> | Literacy Across Curriculum                                      | 3 |
| <b>ED 536</b> | Student Teaching Seminar                                        | 2 |
| <b>ED 537</b> | Research in Schools                                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 538</b> | Master of Arts in Teaching Capstone Project                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 540</b> | Student Teaching                                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 541</b> | Student Teaching                                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 542</b> | Student Teaching - Advanced                                     | 3 |

**For candidates who have completed the Bachelor of Education degree – Pathway Leading to MAT Licensure, the following coursework is required for the MAT degree.**

### **MAT Degree Requirements - 23 credit hours**

|               |                                                   |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 532</b> | Assessment and Evaluation in Inclusive Classrooms | 3 |
| <b>ED 533</b> | Methods of Teaching and Learning                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 536</b> | Student Teaching Seminar                          | 2 |
| <b>ED 537</b> | Research in Schools                               | 3 |
| <b>ED 538</b> | Master of Arts in Teaching Capstone               | 3 |

|               |                             |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|
|               | Project                     |   |
| <b>ED 540</b> | Student Teaching            | 3 |
| <b>ED 541</b> | Student Teaching            | 3 |
| <b>ED 542</b> | Student Teaching - Advanced | 3 |

### Practicum Requirements - 4 credit hours

Select from the following:

|               |                                  |                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>ED 564</b> | Reading Practicum P-12           | 3                |
| <b>ED 566</b> | Practicum P-12                   | Credit arranged. |
| <b>ED 568</b> | Special Education Practicum P-12 | 3                |
| <b>ED 569</b> | ESOL Practicum P-12              | 3                |

### Education Electives - 3 credit hours

3 additional credit hours in graduate-level Education electives are required to reach the minimum 30 credit hours required for the MAT degree.

## Master of Education (M.Ed.)

The master of education (M.Ed.) degree is designed for licensed and practicing educators to continue building upon professional knowledge and experience. This advanced preparation program is delivered on the University of Portland campus as well as at other approved off-campus sites. All M.Ed. candidates complete a 15 semester hour core of professional knowledge and research courses. On-campus candidates, in consultation with an academic advisor, choose a specialty option and complete 21 semester hours in educational leadership<sup>257</sup>, reading intervention<sup>256</sup>, special education generalist<sup>257</sup>, English for speakers of other languages<sup>257</sup>, preliminary administrator licensure<sup>258</sup>, or neuroeducation<sup>258</sup>. Off-campus candidates are expected to follow a two-year sequence of courses in the specialty option of educational leadership. Students in the off-campus M.Ed. program (except for Guam) must complete a 3 semester hour residency requirement at the University of Portland campus. All School of Education M.Ed. programs are 36 semester hours in length.

### Edmonton M.Ed. Cohort Program Approval in Alberta:

This program is offered pursuant to the written approval of the Minister of Advanced Education and Technology effective September 2010, having undergone a quality assessment process and been found to meet the criteria established by the Minister. Nevertheless, prospective students are responsible for satisfying themselves that the program and the degree will be appropriate to their needs (for example, acceptable to potential employers, professional licensing bodies, or other educational institutions).

### M.Ed. Learning Outcomes

Candidates for the M.Ed. program will be able to meet outcomes of the School of Education shared values. Additionally, the core courses in the M.Ed. program address the following Teacher Leader Model Standards:

**Domain 1: Fostering a Collaborative Culture to Support Educator Development and Student Learning** – The teacher leader is well versed in adult learning theory and uses that knowledge to create a community of collective responsibility within his or her school. In promoting this collaborative culture among fellow teachers, administrators, and other school leaders, the teacher leader ensures improvement in educator instruction and, consequently, student learning.

**Domain 2: Accessing and Using Research to Improve Practice and Student Learning** – The teacher leader keeps abreast of the latest research about teaching effectiveness and student learning, and implements best practices where appropriate. He or she models the use of systematic inquiry as a critical component of teachers' ongoing learning and development.

**Domain 3: Promoting Professional Learning for Continuous Improvement** – The teacher leader understands that the processes of teaching and learning are constantly evolving. The teacher leader designs and facilitates job-embedded professional development opportunities that are aligned with school improvement goals.



**Domain 4: Facilitating Improvements in Instruction and Student Learning** – The teacher leader possesses a deep understanding of teaching and learning, and models an attitude of continuous learning and reflective practice for colleagues. The teacher leader works collaboratively with fellow teachers to constantly improve instructional practices.

**Domain 5: Promoting the Use of Assessments and Data for School and District Improvement** – The teacher leader is knowledgeable about the design of assessments, both formative and summative. He or she works with colleagues to analyze data and interpret results to inform goals and to improve student learning.

**Domain 6: Improving Outreach and Collaboration with Families and Community** – The teacher leader understands the impact that families, cultures, and communities have on student learning. As a result, the teacher leader seeks to promote a sense of partnership among these different groups toward the common goal of excellent education.

**Domain 7: Advocating for Student Learning and the Profession** – The teacher leader understands the landscape of education policy and can identify key players at the local, state, and national levels. The teacher leader advocates for the teaching profession and for policies that benefit student learning.

### **M.Ed. Admission Requirements**

#### **1. M.Ed. Statement of Goals.**

2. Current resume.
3. Copy of either a United States or Canadian issued teaching license (must be current and valid)
  - Note: The Preliminary Administrator License specialty option requires a minimum of 3 years of in-school experience as a licensed educator prior to beginning Preliminary Administrator License coursework.
4. Two Graduate Recommendation Forms and letters.
5. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
6. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
7. An undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) .

### **M.Ed. Degree Requirements - 36 hours**

#### **Core Requirements — 15 hours**

|               |                                                    |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 550</b> | Professional Growth and Development                | 3 |
| <b>ED 551</b> | Social and Cultural Foundations                    | 3 |
| <b>ED 555</b> | Teacher as Researcher                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 558</b> | Educational Research for Improved Student Learning | 3 |
| <b>ED 598</b> | MED Capstone Project                               | 3 |

*The core courses address the Teacher Leader Model Standards.*

#### **M.Ed. Specialty Requirements - 21 hours**

##### **Reading Intervention Endorsement Requirements (on campus) - 21 hours**

|               |                                                         |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 564</b> | Reading Practicum P-12                                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 580</b> | Elements of Reading P-12                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 581</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 582</b> | Content Area Literacy                                   | 3 |
| <b>ED 583</b> | Diagnosis and Instruction for Literacy Achievement P-12 | 3 |
| <b>ED 584</b> | Administration and Evaluation of Reading Programs       | 3 |

|               |          |   |
|---------------|----------|---|
| <b>ED 5XX</b> | Elective | 3 |
|---------------|----------|---|

*The reading intervention endorsement courses address the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure reading intervention endorsement (OAR 584-420-0440) and the International Literacy Association standards.*

**Special Education Generalist Endorsement Requirements (on campus) - 21 hours**

|               |                                                                               |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 503</b> | Language Acquisition and Development: Assessment, Intervention and Strategies | 3 |
| <b>ED 504</b> | School, Parent, and Community Relations                                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 505</b> | Behavior Support: Consultative and Collaborative                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 506</b> | Academic Assessments: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners         | 3 |
| <b>ED 508</b> | Functional Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners        | 3 |
| <b>ED 568</b> | Special Education Practicum P-12                                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 5XX</b> | Elective                                                                      | 3 |

*The special education generalist endorsement courses address the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure special education generalist endorsement (OAR 584-420-0460) and the Council for Exceptional Children standards.*

**Educational Leadership Requirements (on and off campus) - 21 hours**

|               |                                           |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 570</b> | Curriculum Development and Implementation | 3 |
| <b>ED 571</b> | Enhancing Classroom Relationships         | 3 |
| <b>ED 573</b> | Quality Teaching and Peer Consultation    | 3 |
| <b>ED 574</b> | Models of Leadership                      | 3 |
| <b>ED 575</b> | Transforming Schools and Systemic Change  | 3 |
| <b>ED 578</b> | Improving the Instructional Process       | 3 |
| <b>ED 5XX</b> | Elective                                  | 3 |

*The educational leadership courses address the Teacher Leader Model Standards.*

**English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Endorsement Requirements (on campus) - 21 hours**

|               |                                         |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 504</b> | School, Parent, and Community Relations | 3 |
| <b>ED 507</b> | Dual Language Education                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 509</b> | Methods and Materials for Teaching ESOL | 3 |
| <b>ED 510</b> | Linguistics                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 569</b> | ESOL Practicum P-12                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 581</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture            | 3 |
| <b>ED 5XX</b> | Elective                                | 3 |

*The ESOL endorsement courses address the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure ESOL endorsement (OAR 584-420-0360) and the Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages International Association standards.*

**Preliminary Administrator License Requirements (on campus) - 21 hours**

|               |                                                                 |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 544</b> | Human Resource Development and Management                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 545</b> | Leadership and Organizational Change                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 546</b> | Policy, Ethics, and the Law                                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 547</b> | Resource Allocation, Finance, and Management                    | 3 |
| <b>ED 548</b> | Supervision for Instructional Improvement                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 549</b> | Preliminary Administrator License (Pre-AL) Leadership Practicum | 3 |
| <b>ED 5XX</b> | Elective                                                        | 3 |

*The Preliminary Administrator License courses address the Oregon Educational Leader/Administrator standards, which are based on the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium standards.*

**Neuroeducation (on-campus) - 21 hours**

|               |                                                      |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 585</b> | Foundations of Cognitive Processes in Learning       | 3 |
| <b>ED 586</b> | Neuroscience and Learning                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 587</b> | Neurobiological Aspects of Learning                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 588</b> | Neuroeducation: A Cultural-Linguistic Translation    | 3 |
| <b>ED 589</b> | Translational Studies and Research in Neuroeducation | 3 |
| <b>ED 593</b> | Readings and Topics in Neuroscience and Education    | 3 |
| <b>ED 5XX</b> | Elective                                             | 3 |

*Note: Students may only enroll in ED 589 after all other neuroeducation courses have been completed.*

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

This program is an academic degree preparing candidates for work beyond the master's level. Applicants for this degree are assigned to an academic advisor who assists in selecting the specific program of courses. The program of study is normally arranged at the beginning of the first semester of study.

Requirements for this degree include 15-18 semester hours of M.A. core courses and 18-21 semester hours of elective coursework in education and other approved graduate disciplines, for a total of 36 semester hours.

The M.A. program has two options: Option A is for candidates who wish to complete a thesis. Option B is for candidates who seek professional development and select to complete a non-thesis capstone project. Candidates who choose Option A complete 18 semester hours of M.A. core courses and 18 semester hours of elective coursework. Candidates who choose Option B complete 15 semester hours of M.A. core courses and 21 semester hours of elective coursework.

**M.A. Learning Outcomes**

Candidates in the M.A. program will be able to meet outcomes of the School of Education shared values. Additionally, the core courses in the M.A. program address the following Teacher Leader Model Standards:

**Domain 1: Fostering a Collaborative Culture to Support Educator Development and Student Learning** – The teacher leader is well versed in adult learning theory and uses that knowledge to create a community of collective responsibility within

his or her school. In promoting this collaborative culture among fellow teachers, administrators, and other school leaders, the teacher leader ensures improvement in educator instruction and, consequently, student learning.

**Domain 2: Accessing and Using Research to Improve Practice and Student Learning** – The teacher leader keeps abreast of the latest research about teaching effectiveness and student learning, and implements best practices where appropriate. He or she models the use of systematic inquiry as a critical component of teachers' ongoing learning and development.

**Domain 3: Promoting Professional Learning for Continuous Improvement** – The teacher leader understands that the processes of teaching and learning are constantly evolving. The teacher leader designs and facilitates job-embedded professional development opportunities that are aligned with school improvement goals.

**Domain 4: Facilitating Improvements in Instruction and Student Learning** – The teacher leader possesses a deep understanding of teaching and learning, and models an attitude of continuous learning and reflective practice for colleagues. The teacher leader works collaboratively with fellow teachers to constantly improve instructional practices.

**Domain 5: Promoting the Use of Assessments and Data for School and District Improvement** – The teacher leader is knowledgeable about the design of assessments, both formative and summative. He or she works with colleagues to analyze data and interpret results to inform goals and to improve student learning.

**Domain 6: Improving Outreach and Collaboration with Families and Community** – The teacher leader understands the impact that families, cultures, and communities have on student learning. As a result, the teacher leader seeks to promote a sense of partnership among these different groups toward the common goal of excellent education.

**Domain 7: Advocating for Student Learning and the Profession** – The teacher leader understands the landscape of education policy and can identify key players at the local, state, and national levels. The teacher leader advocates for the teaching profession and for policies that benefit student learning.

## M.A. Admission Requirements

1. M.A. in Education Statement of Goals.
2. Current resume.
3. Two Graduate Recommendation Forms and letters.
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
5. Official GRE test score.
6. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
7. An undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale).
8. International Applicants:
  - a. All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision.
  - b. Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.
  - c. In addition to the GRE, an official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required.

## M.A. Degree Requirements — 36 hours

### M.A. Core Requirements — 15-18 hours

|               |                                                    |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 550</b> | Professional Growth and Development                | 3 |
| <b>ED 551</b> | Social and Cultural Foundations                    | 3 |
| <b>ED 555</b> | Teacher as Researcher                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 558</b> | Educational Research for Improved Student Learning | 3 |
| <b>ED 563</b> | Master of Arts Capstone Project                    | 3 |
|               | Or                                                 |   |

|               |        |                     |
|---------------|--------|---------------------|
| <b>ED 599</b> | Thesis | Credit<br>arranged. |
|---------------|--------|---------------------|

Note: Candidates who select to complete a Thesis must enroll in ED 599: Thesis for 6 hours.

### **M.A. Emphasis Requirements — 18-21 hours**

Emphasis option programs are constructed with the assistance of the academic advisor. The option program may include courses in education and other approved graduate disciplines.

## **Master of Arts in Higher Education and Student Affairs**

The master of arts in higher education and student affairs (M.A. H.E.S.A.) program provides professionals an opportunity to advance their career goals as an effective administrator, educator, and leader in higher education. The courses are designed to prepare candidates to be impactful higher education practitioners through professional skill development, practical experiences, program development, evaluation, and assessment based on best practices. M.A. H.E.S.A. candidates complete 24 semester hours of administration-leadership, student affairs, and program evaluation coursework plus a 6- semester hour culminating project or practicum for a total of 30 semester hours.

### **M.A. H.E.S.A. Learning Outcomes**

1. The H.E.S.A. professional has knowledge, skills, and attitudes related to providing counseling and advising support, direction, feedback, critique, referral, and guidance to individuals and groups.
2. The H.E.S.A. professional has the ability to use, design, conduct, and critique qualitative and quantitative Assessment, Evaluation and Research (AER) analyses; to manage organizations using AER processes and the results obtained from them; and to shape the political and ethical climate surrounding AER processes and uses on campus.
3. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to create learning environments that are enriched with diverse views and people and to create an institutional ethos that accepts and celebrates differences among people, helping to free them of any misconceptions and prejudices.
4. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to understand and apply ethical standards to one's work, specifically the integration of ethics into all aspects of self and professional practice.
5. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to connect the history, philosophy, and values of the profession to one's current professional practice.
6. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes used in the selection, supervision, motivation, and formal evaluation of staff; conflict resolution; management of the politics of organizational discourse; and the effective application of strategies and techniques associated with financial resources, facilities management, fundraising, technology use, crisis management, risk management, and sustainable resources.
7. The H.E.S.A. professional has knowledge, skills, and attitudes relating to policy development processes used in various contexts, the application of legal constructs, and the understanding of governance structures and their effect on one's professional practice.
8. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required of a leader, whether it be a positional leader or a member of the staff, in both an individual capacity and within a process of how individuals work together effectively to envision, plan, effect change in organizations, and respond to internal and external constituencies and issues.
9. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes to maintain emotional, physical, social, environmental, relational, spiritual, and intellectual wellness; be self-directed and self-reflective; maintain excellence and integrity in work; be comfortable with ambiguity; be aware of one's own areas of strength and growth; have a passion for work; and remain curious.
10. The H.E.S.A. professional has the ability to apply theory to improve and inform student affairs practice, as well as understanding teaching and training theory and practice.

Source: American College Personnel Association/National Association of Student Personnel Administrators Professional Competencies.

## M.A. H.E.S.A. Admission Requirements

1. M.A. H.E.S.A Statement of Goals.
2. Current resume.
3. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
4. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
5. An undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale).
6. International Applicants:
  - a. All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision.
  - b. Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.
  - c. An official TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam score is required.

## M.A. H.E.S.A. Degree Requirements – 30 hours

|                |                                                                  |          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>BUS 512</b> | Leadership and Higher Level Management                           | 3        |
| <b>ED 520</b>  | History, Organization, and Student Personnel in Higher Education | 3        |
| <b>ED 521</b>  | Student Career Development and Planning                          | 3        |
| <b>ED 522</b>  | Legal Issues in Higher Education                                 | 3        |
| <b>ED 523</b>  | Developmental Theory, Identity & College Population              | 3        |
| <b>ED 527</b>  | Applied Studies in Higher Education and Student Affairs          | Variable |
| <b>ED 528</b>  | Foundations of Counseling and Student Affairs                    | 3        |
| <b>ED 555</b>  | Teacher as Researcher                                            | 3        |
|                | Or                                                               |          |
| <b>ED 558</b>  | Educational Research for Improved Student Learning               | 3        |
| <b>BUS 515</b> | Social Venture Management                                        | 3        |
|                | Or                                                               |          |
| <b>BUS 541</b> | Human Resource Management                                        | 3        |
|                | Or                                                               |          |
| <b>BUS 571</b> | New Venture Creation                                             | 3        |

Note: ED 527 may be taken once for 3 hours, once for 6 hours, or twice for 3 hours each. If ED 527 is taken once for 3 hours, an additional 3 hours of coursework is required to meet the total hours required for the M.A. H.E.S.A. degree.

## Doctor of Education Ed.D.

The doctor of education in learning and leading (Ed.D.) program prepares the next generation of leaders through innovative coursework with a focus on applied research and best practices. The Ed.D. is a 51 semester hour program with four area of concentration options: School Leadership and Development, Organizational Leadership and Development, Neuroeducation,

and Higher Education and Student Affairs. *Note: Only the Organizational Leadership and Development area of concentration is offered off-campus.* Completion of a master's degree in education or a related field is required for admission to the program. Candidates admitted to the Ed.D. program participate in a rigorous program with support from faculty and staff. For candidates who are able to complete the coursework portion of the Ed.D. program but are not recommended to advance to dissertation candidacy, or those who advance to candidacy but do not complete the dissertation and final defense, an Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) degree may be proposed as a completion alternative.

### **Ed.D. Core Principles and Learning Outcomes**

The professional doctorate in education:

1. Is framed around questions of equity, ethics, and social justice to bring about solutions to complex problems of practice.
2. Prepares leaders who can construct and apply knowledge to make a positive difference in the lives of individuals, families, organizations, and communities.
3. Provides opportunities for candidates to develop and demonstrate collaboration and communication skills to work with diverse communities and to build partnerships.
4. Is grounded in and develops a professional knowledge base that integrates both practical and research knowledge, and that links theory with systemic and systematic inquiry.
5. Emphasizes the generation, transformation, and use of professional knowledge and practice.

Source: The Carnegie Project on the Educational Doctorate, which aligns with the Canadian Degree Qualifications Framework.

### **School Leadership and Development Concentration Learning Outcomes**

1. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by sustaining a positive school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
2. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by ensuring management of the organization, operation and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
3. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by collaborating with faculty and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources in order to demonstrate and promote ethical standards of democracy, equity, diversity, and excellence, and to promote communication among diverse groups.
4. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.
5. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

Source: Oregon Educational Leader/Administrator Standards and Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium Standards.

### **Organizational Leadership and Development Concentration Learning Outcomes**

1. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by sustaining a positive school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
2. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by ensuring management of the organization, operation and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
3. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by collaborating with faculty and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources in order to demonstrate and promote ethical standards of democracy, equity, diversity, and excellence, and to promote communication among diverse groups.
4. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.

5. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

Source: Oregon Educational Leader/Administrator Standards, which are based on the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium Standards and align with the Alberta Principal Quality Practice Dimensions.

### **Neuroeducation Concentration Learning Outcomes**

1. Identify the core anatomy and physiology of the brain including cellular systems and structures of the central nervous system including the sensory and perceptual systems of integration, inhibition, and feedback.
2. Identify and apply brain based interventions using various theoretical frameworks including the bio-physical model (nutrition, genetics, environment interaction); the biological model (brain differences in anatomy and function); the neuro-semantic model (meaning of the neuroanatomy and the outcomes); and social-construct model (assigning meaning physically and neurobiologically).
3. Develop an educational infrastructure for application of brain-based models of learning including learning models based on the biological framework of the brain and apply to the learning differences in various populations including autism spectrum disorders, attention deficit disorders, mood disorders, conduct disorders, both DSM and IDEA definitions.
4. Define the cultural and linguistic assumptions used to interpret, analyze, and evaluate neuroscience research applied to education (e.g., contextual or field sensitive cultures verses non-contextual, non-sensitive cultures).
5. Describe and apply core cognitive psychological processes related to neuroscience foundations such as an explanation of the competing memory systems; the processes of decision making related to brain functions; and the development of motivation related to limbic system function.

### **Higher Education and Student Affairs Concentration Learning Outcomes**

1. The H.E.S.A. professional has knowledge, skills, and attitudes related to providing counseling and advising support, direction, feedback, critique, referral, and guidance to individuals and groups.
2. The H.E.S.A. professional has the ability to use, design, conduct, and critique qualitative and quantitative Assessment, Evaluation and Research (AER) analyses; to manage organizations using AER processes and the results obtained from them; and to shape the political and ethical climate surrounding AER processes and uses on campus.
3. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to create learning environments that are enriched with diverse views and people and to create an institutional ethos that accepts and celebrates differences among people, helping to free them of any misconceptions and prejudices.
4. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to understand and apply ethical standards to one's work, specifically the integration of ethics into all aspects of self and professional practice.
5. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to connect the history, philosophy, and values of the profession to one's current professional practice.
6. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes used in the selection, supervision, motivation, and formal evaluation of staff; conflict resolution; management of the politics of organizational discourse; and the effective application of strategies and techniques associated with financial resources, facilities management, fundraising, technology use, crisis management, risk management, and sustainable resources.
7. The H.E.S.A. professional has knowledge, skills, and attitudes relating to policy development processes used in various contexts, the application of legal constructs, and the understanding of governance structures and their effect on one's professional practice.
8. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required of a leader, whether it be a positional leader or a member of the staff, in both an individual capacity and within a process of how individuals work together effectively to envision, plan, effect change in organizations, and respond to internal and external constituencies and issues.
9. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes to maintain emotional, physical, social, environmental, relational, spiritual, and intellectual wellness; be self-directed and self-reflective; maintain excellence and integrity in work; be comfortable with ambiguity; be aware of one's own areas of strength and growth; have a passion for work; and remain curious.



10. The H.E.S.A. professional has the ability to apply theory to improve and inform student affairs practice, as well as understanding teaching and training theory and practice.

Source: American College Personnel Association/National Association of Student Personnel Administrators Professional Competencies.

### **Ed.D. Admission Requirements**

1. Doctor of Education essays.
2. Current resume.
3. Two Doctor of Education Recommendation Forms and letters.
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
5. A master's degree or its equivalent in education or related field from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
6. International Applicants:
  - a. All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision.
  - b. Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.
  - c. An official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 88) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required.

### **Edmonton Ed.D. Cohort Program Approval in Alberta:**

The Ed.D. in Learning and Leading program in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada is offered pursuant to the written approval of the Minister of Innovation and Advanced Education, effective July 2015, having undergone a quality assessment process and been found to meet the criteria established by the Minister. Nevertheless, prospective students are responsible for satisfying themselves that the program and the degree will be appropriate to their needs (for example, acceptable to potential employers, professional licensing bodies, or other educational institutions).

### **Ed.D. Degree Requirements - 51 hours**

#### **Core Requirements—21 hours**

|               |                                                                                          |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 600</b> | Introduction to Doctoral Research                                                        | 3 |
| <b>ED 601</b> | Advanced Qualitative Research                                                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 602</b> | Advanced Quantitative Research                                                           | 3 |
| <b>ED 603</b> | Research for Evaluation and Action                                                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 610</b> | Cultural and Institutional Perspectives on Education: Individual, Community, and Society | 3 |
| <b>ED 611</b> | Essential Ideas in Education: History, Philosophy and Change                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 614</b> | Adult Learning, Group, and Organizational Dynamics                                       | 3 |

#### **Concentration Area Requirements—15 hours**

##### ***School Leadership and Development Concentration Requirements***

|               |                                           |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 544</b> | Human Resource Development and Management | 3 |
| <b>ED 545</b> | Leadership and Organizational Change      | 3 |
| <b>ED 546</b> | Policy, Ethics, and the Law               | 3 |

|               |                                              |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 547</b> | Resource Allocation, Finance, and Management | 3 |
| <b>ED 548</b> | Supervision for Instructional Improvement    | 3 |

***Organizational Leadership and Development (On-Campus) Concentration Requirements***

|               |                                                                    |   |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 552</b> | Leadership for Sustaining the Vision                               | 3 |
| <b>ED 553</b> | Leadership for Instructional Improvement                           | 3 |
| <b>ED 554</b> | Leadership for Effective Data Driven Decision Making               | 3 |
| <b>ED 556</b> | Effective Leadership and Management in the Socio-Political Context | 3 |
| <b>ED 557</b> | Ethical Leadership and Moral Imperative for Inclusive Practice     | 3 |

***Organizational Leadership and Development (Off-Campus) Concentration Requirements***

|               |                                                      |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 545</b> | Leadership and Organizational Change                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 552</b> | Leadership for Sustaining the Vision                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 553</b> | Leadership for Instructional Improvement             | 3 |
| <b>ED 554</b> | Leadership for Effective Data Driven Decision Making | 3 |
| <b>ED 585</b> | Foundations of Cognitive Processes in Learning       | 3 |

***Neuroeducation Concentration Requirements***

|               |                                                   |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 585</b> | Foundations of Cognitive Processes in Learning    | 3 |
| <b>ED 586</b> | Neuroscience and Learning                         | 3 |
| <b>ED 587</b> | Neurobiological Aspects of Learning               | 3 |
| <b>ED 588</b> | Neuroeducation: A Cultural-Linguistic Translation | 3 |
| <b>ED 593</b> | Readings and Topics in Neuroscience and Education | 3 |

***Higher Education and Student Affairs Concentration Requirements***

|               |                                                                  |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 520</b> | History, Organization, and Student Personnel in Higher Education | 3 |
| <b>ED 521</b> | Student Career Development and Planning                          | 3 |
| <b>ED 522</b> | Legal Issues in Higher Education                                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 523</b> | Developmental Theory, Identity & College Population              | 3 |
| <b>ED 528</b> | Foundations of Counseling and Student Affairs                    | 3 |

**Prospectus and Dissertation Requirements—15 hours**

ED 622 and ED 699 require two semesters each.

|               |                         |   |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 621</b> | Dissertation Prospectus | 5 |
| <b>ED 622</b> | Dissertation Seminar    | 2 |
| <b>ED 698</b> | Dissertation Defense    | 0 |
| <b>ED 699</b> | Dissertation Research   | 3 |

**Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Certificate Options**

The School of Education offers advanced preparation for licensed teachers who hold either a bachelor's or master's degree in education. Baccalaureate-prepared candidates may complete an 18 semester hour Post Baccalaureate Certificate in any of the following areas: Reading Intervention, Special Education Generalist or English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL). Master's-prepared candidates may complete a Post Master's Certificate in any of the following areas: Reading Intervention, Special Education Generalist, ESOL, Preliminary Administrator License, Professional Administrator license, Neuroeducation or Higher Education and Student Affairs. Post Master's Certificate programs require 12-18 semester hours. All Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Certificate courses conform to the academic regulations of the Graduate School.

**Post Baccalaureate Certificate Admission Requirements**

1. Post Baccalaureate Certificate Statement of Goals.
2. Current resume.
3. Two Graduate Recommendation Forms and letters.
4. Copy of United States issued teaching license (must be current and valid).
5. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
6. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent in education from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.

**Post Master's Certificate Admission Requirements**

1. Post Master Certificate Statement of Goals.
2. Current resume.
3. Two Graduate Recommendation Forms and letters.
  - Note: Letters of recommendation are not required for the higher education and student affairs specialty option.
4. Copy of United States issued teaching license (must be current and valid).
  - Note: The Preliminary Administrator License specialty option requires a minimum of 3 years of in-school experience as a licensed educator for admission.
  - Note: The Professional Administrator License specialty option also requires a current and valid Preliminary Administrator License for admission.
  - Note: A teaching license is not required for the neuroeducator or higher education and student affairs specialty options.
5. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions).
6. A master's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.

**Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Reading Intervention Endorsement Certificate**

The post baccalaureate and post master's reading intervention endorsement certificates advance teachers' abilities to provide reading instruction and to diagnose and remediate reading problems in diverse instructional settings. Successful completion of

the certificate program will be noted on the candidate's transcript. Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to the Oregon licensure Reading Intervention endorsement.

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Reading Intervention Endorsement Certificate Learning Outcomes

Reading intervention endorsement certificate program coursework and clinical experiences have been designed for candidates to demonstrate competencies listed in the TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure reading intervention endorsement (OAR 584-420-0440).

1. **Foundational Knowledge and Professional Dispositions** - Understand the theoretical and evidence-based foundations of reading and writing processes and instruction.
2. **Instructional Strategies and Curriculum Materials** - Use instructional approaches, materials, and an integrated, comprehensive, balanced curriculum to support student learning in reading and writing. Create and engage their students in literacy practices that develop awareness, understanding, respect and a valuing of differences in our society.
3. **Assessment, Diagnosis and Evaluation** - Use a variety of assessment tools and practices to plan and evaluate effective reading and writing instruction.
4. **Creating a Literate Environment** - Create a literate environment that fosters reading and writing by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments.
5. **Professional Development** - View professional learning and leadership as a career-long effort and responsibility.
6. **Leadership: Guidance and Supervision of Paraprofessionals** - Demonstrate positive dispositions, individual and collaborative learning, the ability to design and evaluate professional learning experiences, the importance of advocacy, and a need for knowledge about adult learning and school leadership. Learning is often collaborative and occurs in the workplace through grade-level meetings, academic team meetings, workshops, study groups, and so forth.

Oregon reading intervention endorsement standards model the International Literacy Association (ILA) standards.

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Reading Intervention Endorsement Certificate Program Requirements — 18 hours

|               |                                                         |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 564</b> | Reading Practicum P-12                                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 580</b> | Elements of Reading P-12                                | 3 |
| <b>ED 581</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 582</b> | Content Area Literacy                                   | 3 |
| <b>ED 583</b> | Diagnosis and Instruction for Literacy Achievement P-12 | 3 |
| <b>ED 584</b> | Administration and Evaluation of Reading Programs       | 3 |

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the Post Baccalaureate Reading Intervention Endorsement program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the Post Master's Reading Intervention Endorsement program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Special Education Endorsement Generalist Certificate

The post baccalaureate and post master's special education generalist endorsement certificate program advances teachers' abilities to assess special needs children and develop and design appropriate instruction support for these children. Successful completion of the certificate program will be noted on the candidate's transcript. Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to an Oregon licensure Special Education Generalist endorsement.

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Special Education Generalist Endorsement Certificate Program Learning Outcomes

Special education generalist endorsement certificate program coursework and clinical experiences have been designed for candidates to demonstrate competencies listed in the Oregon TSPC standards for the special education generalist endorsement (OAR 584-420-0460).

1. **Learner Development:** Understand how exceptionalities may interact with development and learning and use this knowledge to provide meaningful and challenging learning experiences for individuals with exceptionalities.
2. **Learning Environments:** Ability to create safe, inclusive, culturally responsive learning environments so that individuals with exceptionalities become active and effective learners and develop emotional well-being, positive social interactions, and self-determination.
3. **Curricular Content Knowledge:** Ability to use knowledge of general and specialized curricula to individualize learning for individuals with exceptionalities.
4. **Assessment:** Ability to use multiple methods of assessment and data-sources in making educational decisions.
5. **Instructional Planning and Strategies:** Ability to select, adapt, and use a repertoire of evidence-based instructional strategies to advance learning of individuals with exceptionalities.
6. **Professional Learning and Ethical Practice:** Ability to use foundational knowledge of the field and the professional Ethical Principles and Practice Standards to inform special education practice, to engage in lifelong learning, and to advance the profession.
7. **Collaboration:** Ability to collaborate with families, other educators, related service providers, individuals with exceptionalities, and personnel from community agencies in culturally responsive ways to address the needs of individuals with exceptionalities across a range of learning experiences.

Oregon special education generalist endorsement standards model the Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) standards.

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Special Education Generalist Endorsement Certificate Program Requirements — 18 hours

|               |                                                                               |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 503</b> | Language Acquisition and Development: Assessment, Intervention and Strategies | 3 |
| <b>ED 504</b> | School, Parent, and Community Relations                                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 505</b> | Behavior Support: Consultative and Collaborative                              | 3 |
| <b>ED 506</b> | Academic Assessments: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners         | 3 |
| <b>ED 508</b> | Functional Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners        | 3 |
| <b>ED 568</b> | Special Education Practicum P-12                                              | 3 |

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the Post Baccalaureate Special Education Generalist Endorsement Certificate program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the Post Master's Special Education Generalist Endorsement Certificate program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's English for Speakers of Other Languages Endorsement Certificate

The post baccalaureate and post master's English for speakers of other languages (ESOL) endorsement certificate program advances teachers' abilities to provide assessment, instruction, and evaluation of English language learners. Successful completion of the certificate program will be noted on the candidate's transcript. Coursework and passage of the required Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission (TSPC) test lead to an Oregon licensure ESOL endorsement.

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's ESOL Endorsement Certificate Program Learning Outcomes

ESOL endorsement certificate program coursework and clinical experiences have been designed for candidates to demonstrate competencies listed in the Oregon TSPC standards for the Oregon licensure ESOL endorsement (OAR 584-420-0360).

1. **Language:** Know, understand, and use the major concepts, theories, and research related to the nature and acquisition of language to construct learning environments that support English speakers of other languages (ESOL) and bilingual students' language and literacy development and content area achievement.
2. **Culture:** Know, understand, and use the major concepts, principles, theories, and research related to the nature and role of culture and cultural groups to construct learning environments that support ESOL and bilingual students' cultural identities, language and literacy development, and content area achievement.
3. **Planning, Implementing, and Managing Instruction:** Know, understand, and use standards-based practices and strategies related to planning, implementing, and managing ESOL and content instruction, including classroom organization, teaching strategies for developing and integrating language skills, and choosing and adapting classroom resource.
4. **Assessment:** Understand issues of assessment and use standards-based assessment measures with ESOL and bilingual students.
5. **Professionalism:** Demonstrate knowledge of the history of ESOL teaching. Candidates keep current with new instructional techniques, research results, advances in the ESOL field, and public policy issues. Candidates use such information to reflect upon and improve their instructional practices. Candidates provide support and advocate for ESOL and bilingual students and their families and work collaboratively to improve the learning environment.
6. **Technology:** Use information technology to enhance learning and to enhance personal and professional productivity.

Oregon ESOL endorsement standards model the Teaching English Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) International Association standards.

## Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's ESOL Endorsement Certificate Program Requirements — 18 hours

|               |                                         |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 504</b> | School, Parent, and Community Relations | 3 |
| <b>ED 507</b> | Dual Language Education                 | 3 |
| <b>ED 509</b> | Methods and Materials for Teaching ESOL | 3 |
| <b>ED 510</b> | Linguistics                             | 3 |
| <b>ED 581</b> | Language, Literacy & Culture            | 3 |
| <b>ED 569</b> | ESOL Practicum P-12                     | 3 |

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the Post Baccalaureate ESOL Certificate program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the Post Master's ESOL Certificate program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

## Post Master's Preliminary Administrator License Certificate

The post master's preliminary administrator license certificate program provides teachers with experiences in addressing the leadership and management needs of contemporary schools. Successful completion of the certificate program leads to preliminary administrator licensure in Oregon and will be noted on the candidate's transcript.

## Post Master's Preliminary Administrator License Certificate Program Learning Outcomes

1. A school administrator integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by facilitating the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by stakeholders.

2. A school administrator integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by sustaining a positive school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
3. A school administrator integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by ensuring management of the organization, operation and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
4. A school administrator integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by collaborating with faculty and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources in order to demonstrate and promote ethical standards of democracy, equity, diversity, and excellence, and to promote communication among diverse groups.
5. A school administrator integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.
6. A school administrator integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

Source: Oregon Educational Leader/Administrator standards, which are based on the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC) standards.

### **Post Master's Preliminary Administrator License Certificate Program Requirements —18 hours**

|               |                                                                 |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 544</b> | Human Resource Development and Management                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 545</b> | Leadership and Organizational Change                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 546</b> | Policy, Ethics, and the Law                                     | 3 |
| <b>ED 547</b> | Resource Allocation, Finance, and Management                    | 3 |
| <b>ED 548</b> | Supervision for Instructional Improvement                       | 3 |
| <b>ED 549</b> | Preliminary Administrator License (Pre-AL) Leadership Practicum | 3 |

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

### **Post Master's Professional Administrator License Certificate**

The post master's professional administrator license certificate program provides administrators with experiences in developing abilities and skills in leadership and management of school districts. Successful completion of the certificate program leads to professional administrator licensure in Oregon and will be noted on the candidate's transcript.

### **Post Master's Professional Administrator License Certificate Program Learning Outcomes**

1. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by facilitating the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by stakeholders.
2. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by sustaining a positive school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
3. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by ensuring management of the organization, operation and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.

4. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by collaborating with faculty and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources in order to demonstrate and promote ethical standards of democracy, equity, diversity, and excellence, and to promote communication among diverse groups.
5. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.
6. An education leader integrates principles of cultural competency and equitable practice and promotes the success of every student by understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

Source: Oregon Educational Leader/Administrator standards, which are based on the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC) standards.

### **Post Master's Professional Administrator License Certificate Program Requirements — 18 hours**

|               |                                                                    |   |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 552</b> | Leadership for Sustaining the Vision                               | 3 |
| <b>ED 553</b> | Leadership for Instructional Improvement                           | 3 |
| <b>ED 554</b> | Leadership for Effective Data Driven Decision Making               | 3 |
| <b>ED 556</b> | Effective Leadership and Management in the Socio-Political Context | 3 |
| <b>ED 557</b> | Ethical Leadership and Moral Imperative for Inclusive Practice     | 3 |
| <b>ED 559</b> | Professional Administrator License (Pro-AL) Leadership Practicum   | 3 |

### **Post Master's Neuroeducator Certificate**

The post master's neuroeducator certificate program provides professionals an opportunity to study the relationship between the brain, the mind, and translational applications. Any professionals involved in human interaction, teaching, and learning, such as business executives, nurses, counselors, educators, speech-language pathologists, and psychologists, will find the information useful to their respective practices. Successful completion of the certificate program will be noted on the candidate's transcript.

### **Post Master's Neuroeducator Certificate Program Learning Outcomes**

1. Identify the core anatomy and physiology of the brain including cellular systems and structures of the central nervous system including the sensory and perceptual systems of integration, inhibition, and feedback.
2. Identify and apply brain based interventions using various theoretical frameworks including the bio-physical model (nutrition, genetics, environment interaction); the biological model (brain differences in anatomy and function); the neuro-semantic model (meaning of the neuroanatomy and the outcomes); and social-construct model (assigning meaning physically and neurobiologically).
3. Develop an educational infrastructure for application of brain-based models of learning including learning models based on the biological framework of the brain and apply to the learning differences in various populations including autism spectrum disorders, attention deficit disorders, mood disorders, conduct disorders, both DSM and IDEA definitions.
4. Define the cultural and linguistic assumptions used to interpret, analyze, and evaluate neuroscience research applied to education (e.g., contextual or field sensitive cultures verses non-contextual, non-sensitive cultures).
5. Describe and apply core cognitive psychological processes related to neuroscience foundations such as an explanation of the competing memory systems; the processes of decision making related to brain functions; and the development of motivation related to limbic system function.

### **Post Master's Neuroeducator Certificate Program Requirements - 12-18 hours**

|               |                                                |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 585</b> | Foundations of Cognitive Processes in Learning | 3 |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|---|



|               |                                                      |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ED 586</b> | Neuroscience and Learning                            | 3 |
| <b>ED 587</b> | Neurobiological Aspects of Learning                  | 3 |
| <b>ED 588</b> | Neuroeducation: A Cultural-Linguistic Translation    | 3 |
| <b>ED 589</b> | Translational Studies and Research in Neuroeducation | 3 |
| <b>ED 593</b> | Readings and Topics in Neuroscience and Education    | 3 |

Note: Students must complete at least 4 of the following courses for the neuroeducator certificate: ED 585, ED 586, ED 587, ED 588 or ED 593. Students may complete more than 4 courses (up to 18 semester hours), if desired. Students may only enroll in ED 589 if all other neuroeducator courses have been completed.

## Post Master's Higher Education and Student Affairs Certificate

The post master's higher education and student affairs (H.E.S.A.) certificate program provides professionals an opportunity to advance their career goals as an effective administrator, educator, and leader in higher education. The courses are designed to prepare students to be impactful higher education practitioners through professional skill development, practical experiences, program development, evaluation, and assessment based on best practices. Successful completion of the certificate program will be noted on the candidate's transcript.

### Post Master's H.E.S.A. Certificate Learning Outcomes

1. The H.E.S.A. professional has knowledge, skills, and attitudes related to providing counseling and advising support, direction, feedback, critique, referral, and guidance to individuals and groups.
2. The H.E.S.A. professional has the ability to use, design, conduct, and critique qualitative and quantitative Assessment, Evaluation and Research (AER) analyses; to manage organizations using AER processes and the results obtained from them; and to shape the political and ethical climate surrounding AER processes and uses on campus.
3. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to create learning environments that are enriched with diverse views and people and to create an institutional ethos that accepts and celebrates differences among people, helping to free them of any misconceptions and prejudices.
4. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to understand and apply ethical standards to one's work, specifically the integration of ethics into all aspects of self and professional practice.
5. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to connect the history, philosophy, and values of the profession to one's current professional practice.
6. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes used in the selection, supervision, motivation, and formal evaluation of staff; conflict resolution; management of the politics of organizational discourse; and the effective application of strategies and techniques associated with financial resources, facilities management, fundraising, technology use, crisis management, risk management, and sustainable resources.
7. The H.E.S.A. professional has knowledge, skills, and attitudes relating to policy development processes used in various contexts, the application of legal constructs, and the understanding of governance structures and their effect on one's professional practice.
8. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required of a leader, whether it be a positional leader or a member of the staff, in both an individual capacity and within a process of how individuals work together effectively to envision, plan, effect change in organizations, and respond to internal and external constituencies and issues.
9. The H.E.S.A. professional has the knowledge, skills, and attitudes to maintain emotional, physical, social, environmental, relational, spiritual, and intellectual wellness; be self-directed and self-reflective; maintain excellence and integrity in work; be comfortable with ambiguity; be aware of one's own areas of strength and growth; have a passion for work; and remain curious.
10. The H.E.S.A. professional has the ability to apply theory to improve and inform student affairs practice, as well as understanding teaching and training theory and practice.

Source: American College Personnel Association/National Association of Student Personnel Administrators Professional Competencies.

## Post Master's H.E.S.A. Certificate Program Requirements - 18 hours

### Program Option #1

|                |                                                                  |          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>ED 520</b>  | History, Organization, and Student Personnel in Higher Education | 3        |
| <b>ED 527</b>  | Applied Studies in Higher Education and Student Affairs          | Variable |
|                | CHOOSE 4 OF THE FOLLOWING:                                       |          |
| <b>BUS 512</b> | Leadership and Higher Level Management                           | 3        |
| <b>ED 521</b>  | Student Career Development and Planning                          | 3        |
| <b>ED 522</b>  | Legal Issues in Higher Education                                 | 3        |
| <b>ED 523</b>  | Developmental Theory, Identity & College Population              | 3        |
| <b>ED 555</b>  | Teacher as Researcher                                            | 3        |
|                | Or                                                               |          |
| <b>ED 558</b>  | Educational Research for Improved Student Learning               | 3        |
| <b>ED 528</b>  | Foundations of Counseling and Student Affairs                    | 3        |

*Note: In this program option, ED 527 is taken once for 3 hours.*

### Program Option #2

|                |                                                                  |          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>ED 520</b>  | History, Organization, and Student Personnel in Higher Education | 3        |
| <b>ED 527</b>  | Applied Studies in Higher Education and Student Affairs          | Variable |
|                | CHOOSE 3 OF THE FOLLOWING:                                       |          |
| <b>BUS 512</b> | Leadership and Higher Level Management                           | 3        |
| <b>ED 521</b>  | Student Career Development and Planning                          | 3        |
| <b>ED 522</b>  | Legal Issues in Higher Education                                 | 3        |
| <b>ED 523</b>  | Developmental Theory, Identity & College Population              | 3        |
| <b>ED 555</b>  | Teacher as Researcher                                            | 3        |
|                | Or                                                               |          |
| <b>ED 558</b>  | Educational Research for Improved Student Learning               | 3        |
| <b>ED 528</b>  | Foundations of Counseling and Student Affairs                    | 3        |

*Note: In this program option, ED 527 is taken either once for 6 hours or twice for 3 hours each time.*

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please [click here](#).

## Engineering

*Matthew R. Kuhn, Ph.D., interim director*

*Faculty: Albright, Alqudah, Bieryla, Cenek, Dillon, Doughty, Dvorak, Farina, Hoffbeck, A. Inan, M. Inan, Ivler, Kennedy, Kuhn, Lulay, Mansouri, Meyer, Moss, Murty, Nuxoll, Osterberg, Poor, Symons, Takallou, Tribelhorn, VanDeGrift, Vegdahl, Vijlee*

The Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering offers graduate programs leading to a master of engineering degree and a master of biomedical engineering degree. These programs capitalize on the strengths of both the Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering and the Dr. Robert B. Pamplin Jr. School of Business Administration. A professional bachelor of computer science degree is also offered for students who wish to pursue a second bachelor's degree.

### Mission

The mission of Shiley School of Engineering is to provide the best possible education to its students, thus enabling them to become competent, practicing engineers. The programs also provide a base for both graduate study and lifelong learning in support of evolving career objectives. These objectives include being informed, effective, and responsible participants in the engineering profession and society. The Shiley School endeavors to develop qualities that are essential for the practice of engineering and its beneficial service to the community. These qualities include knowledge of engineering principles, the ability to apply those principles to solve problems, and the development of professional, personal, and social values.

## Master of Engineering

The Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering offers a graduate program leading to a master of engineering degree. Students in this program can take courses in engineering and up to nine credits in an area related to their concentration. This program capitalizes on the strengths of the Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering and caters to the individual needs of the graduate student. Courses in engineering are selected from civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering, as well as computer science.

### Student Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply advanced knowledge of mathematics, science, computing, and engineering to solve technical and real-world problems.
- Develop a project plan, scope, and timeline for solving open-ended problems.
- Demonstrate advanced understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- Effectively communicate complex concepts to a multi-discipline audience.
- Understand and apply concepts related to a selected technical concentration area.

### Admission Requirements

Applications are encouraged from those who want to get an advanced engineering degree in a concentration area, allowing them to progress in their chosen profession. These may include recent graduates and practicing professionals with degrees in engineering or other fields related to their selected engineering concentration.

#### Prerequisites:

- Bachelor's degree in engineering, physics, or computer science, OR
- Bachelor's degree and the following courses or their equivalents:
- Math and Science: Calculus I, Calculus II, Ordinary Differential Equations or Discrete Structures, General Physics & Laboratory I and II (calculus-based), Chemistry I

- **Engineering:** A minimum of four of the following courses or their equivalents --- Statics, Dynamics, Strength of Materials, Material Science, Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Electrical Circuits, Signals and Systems, Logic Design, Digital Systems Design, Electronic Circuits, Introduction to Computer Science, Object-oriented Design, Data Structures

1. Statement of Goals.
2. Current resume.
3. Two recommendation forms and letters.
4. Official transcripts from all previously attended academic institutions.
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
6. International Applicants: All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision.
7. Official GRE score (waived for students who completed a bachelor's degree at a US institution.)
8. International Applicants: An official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 80) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required.
9. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.

## Degree Requirements - 30 hours

### Professionalism and ethics foundation - 3 hours

Select from the following:

|                |                                          |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BUS 513</b> | Social Responsibility in Organizations   | 3 |
| <b>CST 511</b> | Communication Across Barriers            | 3 |
| <b>CST 531</b> | Intercultural Communication and Identity | 3 |
| <b>CST 533</b> | Advanced Organizational Communication    | 3 |

Analytical and computing foundation - 3 hours

Select from the following:

|                        |                                                  |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CE 501</b>          | Computational Methods in Civil Engineering       | 3 |
| <b>EGR 551/MTH 451</b> | Mathematical and Numerical Methods for Engineers | 3 |
| <b>EGR 555</b>         | Design of Engineering Experiments                | 3 |
| <b>EGR 564</b>         | Instrumentation and Computer Interfaces          | 3 |
| <b>CS 5XX</b>          | Any CS Graduate Course                           | 3 |

### Applied open-ended technical foundation with a public presentation - 3 hours

|                |                  |          |
|----------------|------------------|----------|
| <b>EGR 590</b> | Directed Project | Variable |
| <b>EGR 593</b> | Research         | Variable |
| <b>EGR 599</b> | Thesis           | Variable |

### Electives additional graduate coursework - 21 hours

- Up to nine semester hours of graduate coursework may be taken outside of Engineering relevant to the student's chosen concentration and career interests.
- Any undergraduate courses taken as prerequisites do not count towards the 30 hours.

- A thesis is not required. A combined maximum of six semester hours of graduate coursework is allowed for variable credit courses (EGR 590, EGR 593, EGR 599).
- Exceptions to the foundation courses may be approved by the Graduate Program Director on a case-by-case basis.

## Master of Biomedical Engineering

The Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering offers a graduate program leading to a master of biomedical engineering degree. The interdisciplinary field of biomedical engineering involves the continuous development of new technologies that span the broad field of healthcare and directly impacts the quality of human life. By necessity, this field requires engineering professionals who are innovative, ethical, and sensitive to the business of healthcare delivery. The graduate program can be completed as part of a 4+1 option for undergraduate students at the University of Portland. The graduate program is also offered as a stand-alone degree and encourages applications from students at other institutions.

### Student Outcomes

Outcomes for the graduate program in biomedical engineering have been established so that students:

- Practice real-world experiential learning.
- Are skilled in the broad technical field of biomedical engineering including biomechanics and bioinstrumentation.
- Understand the business and patient care aspects of the healthcare industry.
- Can holistically analyze complex biomedical engineering issues.
- Demonstrate excellent communication skills across a variety of media.

### Admission Requirements

1. Statement of Goals.
2. Current Resume.
3. Two recommendation forms and letters.
4. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
5. A bachelor's degree in engineering, mathematics, physical science, or life sciences.
6. International Applicants: All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admissions decision.
7. Official transcripts from all previously attended academic institutions.
8. Official GRE scores (waived for students who completed a bachelor's degree at a US institution.)
9. International Applicants: an official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 80) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required.
10. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.
11. Prerequisites (see below.)

\* The biomedical engineering program does not have specific minimum acceptance standards for GPA and GRE. All application materials are viewed in aggregate.

### Admission Requirements for Current UP Juniors

1. Statement of Goals.
2. Current Resume.
3. Enrolled in a bachelor's degree program in engineering, mathematics, physical science, or life science.
4. Official transcripts from all previously attended academic institutions.
5. GRE and recommendation letter are not required, but may be submitted.

## 6. Prerequisites (see below.)

**Degree Requirements****Prerequisites**

To complete the biomedical engineering program in twelve months, the prerequisites listed below (or their equivalents) are required. Students who do not have all the prerequisites may apply to be conditionally accepted to the program. However, they cannot start with the graduate cohort until the necessary prerequisites are completed. These prerequisites must be completed within one year of acceptance or a new application will need to be submitted for review. Since this graduate program is very structured over a 12-month period, students may only start the program in the fall term once they have completed all of the prerequisites.

The prerequisites for the master of biomedical engineering degree include the following courses at University of Portland or their approved equivalents at University of Portland or other institutions:

|                |                                                    |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                                         | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                                        | 4 |
| <b>MTH 321</b> | Ordinary Differential Equations                    | 3 |
|                | Statistics course                                  |   |
| <b>BIO 207</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology     | 3 |
| <b>BIO 277</b> | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab | 1 |
| <b>CHM 207</b> | General Chemistry I                                | 3 |
| <b>CHM 277</b> | General Chemistry I Lab                            | 1 |
| <b>PHY 204</b> | General Physics I                                  | 3 |
| <b>PHY 274</b> | General Physics Lab I                              | 1 |
| <b>PHY 205</b> | General Physics II                                 | 3 |
| <b>PHY 275</b> | General Physics Lab II                             | 1 |
|                | Computer programming course                        |   |
| <b>EGR 211</b> | Engineering Mechanics-Statics                      | 3 |
| <b>EE 261</b>  | Electrical Circuits                                | 3 |
| <b>EE 271</b>  | Electrical Circuits Laboratory                     | 1 |
| <b>EE 262</b>  | Signals and Systems                                | 3 |

**12-Month (On-Campus) Requirements List**

Thirty semester hours of graduate coursework are required. Any undergraduate courses taken to make up deficiencies do not count towards these hours. The curriculum includes twenty-four semester hours of required coursework and six semester hours of a graduate level electives. Of the six semester hours of graduate-level electives, a minimum of three semester hours must come from courses offered by the Shiley School of Engineering.

|                |                                               |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BME 550</b> | Anatomy & Physiology for Biomedical Engineers | 3 |
| <b>BME 562</b> | Biomechanics                                  | 3 |
| <b>BME 563</b> | Digital Signal Processing                     | 3 |
| <b>BME 578</b> | Management of Technology for Medical Devices  | 3 |

|                |                                         |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| <b>BME 583</b> | Biomedical Device Planning and Design   | 3 |
| <b>BME 584</b> | Biomedical Device Optimization          | 3 |
| <b>EGR 555</b> | Design of Engineering Experiments       | 3 |
| <b>EGR 564</b> | Instrumentation and Computer Interfaces | 3 |
|                | Graduate level electives                | 6 |

BME 583 and BME 584 should be taken in the same academic year.

### **Applied Internship**

All students must also secure, complete, and report on a zero credit applied internship experience. The internship requirement may be met in the following ways: a) between junior and senior year, b) before the graduate program starts if all prerequisites met, or c) at the end of program. To meet the requirement, the internship must follow the University's documentation rules for internships and be approved by the Graduate Program Director for the Shiley School of Engineering.

### **Other**

If a student has completed any of the required courses prior to matriculation, the student must complete the equivalent number of credits with professional elective courses.

## **Post Baccalaureate Professional Computer Science Degree**

The Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering offers a post-baccalaureate program leading to a professional bachelor of computer science degree. The degree is designed to enable students with a broad range of undergraduate backgrounds to pursue careers that benefit from a strong preparation in computer science.

### **Student Outcomes**

Students will:

- Be successful as practicing professionals in diverse career paths or in graduate school.
- Distinguish themselves in breadth of perspective and the ability to solve complex problems.
- Be effective communicators and team members, with many assuming leadership roles.
- Be active in their profession and participate in continuing education opportunities to foster personal and organizational growth.
- Demonstrate a concern for justice, ethical behavior, and societal improvement through participation in professional and civic organizations.

### **Admission Requirements**

1. Statement of goals
2. Current resume
3. Two recommendation letters
4. Official transcripts from all previously attended academic institutions. \*\*International Applicants: All foreign transcripts will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admissions decision.
5. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland.
6. International Applicants: An official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 80) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required.
7. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.
8. Prerequisites (see below)

## Degree Requirements

All students must complete a minimum of 31 credits towards the degree. If students complete any of the required courses for the degree prior to matriculation, they will need to complete additional courses at the 300-level or higher in CS (only) to reach the 31-credit requirement.

### Prerequisites

The program includes 18 credits of prerequisite courses or their equivalents, before matriculation into the program.

|                |                                  |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>MTH 201</b> | Calculus I                       | 4 |
| <b>MTH 202</b> | Calculus II                      | 4 |
| <b>MTH 311</b> | Discrete Structures              | 3 |
| <b>CS 203</b>  | Introduction to Computer Science | 3 |
| <b>CS 273</b>  | Computer Science Laboratory      | 1 |
| <b>CS 305</b>  | Data Structures                  | 3 |

### Required Courses - 31 credits

|                |                                   |   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>CS 301</b>  | Object-Oriented Design            | 3 |
| <b>CS 371</b>  | Object-Oriented Design Laboratory | 1 |
| <b>CS 333</b>  | Computer Architecture             | 3 |
| <b>CS 357</b>  | Theory of Computation             | 3 |
| <b>CS 376</b>  | UNIX Tools Laboratory             | 1 |
| <b>EGR 361</b> | Analysis of Engineering Data      | 3 |
| <b>CS 324</b>  | Analysis of Algorithms            | 3 |
| <b>CS 334</b>  | Operating Systems                 | 3 |
| <b>CS 341</b>  | Software Engineering              | 3 |
| <b>CS 352</b>  | Programming Languages             | 3 |
| <b>CS 358</b>  | Compiler Design                   | 3 |
| <b>CS 368</b>  | Seminar                           | 2 |

A CS 400-level elective may be substituted for CS 358.

## Nursing

The School of Nursing offers a doctor of nursing practice (D.N.P.) program. The D.N.P. program has two study options: the post-baccalaureate B.S.N.-D.N.P.- family nurse practitioner (F.N.P.) program of study and the post-master's N.P.-D.N.P. program of study. Students who enter the D.N.P. program with a bachelor's degree in nursing or who have a master's degree in nursing, but are not nurse practitioners are admitted to the B.S.N.-D.N.P.- F.N.P. program of study to become family nurse practitioners and earn the D.N.P. degree. Students who enter the D.N.P. program as master's-prepared nurse practitioners retain their nurse practitioner specialty and earn the D.N.P. degree. The School of Nursing D.N.P. program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and is approved by the Oregon State Board of Nursing.

### Graduate Degree Requirements

To complete the requirements for a graduate degree in nursing, students must:

1. Complete required semester credit hours for the program of study selected.
2. Maintain a cumulative grade point average (G.P.A.) of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale).
3. Earn a grade of B or above in all courses.



4. Meet end of program outcomes.
5. Successfully complete program specific final project and residency/clinical practica.
6. Submit final project manuscript to Pilots Scholars.
7. Complete the Portfolio.

## Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)

The doctor of nursing practice (D.N.P.) degree prepares students to be family nurse practitioners (F.N.P.) at the doctoral level. The F.N.P. is a health care professional who is prepared to work independently and collaboratively with other health care professionals, to diagnose and manage acute and chronic health conditions, and promote health and wellness to families and individuals of all ages. This practice doctoral program prepares nurses to provide health services at the highest level of clinical nursing practice. Registered nurses who currently are nurse practitioners retain their specialty and earn the D.N.P. degree.

The D.N.P. program incorporates professional standards and guidelines from *The Essentials of Doctoral Education for Advanced Nursing Practice* (AACN, 2006), the *Criteria for Evaluation of Nurse Practitioner Programs* (NTF, 2016), the *Nurse Practitioner Core Competencies* (NONPF, 2017), the *Population-Focused Family/Across the Lifespan Competencies* (NONPF, 2013) and the Oregon State Board of Nursing in preparation of the curriculum and evaluation of outcomes.

Students will complete a D.N.P. scholarly project related to advanced nursing practice. NRS 675 Directed D.N.P. Clinical is designed for students to demonstrate synthesis of knowledge and use evidence to improve practice or patient outcomes.

### D.N.P. Program Outcomes

The D.N.P. program prepares competent, entry-level family nurse practitioners and experienced nurse practitioners who:

1. Practice independently in a variety of primary care health environments, translate best evidence into practice, employ a population focus, incorporate an integrative health care perspective, and collaborate with multiple disciplines with the goal of providing effective, comprehensive health care;
2. Demonstrate leadership in macro and micro health care system change and personal practice improvement; and
3. Proactively strive for social justice, actively address health disparities and function as culturally competent practitioners who relate effectively with diverse and under-served individuals, families, and populations.

### Admission Requirements

#### Non-Nurse Practitioner Admission Requirements:

1. D.N.P. writing sample.
2. Current resume.
3. Three letters of recommendation: all completed recommendation forms and letters should either be emailed as a signed attachment to [gradschl@up.edu](mailto:gradschl@up.edu) or sent via mail to ATTN: Graduate School, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203, directly by the reference.
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions) must be submitted directly from the institution or in a sealed envelope given to the applicant directly from the academic institution.
5. A bachelor's degree in nursing or a master's degree in nursing from a school of nursing accredited by an appropriate national nursing accrediting body.
6. Current unencumbered registered R.N. license to practice nursing in state of residence. R.N. licensure in Oregon is recommended. Additional costs may be incurred for clinical placements outside of Oregon.
7. Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) in the most recently completed nursing program.
8. Preference given to Oregon and Washington applicants with at least 2 years experience as an R.N.
9. An admission interview upon request of the School of Nursing.

**Nurse Practitioner Admission Requirements:**

1. D.N.P. writing sample.
2. Current resume.
3. Three letters of recommendation: all completed recommendation forms and letters should either be emailed as a signed attachment to [gradschl@up.edu](mailto:gradschl@up.edu) or sent via mail to ATTN: Graduate School, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203, directly by the reference.
4. Official transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions) must be submitted directly from the institution or in a sealed envelope given to the applicant directly from the academic institution.
5. A master's degree from a school of nursing accredited by an appropriate national nursing accrediting body.
6. Current unencumbered R.N. license to practice nursing in state of residence.
7. Current nurse practitioner license in state of practice and currently employed as a nurse practitioner in a clinical setting.
8. Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) in the most recently completed nursing program.
9. An admission interview upon request of the School of Nursing.

**Doctor of Nursing Practice - Program of Study for Master's Prepared Nurse Practitioners**

- Program of study includes 360 clinical hours.
- Courses are offered via hybrid method: greater than 50% face to face.
- Because nursing is a dynamic field, the nursing curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

|                |                                                                      |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 601</b> | Professional Role Development for Advanced Practice Nursing          | 3 |
| <b>NRS 602</b> | Leadership in a Complex Healthcare Environment                       | 3 |
| <b>NRS 604</b> | Nursing Science and Ethics for Advanced Practice                     | 3 |
| <b>NRS 605</b> | Analytical Methods for Practice Improvement                          | 3 |
| <b>NRS 606</b> | Quality Improvement Processes for Practice Improvement               | 3 |
| <b>NRS 609</b> | Botanicals in Primary Care                                           | 1 |
| <b>NRS 614</b> | Health Organization Systems & Resource Management                    | 3 |
| <b>NRS 649</b> | Policy and Politics for the Nurse Leader                             | 2 |
| <b>NRS 650</b> | Informatics in a Complex Healthcare Environment                      | 2 |
| <b>NRS 651</b> | Epidemiology and Clinical Prevention in Population Health            | 3 |
| <b>NRS 652</b> | Translation Science                                                  | 2 |
| <b>NRS 665</b> | DNP Scholarly Project                                                | 1 |
| <b>NRS 676</b> | Integrative Health: Adult Health Promotion and Acute Health Problems | 3 |
| <b>NRS 685</b> | Directed DNP Clinical for Post Master's NP Students I                | 3 |

|                |                                                        |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 686</b> | Directed DNP Clinical for Post-Master's NP Students II | 3 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 40

Note for NRS 665 - Students are required to take this course a minimum of three times, but will continue to register for it every semester until successful completion and dissemination of the final project.

For applicants who have a master's degree in nursing and are nurse practitioners, upon approval of the D.N.P. program director, a maximum of 9 semester hours may be accepted in transfer for graduate courses completed at a nationally accredited institution with a grade of B or better and within five years of acceptance to the program.

### **Doctor of Nursing Practice - Family Nurse Practitioner Program of Study for Bachelor of Science in Nursing Prepared Nurses**

- Program of study includes 960 clinical hours.
- Courses are offered via hybrid method: greater than 50% face to face.
- Because nursing is a dynamic field, the nursing curriculum is subject to change at the School of Nursing's discretion.

|                |                                                             |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 601</b> | Professional Role Development for Advanced Practice Nursing | 3 |
| <b>NRS 602</b> | Leadership in a Complex Healthcare Environment              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 604</b> | Nursing Science and Ethics for Advanced Practice            | 3 |
| <b>NRS 605</b> | Analytical Methods for Practice Improvement                 | 3 |
| <b>NRS 606</b> | Quality Improvement Processes for Practice Improvement      | 3 |
| <b>NRS 607</b> | Advanced Pathophysiology and Genetics                       | 4 |
| <b>NRS 608</b> | Advanced Pharmacotherapeutics                               | 3 |
| <b>NRS 609</b> | Botanicals in Primary Care                                  | 1 |
| <b>NRS 610</b> | Advanced Health Assessment for Family Nurse Practitioners   | 4 |
| <b>NRS 614</b> | Health Organization Systems & Resource Management           | 3 |
| <b>NRS 630</b> | FNP Clinical I                                              | 3 |
| <b>NRS 631</b> | FNP Clinical II                                             | 2 |
| <b>NRS 633</b> | FNP Clinical III                                            | 2 |
| <b>NRS 634</b> | FNP Clinical IV                                             | 3 |
| <b>NRS 649</b> | Policy and Politics for the Nurse Leader                    | 2 |
| <b>NRS 650</b> | Informatics in a Complex Healthcare Environment             | 2 |
| <b>NRS 651</b> | Epidemiology and Clinical Prevention in Population Health   | 3 |
| <b>NRS 652</b> | Translation Science                                         | 2 |
| <b>NRS 665</b> | DNP Scholarly Project                                       | 1 |

|                |                                                                      |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>NRS 670</b> | Management of Adults with Acute Conditions                           | 3 |
| <b>NRS 671</b> | Management of Common Gender Specific Health Issues                   | 3 |
| <b>NRS 672</b> | Management of Common Mental Health Conditions in Primary Care        | 2 |
| <b>NRS 673</b> | Management of Pediatric Patients in Primary Care                     | 4 |
| <b>NRS 674</b> | Management of Adults and Older Adults with Chronic Conditions        | 3 |
| <b>NRS 675</b> | Directed DNP Clinical                                                | 6 |
| <b>NRS 676</b> | Integrative Health: Adult Health Promotion and Acute Health Problems | 3 |

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 76

Note for NRS 665 - Students are required to take this course a minimum of three times, but will continue to register for it every semester until successful completion and dissemination of the final project.

For applicants who have a master's degree in nursing and are not nurse practitioners: upon approval of the D.N.P. program director, a maximum of 9 semester hours may be accepted in transfer for graduate courses completed at a nationally accredited institution with a grade of B or better and within five years of acceptance to the program.

## Theology

**[This program is not accepting applications.]**

*Michael Cameron, Ph.D., director*

*Faculty: Astorga, Baasten (emeritus), Cameron, Deming, Dempsey, Gordon, Hosinski (emeritus), Poorman, Turnbloom*

The master of arts in pastoral ministry program is a theological resource for the region, administered by the University of Portland. Classes are taught by members of the University's extensive theology faculty, whose individual areas of specialization encompass the various sub-disciplines of theology.

The program approaches theology not only as an interesting enterprise but also as a vitally important service to the Church. Students and faculty pursue theology in a manner that is spiritually and intellectually formative and relevant for the changing conditions of both Church and society.

The M.A.P.M. program embraces the understanding that theology is an effort to comprehend the mystery of God. This theological vision, recovered both through the Second Vatican Council and through ecumenical conversation, empowers the members of the Church to partake fully in its life and ministry.

## Admission Requirements

1. Statement of Goals
2. Current Resume
3. Three Recommendation forms and letters
4. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university recognized by the University of Portland
5. International Applicants: All foreign degrees will be evaluated by International Student Services prior to an admission decision
6. Official Transcripts (from all previously attended academic institutions)
7. Undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale)

8. International Applicants: An official score from either the TOEFL (minimum score of 80) or IELTS (minimum score of 7.0) exam is required
9. International Applicants: Proof of financial support will be required to attend the University of Portland, but is not required for application review.

## Theology, M.A.P.M.

**[This program is not accepting applications.]**

This is a professional graduate program designed to provide pastoral ministers, both lay ecclesial ministers and deacon aspirants, with sound theological foundations, basic ministerial skills, and resources for ministry. In addition, this program serves as a resource for other laity and for religious who are or will be involved in professional pastoral ministry. Students have an opportunity to develop personal spirituality and a professional ministerial network. Student groups form cohorts that learn together in the three year program. The program includes a practicum/internship.

### Learning Outcomes

The curriculum for the M.A.P.M. program is designed to provide the following learning goals and outcomes. Upon graduation, students will be able to:

1. Examine faith, its place in one's own life and in the lives of others.
2. Integrate theological and ministerial knowledge and skills in the context of the everyday experience of ministry.
3. Understand and appreciate the Catholic connection of faith and justice in a local and global context.
4. Demonstrate the capacity to write and speak appropriately by: (a) speaking publically with ease and clarity, and (b) producing written work adapted to specific audiences.
5. Identify and use appropriate theological resources within a ministerial setting.

### Degree Requirements

#### Requirements — 39 hours

|  |                         |    |
|--|-------------------------|----|
|  | Introductory Courses    | 6  |
|  | Theological Foundations | 15 |
|  | Pastoral Skills         | 6  |
|  | Ministerial Resources   | 9  |
|  | Practicum/Internship    | 3  |

Introductory Courses: Studies in Old and New Testament, Studies in Theology

Theological Foundations: Christology, Contemporary Ecclesiology, Theological Ethics, Theology of Ministry, Sacramental and Liturgical Theology

Pastoral Skills: Pastoral Care, Faith Formation

Ministerial Resources: Theological Exploration of the Gospels, Church History, Christian Spirituality

The practicum should be closely related to a student's field of concentration and goals. Its design is the responsibility of the student with the assistance of an advisor or designated faculty member. The advisor must approve all placements and supervision. The student and on-site supervisor are to submit a full report and evaluation to the advisor.

# UNIVERSITY SERVICES

## Admissions

*Jason S. McDonald, M.Ed., dean*

The University welcomes applicants for admission to any of our five undergraduate schools. Admission to the University of Portland is competitive. Students are selected on the basis of individual merit.

Applications for the 2020-2021 year may be submitted beginning September 1, 2019. The University encourages applicants to visit the campus and meet with an admissions counselor, members of the faculty, and students. To make an appointment call (503) 943-7147; toll free (888) 627-5601.

## Documents

Official transcripts, sent directly from any institutions attended by the applicant to the Office of Admissions, University of Portland, and showing all high school and college work attempted, are required. Since all official transcripts that are submitted become property of the University of Portland and cannot be copied or returned to the student, students are encouraged to obtain unofficial copies of their transcripts for advising or personal purposes directly from the institutions they have attended.

Students who knowingly submit altered transcripts or falsified applications jeopardize their admission status and could have their acceptance canceled.

## Entering Freshmen

Students admitted as freshmen must graduate from high school before enrollment. Admission is determined by the University's estimate of the student's probable success in college-level work. This estimate is based upon the number of and the grades in high school academic subjects, together with the SAT 1 or ACT test scores, recommendation(s), an essay, and the major the student plans to pursue. The best preparation for study at the University of Portland includes four years of English, three to four years of mathematics, three to four years of laboratory science, three to four years of social sciences/history, and two to four years of an international language.

To prepare for some majors, a more intensive background in certain academic areas is recommended. For example, one year of high school chemistry is required for students interested in the School of Nursing and one year of Pre-Calculus is the preferred minimum math requirement for the School of Engineering.

Candidates should complete the following procedures by November 15 for the recommended deadline. January 15 is the final deadline. However, additional admission decisions will be made to later applicants as space allows. In making an application for admission, candidates must complete the following procedures:

- **Application Form** Submit a University of Portland application to the Office of Admissions with a \$50.00 non-refundable processing fee. Please note: any incoming student interested in a major in Nursing must indicate this intent on the application.
- **Pre-College Testing** Take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT 1) or the American College Test (ACT) prior to February of the senior year in high school. Submit official copies of your results to the Office of Admissions.

The University reserves the right to rescind an applicant's acceptance any time before the first day of classes for reasons including, but not limited to: grade performance, high school or transfer institution disciplinary charge and/or action, suspension and/or expulsion, arrest and/or conviction, falsification or withholding of pertinent application information, or any behavior that brings into question the applicant's honesty, maturity, or moral character.

## Advanced Placement

**With Credit** In recognition of the strength of many advanced programs in secondary schools, college credits can be awarded on the basis of satisfactory scores on Advance Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB). Three or more semester hours' credit may be granted for each AP examination passed with a score of 4 or 5, and higher level IB examinations passed with a score of 5 or better. These tests measure competence in specific college-level academic areas.

There is no grade attached to advanced placement or international baccalaureate. Therefore, it is not included in the grade point average of the student.

**Without Credit** Those who do not qualify for advanced placement with credit according to the provisions mentioned above, may, nevertheless, be assigned to advanced freshman or sophomore sections of certain classes if, in the judgment of the dean of the college or school, the student's preparation is adequate. In the event of such advanced placement no credit is given for any preparatory classes bypassed.

## International Students

### Admission Requirements

All undergraduate international applicants must meet the regular admissions procedures as set forth by the office of Admissions, with the following exception. An international applicant who will complete high school outside the United States, or will complete less than 3 years of high school in the United States at the time of graduation is not required to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT 1) or the American College Test (ACT). An international applicant who will have completed 3 or more years of high school in the United States at the time of high school graduation will be required to submit scores from the SAT or ACT, but will not need to submit an English language proficiency exam to be considered for admission.

University of Portland reserves the right to request all transcripts of previously attended institutions, including language training programs, prior to finalizing an applicant's admission decision.

All graduate international applicants must meet the regular admissions procedures as set forth by the Graduate School.

**English Language Proficiency:** In addition to the regular admission procedures, applicants whose native language is not English must provide proof of English language competence through one of the following procedures: Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). A minimum composite score of 71 on the TOEFL iBT or 6.5 on IELTS must be attained for acceptance as an undergraduate student. Performance on TOEFL or IELTS subsections will also be considered. A minimum of 79 on the TOEFL iBT or 7.0 on IELTS is required for acceptance as a graduate student, except for the master's programs in business administration, education, communication studies, music, and nursing. In business administration and education the minimum score is 88 on the TOEFL iBT or 7.0 on IELTS; in communication studies, music, and nursing it is 100 on the TOEFL iBT or 7.5 on IELTS.

After the TOEFL or IELTS requirement is met, it is required that undergraduate students take the English placement examination at the University of Portland before registering for classes. If the score on this test is not satisfactory, the student will be required to take and pass, with at least a grade of C, the English class or classes in line with the deficiency. Until English proficiency is judged satisfactory, the student must take a reduced load in the major area of study. Thus, it may take the student an extra semester or more to obtain an undergraduate degree.

An exception to the above may be made in the following cases:

- Applicants presenting GCE certificates in English language from the University of London, or GCE certificates from examining bodies recognized as equivalent to the University of London need not take the TOEFL or IELTS test, but they will be required to take the University of Portland English placement examination with the conditions mentioned above.
- Applicants presenting a score of 550 or above on the Evidence-Based Reading and Writing section of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT 1), need not take the TOEFL or IELTS test.
- Applicants presenting a score of 20 or above on the English section of the American College Test (ACT), need not take the TOEFL or IELTS test.
- Applicants presenting a score of 4 or above on the International Baccalaureate (IB) exams English A or English B, need not take the TOEFL or IELTS test.
- Applicants presenting one year (two semesters or three quarters) of university-level coursework completed in the United States that includes one semester (or two quarters) of writing and composition with a final grade of 2.0 or better, need not take the TOEFL or IELTS test.
- Undergraduate applicants presenting a CEFR (Common European Framework) for languages with a score B1 or above, need not take the TOEFL or IELTS test.

**Non-immigrant Documents:** In compliance with US immigration regulations, an I-20 or DS-2019 document will not be issued until the student is accepted at the University and has submitted proof of financial support for one academic year of anticipated educational and living expenses.

## Transfer Students

The upper division programs of the University are the center of increasing attention from students transferring from other four-year institutions and community colleges. Applications of such students will be given the fullest individual attention by the University.

Students seeking admission with fewer than 26 semester hours or 39 quarter hours of acceptable transfer credit will be required to follow the same admission procedure as entering freshmen (except submitting a letter of recommendation), in addition to furnishing the University an official transcript from the colleges attended. Students planning to transfer 26 or more semester hours or 39 or more quarter hours may be considered for admission if they have an overall grade point average of 3.0 and are in good academic standing in the college most recently attended. Admission to the University is determined by the dean's evaluation of the student's academic record. Many academic programs require specific course work and a college grade point average above 3.0.

When students transfer from an accredited college or university, all acceptable credits are counted in determining the class rating. (Students are classified as a sophomore if they have obtained at least 30 semester hours of credit; as juniors, 60 hours; as seniors, 90 hours.) Students transferring into the University as sophomores, juniors, or seniors will complete the requirements in the curriculum in which they are enrolled.

With the approval of the dean, credits designated as transfer (100-level or above) with a grade of C (2.00) or higher, may be accepted from community colleges and baccalaureate degree granting institutions accredited by regional accrediting associations, as well as by professional accrediting agencies when appropriate, subject to the limitations imposed by the degree requirements of a student's specific major. Academic credit for other courses and advanced placement may also be given with approval of the dean.

**Transfer Applicant Information** In making application for admission, the candidate must complete the following procedures at least one month prior to the semester of enrollment.

**Application Form** Submit a University of Portland application to the Office of Admissions with a \$50.00 non-refundable processing fee. Please note: transfer students interested in a major in nursing must indicate this intent on the admission application, and must be prepared to enter the University as a junior (obtaining 60 or more semester hours with the appropriate prerequisites), and can only apply at designated times. Please see the admissions website for current timelines.

**Transcripts** Have official transcripts sent directly from all colleges attended to the Office of Admissions, University of Portland.

**Essay** Complete the essay as indicated on the application form. Submit with the application (for nursing majors.)

The University reserves the right to rescind an applicant's acceptance any time before the first day of classes for reasons including, but not limited to, grade performance, high school or transfer institution disciplinary charge and/or action, suspension and/or expulsion, arrest and/or conviction, falsification or withholding of pertinent application information, or any behavior that brings into question the applicant's honesty, maturity, or moral character.

## Non-degree Seeking Students

Non-degree seeking students are students who apply for admission in order to register for credit but who are not seeking a degree at the University. Enrollment as a non-degree seeking student implies no commitment on the part of the University regarding regular admission at a later time. Credits earned while in the non-degree seeking student classification may but do not necessarily apply toward requirements for a degree should a student later be accepted into a degree program.

Admission as a non-degree seeking student requires that the student submit a non-degree seeking student application to the Registrar's Office if they do not have a bachelor's degree, or to the Graduate School if they do. A \$50.00 application fee is required, as well as relevant transcripts, and other requested documents prior to their initial registration. If a non-degree seeking student wishes to register for courses in business, nursing, engineering, education, or for upper-division courses in the College of Arts and Sciences, then evidence of adequate preparation for the desired courses will be required.

Non-degree seeking student status at the undergraduate level requires that the student reapply prior to each term. In no case is a student allowed to accumulate more than 15 semester hours or to be enrolled for more than two semesters, and, any such student who accumulates 15 semester hours or two semesters is required to seek regular admission to a degree program in keeping with procedures determined by the Office of Admissions.



Accumulation of more than 9 hours of graduate credit in the non-degree seeking graduate student status is not permitted, and any such student who accumulates 9 semester hours is required to seek regular admission to a degree program in keeping with procedures determined by the Graduate School.

### Auditors

Students who wish to attend classes but who do not desire credit may enroll as auditors. Regularly matriculated students may audit courses with the approval of their respective deans. Auditors must furnish sufficient evidence of their ability to take the courses involved. They are not required to perform any of the work assigned in the course, nor may they take the examinations.

Registration for audit is done in the same manner as for credit. Those who audit courses are not eligible for credit by examination in such courses, nor may auditors register for credit after the last official day to add/drop a class. No changes to or from auditor status are permitted after the last day to add/drop a class. Courses taken by audit are entered on the student's permanent record and indicated with the symbol AD.

### Veterans

Prospective students who are eligible for veterans educational benefits should contact the School Certifying Official in the Office of Financial Aid at the University at the time application for admission is made.

Veterans and other students eligible for educational benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) are subject to the standard of satisfactory progress (SAP) as required by DVA rules and regulations.

Any student receiving veterans education benefits while attending University of Portland is required to obtain transcripts from all previously attended schools and submit them to the school for review of prior credit.

Benefit recipients are required to notify the School Certifying Official of any adds, drops, withdrawals, or changes of program of study.

The educational records of the students receiving benefits as well as other students not on benefits (for comparison), may be provided to authorized state and federal personnel without prior consent of the student under 45 CFR. Part 99.3 and Part 99.35 (Protection and the Right of Privacy of Parents and Students).

Information regarding the use of veterans benefits, including a handbook for veterans benefits at the University of Portland is available on the Office of Financial Aid website at [up.edu/finaid](http://up.edu/finaid).

If additional guidance is needed, the School Certifying Official can be contacted by email at [veterans@up.edu](mailto:veterans@up.edu), by telephone at (503) 943-7311, or at the Office of Financial Aid in Waldschmidt Hall. The Federal Department of Veterans Affairs can be reached at (800) 827-1000.

## Athletics/Intermurals

*Scott R. Leykam, Vice President for Athletics*

The mission of the University's athletics programs has four features:

- To educate the minds, hearts, and spirits of student-athletes, in such areas as fairness, discipline, teamwork, competitiveness, and sacrifice;
- To advance the University toward preeminence among its peers by fielding teams and student-athletes that are talented and competitive at the NCAA Division I level;
- To provide additional non-curricular "teaching moments" for all students;
- To formulate and perpetuate programs that reflect the University as a whole, and which symbolize the University's mission. Since the University's founding over a century ago, sport has been both a central means of education for the student body and one of the many ways that the University is bound together as a community.

The University's inter-collegiate and intramural athletics programs have allowed many thousands of students a form of education respected since the time of the ancient Greeks. On playing fields and courts, University students have focused their physical, mental, and emotional efforts; learned the benefit of discipline and teamwork; channeled competitiveness, creativity, and energy toward goals both individual and common; and realized one aspect of the University's attempt to teach them what it means to be a wholly educated person, alert to knowledge of the mind, body, and spirit.

The University's athletics programs have also served as an important means of binding the University community together, in common support of the student-athletes representing the University, and in common support of the athletics staff charged with caring for and teaching the students on their teams. Coaches, trainers, and administrators in the athletics department are considered teachers of direct or indirect influence. Through their conversation, conduct, and personal and professional activities, athletics personnel are colleagues in the University's effort to educate mind, heart, and spirit.

The University's participation at the NCAA Division I level is characterized by adhering to the NCAA's standards of academic quality and degree completion and by striving for regional and national prominence. The University is committed to be an institution that abides by NCAA rules and regulations as well as those of the West Coast Conference (WCC).

**Programs:** The University of Portland sponsors 16 varsity sports: baseball, men's and women's basketball, men's and women's cross country, women's rowing, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's tennis, men's and women's indoor track and field, men's and women's outdoor track and field, women's volleyball, and women's beach volleyball.

The recreational services program offers fitness and wellness opportunities to the UP campus community including workout classes, sports leagues, outdoor trips, health workshops, informal workouts and skill sessions. The program works to meet the needs of students, faculty, and staff of all skill levels and reaches out to those who have not participated before. Intramural sports leagues often have two skill levels and many are co-ed. Flag football, basketball, volleyball, futsal, outdoor soccer, tennis, badminton, table tennis, bocce, ultimate Frisbee, and softball are among the sports offered. Outdoor Pursuits activities expand each year and include biking, camping, snow skiing, hiking, rock climbing, and snowshoeing. OPP also offers bike, camping equipment, and snowshoe rentals on a short-term basis.

Numerous fitness classes are offered for all experience levels including bootcamp, zumba, kick-boxing, yoga, indoor cycling, and more. The Beauchamp Recreation & Wellness Center has a climbing gym, indoor track, cardio, training and weight rooms, three fitness studios, three basketball/volleyball courts, and locker rooms.

For more information, go to [www.up.edu/recservices](http://www.up.edu/recservices) or call (503) 943-8755.

## Financial Aid

*Janet Turner, director*

The Office of Financial Aid serves students by recognizing that every student has unique financial needs. We help students invest in their futures to attain their educational goals by providing funding options through the financial aid awarding process.

The financial aid process begins in the admissions office, where various types of merit-based scholarships are determined. Then, the Office of Financial Aid reviews the information that each student provides on their Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to determine eligibility for other aid options. This application is available at <https://fafsa.gov>.

After reviewing the FAFSA information for each student, financial aid counselors create individual financial aid packages based on applicant data. These financial aid packages can include grants, scholarships, loans, and work study.

Grants can be federal, state, or institutional and are awarded on the basis of need and fund availability to undergraduate students. Financial need is determined by the following formula: cost of attendance minus expected family contribution equals financial need.

Scholarships are a form of aid that help students pay for their education. Scholarships come from numerous sponsors; each with unique eligibility requirements. Some scholarships are reserved for students with special qualifications, such as academic, athletic, or artistic talent. Links to various outside scholarships can be found on our website at [www.up.edu/finaid/scholarships](http://www.up.edu/finaid/scholarships).

Educational loans are a form of financial aid that must be repaid with interest. Undergraduate loans are available from federal, institutional, and private sources. Graduate student loans are also available from federal and private sources.

Work study is employment that provides students with an opportunity to work in a job that requires a small number of hours of work per week, making it easier to maintain a job while going to school. The University of Portland also provides institutional student employment opportunities. All student employment job postings can be found at [www.up.edu/studentemployment](http://www.up.edu/studentemployment).

Detailed information covering eligibility, financial aid programs, and application procedures can be found in the *Financial Aid Handbook* located online at [www.up.edu/finaid/resources/handbooks](http://www.up.edu/finaid/resources/handbooks).

Additionally, every student should read and understand the financial aid satisfactory academic progress policy before accepting their financial aid award. This policy is included in the *Financial Aid Handbook* online at [www.up.edu/finaid/resources/handbooks](http://www.up.edu/finaid/resources/handbooks).

Please visit our website at [www.up.edu/finaid](http://www.up.edu/finaid) for more information.

### Withdrawal/Refund Policies

For withdrawal and refund policies regarding federal, state, and institutional financial aid, please refer to the Financial Aid Handbook online at [www.up.edu/finaid/resources/handbooks](http://www.up.edu/finaid/resources/handbooks). For information regarding tuition refund policies, please see the Student Accounts290 section of the Bulletin.

Contact Information: E-mail: [finaid@up.edu](mailto:finaid@up.edu). Telephone: 503-943-7311 or toll-free 800-227-4568. Fax: 503-943-7508.

## Office of Student Accounts

*Heidi Keller, director*

### 2019-2020 Tuition and Fees

#### Tuition Per Semester

|                                                                                                      |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Undergraduate</b>                                                                                 |              |
| Undergraduate — per semester/12 credit hours or more *                                               | \$ 23,739.00 |
| Undergraduate — per credit hour/11 hours or fewer                                                    | \$ 1,487.00  |
| <b>Graduate</b>                                                                                      |              |
| <b>College of Arts &amp; Science</b>                                                                 |              |
| Communication Studies - per credit hour                                                              | \$ 1,326.00  |
| Master in Fine Arts - per credit hour                                                                | \$ 663.00    |
| Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry - per credit hour                                                | \$ 663.00    |
| <b>School of Engineering</b>                                                                         |              |
| Masters of Engineering - per credit hour                                                             | \$ 1,326.00  |
| Masters of Biomedical Engineering - per credit hour                                                  | \$ 1,326.00  |
| Post Baccalaureate Professional Degree in Computer Science - per credit hour                         | \$ 960.00    |
| <b>School of Business</b>                                                                            |              |
| Master of Business Administration - per credit hour                                                  | \$ 1,376.00  |
| Master of Science in Finance - per credit hour                                                       | \$ 1,376.00  |
| Operations & Technology Management - per credit hour                                                 | \$ 1,376.00  |
| Executive MBA in Nonprofit Management - per credit hour                                              | \$ 688.00    |
| <b>School of Nursing</b>                                                                             |              |
| Doctor of Nursing Practice - per credit hour                                                         | \$ 1,326.00  |
| <b>School of Education</b>                                                                           |              |
| Master of Arts in Teaching - per credit hour                                                         | \$ 995.00    |
| Educational Specialist - per credit hour                                                             | \$ 813.00    |
| Doctor of Education - per credit hour                                                                | \$ 813.00    |
| Master of Education - per credit hour                                                                | \$ 663.00    |
| Master of Arts in Education - per credit hour                                                        | \$ 663.00    |
| Education Post Master Specialist - per credit hour                                                   | \$ 663.00    |
| Auditor — 50% of tuition if registered within the first two weeks of a semester, 100% of course fees |              |
| Business, Computer Science, Economics, Education ‡, Engineering, Nursing courses per credit hour fee |              |
|                                                                                                      | \$ 50.00     |

\*For foreign programs contact program director.

‡Graduate Education programs are exempt from professional fees unless noted under course descriptions.

A student who holds a degree from an accredited college or university is considered to be a graduate student for fee purposes.

**Per Semester Fees**

|                                                                                                                                 |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Health insurance—full-time undergraduate only unless waived before or during registration as explained under “Payment Schedule” | \$ 1,255.50 |
| Student Activities Fee—Full-time undergraduate only                                                                             | \$ 95.00    |
| Health and Counseling Fee - Full-time undergraduate only                                                                        | \$ 75.00    |
| <b>Music</b> —Private lessons, per semester hour                                                                                | \$ 400.00   |
| Private lessons, half hour                                                                                                      | \$ 280.00   |
| <b>Summer Session</b> —Consult Summer Session Catalog tuition schedule and fees.                                                |             |
| <b>Laboratory/Workshop Fees</b> —See course listings.                                                                           |             |

**Residence Hall and Food Service Rates**

The University offers the following on campus living options per semester:

All Residence Halls

|                                              |             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Double or Triple Room with:</b>           |             |
| Meal Plan 1                                  | \$ 6,673.00 |
| Meal Plan 2                                  | \$ 6,842.00 |
| Meal Plan 3                                  | \$ 6,984.00 |
| Meal Plan 4                                  | \$ 7,966.00 |
| <b>Single Room with:</b>                     |             |
| Meal Plan 1                                  | \$ 7,419.00 |
| Meal Plan 2                                  | \$ 7,588.00 |
| Meal Plan 3                                  | \$ 7,730.00 |
| Meal Plan 4                                  | \$ 8,712.00 |
| <b>Double Room as Single Occupancy with:</b> |             |
| Meal Plan 1                                  | \$ 8,061.00 |
| Meal Plan 2                                  | \$ 8,230.00 |
| Meal Plan 3                                  | \$ 8,372.00 |
| Meal Plan 4                                  | \$ 9,354.00 |
| <b>Haggerty/Tyson Amenities Fee</b>          |             |
|                                              | \$ 190.00   |

**Meal Plans— Declining Balance**

Meal Plan 1: 1,746 Dining Points

Meal Plan 2: 1,940 Dining Points

Meal Plan 3: 2,097 Dining Points

Meal Plan 4: 3,139 Dining Points

(Dining Points are equal to purchasing power)

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Residence hall damage deposit | \$100.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|

**Private Baths**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| 1 person | \$180.00 |
| 2 people | \$90.00  |
| 3 people | \$60.00  |
| 4 people | \$45.00  |

**Non-resident** students may purchase a meal plan in the Office of Student Accounts.

**Dining Points** (non Meal Plan) is a prepaid individually funded account for food service purchases on campus. Dining points accounts may be established at any time throughout the year by any University of Portland student at the food service office in the Commons. Students are limited to adding up to \$200.00 at a time.

**Housing/Food Service Contract Exclusions**

Between fall and spring semesters, specifically during Christmas vacation, the residence halls are closed and food service is not available. All resident students must find accommodations off campus.

**Entrance Fees/Deposits****Registration/Housing Deposit — \$400.00**

A non-refundable registration/housing deposit is required of all students. Ordinarily, this amount will be applied as a credit to the student's account. However, for students residing in a University residence hall, \$100.00 of this deposit will be held as a room reservation deposit and, as such, will not appear as a credit on the student's account. This \$100.00 will be held in escrow as long as the student continues to reside on campus. Minor maintenance services and hall damages over and above the normal occupancy usage will be deducted from the deposit. When the student leaves the residence hall system, any unpaid charges on the student's account will be deducted from the room reservation deposit first, then any balance will be refunded to the student.

**Incidental Fees**

|                                      |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Student parking permit, full year    | \$ 160.00 |
| Student parking permit, one semester | \$ 80.00  |

The first 100 yearly parking passes for the Franz Campus lot spaces are complimentary to students. For more information, please contact the public safety office.

**Tuition due date for fall semester is August 2, 2019.**

**Tuition due date for spring semester is January 3, 2020.**

Student accounts not paid in full by Friday, August 23, 2019 and January 13, 2020 will be assessed a \$100.00 late payment fee. There will be a second late payment fee of \$100.00 September 13, 2019 and January 31, 2020.

Students that do not confirm their enrollment on the PilotsUP by the first day of each semester will be assessed a \$100.00 fee.

|                                                                                                                                                       |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| First lost or stolen ID card fee                                                                                                                      | \$ 10.00 |
| Second lost or stolen ID card fee                                                                                                                     | \$ 20.00 |
| Returned check fee                                                                                                                                    | \$ 50.00 |
| Reissue an Accounts Payable check                                                                                                                     | \$ 50.00 |
| Reissue of a Payroll check                                                                                                                            | \$ 50.00 |
| Thesis in progress fee                                                                                                                                | \$ 50.00 |
| Credit by examination fee for special comprehensive examinations given to students who challenge a course — per semester credit hour (non-refundable) | \$ 50.00 |

**Sample of Expenses****Per Semester 2019-2020 Full-Time Undergraduate Students:**

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Tuition                     | \$ 23,739.00        |
| *Health Insurance           | \$ 1,255.50         |
| †Average Fees               | \$ 501.00           |
| †Average Books              | \$ 375.00           |
| Standard Room/M meal Plan 2 | \$ 6,842.00         |
| †Average Personal Expenses  | \$ 500.00           |
| †Average Transportation     | \$ 386.00           |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 33,598.50</b> |

\*see Health Insurance292

†Amounts are estimated.

**Payment Schedule**

Payment in full for tuition, room, and board (where applicable), and any assessed fees are due on or before August 2, 2019 for the fall 2019 semester and January 3, 2020 for the spring 2020 semester.

Tuition is due at the time of registration for all registration activity that occurs after the published due date, including registration by academic exception. Student accounts are subject to late fees if there is a balance at any time after the due date.

The Student Accounts Office creates an account statement the first week of July for fall semester, in the later part of November for spring semester, and the first week of April for summer semester. The account statement reflects all current charges based

on a student's registration at the time of invoicing for the new semester. Accounts statements are generated at the beginning of every month during the academic year and are e-mailed to the student at their up.edu email addresses.

The difference between charges and financial aid listed under References: Accepted by not paid portion of the account statement is due on or before the due date for each semester. Students may subtract expected loan funds before remitting payment only if all requirements were submitted prior to the Financial Aid Deadline.

Students must make financial arrangements for any unpaid portion of their bill with the Office of Student Accounts prior to the due date in order to be cleared for class. Payment for any special charges and adjustments incurred during the semester is due at the time of adjustment.

While the University of Portland does accept institutional payments (loans, scholarships) in excess of billed amounts in order to cover living and other expenses; it *does not* accept direct payments from parents or other non-institutional sources in excess of the billed amount. Any such amounts should be paid directly to the student.

Students assume full financial responsibility for all costs incurred as a result of enrollment at the University of Portland, regardless of who pays the bill on their behalf. It is the students' responsibility to be aware of their account balance and financial aid information, and to maintain current valid address information at all times to ensure receipt of all University correspondence in a timely manner. Students are responsible for all educational debt charged to their student account. Students should take the initiative to understand their rights and responsibilities as well as the deadlines associated with enrollment.

A student's account must be paid-in-full in order to register for upcoming classes. Accounts that are more than 90 days past due may be referred to an outside agency for collection. The student agrees to pay all of the University of Portland's collection fees, collection costs at a rate of 33 percent of the balance due, attorney's fees, legal costs and charges for the collections of any unpaid balance of their student account. Degrees and transcripts will not be issued to any student whose account has not been paid in full. If a past due account is paid by personal check, the degree and transcript will be released two weeks after the receipt of payment.

Expenses incurred because of damage to University property will be billed to the student who caused the damage.

The University is not responsible for any loss of, or damage to, the personal property of a student.

### **Health Insurance**

Participation in the health insurance program is required of all full-time undergraduate students. Students who are already covered by a comparable health insurance program may have this requirement waived by submitting the online health waiver. The online waiver will be reviewed by the Director of the Health and Counseling Center to confirm a student's coverage will meet or exceed the University of Portland sponsored health insurance. If a student's health insurance is found inadequate or not meeting our requirements, the waiver will not be permitted. Students will need to obtain adequate insurance by the first day of the fall/spring semester or participate in the University of Portland sponsored health insurance program. You can find information about the health insurance waiver on the Student Account website [www.up.edu/studentaccounts](http://www.up.edu/studentaccounts). Students can find more information about what is required to waive the insurance at [www.up.edu/healthcenter/health/costs-and-insurance](http://www.up.edu/healthcenter/health/costs-and-insurance). When deciding whether to waive, families may want to compare coverage and premiums. A waiver is required for each academic year and must be received by the waiver deadline posted on the Student Account website. No refunds will be granted for late waiver submission. Any health waivers received after the deadline will not be accepted for the current semester.

### **Student Activities Fee**

The student activities fee is used by the Associated Students of the University of Portland (ASUP) to fund student programs and activities.

### **Health and Counseling Fee**

The Health and Counseling fee is used by the Health and Counseling Center to ensure a healthy and safe learning environment for all students.

### **Tuition and Fees Refund Policies**

Students are admitted to the University of Portland with the understanding they will remain until the end of the semester. Students enrolled in off campus programs should refer to the program handbook.

When students register for classes, they incur charges and are responsible for payment of these charges whether or not they attend. The University of Portland, a non-profit institution of higher learning, in establishing any student account, extends credit to students solely for the purpose of financing their education. Any balance due is hereby acknowledged as a student loan and will be considered non-dischargeable under Chapter 13 and 7 of the federal and state laws governing bankruptcy. To have the

charge removed, students must process a drop or withdrawal through the registrar's office within the refund period. If a student is dismissed or suspended, no part of the tuition and fees, including room and board, for the remainder of the semester will be refunded. If a student finds it necessary to withdraw completely or from specific courses, the following policies apply:

### **Fall and Spring Semesters Tuition and Fees**

In all cases of complete withdrawal counting from the first day courses begin each semester, the following refund schedule applies:

During the first week — 100% of tuition and fees

During the second week — 75% of tuition

During the third week — 50% of tuition

During the fourth week — 25% of tuition

After the fourth week — No refund

Different refund rules apply if you are going from full-time to part-time.

Tuition refunds are effective from the date a completed application to withdraw or drop courses is received in the Office of the Registrar, not from the last day of attendance. If you must withdraw after the refund period due to unusual circumstances, you may contact the Office of Student Accounts to apply for an exception to the refund policy.

### **Confirmation of Enrollment**

Students must verify their attendance by submitting a Confirmation of Enrollment each semester. Beginning approximately two weeks before each semester, students can confirm their enrollment by logging onto PilotsUP.

### **Hold Policy**

Accounts with an outstanding balance will be encumbered. The hold will prevent registration changes, including section changes, release of transcripts, and diplomas. The hold will remain on the student account until the balance has been paid in full. A student that has a hold placed on their account is encouraged to contact the Office of Student Accounts.

### **Paying by Check**

There is a two week holding period on refunds from an overpayment by a check or on-line payment of any kind.

### **Credit Balances**

Credit balances under \$1.00 will not be refunded unless requested, and will be written off if they are over one year old.

### **Direct Deposit**

All students are expected to establish a direct deposit bank account to receive payments from the University for loan disbursements, student account refunds, paychecks, and student club reimbursements. This promotes sustainability on campus; eliminates the possibility of lost checks; and enables faster, more secure deposits while reducing the possibility of theft and fraud. Any domestic bank is acceptable and students can establish their direct deposit bank account through Self-Serve Banner under Personal Information.

There are situations when arranging for direct deposit is not possible. In these cases, the student should follow the Direct Deposit opt-out form process outlined on the web page for the Office of the Controller at [up.edu/controller](http://up.edu/controller) under "Direct Deposit." Instructions and help for creating and managing direct deposit bank account can also be found there.

### **Summer Session**

See current Summer Session Catalog for refund policy and enrollment status definitions for tuition and financial aid purposes.

### **Room Refund**

All students residing on campus are required to complete a residence hall and food service contract. This legal contract describes both University and student obligations and is for the entire academic year. Release from this contract will be granted only in the event of December graduation.

**Food Service**

Meal plan charges may be prorated if a student withdraws from the University or is released from the residence hall and food service contract due to a medical condition approved by the University Health Center.



## DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

*Rev. John Donato, C.S.C., Ed.D., vice president for student affairs*

*Matthew Rygg, Ph.D., associate vice president for student development*

The Division of Student Affairs is charged with developing and maintaining a quality of student life consistent with the University's mission and Catholic identity, a quality that enhances the development and formation of the whole person and fosters an environment in which students learn from interactions with the University community and the larger world.

### Policies and Regulations

The University community has developed regulations which describe the expectations and limitations of student behavior consistent with the objectives and purpose of the University. It is the responsibility of each student to be familiar with these regulations, which are published annually in *Life on the Bluff*, the official student handbook.

The vice president for student affairs has full and direct responsibility for implementing student life policies for all students. The policies have been established by the president and the regents of the University. For details contact the vice president for student affairs at (503) 943-8532 or [studentaffairs@up.edu](mailto:studentaffairs@up.edu).

### Campus Ministry

*Rev. James T. Gallagher, C.S.C., director*

Campus Ministry anchors the life of the University of Portland community in the knowledge of God's presence. Our concern for the dignity of every human being as God's cherished child directs us to assist all members of the University community to discover the deepest longing in their lives. Formed in the tradition of the Congregation of Holy Cross, we share in the University's central goal of educating the heart and mind. Rooted in the Roman Catholic tradition, we respect and seek to nurture the faith development of Catholics, other Christians and all who seek God with a sincere heart.

This mission is brought to life through a rich array of liturgies, retreats, faith-sharing groups, sacramental preparation, pastoral counseling and student leadership opportunities.

Campus Ministry's main offices are in St. Mary's Student Center. There is also a Campus Ministry office on the first floor of Franz Hall and on the second floor of the Chapel of Christ the Teacher.

### Chapel of Christ the Teacher

The Chapel of Christ the Teacher is the principle place for worship on campus and is open for prayer and meditation to all members of the University community every day of the year.

Eucharist is celebrated every Sunday at 10:30 a.m., as well as 4:30 p.m. when classes are in session. Mass is also celebrated Monday-Friday at 12:05 p.m. Throughout the Church year, and especially in the privileged seasons of Advent, Lent, and Easter, appropriate liturgical services are planned to enhance the spiritual life of the University community.

Prayer and worship are the heartbeat of University life and students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to participate. Student musicians, singers, readers, and Eucharistic ministers are always needed in order for Campus Ministry to offer well-planned and prayerful liturgies, prayer services, and other worship activities.

### Career Center

*Amy E. Cavanaugh, M.S., M.B.A., director*

The Career Center supports students in all aspects of career development, including guidance in identifying skills, interests, and values as they relate to choice of major and vocation. The Career Center provides students and alumni with the resources and tools to discover meaningful professional experiences. Students can connect to a variety of work-integrated learning opportunities and meet with professional staff to discern post-graduate options, including full-time employment, post-graduate

volunteer service, and graduate and professional school. The Career Center hosts a variety of programs that provide students an opportunity to meet employers and alumni including employer information sessions, site visits, career panels, and career fairs.

Freshmen through seniors from all majors are strongly encouraged to visit and utilize the Career Center, located in Orrico Hall. Professional staff are available for individual appointments or workshops to coach students and alumni through every stage of college and career development:

- Individual career advising including internship and job search assistance, feedback on resumes and cover letters, interview preparation, mock interviews, networking, and LinkedIn.
- Career counseling appointments including choosing and changing a major as well as career exploration.
- Workshops on various topics, including resume writing, internship and job searching, how to work a job fair, and interviewing.
- Connections to employers and alumni through employer information sessions, on-campus interviews, career panels, and internship/job fairs.
- Guidance in making connections with recruiters and alumni for informational interviews.
- Access to Handshake, a centralized database for internships, summer, part-time, and full-time opportunities.
- Guidance in discernment and application to full-time jobs, post-graduate service, and graduate/professional school.

For details contact the director, Career Center, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203-5798. Phone (503) 943-7201 or (800) 227-4568. E-mail: [cavanaugh@up.edu](mailto:cavanaugh@up.edu). Webpages: [www.up.edu/career](http://www.up.edu/career) and [www.up.edu/career/internship](http://www.up.edu/career/internship)

## Early Alert Program

*Brenda Greiner, M.A., co-chair*

*Gina Loschiavo, M.S., co-chair, Care Team Coordinator*

The Early Alert program supports undergraduate and graduate students manifesting academic struggles and acute medical or mental health issues. The Early Alert program is accessed primarily by faculty and staff, but also by students and parents. While most students at the University experience success in their academic and social experiences, the University is committed to helping all students holistically reach their potential. When students are referred to the Early Alert program, Early Alert personnel will contact the student and other University professionals who assist students with the reported concern. The Early Alert program ensures good communication with the students and their professors. Assistance includes inviting students to be engaged in the process of finding the support and resources that will benefit their academic success and personal health. The main function of the Early Alert program is to refer students to one of many support personnel on campus, such as Campus Ministry, counseling, medical, Shepard Academic Resource Center, academic centers, in order to activate the appropriate support. To report an Early Alert concern, please visit the webpage: [www.up.edu/earlyalert](http://www.up.edu/earlyalert).

## Health and Counseling Center

*Carol Dell'Oliver, Ph.D., director*

The dedicated staff at the University Health and Counseling Center (HCC) are here to help students stay healthy and address their physical and mental health needs during college. The HCC provides confidential medical and mental health services to all full-time and part-time students. Visits with all providers are free, with nominal charges for tangible items such as medications.

The HCC is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 am to 4:30 pm in Orrico Hall. You can schedule an appointment or request information by calling (503) 943-7134.

### **What the Health and Counseling Center provides:**

- General medical care, including evaluation and treatment of illness, injury and preventative care (e.g. physical examinations)
- Laboratory services
- Health and counseling consultation services for students
- Health and wellness education for students

- Short term counseling services for students
- Students requesting weekly/ongoing counseling sessions will be assisted with referrals to an off campus provider
- After hours mental health consultative and crisis support for students
- After hours nurse advice line or a live video visit with a licensed health care provider through the Providence health care system
- Referral services to community providers
- Consultative services are available to faculty, parents, and staff regarding the health and safety of a student. However, confidential information cannot be discussed without a release of information from the student.

#### **Planning for chronic or ongoing medical or mental health concerns:**

- If a student has a chronic medical or psychiatric condition for which they are seeing a specialist at home, it is highly suggested the student find a specialist in the Portland area to consult with upon arrival to Portland. Scheduling an appointment with a specialist can take 4-6 weeks. We advise scheduling this appointment in advance of arrival to campus. Please contact the Health and Counseling Center for referrals.
- If a student is on a controlled medicine for a diagnosis (e.g. ADHD, chronic pain), they will need to find a provider in the Portland area to prescribe these medications. The Health and Counseling Center does not prescribe controlled medications. Health insurance is not required to see a professional at the Health and Counseling Center. However, the University believes that a solid health plan providing for urgent and non-urgent care is vital to the well-being of our students. As such, all full time undergraduate students are required to carry health insurance. If your personal health insurance does not cover you for non-emergency care in the Portland area, you will automatically be enrolled in the Student Insurance Plan. Benefit details of the Student Insurance Plan can be found on the Health and Counseling Center and Student Accounts websites.

Regardless of insurance status, all students are welcome in the Health and Counseling Center.

According to Oregon state law, students are required to show proof of receiving two doses of the MMR (measles, mumps, and rubella) vaccine. These vaccines must have been administered at least 28 days apart and after the student is 12 months of age. Every incoming student born on or after January 1, 1957 must provide these dates or other acceptable proof of immunity. To enter MMR vaccine dates, go to the University of Portland's Patient Portal and sign in using your University of Portland log-in information.

## **International Student Services**

*Michael J. Pelley, M.S., director*

The Office of International Student Services provides services to more than 130 international students, scholars, and faculty from more than 40 sovereign nations. The director serves as liaison to The Department of Homeland Security, The Department of State, NAFSA: Association of International Educators, the Institute of International Education, and other local, state, national, and international programs and agencies.

The office advises international students and student groups, evaluates foreign transcripts, provides international students orientation, administers the international scholarship program, and sponsors a variety of programs including International Education Week, International Night, and the Campus Connector Program. Further information regarding international admissions and student advising contact University of Portland, 5000 N. Willamette Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97203-5798. Contact the office by telephone at (503) 943-7367, toll free at (800) 227-4568, by e-mail at [iss@up.edu](mailto:iss@up.edu), [intl-adm@up.edu](mailto:intl-adm@up.edu), or on the web at [up.edu/iss/](http://up.edu/iss/).

## **Moreau Center for Service and Justice**

*Laurie Laird, B.S., M.A., director*

In partnership with local and global communities, the Moreau Center for Service and Justice engages critical human and environmental concerns through active learning, mutually beneficial service, and experience-based leadership development rooted in Catholic social teaching.

We strive to fulfill this mission by offering opportunities to:

- **Engage in service** through one-time and on-going opportunities in the Portland Metro area.
- **Experience immersion** locally, nationally, or internationally during academic breaks.
- **Explore leadership** through student leadership opportunities in the Moreau Center's programs.

Additionally the office supports the Community Service Work Study program which provides students who are eligible for federal work study the opportunity to work with local non-profit organizations.

More information about the Moreau Center's programs can be found online at [up.edu/moreaucenter](http://up.edu/moreaucenter), or by phone at (503) 943-7132.

## Public Safety

*Sara Westbrook, B.A. director*

During fall and spring semesters, Monday through Friday, from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., vehicles parking on campus must display a parking permit. This permit allows students to park in “general” parking areas. The lot around Waldschmidt Hall is restricted from student parking year round. Students may purchase a permit at the Office of Public Safety. Visitor parking permits may be obtained at the Office of Public Safety anytime. The University also restricts parking in certain neighborhood areas by all members of the University community.

Freshman resident students may not bring a car to campus nor may they park on city streets in the neighborhood surrounding campus. If this policy poses a hardship, an exception may be granted by Public Safety.

Students should familiarize themselves with campus traffic and parking regulations. A copy of these regulations is available at the Office of Public Safety, and online at the public safety webpage under Publications.

The Public Safety office is located in Haggerty Hall Suite 100, on Warren St., near the Chiles Center. The non-emergency (business) phone number for public safety is (503) 943-7161; for emergencies call (503) 943-4444.

## Residence Life

*Andrew Weingarten, director*

The Office of Residence Life is committed to creating supportive Christian living and learning environments where an education of the heart and hands is as important as the education of the head. We are committed to formation of Christian community in the spirit of the Congregation of Holy Cross. We are also committed to the formation of individuals through caring relationships and interactions between staff, faculty, and students. Our students are called by this mission to involve themselves in faith, service, and leadership experiences for a continuous education of the mind, heart, and hands.

Through their experience in the halls, students learn what it means to love thy neighbor while also caring for one’s self. Student and professional leadership provide residents with a safe, healthy environment enriched with opportunities to develop spiritually, ethically, and socially.

The residential community consists of ten buildings with a choice of single gender and co-ed. Each hall mixes freshman through senior students together, except for Haggerty and Tyson halls, which house only juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

Every community has a chapel and weekly Mass. Other communal amenities and programs include lounges, recreation rooms, storage, and laundry rooms. Community assistants serve at residence hall front desks, providing hospitality, distributing packages, and checking out cooking and recreation equipment to residents and their guests. Community assistant hours are set by each individual hall.

Leadership in the hall includes a hall director (full-time professional with a master's degree) and assistant hall director (current graduate student), resident assistants (current junior and senior students), and a pastoral resident (Congregation of Holy Cross priest or brother). All members of hall leadership work to build the hall's faith, intellectual, and social community.

Student and professional leaders combine to offer a diverse experience out of the classroom that supports the overall teaching, faith, and service mission of the University.

The Office of Residence Life assists the Office of Physical Plant in the assignment of student tenants to the more than 40 university-owned rental properties. All houses and apartments are located in the immediate neighborhood of the University. The Office of Physical Plant manages the properties, including maintenance concerns as well as coordinating leases and deposits. For more information, please email [physicalplant@up.edu](mailto:physicalplant@up.edu).

The Office of Residence Life is located in Tyson Hall 123 and can be reached at (503) 943-7205. Website: [up.edu/housing/](http://up.edu/housing/).

## Student Activities

*Jeromy Koffler, Ed.D., director*

The University aims to enhance the educational experience of students by encouraging and supporting a wide range of student activities, interests and organizations, including student government, student media, multicultural programs, weekend/late night programming, and a rich variety of student run clubs. Students who take advantage of the activities and participate in organizations gain invaluable experience in leadership and organizational skills, technical and professional skills, political and social skills. The Office of Student Activities (OSA) serves the University's mission by promoting active participation, by creating fun and engaging opportunities for students to learn and practice decision-making as it relates to their core values and the benefits of the community, and by facilitating the formation of healthy and productive relationships.

Approximately 95 student-run organizations are recognized by the University, including social clubs, academic honors and professional societies, club sports, service groups, and groups organized for cultural, academic, or special interests. As student interests change, the list of clubs changes; the most recent list is updated regularly on the student activities website. Student media include an on-line student newspaper, The Beacon (<http://www.upbeacon.com/>); a yearbook, The Log; and a student radio station, KDUP.

The Associated Students of the University of Portland (ASUP), the student government of the undergraduate student body, allocates the student government fee, providing support for many of the student-run organizations, and gives voice to student concerns. Campus Program Board (CPB), under the auspices of ASUP, coordinates a multi-faceted menu of social, cultural, and educational programs including the large scale concert, Rock the Bluff. Other services provided by ASUP include ADvantage, a publicity service for campus events; Espresso UP, a free “latte break” on Wednesday evenings in St. Mary’s lounge; ASUP films, a service coordinating the screening of different films and documentaries on campus; the Pilot Express, a shuttle service to the airport and train station in conjunction with official University breaks; and Pilot Audio and Lighting (PAL), an event production service.

OSA provides programs that encourage the sharing of different cultural traditions and values and enrich the educational experience for all students. Diversity and inclusion programs include: UP Connections, the freshman pre-orientation and peer mentorship program for multicultural students; Diversity Dialogues, a campus wide series of events and campus conversations on relevant topics; and other campus programs and initiatives that celebrate cultural heritage.

The Office of Student Activities coordinates an orientation program for new undergraduates at the start of the fall and spring semesters, including events planned especially for transfer students and commuter freshmen. Each year, the department coordinates Parents and Families Weekend, an event which gives students and their families time to spend together on The Bluff. The department also sponsors Pilots After Dark, a menu of weekend and late night programs generally offered each Friday and Saturday night from 10 p.m. to 1 a.m. in the Pilot House. The Office of Student Activities is located in St. Mary's Student Center and can be reached at (503) 943-7470 or at [www.up.edu/activities](http://www.up.edu/activities).

# INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

*Curt Pederson, chief information officer*

The University of Portland manages information technology to support an integrated, open, collaborative environment. The Information Services Division pursues this vision by providing a technological environment that supports the access, analysis, and management of information benefiting all University constituencies. Information services provides high performing, reliable, secure, and integrated technology to students, faculty, and staff with the aim to facilitate the University's mission of teaching, learning, and service. The personnel who provide these services are dedicated professionals ready to meet constituents' needs. University community members are encouraged to take the time to consult with them with questions, problems, or needs which relate to the use and application of information technology.

More information about Information Services can be found online at [up.edu/is](http://up.edu/is), at the specific websites linked below, or by contacting the Technology Help Desk at [help@up.edu](mailto:help@up.edu) or (503) 943-7000.

Technology Help Desk

Audio Visual Services

Accessible Technology

Technology Training

Classroom Technology

Computer Labs and Kiosks

Tech Support Portal

Wireless Network

Single Sign On

Email and Calendaring

Password Management

PilotsUP

Mobile App

IS Communications

Moodle

Office365 for Education

Web Services

Software

Conferencing

Voice Services

Storage

Printing

Virtual Computing

Cybersecurity

WiFi Calling

Policies

## COURSES

### AS - Aerospace

#### AS 101 - Heritage and Values (1)

AS 101, "Heritage and Values," allows students to examine general aspects of the Department of the Air Force, Air Force Leadership, Air Force benefits, and opportunities for Air Force officers. The course lays the foundation for becoming an Airman by outlining our heritage and values.

#### AS 102 - Heritage and Values (1)

As a continuation of AS 101, AS 102, "Heritage and Values," allows students to examine general aspects of the Department of the Air Force, Air Force Leadership, Air Force benefits, and opportunities for Air Force officers. The course lays the foundation for becoming an Airman by outlining our heritage and values.

#### AS 111 - Leadership Laboratory (2)

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 101. It consists of a weekly laboratory including Air Force customs and courtesies, health and physical fitness, drill and ceremonies, leadership studies, leadership exercises, and Air Force officer career days.

#### AS 112 - Leadership Laboratory (2)

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 102. It consists of a weekly laboratory including Air Force customs and courtesies, health and physical fitness, drill and ceremonies, leadership studies, leadership exercises, and Air Force officer career days. Course is graded P/NP.

#### AS 201 - Team and Leadership Fundamentals (1)

This course is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of both leadership and team building. It is imperative that cadets are taught from the beginning that there are many layers to leadership, including aspects that don't always jump to mind. Such things include listening, understanding themselves, being a good follower and problem solving efficiently.

#### AS 202 - Team and Leadership Fundamentals (1)

As a continuation of AS 201, this course is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of both leadership and team building. It is imperative that cadets are taught from the beginning that there are many layers to leadership, including aspects that don't always jump to mind. Such things include listening, understanding themselves, being a good follower and problem solving efficiently.

#### AS 211 - Leadership Laboratory (2)

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 201. It consists of a weekly laboratory including Air Force customs and courtesies, physical fitness, drill and ceremonies, leadership studies, leadership exercises, and Air Force officer career days. Provides students opportunities to demonstrate fundamental management skills and prepares cadets for Field Training.

#### AS 212 - Leadership Laboratory (2)

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 202. It consists of a weekly laboratory including Air Force customs and courtesies, physical fitness, drill and ceremonies, leadership studies, leadership exercises, and Air Force officer career days. Provides students opportunities to demonstrate fundamental management skills and prepares cadets for Field Training.

#### AS 301 - Leading People and Effective Communication (3)

AS 301, "Leading People and Effective Communication," teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in leadership and communication. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing leadership skills. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

#### AS 302 - Leading People and Effective Communication (3)

AS 302, "Leading People and Effective Communication," teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in leadership and communication. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing leadership skills. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

**AS 311 - Leadership Laboratory (2)**

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 301. It consists of a weekly laboratory including Air Force customs and courtesies, physical fitness, drill and ceremonies, leadership studies, leadership exercises, and Air Force officer career days. It provides students opportunities to use fundamental management skills while planning and conducting corps activities.

**AS 312 - Leadership Laboratory (2)**

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 302. It consists of a weekly laboratory including Air Force customs and courtesies, physical fitness, drill and ceremonies, leadership studies, leadership exercises, and Air Force officer career days. It provides students opportunities to use fundamental management skills while planning and conducting corps activities.

**AS 401 - National Security/Leadership Responsibilities/Commissioning Preparation (3)**

AS 401 is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military law, evaluations, and joint warfighting.

**AS 402 - National Security/Leadership Responsibilities/Commissioning Preparation (3)**

An overview of the complex social/political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military law, evaluations, and joint warfighting.

**AS 411 - Leadership Laboratory (2)**

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 401. It provides the opportunity to use leadership skills in planning and conducting cadet activities while preparing students for commissioning and entry into the active-duty Air Force.

**AS 412 - Leadership Laboratory (2)**

This course is taken in conjunction with AS 402. It provides the opportunity to use leadership skills in planning and conducting cadet activities while preparing students for commissioning and entry into the active-duty Air Force.

**AS 415 - Leadership Laboratory (2)**

This course provides the opportunity to use leadership skills in planning and conducting cadet activities while preparing students for commissioning and entry into the active-duty Air Force.

**AS 416 - Leadership Laboratory (2)**

This course provides the opportunity to use leadership skills in planning and conducting cadet activities while preparing students for commissioning and entry into the active-duty Air Force.

## **BIO - Biology**

**BIO 005 - BIO 205 Workshop (0)**

This workshop is based on the Peer-Led Team Learning model (PLTL) with students working individually and in small groups to learn and exercise problem-solving techniques. Students participate in learning activities led by peer facilitators to further explore topics presented in the lecture course. This workshop is offered each semester.

Corequisite: BIO 205.

**BIO 104 - Biology of Food (3)**

An introduction to the biological, chemical, and physical nature of food. Students will explore food chemistry, diet, human health, and societal issues through readings and lab activities. Three hours of lecture per week.

**BIO 106 - Genetics and Society (3)**

Survey of the principles and methods of science as applied to the field of Genetics. Current topics pertaining to Biotechnology, Gene editing, Gene Therapy and others will be discussed with an emphasis on their social, ethical, and legal implications. Three hours of lecture per week.



**BIO 107 - Plants as Food and Medicine (3)**

An introduction to the origin, history, biology, and utilization of plants important in human societies. Worldwide use of plants for food, medicine, spices, fibers, and many other purposes will be explored. Three hours of lecture per week.

**BIO 203 - Human Form and Function (3)**

An exploration of how the human body's systems work in coordination with each other and in response to changes in the environment. Three hours of lecture per week.

**BIO 205 - Foundations of Biology (3)**

Introductory principles of biology, including the nature of scientific inquiry, biochemistry, metabolism, protein structure and function, cell structure and function, and genetics. Three hours of lecture per week. Credit for 205 will not be granted for students who have completed BIO 207. This course meets the requirements for nursing majors.

**BIO 207 - Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology (3)**

This course provides introductory principles of biology. Topics include the nature of scientific inquiry, biochemistry and metabolism, macromolecular structure and function, cell structure and function, and molecular and Mendelian genetics. Credit for BIO 207 will not be granted to students who have completed BIO 205. Three hours of lecture per week.

Corequisite: BIO 277 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 208 - Introduction to Evolution and Ecology (3)**

Second course in the sequence of introductory principles of biology, providing essential background in the fields of Evolution and Ecology. Topics include evolution, population genetics, processes of speciation, phylogeny and classification, dynamics among individuals in populations and communities, the concepts underlying ecosystem functions, and interactions between organisms and their environment. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 207, and BIO 277 with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 278 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 277 - Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology Lab (1)**

Laboratory investigation into the biochemistry, cellular structure and function, and genetics of cells and living organisms. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Corequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 207.

**BIO 278 - Introduction to Evolution and Ecology Lab (1)**

This lab emphasizes scientific literacy and scientific inquiry through reading primary literature and performing student-designed research. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 207, and BIO 277; or BIO 206, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 208.

**BIO 290 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Independent study in a specialized field under the direction of an instructor. Maximum of eight credits under the number. Instructor permission is required.

**BIO 301 - Microbiology (3)**

This course examines the cell biology, physiology, and genetics of microorganisms, focusing primarily on microbes that affect human health. Specific organisms covered include the beneficial organisms that aid in the digestion of food, synthesize vitamins, and protect the body against invasion by harmful microbes. In addition, the course also covers pathogens that cause disease. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 361.

**BIO 302 - Ornithology (3)**

This is an intensive course investigating the behavior, physiology, evolution, taxonomy, and natural history of birds with an emphasis on species found in the Pacific Northwest. This course is usually offered in the summer.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 362 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 303 - Entomology (3)**

Entomology is the study of insects. Topics include evolution, ecology, ethology, conservation, classification, identification, agriculture, and social and medical applications. The focus will be developing skills necessary to delve deep into areas of current research by synthesizing concepts, formulating and communicating hypotheses and data, and critically evaluating experiments and conclusions from research in entomology.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and BIO 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: Bio 323 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 304 - Wetlands Ecology (3)**

Explores the biological, chemical, and physical structure of Pacific Northwest wetlands. Species interactions, human impacts to wetlands, wetland disease agents, and the role wetlands play in human health will be considered. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 374.

**BIO 305 - Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 (3)**

Anatomy and Physiology 1 is the first of a two course sequence. The course focuses on the structure and function of the human body including cells, tissues and organs of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine systems. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 208 and 278, all with a grade of C- or higher.

**BIO 306 - Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 (3)**

Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 is the second of a two course sequence. The course focuses on the structure and function of the human body including cells, tissues and organs of the cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis.

Prerequisite: BIO 305 with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 366 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 323 - Entomology Lab (1)**

In entomology lab students will learn how to sample, collect, prepare, and identify insects. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and BIO 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 303.

**BIO 330 - Human Genetics (3)**

This course examines genetic information storage, transmission and utilization, and the human impact resulting from technological advances in the field. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 333 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 333 - Genetics Lab (1)**

Overview of lab methodology in genetics and its practical application in authentic research projects that are inquiry driven and problem based. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 330.

**BIO 336 - Developmental Biology (3)**

An exploration of the fundamental cell biology and genetics that dictate embryonic development of all multicellular animals. Major developmental model systems examined include the fruit fly, frog, chicken, and mouse. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 376 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 338 - Marine Biology of the Pacific Northwest (3)**

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of the Northwest marine fauna. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 368.

**BIO 341 - The Nature of Plants (3)**

An exploration of the major groups of land plants, their diversity, life cycles, morphology, and ecological interactions. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 371 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 342 - Neurobiology (3)**

Course will examine anatomy and physiology of the nervous system with a particular focus on neurons as well as the electrical and chemical signaling used in neural communication. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 207, and BIO 305, all with a C- or higher.

**BIO 345 - Vertebrate Biology (3)**

Natural history of vertebrates including morphology, physiology, evolution, and taxonomy of the vertebrate classes. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 375 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 347 - Animal Behavior (3)**

Course will review the history of ethology and behavioral ecology, and examine the behavior of both invertebrate and vertebrate organisms in physiological, ecological, adaptive, and phylogenetic contexts. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher.

**BIO 348 - Conservation Biology (3)**

An examination of the principles underlying ecological diversity and ecosystem services, the factors contributing to their endangerment and loss, and the role and stake humans have in their conservation. Topics include local and global issues discussed from a variety of perspectives including ecological, economical, political, and ethical. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher.

**BIO 354 - Cell and Molecular Biology (3)**

This course applies and expands upon the foundational knowledge built in BIO207. Students develop skills necessary to delve deeply into areas of current research in molecular and cell biology by synthesizing concepts, formulating and communicating models and hypotheses, and evaluating data. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 207/277 & BIO 208/278 or BIO 206/276, CHM 207/277, CHM 208/278. Corequisite: BIO 372 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 359 - Microbiology for Nurses (3)**

Structure, physiology, and genetics of cellular microorganisms and viruses, discussed in relation to the pathogenesis, treatment, and prevention of infectious diseases including study of the immune system. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 207 and BIO 277, all with a C or higher. Corequisite: BIO 379 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 361 - Microbiology Lab (1)**

Overview of microbiology laboratory methodology and its application in authentic research projects. Three hours of laboratory per week, and follow-up at times other than the scheduled lab period. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher, CHM 208 and 278. Corequisite: BIO 301.

**BIO 362 - Ornithology Lab (1)**

Identification, taxonomy, and natural history of birds, emphasizing Pacific Northwest species. Field and lab work with two required weekend camping field trips, usually the two weekends after Memorial Day weekend: Fri-Sun to Malheur NWR and Fri-Sat to the Oregon Coast. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 302.

#### BIO 363 - Freshwater Ecology (3)

The physical, chemical, and biological components of freshwater ecosystems. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 373.

#### BIO 365 - Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1 (1)

Anatomy and Physiology 1 lab is the first of a two course lab sequence. The course focuses on the structure and function of the human body including cells, tissues and organs of integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine systems. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 208 and BIO 278, all with a grade of C or higher.

#### BIO 366 - Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 2 (1)

Anatomy and Physiology 2 lab is the second of a two course sequence. The course focuses on the structure and function of the human body including cells, tissues and organs of the cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 305 and BIO 365, all with a grade of C- or higher.

#### BIO 368 - Marine Biology Lab (1)

Laboratory and field experience in the taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of Northwest marine fauna. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 338.

#### BIO 371 - Field Botany (1)

A field and laboratory-based exploration of the vegetative and reproductive structures of plants, with an emphasis on the identification and ecology of plants native to the Pacific Northwest. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 341.

#### BIO 372 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab (1)

Students perform cell and molecular biology experiments utilizing techniques such as PCR, *in vitro* transcription, recombinant protein purification, CRISPR gene editing, and fluorescence microscopy, and gain authentic research experiences by guiding their own research progress and synthesizing their data with published data in the field. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 207/277 & BIO 208/278 or BIO 206/276, CHM 207/277, CHM 208/278. Corequisite: BIO 354.

#### BIO 373 - Freshwater Ecology Lab (1)

Field and laboratory investigation of freshwater ecosystems. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 363.

#### BIO 374 - Wetlands Ecology Lab (1)

Field and laboratory investigation of wetland ecosystems. Students will explore problems facing wetlands, methods for assessing wetland health, and how to apply ecological principles to solve wetland related issues. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 304.

#### BIO 375 - Vertebrate Biology Lab (1)

Field and laboratory experience in the natural history and taxonomy of vertebrate organisms. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 345.

**BIO 376 - Developmental Biology Lab (1)**

Experimental and microscopic examination of major developmental model systems including chick. May include fruit fly, zebrafish and/or amphibians, and invertebrates including sea urchins, flatworms and/or hydra. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 336.

**BIO 379 - Microbiology Lab for Nurses (1)**

Laboratory investigation of microorganisms that affect human health, with an emphasis on proper handling of specimens, selective and differential cultivation, laboratory diagnosis, and evaluation of antimicrobial agents. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 205 or BIO 207 and 277, each with a grade of C or higher. Corequisite: BIO 359.

**BIO 384 - Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems (3)**

This course investigates environmental applications of multispectral remote sensing and geographic information systems. RS topics include sensor systems, digital image processing, and automated information extraction. GIS topics include spatial database management systems, data analysis, and environmental modeling. Emphasis is placed on biological applications including vegetation mapping, habitat identification, and field data mapping.

Crosslisted as: ENV 384, CE 458.

**BIO 387 - Service Learning in Biology (1)**

Faculty-directed student teaching or outreach. Requires permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

**BIO 391 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**BIO 392 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**BIO 397 - Internship (variable)**

Field experience in academia, selected industries, or agencies. Department permission and supervision is required. Students may receive a grade of IP (In-Progress) until the completion of their internship. Course graded P/NP.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher, or permission of instructor.

**BIO 400 - Immunology (3)**

This course examines the principles of innate and adaptive immunity including conserved pathogen recognition systems, generation of antigen receptors through somatic recombination, clonal selection of T and B lymphocytes, and immunological disorders such as immunodeficiency, autoimmunity, allergy, and transplant rejection. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 206 and 276 or BIO 208 and 278, all with a C- or higher; CHM 208 and 278.

**BIO 405 - Ecology, Evolution, and Culture of East Africa (3)**

East Africa is one of the planet's richest sites of human and nonhuman ecological histories and provides the ideal space to study diversity and difference. Topics will include evolution and ecology, marine ecology, land use conflict, and sustainability. Fulfills requirements for upper-division BIO field lab and capstone Counts towards 3 credits in CAS core science; 3 credits in upper-division elective in Environmental Studies; and 3 credits in upper-division Biology elective. Fee: \$7,233

Corequisite: CST 405.

**BIO 408 - Endocrinology (3)**

This course provides an introduction to endocrinology, covering the physiologic effects of hormones in health and disease. By the end of the course, students will be able to describe: (1) the structure and function of hormones; (2) the signaling pathways of hormones; (3) the regulatory mechanisms of hormones; and (4) the consequences of disruption of normal levels of hormones. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 305.

**BIO 415 - Readings in Biology (1)**

Topics in biology, including medicine, ecology, animal behavior, biochemistry, genetics and evolution. One hour of discussion per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher.

**BIO 418 - Biology of Exercise**

This course examines the mechanisms that underlie physiological changes following acute and chronic exercise and other forms of stress. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and digestive systems. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 306.

**BIO 442 - Ecology (3)**

Principles of ecology including structure and function of ecosystems, ecosystem development, behavioral ecology, and population biology. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 472 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 445 - Molecular Genetics (3)**

Principles of eukaryotic and prokaryotic genetics, including the nature of the genetic material, gene expression and regulation, mutation and repair, and molecular genetics techniques. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher, and CHM 325. Corequisite: BIO 333 may be taken concurrently.

**BIO 447 - Cancer Biology (3)**

Exploration of the molecular, cellular, and genetic changes that are thought to cause tumors by disrupting normal cell division and function. Students will apply basic concepts they mastered in previous course work, such as principles of evolution, metabolism, and gene regulation, by critically evaluating a variety of primary literature articles in areas of current research in cancer biology.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher, and Bio 330 or 354.

**BIO 453 - Evolution (3)**

Required capstone course for Biology majors. Includes coverage of sources of genetic variation, speciation, phylogenetic analyses, and extinction. Students are strongly encouraged to take their sub-cellular lab requirement before they take this course. Students are required to take the course during the Senior year. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher.

**BIO 470 - Immunology Lab (1)**

This course uses current techniques in immunology including cell culture, microscopy, ELISA, and flow cytometry to explore the structure, function, and interactions of cells of the innate and adaptive immune system. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: BIO 206 and 276 or BIO 208 and 278, all with a C- or higher, and CHM 208 and 278. Corequisite: BIO 400.

**BIO 472 - Ecology Lab (1)**

Laboratory and field investigation of community structure, productivity, and population dynamics. Three hours of lab per week. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher. Corequisite: BIO 442.

**BIO 477 - Human Anatomy Dissection (1)**

Completion of BIO 365 and BIO 366 and permission of the instructor required. Students engage in independent dissection of human cadavers to gain a more in-depth and comprehensive understanding of the human body. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 365 and BIO 366.

#### BIO 493 - Research (variable)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. Instructor permission required. May be repeated for credit. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher.

#### BIO 497 - Internship

Intensive field experience in academia, selected industries or agencies. Department permission and supervision is required. Students may receive an IP (In-Progress) grade until completion of their internship.

Prerequisite: BIO 208 and BIO 278 or BIO 206 and 276, all with a C- or higher.

#### BIO 499 - Senior Thesis (1-6)

Preparation of a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results from research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

## BME - Biomedical Engineering

#### BME 200 - Introduction to Biomedical Engineering (3)

Biomedical engineering is a broad discipline. This course will introduce students to topics within the field that may include biomechanics, bioinstrumentation, biofluids, and design, along with the societal context for its works. Professional development will be emphasized and learning will occur through a combination of lecture and hands-on work. Fee: \$50

#### BME 465 - Tissue Mechanics (3)

Applications of solid mechanics principles to understand mechanical response of biological tissues to physiological loading. Determination of appropriate mechanical testing methods to simulate physiological loading experienced by biological tissues in situ. Analysis of experimental load and deformation data to determine mechanical properties of biological tissues

Prerequisite: EGR 322. Crosslisted as: BME 565.

#### BME 466 - Human Factors Engineering & Ergonomics (3)

Introduction to human factors and ergonomics. Topics may include: work-related musculoskeletal disorders, hand tool design, anthropometry, workplace design, low back biomechanics.

Prerequisite: PHY 204. Crosslisted as: BME 566.

### Graduate Courses

#### BME 550 - Anatomy & Physiology for Biomedical Engineers (3)

Gross anatomy and physiology of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Emphasizes understanding of the function of the human body as integrated systems through an engineering lens. Includes discussion of human-made changes to the body. Laboratory experiments will be used to demonstrate key physiologic aspects of the human body. Knowledge of biology and basic physiology recommended. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: BME Master's Program admission and program prerequisites.

#### BME 561 - Biomaterials (3)

Materials science of living structures and biomedical devices; biomaterial testing; mechanical behavior and failure mechanisms of biomaterials; medical device application and design; interactions between biomaterials and biological systems; special topics such as tissue engineering.

#### BME 562 - Biomechanics (3)

Covers a variety of biomechanical analysis and instrumentation topics such as skeletal anatomy, ergonomics, and exercise physiology. Methods for measuring and computing force and movement will be covered. Laboratory exercises will be used to demonstrate instrumentation including motion capture, force plates, EMG, ECG, heart rate monitors, accelerometers, and goniometers. Fee: \$50

**BME 563 - Digital Signal Processing (3)**

This course covers techniques used to process digital signals in applications such as audio filtering and speech recognition. Topics include analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversions, aliasing, quantization, discrete-time signals and systems, discrete-time Fourier transform, Z-transform, and digital filter design. MATLAB is used to demonstrate concepts and to process real signals. Course includes an advanced project to explore a digital signal processing system.

**BME 565 - Tissue Mechanics (3)**

Advanced applications of solid mechanics principles to understand mechanical response of biological tissues to physiological loading. Determination of appropriate mechanical testing methods to simulate physiological loading experienced by biological tissues in situ. Analysis of experimental load and deformation data to determine mechanical properties of biological tissues.

Prerequisite: No prerequisite. Crosslisted as: BME 465.

**BME 566 - Human Factors Engineering & Ergonomics (3)**

Introduction to human factors and ergonomics. Topics may include: work-related musculoskeletal disorders, hand tool design, anthropometry, workplace design, low back biomechanics. Students will be responsible for a self-directed project.

Crosslisted as: BME 466.

**BME 578 - Management of Technology for Medical Devices (3)**

Goes into depth on concepts and tools necessary to analyze the value of new technology, create new products, and get products to market. Upon completion, students will have the knowledge to put together a commercialization plan for bringing a new technology or product to market. Fee: \$50

**BME 583 - Biomedical Device Planning and Design (3)**

Students work in teams to plan and design a device for the biomedical field. Biomedical engineering design process will be covered including problem identification, medical motivation, background research and prototyping. There will be a focus on innovation, translation, and product development.

**BME 584 - Biomedical Device Optimization (3)**

A continuation of BME 583. This project-driven course includes bench-scale to bedside perspectives regarding how to move discoveries from basic research into clinical and bedside care. Topics include prototyping, validation testing, and professional development. Course includes discussion of ethical issues related to biomedical engineering. Discussions include invited speakers from the outside community.

**BME 597 - Biomedical Engineering Applied Internships (0)**

BME students are required to secure, complete and report on an applied internship experience. To meet the requirement, the internship must follow the University's documentation rules for internships and be approved by the Graduate Program Director. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship. Course is graded Pass/No Pass.

Prerequisite: Preapproval by Graduate Program Director. BME students only.

## **BUS - Business Administration**

**BUS 100 - Introduction to Leadership Skills (3)**

Introduces students to the key skill bases in leadership (team building, communication and problem solving). Covers these skills within global and ethical frameworks. Course includes one Saturday team building requirement. Must be completed by all students during their first two semesters in the business program. Fee: \$100

Prerequisite: Business majors only.

**BUS 101 - Software Applications Workshop (1)**

Examines the coordinated usage of software applications commonly found in businesses today and approaches for utilizing them to enhance productivity. Covers analysis tools (e.g. Excel) including modeling and features of Word and PowerPoint that improve effectiveness.



**BUS 150 - Smart Money I (1)**

Develops critical life skills: smart, ethical money management. Learn: how to create a budget and build credit; how to take advantage of the magic of compounding; time tested techniques for socially meaningful and successful investing; and how to tailor a personal plan to ensure financial security, balance, and happiness in your life. Course graded P/NP.

**BUS 200 - Principles of Marketing (3)**

Covers fundamental marketing concepts and practices, including the roles of marketing in organizations, marketing strategy, macro-environmental influences, market research, and the development of a marketing plan.

Prerequisite: Sophomore status.

**BUS 202 - Professional Development (1)**

Develops students' abilities to discuss their personal and professional goals as they move toward choosing a vocation. Part of the Pamplin Professional Preparation Program (P4), this course includes experiential learning activities designed to help students choose a major. (Graded on a P/NP basis.) Fee \$10.

Prerequisite: BUS 100, business majors only and Sophomore status.

**BUS 205 - Foundations of Finance (3)**

A survey of Finance with coverage of Corporate Finance, Investments, Financial Institutions, International Finance, Risk Management, and Real Estate Finance. Emphasis on the tools for financial decision making – valuation, financial statements, and measurement of risk.

Prerequisite: MTH 161 or EGR 361.

**BUS 209 - Financial Accounting (3)**

Covers the preparation and interpretation of basic financial information. Includes the usage of information from the multiple perspectives of owners, creditors and investors of both large and small businesses who use this information in their lending and investing decisions.

**BUS 210 - Managerial Accounting (3)**

Examines the use of accounting information for planning, control, internal decision-making, and performance evaluation. Introduces mathematical tools and techniques for producing managerial information and considers the behavioral effects of the information.

Prerequisite: BUS 209.

**BUS 250 - Legal and Social Responsibility in Business (3)**

Provides an overview of the legal and ethical concerns of managers. Topics include governmental regulation of business, diversity in the workplace and the global legal environment. Explores private law topics including contracts and tort law. Designated as a writing enhanced course involving writing instruction and completion of several writing assignments.

Prerequisite: Sophomore status.

**BUS 255 - Introduction to Operations & Technology Management (3)**

Provides an overview of Operations Management & Information Technology and how they work together to improve business efficiencies and competitive positioning. Introduces students to various high demand skills and concepts including forecasting, business process analysis and design, database management, business intelligence and decision support, supply chain management and other operational disciplines.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 and Sophomore status.

**BUS 290 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**BUS 302 - Internship Preparation (1)**

Part of the Pamplin Professional Preparation Program (P4), this course prepares students for a meaningful internship experience. (Graded on a P/NP basis.) Fee: \$45

Prerequisite: BUS 202, Junior status and Business majors only.

**BUS 310 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)**

Examines theoretical issues involving the valuing, classifying, recording, and reporting of accounting transactions related to asset and revenue recognition. Includes the analysis of financial statements, in particular the statement of financial position and statement of profit and loss.

Prerequisite: BUS 210 and Junior status. Corequisite: BUS 365 recommended.

**BUS 311 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)**

Examines theoretical issues involving the valuing, classifying, recording, and reporting of accounting transactions related to financial investments, liabilities and equity. Includes the analysis of financial statements, in particular the statement of financial position, the statement of changes in stockholders' equity, the statement of cash flows, and the related footnotes.

Prerequisite: BUS 310. Corequisite: BUS 312 recommended.

**BUS 312 - Cost Accounting (3)**

Develops analytical skills used in cost and managerial accounting that are used for internal decision-making as distinct from external financial accounting. Topics include: the accountant's role in the organization, cost terms and purposes, cost-volume profit analysis, job costing, activity based costing, budgeting, variance analysis, direct costing and other relevant information for decision making.

Prerequisite: BUS 210. Corequisite: BUS 311 recommended.

**BUS 330 - Managerial Finance (3)**

Considers the function of finance in relation to the overall strategy of an organization. Provides a conceptual and theoretical treatment to key corporate financial activities, including investing, financing, distribution, and risk-management. Extends core concepts relating to valuation, risk assessment, and financial statement analysis.

Prerequisite: BUS 205; MTH 121 or MTH 201.

**BUS 332 - Personal Financial Planning for Non-Business Majors (3)**

This course provides information and financial tools to empower students to make good financial decisions. We will cover developing a personal financial plan, the importance of good credit and debt management (including student loans and credit cards), compound interest, investing, taxes, retirement planning, and stewardship.

**BUS 354 - Decision Modeling Lab (0)**

This optional lab serves as a complement to BUS 355. The lab time is used to clarify student questions, help students with Excel and statistical analysis software skills required to be successful in business, and provide feedback concerning assignments. There will not be any additional graded topics covered in the lab beyond those covered in BUS 355.

Corequisite: BUS 355.

**BUS 355 - Decision Modeling (3)**

Develops understanding of quantitative decision making by considering problems in accounting, finance, human resources, marketing, operations, and strategic business management. Examines the impact of uncertainty on business results and the tools and methods useful in making business decisions under uncertainty and constraints. Stresses use of Microsoft Excel and statistical software in business analysis.

Prerequisite: MTH 161 or EGR 361; BUS 255.

**BUS 356 - Database Management (3)**

Examines how database technology supports business objectives and information technology initiatives. Focuses on the design and implementation of a business database using the relational database model and database life cycle methodology. Covers database skills including data flow diagrams, entity-relationship models, object-oriented modeling, e-business/internet integration, and database implementation skills in using Microsoft Access, Oracle, and Structural Query Language.

Prerequisite: BUS 255; BUS 355; BUS 361 strongly recommended.

**BUS 360 - Cross Cultural Organizational Behavior and Ethics (3)**

This course will prepare students to work with people from other cultures, both domestically and abroad, which is vital given today's global economy and diverse work force. Students will gain greater understanding of the role of culture in organizational

behavior; develop facility in applying frameworks for ethical decision-making; and understand the role of corporate social responsibility, especially in cross-cultural settings.

Prerequisite: PHL 220 and Junior status.

#### **BUS 361 - Foundations of Operations Management (3)**

Develops quantitative and theoretical knowledge of issues related to the design and management of operations and technology. Develops student understanding of the strategic importance of and competitive advantage derivable from operations. Special emphasis on foundational concepts such as quality management, queuing theory, inventory management, and forecasting.

Prerequisite: BUS 355.

#### **BUS 362 - Foundations of Operations Management Lab (0)**

This optional lab serves as a complement to BUS 361. The lab time is used to clarify student questions, help students with Excel and statistical analysis software skills required to be successful in business, and provide feedback concerning assignments. There will not be any additional graded topics covered in the lab beyond those covered in BUS 361.

Corequisite: BUS 361.

#### **BUS 364 - Innovation (3)**

Examines the key elements of creativity and innovation and managing innovation from both individual/team and organizational perspectives. Positions successful innovation outcomes as contributing to a firm's competitive advantage. Explores innovation as a creative problem-solving capability that is applied to a wide variety of market opportunities and social/institutional challenges.

#### **BUS 365 - Accounting Information Systems (3)**

Examines accounting information systems and internal control environments. Course content includes understanding enterprise risk management and internal control frameworks, understanding and documenting transaction cycles, and evaluating the design, implementation and controls of accounting information systems.

Prerequisite: BUS 210, BUS 255 and Junior status. Corequisite: BUS 310 recommended.

#### **BUS 371 - Consumer Behavior (3)**

Provides an in-depth examination of the internal mental processes and external factors that shape consumers' responses to marketing strategies, purchase decisions, and product usage behavior. Emphasizes application of core concepts to marketing decisions.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Junior status.

#### **BUS 376 - Marketing for Sustainability (3)**

Explores the roles of marketing in a sustainable society. Sustainable marketing has two imperatives: 1) to conduct itself in a way that advances an organization's economic success while creating a positive impact on society and the environment, and 2) to help bring about a society that values and practices social and environmental sustainability in all its behaviors.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Junior status.

#### **BUS 385 - Opportunity Assessment (3)**

Examines the identification, creation, and assessment of opportunities that can produce economic and/or social value. Examines the key processes for assessing the feasibility and attractiveness of an opportunity, and the key processes and resources required to pursue and exploit an opportunity.

Prerequisite: BUS 364 and Junior status.

#### **BUS 391 - One Time Course Offering (Credit arranged.)**

In the semesters in which offered, varying subject matter as business faculty deems appropriate for needs of the student in meeting the objectives of the undergraduate business program.

#### **BUS 397 - Professional Development Internship (1)**

Students must complete an approved internship to complete this course. Students may receive an In Progress (IP) grade until the completion of their internship and approval of final internship paper. Course is graded P/NP.

Prerequisite: Business Majors only. Corequisite: BUS 302.

#### **BUS 400 - Management Decisions and Policy (3)**

The capstone course for all business majors, this course examines the process of managing the strategy, formulation, and implementation functions of a firm. Teaches students to think strategically and to consider the perspective of the total enterprise utilizing cases, readings, and professional presentations. Taken during one of the student's last two semesters.

Prerequisite: Senior status and Business Majors only.

#### **BUS 408 - Innovation for Sustainability (3)**

Leaders in sustainability must be able to understand rapid changes in environmental and social conditions, innovate to adapt to those changes, collaborate to envision transitions to sustainable futures, and engage with others to realize those visions. To build these capacities, this course develops systems thinking skills using readings and case studies drawn from environmental, social, and business contexts.

Prerequisite: ENV 182 or CE 367 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: EGR 408, ENV 408.

#### **BUS 411 - Advanced Accounting (3)**

This course covers accounting for business combination and corporate consolidations. It also covers accounting for foreign currency transactions, hedging foreign exchange risk, translation of foreign currency financial statement and other emergent issues in accounting.

Prerequisite: BUS 311. Corequisite: BUS 467 recommended. Crosslisted as: BUS 566.

#### **BUS 412 - Accounting Ethics (3)**

This course focuses on ethical theory, reasoning, and critical thinking. Covers integrity, competence, objectivity, confidentiality, subordination of judgment, and independence with reference to AICPA, SEC, and various Board of Accountancy ethics rules. Accounting and business case studies will examine moral dilemmas for auditing professionals and managerial and tax accountants.

Prerequisite: BUS 310.

#### **BUS 430 - Investments (3)**

Surveys the field of investment analysis and portfolio management. Topics include: investment process and financial planning, the definition and measurement of risk and return in global markets, security law and ethics, stock market indicators, stock and bond valuation models and real estate investment.

Prerequisite: BUS 330.

#### **BUS 431 - Financial Markets and Institutions (3)**

Examines the various financial markets that play a crucial role in helping individuals, corporations, and governments obtain financing and invest in financial assets such as stocks, bonds, mortgages, and derivatives. Includes the study of financial institutions that facilitate management of financial market transactions.

Prerequisite: ECN 120 and BUS 330.

#### **BUS 432 - Personal Financial Planning (3)**

Provides the informational and decision-making tools needed for planning and implementing a successful personal financial program. Topics include money management models, consumer finance issues, insurance, investing, retirement, and estate planning.

Prerequisite: BUS 205.

#### **BUS 433 - Real Estate Finance (3)**

Course covers real estate finance and investment. Topics include the various forms of real estate investment including home ownership, rental property, REITs, real estate syndicates, mortgages and securitization of mortgages, real estate companies, investment in land, etc. Brokerage, loan analysis, and real estate valuation techniques will also be covered.

Prerequisite: BUS 330.

**BUS 434 - Derivatives and Risk Management (3)**

Examines derivatives, their markets and their role in portfolio and corporate financial management. Emphasis on risk management techniques employing derivatives and the pricing of options, futures, forward contracts and swaps. Other topics include market structure, speculation and arbitrage.

Prerequisite: BUS 330.

**BUS 441 - International Finance (3)**

Provides an in-depth examination of international money and capital markets, exchange-rate determination and currency-risk management techniques employing forward, futures, and options contracts. Considers the functions of international financial management in relation to the overall objectives of the organization.

Prerequisite: BUS 330.

**BUS 443 - International Marketing Management (3)**

Examines the challenges of entering a new international market by researching and developing the first step in this decision process, a Country Notebook, by identifying cultural and economic factors in an emerging market and determining if the uncontrollable factors can be met successfully by adjusting the controllable ones.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Junior status.

**BUS 450 - Advanced Business Law (3)**

Covers government regulation of business including securities regulation, antitrust, and union and employer relations. The course also explores private law topics including formation and operation of corporations, sales, leases of goods, real and personal property, bankruptcy, commercial paper, secured transactions, suretyship and professional liability.

Prerequisite: BUS 250 and Junior status.

**BUS 452 - Project Management (3)**

Takes a comprehensive view of the concepts, tools and realities of successfully managing projects. Covers project selection, justification, planning and scheduling, and cash flow management including methods such as PERT/CPM, Critical Chain, Earned Value Analysis, and Simulation. Addresses important management and leadership issues including contracts, team composition, team building, motivation and compensation/incentives.

Prerequisite: BUS 355.

**BUS 453 - Supply Chain Management (3)**

Develops skills in examining and improving the flow of materials and information through the network of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and retailers in order to effectively match supply with demand. Topics include inter- and intra-firm coordination, incentive design, the impact of uncertainty, and the role of information technology.

Prerequisite: BUS 361.

**BUS 454 - Project Management Processes and Certification (3)**

Takes a comprehensive look at approaches and tools for planning, executing and closing projects based on the Project Management Institute's (PMI) library of global standards. Presents a process-oriented view of project integration and managing project scope, cost, time, resources, quality and communications. Provides an excellent preparation for PMI's Certified Associate in Project Management and Project Management Professional certification examinations.

Prerequisite: Junior status. BUS 452 recommended.

**BUS 455 - Optimization (3)**

Develops understanding of advanced optimization methods by considering business problems in a variety of functional areas. Covers linear programming, integer programming, network models, nonlinear programming, stochastic programming, multicriteria optimization, and decentralized optimization. The course stresses the use of computer software in solving business optimization problems and performing business analysis.

Prerequisite: BUS 355.

**BUS 456 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)**

Provides fundamental systems analysis and design concepts and methodologies essential for successful and effective development of complex information systems. Approaches the development of business systems from a problem-solving perspective including traditional systems life cycle and object-oriented models. Intended for students who plan on becoming business analysts or systems developers.

Prerequisite: BUS 255. BUS 356 recommended.

**BUS 457 - Inventory Management (3)**

Presents a comprehensive view of managing the flow of inventory to, within, and from the organization. Deals with the balance between shortages and excesses in an environment characterized by demand and supply uncertainty. Includes critical aspects of contemporary strategies such as JIT, lean, and reverse logistics (sustainable supply chains). Emphasizes both theory and practice applications.

Prerequisite: BUS 361.

**BUS 458 - Power Problem Solving with VBA (3)**

Develops students' ability to recognize personal and workgroup productivity improvement opportunities and to improve analysis and document consistency using VBA. Emphasis will be placed on the use of VBA to improve Excel spreadsheet integrity and maintainability, increasing the value of electronic spreadsheets as strategic and tactical assets and significantly reducing organizational liability and audit burdens associated with electronic spreadsheets.

Prerequisite: BUS 361.

**BUS 459 - Business Analytics (3)**

This course covers the use of data, information technology, statistical analysis, and quantitative models to teach students how to make data-driven decisions. It provides students with knowledge and skills in descriptive and predictive analytics to understand, analyze, and predict business performance. The concepts learned will be applied to diverse business applications using easy-to-use software.

Prerequisite: BUS 255; strongly recommended BUS 355.

**BUS 460 - Process Analysis & Quality Management (3)**

Takes a comprehensive look at process analysis & design, and quality management. Emphasizes qualitative and quantitative tools for designing efficient and effective processes and integrating quality management into the production or service process. Covers process diagramming, process performance measurement, flow analysis and managing process variability, process capability, lean operations, and quality management methods and philosophies (e.g. six sigma and TQM).

Prerequisite: BUS 361.

**BUS 461 - R Programming & Simulation (3)**

Develops understanding of R, a flexible statistical computing environment with enormous base of statistical/modeling methods, that the statistical computing environment of choice. Emphasizes programming/data management facilities. Applications in data management, quality management, and simulation, with emphasis on using simulation modeling for business decision making, will be used to strengthen problem solving/programming skills.

Prerequisite: BUS 355.

**BUS 462 - Human Resources Management (3)**

Examines theories and practices of staffing, training, assessing, and compensating employees from the perspectives of line management and the human resource department. Explores union/management interactions and healthy workplace environment while considering employment laws, the diverse labor force, and internal influences.

Prerequisite: Senior status. BUS 360 recommended.

**BUS 463 - Introduction to Data Science (3)**

Develops an understanding of visualization of quantitative data for making sense of and analyzing data with a focus on decision making. Introduces data analytical models with applications in a wide variety of business settings (operations and technology management, marketing, finance, and accounting). The concepts will be covered in an applied manner using multiple software tools.

Prerequisite: BUS 255. Crosslisted as: BUS 558.

**BUS 464 - Business Taxation (3)**

Provides a survey of income tax issues for businesses. Includes overview of tax theory, taxation of corporations, partnerships and other business entities. Emphasizes how tax issues impact decision-making.

Prerequisite: BUS 210 and Junior status. Corequisite: BUS 465 recommended.

**BUS 465 - Auditing (3)**

Provides information on theory, methodology, and specific techniques used in the verification/presentation of financial data provided. Course introduces specific verification services, including assurance, attest, and audit services while concentrating on external audits of publicly traded companies. Audit techniques, documentation of work completed, and audit opinions are studied and performed by the student. Accounting capstone.

Prerequisite: BUS 311 and BUS 365. Corequisite: BUS 464.

**BUS 467 - Personal Taxation (3)**

Covers the fundamentals of the federal taxation of individuals and investments. Emphasis on planning transactions to minimize tax. Includes research using both print and computerized tax materials and the Internal Revenue Code.

Prerequisite: BUS 210 and Junior status. Corequisite: BUS 411 recommended.

**BUS 468 - Applied Portfolio Management (3)**

Students will study portfolio management while managing the Miller Fund. Course involves the 'real-time' management of money. Students must possess strong financial analytical skills and a solid financial/accounting knowledge base before the course. Concepts covered are investment philosophy, asset allocation, asset class management, investment process, and behavioral finance. Finance capstone.

Prerequisite: BUS 330, Senior status and Finance majors only.

**BUS 469 - IT Object Oriented Analysis and Design (3)**

This course covers fundamentals of object oriented analysis and design. Topics include requirements gathering, systems modeling and software specification. The course emphasizes the use of the Unified Modeling Language (UML) to specify the structural and behavioral aspects of a software architecture. Additionally, the course will address object relational mapping and illustrate key object oriented concepts using Java.

Prerequisite: BUS 255. Crosslisted as: BUS 559.

**BUS 470 - Marketing Research (3)**

Surveys the field of marketing research, defined as all activities that provide information to guide strategic marketing decisions. Using an experiential method, students learn to define research objectives, choose and evaluate data sources, implement data collection procedures, interpret, analyze and present research results.

Prerequisite: BUS 200, MTH 161.

**BUS 471 - Brand Promotions Management (3)**

Closely examines and expands upon brand building strategies through social, digital and traditional promotional tools by analyzing brand touch points through hands-on learning by conducting an Integrated Brand Promotion Audit for a real client and making brand management recommendations. Marketing capstone.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Senior status.

**BUS 472 - Personal Selling (3)**

Presents personal selling as a professional marketing activity with a special focus on fundamentals of consultative selling. Helps students develop professional selling skills, including identifying and qualifying prospects, discovering customer needs, developing and making a sales presentation, handling objections, and closing a sale. Examines the role of selling in the total marketing process.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Junior status.

**BUS 473 - Sports Marketing (3)**

Provides students with a basic understanding of sports marketing, including the marketing of sports as well as marketing through sports. Specific emphasis is placed on market selection, marketing mix decisions, and implementation of the strategic sports marketing process. Also covered are event sponsorships, professional sports teams, governing organizations, sports media (broadcast, print, and Internet), licensing, and hospitality.

Prerequisite: BUS 200.

**BUS 474 - Digital Marketing (3)**

Provides students with hands-on experience developing web marketing strategies for businesses and non-profit organizations seeking to leverage digital media in their competitive strategies. Topic areas include web marketing planning, website design, search engine optimization, online advertising, and marketing via email, blogs, social media, and mobile media.

Prerequisite: BUS 200.

**BUS 475 - Google AdWords (3)**

A hands-on course that focuses on creating an online advertising campaign with Google AdWords. Topics covered include structuring an AdWords account, campaign and ad groups, understanding Quality Score and AdWords auction, keyword research, writing great text ads, targeting users, understanding Cost per Click, Cost per Acquisition, and Cost per Impression bid types, tracking conversions, and measuring campaign ROI.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Junior status.

**BUS 476 - Product Design & Development (3)**

Examines innovation in terms of developing and marketing new products (goods or services). Students learn the stages of new product development process, identify the components of new product development strategy, and understand how to structure organizations for creativity and innovation.

Prerequisite: BUS 200 and Junior status.

**BUS 483 - Strategic Controls for New Venture Operations (3)**

Focuses on managerial, financial and process control issues specific to fast growing young companies. Organization systems and structure topics as applied to early stage growth companies also included.

Prerequisite: BUS 210 and one of the following: BUS 312, BUS 330, BUS 364, BUS 365 or ECN 310 and Junior status.

**BUS 484 - New Venture Finance and Accounting (3)**

Provides an understanding of important roles of finance and accounting in funding and growing new ventures. Topics covered include (i) sources of financing young, fast growing business lines, (ii) valuation of new ventures, (iii) construction and presentation of pro forma financial statements, (iv) cash-flows in new businesses, (v) IPOs, (vi) measurement of financial performance, (vii) tax planning for new ventures.

Prerequisite: BUS 205 or EGR 351 and Junior status.

**BUS 486 - Venture Launch (3)**

Designed as the culminating course in the Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management curriculum. Students are provided a hands-on opportunity to develop, test, present and launch a viable and sustainable new venture. Includes in-depth development of business plan and presentation to a panel of experts.

Prerequisite: BUS 385 and Senior status.

**BUS 487 - Social Entrepreneurship (3)**

Examines innovative organizations that are created to improve social conditions. These organizations adopt aspects of the market model leveraging profit to a social end, rather than as an end itself. The course emphasis is on how such organizations are started, how they are sustained, and the various business models that are adopted to achieve an organizational mission.

**BUS 490 - Directed Study (Credit arranged.)**

Designed for superior students desiring extensive and intensive study in a particular area of interest.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, advisor, and dean.



**BUS 491 - One Time Course Offering (Credit arranged.)**

In the semesters in which offered, varying subject matter as business faculty deems appropriate for needs of the student in meeting the objectives of the undergraduate business program.

**BUS 492 - Seminar (Variable)**

In the semesters in which offered, varying subject matter as business faculty deems appropriate for needs of the student in meeting the objectives of the undergraduate business program.

**BUS 493 - Research (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**BUS 494 - Research (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**BUS 495 - Workshop (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**BUS 496 - Meaningful International Experience (1)**

Students must complete an approved Meaningful International Experience (MIE) to complete this course. Students may receive an In Progress (IP) grade until completion of the MIE and approval of the MIE reflection document. Course is graded P/NP.

Prerequisite: Business Majors only.

**BUS 497 - Internship (Variable)**

Students may complete a second internship related to their major areas in a different capacity than a previous internship. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

(Preapproval by internship director. Business majors only.)

Prerequisite: BUS 302 and Senior status.

**BUS 499 - Senior Thesis (3)**

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, dean, and director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing, 3.0 GPA in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

**Graduate Courses**

**BUS 500 - Statistical and Quantitative Analysis (3)**

Covers the statistical and quantitative tools for conducting basic research in the business environment. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability distributions, and hypothesis testing, with extensive treatment of multiple regression models. Course presumes some familiarity with statistics and basic proficiency with Microsoft Excel.

**BUS 501 - Economic Analysis (3)**

Provides a comprehensive review of macro- and microeconomics topics as background for M.B.A. study.

**BUS 505 - Introduction to Operations & Technology Management (3)**

Overview of how Operations Management & Information Technology work together to improve business efficiencies and competitive positioning. Emphasizes competitive advantages derivable through intelligent application of operations management and information technology as an integrated discipline. Introduces critical concepts including forecasting, business process analysis/design, database management, business intelligence/decision support, supply chain management and operational disciplines through case analyses and technical skills development.

**BUS 506 - Principles of Accounting (3)**

Introduction to financial and managerial accounting and reporting issues. Topics include the preparation, analysis, and interpretation of general purpose financial reports and uses of accounting information for decision-making purposes.

**BUS 508 - Innovation for Sustainability (3)**

Ecosystems, communities and enterprises are examples of complex systems. Sustainability, as it applies to each of these examples requires a systems thinking approach for its implementation and management. This course develops systems thinking perspectives and skills through a series of case studies drawn from environmental, social, and business contexts, using a participatory approach.

Crosslisted as: ENV 501.

**BUS 509 - Strategic Fundraising (3)**

Comprehensive view of the current philanthropic/fundraising landscape will be presented, and we will explore the individual and organizational components necessary for fundraising to thrive in organizations. We will explore why donors are important, their motivations for giving, and explore your personal orientation to fundraising. Best practices in annual giving, stewardship programs, and board fundraising efforts will be reviewed.

Prerequisite: BUS 514.

**BUS 510 - Economics and Metrics for Sustainability (3)**

Examines ecological and environmental economics and the role of the business, nonprofit, and government sectors in fostering sustainability. Through field study in the Portland region, students learn how to benchmark an organization's sustainability performance, build the quantitative and qualitative case for sustainability action, and propose flexible strategies for moving forward.

**BUS 511 - Cross-Cultural Management and Ethics (3)**

Promotes a systematic understanding of cultural differences across and within nations and their impact on business practice and managerial behavior. Students will conduct in-depth comparative cultural analysis and develop their global mindsets and multicultural skills (e.g., cultural sensitivity, intercultural communication, negotiations, and cooperation), while also applying frameworks for ethical decision-making.

**BUS 512 - Leadership and Higher Level Management (3)**

Explores the role of leadership within organizations focusing on integrative roles of middle and higher level managers. Topics include a survey of leadership theory, team building skills, conflict and politics, and the management of change.

**BUS 513 - Social Responsibility in Organizations (3)**

Explores the role of business in society. Coverage of company values, actions, and outcomes that affect employees, investors, business partners, communities, and the natural environment. Examines business ethics in these relationships and ways that leaders can improve corporate citizenship.

**BUS 514 - Accounting and Financial Controls for the Nonprofit Organization (3)**

The course covers key accounting and financial control concepts necessary for effective financial management. It provides an overview of budgeting, managerial controls, financial statement analysis, capital budgeting, other long-term decisions, cost models, risk and assessment and auditing. Students gain experience with basic accounting and financial tools supporting the successful management of a nonprofit organization.

**BUS 515 - Social Venture Management (3)**

Addresses the key area of business for nonprofit organizations from public relations, promotions, revenue generation, and strategic planning to governance, financial controls, and the use of information. Employs lectures, discussions, and case analysis.

**BUS 517 - Marketing for Nonprofit Organization (3)**

The course provides students with an understanding of the marketing function within nonprofit organizations. It covers material such as marketing terminology, functions, and activities. Additional topics include cause-related marketing, negotiations, PR and advertising for the nonprofit manager, pricing, and social media.

**BUS 518 - Financial Management for the Nonprofit Organization (3)**

An examination of financial management of nonprofit organizations. The course addresses the role of finance in achieving the objectives of various nonprofit organizations by focusing on financial capital markets, working capital, cash flow analysis, Excel for financial analysis, and managing investments.

**BUS 519 - Business Analytics (3)**

Business analytics is the use of data, information technology, statistical analysis, and quantitative models to help managers make data-driven decisions. This course provides students with knowledge and skills in descriptive and predictive analytics to understand, analyze, and predict business performance. The concepts learned will be applied to diverse business applications using easy-to-use software.

Prerequisite: BUS 500 preferred.

**BUS 520 - Applied Marketing Strategies (3)**

Develops marketing plans and strategies for products and services in an increasingly competitive environment. Examines processes for serving these markets in ways that are economically, environmentally and socially sustainable.

**BUS 521 - Consumer Behavior (3)**

Offers a detailed analysis of consumer decision processes, product usage behavior, and responses to various elements of marketing strategy. Explores external environmental influences and internal mental processes that help shape consumer behavior.

Prerequisite: BUS 520 or equivalent.

**BUS 522 - Marketing Research (3)**

Presents a problem-solving approach to understanding the ways information is used to guide strategic marketing decisions. Using an experiential method, students learn to define research objectives, choose and evaluate data sources, implement data collection procedures, interpret, and analyze and present research results.

Prerequisite: BUS 520 or equivalent.

**BUS 523 - Negotiation and Persuasion Strategies (3)**

Applies negotiation strategies and tactics in a variety of business and nonprofit environments; emphasis on collaborative and competitive styles of negotiating. Seminar-style course with multiple bargaining simulations throughout the semester.

**BUS 524 - Brand Promotions Management (3)**

Provides an in-depth examination of how to build a brand, and successfully manage, an organization's brand by closely examining brand touchpoints including social, digital and traditional promotions tools of a chosen organization.

Prerequisite: BUS 520 or equivalent.

**BUS 526 - Sustainability Marketing (3)**

Covers the principles of sustainable marketing. Using The Natural Step Framework, it begins at the mission, values, and strategy levels of marketing and then moves through the sustainable management of the various marketing influences (i.e. social, political, and technological) and functions (i.e. branding, product design, packaging, pricing, distribution).

Prerequisite: BUS 520 or equivalent.

**BUS 527 - Digital Marketing (3)**

Explores the strategic use of digital media and marketing tools to build a brand or achieve an organization's goals. We will investigate best practices for offering consumers a seamless brand experience using multiple media, information sources and purchase options. Students will apply course concepts in creating a strategic, actionable digital marketing plan for a brand or organization of their choosing.

Prerequisite: BUS 520 or equivalent.

**BUS 528 - Sports Marketing (3)**

Provides students with a basic understanding of sports marketing, including the marketing of sports as well as marketing through sports. Specific emphasis is placed on market selection, marketing mix decisions, and implementation of the strategic sports marketing process. Also covered are event sponsorships, professional sports teams, governing organizations, sports media (broadcast, print, and Internet), licensing, and hospitality.

Prerequisite: BUS 520.

**BUS 529 - Product Design and Development (3)**

Examines innovation in terms of developing and marketing new products (goods or services). Students learn the stages of a new product development process, identify the components of new product development strategy, and understand how to structure organizations for creativity and innovation.

Prerequisite: BUS 520.

**BUS 530 - Corporate Finance (3)**

Examines in depth the key theories and practices in corporate finance. Covers the corporation's financing, investing, and distribution activities, the assessment and management of risk, a critical analysis of financial reports, and the valuation of claims and contingent claims. Quantitative content.

Prerequisite: BUS 500 or successful completion of tutorials.

**BUS 531 - International Finance (3)**

Examines international financial institutions, markets, and instruments. Emphasis on exchange-rate determination, and currency-risk management techniques employing forward, futures, and options contracts. Other topics include international money and capital markets, portfolio theory in an international context, international capital budgeting, and economic developments reshaping the financing and investment environment.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 532 - Security and Portfolio Analysis (3)**

Surveys the field of investments. Topics include investment objectives, short-term and long-term media, real estate media, stock and bond valuation theory, the capital asset pricing model and portfolio theory, the efficient market hypothesis, options, and futures.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 533 - Financial Markets and Institutions (3)**

Studies the global financial system and the financial markets and intermediaries that comprise this system. The course examines related topics such as interest rates and the pricing of financial assets, regulation, and the risk analysis and management of banks and other financial institutions.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 534 - Derivatives and Risk Management (3)**

Examines derivatives, their markets, and their role in portfolio and corporate financial management. Emphasis on risk management techniques employing derivatives, and the pricing of options, futures, forward contracts, and swaps. Other topics include market structure, speculation, and arbitrage.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 535 - International Economics and Trade (3)**

Deals with the exchange of goods, services, and capital across national boundaries. The record of these transactions and the balance of payment accounts are analyzed extensively. Other topics include theories of trade, exchange rate determination, and economic growth.

Prerequisite: BUS 501 or equivalent.

**BUS 536 - Personal Financial Planning (3)**

Provides the informational and decision-making tools needed for planning and implementing a successful personal financial program. Topics include money management models, consumer finance issues, insurance, investing, retirement and estate planning.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 537 - Applied Financial and Economic Forecasting (3)**

Covers forecasting methods useful in a range of applications. Introduces basic graphic and statistical tools of data analysis. Applies statistical methods such as regression, moving average, smoothing methods, and autoregressive models to produce

forecasts of stationary and non-stationary financial and other time series data. Experiments with these forecasting methods will use actual data from the web.

Prerequisite: BUS 501 or equivalent.

#### **BUS 538 - Corporate Financial Strategy: M&A and Restructure (3)**

Course on advanced restructuring strategy. Content includes advanced coverage on mergers and acquisitions, corporate reorganization, and corporate governance and managerial incentives. Other topics include the management of the acquisition process, study the nature of information conveyed by financial decisions, and commonly used business valuation/financial modeling methods can be applied to valuing various types of business combinations.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

#### **BUS 539 - Research Methods in Finance (3)**

Examines techniques employed to answer questions in the finance field for practitioners and researchers. Empirical research conducted based on econometric techniques such as event studies, cross-sectional and panel regressions. Problems studied include price effects of various corporate events, capital structure, executive compensation, corporate governance, market efficiency tests, portfolio-trading strategies, among others. Involves use of common econometric software such as EVIEWS.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

#### **BUS 540 - Process Analysis & Quality Management (3)**

Takes a comprehensive look at process analysis and quality management with an emphasis on qualitative and quantitative analysis tools. Case based analysis will cover process diagramming, process performance measurement, flow analysis, lean operations and quality management methodologies/techniques.

Prerequisite: BUS 543.

#### **BUS 541 - Human Resource Management (3)**

This course focuses on reward systems, performance management and motivational tools; all critical components towards professional effectiveness with organizational systems. This course will be designed to provide a foundation based on theory but also present the student with case studies and practical applications so as to be more effective managers in their organizations.

#### **BUS 542 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)**

Provides fundamental systems analysis and design techniques for modern information systems. Oriented to problem solving, which studies a current business system, determines business needs and information requirements, and evaluates alternative solutions. Topics include the general feasibility study, the traditional analysis and design approach using a Systems Life Cycle Model, and emerging approaches such as Object-Oriented analysis and design.

Prerequisite: BUS 505.

#### **BUS 543 - Decision Modeling (3)**

Develops understanding of quantitative decision making by considering problems in accounting, finance, HR, marketing, operations, and strategic business management. Examines the impact of uncertainty on business results, as well as the application of tools and methods useful in making business decisions under uncertainty and constraints. The course stresses the use of computer software in performing business analysis.

Prerequisite: BUS 500 preferred.

#### **BUS 544 - Managing Innovation and Technology (3)**

Explores issues related to the management of innovation, technology and change within organizations. Examines the range of forces impacting new product/process/service development and the implementation and coordination of these activities with internal operations and external markets.

#### **BUS 545 - Project Management (3)**

Takes a comprehensive view of project management, addressing the technical and socio-cultural aspects of the field. Examines how the technical/tools aspects of project management integrate with the socio-cultural aspects in successfully managing projects. Utilizes lectures, group problem-solving exercises, team planning activities, and case discussion to emphasize various aspects of project management concepts, tools, and trade-offs.

Prerequisite: BUS 543.

#### **BUS 546 - Supply Chain Management (3)**

Examines the flow of materials and information through the suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and retailers in order to effectively match supply with demand. Topics include firm coordination, incentive design, the impact of uncertainty, and information technology. Special emphasis is given to understanding how business context shapes the strategic design and management of the supply chain.

Prerequisite: BUS 543.

#### **BUS 547 - Inventory Management (3)**

Covers inventory as more than simple raw materials or finished goods. Presents a comprehensive view of managing the flow of inventory to, within, and from the organizations. Deals with the balance between shortages and excesses in an environment characterized by demand and supply uncertainty. Includes contemporary strategies such as JIT, lean, and reverse logistics.

Prerequisite: BUS 543.

#### **BUS 548 - Project Management Processes and Certification (3)**

Takes a comprehensive look at approaches and tools for planning, executing and closing projects based on the Project Management Institute's (PMI) library of global standards. Presents a process-oriented view of project integration and managing project scope, cost, time, resources, quality and communications. Provides an excellent preparation for PMI's Certified Associate in Project Management and Project Management Professional certification examinations.

Prerequisite: BUS 545 is recommended.

#### **BUS 550 - Excel Spreadsheet Modeling (3)**

Covers techniques widely used to assess and manage risk, structure problems, determine the optimal decision, and estimate the impact of a decision on performance measures of interest. Improves problem-solving skills, analytical and logical thinking, and decision-making ability in an uncertain and complex environment. Students are expected to enhance their proficiency in spreadsheet analysis and modeling.

Prerequisite: BUS 500, BUS 505.

#### **BUS 551 - Introduction to the Healthcare Industry (3)**

Provides a survey of the American health care system and the linkage of organizations in the health care industry. Explores the evolution of health care policy and the economics of alternative health care delivery systems.

Crosslisted as: BME 551.

#### **BUS 552 - Optimization (3)**

Develops understanding of advanced optimization methods by considering business problems in a variety of functional areas. Covers linear programming, integer programming, network models, nonlinear programming, stochastic programming, multicriteria optimization, and decentralized optimization. The goal is to maintain a balance between theory, problem formulation, solution development by computer software, and applications to business problems.

Prerequisite: BUS 543.

#### **BUS 553 - R Programming and Simulation (3)**

Develops an understanding of R, a flexible statistical computing environment with an enormous base of statistical and modeling methods, that is increasingly the statistical computing environment of choice for academia and industry. Emphasizes programming and data management facilities. Applications in data management, quality management, and simulation will be used to strengthen problem solving and programming skills.

Prerequisite: BUS 543.

#### **BUS 555 - Database Management (3)**

Covers fundamental concepts/techniques in design, implementation, and use of databases in the data driven business world. Approaches how database can support business objectives and solve business problems by managing data effectively. Focuses on conceptual relational database modeling using entity relationships models, normalization, relational schema and hands on database skills including Microsoft Access, Visual Basic Applications and Structured Query Language.

Prerequisite: BUS 505 or BUS 519.

**BUS 556 - Distribution Center Operations (3)**

Examines the functions of management applied in the design and daily operation of a warehouse or distribution center. Students will develop an understanding of the basic processes, relationships and requirements of distribution operations and to satisfy the needs of the company. Explores the application of labor and technologies in performing warehouse functions. Identifies and practice skills required of operations managers.

**BUS 557 - Power Problem Solving with VBA (3)**

Develops students' ability to recognize personal and workgroup productivity improvement opportunities and to improve analysis and document consistency using VBA. Emphasis will be placed on the use of VBA to improve Excel spreadsheet integrity and maintainability, increasing the value of electronic spreadsheets as strategic and tactical assets and significantly reducing organizational liability and audit burdens associated with electronic spreadsheets.

**BUS 558 - Introduction to Data Science (3)**

Develops an understanding of visualization of quantitative data for making sense of and analyzing data with a focus on decision making. Introduces data analytical models with applications in a wide variety of business settings (operations and technology management, marketing, finance, and accounting). The concepts will be covered in an applied manner using multiple software tools.

Prerequisite: BUS 505 recommended. Crosslisted as: BUS 463.

**BUS 559 - IT Object Oriented Analysis and Design (3)**

This course covers fundamentals of object oriented analysis and design. Topics include requirements gathering, systems modeling and software specification. The course emphasizes the use of the Unified Modeling Language (UML) to specify the structural and behavioral aspects of a software architecture. Additionally, the course will address object relational mapping and illustrate key object oriented concepts using Java.

Prerequisite: BUS 505 or instructor permission. Crosslisted as: BUS 469.

**BUS 560 - Managerial Accounting Applications (3)**

Provides students with accounting and analytical skills useful for managerial decision-making. Topics covered include: performance evaluation, pricing and operational decisions, strategy, cost allocation, variance analysis, inventory and capital budgeting, among others.

Prerequisite: BUS 506 or equivalent.

**BUS 562 - Real Estate Finance (3)**

Course covers real estate finance and investment. Topics include the various forms of real estate investment including home ownership, rental property, REITs, real estate syndicates, mortgages and securitization of mortgages, real estate companies, investment in land, etc. Brokerage, loan analysis, and real estate valuation techniques.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 563 - Financial Statement Analysis (3)**

Develops skills for examining financial information by external users (lenders, stock analysts, and owners/shareholders). Includes study of properties of financial information, choices of generally accepted accounting principles, income manipulation, methods of information disclosure, and off-balance sheet accounting.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 564 - Macro Economics in the Global Economy (3)**

This course examines the determination of national output, inflation, and unemployment within the context of the global economy. Difficulties of implementing stabilization policies in the open economy are discussed. The effects of monetary and fiscal policy on interest rates and currency values are considered. The issue of trade deficits and surpluses are also discussed.

Prerequisite: BUS 501 or equivalent.

**BUS 565 - Auditing (3)**

Examines the theory, methodology, and specific techniques used in the verification and presentation of financial data provided to outsiders. The course introduces specific verification services, including assurance, attest, and audit services while concentrating on the external audits of publically traded companies. Audit techniques, documentation of work completed, and audit opinions are both studied and performed by the student.

Prerequisite: BUS 311 or equivalent.

**BUS 566 - Advanced Accounting (3)**

The course covers accounting for business combination and corporate consolidations. It also covers accounting for foreign currency transactions, hedging foreign translation of foreign currency financial statement and other emergent issues in accounting.

Prerequisite: BUS 311 or equivalent. Crosslisted as: BUS 411.

**BUS 567 - Applied Portfolio Management (3)**

Students accepted into course will study portfolio management while managing the Miller Fund. Since this is an applied course involving the 'real-time' management of money, students must possess strong financial analytical skills and a solid financial/accounting knowledge base before beginning the course. Concepts such as investment philosophy, asset allocation, asset class management, investment process, and behavioral finance are covered.

Prerequisite: BUS 530 or equivalent.

**BUS 568 - Income Tax Planning (3)**

Examines how to integrate tax strategy into business decision-making. The focus is not on technical tax rules but optimizing operations to minimize tax. Topics include: fundamentals of the U.S. tax system; corporate structure, mergers, and liquidations; property dispositions; compensation issues including employee stock options; international and interstate tax planning; and family tax planning.

Prerequisite: BUS 506 or equivalent.

**BUS 571 - New Venture Creation (3)**

Experience the entrepreneurial process. Understand the driving forces behind creating, launching and developing a new venture. Hands-on opportunity to discover, create, test, present and launch a viable and sustainable new venture. Includes in-depth development of business plan and investor presentation. Emphasis on stand-alone new ventures; however, venture creation in established firms is also covered.

**BUS 572 - Family Business Planning (3)**

Explores the personal, family, and business issues found in family owned firms. Focus on development of relevant analytical and managerial skills. Topics include family business systems, family business governance, succession, and family wealth planning.

**BUS 573 - International Ventures (3)**

Course focuses on analysis of international business environments. Students will investigate cultural, legal and economic issues affecting the development of business relations in various countries and their economy. Course includes one week of international travel for student meetings and cultural visits. Primary research project for class will involve developing group projects specific to the development of international business relations. (Additional fee will be assessed for travel component.)

**BUS 574 - New Venture Finance and Accounting (3)**

Provides an understanding of the important roles of finance and accounting in funding and growing new ventures. Topics covered include sources of financing for young, fast growing business lines, valuation of new ventures, construction and presentation of pro forma financial statements, cashflows in new businesses, IPOs, measurement of financial performance, and tax planning for new ventures.

Prerequisite: BUS 530.



**BUS 575 - Introduction to Commercialization of Technology (1)**

Explores how to recognize and screen technology opportunities in diverse areas. Participants gain an overview of intellectual property acquisition, creation, and protection. Unique business models related to high technology start-ups and technology licensing are covered.

Prerequisite: TEC program student status.

**BUS 576 - External Programs and Networking (1)**

Students attend at least 15 hours of off-campus programs and seminars offered by organizations dedicated to the growth in innovation, entrepreneurship and commercialization of technology in the region. Through this experience participants gain content knowledge and an extensive network of people and organizations actively engaged in supporting technology entrepreneurship.

Prerequisite: TEC program student status.

**BUS 577 - Technology, Entrepreneurship and Law (3)**

Seminar style class concentrating on issues pertinent to both the law and emerging technology businesses; such as negotiations, use of legal counsel, business and legal ethics, intellectual property, firm governance, raising capital and exit strategies, and the anatomy of business/legal transactions.

**BUS 578 - Management of Technology for Life Science (3)**

Goes into depth on concepts and tools necessary to analyze the value of new technology, create new products, and get products to market. Upon completion, students will have the knowledge to put together a commercialization plan for bringing a new technology or product to market.

Prerequisite: TEC program student status. Crosslisted as: BME 578.

**BUS 579 - Technology Practicum (4)**

Participants apply the skills developed throughout the program by working to commercialize an invention. A specific technology invention is selected by the student teams from a portfolio of technologies and approved by the course instructor as a suitable project. Each project team has two mentors on their project and may apply for funds to be used to advance technology.

Prerequisite: TEC program student status.

**BUS 580 - Strategic Issues and Applications in Management (3)**

Examines the competitive process through the firm's management of its strategic issues. Students are exposed to the techniques used by managers to evaluate their firm's competitive position, to develop a strategy based on competitive advantages, and to successfully execute their chosen strategy. Course should be taken in student's graduating semester.

**BUS 581 - Advanced Business Communication (3)**

Course designed to help students attain professional-level competence in oral and written business communication. Students learn rhetorical principles and apply them to business communication situations. Included: making formal oral presentations, conducting meetings, writing business reports.

Crosslisted as: CST 581.

**BUS 582 - Global Business Law (3)**

Examines the impact of U.S., foreign, and international law on global businesses and comparison of U.S. and foreign commercial legal systems. Topics include laws governing multinational firms; international sales transactions; trade and transportation issues; protection of intellectual property; finance, accounting, and tax issues; and dispute resolution including the use of arbitration.

**BUS 583 - Instruction and Leadership (3)**

This course unpacks leaders' communicative means to engage people's thought, attention, motivation, and learning. Students examine research, theory, philosophy, and instructional communication practices designed to increase credibility, flexibility, comfort and effectiveness in teaching-learning leadership situations. Students develop their own teaching philosophies and learn about sharing memorable information, facilitating teamwork and discussion, and developing productive, satisfying teaching-learning relationships with others.

Crosslisted as: CST 583.

#### **BUS 590 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Designed for strong students desiring to do extensive study in a particular area of interest for which there is currently no University course offered. Students electing to do a directed study must find a professor with a particular area of expertise to serve as their faculty sponsor.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor, M.B.A. director, and dean.

#### **BUS 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

In the semesters in which they are offered, courses cover a variety of subjects the staff considers appropriate for the needs of the students in meeting the objectives of the graduate business program.

#### **BUS 592 - Seminar (Variable)**

In the semesters in which they are offered, courses cover a variety of subjects the staff considers appropriate for the needs of the students in meeting the objectives of the graduate business program.

#### **BUS 597 - Graduate Internship (Credit arranged.)**

Allows highly-qualified M.B.A. students to complete an internship for credit to gain professional work experience. Interns must fulfill an academic component in addition to the contact time with the company. Open to full-time students. (Approval of the internship director required.)

#### **BUS 599 - Thesis (variable)**

Research study or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, dean, and graduate dean when appropriate. Prerequisite: Approval of Associate Dean.

Prerequisite: Approval of Associate Dean.

#### **BUS 599x - Thesis in Progress (0)**

Registration for any candidate who has received the grade of IP in BUS 599 is required while the thesis is in progress. Fee: \$50

## **CAS - College of Arts and Sciences**

#### **CAS 101 - Introduction to the Health Professions (1)**

Survey of health professions and requirements for educational, job, and market demands in selected health careers. Course helps students to become familiar with the many health professions available as career choices, develop an understanding of the American healthcare system, recognize the requirements of health professionals in today's healthcare world, and gain insight into life for healthcare providers.

Prerequisite: Freshmen and sophomores only.

## **CHM - Chemistry**

#### **CHM 007 - General Chemistry I Workshop (0)**

These workshops are based on the Peer-Led Team Learning model (PLTL) with students working individually and in small groups to learn and exercise problem solving techniques. The problems presented in these workshops are often not amenable to solution through ready-made formulas and require the individual to interact with peers in a reflective manner. The workshop is 85 minutes each week.

Corequisite: CHM 207.

#### **CHM 008 - General Chemistry II Workshop (0)**

These workshops are based on the Peer-Led Team Learning model (PLTL) with students working individually and in small groups to learn and exercise problem solving techniques. The problems presented in these workshops are often not amenable to solution through ready-made formulas and require the individual to interact with peers in a reflective manner. The workshop is 85 minutes each week.

Corequisite: CHM 208.

#### CHM 025 - Organic Chemistry I Workshop (0)

These workshops are based on the Peer-Led Team Learning model (PLTL) with students working individually and in small groups to learn and exercise problem solving techniques. The problems presented in these workshops are often not amenable to solution through ready-made formulas and require the individual to interact with peers in a reflective manner. The workshop is 85 minutes each week.

Corequisite: CHM 325.

#### CHM 026 - Organic Chemistry II Workshop (0)

These workshops are based on the Peer-Led Team Learning model (PLTL) with students working individually and in small groups to learn and exercise problem solving techniques. The problems presented in these workshops are often not amenable to solution through ready-made formulas and require the individual to interact with peers in a reflective manner. The workshop is 85 minutes each week.

Corequisite: CHM 326.

#### CHM 031 - Physical Chemistry I Workshop (0)

These workshops are based on the Peer-Led Team Learning model (PLTL) with students working individually and in small groups to learn and exercise problem solving techniques. The problems presented in these workshops are often not amenable to solution through ready-made formulas and require the individual to interact with peers in a reflective manner. The workshop is 85 minutes each week.

Corequisite: CHM 331.

#### CHM 105 - Chemistry in Art (3)

The study of chemistry in a variety of art forms. Some topics covered: frescoes, pigments, metal etching, thin film coloring, bronze statuary, glass etching, cyanotypes, photography, pigments, dyes, and analytical techniques to identify pigments in paintings. Students work on numerous hands-on activities during class. Research papers, literature searching, and a final student-designed project are important parts of the course. Fee:\$70

#### CHM 207 - General Chemistry I (3)

For science and engineering majors. Introduction to stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding, and reactions. Principles of solution chemistry and chemical thermodynamics included.

Prerequisite: 100-level or equivalent mathematics course or corequisite. Corequisite: CHM 007, 100-level mathematics course or prerequisite. May be taken concurrently with CHM 277.

#### CHM 208 - General Chemistry II (3)

Principles of chemical kinetics, thermodynamics, and equilibrium will be studied with emphasis on acid-base chemistry and electrochemistry. Other topics may include intermolecular forces, phase changes, colligative properties, organic chemistry, nuclear chemistry, polymers, and biochemistry.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 207 or equivalent. Corequisite: CHM 008. May be taken concurrently with CHM 278.

#### CHM 277 - General Chemistry I Lab (1)

This lab course teaches students how to use basic laboratory equipment as well as introduce them to laboratory techniques involved with fractional recrystallization, paper chromatography, identification and synthesis of ionic compounds, titrations, and calorimetry. Students practice accepted procedures for recording data in a laboratory notebook and write lab reports (including one formal report) for all experiments. Fee: \$70.

Corequisite: CHM 207.

#### CHM 278 - General Chemistry II Lab (1)

Experiments in this lab course include those that investigate intermolecular forces, colligative properties, chemical kinetics, equilibria, pH and buffers, synthesis and chemical analysis of a metal complex, and electrochemistry. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in CHM 277 or equivalent. Corequisite: CHM 208.

**CHM 303 - Computational Methods in Physical Sciences (3)**

Computational techniques for solving physics and chemistry problems as well as for simulating, analyzing, and graphically visualizing physical systems and processes. Offered Fall of odd years.

Prerequisite: PHY 204 or PHY 201 and MTH 202. Crosslisted as: PHY 303, MTH 303.

**CHM 314 - Analytical Chemistry (3)**

This lecture course covers the theory and technique involved in making and interpreting chemical measurements. The main subjects are titration, gravimetric analysis, electrochemistry, spectroscopy, and chromatography. Additional topics include statistics, the communication of scientific data, and the use of spreadsheets.

Prerequisite: CHM 208, CHM 278, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: May be taken concurrently with CHM 379.

**CHM 325 - Organic Chemistry I (3)**

This course addresses nomenclature, stereochemistry, and the structure and reactivity of organic compounds; substitution, elimination, and addition reactions of organic substrates including alkanes, alkyl halides, alkenes and alkynes; and application of NMR and IR spectroscopy and mass spectrometry to the determination of molecule structure.

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in CHM 208. Corequisite: CHM 025.

**CHM 326 - Organic Chemistry II (3)**

This course extends the topics and principles of CHM 325 to an analysis of alcohols, aromatic systems, amines, ketones, aldehydes, carboxylic acids and derivatives. Special topics include synthetic strategies, polymers, and biochemistry, particularly the chemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, amino acids, and peptides.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 325. Corequisite: CHM 026.

**CHM 331 - Physical Chemistry I (3)**

Postulates of quantum mechanics, particle in a box, harmonic oscillator, rigid rotator, and hydrogen atom with application to electronic structure of atoms and molecules and to atomic and molecular spectra.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 208, PHY 205, MTH 202, or permission of instructor.

**CHM 332 - Physical Chemistry II (3)**

Classical and statistical thermodynamics to include Boltzmann statistics, partition functions and ensembles with applications to phase equilibria, chemical equilibria, solute-solvent interactions and non-equilibrium thermodynamics. Chemical kinetics to include rate laws, mechanisms, kinetic molecular theory and gas-phase reaction dynamics.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 331 or permission of instructor.

**CHM 344 - Inorganic Chemistry I (3)**

This course is the first part of the two-semester Inorganic Chemistry sequence. Topics covered: fundamentals of atomic structure; molecular symmetry and its applications in IR spectroscopy and molecular orbital theory of small covalent molecules; solid state chemistry; oxidation-reduction processes; physical methods in inorganic chemistry; descriptive chemistry of the main group elements.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 208.

**CHM 372 - Physical Chemistry I Laboratory (1)**

Atomic and molecular spectroscopy to illustrate the postulates of quantum mechanics, particle in a box, harmonic oscillator, rigid rotator and electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: CHM 331.

**CHM 373 - Physical Chemistry II Laboratory (1)**

Advanced laboratory designed to explore quantum chemistry, statistical mechanics, classical thermodynamics, kinetic molecular theory and chemical kinetics using spectrometers and experimental equipment designed in-house. A major component of this lab is the special project that requires students to design and conduct an experiment and orally present the findings to the class. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: CHM 332.

#### CHM 374 - Inorganic Chemistry I Laboratory (1)

This lab course covers synthetic and analytical techniques relevant to main group element chemistry and to solid state chemistry (including superconductors, semiconductors, nanoparticles). Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: a grade of C- or higher in CHM 208 and CHM 278 (or equivalent). Corequisite: CHM 344.

#### CHM 375 - Organic Chemistry I Lab (1)

This course teaches the principles and techniques used in the synthesis, purification, and characterization of organic compounds. Students apply a variety of separation techniques; consult the chemical literature; investigate the kinetics of a proposed mechanism; synthesize organic compounds; operate IR and NMR spectrometers; and identify unknown compounds based on spectroscopic analysis. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 278. Corequisite: CHM 325.

#### CHM 376 - Organic Chemistry II Lab (1)

In this course, students continue synthetic application of reactions learned in CHM 325 and 326; expand the techniques of CHM 375 to include gas chromatography/mass spectrometry; and apply GC/MS to a competitive nitration study. Students also research, propose, and execute an independent project, followed by oral presentation and formal documentation of the project's outcomes. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 375. Corequisite: CHM 326.

#### CHM 379 - Analytical Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Experiments in quantitative analysis, including titration, spectroscopic, electrochemical, and chromatographic methods. Additional emphasis on statistics, computerized data analysis, and report writing. Fee: \$70.

Corequisite: CHM 314.

#### CHM 386 - Environmental Chemistry (3)

This course is organized into three main sections in which chemical topics relevant to the atmosphere, hydrosphere, and terrestrial environments are discussed. The course also addresses anthropogenic effects on the environment, toxicology, risk assessment, environmental analysis, computer modeling, and the political and sociological aspects of environmental topics.

Prerequisite: CHM 208. Crosslisted as: ENV 386.

#### CHM 387 - Service Learning in Chemistry (1)

Faculty directed student outreach in community educational institutions. Before enrolling, students must consult with a faculty member to define goals for the project. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: CHM 207, CHM 208.

#### CHM 390 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged by student in cooperation with faculty.

#### CHM 393 - Research in Chemistry

Faculty directed student research. Before enrolling, students must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit. Fee: \$70 per credit hour.

#### CHM 412 - Advanced Instrumental Theory (1)

Theory and practice of modern chemical instrumentation.

Prerequisite: CHM 314 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: CHM 472.

#### CHM 444 - Inorganic Chemistry II (3)

Coordination chemistry of transition metals; electronic structures of coordination complexes; crystal field theory and ligand field theory; optical and magnetic properties; descriptive chemistry of transition metals; organometallic chemistry; reaction mechanisms.

Prerequisite: CHM 326, CHM 331 (or instructor permission).

**CHM 453 - Biochemistry I (3)**

Physical-chemical basis of life processes. Topics include: structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates, and fats; metabolism of carbohydrates and fats; and metabolic control processes.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 326 or permission of instructor.

**CHM 454 - Biochemistry II (3)**

Continuation of CHM 453. Emphasis is on biosynthesis of macromolecules. Topics include photosynthesis, metabolism of amino acids, membrane synthesis, nucleic acid and protein biosynthesis, current topics in biochemistry.

Prerequisite: A grade of C- or higher in CHM 453 or permission of instructor.

**CHM 468 - Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)**

The course focuses on organic synthesis and builds upon the material covered in CHM 325 and CHM 326. Important topics are retrosynthetic analysis, protecting groups, and carbon-carbon bond forming reactions, such as advanced enolate chemistry and palladium cross coupling reactions. Important organic chemistry models, such as the Ireland, Zimmerman-Traxler, Cram and Felkin-Ahn models are presented.

Prerequisite: CHM 326.

**CHM 471 - Biochemistry I Laboratory (1)**

Techniques include modern methods for separation and quantitation of biological materials, including centrifugation, high pressure liquid chromatography, spectrophotometry, and gel electrophoresis. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in CHM 376. Corequisite: CHM 453 or prerequisite.

**CHM 472 - Instrumental Analysis Laboratory (1)**

A survey of modern instrumentation including the use of spectroscopy, electrochemistry and chromatography for quantitative and qualitative analysis. Fee \$70.

Prerequisite: CHM 314, CHM 379. Corequisite: CHM 477.

**CHM 473 - Inorganic Chemistry II Laboratory (1)**

The lab is taught under the principles of discovery-based learning. The experiments involve syntheses of main group ligands using organometallic chemistry and inert atmosphere techniques; syntheses of new transition metal complexes and their investigations by spectroscopic methods (UV-vis, multinuclear NMR, FT-IR), electrochemistry, magnetic measurements, and structural analyses by X-ray diffraction methods (when possible). Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: a grade of C- or higher in CHM344 and CHM374. Corequisite: CHM 444.

**CHM 474 - Biochemistry II Laboratory (1)**

Techniques utilized will include the use of enzymes in PCR, restriction digests, and ligations, as well as overexpression, purification, and characterization of a target protein and related cofactors. Skills in proposal writing will also be developed. Fee: \$70

Prerequisite: CHM 344 and a grade of C or higher in CHM 471. Corequisite: CHM 454.

**CHM 477 - Data Analysis Laboratory (1)**

Hands on instruction in the use of computer software and programming for the acquisition, manipulation, and interpretation of chemical data. Fee: \$70.

Prerequisite: CHM 314, CHM 379. Corequisite: CHM 472.

**CHM 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged by student in cooperation with faculty.

**CHM 491 - One Time Course Offering (Credit arranged.)**

Special topic seminar. Lectures, panel discussions, student research paper, and oral presentation.

### CHM 493 - Research in Chemistry

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, students must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit. Fee: \$70 per credit hour.

### CHM 497 - Industrial Internship (Variable)

Intensive field experience in selected chemical industries. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship. Department permission and chemistry G.P.A. of 3.0 required.

### CHM 499 - Senior Thesis (Credit arranged.)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.

## CE - Civil Engineering

### CE 083 - CE Capstone Workshop I (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the first phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: CE 483.

### CE 084 - CE Capstone Workshop II (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the second phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: CE 484.

### CE 200 - Civil Engineering Seminar (1)

Survey of the sub disciplines within the civil engineering profession, along with the societal context for its works, with a focus on sustainable design. Students develop a preliminary career plan. Invited speakers, field trips, and projects. Designated as a Writing in the Discipline course. Fee: \$50

### CE 201 - Introduction to Civil Engineering Design Graphics (2)

Graphical communication of civil engineering design ideas using computer and traditional methods. Use of graphical modeling in civil engineering design with an extended course project.

### CE 223 - Surveying (2)

Introduction to surveying. Topics include theory of measurements and error analysis; distance and angle measurements; traverse, area, and volume computations; horizontal and vertical curves; topographic surveys; construction surveys and mapping.

Corequisite: CE 224.

### CE 224 - Surveying Laboratory (1)

Introduction to surveying fieldwork emphasizing construction-related activities; use of automatic level, total station, and GPS; field activities include taping, differential leveling, traversing, layout, and mapping.

Corequisite: CE 223.

### CE 302 - Construction Materials (3)

Introduction to the properties and applications of construction materials for civil engineers. Topics include mineral aggregates, Portland cement and concrete, asphalt concrete, timber, and steel. Lecture format with laboratory demonstrations. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: EGR 322.

### CE 315 - Transportation Engineering (3)

Introduction to transportation systems and modes; transportation planning; driver, pedestrian, and vehicle characteristics; fundamental principles of traffic flow; highway capacity analysis; geometric design of highways; traffic operations; design of

the intersection and interchange; parking design; transportation safety and environmental impacts; introduction to pavement design.

Prerequisite: CE 223.

#### CE 321 - Geotechnical Engineering (3)

Introduction to soil mechanics. Weight-volume relationships, classification, compaction, soil hydraulics; subsurface stresses, consolidation, and strength concepts.

Prerequisite: EGR 322 with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: CE 371.

#### CE 351 - Structural Analysis I (3)

Concepts of stability and determinacy. Analysis of displacements and internal forces of determinate structures: trusses, beams, frames, cables, and arches. Influence line diagrams. Introduction to indeterminate structures.

Prerequisite: EGR 322 with a grade of C- or higher.

#### CE 353 - Reinforced Concrete Design (3)

Properties of an efficient concrete mix. Analysis and design of rectangular and T-beams. One-way and two-way slab design. Compression members subject to axial and eccentric loads. Primary emphasis on the ultimate strength design method and to recent ACI Building Code.

Prerequisite: CE 351.

#### CE 362 - Hydraulic Engineering (3)

Study of water flow in open channels and closed conduits. Topics include pipe friction, fluid measurements, steady and unsteady closed conduit flow, steady open channel flow, and pump design. Basic surface water hydrology and application of hydraulic principles to water distribution and storm water design.

Prerequisite: ME 311 or EGR 311.

#### CE 367 - Environmental Engineering (3)

Introduction to environmental engineering. Topics include material balances, reactor engineering, environmental chemistry, water quality, water treatment, water pollution, water quality modeling, wastewater treatment and residues management.

Prerequisite: CHM 207, MTH 202.

#### CE 371 - Geotechnical Laboratory (1)

Basic soil mechanics experiments: index tests, compaction, permeability, direct shear and triaxial strength testing. Application to field situations with written and oral reports. Fee: \$50

Corequisite: CE 321.

#### CE 373 - Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory (1)

Students will apply the concepts learned in CE 362 in the laboratory. Lab activities cover pipe flow, pumps, open channel, and hydrology. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: CE 362 or corequisite. Corequisite: CE 362 or prerequisite.

#### CE 376 - Environmental Engineering Laboratory (1)

Experiments on chemical and biological analysis of water including alkalinity, turbidity, hardness, biochemical oxygen demand, dissolved oxygen, solids and fecal coliform. Softening, jar testing, and reactor tracer studies are also conducted. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: CE 367 or corequisite. Corequisite: CE 367 or prerequisite.

#### CE 401 - Computational Methods in Civil Engineering (3)

Application of computational methods to civil engineering problems. Numerical differentiation and integration. Matrix methods for structural analysis. Solving differential equations with finite difference and Euler and multi-step methods. Analysis of discrete and continuous mechanical systems.

Prerequisite: MTH 301, MTH 321, CE 351.



**CE 404 - Construction Engineering (3)**

Construction management and planning, management organization, principles and procedures for estimating and bidding of construction projects, construction contracts, contract documents, construction insurance and bonds; labor law, labor relations, and project safety; project planning and scheduling techniques, including CPM, PERT; resource allocations; project control and treatment of uncertainty.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

**CE 416 - Traffic Engineering (3)**

Introduction to traffic engineering; traffic stream components and characteristics; fundamental principles of traffic flow; studies of traffic speed, volume, travel time, delay, and pedestrian; capacity analysis of freeways, highways, signalized and unsignalized intersections; traffic control devices; traffic signals; traffic accidents and safety; and traffic management.

Prerequisite: CE 315.

**CE 422 - Geotechnical Design**

Foundations, including footings, piers, and piles, and raft foundations. Permanent retaining structures, mechanically stabilized earth, and soil nailed walls. Temporary shoring of excavations. Slope stability fundamentals.

Prerequisite: CE 321.

**CE 441 - Structural Steel Design (3)**

Design of structural steel elements for buildings using the LRFD method. Includes tension members, columns, beams, and beam-columns. Bolted and welded connections.

Prerequisite: CE 351.

**CE 444 - Structural Systems Design (3)**

Analysis and design of structural units and building systems. Lateral force resistance to wind and seismic forces: diaphragms and lateral resisting frames. Fundamental aspects of steel, reinforced concrete, masonry, and pre-stressed/post-tension design. Introduction to structural detailing and drawings. Owner, Architectural, and MEP coordination and constraints as it relates to structural engineering. Emphasis on the IBC, ASCE loading, ACI and AISC codes.

Prerequisite: CE 351. Corequisite: CE 353.

**CE 451 - Structural Analysis II (3)**

Analysis of indeterminate structures by slope deflection method; moment distribution method; approximate methods of analysis. Introduction to space structures.

Prerequisite: CE 351.

**CE 452 - Earthquake Engineering (3)**

Response of structures to seismic loads and ground motion. Response spectra and their application to earthquake analysis of structures. Seismic design criteria and provisions for buildings and other structures. Use of current codes for earthquake resistant design of structures.

Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 351, MTH 321.

**CE 454 - Advanced Civil Engineering Graphic Modeling (3)**

Exploration of the principles of Building Information Modeling (BIM) used to improve project outcomes by enabling more rapid visualization and simulation as well as optimized collaboration with intelligent, data-rich models. Fundamentals of BIM modeling with Autodesk Revit software will be introduced. Extended course project will be required.

Prerequisite: CE 201, CE 351, or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: CE 554.

**CE 456 - International Structures (3)**

This course addresses aspects that contribute to structural designs for the international community. Topics include: socio-economic, historical and sustainable factors of building design. Structural analysis using international codes and a global perspective are emphasized. Guest speakers are featured.

Prerequisite: CE 351.

**CE 458 - Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems (3)**

This course investigates environmental applications of multispectral remote sensing (RS) and geographic information systems (GIS). RS topics include sensor systems, digital image processing, and automated information extraction. GIS topics include spatial database management systems, data analysis, and environmental modeling. Emphasis is placed on biological applications including vegetation mapping, habitat identification and field data mapping.

Crosslisted as: BIO 384, ENV 384.

**CE 462 - Sustainable Design (3)**

This course addresses aspects that contribute to the design of sustainable facilities and communities. Topics include: sustainable measures, stormwater management, water use, energy use, appropriate materials, and waste minimization. Guest speakers and field trips are featured.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

**CE 464 - Water Resources Engineering (3)**

Study of the hydrologic cycle; rainfall and streamflow measurement and analysis, surface and groundwater occurrence and movement. Prediction of infiltration, evapotranspiration, runoff and unit hydrograph analysis. Flood and drought probability analysis. Introduction to reservoir operation and flood routing.

Prerequisite: CE 362 or corequisite. Corequisite: CE 362 or prerequisite.

**CE 465 - Open Channel Flow (3)**

Students learn how to design lined or rigid boundary ("engineered") channels, unlined or erodible ("natural") channels, weirs, spillways, stilling basins, culverts, and other hydraulic structures. Students will also learn how to determine the water surface profile for gradually varied flow conditions. Principles of hydraulic analysis, including specific energy, momentum, critical depth, and uniform flow, will be applied.

Prerequisite: CE 362. Crosslisted as: CE 565.

**CE 466 - Water and Wastewater Design (3)**

Study of the fundamental concepts required to design and operate processes used for drinking water treatment and distribution and wastewater collection and disposal. Design of physical, chemical, and biological processes for water treatment and wastewater disposal. Design of water supply and wastewater collection infrastructure.

Prerequisite: CE 367.

**CE 467 - Project Delivery Lifecycle: The Challenges of Implementing Wet Infrastructure in the 21st Century (3)**

Take a peek 'under the hood' at what it takes to deliver large, municipal wet infrastructure projects in an increasingly complex society. This course will track a real-world project from conception/identification, engineering procurement, preliminary and detailed design, construction and start-up/commissioning.

Crosslisted as: CE 567.

**CE 468 - Environmental Engineering Topics (3)**

Introduction to the technology used to manage solid and hazardous wastes and remediate sites contaminated with toxic chemicals. Sanitary landfill design, risk assessment, remedial investigations and feasibility studies, fate and transport analysis. Introduction to air pollution modeling and air pollution treatment technologies.

Prerequisite: CE 367 or permission of instructor.

**CE 483 - Civil Engineering Capstone Project I (3)**

A major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or corequisites, EGR 300. Corequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or prerequisites.

#### CE 484 - Civil Engineering Capstone Project II (3)

Continuation of a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: CE 483.

#### CE 490 - Directed Study (Credit arranged.)

Selected study or project in civil engineering for upper-division students. Must be arranged between the student and an individual faculty member, and subsequently approved by the dean of engineering. No more than three hours of directed study taken at the University may be used for elective credits to satisfy degree requirements.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

#### CE 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### CE 492 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### CE 493 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

### Graduate Courses

#### CE 501 - Computational Methods in Civil Engineering (3)

Advanced computational methods to solve civil engineering problems. Matrix methods for structural analysis. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solving differential equations with finite difference and Euler and multi-step methods. Analysis of discrete and continuous mechanical systems. Basic knowledge of linear algebra is required.

#### CE 504 - Construction Engineering (3)

Principles and procedures used in construction management. Advanced topics in planning, management organization, estimating and bidding of construction projects, construction contracts, contract documents, construction insurance and bonds; labor law, labor relations, and project safety; project planning and scheduling techniques, including CPM, PERT; resource allocations; project control and treatment of uncertainty.

#### CE 516 - Traffic Engineering (3)

Advanced topics in traffic engineering; traffic stream components and characteristics; detailed principles of traffic flow; studies of traffic speed, volume, travel time, delay, and pedestrian; capacity analysis of freeways, highways, signalized and unsignalized intersections; traffic control devices; traffic signals; traffic accidents and safety; and traffic management.

#### CE 522 - Geotechnical Design (3)

Study of permanent retaining structures, mechanically stabilized earth, and soil nailed walls. Foundations, including footings, piers, piles, and raft foundations. Temporary shoring of excavations. Advanced slope stability fundamentals. Design aspects culminate in an engineering design report. Knowledge of structural analysis and basic geotechnical engineering is required.

#### CE 541 - Structural Steel Design (3)

Advanced topics pertaining to design of structural steel elements for buildings using the LRFD method. Topics include tension members, columns, beams, beam-columns, and bolted and welded connections. Design aspects culminate in an engineering design report. Knowledge of structural analysis is required.

**CE 544 - Structural Systems Design (3)**

Analysis and design of structural units and building systems. Lateral force resistance to wind and seismic forces: diaphragms and lateral resisting frames. Fundamental aspects of steel, reinforced concrete, masonry, and pre-stressed/post-tension design. Introduction to structural detailing and drawings. Owner, Architectural, and MEP coordination and constraints as it relates to structural engineering. Emphasis on IBC, ASCE loading, ACI and AISC codes.

**CE 551 - Structural Analysis II (3)**

Analysis of indeterminate structures by slope deflection method; moment distribution method; approximate methods of analysis. Introduction to space structures. Special report is required.

**CE 552 - Earthquake Engineering (3)**

Response of structures to seismic loads and ground motion. Response spectra and their application to earthquake analysis of structures. Seismic design criteria and provisions for buildings and other structures. Use of current codes for earthquake resistant design of structures. Special report required.

**CE 554 - Advanced Civil Engineering Graphic Modeling (3)**

Exploration of the advanced principles of Building Information Modeling (BIM) used to improve project outcomes by enabling more rapid visualization and simulation as well as optimized collaboration with intelligent, data-rich models. Fundamentals of BIM modeling with Autodesk Revit software will be introduced. Extended course project and research paper will be required.

**CE 556 - International Structures (3)**

This course addresses aspects that contribute to structural designs for the international community. Topics include: socioeconomic, historical and sustainable factors of building design. Emphasis on structural analysis using international codes and a global perspective. Guest speakers are featured. Special report required.

**CE 562 - Sustainable Design (3)**

This course addresses advanced topics involved in the design of sustainable facilities and communities. Topics include: sustainable measures, stormwater management, water use, energy use, appropriate materials, and waste minimization. Guest speakers and field trips are featured. Special project is required.

**CE 564 - Water Resources Engineering (3)**

Advanced study of the hydrologic cycle; rainfall and stream-flow measurement and analysis, surface and groundwater occurrence and movement. Prediction of infiltration, evapotranspiration, runoff, and unit hydrograph analysis. Flood and drought probability analysis. Introduction to reservoir operation and flood routing. Design aspects culminate in engineering design reports. Basic knowledge of hydraulics recommended.

**CE 565 - Open Channel Flow (3)**

Advanced design of lined or rigid boundary channels, unlined or erodible channels, weirs, spillways, stilling basins, culverts & other hydraulic structures. Students analyze gradually varied flow conditions. Hydraulic analysis, including specific energy, momentum, critical depth, and uniform flow. Advanced topics in open channel flow. Complete a special project that will be presented as a lecture. Basic knowledge of hydraulics recommended.

**CE 566 - Water and Wastewater Design (3)**

Advanced study of the fundamental concepts required to design and operate processes used for drinking water treatment, distribution, and wastewater collection/treatment. Design of physical, chemical, and biological processes for water treatment and wastewater disposal. Design of water supply and wastewater collection infrastructure. Design aspects culminate in engineering design reports. Basic knowledge of environmental and hydraulics recommended. Special report required.

**CE 567 - Project Delivery Lifestyle: The Challenges of Implementing Wet Infrastructure in the 21st Century (3)**

Take a peek 'under the hood' at what it takes to deliver large, municipal wet infrastructure projects in an increasingly complex society. This course will track a real-world project from conception/identification, engineering procurement, preliminary and detailed design, construction and start-up/commissioning. Special project required.

Crosslisted as: CE 467.

### CE 568 - Environmental Engineering Topics (3)

Introduction to the technology used to manage solid and hazardous wastes and remediate sites contaminated with toxic chemicals. Sanitary landfill design, risk assessment, remedial investigations and feasibility studies, fate and transport analysis. Introduction to air pollution modeling and air pollution treatment technologies. Students complete special project.

### CE 590 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### CE 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### CE 592 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### CE 593 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

### CE 599 - Thesis (Variable)

Credit arranged.

## CHN - Chinese

### CHN 101 - Beginning Chinese I (3)

This is the first of a three-semester sequence for students who have little or no background in Chinese. The course builds basic language skills in Mandarin, although oral proficiency and character recognition are emphasized. The course prepares students to participate in the (optional) fourth-semester (spring) study abroad program in Beijing, China, where Chinese language study continues at the intermediate level.

Corequisite: CHN 111.

### CHN 102 - Beginning Chinese II (3)

This is the second of a three-semester sequence for students who have little or no background in Chinese. The course builds basic language skills in Mandarin, although oral proficiency and character recognition are emphasized. The course prepares students to participate in the (optional) fourth-semester (spring) study abroad program in Beijing, China, where Chinese language study continues at the intermediate level.

Prerequisite: CHN 101. Corequisite: CHN 112.

### CHN 103 - Beginning Chinese III (3)

This is the third of a three-semester sequence for students who have little or no background in Chinese. The course builds basic language skills in Mandarin, although oral proficiency and character recognition are emphasized. The course prepares student to participate in the (optional) fourth-semester (spring) study abroad program in Beijing, China, where Chinese language study continues at the intermediate level.

Prerequisite: CHN 102. Corequisite: CHN 113.

### CHN 111 - Chinese Language Lab I (1)

This lab is required concurrently with CHN 101 and emphasizes oral proficiency in authentic cultural contexts.

Corequisite: CHN 101.

### CHN 112 - Chinese Language Lab II (1)

This lab is required concurrently with CHN 102 and emphasizes oral proficiency in authentic cultural contexts.

Corequisite: CHN 102.

**CHN 113 - Chinese Language Lab III (1)**

This lab is required concurrently with CHN 103 and emphasizes oral proficiency in authentic cultural contexts.

Corequisite: CHN 103.

**CHN 181 - Maximizing Study Abroad (1)**

Maximizing Study Abroad helps students approach and enrich the study and/or sojourning abroad experience from the perspectives of intercultural communication, cultural adjustment, and practical language learning strategies prior to departing for their target cultures. Participants are applicants to UP Study Abroad programs and UP students sojourning abroad. This course counts toward meeting requirements of the Sojourner Scholars Program.

**CHN 203 - Intermediate Chinese (3)**

Chinese 203 reviews fundamental skills developed in CHN 101-103 and develops further competencies in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Mandarin. Through communicative and multimedia activities, students will also learn more advanced grammatical structures and Chinese characters. The course presents elements of Chinese culture and history and further prepares students to study in China.

Prerequisite: CHN 103 or instructor permission.

**CHN 381 - Language Learner Strategies for the Classroom and Beyond (3)**

Participants will become familiar with how experts in the field consider the language learning process and how theories of second language acquisition connect to their own efforts to learn a foreign language. More importantly, participants will reframe how they go about learning a foreign language, try new strategies, and document what they have done through a diary research project.

## **CST - Communication Studies**

**CST 101 - Introduction to Communication Studies (3)**

This course introduces theories of communication, builds academic writing and research strategies, and considers various academic and career options.

**CST 107 - Effective Public Speaking (3)**

Theory and practice of public oral communication, with special emphasis on issue analysis and argumentation in public communication.

**CST 225 - Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3)**

Students study theories and pragmatics of interpersonal communication. Topics include perception, culture, language, self-concept, nonverbal messages, conflict, and the formation and maintenance of relationships.

**CST 233 - Introduction to Organizational Communication Theory (3)**

Students examine the ways people communicate in organizations and the ways in which communication creates and sustains organizations. An underlying theme is organizational responsibility and ethics. Students develop knowledge of major organizational communication theories and explore the intersections among organizations, society, environment and other global impacts. The course also explores how organizations are often influential leaders at these intersections.

**CST 265 - Creativity and Digital Tools (3)**

This course emphasizes critical thinking through the creation of multiple media projects focusing on a singular theme. These projects ask students to address contemporary concerns within multimedia practice and utilize digital tools from flatbed scanners to book publishing software for their production and final output.

**CST 290 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 297 - Communication Internship Practicum (1)**

Communication or organizational communication majors may undertake on-the-job training positions with professional organizations. This course is designed to provide reflective, specific guidance in applying students' academic experience to a

professional communication experience. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship. May be taken twice. Only 1 credit can apply to the major.

**CST 300 - Communication Research (3)**

Introduces students to quantitative research methods used to study human communication. Designed to develop students' ability to understand research ethics, develop research ideas, evaluate and critique others' research, and conduct original research.

Prerequisite: MTH 161. Crosslisted as: CST 500.

**CST 301 - Media and Society (3)**

Provides students theory and analysis necessary to understand mass media processes and messages as they shape personal, cultural, political, economic and civic life. History and contemporary development of media forms and processes are investigated.

**CST 307 - Advanced Public Speaking (3)**

Students attain advanced public speaking abilities through study of pertinent rhetorical theories and advanced practice of persuasive speaking.

Prerequisite: CST 107.

**CST 320 - Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3)**

Introduces students to rhetorical theories and analysis vital to understanding and evaluating key public messages. Students analyze cultural persuasion created in ever-changing forms of mediated messages.

Crosslisted as: CST 520.

**CST 327 - Argumentation and Advocacy (3)**

This course examines how to scrutinize, assess and create arguments. Students will learn the nature, uses and limits of argumentation and study arguments in political, religious and social rhetorical contexts, exploring fallacies in argument, the nature of causal reasoning, formal argument analysis and argumentative chains and clusters. Attention is given to cultural standards of reasoning, evidence and refutation.

**CST 330 - Qualitative Communication Research (3)**

Introduces students to qualitative research methods used to study human communication. Prepares students to design and implement qualitative research projects.

Crosslisted as: CST 530.

**CST 332 - Collaborative Group Leadership (3)**

The course teaches small group theory and improves skills of collaboration and consensus-based decision making. Students are prepared to lead and facilitate groups, especially groups that interact intra and/or inter-organizationally. Students learn how and when to use and share power among diverse group members.

**CST 333 - Applied Organizational Communication Skills (3)**

In an organizational simulation, students design and develop oral and written communication skills. Critical thinking, web page design, job descriptions, mission statements, employment and performance appraisal interviews, group decision-making and a variety of business writing formats are developed.

**CST 335 - Visual Communication (3)**

Study of effective communication of visual messages in the mass media. Students will learn design, concept, and composition strategies for visual media by learning and using visual crafting and formatting software.

**CST 352 - News Writing and Reporting (3)**

Instruction in news gathering, evaluating news, and writing typical news stories. Includes a variety of assignments such as hard news, cultural events, speeches, sports, and interviews. Practice work includes covering local assignments and preparing copy.

**CST 361 - Introduction to Advertising (3)**

Study of theory and practice of creating ad messages as an advertising creative. Course includes case studies and work on a dynamic set of projects replicating ad industry creative practices. Key focus of course is also on advertising ethics and a cultural critique of advertising.

**CST 362 - Introduction to Public Relations (3)**

Survey course provides understanding of the role of public relations in the profit-making and non-profit sectors, and specific working knowledge of the various facets of the public relations process, including social media. Planning and implementing public campaigns will be discussed.

Prerequisite: CST 352.

**CST 391 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 401 - The Rhetoric of Politics (3)**

Students study the American political culture using a rhetorical framework. They evaluate the rhetorical strategies used in campaigns, that create, maintain, and denigrate our political institutions. They examine the political strategies used in deliberative and constitutive rhetoric.

Crosslisted as: CST 501.

**CST 402 - Social Media and Cultures (3)**

This course overviews relationships between computer-mediated communication (CMC) and several forms and functions of human activity. It explores how humans use computers to construct knowledge, relationships, and specific realities. Utilizing different social media applications and tools will help identify, explain, and understand interrelationships among CMC, language, and identities.

**CST 403 - Communication Law (3)**

Survey course designed to increase student's understanding of First Amendment law as it relates to individual citizens, mass media, and corporate communication. Ethical considerations inherent in communication law decisions are emphasized.

**BIO 405 - Ecology, Evolution, and Culture of East Africa (3)**

East Africa is one of the planet's richest sites of human and nonhuman ecological histories and provides the ideal space to study diversity and ecological entanglement. Topics include environmental communication, eco-tourism, conservation, post-colonialism and neocolonialism, climate change, and slavery and trade.

Corequisite: BIO 405.

**CST 410 - Communication Theory (3)**

This course investigates major explanatory theories of communication, with emphasis on understanding theorizing as a process of constructing visions of reality. Students develop the ability to analyze the assumptions underlying theoretical models of communication.

**CST 411 - Communication Across Barriers (3)**

This course explores barriers to effective communication between members of differing social groups (sexes, races, generations, etc.). Consideration is given to causes of problems and effective strategies for solutions.

**CST 416 - Negotiation and Conflict Management (3)**

An intensive study of orientations toward managing disputes and of specific processes and techniques currently in use. Course includes consideration of both organizational and interpersonal disputes and also focuses on the role of the mediator.

**CST 425 - Advanced Interpersonal Communication (3)**

Investigates the dynamics of human communication in building, maintaining, or altering interpersonal relationships. Particular emphasis is given to family communication.



**CST 431 - Intercultural Communication and Identity (3)**

Course provides an introduction to the dynamics of intercultural communication. Content includes learning the importance of understanding one's own culture, navigating cultural similarities and differences through communication, and negotiating skilled, adaptive identities within and across cultures.

**CST 432 - Gender and International Development (3)**

The course examines alternative perspectives on international development, especially gender analysis in intercultural relationships, cross-cultural communication, peace and security, and nation building. Focusing on dignity and social justice, students learn to analyze, reflect on, and deconstruct narratives about gender and culture in ways that demystify the interplay among individuals, political leaders, non-profits, and the nation in international development.

**CST 433 - Advanced Organizational Communication (3)**

This course investigates major topics in organizational communication theory, such as culture and identity, gendered work, work/family life balance, organizational power and decision making, and organizational and interorganizational leadership. An underlying theme of this course is to explore the possibilities for meaningful work in various work contexts, such as for-profit, nonprofit, and global organizations.

**CST 434 - Organizational Culture (3)**

This course focuses on advanced qualitative research methods in the study of various organizational cultures. Students explore designing and implementing advanced qualitative research projects.

Prerequisite: CST 330 or instructor permission.

**CST 435 - Advanced Visual Persuasion (3)**

Students study theory and analysis of visual public messages to understand the means of visual persuasion by rhetors who create important images, pictures, and designs. Students investigate ethical and influence dynamics of visual message design.

**CST 440 - Broadcast Criticism (3)**

Students study and write televisual criticism which closely analyzes messages as cultural repositories of meaning or which investigates the interaction between television and culture. Emphasis is on the method, stance, and purpose of broadcast critics.

Prerequisite: Recommended: CST 320.

**CST 445 - Cinema and Society (3)**

Explores the influence of movies on American culture. Students explore theories and ideas concerning film, society, conflict, visual persuasion, and narrative. Students view popular American movies as focal points for lecture and discussion.

Prerequisite: Recommended: CST 320.

**CST 452 - Public Affairs Reporting (3)**

Provides instruction about news reporting of public affairs. Students learn to research, report, and write in-depth, interpretive, and analytical stories on public affairs in areas such as crime and police, courts, government, politics, and education. Students learn public records requests, common problems and techniques for covering public affairs agencies.

Prerequisite: CST 352.

**CST 453 - Multimedia Journalism (3)**

Prepares students to work in an online news environment where emerging devices, technologies, and social media are innovatively changing and challenging journalism practices. Students learn how to report, write, and produce stories for online news audiences. Students will produce and edit original content with audio, photographs, video, maps, info graphics, and text, and evaluate and critique current online journalism practices.

Prerequisite: CST 352 or instructor permission. Crosslisted as: CST 553.

**CST 470 - Advanced Environmental Communication (3)**

Students learn how we experience and relate to the environment through various communication processes. The course applies communication theories to critically analyze contemporary discourses and counter-discourses on ecology, environmentalism, and environmental justice. Students utilize existing resources to examine how their own assumptions, beliefs, language, and practices support and/or resist various environmental narratives.

**CST 475 - Senior Project (3)**

Under faculty supervision, each student works independently on a comprehensive project designed to display advanced skills.

Prerequisite: Senior standing.

**CST 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 492 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 495 - Workshop (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 496 - Workshop (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 497 - Communication Internship Practicum (3)**

Communication or organizational communication majors may undertake on-the-job training positions with professional organizations. This course is designed to provide reflective, specific guidance in applying students' academic experience to a professional communication experience. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until completion of their internship. May be taken twice. Only 3 credits can apply to the major.

**CST 499 - Senior Thesis (Credit arranged.)**

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.

**Graduate Courses****CST 500 - Research and Writing (3)**

Introduction to methods and findings of critical, analytical, qualitative, and quantitative research and techniques of preparing graduate-level research papers.

Crosslisted as: CST 300.

**CST 501 - The Rhetoric of Politics (3)**

Students study the American political culture using rhetorical framework. They evaluate the rhetorical strategies used in campaigns, issues, create, maintain, and denigrate our political institutions. They examine the political strategies used in deliberative and constitutive rhetoric.

Crosslisted as: CST 401.

**CST 502 - Social Media and Cultures (3)**

This course overviews relationships between computer-mediated communication (CMC) and several forms and functions of human activity. It explores how humans use computers to construct knowledge, relationships, and specific realities. Utilizing different social media applications and tools will help identify, explain, and understand interrelationships among CMC, culture, language, and identities.

**CST 503 - Communication Law (3)**

This graduate-level survey course is designed to develop an advanced understanding of First Amendment law as it relates to citizens, mass media, and democratic practice. The course examines core questions about how communities function and how

civil society can be constructed and maintained through free and robust public discussion from diverse and antagonistic sources.

**CST 510 - Communication Theory (3)**

This course investigates major explanatory theories of communication, with emphasis on understanding theorizing as a process of constructing visions of reality. Students develop the ability to analyze and critique the assumptions underlying theoretical models of communication.

**CST 511 - Communication Across Barriers (3)**

This course explores and critiques barriers to effective communication between members of differing social groups (sexes, races, generations, etc.). Consideration is given to problems' causes and effective strategies for solutions.

**CST 516 - Negotiation and Conflict Management (3)**

An intensive study of orientations toward managing disputes and of specific processes and techniques currently in use. Course includes consideration of both organizational and interpersonal disputes and also focuses on the role of the mediator.

**CST 520 - Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3)**

Introduces students to rhetorical theories and analysis vital to understanding and evaluating key public messages. Students analyze cultural persuasion created in ever-changing forms of mediated messages.

Crosslisted as: CST 320.

**CST 525 - Advanced Interpersonal Communication (3)**

Investigates the dynamics of human communication in building, maintaining, or altering interpersonal relationships. Particular emphasis is given to family communication.

**CST 530 - Qualitative Communication Research (3)**

Introduces students to qualitative research methods used to study human communication. Prepares students to design and implement qualitative research projects.

Crosslisted as: CST 330.

**CST 531 - Intercultural Communication and Identity (3)**

Course provides an introduction to the dynamics of intercultural communication. Content includes learning the importance of understanding one's own culture, navigating culture similarities and differences through communication, and negotiating skilled, adaptive identities within and across cultures.

**CST 532 - Gender and International Development (3)**

The course examines alternative perspectives on international development, especially gender analysis in intercultural relationships, cross-cultural communication, peace and security, and nation building. Focusing on dignity and social justice, students review the research literature to analyze narratives about gender and culture pertaining to several aspects of international development, and to understand best models and practices for such development.

**CST 533 - Advanced Organizational Communication (3)**

This course investigates major topics in organizational communication theory, such as culture and identity, gendered work, work/family life balance, organizational power and decision making, and organizational and interorganizational leadership. An underlying theme of this course is to explore the possibilities for meaningful work in various work contexts, such as for-profit, nonprofit, and global organizations.

**CST 534 - Organizational Culture (3)**

This course focuses on advanced qualitative research methods in various organizational settings. Students explore designing and implementing advanced qualitative research projects.

**CST 535 - Advanced Visual Persuasion (3)**

Students study theory and analysis of visual public messages to understand the means of visual persuasion by rhetors who create important images, pictures, and designs. Students investigate ethical and effectual dynamics of visual message design.

**CST 540 - Broadcast Criticism (3)**

Students study and write televisual criticism which closely analyzes messages as cultural repositories of meaning or which investigates the interaction between television and culture. Emphasis is on the method, stance, and purpose of broadcast critics.

Prerequisite: CST 520 or permission of instructor.

**CST 545 - Cinema and Society (3)**

Explores the influence of movies on American culture. Students explore theories and ideas concerning film, society, conflict, visual persuasion, and narrative. Students view popular American movies as focal points for lecture and discussion.

Prerequisite: CST 520 or permission of instructor.

**CST 552 - Public Affairs Reporting (3)**

Provides instruction in news reporting of public affairs, including crime and police, courts, governments, politics and education. Students learn about the problems and challenges of serving a watchdog role over the institutions and processes that shape civic life. Includes an advanced investigative reporting component in which graduate students produce a series of investigative stories on an important public issue.

**CST 553 - Multimedia Journalism (3)**

Students evaluate and critique current online journalism practices and gain experience in editing, collaborating, and producing multimedia stories. Students analyze current digital storytelling practices of big and small news organizations in order to address some of the key ethical and entrepreneurial challenges associated with digital journalism, including commenting capabilities and revenue streams.

Crosslisted as: CST 453.

**CST 581 - Advanced Business Communication (3)**

Course designed to help students attain professional-level competence in oral and written business communication. Students learn rhetorical principles and apply them to business communication situations, such as: making formal oral presentations, conducting meetings, and writing business correspondence and reports.

Crosslisted as: BUS 581.

**CST 583 - Instruction and Leadership (3)**

This course unpacks leaders' communicative means to engage people's thought, attention, motivation, and learning. Students examine research, theory, philosophy, and instructional communication practices designed to increase credibility, flexibility, comfort, and effectiveness in teaching-learning leadership situations. Students develop their own teaching philosophies and learn about sharing memorable information, facilitating teamwork and discussion, and developing productive, satisfying teaching-learning relationships with others.

Crosslisted as: BUS 583.

**CST 590 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 592 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CST 593 - Advanced Research (Credit arranged.)**

This course is for students nearing completion of their academic program. It will provide an opportunity for students to explore a research project in more depth and explore areas of special interest in communication.

**CST 595 - Advanced Research (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

### CST 597 - Graduate Communication Internship Practicum (3)

Communication or organizational communication majors may undertake on-the-job training positions with professional organizations. This course is designed to provide reflective, specific guidance in applying students' academic experience to a professional communication experience. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until completion of their internship. May be taken twice. Only 3 credits can apply to the major.

### CST 599 - Thesis (Credit arranged.)

3-6 cr. hrs., 1 or 2 semesters.

### CST 599X - Thesis in Progress (0)

Registration for any graduate student who has received the grade of IP in CST 599 is required while the thesis is in progress. Fee: \$50.

## CS - Computer Science

### CS 083 - CS Capstone Workshop I (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the first phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: CS 483.

### CS 084 - CS Capstone Workshop II (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the second phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: CS 484.

### CS 203 - Introduction to Computer Science (3)

Create a foundation for computer science and the software development process. Emphasis on good design and programming techniques through practice in writing, running, and debugging programs. Study of a programming language which incorporates objects, structured control statements, classes, inheritance, strong data typing, and sub-programs with parameters. No programming experience expected.

Corequisite: CS 273.

### CS 273 - Computer Science Laboratory (1)

Weekly three-hour laboratory to support CS 203.

Corequisite: CS 203.

### CS 290 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### CS 301 - Object-Oriented Design (3)

Continue to build a computer science foundation. Study of intermediate programming language constructs: event handling, graphical user interfaces, threads, and networking. Introduction to the software engineering process and programming-in-the-large.

Prerequisite: CS 203 with a grade of C- or better. Corequisite: CS 371.

### CS 305 - Data Structures (3)

Continues the study of computer science and software engineering methodologies with the C programming language. Analysis of common data structures, time and space efficiency, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, graphs, hash tables, recursion, searching, and sorting algorithms.

Prerequisite: CS 203 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 324 - Analysis of Algorithms (3)

Design, analysis and correctness proofs of important algorithms from areas such as combinatorics, seminumerical algorithms, data storage and retrieval, systems programming, and artificial intelligence. Includes a study of complexity theory.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better, MTH 311 with a grade of C- or better, EGR 361 or MTH 461.

### CS 333 - Computer Architecture (3)

Introduction to boolean and sequential logic. Introduction to computer system hardware including Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU), main memory, cache memory, I/O devices, busses and interfaces, control unit, addressing techniques, and the MIPS assembly language.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 334 - Operating Systems (3)

Functions, structure, design, and problems of operating systems. Concepts and principles of operating system design and implementation including file system, CPU scheduling, memory management (including virtual memory), deadlocks in computer systems, concurrent processes and programming, threads, and protection.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or higher, CS 333, CS 376.

### CS 341 - Software Engineering (3)

Software lifecycle models. Requirements engineering. Planning and managing software projects. Software design methods. System integration, software quality assurance, testing, and validation. Software maintenance.

Prerequisite: CS 301 with a grade of C- or better, CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 352 - Programming Languages (3)

Comparative analysis of several modern high level languages in terms of data types and control structures, with emphasis on run-time behavior of programs.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 357 - Theory of Computation (3)

Introduction to finite automata, Turing machines, formal languages, and computability.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better, MTH 311 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 358 - Compiler Design (3)

Lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, type checking, and code generation. Introduction to optimization.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better, CS 357, CS 333.

### CS 368 - Seminar (2)

In-depth study of professional responsibility in the field of computer science. Students are expected to read journal papers, articles, and books, participate in class discussions, and give presentations.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

### CS 369 - Advanced Seminar (3)

In-depth study of professional responsibility in the field of computer science. Students are expected to read journal papers, articles, and books, participate in class discussions, and give presentations. Students will also research a current topic, and make the presentation to an audience outside the University. Students may not receive credit for both CS 368 and CS 369.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

### CS 371 - Object-Oriented Design Laboratory (1)

Weekly three-hour laboratory to support CS 301.

Corequisite: CS 301.

### CS 376 - UNIX Tools Laboratory (1)

Weekly 3-hour laboratory. Introduces UNIX commands and tools for software development and testing. Includes scripting languages.

Prerequisite: CS 203 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 382 - Advanced Programming Techniques (1)

The course focuses on developing and practicing techniques for rapid programming in a small team environment: approaches to problem assessment, selection of data structures and algorithms, implementation, and testing. Students will hone their skills by working in small teams to produce correct solutions to a wide variety of computing problems under time constraints. Course is graded Pass / No Pass.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 421 - Artificial Intelligence (3)

The fundamentals of artificial intelligence. Topics include: heuristic search, adversarial search, local search, knowledge-based systems, artificial neural networks, reinforcement learning, AI history and philosophy of minds.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 423 - Computational Biology (3)

Algorithmic and analysis techniques for biological data such as DNA, RNA, proteins, and gene expression. Topics include molecular biology, alignment and searching algorithms, sequence evolution algorithms, genetic trees, and analysis of microarray data. This course is interdisciplinary and assumes programming skills.

Prerequisite: MTH 201, CS 203 with a grade of C- or better; one of the following: BIO 205, BIO 207, CS 305 with a grade of C- or better. Crosslisted as: BIO 423.

### CS 425 - Introduction to Robotics (3)

Concepts in robotics including state estimation, filtering, perception, localization, and mapping. Introduction to various topics in computer vision. Methods for robotic control and learning. Current topics in applied robotics. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or higher, MTH 201; MTH 361 or MTH 461 recommended.

### CS 427 - Internet of Things (3)

A study of "smart," interconnected devices with myriad sensing capabilities, known as the "Internet of Things" (IoT). Today, IoT exists in our home appliances, automobiles, airplanes, and on our wrists - tracking how we exercise, and measuring and analyzing our sleep. Topic includes IoT technologies, architectures, protocols, data storage, and IoT security and privacy. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or higher.

### CS 432 - Computer Graphics (3)

An examination of topics in computer graphics, including graphical output devices, line-drawing and clipping algorithms, representation and drawing of curves, techniques for transforming graphical images, and methods of modeling and rendering in three-dimensions.

Prerequisite: MTH 201, CS 305 with a grade of C- or better, MTH 341 recommended.

### CS 434 - Database Management Systems (3)

The design and implementation of databases with an emphasis on the use of relational database management systems (DBMS). Query languages, table and index design, query evaluation, transaction management, tuning, security.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

### CS 436 - Parallel Computing (3)

A study of architectures, algorithms and programming/debugging techniques that employ parallelism to increase performance of computer programs. Topics include parallel computer architectures, parallel programming languages for distributed and shared-memory multiprocessors and code optimization.

Prerequisite: CS 301, CS 305, CS 333, (or corequisite). Corequisite: CS 333 (or prerequisite).

### CS 438 - Introduction to Big Data Analytics (3)

As more data becomes available, solutions are needed to store, process, extract, interpret, and visualize large amounts of data for scientific discovery and innovation. This course covers algorithms and technologies for the storage, analysis, and interpretation of large, diverse, and heterogeneous data sets.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or higher; EGR 361 or MTH 361.

#### CS 443 - Cloud Computing (3)

Cloud computing is the delivery of on-demand computing resources, from applications to data centers, over the Internet with pay-as-you-go pricing. This course is a study of fundamentals and capabilities of cloud across various service models. Topics include cloud infrastructure, programming models, and security and privacy issues in cloud computing. Includes various case studies from the industry.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or higher.

#### CS 445 - Computer Networks and Internetworking (3)

A broad first course in computer networks and internetworking. OSI and TCP/IP layered models, TCP/IP protocol suite, transmission media, local area networks, network and transport-layer protocols, internetworking, internet addressing and routing.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better.

#### CS 447 - Computer Game Design (3)

This course will provide an introduction to the field of computer game design. The philosophy, objectives, and history of this field will be explored. In addition, the course will emphasize practical applications of some of the more prevalent techniques.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or better. Crosslisted as: CS 547.

#### CS 448 - Topics in Cybersecurity (3)

Contemporary topics in Cybersecurity. Topics in this fast-moving field change from year to year, but each offering will introduce these core fundamentals: confidentiality, integrity, availability, access control, and defensive programming techniques.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a C- or higher, CS 376.

#### CS 483 - Computer Science Capstone Project I (3)

A major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities.

Prerequisite: EGR 300.

#### CS 484 - Computer Science Capstone Project II (3)

Continuation of a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities.

Prerequisite: CS 483.

#### CS 490 - Directed Study (Credit arranged.)

Selected study or project in computer science for upper-division students. Must be arranged between the student and an individual faculty member and subsequently approved by the dean of engineering. No more than three hours of directed study taken at the University may be used for elective credits to satisfy degree requirements.

#### CS 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### CS 492 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### CS 493 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.



### CS 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

### Graduate Courses

#### CS 521 - Artificial Intelligence (3)

Applications of artificial intelligence including advanced topics. Topics include: inference, knowledge representation, search, cognitive architecture, decision making under uncertainty, and machine learning. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305 with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 421.

#### CS 523 - Computational Biology (3)

Study of advanced algorithmic and analysis techniques for biological data such as DNA, RNA, proteins and gene expression. Topics and project include molecular biology, alignment and searching algorithms, sequence evolution algorithms, genetic trees and analysis of microarray data. This course is interdisciplinary and assumes programming skills. Special project required. Knowledge of biology, programming and calculus required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: CS 423.

#### CS 525 - Introduction to Robotics (3)

Concepts in robotics including state estimation, filtering, perception, localization, and mapping. Introduction to various topics in computer vision. Methods for robotic control and learning. Current topics in applied robotics. Special project required. Knowledge of statistics, calculus, and data structures required.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 425.

#### CS 527 - Internet of Things (3)

A study of “smart,” interconnected devices with myriad sensing capabilities, known as the “Internet of Things” (IoT). IoT exists in our appliances, automobiles, airplanes, and on our wrists -- tracking how we exercise, and measuring our sleep. Topic includes IoT technologies, architectures, protocols, data storage, and IoT security and privacy. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 427.

#### CS 532 - Computer Graphics (3)

An examination of topics in computer graphics, including graphical output devices, line-drawing and clipping algorithms, representation and drawing of curves, techniques for transforming graphical images, and methods of modeling and rendering in three-dimensions. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures, linear algebra, and calculus are required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 432.

#### CS 534 - Database Management Systems (3)

The design and implementation of databases with an emphasis on the use of relational database management systems (DBMS). Special project using DBMS. Exploration of query languages, table and index design, query evaluation, transaction management, tuning, security. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 434.

#### CS 536 - Parallel Computing (3)

A study of architectures, algorithms and programming/debugging techniques that employ parallelism to increase performance of computer programs. Topics include parallel computer architectures, parallel programming languages for distributed and shared-memory multiprocessors and code optimization. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures, computer architecture, and object oriented design required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 436.

**CS 538 - Introduction to Big Data Analytics (3)**

As more data becomes available, solutions are needed to store, process, extract, interpret, and visualize large amounts of data for scientific discovery and innovation. This course covers algorithms and technologies for the storage, analysis, and interpretation of large, diverse, and heterogeneous data sets. Special project required. Knowledge of statistics and data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 438.

**CS 542 - Software Engineering for Internet Applications (3)**

Advanced design, development, and evaluation of web-based applications. Human factors, security aspects, and databases are emphasized.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher.

**CS 543 - Cloud Computing (3)**

Cloud computing is the delivery of on-demand computing resources, from applications to data centers, over the Internet with pay-as-you-go pricing. Study fundamentals and capabilities of cloud across various service models. Topics include cloud infrastructure, programming models, and security and privacy issues in cloud computing. Includes various case studies from the industry. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 443.

**CS 545 - Computer Networks and Internetworking (3)**

Computer networks and internetworking. Specialized applications of OSI and TCP/IP layered models, TCP/IP protocol suite, transmission media, local area network and transport-layer protocols, internetworking, internet addressing and routing. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 445.

**CS 547 - Computer Game Design (3)**

Computer game design emphasizing the philosophy, objectives, and history of this field. In addition, the course will emphasize advanced applications of some of the more prevalent techniques. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 447.

**CS 548 - Topics in Cybersecurity (3)**

Cryptography, program security, security in operating systems, security in computer networks, security administration and policies. Special project required. Knowledge of data structures and unix required.

Prerequisite: CS 305, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CS 448.

**CS 590 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CS 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CS 592 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**CS 593 - Research (1-3)**

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

## DNC - Dance

### DNC 214 - Jazz Dance (2)

A jazz dance technique class. Emphasis in learning proper body alignment and the value of body conditioning. Class includes warm-up and jazz combinations of movement. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited.

### DNC 216 - Introduction to Ballet I (2)

Beginning instruction in classical ballet includes barre and center exercises designed to develop coordination, balance, and strength for dance and fitness. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited.

### DNC 315 - Jazz and Modern Dance (2)

Dance technique class. Emphasis on jazz and modern dance. Class includes warm-up, strengthening and stretching exercises, and combinations of movement and fundamental steps to music. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited.

### DNC 316 - Jazz Dance II (2)

An exploration of various dance styles. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited.

Prerequisite: DNC 315.

### DNC 317 - Ballet II (2)

Continuation of Ballet I. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited.

### DNC 418 - Ballet III (2)

This class is designed for the student who has had some previous ballet training/experience. Work at the barre as well as center floor will be included. Level III builds upon what was covered in Level I and Level II and is geared for the student with intermediate ballet skills.

Prerequisite: DNC 317 or permission of instructor.

## ECN - Economics

### ECN 120 - Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

Investigates the determinants of national output, the unemployment rate, and inflation, as well as the use of monetary and fiscal policies to regulate the economy. Examines international trade and determinants of exchange rates.

### ECN 121 - Principles of Microeconomics (3)

Analyzes the behavior of consumers, workers, and firms in market economies. Examines issues in the context of both competitive and monopolistic markets, with a comparison of the way in which prices and output levels are determined in different markets. Extends analysis to include the role of government in market economies.

### ECN 310 - Econometrics (3)

Applies statistical methods to economic or financial data to investigate the validity of hypotheses or theoretical models. Develops various techniques used in multiple regression analysis of time series and cross-section data.

Prerequisite: BUS 101, ECN 120, ECN 121, MTH 121, and MTH 161.

### ECN 319 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)

Draws on the knowledge of economic theory, statistics, and calculus to provide managers with applicable tools for decisions regarding prices, production, and efficient resource allocation. Through problem-solving and hands-on projects, students learn the role of quantitative tools and economic theory in modern management.

Prerequisite: BUS 101, ECN 120, ECN 121, MTH 121, and MTH 161.

### ECN 320 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)

Studies macroeconomic theories, including those about the determinants of output, the unemployment rate, and the inflation rate in the short run, and those about the rate of economic growth in the long run. The predictions of these theories will be contrasted with economic experience in the US and elsewhere.

Prerequisite: ECN 120, ECN 121.

### ECN 322 - Environmental Economics (3)

Provides economic analysis of public policy issues in resource utilization and environmental quality, considering political and macroeconomic aspects of environmental policy. Discussion includes externalities, the Tragedy of the Commons, property rights, benefit-cost analysis, and local water and air pollution issues. In addition, analyzes global problems such as global warming.

Prerequisite: ECN 121, Junior status.

### ECN 325 - Metrics for Sustainability (3)

Covers current analytical frameworks and tools that leading-edge organizations are using to benchmark and improve environmental, social and financial performance. Includes environmental and social valuation techniques, life cycle analysis, and carbon footprinting. Features local case studies.

Prerequisite: ECN 120 or ECN 121. Crosslisted as: ENV 325.

### ECN 326 - Climate Change Economics (3)

This course will examine the (expected) impacts of climate change, discuss mitigation of and adaptation to climate change and associated challenges. The role of uncertainty for climate change decision-making will be highlighted. The course will draw on diverse disciplinary perspectives within the social sciences with an emphasis on economics.

Prerequisite: ECN 121; ECN 120 recommended.

### ECN 327 - Market Power: Origins, Structures and Consequences (3)

Students will study factors that give firms/individuals market power as well as the consequences of unequal market power. Students will study strategic behavior among firms (price discrimination, product selection, intellectual property, and investment decisions) and the role of government policy in imperfectly competitive markets. Focuses on producer and consumer behavior when assumptions of perfect competition are violated.

Prerequisite: ECN 121.

### ECN 424 - Income Inequality (3)

Examines the determinants of incomes in market economies, including education, training, experience, hours worked, discrimination, inheritance, unions, and government transfers. Studies causes of change in the extent of inequality and social impacts of inequality. Analyzes government policies to reduce inequality, including anti-poverty policies.

Prerequisite: MTH 161, ECN 121 or permission of instructor.

### ECN 425 - Applied Economic Research (3)

Teaches skills needed for applied economic research. Students complete an empirical research paper, one that is theory-based and supported by data analysis. To build their research skills, students learn to develop a research proposal, write a literature review, find relevant data, and analyze that data using econometrics, or simulation, among other methodologies. Economics capstone.

Prerequisite: ECN 310, ECN 319, ECN 320; Senior Status.

### ECN 426 - Comparative Economics (3)

Examines major economies of the world from a historical, theoretical and applied perspective. Students will analyze how different national economic systems have evolved through time as changing economic ideas and practices spread across national boundaries.

Prerequisite: ECN 120, ECN 121 or permission of instructor.

### ECN 429 - Development Economics (3)

Students will analyze how nearly half the world's population has come to live on \$2 per day or less, as well what can be done in developing countries to try to lift and help people lift themselves out of extreme poverty. Includes an examination of the roles of education, income distribution, the rural and urban sectors, technology, investment, financial markets, foreign trade, domestic institutions, and international institutions.

Prerequisite: ECN 120, ECN 121.

### ECN 430 - Psychology & Economics (3)

Analyzes how departures from the classical assumptions of human behavior (perfect rationality, self-interest, etc.) affect economic decision-making with a focus on experimental economics and real-world problems such as natural resource management, fighting poverty, and the impact of “fair” wages.

Prerequisite: MTH 161; ECN 120 or ECN 121.

### ECN 431 - Health Economics (3)

Applies economic theory to the study of how best to promote health for all. Focuses on the decisions and institutions that influence the demand for and the production of health. Includes an evaluation of the roles of consumers, the environment, physicians, hospitals, insurers, and pharmaceutical companies. Evaluates government policy aimed at improving health, including the Affordable Care Act.

Prerequisite: ECN 121.

### ECN 440 - International Economics (3)

Examines how trade among nations takes place and why free trade may improve standard of living for all nations. Discusses payments among nations, i.e., the balance of payments and determination of currency values in the international markets. Considers the effects of trade barriers and domestic monetary and fiscal policies.

Prerequisite: ECN 120, ECN 121, MTH 161.

### ECN 490 - Directed Study (Credit arranged.)

Guided inquiry for superior students to pursue a particular subject area more intensively than course offerings permit. By special arrangement with economics faculty.

### ECN 491 - One Time Course Offering (Credit arranged.)

In the semesters in which offered, varying subject matter as economics faculty deems appropriate for needs of the student in meeting the objectives of the undergraduate business program.

### ECN 492 - One Time Course Offering (Credit arranged.)

In the semesters in which offered, varying subject matter as economics faculty deems appropriate for needs of the student in meeting the objectives of the undergraduate business program.

### ECN 499 - Senior Thesis (Credit arranged.)

Research study or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior and 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

## ED - Education

### ED 101 - Aim for Excellence (1)

The aim of this class is to allow for an immersion experience in the culture of the University of Portland. Basic study skills such as improved reading comprehension, communication with professors, development of memory skills, critical thinking skills, application skills and the important time management skill will all be emphasized among other important abilities that a freshman must master.

### ED 102 - University Success (1)

The University Success Class is specifically designed for students who have experienced difficulties and challenges with academic work. The course is designed to create greater academic success and in some cases, free a student from the burden of academic probation.

### ED 103 - Sharing Success (1)

This course emphasizes the methods and pedagogy of teaching university study skills, such as time management, developmental reading comprehension, vocabulary development, and test taking skills. Methods of instruction and resources are also emphasized.

**ED 150 - Introduction to Education (3)**

Explores the profession of education and what is required to be a teacher whose values include life-long learning, empathy, and respect. Candidates will examine philosophical and current education issues and the professional attributes needed as a teacher in a diverse society. Through a weekly field experience candidates observe and assist P-12 teachers.

**ED 230 - Pre-Adolescent Human Development (3)**

Traces the life span of human development from age 3 through grade 8. Candidates will gain empathy and respect for the diversity present in the classroom through the study of physical, social, moral, psychomotor, emotional, and cognitive developmental theories. Field experience required.

**ED 231 - Adolescent Human Development (3)**

Traces the life span of human development from grades 5-12. Candidates will gain empathy and respect for the diversity present in the classroom through the study of physical, social, moral, psychomotor, emotional and cognitive developmental theories. Field experience required.

**ED 250 - Pre-Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning (3)**

Examines behavioral, social, cognitive and biological perspectives on human learning and development across the life span, focusing primarily on ages 3 through grade 8. Priority will be given to application of the multiple theories explored. Field experience required. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 251 - Adolescent Theories of Development and Learning (3)**

Examines behavioral, social, cognitive and biological perspectives on human learning and development across the life span, focusing primarily on grades 5-12. Priority will be given to application of the multiple theories explored. Field work required. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 300 - Pre-Adolescent Psychology of Learning (3)**

Gives future teachers deep knowledge of how people learn, focusing on children from age 3 through grade 8. Learning, motivation, intelligence, and assessment are explored through perspectives including behaviorist, constructivist, and cognitive science. Candidates use their emerging knowledge of learning theories to make developmentally sound instructional decisions, both theoretically and in concurrent field experience. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 301 - Adolescent Psychology of Learning (3)**

Gives future teachers deep knowledge of how people learn, focusing on children grades 5-12. Learning, motivation, intelligence, and assessment are explored through perspectives including behaviorist, constructivist, and cognitive science. Candidates will use their emerging knowledge of learning theories to make developmentally sound instructional decisions, both theoretically and in practice, in a concurrent field experience. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 320 - Foundations of Education (3)**

Examines relationship between schools and larger society. Analyzes the historical traditions, philosophical perspectives, and social practices interacting in American education with emphasis on culture, ethnicity, race, nationality, gender, sexual orientation, and socioeconomic status. Provides a heightened awareness of legal, curricular, and social factors necessary to help students learn equitably. Field experience required.

**ED 330 - Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners (3)**

Identifies and addresses population characteristics, incidence, and general educational placement options for the different categories of exceptional learners. Assessment practices and exemplary teaching techniques are also explored for multicultural and diversity issues. Law, policy, and IEP procedures are emphasized. Field experience required.

**ED 340 - Pre-Adolescent Health and Wellness for Educators (3)**

This course explores factors that affect the health, safety, and well-being of children inside and outside the educational setting. Students will review main concepts of health and wellness and their impact on learning, strategies for working with families and professionals, resources for instruction, and plan integrative learning activities that promote a healthy lifestyle for all learners.

**ED 387 - Service Learning in Mathematics or Reading or Science (1)**

This seminar supports candidates as they work in local schools as part of the America Reads, Outreach math or science program(s). Candidates will discuss questioning strategies, ways to facilitate group work, how to deal with problems in the classroom, and learn how to interact with students. May be repeated for credit. Graded on a pass/no pass basis.

**ED 391 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Students engage with faculty and peers in scholarly discussion, analysis, and research-based activities related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 400 - Pre-Adolescent Curriculum and Instruction (3)**

The course is primarily designed to introduce future teachers to school curriculum, instruction, and assessment for students age 3 through grade 8. Candidates gain an understanding of how curriculum, instruction, and assessment are interrelated and how theory and practice must be combined to make appropriate decisions as they complete a simulated pedagogical portfolio. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 403 - Language Acquisition and Development: Assessment, Intervention and Strategies (3)**

Focuses on the acquisition of language and the developmental products. Candidates will be provided with numerous effective language strategies that mediate and support learning of academic content as well as literacy. Candidates will practice using assessments and language intervention strategies designed for inclusive practice. For Education majors only.

**ED 404 - School, Parent, and Community Relations (3)**

Emphasizes developing knowledge, understanding, and communication skills to develop and apply the resources of communities and families to meet students' educational needs. Special attention is given to understanding both the concept of family as a social structure and the historical, cultural, legal, and social forces which shape families, schools, and communities. For junior or senior Education majors only.

**ED 405 - Behavior Support: Consultative and Collaborative (3)**

Analyzes and plans toward productive behavior in academic and social settings. Candidates will participate in developing support systems for behavior in the classroom (PreK-transition) by learning alternative forms of intervention as well as collaborative and consultative techniques. For Education majors only.

**ED 406 - Academic Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners (3)**

Candidates learn to compose an IEP for students with mild disabilities, use relevant assessment methods to identify students' instructional needs and monitor their progress, use the assessment data to inform planning and teaching, participate in field work and practice all knowledge and skills they learn in the course. For Education majors only.

**ED 407 - Dual Language Education (3)**

Candidates develop knowledge, skills, and dispositions for effectively teaching all learners participating in dual language (DL) programs. The course focuses on DL research, advantages and challenges of DL programs, planning, implementing and improving DL programs, DL instruction and assessment, advocating for multilingualism, and collaborating with communities.

**ED 408 - Functional Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners (3)**

Candidates learn to develop functional prevention and intervention assessment of students with moderate to severe disabilities, observe, sample, and analyze student behavior according to developmental cognitive, social, language, and motor domains in assessing and evaluating progress toward academic and curricular IEP goals and objectives, and understand specialized supports and technology. For Education majors only.

**ED 409 - Methods and Materials for Teaching ESOL (3)**

Candidate learns to select, modify, and evaluate curricular materials for individuals and groups of English as a second language learners taking into account the learners' abilities, learning rates, and styles of learning. Candidates are also given field practice time to work with ESOL individuals using the methods and materials discussed in class. For Education majors only.

**ED 410 - Linguistics (3)**

Examines and applies the major concepts, theories, and research related to the nature and acquisition of language as a system. This includes a focus on the components of language, including phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, semiotics, discourse varieties, aspects of social and academic language, rhetorical registers, and writing conventions.

**ED 411 - Assessment (3)**

Examines various theories and current practices in employing discrete and holistic assessment to inform instruction and measure student learning. Formative and summative techniques in traditional and performance-based approaches, and the aggregation and disaggregation of student data to inform instructional practices in diverse classrooms are some of the topics explored. For Education majors only.

**ED 414 - Children's and Adolescent Literature and Library (3)**

Examines various genres of literature, pre-primary through grade 8. Includes book selection appropriate to age and interest level. The course uses literature to enrich integrated school curriculum and demonstrates techniques for increasing reading motivation and teaching through print and technological media.

**ED 424 - Technology in Education (3)**

Designed to help students become more proficient and effective when teaching with technology. Students will examine theory, issues, and concerns important when implementing technology and enhancing media and technology literacy; explore the impact of technology on today's schools; develop skills for integrating technology to enhance learning; and experiment with hardware and software for increased teacher productivity.

**ED 425 - Intercultural and Civil Rights Education (3)**

Includes the content of comparative education and global education. Emphasis on multicultural education, civil rights, student and teacher rights in the context of school law and discrimination awareness with emphasis on school applications.

**ED 426 - Pre-Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management (3)**

Emphasizes proactivity, problem-solving and communication in ages 3 through grade 8 classrooms as the means for creating productive learning environments. Offers insights and strategies for working with students from diverse backgrounds and learning styles, and for establishing effective classroom relationships, procedures, and routines that encourage students' intellectual, personal, and moral development. Field experience required.

Corequisite: ED 330 or prerequisite.

**ED 427 - Adolescent Classroom Relationships and Management (3)**

Emphasizes proactivity, problem-solving and communication in grades 5-12 as the means for creating productive learning environments. Offers insights and practical strategies for working with students from diverse backgrounds and learning styles, and for establishing effective classroom relationships, procedures and routines that encourage students' intellectual, personal and moral development. Field experience required.

Corequisite: ED 330 or prerequisite.

**ED 442 - Reading and Language Arts Methods (3)**

Develops reading and language arts skills, including speaking, listening and writing from age 3 through grade 8. Emphasizes reading readiness, emergent literacy, assessment, methods, materials, recent research, and theoretically sound practices for improvement and instruction of reading and language arts skills. All coursework is evenly distributed between age 3 and grade 8. Field experience required. For Education majors only.

**ED 445 - Mathematics and Science Methods (3)**

Provides opportunities for candidates to explore trends, practices, materials, and resources for teaching mathematics and science to children ages 3 through grade 8. The course primarily includes content-specific methods, materials, and assessments appropriate to an integrated elementary curriculum. For Education majors only.

**ED 447 - Fostering Creativity in the Classroom (3)**

Pre-service teachers explore theoretical underpinnings and practice of integrating creativity into classrooms at all levels. Building from neuroscience and educational theorists, candidates explore readings, dialogues, and experimentation with creative methods and materials that can be implemented across disciplines. From music, visual arts, movement, and creative writing to invention, students will learn approaches to build divergent/metaphoric thinking. For Education majors only.

**ED 450 - Models of Teaching and Literacy Development (3)**

Introduces candidates to basic principles of curriculum planning and a variety of instructional models. Current literacy theory and practice primarily for grades 5-12 classrooms are explored. Candidates acquire various methods for integrating literacy into



content-area planning and instruction in ethnically and linguistically diverse classrooms. Field experience required. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 452 - Content Methods: Language Arts (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important language arts related knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12. For Education majors and minors only.

**ED 453 - Content Methods: Math (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important math related knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12. For Education majors only.

**ED 454 - Content Methods: World Language (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important world language knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12. For Education majors only.

**ED 456 - Content Methods: Social Studies (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important social studies knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12. For Education majors only.

**ED 457 - Content Methods: Science (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important science knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12. For Education majors only.

**ED 464 - Reading Practicum P-12 (3)**

Practicum is a supervised field experience that provides opportunities for candidates to meet professional competencies as recommended by the state and national organizations. Prior approval by Reading Faculty Advisor. For Education majors only. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 466 - Practicum (Credit arranged.)**

Opportunity to blend study and practice in a specialized area such as a field placement. Regardless of setting, the practicum is under the direction of a university instructor. Candidate is expected to develop a proposal for study which must be approved by instructor, assistant dean, and the dean. May be repeated up to 9 hours. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 468 - Special Education Practicum P-12 (3)**

Practicum is a supervised field experience that provides opportunities for candidates to meet professional competencies as recommended by the state and national organizations. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 469 - ESOL Practicum P-12 (3)**

ED 469/569 Practicum is a supervised field experience that provides opportunities for candidates to meet professional competencies as recommended by the state and national organizations. For Education majors only. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 470 - Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Student Teaching (3)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume major responsibilities on a part-time basis of the wide range of teaching duties under the direction of qualified personnel and will produce a Unit Plan portfolio demonstrating acquired professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 471 - Single-Subject (Secondary) Student Teaching (3)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume major responsibilities on a part time basis of the wide range of teaching duties under the direction of qualified personnel and will produce a Unit Plan portfolio demonstrating acquired professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions. For Education majors only. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 472 - Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Student Teaching (3)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume major responsibilities on a full-time basis of the wide range of teaching duties under the direction of qualified personnel and will produce an edTPA portfolio demonstrating acquired professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 473 - Single-Subject (Secondary) Student Teaching (3)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume major responsibilities on a full time basis of the wide range of teaching duties under the direction of qualified personnel and will produce an edTPA portfolio demonstrating acquired professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions. For Education majors only. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 475 - Single-Subject (Secondary) Student Teaching: Advanced (3)**

Student teachers continue to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume full-time teaching responsibilities for an extended period of time under the direction of qualified personnel. An edTPA portfolio is required. For Education majors only. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 476 - Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Student Teaching: Advanced (3)**

Student teachers continue to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume full-time teaching responsibilities for an extended period of time under the direction of qualified personnel. An edTPA portfolio is required. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 480 - Elements of Reading P-12 (3)**

Studies components of the reading process and the various operations performed while reading. Candidates develop empathy and respect for the learner of reading while exploring the stages of reading and the particular operations and strategies necessary in the ability to be a reader. Required for reading endorsement. For Education majors only.

Prerequisite: ED 442 or ED 450, permission of instructor.

**ED 481 - Language, Literacy & Culture (3)**

Introduces candidates to the broad areas of language and culture relevant to P-12 classrooms. Introduces theories, materials, and methods for reading/language instruction for diverse classrooms. Candidates develop empathy and respect for students with language and cultural differences. Required for reading and ESOL endorsement. Field experience required.

**ED 482 - Content Area Literacy (3)**

Reviews current theory, knowledge and practice of reading and written communication for students in grades 4-12. Integrates pedagogical knowledge of literacy development of theory into practice. Candidates learn methods for facilitating the use of reading and writing skills in the content area classroom. An emphasis is placed on teaching for diversity and developing empathy and respect for all learners.

**ED 483 - Diagnosis and Instruction for Literacy Achievement P-12 (3)**

Studies theories, strategies, assessment methods, case studies of assessment, diagnosis, and instruction for literacy achievement in P-12 classrooms. Focuses on appropriate literacy practices for growth in individual learners' who excel in, and struggle with literacy. Required for reading endorsement. Field experience required. For Education majors only.

**ED 484 - Administration and Evaluation of Reading Programs (3)**

Provides understanding of reading program management as it applies to the development, implementation, and improvement cycle for increased student reading achievement. Students learn to integrate into practice theoretical content knowledge of reading, knowledge of and rights of diverse learners, and pedagogical knowledge of reading. This is the culminating course of the Reading Endorsement.

**ED 486 - Single-Subject (Secondary) Seminar for Student Teachers (3)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to examine accomplishments and share concerns regarding their teaching performance primarily in grades 5-12 classrooms. Student teachers will acquire information about transition to the profession, professional development plans, and information about initial and continuing licensure. For Education majors only.

**ED 487 - Multiple Subjects (Elementary) Seminar for Student Teachers (3)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to examine accomplishments and share concerns regarding their teaching performance primarily in age 3 through grade 8 classrooms through participation in group discussion. Student teachers will acquire information about transition to the profession, professional development plans, and information about licensure. For Education majors only.

**ED 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged by student in cooperation with faculty. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Students engage with faculty and peers in scholarly discussion, analysis, and research-based activities related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 492 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Students engage with faculty and peers in scholarly discussion, analysis, and research-based activities related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 495 - Workshop (Variable)**

Students work interactively and collaboratively with faculty and peers to deepen professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 496 - Workshop (Variable)**

Students work interactively and collaboratively with faculty and peers to deepen professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 499 - Senior Thesis (Credit arranged.)**

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate. Grade of IP is permitted.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

**Graduate Courses**

**ED 500 - PACE Clinical Practice Seminar (3)**

Provides early-career teachers opportunities to examine accomplishments and share concerns regarding their teaching performance in the classrooms through participation in various assignments, such as group discussion, video projects, and paper reflections. Teachers will acquire information about professional transitions, portfolio creation and professional development plans.

**ED 502 - Policies and Practices for Diverse Learners (3)**

Identifies and addresses population characteristics, incidence, and general educational placement options for the different categories of exceptional learners. Assessment practices and exemplary teaching techniques are also explored for multicultural and diversity issues. Law, policy, and IEP procedures are emphasized. Field experience required.

**ED 503 - Language Acquisition and Development: Assessment, Intervention and Strategies (3)**

Focuses on the acquisition of language and the developmental products. Candidates will be provided with numerous effective language strategies that mediate and support learning of academic content as well as literacy. Candidates will practice using assessments and language intervention strategies designed for inclusive practice.

**ED 504 - School, Parent, and Community Relations (3)**

Emphasizes developing knowledge, understanding, and communication skills to discover and apply the resources of communities and families to meet the students' educational needs. Special attention is given to understanding the concept of "family" as a social structure and to appreciating the historical, cultural, and social forces which shape families, school, and community.

**ED 505 - Behavior Support: Consultative and Collaborative (3)**

Analyzes and plans toward productive behavior in academic and social settings. Candidates will participate in developing support systems for behavior in the classroom (PreK-transition) by learning alternative forms of intervention as well as collaborative and consultative techniques.

**ED 506 - Academic Assessments: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners (3)**

Candidates learn to compose an IEP for students with mild disabilities, use relevant assessment methods to identify students' instructional needs, use the assessment data to inform planning and teaching, apply their assessment data to field cases or to case studies, and learn to monitor students' progress.

**ED 507 - Dual Language Education (3)**

Candidates develop knowledge, skills, and dispositions for effectively teaching all learners participating in dual language (DL) programs. The course focuses on DL research, advantages and challenges of DL programs, planning, implementing and improving DL programs, DL instruction and assessment, advocating for multilingualism, and collaborating with communities.

**ED 508 - Functional Assessment: Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners (3)**

Candidates learn to develop functional prevention and intervention assessment of students with moderate to severe disabilities, observe, sample, and analyze students behavior according to developmental cognitive, social, language, and motor domains in assessing and evaluating progress toward academic and curricular IEP, and understand specialized supports and technology.

**ED 509 - Methods and Materials for Teaching ESOL (3)**

Candidate learns to select, modify, and evaluate curricular materials for individuals and groups of English as a second language learners taking into account the learners' abilities, learning rates, and styles of learning. Candidates are also given field practice time to work with ESOL individuals using the methods and materials discussed in class.

**ED 510 - Linguistics (3)**

Examines and applies the major concepts, theories, and research related to the nature and acquisition of language as a system. This includes a focus on the components of language, including phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, semiotics, discourse varieties, aspects of social and academic language, rhetorical registers, and writing conventions.

**ED 514 - Children's and Adolescent Literature and Library (3)**

Examines various genres of literature, pre-primary through grade 8. Includes book selection appropriate to age and interest level. The course uses literature to enrich integrated school curriculum, and demonstrates techniques for increasing reading motivation and teaching through print and technological media.

**ED 515 - Readings in Education Administration (Credit arranged.)**

Opportunity to create, under the guidance of an instructor, an in-depth, selective education administration bibliography to enrich personal knowledge and to augment professional career goals. Course includes reading logs and reflective journal assignments and for three or more credits a literature review is required. May be taken as a standard class or as an independent study.

**ED 516 - Readings in Catholic Education (Credit arranged.)**

An exposure to the core Church documents concerning Catholic education beginning with Vatican II. In addition to reading in-depth research related to Catholic education, course includes reading logs and reflective journal assignments and for three or more credits a literature review is required. May be taken as a standard class or as an independent study.

**ED 517 - Catholic Educator Seminar (3)**

Explores topics of teaching in learning through the lens of the Catholic faith tradition and the responsibilities of Catholic school teachers.

**ED 518 - Life Span Personal and Professional Development (3)**

Provides early career Catholic School Teachers opportunities to reflect on what it means to be a Catholic Educator and how to model and teach the values of the faith. Teachers receive support while they explore personal strengths, share teaching experiences, and learn and reflect on teaching practices while developing a philosophy of education that integrates Catholic values.

**ED 519 - Dimensions of Adult Learning (3)**

This course will introduce principles of adult learning and teaching to higher education instructors. Through an introduction to philosophy education theories of learning behavior, models of teaching, strategies of critical thinking and meta-cognition, and purposes and methods for assessment of learning, candidates will formulate their knowledge base relative to their goals as higher education instructors.

**ED 520 - History, Organization, and Student Personnel in Higher Education (3)**

A survey of contemporary and historical perspectives of the higher education and student affairs profession, how it fits into the larger structure of higher education, public and private, how institutions themselves have developed over time, including the Holy Cross tradition, and job responsibilities within this context.

**ED 521 - Student Career Development and Planning (3)**

A survey of theories, practices, and trends in formal and informal student support involving career development. Emphasis is on developing skills for assisting individuals and groups in career development and planning.

**ED 522 - Legal Issues in Higher Education (3)**

An examination of the legal foundations and professional ethics that govern higher education and practice, particularly with respect to student-institution relationships, differences between public and private institutions, church and state issues, due process, discipline and freedom of expression.

**ED 523 - Developmental Theory, Identity & College Population (3)**

A survey of student development theory (including socio-emotional, spiritual, physical, and cognitive aspect/principles), the diverse profile of the contemporary college student, multicultural student populations, student identity formation and expression, and competencies related to student affairs practice.

**ED 524 - Technology in Education (3)**

Designed to help students become more proficient and effective when teaching with technology. Students will examine theory, issues, and concerns important when implementing technology and enhancing media and technology literacy; explore the impact of technology on today's schools; develop skills for integrating technology to enhance learning; and experiment with hardware and software for increased teacher productivity.

**ED 525 - Intercultural and Civil Rights Education (3)**

Includes the content of comparative education and global education. Emphasis on multicultural education, civil rights, student and teacher rights in the context of school law and discrimination awareness with emphasis on school applications.

**ED 526 - Methods of Program Evaluation and Assessment (3)**

An examination of the nature of program evaluation with specific implications of assessment in higher education. Review of both quantitative and qualitative methods of research as they relate to program evaluation and data-driven decision making, providing specific links to theory and practice.

**ED 527 - Applied Studies in Higher Education and Student Affairs (Variable)**

An individualized, applied experience providing focuses exploration of a specific area or practice in higher education and student affairs. Arranged with the program director, the applied studies experience may be a practicum, site-based project, or inquiry-based project that integrates program theories, skills, and practices. May be taken once for either 3 or 6 credits, or twice for 3 credits.

**ED 528 - Foundations of Counseling and Student Affairs (3)**

Provides a working knowledge of counseling issues and techniques to address the needs of the student within the realm of higher education. Introduction of mental health disorders and exposure to preventative and communication strategies to assist college-aged students.

**ED 529 - Summer Learning (1)**

Provides candidates with opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical knowledge in a tutoring setting. Candidates design lessons and assessments used with individual students or small groups of students. The course includes seminars on current topics in education that will assist candidates as they move into P-12 classroom experiences.

**ED 530 - Educating for Sociocultural Diversity and Equity in Education (3)**

Examines the relationship between schools and the larger society and analyzes the historical traditions, philosophical perspectives, and social practices interacting in American education. Emphasis on a variety of topics including culture, ethnicity, race, nationality, gender, sexual orientation, and socioeconomic status. Provides students a heightened awareness of legal, curricular, and social factors necessary to help all students learn equitably.

**ED 531 - Principles of Learning and Development for Equitable Classrooms (3)**

Examines perspectives on human learning and development (behavioral, sociocultural, cognitive, biological) with a focus on application of research and theory. Focuses on inclusive pedagogical principles and demonstrates how theories of learning and development inform effective, equitable, and differentiated approaches to instruction. Field experience required.

**ED 532 - Assessment and Evaluation in Inclusive Classrooms (3)**

Candidates explore current assessment and evaluation methods used in diverse P-12 classrooms. Using criteria from multiple perspectives, candidates will study and create traditional and performance-based strategies for analyzing and reporting individual and group performances.

**ED 533 - Methods of Teaching and Learning (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods and plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address teaching children ages 3 through grade 8.

**ED 534 - Classroom Management for Inclusive Learning Communities (3)**

Promotes the development of theoretical frameworks for educational practices encouraging intellectual, personal, and moral development of students from diverse backgrounds. Provides practical and cognitive strategies for constructing social order, building self-esteem, encouraging positive social interaction, engaging actively in learning, resolving conflict, and establishing effective and equitable classroom procedures and routines. Strategies address complex needs of students in inclusive learning communities.

**ED 535 - Literacy Across Curriculum (3)**

Emphasizes how children develop various types of literacy. Theory of development of literacies will be emphasized with application of skills in the classroom. The course includes an emphasis on reading readiness, emergent literacy, assessment methods, recent research and theoretically sound practice for improvement of reading and language arts.

**ED 536 - Student Teaching Seminar (2)**

Provides student teachers opportunities to examine accomplishments and share concerns regarding their teaching performance in the classrooms through participation in group discussion. Student teachers will acquire information about transition to profession, professional development plans, and information about licensure.

**ED 537 - Research in Schools (3)**

Examines educational research (both qualitative and quantitative) and statistical methods in light of current research on effective teaching, school practices, and data-driven decision making. Candidates locate, read, and critique research and develop a research proposal relative to important classroom and school issues which will be applied when completing their culminating research project in the research class following this course.

**ED 538 - Master of Arts in Teaching Capstone Project (3)**

Candidates will develop a research project that applies and integrates research course content, professional knowledge, and the School of Education's shared values and is intended to translate theory and research into practice. The project is completed independently in consultation with a project advisor. Dissemination of research will include a written paper and an oral component. Grade of "IP" is allowed.

**ED 539 - Institutional Research, Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education and Student Affairs (3)**

This course prepares candidates to engage in the use of both qualitative and quantitative research, and to apply statistical methods to inform their work in higher education settings. Explores the use of data-based decision-making and program evaluation for individual and organizational development within institutions.

#### ED 540 - Student Teaching (3)

Provides student teachers opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume major responsibilities on a part time basis of the wide range of teaching duties under the direction of qualified personnel and will produce a Unit Plan portfolio demonstrating acquired professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Grade of IP is permitted. Fee: \$320

#### ED 541 - Student Teaching (3)

Provides student teachers opportunities to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume major responsibilities on a full- time basis of the wide range of teaching duties under the direction of qualified personnel and will produce an edTPA portfolio demonstrating acquired professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Grade of IP is permitted.

#### ED 542 - Student Teaching - Advanced (3)

Student teachers continue to apply professional and pedagogical principles in a classroom and school community. Student teachers assume full time teaching responsibilities for an extended period of time under the direction of qualified personnel. An edTPA portfolio is required. Grade of IP is permitted.

#### ED 544 - Human Resource Development and Management (3)

Explores interpersonal dynamics and those performance competencies that relate to human resource management in early childhood, elementary, middle school, and high school. Issues addressed range from hiring, supervising, and evaluating of personnel to personnel processes and systems, including empowering stakeholders, staff development, labor relations and collective negotiations, school-community relationships and partnerships.

#### ED 545 - Leadership and Organizational Change (3)

Focuses on perspectives and skills in leading and navigating schools through multi-level and systemic change. Change theory, the building of learning communities, and transformational leadership represent the core knowledge bases upon which candidates build their own mental models of administrative leadership. The course emphasizes using a local school as a center of inquiry and change.

#### ED 546 - Policy, Ethics, and the Law (3)

Examines legal foundation of educational policy focusing on constitutional and statutory provisions governing schools. Analyses, through selected case studies at various levels of schooling, research, trends, and emerging issues in the politics of educational governance equip the candidate with skills and understandings in interacting with local school systems in ethically responsible ways.

#### ED 547 - Resource Allocation, Finance, and Management (3)

This course provides skills and techniques for effectively and efficiently managing and evaluating resource allocation and finance at various levels of schooling. It includes an analysis of current national, state and district sources of revenue and also the identification and development of alternative revenue sources to support local schools.

#### ED 548 - Supervision for Instructional Improvement (3)

Familiarizes candidates with the benefits and challenges of supervision and coaching for instructional improvement. Theories of planning, analysis, and evaluation in conjunction with supervision as well as models of supervision will be explored and practiced. The relationship of the supervisor to curriculum development, staff development, and teacher evaluation will also be addressed.

#### ED 549 - Preliminary Administrator License (Pre-AL) Leadership Practicum (3)

This capstone course provides a partnership with the candidate, university supervisor, and field-based mentor-administrator. Candidates are required to demonstrate and document their skills, knowledge and experiences gained from their Pre-AL coursework and practicum activities. Candidates create a portfolio that documents successful completion of national administration standards to be assessed at the end of the practicum. Grade of "IP" allowed.

#### ED 550 - Professional Growth and Development (3)

An examination of issues critical to educators' professional growth and life-long learning. Candidates make explicit their values and goals as they relate to pedagogical approaches, school and student assessment, technology use both in and out of the classroom, and other issues connected to educators' professional lives. This course provides a foundation for professional inquiry and research throughout the M.Ed. program.

**ED 551 - Social and Cultural Foundations (3)**

Examines social, cultural, and legal forces that affect schools and the experiences of students and teachers. This course encourages practitioners to value, embrace, and affirm the cultural, racial, class, and gender diversity of both their local and global communities and will help them to design and implement instructional practices that empower all students.

**ED 552 - Leadership for Sustaining the Vision (3)**

Assess your personal leadership attributes and craft a personal leadership development plan that leads to building an achievement-oriented district. Consider research which informs visions of current and future public and private schooling in a diverse and democratic society. Practice the art and science of leading toward and sustaining a vision through nurturing relationships, motivating stakeholders, and collaborating with others.

**ED 553 - Leadership for Instructional Improvement (3)**

Examine best practices and sound educational research that lead to achievement for all students. Learn strategies to create a culture of high expectations with academic and behavioral foci through leadership practices, staff development, policy development, and the allocation of time, funds, and human resources.

**ED 554 - Leadership for Effective Data Driven Decision Making (3)**

Explore the uses of data-based research and technology in leadership, business, and student learning in an era of information and communication expansion. Discern meaningful uses of technology and data to advance learning and organizational development. Explore the data-based management principles related to finance and other operational services such as nutrition, transportation, maintenance, and communication.

**ED 555 - Teacher as Researcher (3)**

Introduces research as a means to improve instructional and school-based decision-making. Various qualitative research techniques will be applied to classroom or school observation. As an extension of reflective practice, candidates will be expected to produce a qualitative research-based proposal.

**ED 556 - Effective Leadership and Management in the Socio-Political Context (3)**

Strategic policy development and effective leadership and management strategies can advance educational services for all students. Examine collaborative best practices with internal and external stakeholders including the boards of education, legislature, community, business, religious and service organization leaders, staff, students and families to build broad-based support for educational work in a modern, diverse community. Explores effective strategies for media relations.

**ED 557 - Ethical Leadership and Moral Imperative for Inclusive Practice (3)**

Explore ethical decision-making, hone political understandings and skills, learn to capitalize on diversity through inclusive practices, and develop a personal mantle of moral responsibility. Through case methodology, learn to act with integrity and justice while helping every student achieve.

**ED 558 - Educational Research for Improved Student Learning (3)**

Examines educational research and statistical methods in light of current research on effective teaching and schooling practices. The course is developed to enhance practicing educators' understanding and application of research findings in the classroom. Candidates will be expected to develop a proposal which applies course knowledge.

**ED 559 - Professional Administrator License (Pro-AL) Leadership Practicum (3)**

This practicum, conducted at the district level, involves field work to provide opportunities to participate in district leadership decision-making, policy design and implementation, uses of data and technology in communication, human resources, building positive community relations, and conflict management. Through action research, participants synthesize knowledge in these areas and enhance skills and dispositions. Grade of "IP" is allowed.

**ED 560 - Content Methods: Language Arts (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important language arts related knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12.

**ED 561 - Content Methods: Math (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important math related knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12.



**ED 562 - Professional Development Process: Portfolio (3)**

Serves as a capstone experience in which students produce a professional portfolio demonstrating skills related to the 10 standards for continuing licensure in Oregon. Simultaneously candidates develop a continuing professional development plan. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 563 - Master of Arts Capstone Project (3)**

Students design and conduct a classroom, school, or community-based research project written in formal academic style that integrates the professional knowledge and the School of Education's shared values in the non-thesis graduate program. The project is completed independently in consultation with a project advisor. Candidates must be eligible to graduate in the subsequent academic term. Grade of "IP" is allowed.

**ED 564 - Reading Practicum P-12 (3)**

Practicum is a supervised field experience that provides opportunities for students to meet professional competencies as recommended by the state and national organizations. Prior approval by Reading Faculty Advisor. Grade of IP is permitted. Fee \$55 per credit.

**ED 565 - Teacher Internship (3)**

The course provides experiences with intern teaching in a P-12 school classroom under the direction of a mentor and a University supervisor. This course may be repeated. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 566 - Practicum P-12 (Credit arranged.)**

Opportunity to fuse theory and practice in a specialized area in a field placement. The practicum is under the direction of a university instructor. Candidates are expected to demonstrate acquired knowledge, skills and dispositions related to the specialized area of study. A professional portfolio is required. The course may be repeated up to 9 hours. Grade of IP is permitted. Fee: \$55 per credit.

**ED 567 - LCA Practicum P-12 (Credit arranged.)**

Opportunity to fuse theory and practice in a specialized area in a field placement. The practicum is under the direction of a university instructor. Candidates are expected to demonstrate acquired knowledge, skills, and dispositions related to the specialized area of study. Professional portfolio required. This course may be repeated up to 9 hours. Grade of IP is permitted. Fee: \$55 per credit.

**ED 568 - Special Education Practicum P-12 (3)**

Practicum is a supervised field experience that provides opportunities for students to meet professional competencies as recommended by the state and national organizations. Grade of IP is permitted. Fee \$55 per credit.

**ED 569 - ESOL Practicum P-12 (3)**

Practicum is a supervised field experience that provides opportunities for students to meet professional competencies as recommended by the state and national organizations. Grade of IP is permitted. Fee: \$55 per credit.

**ED 570 - Curriculum Development and Implementation (3)**

Examines the spectrum of curriculum reform issues and tensions confronting today's schools and classroom. Candidates will develop a critical perspective that reflects the complexity of political, social, and pedagogical pressures and trends impacting teaching and learning.

**ED 571 - Enhancing Classroom Relationships (3)**

Offers practical classroom-based strategies for ensuring active engagement in learning positive social interactions, and responsible contributions to the classroom as learning community. Candidates examine and apply new techniques in their classrooms and assess them as members of a peer critical learning group. Helps candidates formulate a theoretical or research-based foundation that will guide them in developing classroom relationships and management.

**ED 572 - Content Methods: World Language (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important world language knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12.

**ED 573 - Quality Teaching and Peer Consultation (3)**

Introduces systematic and objective processes for identifying, analyzing, and refining effective instructional practices providing the practitioner with skills and experiences in observing peers as well as an understanding of his or her teaching actions.

**ED 574 - Models of Leadership (3)**

This course explores how individuals across multiple roles in schools can collaboratively support instructional leadership. Models of leadership – from those rooted in positional authority to those that emerge from participatory decision-making – are examined. These models serve as frameworks that professionals can use to assess and improve their personal leadership within the structures and norms demonstrated within school settings.

**ED 575 - Transforming Schools and Systemic Change (3)**

Identifies and analyzes current educational reform initiatives and evaluates them based on theoretical and research-based (Best Practices) models of change. Candidates are required to engage in formal inquiry and dialogue about the challenges confronting their own schools as dynamic units of change. Key concepts include school growth and renewal, effective schooling, and professionalism.

**ED 576 - Content Methods: Social Studies (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important social studies knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12.

**ED 577 - Content Methods: Science (3)**

Candidates learn content-specific instructional and assessment methods to plan, teach, and assess lessons that facilitate learning of important science knowledge, skills, and dispositions. Coursework will primarily address grades 5-12.

**ED 578 - Improving the Instructional Process (3)**

Provides insights into models of teaching and learning with focus on distinct learning activities, environment, evaluation, and assessment. Emphasis is placed on expanding personal repertoires to become competent in the selection and use of appropriate and effective teaching strategies.

**ED 579 - Gateway to Neuroeducation Studies (3)**

Neuroeducation is a translational field of study that utilizes literature from various disciplines. At the University of Portland, this unique program utilizes research from cognitive psychology, neuroscience, and language to inform educational practice. This course is designed to be taken online as a gateway to other neuroeducation studies.

Prerequisite: Graduate non-matriculating students only.

**ED 580 - Elements of Reading P-12 (3)**

Studies components of the reading process and the various operations performed while reading. Candidates develop empathy and respect for the learner of reading while exploring the stages of reading and the particular operations and strategies necessary in the ability to be a reader. Required for reading endorsement.

**ED 581 - Language, Literacy & Culture (3)**

Introduces candidates to the broad areas of language and culture relevant to P-12 classrooms. Introduces theories, materials, and methods for reading/language instruction for diverse classrooms. Candidates develop empathy and respect for students with language and cultural differences. Required for reading and ESOL endorsement. Field experience required.

**ED 582 - Content Area Literacy (3)**

Reviews current theory, knowledge, and practice of reading and written communication for students in grades 4-12. Integrates pedagogical knowledge of literacy development of theory into practice. Candidates learn methods for facilitating the use of reading and writing skills in the content area classroom. An emphasis is placed on teaching for diversity and developing empathy and respect for all learners.

**ED 583 - Diagnosis and Instruction for Literacy Achievement P-12 (3)**

Studies theories, strategies, assessment methods, case studies of assessment, diagnosis, and instruction for literacy achievement in P-12 classrooms. Focuses on appropriate literacy practices for growth in individual learners' who excel in, and struggle with literacy. Required for reading endorsement. Field experience required.

**ED 584 - Administration and Evaluation of Reading Programs (3)**

Provides understanding of reading program management as it applies to the development, implementation, and improvement cycle for increased student reading achievement. Students learn to integrate into practice theoretical content knowledge of reading, knowledge of and rights of diverse learners, and pedagogical knowledge of reading. This is the culminating course of the Reading Endorsement.

**ED 585 - Foundations of Cognitive Processes in Learning (3)**

This course provides an historical as well as socio-political review of the neuroscience that includes a shift in the western paradigm bridging cognitive processes of the mind with neuroscience. Such a paradigm shift is applied to how educators might think differently about these types of cognitive processes.

**ED 586 - Neuroscience and Learning (3)**

Research on the brain and the mind covers several different disciplines, specifically those of sciences and psychology. This course focuses on the translation of the brain research to understanding the human mind in education. Emphasis is on the functional way meaning is acquired through the brain as an organ of complex systems.

**ED 587 - Neurobiological Aspects of Learning (3)**

This course defines neurobiological learning, applies the knowledge to assessment and treatment for individuals with learning differences, and utilizes knowledge about language for higher order thinking and improved literacy. Numerous case studies for practice with applying cognitive psychology, language, and neuroscience to diverse learners' needs will be provided across disabilities.

**ED 588 - Neuroeducation: A Cultural-Linguistic Translation (3)**

Emphasis will be on how educators can improve learning for better literacy of all students. Participants will be given ample opportunities to practice strategies and to explore case studies.

**ED 589 - Translational Studies and Research in Neuroeducation (3)**

Participants are expected to spend a minimum of 45 self-managed, but supervised, hours in an activity that promotes their development and learning as neuroeducators.

Prerequisite: ED 585, ED 586, ED 587, ED 588 and ED 593, or permission of instructor.

**ED 590 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged by student in cooperation with faculty. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Students engage with faculty and peers in scholarly discussion, analysis, and research-based activities related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 592 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)**

Students engage with faculty and peers in scholarly discussion, analysis, and research-based activities related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 593 - Readings and Topics in Neuroscience and Education (3)**

This course is team taught by neuroscientists with a particular expertise in a topic and educator who translates the topical content to applications. A particular topic and/or related issues to a topic are explored with students through readings, discussions, and reflections. Topics vary each semester. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**ED 595 - Workshop (Variable)**

Students work interactively and collaboratively with faculty and peers to deepen professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 596 - Workshop (Variable)**

Students work interactively and collaboratively with faculty and peers to deepen professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions related to educational topics of interest.

**ED 598 - MED Capstone Project (3)**

Candidates design and conduct a classroom, school, or community-based research project written in formal academic style that integrates professional knowledge and the School of Education's shared values in the non-thesis graduate program. The project is completed independently in consultation with a project advisor. Candidates must be eligible to graduate in the subsequent academic term. Grade of "IP" is allowed.

**ED 599 - Thesis (Credit arranged.)**

Candidates develop a research thesis with a major professor and two other committee members for the master of arts degree. Grade of IP is permitted.

**ED 599X - Thesis in Progress (0)**

Registration for any candidate who has received the grade of IP in ED 599 is required while the thesis is in progress. Fee: \$50.

**ED 600 - Introduction to Doctoral Research (3)**

Candidates review basic issues in quantitative and qualitative research design. Basic computer skills are reviewed relative to research data collection and analysis. Five-chapter dissertation design is presented. Candidates apply library skills to complete a literature review.

**ED 601 - Advanced Qualitative Research (3)**

This course examines the theory and practice of qualitative research design and analysis through in-depth study of descriptive and interpretive research methods. Standards for rigorous and ethical qualitative research are applied across methodological approaches to critique research design and to evaluate the credibility of findings. This course supports prospectus and dissertation work.

**ED 602 - Advanced Quantitative Research (3)**

This course examines principles and application of advanced quantitative parametric and non-parametric statistical analysis as used with educational research. Course content includes examination of appropriate quantitative research designs, use of statistical software package(s) such as SPSS to analyze data, understanding hypothesis testing and assumptions supporting each test of significance, and instrument design. This course supports prospectus and dissertation work.

**ED 603 - Research for Evaluation and Action (3)**

This course examines the theory and practice of evaluation and action research methodologies. Develops skills to critique program evaluation designs, instruments, analysis, and reports in applied settings. Examine findings in relation to the data and to assess their influence on individual and organizational development. Approaches to strengthen evaluation and research capacity within a collaborative group or organization are addressed.

**ED 610 - Cultural and Institutional Perspectives on Education: Individual, Community, and Society (3)**

This course is grounded in the premise that understanding the complexity of culture and cultural identities broadens an individual's ability to interpret and powerfully influence interaction in a diverse society. Developing an integrated perspective of how culture is expressed at the individual and organizational level supports an educator's ability to further social justice in a complex environment.

**ED 611 - Essential Ideas in Education: History, Philosophy and Change (3)**

This course engages students in integrating historical instances and educational philosophy within the context of change initiatives. The course will augment program graduates' understandings of the meaning of past events and will serve as a powerful resource for interpreting current practices, assessing evolving trends, and imagining future directions.

**ED 612 - Individual, Group and Organizational Dynamics (3)**

This course draws on theories of group and organizational dynamics to strengthen an educator's ability to evaluate and design structural dimensions of organizations that can enhance individual efficacy and interpersonal cooperation. Applying knowledge of group and organizational dynamics can enhance an educator's ability to act ethically, resolve conflicts, and foster purposeful collaboration.

**ED 613 - Foundational and Emergent Understandings of Learning and Development (3)**

This course examines seminal work and newly emerging research and theory about how individuals neurobiologically learn and change across the life span. A focus on the identification of principles of adult learning and the differences between adults and

youth as learners offers a foundation for applications and investigations within concentrations. Application to teaching and leading will be supported.

#### ED 614 - Adult Learning, Group, and Organizational Dynamics (3)

This course draws on the neurobiological principles of adult learning, group, and organizational dynamics to strengthen an educator's ability to evaluate and design structural dimensions of organizations that can enhance individual efficacy and interpersonal cooperation. Application of these principles can enhance an educator's ability to act ethically, resolve conflicts, and foster purposeful collaboration.

#### ED 621 - Dissertation Prospectus (5)

The candidate will develop a dissertation prospectus under the guidance and direction of the faculty advisor.

#### ED 622 - Dissertation Seminar (2)

This course is designed to support students in the dissertation process. Students work collaboratively with faculty and peers around a common area of concentration to develop further their dissertation. Students develop skills for publication and dissemination of research. Must be taken twice to meet degree requirements.

#### ED 698 - Dissertation Defense (0)

Students will engage in a dissertation defense per the School of Education's Doctor of Education Handbook. Passing criteria is outlined in the Graduate School's Dissertation and Thesis Guidelines booklet. Graded on a pass/no pass basis. Grade of "IP" is allowed.

#### ED 699 - Dissertation Research (3)

Completion of dissertation research with the guidance of the chair of the candidate's dissertation committee. Students enroll in this course simultaneously with ED 622 Dissertation Seminar. Must be taken twice to meet degree requirements. Graded on a pass/no pass basis.

#### ED 699X - Dissertation in Progress (0)

Registration for any EdD candidate who has received the grade of IP in ED 698: Dissertation Defense is required while the dissertation is in progress. May be repeated. Fee: \$50.

## EE - Electrical Engineering

#### EE 083 - EE Capstone Workshop I (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the first phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: EE 483.

#### EE 084 - EE Capstone Workshop II (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the second phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: EE 484.

#### EE 231 - Logic Design (3)

Introduction to designing digital circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, simplification of Boolean functions, design and analysis of combinational and sequential logic circuits, hierarchical design, and simulation of digital circuits. Fee: \$50

#### EE 261 - Electrical Circuits (3)

Circuit elements and concepts. Ohm's and Kirchhoff's laws. Simple resistive circuits. Review of matrix algebra. Node voltage method using matrix equations. Superposition. Thevenin and Norton equivalent circuits. Maximum power transfer theorem. Capacitance and inductance. Natural and step response of first- and second-order circuits. Sinusoidal steady-state circuits. PSPICE is incorporated as a simulation software.

Prerequisite: MTH 202, PHY 205 or corequisites. Corequisite: EE 271. MTH 202, PHY 205 or prerequisites.

**EE 262 - Signals and Systems (3)**

Introduction to continuous- and discrete-time signals and systems. Continuous- and discrete-time linear time-invariant systems. Convolution. Impulse and step response. Laplace transform. Fourier series and Fourier transform. Sampling. Z transform. MATLAB software is incorporated throughout.

Prerequisite: EE 261.

**EE 271 - Electrical Circuits Laboratory (1)**

Measurement experience with a variety of basic electrical instruments. The student engineer will verify many of the principles of electrical circuit theory. Fee: \$50

Corequisite: EE 261.

**EE 300 - Electrical Engineering Seminar (1)**

Study of ethical and professional responsibilities in the area of electrical engineering. The impact of solutions related to electrical engineering in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts. Students are expected to develop a career plan and gain awareness regarding the importance of lifelong learning skills.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: junior standing.

**EE 301 - Electromagnetic Fields (3)**

Lumped vs. distributed electrical circuits. Transient response of lossless transmission lines. Sinusoidal steady-state waves on lossless transmission lines. Smith chart and impedance matching techniques and networks. Review of vector calculus. Maxwell's equations and solution of wave equations. Uniform plane electromagnetic waves in a simple unbounded lossless medium.

Prerequisite: EE 261, MTH 301, PHY 205.

**EE 332 - Digital Systems Design (3)**

Introduction to digital systems. TTL and CMOS 74-series logic families. Register-transfer level (RTL) combinational and sequential circuit design principles and practices using 74-series devices. Programmable logic device (PLD) architectures. Combinational and sequential circuit designs using ABEL hardware description language.

Prerequisite: EE 231. Corequisite: EE 373.

**EE 334 - Embedded Systems Design (3)**

Computer systems evolution. Processor to memory interface. Introduction to microcontrollers. Microcontroller instruction set architecture and assembly language programming. Parallel input/output device interfacing. Timers and interrupt handling. UART and Inter-IC (I2C) serial communications. Analog-to-digital converter interface. Implementation of a microcontroller-based embedded system.

Prerequisite: EE 332 or CS 333.

**EE 351 - Electronic Circuits I (3)**

Basic concepts of electronic circuit analysis and design. Physical operation and modeling of diodes, Bipolar Junction Transistors and MOSFETs. Small-signal analysis of electronic circuits. Amplifier biasing and bias-point stability. Use of SPICE as a design tool.

Prerequisite: EE 261.

**EE 352 - Electronic Circuits II (3)**

EE 352 is a continuation of EE 351. It includes advanced analog circuit theory, analysis, and simulation using PSPICE. Topics include 1)BJT and MOS transistor amplifiers, 2) frequency response, 3) feedback and, 4) opamp active filters. EE 352 provides the theoretical foundation for the companion electronics laboratory course, EE 371.

Prerequisite: EE 351. Corequisite: EE 371.

**EE 371 - Electronic Circuits Laboratory (1)**

Companion laboratory course to the EE 352 Electronics Circuits II lecture course. Students analyze, assemble, and test various electronic circuits. Students perform rigorous AC and DC measurements using state-of-the-art instrumentation and correlate results to theoretical analysis. Rigorous written reporting of laboratory results is required. Fee: \$50

Corequisite: EE 352.

**EE 373 - Digital Systems Design Laboratory (1)**

Familiarization with the laboratory equipment. Basic gate operations. Combinational logic design using SSI, MSI, and LSI logic devices. Logic design with programmable logic devices. Sequential logic circuits. MSI counters. Fee: \$50

Corequisite: EE 332.

**EE 402 - Microwave and Optical Transmission (3)**

Review of Maxwell's equations and the wave equation. Uniform plane waves in a lossy medium. Wave polarization. Reflection and transmission of electromagnetic waves at planar boundaries. Normal incidence. Antireflection coatings and radomes. Oblique incidence. Brewster angle. Total internal reflection. Theory of parallel-plate waveguides. Rectangular and circular waveguides. Dielectric slab waveguides.

Prerequisite: EE 301.

**EE 403 - Communication Systems (3)**

Introduction to analog and digital communication systems with emphasis on modulation, demodulation, encoding, decoding, and synchronization techniques used in wireless systems. MATLAB is used to simulate communication systems and to process real RF signals.

Prerequisite: EE 262.

**EE 404 - Automatic Control Systems (3)**

Modeling and control of continuous-time control systems. Topics include feedback, transfer functions, responses in the time and frequency domains, stability, and compensation. Applications include manufacturing and robotics.

Prerequisite: MTH 321.

**EE 420 - Energy Conversion (3)**

Principles, models, and applications of electromagnetic and electromechanical devices including transformers and motors. Applications include power systems, manufacturing processes, robotics, and consumer products.

Prerequisite: EE 261.

**EE 421 - Electric Power Systems (3)**

Introduction to the modeling, design, and operation of modern power generation, transmission, and distribution systems. Topics include complex power, three-phase systems, compensation, and power flow.

Prerequisite: EE 261.

**EE 424 - Renewable Energy (3)**

Study of renewable energy systems including photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, biofuels, and tidal energy. Overview of renewable energy credits, sustainability definitions, life cycle assessment, and exergy assessment techniques.

Prerequisite: ME 331. Crosslisted as: ME 438.

**EE 434 - ASIC Design (3)**

Introduction to ASIC (application-specific integrated circuits) design flow. Synthesis of combinational and sequential logic. Synthesis of hardware description language constructs. Post-synthesis design tasks. FPGA (field programmable gate array) architectures. Design prototyping with FPGAs.

Prerequisite: EE 435.

**EE 435 - Verilog Digital Systems Modeling (3)**

Introduction to Verilog-based design process. Hierarchical modeling methodology. Basic Verilog language structures for modeling digital hardware functions. Modules and ports. Gate-level modeling. Data flow modeling. Behavioral modeling. Tasks and functions. Useful modeling techniques in digital system design. Component timing and delay modeling. Logic synthesis with Verilog HDL.

Prerequisite: EE 332.

**EE 436 - Testing of Digital Systems (3)**

Introduction to topics in testing of digital systems. Physical circuit failures and fault modeling. Fault simulation and fault coverage. Algorithms for automatic test pattern generation. Introduction to Built-in self test. Testing of sequential circuits. Test application and response processing techniques. Design for testability. Includes an advanced testing project.

Prerequisite: EE 231. Crosslisted as: EE 536.

**EE 437 - Advanced Computer Architecture (3)**

Processor control unit design techniques. Pipelined data path and control unit design. Cache memory and cache coherency design techniques. Memory management using virtual memory. Case studies of contemporary high-performance computer architectures.

Prerequisite: EE 334 or CS 333.

**EE 438 - Introduction to Digital VLSI Design (3)**

Introduction to digital CMOS VLSI chip design using Tanner's L-EDIT layout software, and PSPICE. Topics include CMOS gate logic design simulation and layout, speed and power considerations, and CMOS VLSI chip design using Standard Cells. Students are required to complete a modest-sized CMOS integrated circuit design project through layout, simulation, and verification.

Prerequisite: EE 231.

**EE 451 - Advanced Analog Electronics (3)**

Analysis and design of advanced MOS analog electronic circuits. Topics include advanced MOS semiconductor device models, active loaded amplifiers, operational amplifiers, feedback compensation, and switched-capacitor filters. PSPICE is used as a circuit simulation tool. An introduction to photovoltaics, thermoelectronics, and nanoelectronics is also included.

Prerequisite: EE 352.

**EE 463 - Digital Signal Processing (3)**

This course covers techniques used to process digital signals in applications such as audio filtering and speech recognition. Topics include analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversions, aliasing, quantization, discrete-time signals and systems, discrete-time Fourier transform, Z-transform, and digital filter design. MATLAB is used to demonstrate concepts and to process real signals.

Prerequisite: EE 262. Crosslisted as: BME 563.

**EE 464 - Real-time Digital Signal Processing**

Introduction to the hardware and software used in real-time digital signal processing (DSP) systems. Topics include analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, DSP chip architecture, and special software techniques such as frame-based processing, circular buffering, digital filters, and the Fast Fourier Transform. Students will implement real-time DSP systems using C language and will run them on a DSP board.

Prerequisite: EE 262, CS 305.

**EE 483 - Electrical Engineering Capstone Project I (3)**

A major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities.

Prerequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or corequisites, EGR 300. Corequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or prerequisites, EE083.



#### EE 484 - Electrical Engineering Capstone Project II (3)

Continuation of a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities.

Prerequisite: EE 483.

#### EE 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Selected study or project in electrical engineering for upper-division students. Must be arranged between the student and an individual faculty member and subsequently approved by the dean of engineering. No more than three hours of directed study taken at the University may be used for elective credits to satisfy degree requirements.

#### EE 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit Arranged.

#### EE 492 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit Arranged.

#### EE 493 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

### Graduate Courses

#### EE 502 - Microwave and Optical Transmission (3)

Review of Maxwell's equations and the wave equation. Uniform plane waves in a lossy medium. Wave polarization. Reflection and transmission of electromagnetic waves at planar boundaries. Normal incidence. Antireflection coatings and radomes. Oblique incidence. Brewster angle. Total internal reflection. Theory of parallel-plate waveguides. Rectangular and circular waveguides. Dielectric slab waveguides. Some knowledge of electromagnetic waves is recommended. Special report required.

#### EE 503 - Communication Systems (3)

Analog and digital communication systems with emphasis on modulation, demodulation, encoding, decoding, and synchronization techniques used in wireless systems. MATLAB is used to simulate communication systems and to process real RF signals. The course includes a project to explore a wireless system in detail. It is recommended that students take a course in signals and systems before taking this course.

#### EE 504 - Automatic Control Systems (3)

Modeling and control of continuous-time control systems. Topics include feedback, transfer functions, responses in the time and frequency domains, stability, and compensation. Applications include manufacturing and robotics. Knowledge of Laplace transforms is required. A research paper on a relevant topic of interest is required.

#### EE 520 - Energy Conversion (3)

Electromagnetic and electromechanical devices including transformers and motors. Advanced principles, models, and applications, including applications to power systems, manufacturing processes, robotics, and consumer products. Knowledge of basic circuit analysis is required. A research paper on a relevant topic of interest is required.

#### EE 521 - Electric Power Systems (3)

Introduction to the modeling, design, and operation of modern power generation, transmission, and distribution systems. Topics include complex power, three-phase systems, compensation, and power flow. Knowledge of basic circuit analysis is required. A research paper on a relevant topic of interest is required.

#### EE 524 - Renewable Energy (3)

Advanced study of renewable energy systems including photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, biofuels, and tidal energy. Study of renewable energy credits, sustainability definitions, life cycle assessment, and exergy assessment techniques.

Crosslisted as: ME 538.

**EE 532 - Embedded Wireless Systems (3)**

Evolution and trend of SoC (System-on-Chip) based single board computers. Introduction to Linux and real time operating systems (RTOS). WiFi, Bluetooth and Zigbee wireless communications protocols, software stacks, and applications. Embedded wireless system designs using WiFi, Bluetooth and ZigBee technologies. Embedded system security design strategy. Internet-of-Things (IoT) and Industrial Internet-of-Things (IIoT) design considerations. Advanced IoT and IIoT design topics.

**EE 534 - ASIC Design (3)**

Introduction to ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) design flow. Synthesis of combinational and sequential circuits. Synthesis of hardware description language constructs. Post-synthesis design tasks. FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) architectures. Design prototyping with FPGAs. Advanced topics on ASIC prototyping strategies.

**EE 535 - Verilog Digital Systems Modeling (3)**

Verilog-based design process. Hierarchical modeling methodology. Basic Verilog language structures for modeling digital hardware functions. Modules and ports. Gate level modeling. Dataflow modeling. Behavioral modeling. Tasks and functions. Useful modeling techniques in digital system design. Component timing and delay modeling. Logic synthesis with Verilog HDL. Advanced topics on high-level synthesis and system verification.

**EE 536 - Testing of Digital Systems (3)**

Introduction to topics in testing of digital systems. Physical circuit failures and fault modeling. Fault simulation and fault coverage. Algorithms for automatic test pattern generation. Introduction to Built-in self test. Testing of sequential circuits. Test application and response processing techniques. Design for testability. Includes an advanced testing project and a research paper.

Crosslisted as: EE 436.

**EE 537 - Advanced Computer Architecture (3)**

Processor control unit design techniques. Pipelined datapath and control unit design. Cache memory and cache coherency design techniques. Memory management using virtual memory. Case studies of contemporary high-performance computer architectures. Advanced topics on parallel computer architectures.

**EE 538 - Introduction to Digital VLSI Design (3)**

Digital CMOS VLSI chip design using Tanner's L-EDIT layout software, and PSPICE. Topics include CMOS gate logic design simulation and layout, speed and power considerations, and CMOS VLSI chip design using Standard Cells. A modest-sized CMOS integrated circuit design project through layout, simulation, and verification is required. A term paper on future trends in digital CMOS VLSI technology is required.

**EE 543 - Computer Vision (3)**

Computer vision system components and lighting techniques. Binary image processing: image filtering, histogram equalization, thresholding, edge detection. Image analysis and representation: region segmentation and low level image description. Camera model and stereo vision. Advanced topics on 3D vision systems and applications.

**EE 551 - Advanced Analog Electronics (3)**

Analysis and design of advanced MOS analog electronic circuits. Advanced MOS semiconductor device models, active loaded amplifiers, operational amplifiers, feedback compensation, and switched-capacitor filters. PSPICE circuit simulation tool. Students design a custom CMOS OpAmp using hand calculations and PSPICE simulations. Introduction to photovoltaics, thermoelectronics, and nanoelectronics is also included. Students write a term paper on future trends in analog MOS technology.

**EE 563 - Digital Signal Processing (3)**

Covers techniques used to process digital signals in applications (audio filtering, speech recognition, biomedical signal processing). Topics: analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog conversions, aliasing, quantization, discrete-time signals & systems, discrete-time Fourier transform, Z-transform, digital filter design. MATLAB used to demonstrate concepts and process real signals. Includes an advanced project to explore a digital signal processing system. Prior course in signals and systems recommended.

Crosslisted as: BME 563.

#### EE 564 - Real-time Digital Signal Processing (3)

Hardware and software used in real-time digital signal processing systems. Analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog converters, DSP chip architecture, and software techniques including frame-based processing, circular buffering, digital filters, and Fast Fourier Transform. Implementation of real-time DSP systems using C language on a DSP board. Includes a project to explore a DSP system in detail. Recommended prior courses: signals & systems; C-language programming.

#### EE 590 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### EE 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### EE 592 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### EE 593 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

#### EE 599 - Thesis (Variable)

Credit arranged.

## EGR - Engineering

#### EGR 070 - Materials Laboratory - Lecture (0)

Lecture session for Materials Laboratory.

Corequisite: EGR 270.

#### EGR 083 - EGR Capstone Workshop I (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the first phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: EGR 483.

#### EGR 084 - EGR Capstone Workshop II (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the second phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: EGR 484.

#### EGR 110 - Introduction to Engineering (2)

An introductory exploration of engineering focused on a design project and several hands-on skills development labs covering a wide variety of engineering disciplines. Individual sections may cover additional topics including ethics, technical communication, and teamwork. Fee: \$110

#### EGR 111 - Engineering Computing with Applications (2)

Introduction to programming in MATLAB: numeric, Boolean, and string variables; flow control structures; vectors and matrices; and script and function files. MATLAB will be studied in the context of multiple engineering disciplines with applications. Fee: \$50

#### EGR 115 - Pathways to Engineering Success (1)

Pathways to Engineering Success asks students to think about “what makes a successful engineer?” and “what steps do I need to take to become a successful engineer?” Topics covered include time management, study strategies, goal setting, leadership, and professional development. This course is part of a 2-year academic and leadership program. (Course offered for First Time Freshmen)

Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

**EGR 211 - Engineering Mechanics-Statics (3)**

Quantitative description of forces, moments, and couples acting upon engineering structures. The free-body diagram is used to understand the equilibrium of a whole physical system through isolation of each component particle or body.

Prerequisite: MTH 201 with C- or better, PHY 204.

**EGR 212 - Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics (3)**

Dynamics mathematically describes the motions of bodies under the action of forces. The first part introduces kinematics which deals with the geometry of motion without considering applied forces. The second part, kinetics, relates the forces on bodies to the resulting motions.

Prerequisite: MTH 202, EGR 211 with a grade of C- or better.

**EGR 214 - Principles of Dynamics (2)**

Dynamics mathematically describes the motions of bodies under the action of forces. The first part introduces kinematics which deals with the geometry of motion without considering applied forces. The second part, kinetics, relates the forces on bodies to the resulting motions. The topic of kinetics is introduced without an emphasis on impulse and momentum.

Prerequisite: MTH 202, EGR 211 with a grade of C- or better.

**EGR 221 - Materials Science (3)**

Provides a fundamental understanding of the principles of materials science as they apply to typical engineering materials. Includes consideration of atomic bonding, crystal structures, phase transformations, and mechanical properties.

Prerequisite: CHM 207.

**EGR 270 - Materials Laboratory (1)**

Provides hands-on experience with the standard methods of processing and evaluating typical engineering materials. Includes experiments in tensile testing, heat treatment, microscopic examination, strain hardening, and impact testing. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: EGR 221. Corequisite: EGR 070.

**EGR 277 - Introduction to Fabrication (1)**

Students will gain familiarity with a wide variety of common fabrication processes through shop demonstrations and hands-on experience. Graded on a P/NP basis. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in Shiley School of Engineering.

**EGR 300 - Introduction to Capstone Project (0)**

Preparation for senior capstone courses. Students learn the requirements for senior design projects. Project teams are formed and preliminary project plans prepared. Course should only be taken in the semester preceding capstone design. (Shiley School students only) Fee: \$40

Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

**EGR 311 - Mechanics of Fluids I (3)**

Basic properties of a fluid, problems in hydrostatics. The general equations of fluid motion. Boundary layer concepts. Application to a variety of laminar and turbulent incompressible flow situations. The technique of dimensional analysis is introduced. Formerly ME 311.

Prerequisite: EGR 212 with a grade of C- or better or EGR 214 with a grade of C- or better.

**EGR 322 - Strength of Materials (3)**

Behavior of deformable body systems under various external loadings is presented with analysis of stress, strain, and deformation due to axial, torsional, bending and combined loads. Topics include statically indeterminate structures.

Prerequisite: EGR 211 with a grade of C- or better.

**EGR 351 - Engineering Economics (3)**

Economic analysis for choice among alternatives; present worth analysis, annual worth, rate of return and benefit-cost ratio analysis; effects of depreciation, sources of funds, inflation and income tax; analysis of decision under risk and uncertainty.

Discussion of unemployment rate and inflation, financial markets, as well as the use of monetary and fiscal policies to regulate the economy.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

**EGR 352 - Engineering Economics (2)**

Economic analysis for choice among alternatives; present worth analysis, annual worth, rate of return and benefit-cost ratio analysis; effects of depreciation.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

**EGR 361 - Analysis of Engineering Data (3)**

Basic probability and statistical procedures used in the analysis of engineering data and an understanding in measurement. Methods for displaying data, commonly used probability distributions for discrete and continuous random variables, and statistical tools such as simple linear regression are presented. Students are introduced to concepts of statistical experimental design and error mitigation.

Prerequisite: MTH 202.

**EGR 380 - Medical Instrument Repair in the Developing World (3)**

The course will cover medical equipment commonly seen in a low-resourced hospital, including principles of operation and typical problems. Class will focus on learning hands-on and technical knowledge required to complete basic electronic and mechanical repairs. Skills include troubleshooting, problem solving, and testing. The class will conclude with a 3-week trip to a developing country to repair medical equipment. Fee: \$3,500

Prerequisite: MTH 202, PHY 205, PHY 275.

**EGR 387 - Service Learning in Engineering (1)**

Faculty-directed student outreach experience in community settings. Before enrolling, a student must meet with a faculty member to define goals for the project. May be repeated for up to 3 credits and count toward professional or general electives for degree requirements.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**EGR 390 - Directed Study (Credit arranged.)**

Selected group project in engineering. Must be arranged between the student and an individual faculty member, and subsequently approved by the dean of engineering. No more than three technical elective hours taken at the University may be satisfied with individualized study.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or higher.

**EGR 407 - MECOP Seminar (0)**

Professional development and preparation for MECOP internship. Information provided on specific MECOP events as well as assistance in completing the MECOP Placement Resumes and preparing for the Placement interviews. Current student interns also make presentations about the MECOP company sponsoring their internship. Only for approved MECOP interns. Graded: P/NP (Student must be a MECOP intern) Fee: \$200

Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

**EGR 408 - Innovation for Sustainability (3)**

Leaders in sustainability must be able to understand rapid changes in environmental and social conditions, innovate to adapt to those changes, collaborate to envision transitions to sustainable futures, and engage with others to realize those visions. To build these capacities, this course develops systems thinking skills using readings and case studies drawn from environmental, social, and business contexts.

Prerequisite: ENV 182 or CE 367 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: BUS 408 and ENV 408.

**EGR 431 - Engineering Research Methods (3)**

Introduces the process of engineering research at an upper division level. Students explore a discipline specific research project and draft a research paper. Course discusses engineering research career topics including graduate programs, fellowships and funding, research organizations, publication and presentations.

Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

#### EGR 480 - Global Engineering (3)

Introduction to how to design, make decisions, and communicate effectively in a global technology environment. Students are introduced to globalization with case studies that may include design, supply chain, international development, and other relevant issues. Students are required to participate in the international field trip that complements the course. Fee: \$3,500

Prerequisite: upper division standing in Shiley School of Engineering.

#### EGR 483 - Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project I (3)

A major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints, and requiring the expertise of two or more disciplines. Each project consists of at least two students pursuing different majors. Students are required to meet all disciplinary-specific requirements for their majors.

Prerequisite: EGR 300.

#### EGR 484 - Multi-disciplinary Capstone Project II (3)

Continuation of a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints, and requiring the expertise of two or more disciplines. Each project consists of at least two students pursuing different majors. Students are required to meet all disciplinary-specific requirements for their majors.

Prerequisite: EGR 483.

#### EGR 490 - Directed Study (Credit arranged.)

Selected multi-disciplinary study or project in engineering for upper-division students. Must be arranged between the student and an individual faculty member, and subsequently approved by the dean of engineering. No more than three hours of directed study taken at the University may be used for elective credits to satisfy degree requirements.

#### EGR 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### EGR 492 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### EGR 493 - Multi-disciplinary Research (Credit arranged.)

Faculty-directed multi-disciplinary student research in engineering. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

#### EGR 497 - Internship (Variable)

Practical field experience working within an engineering organization. Internships are individually arranged. Students will be required to supplement their experience with a learning agreement. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship. Course is graded Pass/No Pass.

Prerequisite: Shiley School major, permission of instructor.

### Graduate Courses

#### EGR 551 - Mathematical and Numerical Methods for Engineers (3)

Numerical techniques for computer-aided solution and analysis of systems using MATLAB. Emphasis on applications from engineering and the physical sciences. Topics covered may include non-linear equations, interpolation, integration and differentiation, and ordinary and partial differential equations. Knowledge of ordinary differential equations and linear algebra required.

Crosslisted as: MTH 451.

### EGR 555 - Design of Engineering Experiments (3)

Examines how to design experiments to gather engineering data with an emphasis on developing experiments and analyses that lead to statistically significant results. Various designs are discussed and their respective differences, advantages, and disadvantages are noted. A project to design an experiment in the relevant discipline is part of the course. Knowledge of statistics required.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

### EGR 564 - Instrumentation and Computer Interfaces (3)

Fundamentals of sensors, instrumentation, designing with electronics/computer hardware and software systems, and real-time programming for control and data collection. Emphasizes human-computer interface challenges and designing for the end user. Laboratory work involves circuits, electronics, sensor design and interface, building complete engineering instrumentation, and applications using LabVIEW/Arduino systems. Project work specific to graduate discipline. Knowledge of circuits and programming required. Fee: \$50

## ENG - English

### ENG 101 - English as a Second Language for International Students: Advanced (3)

Advanced ESL reading and writing; study skills; vocabulary; sentence structure; writing of paragraphs and short essays to prepare students for college writing.

### ENG 107 - College Writing (3)

Development of writing skills with emphasis on instruction and practice in writing the college essay and the library research paper. Restricted to students with 59 or fewer credit hours. Students with 60 or more credit hours who are not exempted from ENG 107 take ENG 311.

Prerequisite: ENG 101 for students who need this preparatory course.

### ENG 112 - Thinking Through Literature (3)

Introduction to literary genres and the tools of literary interpretation and criticism promoting reader understanding and enjoyment. Recommended as preparation for upper-division literature courses. A writing-embedded course.

### ENG 161 - Thinking Through Literature: Reading and Writing Cultures of Food (2)

ENG 161 invites students to explore a buffet of food literature - novels, short stories, poems, cookbooks, films - to learn more about how we compose and shape individual and cultural identities. In collaboration with ENV 161, students will also explore our relationship to the natural world through how we cultivate and consume food. *Fulfills ENG 112 Core Requirement; Co-requisite with ENV 161.*

Corequisite: ENV 161.

### ENG 225 - Introduction to Literary Studies (3)

This course provides English majors and other students with an introduction to literary research and theory, applying both to works of literature. It also provides students with an introduction to effective use of the academic library and of online resources as part of the research process. Required of English majors. Can be taken concurrently with a 300-level English course.

### ENG 301 - British Literature I (Medieval through 18th Century) (3)

Survey of representative authors and texts from the medieval period through the 18th Century, with special attention to British political and cultural history.

### ENG 302 - British Literature II (19th Century to Present) (3)

Survey of representative authors and texts from the 19th Century through the present, with special attention to British political and cultural history.

### ENG 303 - American Literature I (Beginnings to 1900) (3)

Survey of representative authors and texts from the colonial days through the 19th Century, with special attention to key historical, political, and cultural developments and their impact on literary production.

**ENG 304 - American Literature II (1900 to Present) (3)**

Survey of representative authors and texts from the 20th Century through the present day, with special attention to key historical, political, and cultural developments and their impact on literary production.

**ENG 306 - Writing Workshop: Poetry (3)**

Elements of poetry for poets who wish to receive guidance for their own work and who wish to read the work of both contemporary poets and fellow students; an opportunity for writing, reading, and discussing poetry and poetics.

**ENG 309 - Writing Workshop: Fiction (3)**

Principles and techniques necessary to the short story writer. Analysis of professional fiction as well as guidance for original work of beginning and intermediate writers. Limited to juniors and seniors.

**ENG 311 - Advanced Writing (3)**

The writing and editing of various kinds of essays in a workshop setting, plus an examination of the writing process itself and the reading of fine essays.

**ENG 317 - Composition Theory and Practice (3)**

Study of relevant research and theory from composition, rhetoric, linguistics, and psychology applicable to practice. Intended for nominated Writing Assistants in training; others may join with instructor consent.

Prerequisite: 3.0 in writing courses, including ENG 107.

**ENG 326 - Shakespeare: Page, Performance, and Perceptions (3)**

Introduction to Shakespeare's works including analysis and discussion of several of the comedies, histories, and tragedies with attention given to the cultural background and the interesting particulars of the Elizabethan theater.

**ENG 329 - Shakespeare in Ashland (3)**

Team taught with a professor from Philosophy or Theater to explore the literary, metaphysical, and/or performance aspects of Shakespeare's plays. Involves the reading of four plays (three by the Bard and one non-Shakespearean), and attendance for four nights at the Oregon Shakespeare Festival in Ashland seeing live performances. Taught 2<sup>nd</sup> summer term. Fee: \$350

Crosslisted as: PHL 339, THTR 405.

**ENG 336 - Studies in Drama (3)**

Survey of representative plays within the Anglo-American literary tradition, with possible inclusions ranging from medieval drama to works by contemporary playwrights, with special attention to the genre's major features and preoccupations

**ENG 337 - Modern/Contemporary Arabic Literature (3)**

A selection of novels, short story collections, and memoirs by Arab writers from the 20th-21st century, examined within their historical and cultural contexts. Topics include: religion, gender, war, Post-Colonialism, Pan-Arabism, forced migration, and Bedouin culture. Features authors from the Levant, North Africa, and the Arabian Peninsula.

**ENG 338 - European Literature in Translation (3)**

Study of classic authors and texts from France, Germany, Russia and Scandinavia including Lafayette, Laclos, Flaubert, Mann, Chekhov, Tolstoy and Ibsen among others, situating the texts within their specific cultural and historical contexts and highlighting gender and class as thematic concerns.

**ENG 339 - Studies in Fiction (3)**

Intensive analysis of the key techniques, practitioners, and representative themes of English-language novels and short stories. Readings may focus solely on short fiction or the novel, or a combination of both genres.

**ENG 342 - Studies in Poetry (3)**

Intensive practice in reading lyric poetry in English (plus a few snippets from English narrative epics) in the framework of the history of the genre, with attention paid to representative forms, subjects, themes, and kinds of poetry from the beginnings of modern English to the present.



### ENG 343 - Studies in Nonfiction (3)

Intensive analysis of the methods, modes, and manipulations of nonfiction prose. Readings may draw from such nonfiction works as essays, memoirs, political documents, documentaries, and reportage to explore topics of truth and falsehood, representation and reality, medium and message.

### ENG 351 - Satire (3)

Explorations in the themes, forms, and theories of satire, past and present, examining how great writers have turned malice and moral indignation into witty, funny, or biting fiction, poetry, and drama. Readings drawn from authors such as Orwell, Houellebecq, Heller, West, Voltaire, Swift, Atwood, Pope, Jonson, Horace, and Juvenal.

### ENG 352 - Film and Literature (3)

Investigating a century of imaginative synergy between the medium of film and the medium of literature, this course explores connections, divisions, and adaptations between these two vehicles for narrative and ideas. Readings and viewings will exemplify how history, genre, and artistic form influence the translations of pictures and words.

### ENG 353 - Letters and Literature (3)

Study of the letter (epistle, postcard, telegram, text message, etc.) as a literary form, with special attention paid to literary networks, experiments in self-expression, and the spread of ideas, from 18th Century Enlightenment Europe to the present day.

### ENG 360 - Literature and Social Change (3)

Examination of literary works that turns upon historical and political events. Emphasis given to the characteristics of fiction as opposed to the requirements of history and to fiction as a means of interpreting political events.

### ENG 361 - Northwest Literature (3)

Study of literature from the Pacific Northwest region in light of global concerns. Authors may include Kesey, Maclean, Dillard, Duncan, Gloss, Egan, and Strayed.

### ENG 363 - Environmental Literature (3)

Study of British and American authors from the eighteenth century to today who have creatively considered and analyzed humans' relationship to and representation of the environment. Selected authors may include William and Dorothy Wordsworth, Henry David Thoreau, Rachel Carson, and Michael Pollan.

### ENG 370 - Studies in Women Writers (3)

A survey of representative women writers and major texts from the American or British traditions with the introduction of key concepts of feminist theory and criticism.

### ENG 371 - City Life in American Literature (3)

Most of the human population now lives in cities. Americans, in particular, saw their lives restructured around cities throughout the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Through the varying formats of prose, poetry, and drama, this course explores questions of politics, power, identity, growth, individualism, and cooperation, which evolving configurations of urban space force us to ask.

### ENG 372 - Multi-Ethnic American Literature (3)

A comparative study of representative works by American writers of African, Asian, Latin American, American Indian, and Jewish descent, within a historically situated understanding of issues, such as cultural continuity, immigration, assimilation, civil rights, and citizenship, affecting the lives of ethnic Americans.

### ENG 373 - African-American Literature (3)

Study of important works by African American writers, from the slave narratives of the nineteenth century to the prose, poetry, and drama of the twentieth century.

### ENG 375 - Studies in Irish Writers (3)

This survey of Irish fiction, drama, and poetry from 1900 to today explores issues of identity, nationalism, gender, history, and faith through works by heavyweights Joyce and Yeats, but also by Lady Gregory, Sean O'Casey, Edna O'Brien, Roddy Doyle, Colm Toibin, Brian Friel, Seamus Heaney, Eavan Boland, and Marina Carr, among others.

**ENG 401 - Seminar in British Literature I (3)**

Research and development of an extended argument informed by critical debates; topics to rotate and may include "Chaucer," "Otherness in Early Modern English," and "British Modernism". May be repeated once for credit. English majors only or instructor permission.

Prerequisite: ENG 225.

**ENG 402 - Seminar in American Literature I (3)**

Research and development of an extended argument informed by critical debates; topics to rotate and may include "American Romanticism," and "Naturalism and Dystopia." May be repeated once for credit. English majors only or instructor permission.

Prerequisite: ENG 225.

**ENG 403 - Seminar in Topic I (3)**

Research and development of an extended argument informed by critical debates; topics to rotate and may include "Telling/Retelling," "Economics & Ethics," and "Posthumanism." English majors only or instructor permission.

Prerequisite: ENG 225.

**ENG 404 - Seminar in Non-Western Literature I (3)**

Research and development of an extended argument informed by critical debates; topics to rotate and may include "Postcolonial Literature," "Indian Literature," and "Modern Chinese Literature." Restricted to English majors or with instructor permission.

Prerequisite: ENG 225.

**ENG 493 - Research (Variable)**

Involves students in professional-level research by assisting faculty in research or creative projects. An opportunity for mentoring beyond the classroom and involvement in processes and procedures of research and publication. Work will vary, but could include researching primary and secondary materials, summarizing articles and books, compiling bibliographies, indexing, copy editing, manuscript preparation, and dissemination of manuscripts.

**ENG 497 - English Internship (Variable)**

Academic internships are available for qualified students (3.0 G.P.A.; 3.25 G.P.A. in English). Internships provide English majors with job experience pertinent to the study of English. The internship may be taken for one to three credit hours, and the credit can apply to the English major. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

**ENG 499 - Senior Capstone Seminar (3)**

Seminar course required of all majors, with emphasis on applying and mastering all major skills (close reading, critical thinking, integration of sources, and persuasive writing) through the development of individual research project from portfolio of prior course assignments. English majors only.

Prerequisite: ENG 225.

## ENT - Entrepreneurship

**ENT 200 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship (1)**

Introduces students to the language, process, mindset and skillset of entrepreneurship. Course format includes entrepreneurial speakers and leaders, identification of potential opportunities, and key elements of preparing for an entrepreneurial career, including starting a new enterprise, developing a social venture, or creating a new product.

Prerequisite: Sophomore status or permission of program director.

**ENT 480 - Creating a World-Class Venture (3)**

This course teaches the Lean Launch Pad Opportunity Assessment process, using the Business Model Canvas and other tools to assess the viability of entrepreneurial endeavor. Students pursue and investigate an opportunity, conducting real world business meetings, including business trip to New York. (Open only to Entrepreneur Scholars.) Fee: \$4,000 covers participation in full three course program, including travel.

### ENT 481 - Entrepreneur Apprenticeship (3)

Students work individually or in teams developing a business plan and launching key aspects of an entrepreneurial opportunity. Business plan development, including market analysis, financial projections, and creating value, prepares students to compete in the University's \$100K Venture Competition. Students complete an apprenticeship supporting funding groups or events, or implementing aspects of their own venture. Open only to Entrepreneur Scholars.

Prerequisite: ENT 480.

### ENT 482 - Global Entrepreneurship (3)

Prepares students to conduct international business by comparing and contrasting the business practices of entrepreneurs in the US with entrepreneurs globally. Immerses students in a foreign culture where they meet with business experts, suppliers, or potential partners in an international destination, to understand issues of global launch, sourcing or expansion, and potentially transact business internationally. (Open only to Entrepreneur Scholars.)

Prerequisite: ENT 480.

## ENV - Environmental Studies

### ENV 110 - Earth Systems Science (3)

This course develops a holistic view of planet Earth by considering global interactions between atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, and geosphere. A regional perspective is developed by examining how plate tectonics, earthquakes, and volcanoes have shaped the active continental margin in the Pacific Northwest. Fee: \$30

### ENV 111 - Natural Hazards in the Pacific Northwest (3)

Geological catastrophes (e.g. earthquakes, meteorite impacts, and flooding) are important processes in shaping the Earth. This course will acquaint students with the scientific principles governing these catastrophes. Fee: \$30

### ENV 160 - Science of a Sustainable Gourmet (3)

This course explores foods, including the science behind the ways we grow, process, distribute, and cook them. We consider the impacts food choices have on our environment and health. We ask what dietary choices are the most sustainable and how to make informed decisions about buying food. Finally, we discuss the aesthetic and cultural attributes of really delicious food.

### ENV 161 - The Science of the Literate and Sustainable Gourmet (3)

This course introduces current issues, scientific background, and future prospects related to food production and consumption. Students will explore the consequences and limitations of modern agriculture and understand the impacts food choices have on our environment and health. In collaboration with ENG 161, Thinking Through Food in Literature, students will engage in a research project to consider sustainable dietary choices.

Prerequisite: None. Corequisite: ENG 161. Crosslisted as: None.

### ENV 162 - Introduction to Oceanography (3)

Survey of the world's oceans in terms of chemical, physical, and geological principles, and examples of marine habitats. Fee: \$30

### ENV 182 - Environmental Science (3)

Survey of the scientific issues involved in the problems of maintenance of environmental quality and preservation of our ecosystem. The search for a sustainable society will be discussed.

### ENV 200 - Perspectives in Environmental Studies (3)

This entry course surveys the different specialties that make up the field of environmental studies, including environmental biology, atmospheric science and climatology, geomorphology, geology, GIS & remote sensing, conservation biology, water quality regulation, the relationship between science environmental ethics, and/or other current topics". Students will be presented with a broad introduction to all of these disciplines.

### ENV 273 - Special Environmental Laboratory (Credit arranged.)

For special lower-division laboratory projects. Content and credit to be arranged. Fee: \$60 per credit hour.

**ENV 300 - Techniques in Environmental Research (3)**

This course will provide a field and/or laboratory experience that gives students an introduction to techniques used in environmental research. In different sections research approaches used in atmospheric science, climatology, geomorphology, geology, coastal ecology, conservation biology, or other areas of active research in the environmental studies department will be focused on. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

Prerequisite: Instructor permission.

**ENV 305 - Environmental Regulation and Non-Regulatory Responses (3)**

This course is designed to provide an understanding of the basics of the environmental regulations and how local, state and the federal governments responding to regulatory issues through innovation and performance-based approaches. Performance based approaches include, among others: accurate measures, best management practices; purchasing and certification and implementing environmental management systems and programs.

**ENV 310 - Topics in Environmental Studies (3)**

This course introduces students to environmental studies at an upper division level through an examination of various topics and/or issues related to the environment. Possible topics may include the nature of science and the scientific method, skepticism about science, endangered species, compassionate conservation, water, and/or climate change.

Prerequisite: One lower division ENV course.

**ENV 314 - Resilience and Policy (3)**

Resilience Science is the dominant theory of social-ecological systems, shaping policy, planning and practice. Students investigate a series of local, national and international case studies and related regulatory policy, environmental planning and sustainable development practices, while comparing traditional command-and-control approaches with the Resilience Science model.

Prerequisite: none. Corequisite: none. Crosslisted as: none.

**ENV 317 - Science of the Two Americas (3)**

The Two Americas in terms of environmental health are not just the coasts and the inner states, or just white people and people of color, or just liberal and conservative. Those with dramatically different environmental health impacts are rich and poor people. This course will look at lead in drinking water, mountaintop mining, fracking for natural gas, subsistence fish consumption, air pollution and children, septic systems and diseases.

Prerequisite: ENV 182 or ENV 200 or ENV 310. Corequisite: none. Crosslisted as: none.

**ENV 324 - Environmental Ethics (3)**

An inquiry into our obligations to the non-human world and the philosophical basis of those obligations.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220. Crosslisted as: PHL 324.

**ENV 325 - Metrics for Sustainability (3)**

Covers current analytical frameworks and tools that leading-edge organizations are using to benchmark and improve environmental, social and financial performance. Includes environmental and social valuation techniques, life cycle analysis, and carbon footprinting.

Prerequisite: ECN 120 or ECN 121. Crosslisted as: ECN 325.

**ENV 333 - Geomorphology (3)**

This course explores the physical and biological controls on sediment transport and the shape of the Earth's landforms on human to geologic timescales. Topics include: rivers, glaciers, hillslopes, soils, landslides, coastal processes, and Aeolian processes. Will also consider applications to land management and river restoration.

Corequisite: ENV 337.

**ENV 337 - Geomorphology Lab (1)**

Field and laboratory investigation of geomorphology. Three hours of laboratory per week. Fee: \$60

Corequisite: ENV 333.

**ENV 348 - Geopolitics of Energy and the Environment (3)**

This course addresses questions such as: What is the relationship between the biophysical environment and international security? Does competition over resources cause conflict? Does environmental scarcity cause conflict? How will global warming affect relations among great powers the political stability of the developing world?

Crosslisted as: POL 348.

**ENV 349 - Environmental Policy (3)**

This course will consider how environmental problems arise, looking at how a progression of natural and human circumstances becomes an "environmental problem." It will survey the law, politics, and institutions that manage pollution. The course will also look closely at a handful of environmental policy issues, particularly in the Columbia River, and the interplay of science, risk, and uncertainty.

**ENV 358 - Physical Oceanography (3)**

This course examines data from modern buoy networks, sonar, satellites, and computational models to explore seawater chemistry, seafloor and coastal geology, currents, waves, tides and more; especially focusing on maritime transportation, ocean acidification, pollution, overfishing, tsunamis, beach erosion, storm surge, sea-level rise, rogue waves, rip currents, sustainable coastal development, surfing and swell forecasting.

**ENV 361 - Meteorology (3)**

This course focuses on physical processes controlling day-to-day weather, along with the current tools and techniques that professional meteorologists use to monitor, model, and forecast the weather. Course goals include helping students to make better weather-related planning decisions, and reducing vulnerability to hazardous weather phenomena such as blizzards, lightning, large hail, downbursts, tornadoes, damaging straight-line winds, and other extremes.

**ENV 365 - Climatology (3)**

This course explores the physical, chemical, and biological phenomena that affect and are affected by Earth's climate system and climate changes. The course also includes applications of climate science to energy-efficient architecture, water management, ecology, forestry, precision agriculture, solar power, wind power, analysis of paleoclimates, and modeling of future climate change, along with anthropogenic climate-change impacts and mitigation strategies.

**ENV 373 - Constructing & Flying RC Aircraft (1)**

This course focuses on students learning how to fly various types of fixed-wing and rotary-wing remotely controlled aircraft. They will construct and test types of new low-cost remotely controlled aircraft. Students will also learn to acquire low-altitude imagery of field sites using these aircraft. Aerial imagery is rapidly becoming a critical part of the scientific toolkit in the sciences. Fee: \$60

**ENV 382 - Air Pollution (3)**

The course investigates the sources, distribution and impacts of atmospheric pollutants. Specifically, the role of air pollution in climate change, human health, and environmental impacts will be covered in detail. The course will also discuss the natural background chemistry of the atmosphere, photochemistry, and urban air pollution.

Prerequisite: CHM 207, CHM 277.

**ENV 383 - Environmental Geoscience (3)**

This course investigates the interrelationships between the inanimate Earth and life forms, with special emphasis on environmental interactions between the Earth and humans. Topics include the environmental significance of natural resources (including energy, minerals, soil, and water), natural hazards (including earthquakes, mass wasting, subsidence, and volcanoes), ocean processes (including basins and coastlines), and waste management (including burial, movement, remediation). Fee: \$30

**ENV 384 - Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems (3)**

This course investigates environmental applications of multispectral remote sensing (RS) and geographic information systems (GIS). RS topics include sensor systems, digital image processing, and automated information extraction. GIS topics include spatial database management systems, data analysis, and environmental modeling. Emphasis is placed on biological applications including vegetation mapping, habitat identification and field data mapping.

Crosslisted as: BIO 384, CE 458.

**ENV 385 - Environmental Microbiology (3)**

Morphology, physiology, and ecology of microorganisms, emphasizing their role in environmental processes such as nutrient cycling, bioremediation, waste treatment, and food production.

Prerequisite: CHM 207, CHM 208.

**ENV 386 - Environmental Chemistry (3)**

This course takes the perspective of environmental chemistry to address topics including: energy forms, the atmosphere, the hydrosphere, the biosphere, transport of materials, chemical transformations, and modeling.

Prerequisite: CHM 208. Crosslisted as: CHM 386.

**ENV 387 - Environmental Laboratory (1)**

This lab involves outdoor measurements of environmental variables around campus using professional-grade equipment, plus indoor analysis of the data that students collect. Fee: \$60.

Prerequisite: ENV 361 or ENV 365.

**ENV 400 - Integrating Seminar in Environmental Studies (3)**

A project-oriented seminar in which student teams with varying backgrounds in environmental studies develop action plans to deal with regional environmental issues.

**ENV 408 - Innovation for Sustainability (3)**

Leaders in sustainability must be able to understand rapid changes in environmental and social conditions, innovate to adapt to those changes, collaborate to envision transitions to sustainable futures, and engage with others to realize those visions. To build these capacities, this course develops systems thinking skills using readings and case studies drawn from environmental, social, and business contexts.

Prerequisite: ENV 182 or CE 367 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: BUS 408, EGR 408.

**ENV 482 - Theology in Ecological Perspective (3)**

This course investigates the relationship between theology and science, the science of ecology and the related field of environmental science, the major aspects of our current environmental crisis, underlying historical and social reasons for this crisis, and current attempts to reformulate Christian theology from the perspective of ecology. The course also explores possible solutions for a sustainable future.

Crosslisted as: THEP 482.

**ENV 493 - Environmental Research (1-3)**

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with an environmental studies faculty member to define the project.

**ENV 497 - Environmental Internship (Variable)**

Practical field experience working with governmental agencies, corporations, or environmental organizations. Students will be required to do appropriate readings and an appropriate report. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

**Graduate Courses****ENV 501 - Innovation for Sustainability (3)**

Ecosystems, communities and enterprises are examples of complex systems. Sustainability, as it applies to each of these examples requires a systems thinking approach for its implementation and management. This course develops systems thinking perspectives and skills through a series of case studies drawn from environmental, social, and business contexts, using a participatory approach.

## FA - Fine Arts

### FA 125 - Basic Design (3)

A course designed to involve students in the creative process while concentrating on the fundamental concepts of design through a series of exercises using a variety of art media. Fee: \$55.

### FA 203 - Development of the Fine Arts In Europe (3)

Western culture through the study of art forms from Roman-Hellenistic times to the Renaissance. (Salzburg only.)

### FA 207 - Introduction to Fine Arts (3)

Presentation, analysis, and discussion of selected expressions in film, music, visual art, theatre, and architecture designed to acquaint the student with the influences, developments, and interrelations of the fine arts in the history of Western civilization and contemporary life. Fee: \$70.

### FA 215 - Introduction to Photography (2)

A comprehensive introduction to aesthetic as well as technical aspects of photography, with emphasis on developing the student's creative potential. Study of the fundamentals of black and white film and print processing, and the basics of photographic composition. Students must furnish a 35mm SLR camera. May be taken a second time using color negative film. May not be audited.

Corequisite: FA 216.

### FA 216 - Photography Lab (1)

Students will develop one roll of BW film, make a contact sheet, and at least two 8"x10" enlargements per week, with emphasis on correct exposure and contrast of prints. Taken concurrently with FA 215. May be taken a second time developing color enlargements. May not be audited. Fee: \$120

Corequisite: FA 215.

### FA 226 - Painting I (2)

Studio supervision in basic design and painting techniques. Class is conducted by a series of seminar conferences and projects. Students are expected to provide all necessary materials. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

### FA 228 - Ceramics I (2)

Introduction to both wheel and hand-building techniques using cone 6 clay. Glazing and firing procedures and the use of clay as both a functional and expressive medium will be demonstrated. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

### FA 242 - Drawing I (2)

Studio training in the observation of objects. Basic drawing of inanimate objects in graphite and ink. Course also includes application of the principles of object drawing to sketching. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

### FA 244 - Sculpture I (2)

Introductory studio course examines historical and contemporary issues relevant to creating a personal visual vocabulary and communicating through sculptural forms. Classes will be structured around presentations, demonstrations, ongoing group discussions, critiques, and studio work in various media. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

### FA 304 - Development of the Fine Arts In Europe (3)

Western culture through the study of art forms from the Renaissance to the twentieth century. (Salzburg only.)

### FA 307 - The Arts in Portland (3)

An exploration of the arts in Portland, including music, theatre, film, visual arts, and architecture. A majority of the class sessions are field trips to experience the arts in person. May be substituted for FA 207. Fee: \$120.

### FA 310 - The Fine Arts Through the Film Medium (3)

A study of the Fine Arts as they have been perceived and explored through the lens of both Narrative and Documentary Film Makers. Students will study various means to crafting a personal response to various Director's approaches to capturing the Fine Arts in Film, as well as, crafting their own film about the Fine Arts. Course Substitutes for FA 207.

Prerequisite: Transfer student, Junior standing or higher or permission of instructor.

#### FA 315 - Black and White Photography II (3)

Students will expand their knowledge of traditional black and white photographic processes with a wide range of materials and techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited. Fee: \$100.00.

Prerequisite: FA 215, FA 216 or permission of instructor.

#### FA 317 - Creative Photography (3)

Students will learn a range of alternative photographic processes and equipment, such as pinhole and "Holga" cameras and cyanotypes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited. Fee: \$120

Prerequisite: FA 215, FA 216 or permission of instructor.

#### FA 318 - Digital Photography (2)

An introduction to digital photography: basic digital camera operations, digital photographic techniques for adjusting and manipulating images in Adobe Photoshop, and fundamentals of digital image capture, output, and workflow management including scanning, printing, and preparing images for the Internet. Course consists of lectures, demonstrations, lab exercises, field trips, weekly shooting assignments, critiques, and a final project/portfolio. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Fee \$40.

#### FA 320 - Digital Video and Moving Media (3)

The course introduces students to the conceptual and technical facets of the moving image. Class participants will learn about narrative cinema, explore documentary works and view examples from contemporary video artists. Demonstrations will feature best practices in camera operation, sound recording and simple lighting technique. Students will use Adobe Premiere Pro 6 to organize, edit and publish projects. Fee: \$40.

#### FA 325 - 3-D Design (3)

Helps the student to build his/her own unique language as an expressive tool for art making. The creation of 3-D objects will be made from a variety of materials such as wood, clay, found objects, and mache. Enhances skills in perception, balance, and composition. Fee: \$40.

#### FA 327 - Painting II (2)

Studio supervision in advanced design and painting techniques. Class is conducted by a series of seminar conferences and projects. Students are expected to provide all necessary materials. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

Prerequisite: FA 226 or permission of instructor.

#### FA 329 - Ceramics II (2)

Advanced methods of forming and glazing pots. Individual exploration of clay is encouraged. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

Prerequisite: FA 228 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

#### FA 330 - Mixed Media Experimental Painting (2)

This course is designed to lay a foundation for students in developing an aesthetic and conceptual framework for creating and analyzing artwork built of a variety of media within a single artistic composition. Students will be encouraged to experiment in ways that depart from what is considered as the traditional art of painting. Fee: \$40

Prerequisite: FA 125 or FA 226, or instructor permission.

#### FA 343 - Drawing II (2)

Advanced studio training in figure drawing and mixed media in graphite and ink. Course also includes application of the principles of object drawing and sketching to outdoor settings. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

Prerequisite: FA 242 or permission of instructor.



#### FA 344 - Figure Drawing (2)

Advanced studio training in the techniques of drawing the human form, including the use of live models. May not be audited. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Fee: \$40.

Prerequisite: FA 242 or permission of instructor.

#### FA 345 - Sculpture II: Stone Carving (2)

This advanced studio class focuses entirely on stone carving. Skills and concepts learned in FA 244 will be strengthened while furthering a personal visual vocabulary using stone. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. May not be audited. Fee: \$55.

Prerequisite: FA 244 or permission of instructor.

#### FA 346 - Printmaking (2)

Introduction to the art of printmaking. A studio course in which students will make prints using a variety of techniques. May not be audited. Fee: \$100.

#### FA 350 - Art History I (3)

Study art in its cultural context from ancient times to the early Renaissance. Topics include Paleolithic art and artifacts; the art and architecture of the ancient civilizations of Egypt, the Near East, Greece and Rome; plus works and issues arising from the Christian tradition and its dialogue with the ancient world. Visual resources include slides and video.

#### FA 351 - Art History II (3)

Study works of art and architecture from the High Renaissance to Postmodernism. Emphasis is on individual artists, art movements, and significant works studied in their cultural context.

#### FA 415 - Black and White Photography III (3)

Continuation of Black & White Photography II. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Fee: \$100.00.

#### FA 417 - Creative Photography II (3)

Continuation of Creative Photography. This class will be taught at the same time as FA 317 with advanced projects determined by instructor. Students need permission of instructor to register. This class may be taken twice for 6 credit hours. Fee: \$120

#### FA 418 - Digital Photography II (2)

Continuation of Digital Photography. Can be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Fee: \$40.00.

#### FA 445 - Sculpture III - Wood Carving (2)

This is an advanced level sculpture course where students will examine issues that are relevant to carving a three-dimensional form in wood. Students will be creating works that are based on concept, ideas and personal insights while obtaining technical proficiency with tools and materials. This class will be structured around presentations, demonstrations, ongoing discussions, group critiques and studio work time. Fee: \$40

Prerequisite: FA 244 or instructor permission.

## FRN - French

#### FRN 101 - Elementary French (3)

Acquisition of vocabulary and structures necessary to execute basic communicative tasks. Elementary readings and simple compositions. Courses must be taken in sequence.

#### FRN 102 - Elementary French (3)

Acquisition of vocabulary and structures necessary to execute basic communicative tasks. Elementary readings and simple compositions. Courses must be taken in sequence.

Prerequisite: FRN 101 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 181 - Maximizing Study Abroad (1)**

Maximizing Study Abroad helps students approach and enrich the study and/or sojourning abroad experience from the perspectives of intercultural communication, cultural adjustment, and practical language learning strategies prior to departing for their target cultures. Participants are applicants to UP Study Abroad programs and UP students sojourning abroad. This course counts toward meeting requirements of the Sojourner Scholars Program.

**FRN 201 - Intermediate French (3)**

Intensive review and further development of oral and written proficiency skills. Short oral presentations on cultural topics.

Prerequisite: One year of college French, two years of high school French or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

**FRN 202 - Intermediate French (3)**

Intensive review and further development of oral and written proficiency skills. Short oral presentations on cultural topics.

Prerequisite: FRN 201 or permission of the instructor.

**FRN 205 - Accelerated Intermediate French (6)**

This intensive course, which substitutes for FRN 201 and FRN 202, offers the students the opportunity to immerse themselves in the French language and strengthen their linguistic skills. FRN 205 follows FRN 102 and prepares students for FRN 301. It also allows to complete the language requirement in the BA core curriculum. Review of grammar, conversation and introduction to French literature.

**FRN 301 - Advanced French Conversation (3)**

Advanced review and expansion of grammar and idiomatic expressions to prepare students for the 400-level courses. A broad variety of activities and reading materials are used to develop conversational proficiency and improve accuracy in oral and written expression. Conducted in French.

Prerequisite: Two years of college French, four years of high school French, or equivalent.

**FRN 302 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition (3)**

Continued review and expansion of grammar, vocabulary, and idiomatic expressions. A broad variety of activities and reading materials are used to develop conversational proficiency and improve accuracy in oral and written expression. Weekly compositions on a variety of topics. Conducted in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 301.

**FRN 381 - Language Learner Strategies for the Classroom and Beyond (3)**

Participants will become familiar with how experts in the field consider the language learning process and how theories of second language acquisition connect to their own efforts to learn a foreign language. More importantly, participants will reframe how they go about learning a foreign language, try new strategies, and document what they have done through a diary research project.

**FRN 403 - Survey of French Literature (3)**

Representative works and authors from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. Reading, discussion, and text analysis. Papers and reports. Taught in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or equivalent.

**FRN 404 - Survey of French Literature (3)**

Representative works and authors from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. Reading, discussion, and text analysis. Papers and reports. Taught in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or equivalent.

**FRN 406 - French Cinema (3)**

Through the exploration of French movies, this course analyzes the evolution of the French cinema and its culture since its birth in the late nineteenth century till today. It also examines the cinematic language and techniques used in the films.

Prerequisite: FRN 301, FRN 302, their equivalent, or instructor permission.

**FRN 411 - French Phonetics (3)**

Systematic study of the pronunciation, articulation, and intonation of modern French. Exercises in phonetic transcription. French songs, radio broadcasts, and TV news on the internet. Taught in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 417 - Advanced French Grammar and Conversation I (3)**

Thorough review and refinement of the essentials of French grammar in order to enhance writing, reading, and speaking skills. Conducted in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 418 - Advanced French Vocabulary and Conversation Workshop (3)**

Extensive practice in speaking the language with emphasis on the acquisition and use of new vocabulary and more complex idiomatic phrases.

**FRN 419 - Advanced French Grammar and Conversation II (3)**

Continued in-depth study of advanced French grammar. Application of the new, more complex structures in conversation. Conducted in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 420 - Francophone Literatures and Cultures (3)**

This course introduces the French-speaking countries' cultures and literatures. Through text analysis and discussions, it addresses issues related to the relationship between the French language and the identities.

Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses, their equivalent, or instructor permission.

**FRN 421 - Advanced French Culture and Civilization (3)**

Study of the social, artistic, philosophical, and political currents of France and other French-speaking countries. Taught in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 422 - Spoken French (3)**

Study of the phonology, syntax, and lexicon of colloquial French in order to improve comprehension. Taught in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 423 - Contemporary France (3)**

Study and discussion of the main social and cultural issues in France from the 1960s to the present. Exploration and evaluation of current events covered in the French media. The material used will come from French cultural texts, newspapers, radio and television, as well as movies, advertising, and songs. Taught in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 302 or permission of instructor.

**FRN 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**FRN 497 - French Internship (Variable)**

Academic internships are available for qualified students (3.0 GPA; 3.25 GPA in French). Internships provide students with job experience pertinent to the study of French. The internship may be taken for one to three credit hours. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

## GEO - Geography

### GEO 373 - Cultural Geography (3)

A survey of global cultures and interrelationships between environment and culture. Focus on language, religion, migrations and cultural transformation in an increasingly interdependent world. Salzburg Only. Approval of Studies Abroad Director Required.

## GRM - German

### GRM 101 - Elementary German (3)

Acquisition of vocabulary and structures necessary to execute basic communicative tasks.

### GRM 102 - Elementary German (3)

Acquisition of vocabulary and structures necessary to execute basic communicative tasks.

Prerequisite: GRM 101 or permission of instructor.

### GRM 105 - Accelerated Elementary German (6)

This class provides students with the opportunity to learn a full year of German in one semester with the advantage of intensive study, which promotes greater retention. It provides a solid foundation for second-year German at the University of Portland or for students planning to study in Salzburg.

### GRM 181 - Maximizing Study Abroad (1)

Maximizing Study Abroad helps students approach and enrich the study and/or sojourning abroad experience from the perspectives of intercultural communication, cultural adjustment, and practical language learning strategies prior to departing for their target cultures. Participants are applicants to UP Study Abroad programs and UP students sojourning abroad. This course counts toward meeting requirements of the Sojourner Scholars Program.

### GRM 201 - Intermediate German (3)

Review and further development of proficiency skills.

Prerequisite: 6 credit hours of beginning college German, two years of high school German, or equivalent.

### GRM 202 - Intermediate German (3)

Review and further development of proficiency skills.

Prerequisite: GRM 201 or permission of instructor.

### GRM 207 - Accelerated Intermediate German (6)

This course will offer students an opportunity to immerse themselves in the German language and strengthen their linguistics skills. This course follows GRM 102 or GRM 105 and will build upon the concepts covered at the introductory level.

### GRM 301 - German Conversation and Composition (3)

Broad variety of activities and reading materials are used together with partner, group, and individualized approaches to develop conversational proficiency, improve accuracy in writing and speaking, and expand active and passive vocabulary. Conducted in German.

### GRM 302 - German Conversation and Composition (3)

Broad variety of activities and reading materials are used together with partner, group, and individualized approaches to develop conversational proficiency, improve accuracy in writing and speaking, and expand active and passive vocabulary. Conducted in German.

### GRM 311 - Advanced Conversation and Composition (3)

Students will increase the proficiency of their receptive and productive skills in German through a variety of activities and materials, including tasks allowing students to engage with local culture and customs. At the end of their year in Salzburg, students take an internationally recognized standardized test and receive a certificate. (Salzburg only.)

Prerequisite: GRM 202 or GRM 207 or equivalent.

### GRM 312 - Advanced Conversation and Composition (3)

Students will increase the proficiency of their receptive and productive skills in German through a variety of activities and materials, including tasks allowing students to engage with local culture and customs. At the end of their year in Salzburg, students take an internationally recognized standardized test and receive a certificate. (Salzburg only.)

Prerequisite: GRM 202 or GRM 207 or equivalent.

### GRM 353 - Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis (3)

This course is intended as a scaffold between the GRM 301-GRM 302 sequence and the 400-level. By reading a variety of texts, students will strengthen their reading skills, practice close analysis, and begin to work with literary theory. This course will continue to build on students' existing vocabulary and grammar knowledge with the goal of greater precision in writing in preparation for the 400-level.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

### GRM 354 - Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis (3)

This course is intended as a scaffold between the GRM 301-GRM 302 sequence and the 400-level. By reading a variety of texts, students will strengthen their reading skills, practice close analysis, and begin to work with literary theory. This course will continue to build on students' existing vocabulary and grammar knowledge with the goal of greater precision in writing in preparation for the 400-level.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

### GRM 355 - Advanced Conversation and Composition and Austrian Images (3)

This course allows students who have completed two 300-level courses prior to study in Salzburg to improve the accuracy of their written and spoken proficiency in German. Along with classroom activities, students will engage with the local culture and customs. At the end of their year in Salzburg, students will take an internationally recognized standardized test and receive a certificate. (Salzburg only.)

Prerequisite: GRM 302 or equivalent.

### GRM 356 - Advanced Conversation and Composition and Austrian Images (3)

This course allows students, who have completed two 300-level courses prior to study in Salzburg, to improve the accuracy of their written and spoken proficiency in German. Along with classroom activities, students will engage with the local culture and customs. At the end of their year in Salzburg, students will take an internationally recognized standardized test and receive a certificate. (Salzburg only.)

Prerequisite: GRM 302 or equivalent.

### GRM 381 - Language Learner Strategies in the Classroom and Beyond (3)

Participants will become familiar with how experts in the field consider the language learning process and how theories of second language acquisition connect to their own efforts to learn a foreign language. More importantly, participants will reframe how they go about learning a foreign language, try new strategies, and document what they have done through a diary research project.

### GRM 390 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### GRM 401 - Multicultural Society in Germany (3)

Germanness is often equated with whiteness, but this no longer reflects the reality of German society. In this course we engage with historical events that complicate the idea of Germanness as well as current creative works that revise Germany's national identity as based on race. Together we investigate national identity, belonging, and the politics of integration and inclusion.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or equivalent.

### GRM 403 - Topics in Austrian Literature and Culture (3)

Students in this course will explore an aspect of Austrian literature and culture as it relates to depictions of nature, boundaries, identity, spirituality, or the legacy of the past and will also refine their receptive (listening, reading) and productive (speaking, writing) skills in German through summary, description, comparison, and narration.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

#### GRM 405 - German Women's Writing (3)

In this supposedly post-feminist age, gender nonetheless shapes lived experience. This course introduces students to the literature and thematic concerns of "women's writing" in German. Taking an intersectional approach to identity, we consider gender as one facet that shapes life and literary production.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

#### GRM 407 - Text and Image in the First World War (3)

This course focuses on visual and textual cultural products in the German-speaking world during the First World War, including public documents, such as Kaiser Franz Josef's declaration of war, and private documents, such as letters written between war front and home front. Along with content goals, this course focuses on practicing and increasing German language skills appropriate for this level.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or 311.

#### GRM 408 - German Play Reading and Performance (3)

Contemporary German plays will be read in a reader's theater format, discussed in the context of current social/cultural events, and performed in German. Emphasis upon expanding vocabulary and improving pronunciation, intonation, and expression. Conducted in German.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

#### GRM 411 - Remembering Divided Germany (3)

Using a variety of cultural products (films, poetry, memoirs, essays, newspaper articles, and museum exhibits) created after German unification, we consider the ways that Germans remember their divided past and how it shapes their current understanding of the German nation. Ultimately we ask whether it is possible yet to speak of a unified Germany.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

#### GRM 412 - Nature, German Romanticism and its Legacy (3)

In this course, we will describe characteristics of German Romanticism focusing on nature and spirituality and explore how the depiction of nature in Romanticism is a vehicle for discussions about environmental degradation and solutions in contemporary Germany. We will engage with a variety of images and text genres, including literature, public debate, and political posters.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

#### GRM 422 - Art and Media of German-Speaking Countries (3)

Students will investigate a variety of media or a single medium (such as art, theater, film, and music) to analyze depictions of nature, boundaries, identity, spirituality, or the legacy of the past in German-speaking cultures. Concurrent with refining their German language skills, students will learn specific vocabulary to analyze each medium.

Prerequisite: GRM 301 or GRM 311.

#### GRM 497 - German Internship (Variable)

Academic internships are available for qualified students (3.0 GPA; 3.25 GPA in German). Internships provide students with job experience pertinent to the study of German. The internship may be taken for one to three credit hours. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

#### GRM 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 GPA in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

## HON - Honors

### HON 101 - Colloquium (2)

This course introduces students to issues surrounding food sustainability, food safety, the locavore movement, and the politics of food. The course is an intensive investigation that features classroom work, field trips, and experiential opportunities for incoming Honors students. It provides an introduction to multi-disciplinary approaches to a common issue. Course is graded P/NP. Fee: \$425

Prerequisite: Honors program participant.

### HON 201 - Inventing the Future (1)

This one-credit hour course aids students in clarifying their future and determining how to make it a reality. Students develop personal statements that can be modified for major scholarships or applications for graduate school and gain knowledge about interviews and how to prepare for them. The course culminates in a retreat where students present drafts of their personal statements.

Prerequisite: Honors program participant.

### HON 301 - Defining the World (1)

This one-credit hour course sees students investigate the parameters of their fields of study and understand how different fields relate to and differ from each other. Through interviewing experts in the fields, students gain an understanding of the ways in which each field is transforming and what they will need to prepare for as they enter their career.

Prerequisite: Honors program participant.

### HON 391 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

## HPE - Health and Physical Education

### HPE 107 - Introduction to the Sport of Rowing (3)

Introduction to the sport of Rowing; designed for the novice (beginner). Includes basic technique and terminology, cardiovascular training (erging, rowing, running) and strength training. Emphasis will also be placed on learning land and water safety, attention to details with equipment on and off the water, and rowing terminology. All sessions will include both land and water training. (Graded on a pass/no pass basis)

### HPE 108 - Life Skills for Student Athletes (1)

Recognizes the unique demands of college student athletes and assists them in acquiring skills which will allow them to respond to those challenges. Course content will reflect issues relevant to adjustment to college life; social, academic, and athletic performance demands.

### HPE 109 - Personal Fitness (1)

Development of personal fitness goals in strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and cardio-respiratory endurance using a variety of exercise techniques, anaerobic and aerobic activities, and run/walk programs.

### HPE 110 - Beginning Weight Training (1)

Introduction to weight training techniques for the development of muscular strength and endurance. The course includes the development of an individualized program.

### HPE 111 - Leadership Skills for Student Athletes (1)

Recognizes the unique demands of college student athletes and assists them in acquiring skills which will allow them to respond to the challenges. Course content will focus student athletes' attention to athletic leadership, personal development, and peer mentoring.

### HPE 115 - Swimming Skill Improvement (1)

Development of swimming techniques focusing on stroke improvement and achievement of personal goals.

**HPE 116 - Swim Conditioning (1)**

Development of fitness for swimming using a variety of training techniques to achieve individual goals.

**HPE 117 - Water Aerobics (1)**

Development of strength, endurance, flexibility, balance, and feelings of well-being through aerobics in the water.

**HPE 120 - Beginning Taekwondo/Hapkido (1)**

An introduction to the Korean martial arts of Taekwondo and Hapkido, this class will cover basic stances, blocking, striking, kicking, forms, joint-locking, and self-defense. Through physical practice, we'll look at similarities and differences in the two styles, while also learning about the Korean culture. Graded P/NP.

**HPE 121 - Introduction to Filipino Martial Arts (1)**

A primer on the Filipino arts of Kali/EsKrima (using a rattan stick for defense/attack), Panantukan ("dirty boxing"), Pananjakman (kicking), and Dumog (grappling/off balancing). Course is graded Pass/No Pass.

**HPE 122 - Jeet Kune Do (1)**

A class based on Bruce Lee's philosophy of martial training, this course combines mainly kickboxing and trapping skills. Cooperative/instructional rather than competitive. Course is graded Pass/No Pass.

**HPE 204 - Introduction to Athletic Training (3)**

Designed to provide a working knowledge of the prevention, care, treatment, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Basic principles of taping and use of modalities will be presented.

Prerequisite: BIO 103 or equivalent.

**HPE 210 - Lifetime Health and Fitness (3)**

Students will develop a solid foundation of life skills needed to maintain personal physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual health and fitness. Nutrition, hydration, exercise, psychological health, family health, financial health, environmental health, along with local, national, and global health issues will be studied. CPR and First Aid certification will also be completed.

**HPE 405 - Kinesiology for Physical Educators (3)**

Students apply their knowledge of human anatomy to the study of movement with major emphasis placed upon the action of bones, joints, and muscles and the role of the nervous system in relation to body control. The applicable mechanical principles to gross motor activities are stressed.

Prerequisite: HPE 204, BIO 307, BIO 377.

**HPE 406 - Medical Aspects of Athletic Injuries (3)**

Equips the student with the knowledge, procedure, and techniques an athletic trainer uses to perform joint evaluations, apply therapeutic modalities, and rehabilitate athletic injuries. Students will be expected to complete a project involving procedures used in specific athletic injuries.

Prerequisite: HPE 204.

**HPE 408 - Exercise Physiology for Physical Educators (3)**

Provides the student with a workable knowledge of human physiological response to exercise and other environmental stresses. Students will be involved in such practices as the use of graded exercise testing to determine physical fitness levels.

Prerequisite: HPE 204, BIO 308, BIO 378.

## **HST - History**

**Introductory Surveys****HST 210 - United States: Early America (3)**

Survey of the American nation from colonial times to 1876.



**HST 211 - US: Modern America (3)**

Survey of the American nation from 1876 to the present.

**HST 220 - Foundations of Western Civilization (3)**

Introduction to history through the study of Western civilization from classical times through the sixteenth century.

**HST 221 - Modern Western Civilization (3)**

Development of Western civilization from the sixteenth century to the present and its impact on the non-Western world.

**HST 251 - Modern East Asia (3)**

Survey of the historical development of China, Japan, and Korea from about 1400 to the present. Focuses especially on the cultural commonalities between these three countries, the influence of western contact on each, and their individual paths to modernization.

**HST 254 - Colonial Latin America (3)**

The "discovery" of the Americas is one of the most important historical events. The collision between "old" and "new" worlds brought about the creation of several multi-ethnic societies that comprise Latin America. This course will examine Latin America from pre-Colombian period, conquest, and three hundred years of European rule.

**HST 256 - Modern Latin America (3)**

From the Wars of Independence in the nineteenth century to the various revolutions, dictatorships, and social movements of the twentieth century. Latin American societies have gone through upheavals and changes. This course will examine how these 200 years of transformations have worked to form modern Latin America.

**Upper-Division Courses**

**HST 300 - Introduction to Historical Methods (3)**

A required course for history majors that provides an introduction to the discipline of history and how it is practiced by historians. Students will examine various types of evidence used by historians and the methods of analysis that they apply to construct historical arguments through primary document collection and analysis, review of historiography, and peer discussion.

Prerequisite: One 200-level history course or permission of the department chair.

**HST 310 - Colonial North America (3)**

Study of the exploration and colonization of North America by Spain, France, and Britain. Emphasis will be placed on interactions with Native Americans, the development of unique societies and political institutions, and a comparison of the establishment of the independent nations of Canada, Mexico, and the United States.

**HST 311 - The American Revolution (3)**

Examines the era of the American Revolution from 1750 through 1820. Special emphasis on the imperial politics and protests, the military, diplomatic, and political history of the war, and the political, economic, and foreign policy crises caused by the break from the British Empire.

**HST 312 - Plains Indians History (3)**

This course will survey the major aspects of Plains Indian culture and history from the earliest archaeological evidence to the present day. Special emphasis will be given to traditional Plains Indian cultures and the interaction between Plains Indians and the U.S. culture and government in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

**HST 313 - United States: Civil War Era (3)**

Study of the US from the Jacksonian era through the Civil War to the emergence of a modern state.

**HST 314 - American Expansion (3)**

This course covers the expansion of American borders, trade, and leadership from the colonial period to the British Empire, through the western and Pacific frontiers, and into the age of globalization following World War II. The course examines the causes of expansion, and the development of American society as influenced by its experience of broad-ranging expansion.

**HST 316 - US in Depression and War, 1920-1945 (3)**

This course will examine key issues in American social and cultural history from the Jazz Age through the Great Depression and New Deal Era, to US involvement in World War II. Through texts, oral history, art, literature, and popular culture, the course will explore the effects of Depression and War on ordinary Americans.

**HST 318 - Cold War America (3)**

Study of the causes and effects of the Cold War in American domestic and foreign affairs. Emphasis will be placed on social, cultural, economic, and political movements within the United States, as well as America's role in world events after World War II.

**HST 321 - Modern American Women's History (3)**

This course examines the history of American women from 1890 to the present. Special emphasis will be placed on the diversity of this group called "women" particularly by race and class, the construction of American gender ideologies, and women's participation in social reform movements of the twentieth century.

Crosslisted as: 912.

**HST 322 - American Protest and Reform (3)**

This course traces the history and development of American movements for social justice in the twentieth century. Examining race, gender, and class-based social inequalities, the course highlights individuals and organizations that have worked to correct social injustice throughout the past century. The course emphasizes cultural forms of protest (literature and art) in addition to social and political reform.

**HST 323 - African American History (3)**

This course explores African American history from Reconstruction through the present. Highlighting important African American intellectuals and other leaders, the course explores the changing nature of race in America as well as the history of Civil Rights.

**HST 325 - American Military History (3)**

This course is designed to meet the American military history requirement for Army ROTC commissioning but is open to anyone interested in military history. Special attention will be given to battle analysis and the lessons learned from battle, the evolution of American warfare 1775 to present, the professionalization of the American military, and the place of the military in American history.

**HST 330 - Ancient Mediterranean World (3)**

This course examines the political, social, cultural, religious and intellectual history of the ancient Mediterranean World. After a quick study of the earliest civilizations of Mesopotamia and Egypt, this class proceeds through the Bronze Age, archaic, and classical Greece before finishing with the most stable of ancient civilizations, Rome.

**HST 332 - Saints and Sinners in the Middle Ages (3)**

Using primary texts (including martyrdom accounts, inquisition records, and biographies of medieval men and women) and works by leading medievalists, this course examines the relationship between religion and culture by studying changing notions of sanctity and heresy in the medieval West.

**HST 333 - Medieval Europe (3)**

A broad study of the history of Medieval Europe, from St. Augustine to the Hundred Years' War, with special emphasis on politics and culture.

**HST 334 - The Age of the Crusades (3)**

What role did the crusades play in the history of Europe and the broader Mediterranean World? Why did so many Christians go on crusade? How did Muslims understand the crusading movement? How did the idea of crusade evolve over time? We will consider these questions, the evolution of the crusading movement as well as its modern legacy.

**HST 335 - Europe in the Age of Religious Wars (3)**

This course will examine European history from 1500 to 1688. This period runs from the Reformation to the birth of the modern state system. Special emphasis on intellectual, artistic, and cultural developments as well as the theological and military transformations in European life during this time.

**HST 336 - Europe in the Age of Enlightenment (3)**

Course covers the history of Europe between England's Glorious Revolution in 1688 and the French Revolution of 1789. Special focus on the personalities and ideas of the Enlightenment and their influence on European governments and politics.

**HST 342 - Europe in the Age of Nationalism (3)**

Study of the major personalities, institutions, and movements which shaped the modernization of Europe in the century after 1815, as the region changed under the impact of economic and political revolutions.

**HST 343 - Europe in the Age of Dictatorship (3)**

A broad study of the European continent from 1900 to the revolutions of 1989 and their aftermath, emphasizing the political, social, and cultural significance of the century's major events.

**HST 346 - Modern Germany (3)**

Study of the varying political forms of German life over the past two centuries with emphasis on the war and the Nazi dictatorship.

**HST 347 - Modern France (3)**

Study of the major political, social, economic, and cultural forces since the Revolution of 1789 with emphasis on the intellectual ideas and governmental issues shaping modern France.

**HST 351 - Modern Japan (3)**

Study of Japan since approx 1800. Emphasis on the political, social, intellectual, and cultural developments of Japan from the last decades of the Tokugawa Shogunate through the country's economic dominance and stagnation in the late 20th century.

**HST 352 - The United States and the Pacific Rim (3)**

This course will focus on the historic social, economic, and political development and diplomatic relations of the United States and the nations of the Pacific Rim from roughly 1500 to the present. Major emphasis will be given to the geopolitical struggles over time between the United States and the Spanish and British empires, Japan, China, and Russia.

**HST 354 - History of Modern Cuba (3)**

The name Cuba evokes a broad range of images and emotions. This class will examine Cuban history from the 19th century to the present including slavery, independence, US intervention, the Cuban Revolution, Castro, exiles, and the "Special Period" utilizing a variety of sources to trace the trajectory of Modern Cuban history.

**HST 355 - History of Mexico (3)**

This course will trace the principal economic, social, cultural, and political transformations in Mexico from pre-contact to present. The class will explore the trajectory of modern Mexican history including conquest, resistance, independence, US intervention, the revolution, tourism, immigration, and the "Drug Wars."

**HST 356 - Latin American History Through Popular Culture (3)**

Bull fighting to baseball, Ricky Ricardo to Ricky Martin, Salsa Dancing to Chips and Salsa, Latin America's history is filled with a cornucopia of sights, sounds, tastes, and experiences. This course explores the contours of modern Latin American history--nationalism, imperialism, borderlands, transculturalism, and hybridity-- through the lens of pop culture.

**HST 357 - Environmental History of the Americas and the World (3)**

This course will examine the exploitation of natural resources in modern global society, from the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution to the modern day. Special emphasis is placed on the intersection of technology, culture, and the environment in modern life.

**HST 358 - Disease and Medicine in World History (3)**

This course will examine the role disease, medicine, and culture have played in human history from ancient times to the 20th century. Areas of particular focus will include major epidemics, the rise of germ theory, and the intersection between economic development and human health.

**HST 359 - The Modern City (3)**

Course examines the emergence of modern urbanization in various parts of the world from approximately 1800 to the present emphasizing similarities and differences in urban development across countries and cultures. Course addresses the built environment of cities as well as the political, social, and economic forces that have shaped urbanization and their effects.

**HST 364 - World War I (3)**

World War I from the geopolitical background to the peace settlements. The global conflict from military, political, economic, and cultural perspectives. Includes discussion of the Easter Rising in Ireland, the Russian revolutions of 1917, and the fragmentation of the Middle East.

**HST 365 - History of the Second World War (3)**

Study of World War II from immediate causes to Cold War conclusions with a balanced treatment of military, political and social (Homefront) events and issues.

**HST 370 - Early Modern Europe (3)**

Study of Europe from 1600 to approximately 1815 with emphasis on absolutism in France, constitutionalism in England, the emergence of Prussia and Russia, the Enlightenment, and the French Revolution. (Salzburg only.)

**HST 372 - Modern Britain, 1800 - Present (3)**

Study of special topics in British history.

**HST 373 - British Empire 1815-1997 (3)**

At its height, the British Empire controlled a quarter of the world and a fifth of the world's population while dominating most of the major waterways. From the victory over Napoleon at Waterloo to the return of Hong Kong to China in 1997 we will study the means of acquisition, cultural diversity, and the lasting impact of British institutions and the English language around the world.

**HST 374 - The Great global Rivalry: Britain vs. France 1688-1815 (3)**

From William of Orange and James II at the Battle of the Boyne to Wellington and Napoleon at the Battle of Waterloo, The British and French engaged in a global rivalry that determined the fates of North America and India, while giving the British worldwide naval supremacy.

**HST 375 - History of Modern Ireland (3)**

This course will focus on the emergence and development of modern Irish and Irish-American cultural identities: What does it mean to be Irish? This course will mix lectures, group discussions, and research (by groups and individuals) to examine the military, political, economic, social, religious, and intellectual developments that have shaped the contrasting versions of Irish identity.

**400-Level Courses****HST 420 - Seminar in American History (3)**

In-depth seminar on history and historiography of a selected topic in American history. Designed for history major and minor students. May be repeated once for credit.

Prerequisite: One 200 or 300 level history course.

**HST 430 - Seminar in European History (3)**

In-depth seminar on history and historiography of a selected topic in European history. Designed for history major and minor students. May be repeated once for credit.

Prerequisite: One 200 or 300 level history course.

**HST 450 - Seminar in Non-Western History (3)**

In-depth seminar on history and historiography of a selected topic in non-Western history. Designed for history major and minor students. May be repeated once for credit.

Prerequisite: One 200 or 300 level history course.

### HST 470 - The Practice of History (1)

The first of two courses in the senior thesis sequence required for history majors. Students gain practice in historiography, primary documents collection and analysis, historical argumentation, and public presentation through developing and identifying a thesis topic.

Prerequisite: HST 300 and one 400-level seminar (HST 420, HST 430, or HST 450).

### HST 471 - Senior Seminar (3)

Study of the advanced techniques of research and writing of a senior thesis based on original research. Includes public presentation of results. Required for history majors.

Prerequisite: HST 470.

### HST 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing, 3.0 in the thesis area, and/or good standing in the honors program.

## IHW - Integrative Health & Wellness

### IHW 101 - Introduction to Integrative Health in Populations (3)

Students explore foundational concepts of the Integrative Health and Wellness Studies major, including the professional health educator role. Concepts of health and well-being are investigated through academic inquiry, self-reflection, and self-care practice. Students are introduced to the threads associated with the major: Integrative, Spiritual, Mental, Physical, Social and Population Health Promotion.

### IHW 116 - Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan I (3)

Students explore foundations of integrative health and wellness in this introductory course. A population health framework is used to explore theories and principles of health and wellness, nutrition, genetics, and the determinants of health.

Crosslisted as: NRS 116.

### IHW 204 - Anatomy of Wellness (3)

This course focuses on structure and function of the human body from the viewpoint of wellness through homeostatic balance. Cells, tissues, systems and the organism are studied, emphasizing interrelationships among systems and physiological function regulation involved in balancing the holistic body. At course completion students will answer: What is structure? What is its function? What causes physiological imbalance?

Prerequisite: BIO 205/005 or BIO 207/277.

### IHW 214 - Physiology of Wellness & Strategies for Healthy Living (3)

In this evidence-based biology focused course, students explore lifestyle impact on physiology, deepening their understanding of how implementing daily wellness habits can support normal physiology. Students will contrast normal and abnormal physiology, illustrating how health is balanced through lifestyle choices. The positive effects of integrative health approaches will be evaluated and applied to maintain and/or restore health.

Prerequisite: IHW 204 or BIO 305/365.

### IHW 216 - Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan II (3)

Students in this advanced course apply the foundations of integrative health and wellness to a variety of populations across the lifespan. Students build upon knowledge from the prerequisite NRS 116 course, applying population health frameworks to further explore theories and principles of health, wellness, nutrition, genetics, and determinants of health.

Prerequisite: NRS 116 or IHW 116. Crosslisted as: NRS 216.

**IHW 224 - Integrative Health Promotion with Populations (3)**

This course establishes a foundation of population health concepts from an integrative health perspective. Students will explore the healthcare system and identify what drives illness and wellness in communities. They will learn to identify relationships among behavioral, environmental, and other factors that influence health.

**IHW 301 - Mind/Body/Energy Perspectives (3)**

Students will learn about the interconnectedness of mind/body/energy and how that positively and negatively influences health. They will explore various modalities and practices that support resilience and diminish allostatic load. They will adopt a personal mindfulness practice.

Prerequisite: IHW 204 or BIO 305/365.

**IHW 305 - Approaches to Care: Systems of Medicine (3)**

Students will explore a variety of whole systems approaches—including but not limited to Oriental Medicine, Ayurveda, naturopathic, functional, homeopathic, chiropractic, and indigenous medicine—becoming informed regarding practitioner education, standards and approaches to care. Emphasis in this course is on foundational knowledge upon which to build collegial relationships with integrative health providers.

**IHW 307 - Integrative Health Coaching I – Concepts of Individual Wellness (3)**

This course provides the theoretical foundation for working with individual clients/learners in coaching practice. Integrating change and wellness theories, students will explore coaching methods for supporting the individual. Students will gain a full understanding of the psychodynamics of the therapeutic relationship as they practice simulated coaching sessions.

**IHW 310 - Foundations of Health Education and Health Promotion (3)**

This course examines principles of adult learning and learner-centered teaching. Students explore learning theories, learning styles and teaching methods to address diverse learning needs. Students integrate information technology supporting the teaching-learning process and modify teaching strategies to effectively communicate to diverse populations.

**IHW 312 - Research Design and Analysis: Understanding and Utilizing Evidence (3)**

This course explores the process of evidence informed health care practice. Principles of measurement and statistics are examined. Multiple ways of knowing serve as a framework to explore theory-guided, evidence informed findings utilized in integrative health care.

Prerequisite: MTH 161.

**IHW 316 - Nature's Pharmacy: Foods, Herbs and Supplements that Support Health (3)**

Established in biological science, students explore evidence for plant based foods, herbs, and supplements to understand how they support health. Following the idea of *food as medicine*, students will begin with plant foods, including herbs and spices, discovering how they impact cell health. Students will explore herbal remedies, including essential oils, that support balance well-being in body, mind, and spirit.

Prerequisite: IHW 204 and IHW 214.

**IHW 325 - Community Organizing I: Introduction (3)**

This course focuses broadly on the history of social movements, social change efforts and community organizing, both in U.S. and other countries. Exploring theory and practice, coursework focuses on the ways that race, class, gender, sexuality, indigeneity and other forms of difference shape privilege and power. Students will interact directly with communities and their representatives.

**IHW 326 - Community Organizing II: Advanced Applications (3)**

This course builds on IHW 325 to elucidate the professional role of community organizer. Students will evaluate models of social change through a mix of skills-based workshops, guest speakers from local social justice groups, and theoretical readings. In practicum-based work, students will apply community organizing concepts within the context of population health promotion and integrative health and wellness.

Prerequisite: IHW 325.

#### IHW 407 - Integrative Health Coaching II: Supporting Individual Wellness (3)

Building upon Integrative Health Coaching I students refine coaching skills through case study analysis and simulation role play. Students apply coaching skills to working with people with chronic illness. Students develop an individualized teaching plan that integrates lifestyle modifications and integrative health modalities with their treatment plan to promote wellness and improve health outcomes.

Prerequisite: IHW 307.

#### IHW 411 - Resilience and the Human Condition (3)

This course examines resilience in response to trauma and to acute/chronic health issues. Guided by emotional intelligence, palliative care, and trauma-informed care frameworks, students will appraise evidence supporting best practice interventions enhancing resilience and empowerment for persons in crisis. Facilitating long-term recovery toward wellness, students explore how people experience resilience in response to health promotion.

Prerequisite: IHW 301.

#### IHW 417 - Integrative Health and Wellness Seminar I: Project Design and Management (3)

This course provides the infrastructure for managing an integrative health promotion/education project for a population. Students will learn the process of assessing, planning, implementing, managing, and evaluating projects as applied to a specific community.

#### IHW 418 - Integrative Health and Wellness Seminar II: Leadership (3)

Utilizing case studies, this course builds upon the processes implemented in the Seminar I and prepares the student for a professional role as an integrative health promotion educator.

Prerequisite: IHW 417.

#### IHW 422 - Nonprofit Management for Community Organizations (3)

This course supplies the student with a foundation for working within the nonprofit sector. Students explore interactions between nonprofit organizations and the community. They acquire skills in the business aspects of fundraising, marketing, and the financial management necessary to support effective nonprofit functioning.

#### IHW 427 - Integrative Health & Wellness Practicum (3)

This practicum provides students with an opportunity to apply Integrative Health education/promotion concepts in the field practice setting. Students will work with their targeted population/organization in collaborative relationship to identify needs and create and implement proposal for Integrative Health promotion/education. Fee: \$50

Corequisite: IHW 417.

## INV -Innovation

#### INV 200 - Introduction to Design and Innovation (3)

Expose students to the mindset, skillset, and toolset associated with design, creativity, and innovation. Students engage in guided applications to framing and solving problems in design, business, and engineering.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

#### INV 225 - Introduction to Innovation

Explore new ideas and culture of innovation in a wide range of situations. Encounter values and benefits of cross-disciplinary discussion, team methods of problem-solving, taking ideas to market, and integrating social mission. Gain understanding of metrics and processes associated with incremental vs. transformative innovation. Consider roles of design, viability, and functionality in creating innovation, and innovative products, services and models. (Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or higher)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or higher.

**INV 300 - Empathy, Observational Research and Human-Centered Design (3)**

Students gain experience with models that improve their empathy and design for human interaction. Students will use a variety of techniques derived from a broad variety of disciplines to develop approaches to solving contemporary social problems. Reading and theory are integrated with observational fieldwork.

Prerequisite: INV 200. Corequisite: None.

**INV 350 - Sketching & Prototyping (3)**

Introduction to the basics of concept visualization through iteration and physical prototyping. The class covers the design process, problem solving, interdisciplinary team work, current industrial practice, manufacturing process capabilities using accessible materials, and simple drawing techniques to build models that are tangible representations of concepts for new designs. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: INV 200. Corequisite: None.

**INV 400 - Making: Collaborative Innovation Practicum (3)**

This practicum allows students in the Innovation Minor to direct the innovation processes to solve big problems in a human-centered way for real-world partners in the Portland community and beyond. Students must demonstrate an awareness of prominent issues in their chosen fields and develop a rigorous design process that identifies opportunities for creative intervention and innovative problem solving.

Prerequisite: INV 300 and INV 350.

## **LDR - Leadership**

**LDR 225 - Foundations of Leadership (1)**

This course introduces students to the University of Portland Leadership Certification Program. During this course students explore what it means to be a leader using the Common Leadership Vocabulary, assess and understand their strengths, explore several leadership theories, and create a personalized leader development action plan. Fee: \$250.

**LDR 325 - Leadership Practice**

This one credit course is the experiential component of the University of Portland's Leadership Certificate Program. During this course a Dexheimer Leader Habit Coach guides each student along his or her journey consisting of three leader habit development opportunities. You will receive an IP (In-Progress) grade until the completion of all course requirements. (Graded on a P/NP basis) Fee: \$750.

Prerequisite: LDR 225 and permission of instructor.

**LDR 375 - Residential Learning and Leadership (1)**

This one credit course focuses on building upon the framework of Hall Staff as educators, ministers, and professionals. During this course, through dialogue, reflection, and action, Resident Assistants explore what it means to be a leader and peer educator in the context of a residential community.

Prerequisite: LDR 225.

**LDR 425 - Applied Leadership Reflection (1)**

This is the capstone course for the University of Portland Leadership Certification Program. It is taken by students during their final semester in the program. During this course students will update their leader development plan, write a personal values statement, explore leadership outcomes and competencies in depth, and write a leadership philosophy.

Prerequisite: LDR 225 and LDR 325.

## **MTH - Mathematics**

**MTH 105 - Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I (3)**

Rational numbers and subsystems, probability and statistics, real numbers and geometry, algebraic structures. Emphasis on problem solving. (Does not fulfill the core requirement.)



**MTH 106 - Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II (3)**

Rational numbers and subsystems, probability and statistics, real numbers and geometry, algebraic structures. Emphasis on problem solving. (Does not fulfill the core requirement.)

Prerequisite: MTH 105 with a grade of C- or higher.

**MTH 111 - Precalculus I (3)**

Review of basic algebra, functions, graphing, logarithms, and exponential functions, systems of linear equations. (Does not fulfill the core requirement.)

**MTH 112 - Precalculus II (3)**

Review of exponential and logarithmic functions, their graphs, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions. Analytic geometry, sequences, and series. (Does not fulfill the core requirement.)

**MTH 115 - Teaching Mathematics with Technology (3)**

Two mathematical areas provide the content of the course: (1) Geometry and (2) Algebra and Modeling. Mathematical content and pedagogy are fully integrated using contemporary classroom technologies. (Does not fulfill the core requirement.)

**MTH 121 - Calculus for Business and Social Science (3)**

Introduction to differential and integral calculus with emphasis on applications to business and economics.

**MTH 141 - Finite Mathematics (3)**

Matrices, systems of linear equations, linear programming. Sets and counting, probability.

**MTH 160 - Quantitative Reasoning (3)**

Students will be able to understand, process, and interpret statistical information arising in everyday life using real world examples and case studies from a variety of disciplines. Critical thinking and quantitative decision-making skills will be taught. This course focuses on being a consumer of statistics, interpreting research studies, and learning how statistics are used in the real world.

**MTH 161 - Elementary Statistics (3)**

Elementary statistical calculations and statistical thinking. Examples will be chosen from various disciplines. Topics include sampling, normal distribution, central limit theorem, hypothesis testing, and simple regressions.

**MTH 201 - Calculus I (4)**

The study of the differential and integral calculus with emphasis on applications in the natural and physical sciences.

Prerequisite: MTH 112 with a grade of C- or better or a passing score on the math placement test.

**MTH 202 - Calculus II (4)**

Techniques of integration, numerical integration, applications of integration, sequences and series, including Taylor series.

Prerequisite: MTH 201 with a grade of C- or higher or permission of instructor.

**MTH 290 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**MTH 301 - Vector Calculus (4)**

The study of functions in several variables: vectors, matrices, partial derivatives, gradients, optimization, and integration. Differentiation and integration of vector-valued functions, line integrals, surface integrals, curl, divergence, Green's Theorem, and Stokes' Theorem.

Prerequisite: MTH 202 with a grade of C- or higher or permission of instructor.

**MTH 303 - Computational Methods in Physical Sciences (3)**

Computational techniques for solving physics and chemistry problems as well as for simulating, analyzing, and graphically visualizing physical systems and processes. Offered fall of odd years.

Prerequisite: PHY 204 or PHY 201, MTH 202 with a grade of C- or higher. Crosslisted as: CHM 303, PHY 303.

**MTH 304 - Complex Variables (3)**

Complex numbers and functions of a complex variable; limits, differentiability; Cauchy's theorem; power series, Laurent series, residue theorem with applications, maximum modulus theorem, Liouville's theorem; conformal mapping and applications.

Prerequisite: MTH 301 with a grade of C- or higher.

**MTH 311 - Discrete Structures (3)**

Topics may include: set theory, logic, methods of proof, combinatorics, recurrence relations, graphs, and Boolean algebra.

Prerequisite: MTH 202 with a grade of C- or better.

**MTH 321 - Ordinary Differential Equations (3)**

Introduction to elementary ordinary differential equations with applications to physical processes with emphasis on first and second order equations, systems of linear equations, and Laplace transforms.

Prerequisite: MTH 202 with a grade of C- or higher or permission of instructor.

**MTH 322 - Partial Differential Equations (3)**

Fourier series. Inner product spaces. Solutions to heat, wave, and Laplace's equations. Green's functions.

Prerequisite: MTH 321 with a grade of C- or higher.

**MTH 323 - Nonlinear Dynamics (3)**

This course introduces the basic concepts and techniques in the study of dynamical systems, including nonlinear ordinary differential equations, difference equations, and systems of equations. Using a wide variety of applications from the physical sciences, we will cover analytical methods such as linear stability, bifurcations, phase plane analysis, limit cycles, Lorenz equations, chaos, iterated maps, period doubling, and fractals.

Prerequisite: MTH 321 and 301.

**MTH 332 - Graph Theory (3)**

This course surveys many of the ideas, methods and applications of graph theory. Topics may include: connectivity, matchings, graph algorithms, network flows, graph colorings, planarity, circuits, cycles, and tournaments.

Prerequisite: MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher.

**MTH 341 - Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)**

Systems of linear equations and matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

Prerequisite: MTH 202 with a grade of C- or higher.

**MTH 345 - Number Theory (3)**

An introduction to the study of the integers and related objects. Topics are taken from among the following: divisibility, primes and the Euclidean algorithm, the Euler phi function, special primes and perfect numbers, congruences mod  $n$ , quadratic residues, continued fractions, quadratic forms, Diophantine equations.

Prerequisite: MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher.

**MTH 356 - Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering (3)**

Ordinary differential equations, complex variables and matrices are developed and illustrated through applications in physics with emphasis on examples from the fields of vibrations and waves.

Prerequisite: MTH 202. Crosslisted as: PHY 356.

**MTH 361 - Applied Statistics I (3)**

An introduction to statistical methods utilized across disciplines. Topics include experimental design, randomization and sampling distributions, tests of statistical significance, normal model, confidence intervals, t-procedures, two-sample comparisons, one-way analysis of variance, simple linear regression, and bootstrapping. The course makes substantial use of programming in a statistical software package.

Prerequisite: MTH 201 with a grade of C- or higher.

### MTH 381 - Math Modeling (3)

Survey of applied mathematics with an emphasis on modeling problems from science and engineering. Process of formulating the model, solving/simulating, and analyzing/interpreting results. Applications may include: continuous- and discrete-time population models, models of physical and biological phenomena, and statistical models.

Prerequisite: MTH 321 with a grade of C- or higher.

### MTH 387 - Service Learning in Mathematics (1)

This seminar supports students working in local schools as part of the Outreach Excel Program. Students discuss questioning and group work strategies, classroom management, current school mathematics curriculum, and interaction techniques with middle and high school students. This is a Pass/No Pass course and may be repeated for credit. Does not count towards math major.

### MTH 390 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### MTH 392 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### MTH 393 - Research in Mathematics (Variable)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define project. May be repeated for credit. Credit arranged.

### MTH 397 - Internship (Variable)

Practical field experience in selected industries or agencies. Department permission and supervision is required. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

Credit arranged.

### MTH 401 - Real Analysis I (3)

A rigorous treatment of properties of the real numbers and functions of a single real variable. Topics include completeness, limits, continuity, differentiation, integration, and sequences. Additional topics may include series, an introduction to Euclidean or metric spaces.

Prerequisite: MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher.

### MTH 402 - Real Analysis II (3)

A rigorous treatment of properties of the real numbers and functions of a single real variable. Topics include completeness, limits, continuity, differentiation, integration, and sequences. Additional topics may include series, an introduction to Euclidean or metric spaces.

Prerequisite: MTH 401 with a grade of C- or higher.

### MTH 431 - Modern Geometry (3)

A foundations course in elementary geometry discussing the following: incidence geometries; finite, metric, and synthetic geometries; Euclidean, hyperbolic, and elliptical geometries; and some axiomatic theory.

Prerequisite: MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher.

### MTH 435 - Topology (3)

An introduction to fundamental concepts in point-set topology. Topics are taken from the following: open and closed sets, continuity, connectedness, compactness, separability, metric spaces.

Prerequisite: MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher.

### MTH 441 - Group Theory (3)

The study of algebraic structures that are like the integers, polynomials, and the rational numbers. The integers and their properties. Groups: examples, properties, and counting theorems. Rings: examples and properties. Fields: roots of polynomials and field extensions.

Prerequisite: MTH 311, MTH 341 with a grade of C- or higher.

#### MTH 442 - Rings and Fields (3)

Unique factorization in special rings. Field theory and the use of groups to understand field extensions: finite fields, Galois theory. Classical construction problems, solution of  $n$ -th degree polynomials.

Prerequisite: MTH 441, MTH 311 or MTH 341 with a grade of C- or higher.

#### MTH 443 - Cryptography (3)

Cryptography is the science of encoding and decoding information for the purpose of secure communication. With an emphasis on utilization of both modern and classical cryptosystems, this course introduces students to the mathematical underpinnings of cryptography.

Prerequisite: MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher; MTH 341 strongly recommended.

#### MTH 451 - Numerical Methods in Computing I (3)

Numerical techniques for computer-aided solution and analysis of systems using MATLAB. Emphasis on applications from engineering and the physical sciences. Topics covered may include non-linear equations, systems of equations, interpolation, integration and differentiation, and ordinary and partial differential equations.

Prerequisite: MTH 321 or MTH 341. Corequisite: MTH 321 or MTH 341. Crosslisted as: EGR 551.

#### MTH 461 - Probability and Statistics I (3)

Probability, discrete and continuous random variables, expectation, important probability distributions, introduction to sampling, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

Prerequisite: MTH 202 and MTH 311 with a grade of C- or higher.

#### MTH 462 - Probability and Statistics II (3)

Topics from simple linear and multiple regression, analysis of variance and design of experiments, methods for categorical data, distribution-free methods.

Prerequisite: MTH 461 with a grade of C- or higher.

#### MTH 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### MTH 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Carries a title reflecting the subject or subjects studied and/or the nature of the class structure. May be repeated for credit.

#### MTH 493 - Research in Mathematics (Variable)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define project. May be repeated for credit. Credit arranged.

#### MTH 497 - Internship (Variable)

Practical field experience in selected industries or agencies. Department permission and supervision is required. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

Credit arranged.

#### MTH 497I - Industrial Mathematics Internship (3)

Math 497 is a course for students with strong mathematical preparation. Students will work in teams on a project from an industrial or governmental firm. Student success will depend on realistic industry evaluations such as teamwork, communication, individual initiative, and final products.

Prerequisite: Instructor permission.

### MTH 499 - Senior Thesis (3)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

## ME - Mechanical Engineering

### ME 072 - Fluids Laboratory - Lecture (0)

Lecture session for Fluids Laboratory.

Prerequisite: None. Corequisite: Corequisite ME 372.

### ME 074 - Fluids Laboratory - Lecture (0)

Lecture session for Fluids Laboratory.

Corequisite: ME 374.

### ME 083 - ME Capstone Workshop I (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the first phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: ME 483.

### ME 084 - ME Capstone Workshop II (0)

Students work with faculty adviser to complete the second phase of a capstone project.

Corequisite: ME 484.

### ME 222 - Engineering Graphics (2)

Introduces graphical communication of engineering design using traditional sketches and drawings coupled with computer modeling. An introduction to engineering drawings, dimensioning, and tolerances. Three dimensional modeling introduced using commercial software. Visualization and manipulation of existing models will be performed by generating drawings, building assemblies, and creating engineering drawings. Fee: \$50

### ME 272 - Fabrication & Assembly Processes Lab (1)

Hands-on experience to gain familiarity with common manufacturing and assembly processes for mechanical devices. Fee: \$50

### ME 301 - Mechanical Engineering Analysis (2)

Numerical methods applied to engineering problems: interpolation and curve fitting of experimental data, matrix analysis, and approximation methods in structural, thermal, and fluid systems.

Prerequisite: EGR 111.

### ME 303 - Numerical Methods (3)

Numerical methods applied to engineering problems: interpolation and curve fitting of experimental data, matrix analysis, numerical differentiation/integration, Fourier transforms and approximation methods in structural, thermal, and fluid systems.

### ME 304 - Finite Element Analysis (3)

Course builds on the concepts learned in strength of materials and introduces finite element analysis (FEA). Topics include elasticity, 3-dimensional Hooke's law, and failure theories. FEA is introduced mathematically beginning with springs, trusses, and beams. A commercial FEA software package is used to model plane stress and three-dimensional geometry. Individual projects are used to introduce three dimensional analysis. Fee: \$40.

Prerequisite: ME 222, EGR 322 with a grade of C- or better.

**ME 305 - Stress Visualization (2)**

Course builds on EGR 322. Both analytical and numerical modeling of stresses in tensile, bending, and torsional members. Basics to the Finite Element method (linear static analysis) with and training in computer modeling software, integrated with classical failure theories (Tresca, von Mises, and maximum principle stresses).

Prerequisite: EGR 322 and ME 222.

**ME 307 - Dynamic Systems and Control (2)**

An introduction to the modeling and control of mechanical systems in both the time and frequency domain. Fundamentals of vibration, free and forced vibration of (undamped/damped) single degree of freedom systems. Stability, analysis and design of PID, other forms of controllers in time and frequency domains. This course is the lecture portion to accompany the laboratory course ME377.

Prerequisite: EGR212 with grade C- or better, MTH 321 or Corequisite. Corequisite: ME 377, MTH 321 or Prerequisite.

**ME 312 - Mechanics of Fluids II (2)**

Application of fluid mechanics principles to laminar and turbulent duct flows; head losses through pipes including minor losses; compressible flows; measurement and turbomachinery.

Prerequisite: EGR 311.

**ME 328 - Machine Design (4)**

Theoretical and practical aspects of the design of various machine components and simple systems. The design criteria are based on stress analysis, manufacturing issues, materials, and fatigue considerations.

Prerequisite: EGR 221, ME 304.

**ME 331 - Fundamental Thermodynamics (3)**

Classical treatment emphasizing the first and second laws of thermodynamics and their application to open and closed systems undergoing steady and unsteady processes. Tabular and graphical data, as well as ideal gas properties, are used in analytical work.

Prerequisite: MTH 202.

**ME 332 - Applied Thermodynamics (2)**

Application of thermodynamic principles in analyzing power and refrigeration systems, non-reacting gas mixtures, psychrometrics, and combustion.

Prerequisite: CHM 207, ME 331.

**ME 336 - Heat Transfer (3)**

Conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer are studied in detail. Real engineering problems and systems involving more than one of these modes are analyzed. Numerical solutions are emphasized for the many problems for which analytical solutions cannot be found.

Prerequisite: ME 331, MTH 321.

**ME 348 - Machine Design (3)**

Theoretical and practical aspects of the design of various machine components and simple systems will be studied. Design criteria are based on stress analysis, manufacturing issues, materials, and fatigue considerations.

Prerequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or Corequisite, EGR 221, ME 304 or ME 305. Corequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or Prerequisite, ME 368.

**ME 351 - Mechanical Systems Laboratory (2)**

An introduction to control systems with an emphasis on industrial motion control. Theoretical and experimental studies will familiarize students with PID control, control system hardware and software, stepper motors, servo motors, sensors, simulation, and data acquisition systems.

Prerequisite: EGR 212 with a grade of C- or better, MTH 321 or corequisite. Corequisite: MTH 321 or prerequisite.

#### ME 368 - Mechanical Design Project (2)

Students will conduct a modest sized machine design project to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors. Students will use both analysis and experimentation to make engineering decisions. Fee: \$50

Corequisite: ME 348.

#### ME 372 - Fluids Laboratory (2)

Experimental analysis of fluid mechanics principles including pressure losses through pipes and fittings, pump turbine characteristics, drag force measurements, compressible flow, boundary layers etc. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: ME 312 or corequisite. Corequisite: ME 312 or prereq., ME 072.

#### ME 374 - Fluids Laboratory (1)

Experimental analysis of fluid mechanics principles including pressure losses through pipes and fittings, pump turbine characteristics, drag force measurements, compressible flows, boundary layers, etc. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: ME 312 or corequisite. Corequisite: ME 312 or prerequisite, ME 074.

#### ME 376 - Thermal Systems Laboratory (1)

Experimental studies of thermal systems including compressors, steam turbine power cycles, refrigeration, air-conditioning, Otto engine cycle, evaporative cooling towers, and heat exchangers.

Prerequisite: ME 332 or corequisite, ME 336 or corequisite. Corequisite: ME 332 or prerequisite, ME 336 or prerequisite.

#### ME 377 - Dynamic Systems & Control Lab (1)

An introduction to control systems with an emphasis on industrial motion control. Experimental studies will familiarize students with PID control, control system hardware and software, sensors, actuators, simulation, and data acquisition systems. This course is the lab portion to accompany the lecture course ME 307. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: EGR212 with grade C- or better, MTH 321 or corequisite. Corequisite: MTH 321 or prerequisite, ME307.

#### ME 403 - Engineering Design: Product Realization (3)

Study of processes and knowledge used to create an engineered product. Topics include design for manufacturing and assembly, materials, and material selection, Lean Manufacturing, and Design of Experiments (DOE) for design and manufacturing.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

#### ME 415 - Turbomachinery (3)

Dimensional analysis and similitude; applications of fluid flow and thermodynamics to the study of turbomachinery. Characteristics and performance of different types of compressors, turbines, and pumps.

Prerequisite: EGR 311.

#### ME 421 - Failure Analysis (3)

Methods to identify and prevent failures in design and manufacturing. Topics include: applied fracture mechanics, non-destructive testing, root cause analysis, and forensic engineering case studies.

Prerequisite: EGR 221, EGR 322.

#### ME 422 - Composite Materials (3)

An overview of different types of composite materials; processing and performance characteristics of matrix and reinforcements and their interactions; micromechanics and macromechanics of composites at the lamina and laminate levels; fatigue, creep, and fracture behavior of composites. A project is required as part of the course.

Prerequisite: EGR 221, EGR 322.

#### ME 425 - Welding Engineering (3)

Review of different types of welding power sources, processes, and types of electrodes/wires. Basic welding metallurgy, weld joint design, and NDE techniques. A project on weldment analysis is required.

Prerequisite: EGR 221.

#### ME 426 - Experimental Stress Analysis (3)

Review of theoretical and experimental techniques of strain and stress analysis with emphasis on electrical strain gauges, brittle coatings, grid methods, and photoelasticity techniques. A project is required involving stress analysis of a component/structure utilizing one or more of the above techniques. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: EGR 322.

#### ME 432 - Combustion

Theory and application of the chemical and physical processes of high temperature chemical reactions. Includes combustion theory (equilibrium and chemical kinetics), fuel chemistry, operational combustion in engines, and environmental effects.

Prerequisite: ME 332. Crosslisted as: ME 532.

#### ME 434 - Energy Efficiency in Buildings (3)

Analysis and design necessary to plan and specify equipment for heating, refrigeration, and air conditioning systems. Includes heat transfer analysis of the structure, psychrometric analysis of inside and ventilating air, and thermodynamic and economic analysis of the necessary equipment.

Prerequisite: ME 331, ME 332 or corequisite, ME 336 or corequisite. Corequisite: ME 332 or prerequisite, ME 336 or prerequisite.

#### ME 436 - Design of Thermal Systems (3)

Review of the analysis and design of components of thermal systems such as heat exchangers, pumps and blowers, and drive units. Review of computer methods for analyzing systems. At least two design projects applying thermal systems design procedures will be completed.

Prerequisite: ME 332, ME 336.

#### ME 438 - Renewable Energy (3)

Study of renewable energy systems including photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, biofuels, and tidal energy. Overview of renewable energy credits, sustainability definitions, life cycle assessment, and exergy assessment techniques.

Prerequisite: ME 331. Crosslisted as: EE 424.

#### ME 441 - Modern Manufacturing Processes (3)

Manufacturing properties of engineering materials. Casting, forging, forming, and joining processes. Conventional and non-conventional material removal processes. Powder metallurgy and coatings. An introduction to the concept of intelligent processing of materials. A project on a specific manufacturing process is required.

Prerequisite: EGR 221, EGR 322.

#### ME 443 - Systems and Measurement (3)

Systems approach to engineering with application to measurement. Time and frequency analysis of first and second order systems. Calibration, data acquisition, analog to digital conversion, filtering, and modulation will be addressed in both theory and experiment.

Prerequisite: EGR 212 with a grade of C- or better or EGR 214 with a grade of C- or better.

#### ME 445 - Advanced CAD & Automated Manufacturing (3)

Project oriented course that introduces advanced CAD design, including surfacing as well as rapid prototyping, computer numeric control, and programmable logic controllers. Topics include theory behind these concepts and devices, solid modeling, 3-D model data exchange, slicing and offsetting algorithms, and programming such as numerical control of a mill. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: ME 222.

#### ME 453 - Mechanical Vibrations (3)

Analysis and prediction of the dynamic behavior and response of mechanical systems. Various types of oscillations and physical properties such as damping and stiffness are explained.



Prerequisite: EGR 212 with a grade of C- or better or EGR 214 with a grade of C- or better, MTH 321 or corequisite.

Corequisite: MTH 321 or prerequisite.

#### ME 454 - Noise and Vibration Control (3)

Industrial application of noise control criteria, measurements, materials, and design. Vibration control is comprised of source identification, system isolation, and testing. Extensive laboratory program also includes spectral and signal analysis. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: EGR 212 with a grade of C- or better or EGR 214 with a grade of C- or better, MTH 321 or corequisite.

Corequisite: MTH 321 or prerequisite.

#### ME 483 - Mechanical Engineering Capstone Project I (3)

A major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities.

Prerequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or corequisites, EGR 300. Corequisite: EGR 351 or EGR 352 or prerequisites, ME 083.

#### ME 484 - Mechanical Engineering Capstone Project II (3)

Continuation of a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects have some combination of the following characteristics: realism, communication, exposure, teamwork, learning, and related opportunities.

Prerequisite: ME 483. Corequisite: ME 048.

#### ME 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Selected study or project in mechanical engineering for upper-division students. Must be arranged between the student and an individual faculty member and subsequently approved by the dean of engineering. No more than three hours of directed study taken at the University may be used for elective credits to satisfy degree requirements.

#### ME 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### ME 492 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### ME 493 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

### Graduate Courses

#### ME 503 - Engineering Design: Product Realization (3)

Study of processes and knowledge used to create an engineered product. Topics include design for manufacturing and assembly, materials, and material selection, Lean Manufacturing, and Design of Experiments (DOE) for design and manufacturing. Special project to be completed.

#### ME 515 - Turbomachinery (3)

Advanced dimensional analysis and similitude; advanced applications of fluid flow and thermodynamics to the study of turbomachinery. Characteristics and performance of different types of compressors, turbines, and pumps. Special project required. Knowledge of fundamental fluid mechanics required.

#### ME 521 - Failure Analysis (3)

Study of failures in design and manufacturing with methods to identify and prevent them. Topics include: applied fracture mechanics, non-destructive testing, root cause analysis, and forensic engineering case studies. Knowledge of metallurgy or materials science, and fundamental stress analysis is required. Special project required.

**ME 522 - Composite Materials (3)**

An overview of different types of composite materials; processing and performance characteristics of matrix and reinforcements and their interactions; micro/macromechanics of composites at lamina and laminate levels; fatigue, creep and fracture behavior of composites. Project and additional research paper required for graduate students. Basic knowledge of materials science and mechanics of materials concepts needed for successful completion of this course.

**ME 525 - Welding Engineering (3)**

Review of different types of welding power sources, processes, and types of electrodes/wires. Basic welding metallurgy, weld joint design, and NDE techniques. A project on weldment analysis is required. An additional research paper is also required for graduate students. Basic knowledge of materials science concepts is needed for the successful completion of this course.

**ME 526 - Experimental Stress Analysis (3)**

Review of theoretical and experimental techniques of strain and stress analysis with emphasis on electrical strain gauges, brittle coatings, grid methods, and photoelasticity techniques. Project required involving stress analysis of a component/structure utilizing 1+ of above techniques. Additional research paper required for graduate students. Basic knowledge of mechanics of materials concepts needed for successful completion of this course. Fee: \$40

**ME 532 - Combustion (3)**

Theory and application of the chemical and physical processes of high temperature chemical reactions. Advanced topics in combustion theory (equilibrium and chemical kinetics), fuel chemistry, operational combustion in engines, and environmental effects. Basic knowledge thermodynamics and chemistry is required.

**ME 534 - Energy Efficiency in Buildings (3)**

Advanced study of renewable energy systems including photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, biofuels, and tidal energy. Study of renewable energy credits, sustainability definitions, life cycle assessment, and energy assessment techniques. Applied knowledge of thermodynamics required, including thermodynamics properties and psychrometrics.

**ME 536 - Design of Thermal Systems (3)**

Analysis and design of components of thermal systems such as heat exchangers, pumps and blowers, and drive units. Advanced computer methods for analyzing systems. At least two advanced design projects applying thermal systems design procedures will be completed. Advanced knowledge of thermodynamics required, including thermodynamics properties, psychrometrics, and modeling techniques.

**ME 538 - Renewable Energy (3)**

Advanced study of renewable energy systems including photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, biofuels, and tidal energy. Study of renewable energy credits, sustainability definitions, life cycle assessment, and energy assessment techniques. Applied knowledge of physics and thermodynamics required, including thermodynamics properties, entropy, and exergy.

**ME 541 - Modern Manufacturing Processes (3)**

Manufacturing properties of engineering materials. Casting, forging, forming, and joining processes. Conventional and non-conventional material removal processes. Powder metallurgy and coatings. Introduction to concept of intelligent processing of materials. Project on a specific manufacturing process required. Additional research paper required for graduate students. Basic knowledge of materials science and mechanics of materials concepts needed for successful completion of this course.

**ME 543 - Systems and Measurement (3)**

Systems approach to engineering with application to measurement. Time and frequency analysis of first and second order systems. Calibration, data acquisition, analog to digital conversion, filtering, and modulation will be addressed in both theory and experiment. Students will complete a project on advanced topics. Knowledge of engineering dynamics required.

**ME 545 - Advanced Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing (3)**

Project oriented course introducing advanced CAD design, including surfacing, multibody solids, sweeps, lofts and splines as well as rapid prototyping, computer numeric control, and reverse engineering. Topics include theory behind these concepts and devices, solid modeling, 3-D model data exchange using commercial software package, and programming such as numerical control of a mill. Advanced applications and final project. Fee: \$40

### ME 553 - Mechanical Vibrations (3)

Analysis and prediction of the dynamic behavior and response of mechanical systems. Various types of oscillations and physical properties such as damping and stiffness are explained. Students will work a project on advanced topics. Knowledge of engineering dynamics and differential equations required.

### ME 554 - Noise and Vibration Control (3)

Industrial application of noise control criteria, measurements, materials, and design. Vibration control is comprised of source identification, system isolation, and testing. Extensive laboratory program also includes spectral and signal analysis. Students will work on a project on advanced topics. Knowledge of engineering dynamics and differential equations required. Fee: \$50

### ME 590 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### ME 591 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### ME 592 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### ME 593 - Research (1-3)

Faculty-directed student research. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project. May be repeated for credit.

### ME 599 - Thesis (Variable)

Credit arranged.

## MSL - Military Science and Leadership

### MSL 101 - Introduction to the Army and Critical Thinking (1)

Introduces cadets to the personal challenges that are critical for effective leadership. Cadets learn how the personal development of life skills such as critical thinking, goal setting, time management, physical fitness, and stress management relate to leadership, officership, and the Army profession.

Corequisite: MSL 121. MSL 131 optional.

### MSL 102 - Introduction to the Profession of Arms (1)

Overviews leadership fundamentals such as setting direction, problem-solving, listening, presenting briefs, providing feedback, and using effective writing skills. Cadets explore dimensions of leadership values, attributes, skills, and actions in the context of practical, hands-on, and interactive exercises.

Corequisite: MSL 122. MSL 132 optional.

### MSL 121 - Leadership Laboratory (1)

Open only to (and required of) students in MSL 101. Series with different roles for students at different levels in the program. Learn and practice basic leadership and development skills. Build self-confidence and team-building leadership skills that can be applied throughout life.

Corequisite: MSL 101.

### MSL 122 - Leadership Laboratory (1)

Open only to (and required of) students in MSL 102. Learn and practice basic leadership and development skills. Build self-confidence and team-building leadership skills that can be applied throughout life.

Corequisite: MSL 102.

### MSL 131 - Basic Course Physical Fitness (1)

Open to all students. Participate in and learn to lead a physical fitness program. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

**MSL 132 - Basic Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Open to all students. Participate in and learn to lead a physical fitness program. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

**MSL 201 - Leadership and Decision Making (2)**

Explores the dimensions of creative and innovative tactical leadership strategies and styles by examining team dynamics and two historical leadership theories that form the basis of the Army leadership framework (trait and behavior theories). Cadets practice aspects of personal motivation and team building in the context of planning, executing, and assessing team exercises and participating in leadership labs.

Corequisite: MSL 221, MSL 231.

**MSL 202 - Army Doctrine and Team Development (2)**

Examines the challenges of leading tactical teams in the complex contemporary operating environment (COE). The course highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling, and operation orders. Further study of the theoretical basis of the Army leadership framework explores the dynamics of adaptive leadership in the context of military operations.

Corequisite: MSL 222, MSL 232.

**MSL 221 - Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to (and required of) students in MSL 201. Learn and practice basic leadership and development skills.

Corequisite: MSL 201, MSL 231.

**MSL 222 - Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to (and required of) students in MSL 202. Build self-confidence and team-building leadership skills that can be applied throughout life.

Corequisite: MSL 202, MSL 232.

**MSL 231 - Basic Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Open to all students. Series with different roles for students at different levels in the program. Participate in and learn to lead a physical fitness program. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

Corequisite: MSL 201, MSL 221.

**MSL 232 - Basic Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Open to all students. Participate in and learn to lead a physical fitness program. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

Corequisite: MSL 202, MSL 222.

**MSL 240 - Basic Leadership Internship (3)**

A five-week basic leadership training course conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Student receives pay. Travel, lodging, and most meal costs are defrayed by the Army. The environment is rigorous. Introduction to leadership and self and team development. Individual leads groups of 9-40 students to learn and apply principles of effective leadership. Develops communication skills to improve individual and group performance.

**MSL 301 - Training Management and the Warfighting Functions (3)**

Challenges cadets to study, practice, and evaluate adaptive leadership skills as they are presented with challenging scenarios related to squad tactical operations. Cadets receive systematic and specific feedback on their leadership attributes and actions. Based on such feedback, as well as their own self-evaluations, cadets continue to develop their leadership and critical thinking abilities.

Corequisite: MSL 321, MSL 331.

**MSL 302 - Applied Leadership in Small Unit Operations (3)**

Uses increasingly intense situational leadership challenges to build cadet awareness and skills in leading tactical operations up to platoon level. Cadets review aspects of combat, stability, and support operations. They also conduct military briefings and develop proficiency in garrison operation orders.

Corequisite: MSL 322, MSL 332.

**MSL 321 - Advanced Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to students in the associated MSL 301. Involves leadership responsibilities for the planning, coordination, execution, and evaluation of various training and activities with basic course students and for the ROTC program as a whole. Students develop, practice, and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of responsible positions.

Corequisite: MSL 301, MSL 331.

**MSL 322 - Advanced Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to students in the associated MSL 302. Students develop, practice, and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of responsible positions.

Corequisite: MSL 302, MSL 332.

**MSL 331 - Advanced Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Required of students in MSL 301. Participate in and learn to plan and lead physical fitness programs. Develops the physical fitness required of an officer in the Army. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

Corequisite: MSL 301, MSL 321.

**MSL 332 - Advanced Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Required of students in MSL 302. Participate in and learn to plan and lead physical fitness programs. Develops the physical fitness required of an officer in the Army. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

Corequisite: MSL 302, MSL 322.

**MSL 340 - Leadership Development and Assessment (3)**

A five-week course conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Only open to students who have completed MSL 301 and MSL 302. Student receives pay. This advanced leadership course is highly structured and demanding, stressing small unit leadership under varying conditions. Students focus on communication skills and apply ethics-based leadership skills that develop individuals and teams. Individual leadership performance is evaluated.

Prerequisite: MSL 301, MSL 302.

**MSL 401 - The Army Officer (3)**

Develops cadet proficiency in planning, executing, and assessing complex operations, functioning as a member of a staff, and providing performance feedback to subordinates. Cadets assess risk, make ethical decisions, and lead fellow ROTC cadets. Lessons on military justice and personnel processes prepare cadets to make the transition to Army officers.

Corequisite: MSL 421, MSL 431.

**MSL 402 - Company Grade Leadership (3)**

Explores the dynamics of leading in the complex situations of current military operations in the contemporary operating environment (COE). Cadets examine differences in customs and courtesies, military law, principles of war, and rule of engagement in the face of international terrorism. They also explore aspects of interacting with non-government organizations, civilians on the battlefield, and host nation support.

Corequisite: MSL 422, MSL 432.

**MSL 421 - Advanced Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to students in the associated MSL 401. Involves leadership responsibilities for the planning, coordination, execution, and evaluation of training activities with the ROTC program as a whole. Students develop, practice, and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of responsible positions.

**MSL 422 - Advanced Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to students in the associated MSL 402. Involves leadership responsibilities for the planning, coordination, execution, and evaluation of training activities with the ROTC program as a whole. Students develop, practice, and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of responsible positions.

**MSL 431 - Advanced Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Participate in and learn to plan and lead physical fitness programs. Develops the physical fitness required of an officer in the Army. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

**MSL 432 - Advanced Course Physical Fitness (1)**

Participate in and learn to plan and lead physical fitness programs. Develops the physical fitness required of an officer in the Army. Emphasis on the development of an individual fitness program and the role of exercise and fitness in one's life.

**MSL 441 - Advance Course ROTC Physical Fitness Trainer (1)**

For students who desire to develop themselves as future Army Leaders who are ready to meet any physical challenge sent their way. Focusing more of their efforts on teaching and instructing the new physical fitness training standards to successfully execute the physical missions of the Army.

Prerequisite: MSL 132, MSL 232, MSL 332, MSL 432.

**MSL 442 - Advanced Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to students who have taken MSL 421, MSL 422. Involves increased leadership responsibilities for the planning, coordination, execution, and evaluation of training activities with the ROTC Program as a whole. Students will refine their leadership skills by being assigned more demanding roles within the army leadership responsible positions, and utilize those skills to develop their subordinates.

Prerequisite: MSL 421, MSL 422.

**MSL 451 - Advance Course ROTC Physical Fitness Trainer (1)**

For the student who desires to develop themselves as future Army Leaders who are ready to meet any physical challenge sent their way. Focusing more of their efforts on teaching and instructing the new physical fitness training standards to successfully execute the physical missions of the Army.

Prerequisite: MSL 132, MSL 232, MSL 332, MSL 432.

**MSL 452 - Advanced Leadership Laboratory (1)**

Open only to students who have taken MSL 421, MSL 422. Involves increased leadership responsibilities for the planning, coordination, execution, and evaluation of training activities with the ROTC Program as a whole. Students will refine their leadership skills by being assigned more demanding roles within the army leadership responsible positions, and utilize those skills to develop their subordinates.

Prerequisite: MSL 421, MSL 422.

**MSL 493 - Leadership Research and Analysis (1)**

For the student who desires to conduct and in-depth analysis in the practical application of Army leadership principles and values on the modern battlefield. The goal of this class is that students gain an understanding and appreciation of the challenges of leading by comparing and contrasting the actions of key U.S. leaders during the Battle of the Ia Drang Valley during the Vietnam War with today's Army values and leadership principles. Goal accomplishment is through meeting with a Military Science Advisor on an every other week basis and by writing a 8-10 page research paper.

**MSL 494 - Leadership Research and Analysis (1)**

For the student who desires to conduct and in-depth analysis in the practical application of Army leadership principles and values on the modern battlefield. The goal of this class is that students gain an understanding and appreciation of the challenges of leading by comparing and contrasting the actions of key U.S. leaders during the Battle of the Ia Drang Valley

during the Vietnam War with today's Army values and leadership principles. Goal accomplishment is through meeting with a Military Science Advisor on an every other week basis and by writing a 8-10 page research paper.

## MUS - Music

### MUS 001 - Performance Attendance (0)

Registration required for music majors (including music education students) each semester, except during the final semester of the professional year. Successful completion required for graduation. (Graded on a pass/no pass basis.)

### MUS 101 - Music Theory I (3)

Detailed study of musical concepts and elements, with an emphasis on foundations.

Corequisite: MUS 103 or permission of instructor.

### MUS 102 - Music Theory II (3)

Continued study of concepts of music emphasizing the diatonic vocabulary.

Prerequisite: MUS 101. Corequisite: MUS 104 or permission of instructor.

### MUS 103 - Aural Skills I (1)

Direct and computerized instruction in the development of pitch, interval, chord, and rhythm discrimination. This class is coordinated with MUS 101 through simultaneous enrollment. Open to all students. Required of music majors and minors.

Corequisite: MUS 101 or permission of instructor.

### MUS 104 - Aural Skills II (1)

This course continues to a more advanced level of the training begun in MUS 103. It is coordinated with MUS 102.

Prerequisite: MUS 103. Corequisite: MUS 102 or permission of instructor.

### MUS 130 - Class Piano I (1)

Beginning piano level course open to all students regardless of major. Basic class instruction at the piano emphasizing keyboard facility through literature, harmonizing melodies, sight reading and improvising.

### MUS 131 - Piano Proficiency I (1)

For music majors and minors. Basic class introduction to piano emphasizing keyboard facility through literature, harmonizing melodies, sight reading and improvising.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

### MUS 201 - Music Theory III (3)

Emphasis on chromatic harmony, analysis, listening, and creative work.

Prerequisite: MUS 102 or permission of instructor.

### MUS 202 - Music Theory IV (3)

Extensions of the common practice period. Introduction to twentieth century practice.

Prerequisite: MUS 201.

### MUS 203 - Development of Music In Europe (1)

Survey of music history from Bach to Beethoven. (Salzburg only.)

### MUS 230 - Class Piano II (1)

Continuation of beginning piano level instruction open to all students, regardless of major, who have completed MUS 130 or who have recent, previous piano experience. The class will emphasize keyboard facility through literature, harmonizing melodies, sight reading and improvising.

Prerequisite: MUS 130 or permission of instructor.

**MUS 231 - Piano Proficiency II (1)**

For music majors and minors. Development of focused skills in accompanying and score reading.

Prerequisite: MUS 131.

**MUS 235 - Group Voice Workshop (1)**

Study of the basic methods, principles, and techniques of singing both solo and as a group in a safe environment. Students will learn about the voice as an instrument, learn the process of singing, and gain experience singing with and for others. Open to all students. Required for music education majors.

**MUS 236 - Beginning Guitar (1)**

Emphasis upon fundamental classical techniques, basic chords, strums and varied accompaniments, notation. Literature drawn from all historical periods including contemporary, folk, and flamenco sources.

**MUS 237 - Intermediate Guitar (1)**

This course is designed to be a continuation of the beginning level of guitar. Emphasis will build up on those fundamental classical techniques, accompaniments and notations of the beginning level. Literature will come from modern, folk and flamenco sources.

Prerequisite: MUS 236 or permission of instructor.

**MUS 239 - Group Voice Workshop II (1)**

Continuing study of basic methods, principles, and techniques of singing both solo and as a group in a safe environment. Open to all students. Required of music education majors.

Prerequisite: MUS 235 or permission of instructor.

**MUS 242 - Guitar Ensemble (1)**

An ensemble experience for guitar players of sufficient skill. Literature of all style periods will be performed. Enrollment by permission of instructor.

**MUS 243 - Wind Symphony (1)**

Ensemble for the reading and performing of all styles of band literature. Open to all University students by audition. May be taken 8 times for credit.

**MUS 244 - University of Portland Singers (1)**

The University Singers is a mixed-voice choral ensemble open to all students via audition. The group is dedicated to exploring the choral art with repertoire from all time periods performed at the highest artistic level.

**MUS 245 - University of Portland Orchestra (1)**

Open to all University students by audition. Devoted to the performance of a wide variety of orchestral literature. Opportunities for solo performance. May be taken 8 times for credit.

**MUS 246 - Chapel Music Ensemble (1)**

The ensemble of singers and players meets once per week with the express purpose of preparing music for the chapel services. It is open without audition to any University student regardless of major. May be taken 8 times for credit. Does not fulfill ensemble requirement for music majors/minors.

**MUS 252 - University of Portland Bel Canto (1)**

A women's choir, open to all students by audition. Participants need not be music majors. Repertoire drawn from wide variety of musical styles. May be taken 8 times for credit.

**MUS 253 - University Jazz Ensemble (1)**

Performance of contemporary literature for this medium. Open to all University students with permission of the director. May be taken 8 times for credit. Does not fulfill ensemble requirement for music majors.



**MUS 284 - Performance Workshop (1)**

This course is an optional addition for those concurrently enrolled in MUS 286. Students will perform repertoire being learned in the private lessons in front of their peers and their instructor with the goal of improving their stage presence and learning the ability to better convey text through music to an audience.

Corequisite: MUS 286.

**MUS 285 - Private Lessons 1/2 Hour (1)**

Individual instruction in music performance and literature. For students who are not majoring or minoring in music. May be repeated four times for credit. Fee: \$280 per semester.

**MUS 286 - Private Lessons (1)**

First- and second-year individual instruction, performance and literature. Offered in the following disciplines: Conducting, euphonium, French horn, trombone, trumpet, tuba, organ, piano, cello, double bass, classical guitar, harp, viola, violin, bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, saxophone, percussion. May be repeated four times for credit. See Music Study Handbook for specific requirements. Fee: \$400

Prerequisite: Declared music major/minor, permission of instructor, or MUS 235.

**MUS 290 - Directed Study (Variable)**

For the student who demonstrates the ability to do individual study and research in selected areas of the curriculum. Selection of the area must be made in consultation with and approval of the appropriate faculty to be involved.

**MUS 301 - Music History I (3)**

A study of the people, events, and elements of musical performance-practice which contributed to the development of the various style trends before 1820. Required for music majors. Open to others with permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: MUS 102.

**MUS 302 - Music History II (3)**

A continuation of Music 301. A further study of musical style trends and their practitioners from 1800 to present. Required for music majors. Open to others with permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: MUS 102.

**MUS 303 - Introduction to Classical Music (3)**

A survey of classical music, from the Middle Ages to the present, that examines landmark styles, genres, and composers. Class includes live performance attendance. Fee: \$100

**MUS 304 - Development of Music In Europe (1)**

Survey of music history from Beethoven to the present (Salzburg only.)

**MUS 307 - Scoring and Arranging (3)**

A study of the basic techniques in effective scoring and arranging for various instrumental and vocal ensembles.

Prerequisite: MUS 202 or permission of instructor.

**MUS 309 - World Music (3)**

A study of the music and musical idioms of a variety of non-Western cultures. With use of aural and visual examples, the student will develop both an understanding and an appreciation of the enriching role of music in diverse cultures of the world. Required of music majors. Open to all students.

**MUS 310 - Fundamentals of Music Technology (3)**

Complete basic course in the understanding of electronic music. Topics include history, analog theory, methods of synthesis, digital theory, music instrument digital interface (MIDI), computers, audio recording, and digital sampling. Lab activities to be completed weekly. Open to all students with instructor approval. Fee: \$30.

**MUS 331 - Conducting (3)**

Techniques of conducting choral and instrumental ensembles with practical experience in laboratory situations. Required of all music majors. Open to all students by permission of instructor.

**MUS 332 - Brass and Percussion Instrument Pedagogy (1)**

Study of the basic methods, principles, and techniques of playing brass and percussion instruments. Open to all students with instructor approval, and as a component of the Pre-Music Education track within the Bachelor of Arts in Music program.

**MUS 333 - Woodwind Instrument Pedagogy (1)**

Study of the basic methods, principles, and techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Open to all students with instructor approval, and as a component of the Pre-Music Education track within the Bachelor of Arts in Music program.

Prerequisite: MUS 101, MUS 102, MUS 201, MUS 202.

**MUS 334 - String Instrument Pedagogy (1)**

Study of the basic methods, principles, and techniques of playing string instruments. Open to all students with instructor approval, as a component of the Pre-Music Education track within the Bachelor of Arts in Music program.

**MUS 336 - Lyric Diction (3)**

Study of Italian, French and German as it relates to pronunciation in singing. Study will employ the use of International Phonetic Alphabet. Class is required for Music Majors with Voice Performance Emphasis and recommended for Pre-Music Education track students who wish to conduct choirs.

**MUS 337 - Vocal Pedagogy (3)**

Explores the anatomy and physiology of the vocal instrument and how to teach singing in both choral and solo settings. This course is for Music Majors with Voice Performance Emphasis or Pre-Music Education track students.

Prerequisite: MUS 286. Corequisite: MUS 486.

**MUS 341 - Fundamentals of Music Education (3)**

Examines the role of the music educator within a K-12 framework, with individual units and field observations at the elementary, middle, and high school levels. The course is designed to help students understand the needs and expectations of a music-specific classroom.

**MUS 409 - Composition (3)**

Contemporary techniques of composition as applied to vocal and instrumental media. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

Prerequisite: MUS 202.

**MUS 411 - History of Rock and Roll (3)**

A survey of Rock and Roll from its roots to the present day, including styles, performers, composers, and culture.

**MUS 412 - History of Musical Theatre (3)**

An exploration of this American art form, from operetta and music comedy to contemporary musical theatre. Open to all students.

**MUS 413 - Liturgical Music (3)**

A study of Catholic liturgical music, including Church documents and liturgical books, music repertoire and liturgical performance and historical context.

**MUS 414 - History of Jazz (3)**

A study of Jazz from its roots to the present day, including styles, performers, composers, and culture.

**MUS 442 - Guitar Ensemble (1)**

An ensemble experience for guitar players of sufficient skill. Literature of all style periods will be performed. Enrollment by permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 242.

**MUS 443 - Wind Symphony (1)**

Ensemble for the reading and performing of all styles of band literature. Open to all University students by audition. May be taken 8 times for credit.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 243.

**MUS 444 - University of Portland Singers (1)**

The University Singers is a mixed-voice choral ensemble open to all students via audition. The group is dedicated to exploring the choral art with repertoire from all time periods performed at the highest artistic level.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 244.

**MUS 445 - University of Portland Orchestra (1)**

Open to University students by audition. Devoted to the performance of a wide variety of orchestral literature. Opportunities for solo performance. May be taken 8 times for credit.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 245.

**MUS 446 - Chapel Music Ensemble (1)**

The ensemble of singers and players meets once per week with the express purpose of preparing music for the chapel services. It is open without audition to any University student regardless of major. May be taken 8 times for credit. Does not fulfill ensemble requirement for music majors/minors.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 246.

**MUS 447 - Chamber Ensembles (1)**

Small groups that rehearse and perform music in a variety of styles. May be repeated 8 times for credit. Registration by permission of instructor.

**MUS 452 - University of Portland Bel Canto (1)**

A women's choir, open to all students by audition. Participants need not be music majors. Repertoire drawn from wide variety of musical styles. May be taken 8 times for credit.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 252.

**MUS 453 - University Jazz Ensemble (1)**

Performance of contemporary literature for this medium. Open to all University students with permission of the director. May be taken 8 times for credit. Does not fulfill ensemble requirement for music majors.

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 253.

**MUS 455 - Lyric Theater Workshop (3)**

Study of theatrical singing and acting techniques as applicable to all varieties of theatrical music, including cabaret, music-theater, and opera. Students are expected to participate in various performances prepared by the class. Open to all students with instructor's permission. Email for an audition.

Prerequisite: Instructor audition required prior to registration. Crosslisted as: THTR 355, THTR 555.

**MUS 484 - Performance Workshop (1)**

This course is an optional addition for those concurrently enrolled in MUS 486. Students will perform repertoire being learned in their private lessons in front of their peers and instructor with the goal of improving their stage presence and learning to better convey text through music to an audience.

Prerequisite: MUS 286. Corequisite: MUS 486.

**MUS 485 - Private Lesson - Music Coaching (1)**

This course is designed reinforce concepts introduced in private voice/instrumental lessons; to practice correct pitch, rhythm, style, diction, phrasing, expression, memorization, and other elements of a successful musical performance; to gain experience working with a pianist and/or other collaborative musicians. Fee: \$280

Corequisite: MUS 486 or MUS 455 or Instructor Permission.

#### MUS 486 - Private Lessons (1)

Third and fourth-year individual instruction, performance, and literature. See MUS 286 for particular instruments. May be repeated four times for credit. See Music Study Handbook for specific requirements. Fee: \$400

Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 286 and/or MUS 235.

#### MUS 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

For the student who demonstrates the ability to do individual study and research in selected areas of the curriculum. Selection of the area must be made in consultation with and approval of the appropriate faculty to be involved.

#### MUS 491 - One Time Course Offering (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### MUS 498 - Senior Capstone (1)

All music majors are required to prepare and present a project during the last semester of their residence. Projects include a research or creative component. Examples include recitals, lecture recitals, performances of compositions, conducting etc. Guidance will be provided by various faculty members as assigned.

### Graduate Courses

#### MUS 599X - Thesis in Progress (0)

Registration for any graduate student who has received the grade of IP in MUS 599 is required while the thesis is in progress. Fee: \$50.

## NRS - Nursing

#### NRS 006 - Integrative Health Colloquium III (0)

This is the third in the Integrative Health Colloquium series and will include an introduction to whole medicine systems.

Corequisite: NRS 506 or NRS 606.

#### NRS 101 - Introduction to Nursing and Healthcare (3)

Introduces students to the discipline of nursing, its historical development, theoretical base, relationship to the healthcare system, research processes, and legal/ethical boundaries. Designed to assist first year students in transitioning to University life by introducing academic expectations, foundational skills for the nursing major, and the process of active inquiry into issues in health.

#### NRS 104 - Nursing Professionalism and Practice (3)

Students are introduced to professional nursing and healthcare delivery. Academic expectations, foundational principles for the nursing major, and the process of active inquiry into healthcare issues are explored. Students investigate health perspectives, social justice, care of self and others, scientific basis for nursing, and professional socialization. Fee: \$110

#### NRS 116 - Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan I (3)

Students explore foundations of integrative health and wellness in this introductory course. A population health framework is used to explore theories and principles of health and wellness, nutrition, genetics, and the determinants of health.

Prerequisite: NRS 104.

#### NRS 202 - Nutrition (3)

Introductory nutrition course detailing nutrients and how the body handles them; diet planning principles that support good health; the special nutrient needs of people throughout the life cycle and with specific disease states; and practical clinical nursing applications relating to nutrition and patient care.

### **NRS 203 - Life Processes Across the Lifespan (3)**

Introduction to human growth and development across the lifespan. Foundational for all clinical nursing courses, this course is an introduction to theories of human physical, cognitive and psychosocial development, and an exploration of integrative health lifestyle practices.

Prerequisite: NRS 101, BIO 205 or corequisites. Corequisite: NRS 101, BIO 205 or prerequisites.

### **NRS 204 - Foundations in Health Assessment (3)**

Students learn foundational nursing knowledge, attitudes, values, and health assessment skills to promote health and wellness across the lifespan. Students learn the complexity of the healthcare delivery system and the role of the professional nurse in that system. Students integrate and apply principles developed in NRS 116 and NRS 216 in delivering basic nursing care.

Prerequisite: NRS 116, NRS 216. Corequisite: NRS 206, NRS 207.

### **NRS 206 - Professional Practice: Health Assessment (1)**

Students learn foundational knowledge about health and wellness across the lifespan. Students acquire foundational nursing knowledge, skills and attitudes to provide ethical, evidence-based care. Students begin to integrate nursing theory, communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and integrative health principles in combined skills laboratory and simulation experiences. Fee: \$380

Corequisite: NRS 204, NRS 207.

### **NRS 207 - Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Health Assessment (1)**

Students in this seminar course will synthesize health assessment didactic and clinical learning. Students will participate in health assessment clinical reasoning learning activities. Evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics will be incorporated.

Corequisite: NRS 204, NRS 206.

### **NRS 208 - Transition into Professional Nursing (6)**

Students new to the University of Portland School of Nursing learn supportive knowledge and skills attained by four-year students in NRS 104, NRS 116, and NRS 216. Foundational cognitive and affective learning strategies will be incorporated to provide transfer students the necessary knowledge to enter upper division nursing.

Corequisite: NRS 204, NRS 206, NRS 207.

### **NRS 216 - Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan II (3)**

Students in this advanced course apply the foundations of integrative health and wellness to a variety of populations across the lifespan. Students build upon knowledge from the prerequisite course applying population health frameworks to further explore theories and principles of health, wellness, nutrition, genetics and determinants of health. Fee: \$110

Prerequisite: NRS 104, NRS 116.

### **NRS 301 - Nursing Theory and Knowing: Concepts and Issues (2)**

Introduces nursing as a distinct discipline of knowledge and a unique profession that addresses the holistic needs of the client, including spirituality. Theories of nursing care are studied in relation to their significance to the practice of professional nursing. Aesthetic, personal, ethical, and empirical ways of knowing are examined, and serve as a basis to explore and raise pertinent questions.

### **NRS 306 - Professional Practice: Population Health and Wellness (4)**

Students in this course learn to use health promotion and prevention strategies in nursing practice to promote holistic health and wellness across the lifespan. Emphasis is on assessment, safety, and lifestyle management across the lifespan. Fee: \$130

Prerequisite: NRS 204, NRS 206, NRS 207. Corequisite: NRS 307, NRS 316.

### **NRS 307 - Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Population Health and Wellness (3)**

Students in this seminar course will have the opportunity to synthesize didactic and clinical learning. Students are introduced to the concepts of clinical reasoning based on nursing research, evidence based practice, quality improvement, and informatics. These concepts are explored for the influence they have in clinical decision making in health and wellness settings of nursing practice.

Prerequisite: NRS 204, NRS 206, NRS 207. Corequisite: NRS 306, NRS 316.

#### **NRS 308 - Professional Practice: Acute Illness Management (4)**

Students in this course learn to manage care of diverse patients with acute illness across the lifespan. Emphasis is on application, interpretation of client information, prioritization, and recognition of acute alterations of health status.

Prerequisite: NRS 306, NRS 307, NRS 316. Corequisite: NRS 309, NRS 317.

#### **NRS 309 - Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Acute Illness Management (3)**

Students in this seminar course will have the opportunity to synthesize didactic and clinical learning. Students are introduced to the concepts of clinical reasoning based on nursing research, evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics. These concepts are explored for the influence they have in clinical decision making in acute care settings of nursing practice.

Prerequisite: NRS 306, NRS 307, NRS 316. Corequisite: NRS 308, NRS 317.

#### **NRS 310 - Multicultural Population Health Promotion (2)**

This course introduces key concepts of population health promotion and cultural competence with an emphasis on diverse and vulnerable populations. Students apply these concepts through exploration of selected cultures. This course sets the foundation for NRS 424: Applied Population Health Nursing in a Multicultural Context.

Corequisite: NRS 301.

#### **NRS 311 - Communication in Nursing (2)**

Addresses effective communication with patients and coworkers. Students explore the impact of their values on patient care, learn assertive communication and conflict resolution techniques, develop skills in building nurse-client and interdisciplinary relationships, examine communication issues in health education and with individuals with different values/beliefs, analyze small group communication theories, and communication aspects of ethical and legal issues.

Corequisite: NRS 301.

#### **NRS 312 - Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice (5)**

Students learn foundational knowledge about promoting and protecting the health of adult and elderly clients. Students acquire basic foundational nursing knowledge, skills and attitudes to provide ethical evidence-based care. Students begin to integrate nursing theory, communication, collaboration, critical thinking and integrative health principles in the 45 hours of combined laboratory and clinical experience. Fee: \$415

Corequisite: NRS 301.

#### **NRS 313 - Pathophysiology (3)**

This course focuses on the theoretical bases and clinical manifestations of pathophysiology, with an emphasis on the individual's genetics, genomics, and effective and ineffective adaptation to internal and external environments.

Prerequisite: BIO 205, BIO 307, BIO 308, BIO 359, or permission of instructor.

#### **NRS 315 - Pharmacotherapeutics (3)**

Principles of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics are examined in relation to drug therapy. Drug therapy is presented as an integral component of nursing practice. Application of nursing pharmacology knowledge is made to clients with selected health and illness problems.

Prerequisite: BIO 205, BIO 307, BIO 308, BIO 359, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: NRS 321, NRS 322.

#### **NRS 316 - Population Health and Wellness Across the Lifespan (3)**

Students learn management of patients and families across the lifespan with a focus on the principles of health and wellness promotion and disease prevention. Emphasis is on assessment, analysis, client education, client health trajectory, and levels of prevention. Fee: \$110

Prerequisite: NRS 204, NRS 206, NRS 207. Corequisite: NRS 306, NRS 307, NRS 325.

### **NRS 317 - Acute Illness Management Across the Lifespan (3)**

Students learn management of patients and families across the lifespan with a focus on the principles of acute illness management and acute exacerbations of chronic illnesses. Emphasis is on assessment, analysis, education, client health trajectory, and levels of prevention. Fee: \$110

Prerequisite: NRS 306, NRS 307, NRS 316. Corequisite: NRS 308, NRS 309.

### **NRS 321 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing (4)**

Focuses on the nursing care of clients with acute or chronic mental illnesses. Promotion, maintenance and restoration of mental health throughout the lifespan are addressed. Professional, legal and ethical issues in psychiatric mental health nursing are examined. Includes 90 hours of clinical experience.

Prerequisite: NRS 312. Corequisite: NRS 315, NRS 322.

### **NRS 322 - Adult and Elder Health I (6)**

Students learn nursing management of adult and elderly clients experiencing disruptions in health across the continuum of care. Emphasis is on assessment, analysis and interpretation of clinical data and client teaching using an illness trajectory perspective. Includes 135 hours of clinical experience. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: NRS 312. Corequisite: NRS 315, NRS 321.

### **NRS 325 - Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I (3)**

Students examine the functional changes that accompany abnormal physiological states, and principles of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics. Topics include disease theory, genetics, genomics, and environmental adaptations to promote health and wellness for individuals and population. This introductory course provides a foundation for application to nursing practice.

Prerequisite: BIO 205, BIO 379, BIO 359, BIO 305, BIO 365, BIO 306, BIO 366.

### **NRS 326 - Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II (3)**

Students examine the functional changes that accompany abnormal physiological states, and principles of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics. Topics include disease theory, genetics, genomics and environmental adaptations to promote health and wellness for individuals and populations. This advanced course provides enhanced opportunities for critical thinking in nursing practice.

Prerequisite: NRS 325.

### **NRS 401 - Preparation for Re-entry to Clinical Coursework (1)**

This course prepares students for re-entry into clinical nursing courses. Students will practice and demonstrate competency in fundamental knowledge, skills and attitudes required for successful progression. Graded on a P/NP basis. Fee: \$115

Prerequisite: NRS 312, permission from the Associate Dean for Baccalaureate Education is required.

### **NRS 406 - Professional Practice: Chronic Illness Management (4)**

Students in this course will manage care for diverse patients with chronic illnesses across the lifespan. Emphasis is on care transitions, care coordination, case management, prioritization, and delegation of care, as well as chronic illness management. Students will work with community partners to identify and utilize community assets to meet population needs. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: NRS 308, NRS 309, NRS 317. Corequisite: NRS 407, NRS 416.

### **NRS 407 - Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Chronic Illness Management (3)**

Students in this seminar course will have the opportunity to synthesize didactic and clinical learning. Students further incorporate into developing nursing practice the concepts of clinical reasoning based on nursing research, evidence based practice, quality improvement, and informatics. Concepts are explored regarding influence in clinical decision making in chronic illness management, care transitions, and care coordination across the lifespan.

Prerequisite: NRS 308, NRS 309, NRS 317. Corequisite: NRS 406, NRS 416.

**NRS 408 - Transition to Professional Practice (4)**

Students in this course will demonstrate successful completion of all School of Nursing program outcomes while working with multiple clients or a population typical of those that would be assigned to a beginning professional nurse. The course includes a 180 hour clinical immersion.

Prerequisite: NRS 406, NRS 407, NRS 416. Corequisite: NRS 409, NRS 460, NRS 480.

**NRS 409 - Clinical Reasoning Seminar: Transition to Professional Practice (3)**

Students in this seminar course will have the opportunity to synthesize didactic and clinical learning. Students fully implement the concepts of clinical reasoning based on nursing research, evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics into nursing practice. These concepts are explored for the influence they have on clinical decision making in nursing practice in care settings across the healthcare continuum.

Prerequisite: NRS 406, NRS 407, NRS 416. Corequisite: NRS 408, NRS 460, NRS 480.

**NRS 414 - Evidence-based Nursing (3)**

This course explores the process of evidence-based nursing practice. Principles of measurement and statistics are examined. Multiple ways of knowing serve as a framework to explore theory-guided, evidence-based findings utilized in nursing practice.

Prerequisite: NRS 301.

**NRS 416 - Chronic Illness Management Across the Lifespan (3)**

Students learn management of patients with chronic illnesses across the lifespan with a focus on the principles of complex case management, care coordination, and care transitions. Emphasis is on assessment, analysis, education, client health trajectory, and levels of prevention. Fee: \$140

Prerequisite: NRS 308, NRS 309, NRS 317. Corequisite: NRS 406, NRS 407, NRS 440.

**NRS 418 - Nursing of Families (2)**

Students explore how families experience and manage life and health transitions, promote the health of their family and its members and what resources families use and need to maintain balance and function. The family nurse role is explored and practiced through assessments of families, written reflections, and discussions that facilitate the application of theory.

**NRS 421 - Adult and Elder Health II (6)**

Students learn the nursing management of adult and elderly clients experiencing multi-system syndromes and healthcare problems. Emphasis is on clinical reasoning in the planning, implementation and evaluation of the nursing care for multiple complex adult clients. Includes 135 hours of clinical experience. Fee: \$160.

Prerequisite: NRS 313, NRS 322.

**NRS 422 - Maternal-Child Nursing (6)**

Previous knowledge is integrated into a specialized knowledge base of maternal-child nursing. Normal physiological and disease processes are examined within the family as context with an emphasis on health promotion and maintenance. Family focused care nursing to childbearing and childrearing families will be delivered in acute care and community based clinical settings. Includes 90 hours of clinical experience. Fee: \$10

Prerequisite: NRS 313, NRS 322.

**NRS 424 - Applied Population Health Nursing in a Multicultural Context (5)**

This course prepares students to apply the concepts and processes of population health nursing in a multicultural setting, with an emphasis on vulnerable populations. In the clinical component of this course, students will work with community partners to identify and utilize community assets to meet population needs. Includes 90 hours of clinical experience. Fee: \$160

Prerequisite: NRS 310, NRS 313, NRS 321, NRS 322.

**NRS 429 - Leadership in Professional Nursing (3)**

This course focuses on nursing leadership in the delivery of healthcare and development of the nursing profession. Theoretical principles are applied to effectively coordinate, delegate, communicate, utilize resources, and promote quality and safety as a professional nurse.



Corequisite: NRS 498.

**NRS 436 - Preparation for Professional Practice (1)**

This course focuses on the learner's refinement of self-appraisal skills and creation of a personal learning plan for successful transition to professional nursing practice and life-long learning. Students will demonstrate knowledge and application of UP SON program outcomes.

Corequisite: NRS 498.

**NRS 440 - Social Justice and Population Health (3)**

Students in this course will be prepared to provide nursing care to populations through the lens of social justice. Framed in the ecological model, students will apply the nursing process to the care of vulnerable populations and design evidence based interventions for equitable health outcomes.

Prerequisite: NRS 308, NRS 309, NRS 317. Corequisite: NRS 406, NRS 407, NRS 416.

**NRS 460 - The Baccalaureate Nurse's Role in Advancing the Culture of Health (3)**

Students in this course will realize the full scope of baccalaureate nursing practice. Students will expand their understanding of nursing in promoting a culture of health. Students will explore collaborative structures in communication, technology, and data to lead sustainable change.

Prerequisite: NRS 406, NRS 407, NRS 416, NRS 440. Corequisite: NRS 408, NRS 409, NRS 480.

**NRS 480 - Life-Long Learning (3)**

Students will create a road map for advancement of the individual nurse, populations served and profession of nursing. Students will be exposed to multiple pathways for professional growth and practice and will develop methods to maintain resilience and balance, and establish a pattern of reflection and life-long learning.

Prerequisite: NRS 406, NRS 407, NRS 416, NRS 440. Corequisite: NRS 408, NRS 409, NRS 460.

**NRS 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**NRS 491 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**NRS 492 - Nursing Electives (Variable)**

These courses involve a variety of healthcare topics. Some courses may be open to non-nursing students at the discretion of the instructor.

**NRS 493 - Research (Variable)**

This course focuses on holistic health and frameworks/strategies for leadership in health promotion and education. Interdisciplinary experts will facilitate learning about physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual well-being. Through critical reflection and applied educational strategies, students will gain proficiency in wellness promotion. Course is graded P/NP.

**NRS 498 - Capstone Clinical Immersion (5)**

Students demonstrate successful completion of all School of Nursing program outcomes while working with multiple clients or a population typical of those that would be assigned to a beginning professional nurse. The course includes a 180 hour clinical immersion.

Prerequisite: Level Restriction: Graduating Senior. Corequisite: NRS 429, NRS 436.

**Graduate Courses**

**NRS 601 - Professional Role Development for Advanced Practice Nursing (3)**

This course focuses on the role development of the nurse practitioner as an advanced practice nurse prepared at the doctor of nursing practice degree level. Historical, legal, ethical, social, and policy aspects of the role will be examined. Topics such as

hallmark competencies, professional behaviors, financial relationships with health systems and interdisciplinary relationships also will be included. Fee: \$95

#### **NRS 602 - Leadership in a Complex Healthcare Environment (3)**

This course provides the theoretical and practical foundation that guides the formation of a DNP-prepared leader. Leadership theories and processes will be appraised for applicability within a complex healthcare environment. Factors that impact the leader's ability to design and evaluate safe, quality, cost-effective care will be analyzed. The development of personal leadership will be explored.

#### **NRS 604 - Nursing Science and Ethics for Advanced Practice (3)**

Scientific underpinnings from a variety of disciplines will be explored as they apply to the scholarship and practice of advanced nursing practice. Theoretical foundations of nursing and related disciplines will be applied to enhance health and healthcare delivery in a variety of settings among diverse populations.

#### **NRS 605 - Analytical Methods for Practice Improvement (3)**

Analytical methods will be examined to appraise multiple sources of evidence to determine its applicability for translating the evidence into practice to improve health outcomes and health delivery systems. Epidemiological concepts, statistical analyses and appraisal processes are foundational for this course.

#### **NRS 606 - Quality Improvement Processes for Practice Improvement (3)**

Quality improvement concepts, principles, models and strategies used to improve processes for healthcare delivery and quality of health outcomes will be explored. The process of new program development and evaluation will be examined.

Corequisite: NRS 006.

#### **NRS 607 - Advanced Pathophysiology and Genetics (4)**

This course is designed to provide students with the advanced pathophysiological foundation required for understanding diseases and genetic implications across the lifespan. Focus will be placed on key pathophysiologic processes common to many diseases, specific pathophysiologic processes underlying diseases commonly encountered by nurse practitioners, and the human biopsychosocial response to these processes. Fee: \$100

#### **NRS 608 - Advanced Pharmacotherapeutics (3)**

This course focuses on the clinical application of pharmacotherapeutics commonly prescribed by nurse practitioners in primary care settings, including drug selection, dosing, monitoring, evaluation, and patient education. This course examines the nurse practitioner role as prescriber.

#### **NRS 609 - Botanicals in Primary Care (1)**

This course explores the clinical indications, potential risks, and evidence for alternative approaches to herbal and dietary supplement therapies. Conceptual approaches to herbal therapy and botanical medicine are explored. Emphasis is on the safety of herbs and supplements.

#### **NRS 610 - Advanced Health Assessment for Family Nurse Practitioners (4)**

This course focuses on the development of clinical decision making skills related to physical diagnosing. The advanced health assessment process includes appropriate histories, physical exams, labs/ diagnostic testing, use of screening tools, diagnosing physical variations and abnormalities, identification of health needs, and documentation for multiple patient presentations across the lifespan. Fee: \$230

Prerequisite: NRS 601, NRS 602, NRS 604, NRS 605, NRS 606, NRS 607, NRS 614, NRS 649, NRS 650. Corequisite: NRS 608.

#### **NRS 614 - Health Organization Systems & Resource Management (3)**

This course focuses on complexities of healthcare organizational systems and their impact on approaches to care delivery and relativeness to quality and safety outcomes. Principles of organizational culture, resource management and organizational policy will be explored.

### NRS 630 - FNP Clinical I (3)

In this clinical course students apply the principles of patient/family assessment, diagnosis, and management of adults with acute and simple chronic illnesses. The focused work-up format is used with an emphasis on differential diagnosis. Students complete 180 hours of supervised clinical experience. Graded on a P/NP basis.

Corequisite: NRS 670.

### NRS 631 - FNP Clinical II (2)

In this clinical course students build on the competencies of FNP Clinical I and incorporate assessment, management and referral of patients with acute or chronic mental illness and management of conditions specific to gender (i.e. pregnancy and lactation). Students complete 120 hours of supervised clinical experience. (Graded on a P/NP basis.)

Corequisite: NRS 671.

### NRS 633 - FNP Clinical III (2)

In this clinical course students build on the competencies of FNP Clinical I and II and apply the principles of patient/family assessment, diagnosis, and management of common acute and chronic conditions in pediatric patients. Focus is placed on clinical evaluation of pediatric growth and development, providing anticipatory guidance for well-children and adolescents. Includes 120 hours of supervised clinical experience. (Graded on a P/NP basis.)

Corequisite: NRS 673.

### NRS 634 - FNP Clinical IV (3)

In this clinical course students build on the competencies from FNP clinical I, II and III to apply the principles of assessment, diagnosis, and management of adults and older adults with complex and chronic illness. The expanded work-up format is used and includes assessments of self-management, living w/chronic illness, and interprofessional treatment modalities. Includes 180 hours of supervised clinical experience. (Graded on a P/NP basis.)

Corequisite: NRS 674.

### NRS 649 - Policy and Politics for the Nurse Leader (2)

The influence of healthcare and other policies on organizations and the nursing profession will be analyzed from multiple perspectives including, ethical, social justice, financial and professional impact. The process of policy formation will be examined and applied. The roles of advocate and political activist in promoting innovative and just policies will be fostered.

### NRS 650 - Informatics in a Complex Healthcare Environment (2)

This course addresses the application and critical impact of informatics on healthcare delivery and healthcare systems. Health information systems and technology to improve health outcomes and approaches to healthcare delivery will be examined. Current and potential future issues that impact the role and use of informatics and technology in healthcare will be analyzed.

### NRS 651 - Epidemiology and Clinical Prevention in Population Health (3)

The development, implementation and evaluation of health promotion/illness prevention programs and interventions for populations at the microsystem level are the foci of this course. Analysis of epidemiological and research data related to populations, concepts of public health including environmental, occupational health and disaster preparedness and determinants of health are examined as essential components of programs for population health.

### NRS 652 - Translation Science (2)

In this course, students acquire knowledge, skills, concepts and strategies from implementation and dissemination sciences to translate evidence into practice.

### NRS 665 - DNP Scholarly Project (1)

DNP Scholarly Project focuses on practice change in primary care, reflects the integration of coursework and DNP Essentials, and serves as a “foundation for future scholarly practice” (AACN, 2006, p.20). The project includes planning, implementation, evaluation, and dissemination. Students register a minimum of 3 semesters and continue registering until successful completion and dissemination of the final project. Graded on a P/NP basis.

**NRS 670 - Management of Adults with Acute Conditions (3)**

This course covers the assessment, diagnosis, and management of adults with acute conditions within a family context. The focused work-up format will be used with an emphasis on differential diagnosing. Fee: \$155

Prerequisite: NRS 610 or instructor permission.

**NRS 671 - Management of Common Gender Specific Health Issues (3)**

This course addresses gender specific healthcare needs. Biological sciences and gender theories will be examined in developing and implementing appropriate health strategies. This course includes preventative care practices, assessment, diagnosis and management of common gender specific conditions.

Prerequisite: NRS 670. Corequisite: NRS 631.

**NRS 672 - Management of Common Mental Health Conditions in Primary Care (2)**

This course focuses on the assessment and appropriate diagnosis of mental health conditions encountered in the primary care setting. Emphasis is on differentiating between appropriate referral to a mental health professional or management by the family nurse practitioner. Safety, ethical, legal and policy issues will be examined.

Prerequisite: NRS 670.

**NRS 673 - Management of Pediatric Patients in Primary Care (4)**

This course addresses well child and adolescent healthcare as well as the assessment, diagnosis, and management of acute and chronic conditions. Integrative perspectives for facilitating wellness, restoration of health, and the management of chronic and acute conditions in children and adolescents will also be explored.

Prerequisite: NRS 671, NRS 672.

**NRS 674 - Management of Adults and Older Adults with Chronic Conditions (3)**

This course covers the assessment, diagnosis, and management of adults and older adults with complex and chronic conditions. The expanded work-up format will be used and will include self-management, living with chronic illness, and multiple treatment modalities. Best practices for chronic care management will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: NRS 673.

**NRS 675 - Directed DNP Clinical (6)**

This course prepares DNP students for independent, entry-level FNP practice. Clinical expectations include successful application of previous NP specialty and integrative health courses and progression of clinical knowledge and competencies with increasingly complex client situations. Students will also demonstrate integration and application of DNP program competencies. Includes 360 clinical hours.

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses of the DNP curriculum.

**NRS 676 - Integrative Health: Adult Health Promotion and Acute Health Problems (3)**

This course explores integrative perspectives for facilitating wellness, restoration of health, and the management of chronic and acute conditions in adults. Strategies include mind body approaches, nutrition, spirituality, complementary and alternative modalities and botanicals. The course examines opportunities for nurse practitioner students to incorporate integrative health principles into their practices.

**NRS 685 - Directed DNP Clinical for Post Master's NP Students I (3)**

This is the first of two residency courses. Each course is devoted to the integration and demonstration of Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) program competencies for post master's NP students. Students will demonstrate the most advanced level of NP practice and the application of DNP competencies within their personal NP practice and at the macrosystem level. Includes 180 residency hours. Fee: \$50

Prerequisite: NRS 601, NRS 602, NRS 604, NRS 605, NRS 606, NRS 609, NRS 614, NRS 650, NRS 651, NRS 660, NRS 661, NRS 662, NRS 677.

### NRS 686 - Directed DNP Clinical for Post-Master's NP Students II (3)

This is the second of two residency courses for Post-Master's NP students. Includes 180 residency hours.

Prerequisite: NRS 685.

## PHL - Philosophy

### PHL 150 - Introductory Philosophy (3)

An introduction to the practice of philosophy that introduces some of the major figures and issues that have shaped the discipline. In particular, students will learn to understand and apply basic principles of logic and critical reasoning, and will be introduced to some of the central problems in metaphysics and epistemology. A writing embedded course.

### PHL 220 - Ethics (3)

An introduction to some of the major theories in classical and/or contemporary moral philosophy. Particular emphasis is placed on understanding and concretely applying normative theories of moral obligation including Utilitarianism, Deontology, Social Contract Theory, Ethics of Care, Natural Law, and Virtue Theory. The course will also explore the limits of relativism and absolutism.

Prerequisite: PHL 150.

### Upper-Division Requirements

### PHL 313 - Socio-Political Philosophy (3)

Analysis of some major topics in contemporary socio-political thought, e.g., freedom, social justice and structural violence, equality, the relation between rights and obligations, sovereignty, authority, legitimacy, and consent.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

### PHL 314 - Philosophy and Feminism (3)

An investigation of the philosophical underpinnings of various feminist theories and their implications for philosophical inquiry from De Beauvoir to Irigaray.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

### PHL 321 - Logic (3)

This course offers an introduction to basic concepts of logic, including the nature and evaluation of arguments as well as an examination of common informal fallacies. Students will also be introduced to major systems of logic (categorical, propositional, and/or predicate logic) including ordinary-language statements into each logical system and testing arguments for validity within each system.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

### PHL 324 - Environmental Ethics (3)

An inquiry into our obligations to the non-human world and the philosophical basis of that obligation.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220. Crosslisted as: ENV 324.

### PHL 325 - Bioethics (3)

This course will examine ethical issues in medicine, biotechnology, and related fields. Issues to be discussed may include the concept of informed consent, stem cell research, reproductive technologies, human enhancement, end of life issues, the global AIDS epidemic, genetics, biomedical research, and justice in the distribution of healthcare.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

### PHL 330 - Metaphysics - A Survey (3)

This course surveys the field of metaphysics, including its basic concepts (e.g., likeness, identity, and existence), ontological categorizations (e.g., abstract and concrete objects, actual and merely possible entities, particulars and universals), and some central topical issues (e.g., free will, God, personal identity over time, and the mind-body problem). Salzburg Only. Approval of Studies abroad Director Required.

Prerequisite: PHL 150 and PHL 220 recommended.

#### PHL 331 - Metaphysics: Asian Philosophy (3)

This course explains the nature and source of reality in classical and contemporary Asian philosophies. It focuses on such questions as the origin and nature of ultimate reality, the nature of the self in relation to reality, freedom and causality in human existence, idealism and realism, and methodological approaches to apprehending reality.

#### PHL 332 - Metaphysics: Philosophy of Mind (3)

This course explains a set of conceptual problems involving the nature of mind and of psychological explanations of behavior. These range from classical discussions of the "mind-body problem" to contemporary debates concerning consciousness, mental representation, mental content, innate ideas, the nature of concepts, and the plausibility of psycho-physical reductionism.

#### PHL 333 - Metaphysics: Philosophy of Religion (3)

This course explains a broad range of metaphysical issues concerning the nature of God (or a god) and religious experience. It focuses on some major areas of debate such as arguments for the existence of a god, whether such a god should be conceived as a person, the problem of evil, and the relationship of faith and reason.

#### PHL 334 - Metaphysics: Problem of Being (3)

This course studies some major topics and approaches in the history of philosophical reflection on Being and ontology from the beginnings of metaphysical speculation in the pre-Socratics through the contemporary period. Topics may include potency and act, essence and existence, causality, the ontological foundations of logic, and the question of God.

#### PHL 335 - Metaphysics: Self and Identity (3)

This course studies a range of metaphysical issues relevant to the nature of personal identity and self-consciousness such as identity over time, what makes someone a person, the nature of self-consciousness, the relationship of the self to a body, freedom of the will, the development of the self in the context of society and socio-political relations.

#### PHL 336 - Metaphysics: Native American Philosophy (3)

This course explores Native American Philosophy with particular emphasis on Mexico or the continental US. Topically, the course focuses on metaphysical aspects of Native American thought such as the nature of reality, time, space, truth, freedom, the self and the relationship between the self and the world.

#### PHL 337 - Metaphysics: Freedom (3)

This course explores various philosophical conceptions of freedom and the issues that they raise. Topics may include free will and determinism, existentialism and freedom, whether freedom is related to reason, and the implications of metaphysical freedom for political liberation and moral responsibility.

#### PHL 338 - Metaphysics: Ancient Greek Metaphysics in Context (3)

This course explores the metaphysical views of the Ancient Greeks with particular emphasis on the broad historical, cultural, and political context out of which their views emerge. Possible topics include their conceptions of reality, change, knowledge, philosophical method, love, and friendship. The course will also explore the influence of these ideas on the Western philosophical tradition.

Prerequisite: PHL 150 and PHL 220 recommended.

#### PHL 339 - Metaphysics of Shakespeare (3)

A study of how the elements of text and performance in Shakespeare's plays engage metaphysical questions, including the nature of mind and agency, the distinction of truth from illusion, the significance of gender and class in personal identity, and the struggle between faith and reason. Students attend performances at the Oregon Shakespeare Festival in Ashland. Taught 2nd summer term. Fee: \$350

Prerequisite: PHL 150. Crosslisted as: THTR 405.

#### PHL 371 - Ancient Philosophy (3)

The origins of Western philosophy and its development up to Plotinus, including the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, Hellenistic schools (Epicureans, Stoics, Skeptics), and Neoplatonism. Taught biennially.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 372 - Medieval Philosophy (3)**

The major philosophers from Augustine through late scholasticism with particular attention to Augustine, Anselm, Aquinas, Bonaventure, Scotus, and Ockham. Taught biennially.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 373 - Early Modern Philosophy (3)**

Philosophical figures and topics from the Renaissance through Kant: the scientific revolution, continental rationalism (Descartes, Leibniz), British empiricism (Locke, Hume, Berkeley), and Kant's transcendental philosophy. Taught biennially.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 374 - Hegel and 19th Century Philosophy (3)**

An examination of nineteenth-century philosophy focusing upon the work of Hegel. The course traces the roots of Hegelianism in German idealism, the British Economists, and romanticism, and its influences on subsequent involvements including Marxism, existentialism, and American pragmatism. Taught biennially.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**Electives**

Upper-division electives prerequisite: PHL 150 and PHL 220 must be successfully completed before taking upper-division philosophy electives.

**PHL 410 - Education and Politics (3)**

Inquiry into the political foundations of education and how these interface with epistemological, ethical, and metaphysical concerns. Concrete issues relating to educational injustices will also be addressed. Students will study both classical and contemporary thinkers, such as Confucius, Lao Tzu, Plato, Rousseau, Jane Addams, John Dewey, Paulo Freire, Bell Hooks, Maria Lugones.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 412 - Philosophy of Law (3)**

The basic philosophical principles of justice and law in the Western legal traditions: morality and law; natural and positive law; Roman law and common law traditions; logic, language, and symbols of law; Marxian concept of law; legal education.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 422 - Philosophy of Science (3)**

An analysis of fundamental concepts of science: fact, law, observation, theory, explanation, truth, discovery, progress, methods of scientific reasoning, science and pseudo-science, moral implications of scientific research, science and society.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 430 - Advanced Ethics (3)**

An inquiry into current issues and debates in the field of ethics. The course will consider the relationship of ethical debates to other areas of philosophy. Investigation may focus on issues such as autonomy, internalism, moral realism, and/or the relationship between moral philosophy and problems in social and political philosophy.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 479 - Existentialism (3)**

A survey of existential philosophers including Sartre, De Beauvoir, Marcel, and Merleau-Ponty; a critical study of their reflections on the nature and meaning of human existence, freedom, and authenticity.

Prerequisite: PHL 150, PHL 220.

**PHL 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**PHL 499 - Senior Capstone (Variable)**

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director and department chair.

**PHY - Physics****PHY 109 - Powerful Ideas in Physical Science (3)**

Survey of major principles and concepts in physical sciences. Emphasis is on the scientific process, computer and laboratory activities, useful applications, and the presentation of science in the media. Offered each spring semester.

**PHY 163 - Astronomy (3)**

Introductory study of observations and the application of scientific principles in their interpretation. Deduction of models for the solar system, our local galaxy, and the visible Universe. Offered each fall semester.

**PHY 201 - College Physics I (3)**

Algebra-based physics with life science focus. Vectors, kinematics, Newtonian mechanics, statics, dynamics. Offered each fall semester.

Corequisite: PHY 271.

**PHY 202 - College Physics II (3)**

Algebra-based physics with life science focus. Sound, waves, optics, electricity and magnetism. Offered each spring semester.

Prerequisite: PHY 201 or PHY 204 with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: PHY 272.

**PHY 204 - General Physics I (3)**

Calculus-based physics. Kinematics and dynamics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies. Newton's laws for translational and rotational motion, conservation laws of energy, momentum, and linear momentum. This course includes a lab component. Offered every semester.

Prerequisite: MTH 201 (or corequisite). Corequisite: PHY 274, MTH 201 (or prerequisite).

**PHY 205 - General Physics II (3)**

Calculus-based physics. Electricity and magnetism; Maxwell's equations, circuits. This course includes a lab component. Offered every semester.

Prerequisite: MTH 202 (or corequisite), PHY 204 with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: PHY 275, MTH 202 (or prerequisite).

**PHY 270 - Special Physics Lab and Research (Variable)**

For special lower-division projects or research. Content, credit, and fee to be arranged. Available as needed.

**PHY 271 - College Physics Lab I (1)**

Laboratory course to accompany PHY 201. One three-hour laboratory each week. Offered each fall semester. Fee: \$60 per semester.

Corequisite: PHY 201.

**PHY 272 - College Physics Lab II (1)**

Laboratory course to accompany PHY 202. One three-hour laboratory each week. Offered each spring semester. Fee: \$60 per semester.

Corequisite: PHY 202.

**PHY 274 - General Physics Lab I (1)**

Laboratory course to accompany PHY 204. Offered every semester. Fee: \$60.

Corequisite: PHY 204.



**PHY 275 - General Physics Lab II (1)**

Laboratory course to accompany PHY 205. Offered every semester. Fee: \$60

Corequisite: PHY 205.

**PHY 290 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Content and credit to be arranged. Available as needed.

**PHY 303 - Computational Methods in Physical Sciences (3)**

Computational techniques for solving physics and chemistry problems as well as for simulating, analyzing, and graphically visualizing physical systems and processes. Offered fall of odd years.

Prerequisite: PHY 204 or PHY 201, MTH 202. Crosslisted as: CHM 303, MTH 303.

**PHY 306 - Modern Physics (3)**

Special relativity, quantum theory, atomic and nuclear physics. Offered each spring semester.

Prerequisite: PHY 204, PHY 205, MTH 201, MTH 202.

**PHY 322 - Optics (3)**

Geometrical and physical optics, imaging and aberrations; interference, diffraction, and polarization; applications to instrumentation and lasers. Offered spring semester of odd years.

Prerequisite: PHY 201, PHY 202 or PHY 204, PHY 205, MTH 202.

**PHY 323 - Nonlinear Dynamics (3)**

This course introduces the basic concepts and techniques in the study of dynamical systems, including nonlinear ordinary differential equations, difference equations, and systems of equations. Using a wide variety of applications from the physical sciences, we will cover analytical methods such as linear stability, bifurcations, phase plane analysis, limit cycles, Lorenz equations, chaos, iterated maps, period doubling and fractals. Offered spring semester of even years.

Prerequisite: MTH 321. Crosslisted as: MTH 323.

**PHY 356 - Mathematical Methods for Science and Engineering (3)**

Ordinary differential equations, complex variables and matrices are developed and illustrated through applications in physics with emphasis on examples from the fields of vibrations and waves. Offered each fall semester.

Prerequisite: MTH 202, PHY 204. Crosslisted as: MTH 356.

**PHY 370 - Special Physics Laboratory and Research (Variable)**

For special upper-division projects or research. Content, credit, and fee to be arranged. Available as needed.

**PHY 371 - Analog and Digital Electronics (2)**

Instruction in electronic circuits and computer software for use in data acquisition and instrument control. Offered fall semester of even years. Fee: \$120.

Prerequisite: PHY 205, PHY 356 or MTH 321.

**PHY 372 - Optics Laboratory (1)**

Laboratory work in geometric and physical optics. Offered spring semester of odd years. Fee: \$60.

Corequisite: PHY 322.

**PHY 376 - Modern Physics Lab (1)**

Laboratory course to accompany PHY 306. Experiments in acoustic waves, optics, photo electric effect. One three-hour laboratory each week. Offered each spring semester. Fee: \$60.

Corequisite: PHY 306.

**PHY 391 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**PHY 404 - Advanced Mechanics (3)**

Kinematics and dynamics of classical particles and systems of particles in stationary and moving frames of reference. The equations of Lagrange and Hamilton are introduced. Offered spring semester of odd years.

Prerequisite: PHY 202 or PHY 205. Corequisite: MTH 321.

**PHY 405 - Advanced Electrodynamics (3)**

Electric and magnetic fields and potentials, their interactions with matter, and Maxwell's equations. Offered fall semester of even years.

Prerequisite: PHY 201, PHY 202 or PHY 204, PHY 205. Corequisite: MTH 321.

**PHY 411 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (3)**

Experimental basis for the quantum theory and the fundamental ideas of non-relativistic and relativistic quantum mechanics. Offered fall semester of odd years.

Prerequisite: MTH 322 or PHY 356, PHY 306.

**PHY 412 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics II (3)**

Continuation of PHY 411. Topics to include perturbation theory, angular momentum, and scattering theory with application to atomic, solid state, and particle physics. Offered spring semester of even years.

Prerequisite: PHY 411.

**PHY 422 - Solid State Physics (3)**

Lattices and crystal structures; mechanical, thermal and electrical properties. Offered on an occasional basis.

Prerequisite: PHY 202 or PHY 205, MTH 321 or PHY 356.

**PHY 441 - Thermal and Statistical Physics (3)**

Fundamentals of statistical mechanics, entropy, partition functions, kinetic theory. Applications to classical and quantized systems. Thermodynamics developed from the basis of statistical mechanics. Offered spring semesters of even years.

Prerequisite: PHY 201, PHY 202 or PHY 204, PHY 205, MTH 321 or PHY 356.

**PHY 470 - Special Physics Laboratory and Research (Variable)**

For special upper-division projects or research. Content, credit, and fee to be arranged.

**PHY 471 - Advanced Laboratory (2)**

Laboratory work in atomic and nuclear physics; electricity and magnetism, modern physics, and undergraduate experimental research. Offered spring semester of even years. Fee: \$120.

**PHY 472 - Advanced Optics Laboratory (2)**

Laboratory work in geometric and physical optics including independent projects and analysis. Offered spring semester of odd years. Fee: \$120.

**PHY 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Offered as needed.

**PHY 491 - Physics Seminar (Credit arranged.)**

Offered as needed.

**PHY 492 - Physics Seminar (Credit arranged.)**

Offered as needed.

**PHY 497 - Internship (Variable)**

Academic internships are available for qualified students (3.0 GPA; 3.25 GPA in Physics). Internships provide students with job experience pertinent to the study of Physics. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship. The internship may be taken for one to three credit hours.

### PHY 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

## POL - Political Science

### Introductory Courses

#### POL 200 - Introduction to United States Politics (3)

Introduction to the national politics of the United States. Emphasis on the constitutional framework, formal and informal political institutions, the evolving conception of individual freedom and civil rights, the role of the people in a democracy, and an overview of the United States political system.

#### POL 203 - Introduction to Political Theory (3)

This course introduces students to the major political theories and ideologies that shape our understanding of politics, including: democracy, liberalism, conservatism, socialism, communism, fascism, radical Islamism, feminism, ecologism, and nationalism. Students will read both contemporary political theory writings as well as excerpts from the classic works that were key in the development of the theories we will study.

#### POL 205 - World Politics (3)

An introduction to the substantive and theoretical analysis of states and non-state actors in the international system. Students examine specific cases, theories and debates that exist within world politics with an emphasis on understanding why decisions are made. Concepts include power, interdependence, conflict, economic competition and integration, economic and social development, human rights and the environment.

#### POL 270 - Development of European Political Systems (3)

Historical study of political systems from the French Revolution to World War II. (Salzburg only.)

#### POL 290 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### POL 292 - University Mock Trial Team (1)

Collegiate mock trial competitions. Students are instructed in the how and why of case preparation as an advocate for either side; role playing as witnesses and trial attorney; understanding and using the rules of evidence; actual trial advocacy; research and delivering arguments.

### Political Theory and Methodology

#### POL 300 - Political Inquiry and Analysis (3)

The course is an introduction to research in political science. Emphasis will be given to the theoretical basis for research, learning a variety of research methods, and developing valid and reliable research designs. Students will develop strong research questions and hypotheses, write better research papers, and critique published research.

#### POL 302 - Perspectives on Social Justice (3)

This course serves as an introduction to social justice and engages both theoretical and empirical connections between social justice and capitalism, democracy and religion. We analyze tensions and opportunities for furthering the common good within existing social, political, economic and religious systems. We explore social justice concerns in both the US and the world.

#### POL 305 - Ancient and Medieval Political Thought (3)

This course covers the major classics of political thought from Western antiquity through the Medieval period. It explores the origins of western political philosophy in ancient Greece in the writings of Thucydides, Plato, and Aristotle, and then charts its further development in Christendom in the works of St Augustine and St Thomas Aquinas.

**POL 306 - Modern Political Thought (3)**

This course covers the major classics of political thought of the Modern Era through the 19th century. It begins with the Renaissance writings of Machiavelli and moves through the political works of such modern thinkers as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, Nietzsche, and Mill.

**POL 307 - Contemporary Political Theory (3)**

Constitutional liberal democracy has established itself as the only legitimate form of political organization in the developed West. This course examines contemporary theories and critiques of liberal democracy.

**POL 314 - American Political Thought (3)**

A survey of writings representative of American political theory, including selections from colonial and revolutionary political thought, the constitutional debates, Federalist, Jeffersonian, and Jacksonian thought, theories of slavery, abolitionism, reconstruction and Social Darwinism, progressivism and post World War II thought, and contemporary theories of liberalism, conservatism and communitarianism.

**POL 316 - Politics and Literature (3)**

This course focuses on fiction as a vehicle for exploring themes of democracy and the market. Through the cases and themes introduced in novels, we address important philosophical and political issues of rebellion, boundaries between the private and public spheres, and visions of utopia.

**POL 318 - Politics and Film (3)**

This course focuses on film as a vehicle for exploring issues of political representation, mobilization, and rebellion. We examine each theme within the U.S. case and then compare the themes across countries. Through this comparative perspective, students gain a rich understanding of U.S. political development and democratization.

**POL 319 - Politics and Identity (3)**

This course explores the formation of identity and the strategic dimensions of identity within a political context. We study gender and the intersectionality of gender with class, race and ethnicity from different countries regime types and in terms of political mobilization, competition, representation, and policy outcomes. Finally, we unpack these themes in terms of perspectives on global power and development.

**American Politics****POL 321 - Politics of Hip Hop (3)**

This course views hip hop music as an expression of minority politics in the United States. Specifically, students will investigate the arguments made in the lyrics of hip hop artists about the causes and consequences of the racial inequalities and group differences in the United States.

**POL 335 - American Public Policy (3)**

This course analyzes policy-making in the United States. Special attention is given to selected domestic policies to illustrate how policies are developed and adopted and the role played by administrative organizations in implementing them.

**POL 338 - Food, Politics and Policy (3)**

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of governmental support for agriculture and sustainable farming practices and the forces and politics involved in shaping nutrition and food security policies in the United States and Europe.

**POL 344 - Constitutional Law I: Federalism and Separation of Powers (3)**

This course examines the major, and often controversial, U.S. Supreme Court cases interpreting the Constitutional allocation of power between the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of the national government, and between the national government and state governments.

**POL 345 - Constitutional Law II: Civil Liberties and Rights (3)**

This course examines the major, and often controversial, U.S. Supreme Court cases interpreting the Constitution's protection of our rights and freedoms as U.S. citizens, especially, of course, as they are found in the Bill of Rights and the 14th Amendment.

**POL 346 - Constitutional Criminal Procedure (3)**

This course covers seminal Supreme Court cases interpreting the 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 6<sup>th</sup> Amendments to the US Constitution, including the prohibition on unreasonable searches and seizures, warrant requirements, Miranda rights and interrogations and the right to counsel.

**POL 347 - The American Court System (3)**

This course provides understanding of the role of law to the United States. It focuses particularly on the structure of our court systems at the national level, and to a lesser degree, the state and local levels and will emphasize the many political variables that affect our laws, the courts, and the appointment process.

**POL 348 - Geopolitics of Energy and the Environment (3)**

This course addresses questions such as: What is the relationship between the biophysical environment and international security? Does competition over resources cause conflict? Does environmental scarcity cause conflict? How will global warming affect relations among great powers and the political stability of the developing world?

Crosslisted as: ENV 348.

**POL 349 - Environmental Policy (3)**

This course will consider how environmental problems arise, looking at how a progression of natural and human circumstances becomes an "environmental problem." It will survey the law, politics, and institutions that manage pollution. The course will also look closely at a handful of environmental policy issues particularly in the Columbia River, and the interplay of science, risk, and uncertainty.

**International Relations**

**POL 350 - American Foreign Policy (3)**

This course is designed to give students a broad understanding of role of the U.S.'s role within the international system. To understand current U.S. foreign policy, we must also understand the past. This is especially important in understanding how international actors perceive the U.S., how we have related to these actors over time, and how to think about ethics and foreign policy.

**POL 351 - International Law and Organizations (3)**

Course examines the different approaches to economic and political cooperation and integration, including some select institutional examples of global interdependence, such as the European Community, the United Nations, the Organization of American States, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, the Roman Catholic Church, and Amnesty International.

**POL 352 - Survival (3)**

What are the most dangerous threats to human survival on planet Earth and what can be done? Students will use the methods of risk management, threat assessment, and scenario planning to answer these questions as we take on topics like global warming, asteroid strikes, nuclear war, and peak oil.

**POL 353 - Strategies of War and Peace (3)**

This course focuses on the range of strategies that countries use to solve problems and pursue goals. We address when, why, and how some strategies are more effective than others. Lessons are drawn from business, war, diplomacy, and politics.

**POL 354 - American Way of War (3)**

What role does American culture play in shaping how and why the United States goes to war? Over the course of American history, what are the continuities and changes in how and why the United States has fought its wars? What is the relationship between how the US fights its conventional wars and irregular wars?

**360 - Combating Terrorism**

Students will learn to assess threats from terrorist groups and learn strategies for combating terrorism. Students will apply threat assessment methodology and combating terrorism strategies to current and historical threat groups like ISIS, al Qaeda, the KKK and the IRA, among others.

**POL 371 - Politics of Central Europe (3)**

Explores how countries of central Europe, Germany, Austria, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Hungary, and Poland managed the transition to democracy within the context of the European Union. Attention is given to how these countries have dealt with the demise of communism and the challenges of setting up markets, creating civil societies and establishing democratic cultures and institutions.

**Comparative Politics****POL 372 - Politics of the EU and Modern Europe (3)**

This course is a comparative study of the countries in Europe. Politics and economic institutions, parties, participation and representation in major countries like the UK, France, Germany, Italy, Spain and Ireland will be a central focus. Finally the course examines the history, process, and institutions of European integration with particular attention to the EU.

**POL 373 - Politics of Latin America (3)**

Approaches the study of Latin America with a general introduction to its historical background and political geography. In addition, the general pattern of religion and society, economics and politics will be examined with special attention to patterns of power and politics in modern Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Cuba, Nicaragua, and Chile.

**POL 374 - Politics of Asia (3)**

This course is a comparative study of the countries of Asia. Students focus on issues of politics, culture, and economics from a national and regional perspective. Cases include India, Pakistan, and Afghanistan, and the Asian Pacific countries of China, Vietnam, Thailand, Cambodia, North Korea, South Korea, Indonesia, and the Philippines.

**POL 376 - Politics of Africa (3)**

This course explores the impacts of colonialism, role of governance, failure of development assistance, and persistence of conflicts on the African continent. A sub-theme of social justice runs through the course: why is Africa underdeveloped, how should/should not the world respond, how does underdevelopment affect the people living on the continent, and what positive developments have been taking place.

**POL 377 - Politics of the Middle East (3)**

Events in the Middle East often influence global events and US policy. This course will introduce students to the basic historical, religious, cultural, and economic factors that shape the politics of Middle Eastern countries and how Middle Eastern politics affects the US. The course is beneficial to students in understanding the Palestinian-Israeli crisis, the "Arab Spring," terrorism, and oil politics.

**POL 379 - Business in a Political World (3)**

This course explores the relationship between business and politics across countries. Students examine the relevance of different political regimes, institutions, and policies for business and industry organizations. Through historical and contemporary cases, students gain understanding of empirical and theoretical issues.

**POL 391 - Special Topics (1)**

These courses involve special topics in different areas of political science and are offered periodically.

**POL 392 - Special Topics (1)**

These courses involve special topics in different areas of political science and are offered periodically.

**American Politics**

*Prerequisite: POL 200 or permission of instructor.*

**POL 415 - Congress and Legislative Process (3)**

An analysis of the role, structure, and policies of the American Congress. This course focuses on the creation, evolution, and powers of the United States congress, congressional elections, the relationship between legislators and constituents, the organization and workings of Congress, changes in the legislative process, and congressional interaction with interest groups, the media, the executive branch, and the Courts.

*Prerequisite: POL 200 or permission of the instructor.*

### POL 419 - The US Presidency (3)

An examination of the presidency in the American political system. This course examines the founding, development, and institutionalization of the presidency, the growth of presidential power, presidential selection, the role of the president in the executive branch, and the interactions between the president, the media and the other institutions of government.

Prerequisite: POL 200 or permission of the instructor.

### Political Theory

*Prerequisite: POL 203 or permission of instructor.*

### POL 421 - Seminar in Political Theory (3)

This course is an advanced seminar that will focus intensely on a particular issue in political theory or on a particular political thinker or group of political thinkers.

Prerequisite: POL 203 or permission of the instructor.

### POL 423 - Jurisprudence and Constitutional Interpretation (3)

This seminar explores influential theories of American Constitutional interpretation.

Corequisite: POL 203 or permission of the instructor.

### International Relations

*Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.*

### POL 450 - Frontline of Global War (3)

This course covers the political and military history of South Asia with a focus on Afghanistan and Pakistan since 1979. Students will understand and analyze the recent security challenges facing those two countries--insurgency and counter-insurgency, terrorism, political Islamism, militarized international peace building and reconstruction, and externally-supported democratization.

### POL 453 - Great Powers and Their Foreign Policy (3)

An examination of the basic foreign policy patterns of Germany, France, Britain, Russia, Japan, China, and the U.S.A. Different approaches and theories for understanding the formulation of foreign policy will be analyzed. Comparisons are made for the formulation of policies and the use of power. Issues of morality and public policy are also addressed.

Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.

### POL 455 - Foreign Policies of Latin America (3)

Dramatic pressures and heightened political risks are causing important shifts in the traditional foreign policies of the nations of Latin America. This course examines the changing global forces affecting regional integration and the economic development for Mexico, Brazil, Argentina and Chile and the domestic responses to these foreign policy changes.

Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.

### POL 457 - The Rise of China (3)

How should we interpret the rise of China? Is China a threat to international peace and stability? Is it a model for economic development? Is Chinese hegemony inevitable? This course seeks to answer these questions by exploring international relations theory, historical examples, and contemporary analysis.

### POL 462 - North-South Relations in a Globalized World (3)

How can we best conceptualize and understand relationships between culturally, philosophically, and economically different and unequal states within the international system? Power relationships, conflict and cooperation within the international system change over time. This course explores North-South relations within the context of these changes, as well as the self-conceptualization and concerns of the global South.

## Comparative Politics

*Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.*

### POL 465 - Democratization (3)

This course explores the theories and practice of democratic transition and consolidation in the international system. What does increased democratization mean for international relations and what obstacles remain to its consolidation? Both the cultural and civic elements of democratic consolidation as well as the institutional elements that shape the character, effectiveness, and legitimacy of democracies will be explored.

*Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.*

### POL 470 - Comparative Immigration (3)

This course explores the politics of migration and immigrant populations. National and international constraints and opportunities structure the position and status of immigrants. We compare the economic, political, and social organization of immigrant groups across countries, and study the effects of immigration, housing, education, and economic policies for immigrant adaptation.

*Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.*

### POL 474 - Politics of Terrorism (3)

This course explores terrorism as a political strategy. Terrorism is unique in contrast with other types of negotiation and other types of state-society and inter state engagement. Students will weigh the implications of this modern weapon through the lens of theories about the nation-state, minority rights, revolution and their own moral theories.

*Prerequisite: POL 205 or permission of instructor.*

### POL 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Individual study under the direction of a member of the political science department, with the approval of the chairman.

### POL 491 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### POL 492 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### POL 495 - Workshop (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### POL 496 - Workshop (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### POL 497 - Internship (Variable)

Internships are individually arranged and may be done at the national, state, or local levels of government. Students will be required to supplement their field experience with appropriate readings arranged with the instructor prior to registration along with a required research project in the area of the internship. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

### POL 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

*Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.*



## PSY - Psychology

### PSY 101 - General Psychology (3)

General Psychology offers an overview of psychological science, which uses theory and empirical methods toward understanding thought, feeling, and behavior. The course will introduce students to the methods of psychological research, and to topics including personality, learning, development, cognition, social psychology, abnormal psychology, the biological basis of behavior, and mental health.

### PSY 214 - Research Methods: Design (3)

Principles and methods of research on human behavior. Scientific method as an approach to problem identification, analysis, and solution. How to evaluate methods and findings. How to design studies relevant to a given problem.

Prerequisite: MTH 161 and PSY 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SOC 214, SW 214.

### PSY 215 - Research Methods: Analysis (3)

Introduction to psychological and sociological research with emphasis on quantitative methods. Topics include sampling, hypothesis testing, statistical analysis, and computer usage.

Prerequisite: MTH 161, PSY 101 and PSY/SOC/SW 214 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SOC 215.

### PSY 301 - Behavioral Neuroscience (3)

Structure and function of the nervous system, with implications for both normal and abnormal development and behavior. How the function of the brain is related to behavior.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 311 - Sensation and Perception (3)

In this course we will discuss how external stimuli are detected and perceived by the nervous system. We will study the anatomy, physiology and circuitry that mediate vision, audition, touch, taste and olfaction.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 321 - Psychology of Learning (3)

The course introduces students to the history, methods, and findings in the areas of habituation, classical conditioning, operant conditioning, declarative memory and procedural learning. We will discuss the neural basis of these changes and learn the anatomical circuits involved. Finally, we will also discuss how these processes influence pathological behavior as well as how they alter our daily lives.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 331 - Cognition (3)

Examines the higher mental processes of attention, learning, memory, language, concept formation, problem solving, and reasoning. Students will participate in simulations of classic experiments in cognitive psychology.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 341 - Evolutionary Psychology (3)

In this course we will examine the evolutionary basis of human behavior and cognition. The ways in which natural and sexual selection have shaped human nature will be explored. Selected topics include evolutionary explanations of human mating systems, jealousy, interpersonal and sexual attraction, warfare, and cognition. A special emphasis will be placed on exploring the evolutionary basis of male-female differences.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 351 - Health Psychology (3)

Considers the implications of combined medical, psychological, and pastoral care models on health and recovery. Special attention given to influences in health of personality, social context, belief and meaning, and mind-body connection.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 356 - Perspectives on Human Sexuality (3)**

This course will provide students with varying perspectives on human sexuality. Through film, reading class discussion, and guest lectures, student will explore sexuality from historical, biological, psychological, developmental, sociological, and cultural contexts. Attention will be given to how different perspectives on sexuality may affect individuals and the larger society.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SW 356.

**PSY 361 - Life Span Development (3)**

Examines psychosocial aspects of human development from birth through death. Focuses on major psychological, social, and cognitive topics as relevant to the stages of the life span.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 365 - Personality (3)**

Examines diverse perspectives on human personality. The focus is on asking what we know when we know a person. This involves analyzing basic assumptions, postulates, and research related to major personality theories including: trait, psychoanalytic, humanistic, cultural, biological, and cognitive.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 371 - Social Psychology (3)**

Psychological behavior of an individual as a member of a group; the influence of culture and society on attitudes, personality, and behavior; the dynamics of group interaction.

Prerequisite: PSY 101. Crosslisted as: SOC 371.

**PSY 373 - Positive Psychology (3)**

This course provides an introduction to positive psychology, understood as a strengths-based approach to psychological science. Specific topics will usually include resilience, happiness, gratitude, flow, optimism, wisdom, positive affect, emotional regulation, and interpersonal relationships, along with organizational, clinical, developmental, and academic applications. The course will also discuss techniques and interventions towards the promotion of positive aspects of human experience.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 375 - The Self (3)**

This course will examine the social self; competing needs for uniqueness and similarity; the meaning of self-identity and self-concept; individual coping strategies; attributional analyses; social influence and defining gender.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 381 - Abnormal Psychology (3)**

Examination of problem behavior, its causes, its treatment, and its social and legal ramifications. Emphasis is given to personal and societal understanding of abnormality as well as to psychological and medical considerations.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 385 - Child Psychopathology (3)**

This course is designed to familiarize students with the symptoms, causes, and treatments of psychological disorders in children. This includes particular focus on developmental factors that influence the onset, course, and treatments of psychological problems in young people, and the cultural, social, psychological, emotional, and biological factors that influence our understanding of mental illness in children.

Prerequisite: PSY 101. Corequisite: Not to be taken concurrently with PSY 380.

**PSY 391 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

### PSY 392 - Special Topics in Psychology (3)

This course is a survey of specialty areas within contemporary psychological sciences. Different topics and areas will be featured in different semesters.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 398 - Junior Seminar (1)

This course is an option for psychology majors of junior class status. This course will offer opportunities to engage with professional development and discuss possibilities for life after college, prepare students for senior capstones, and expose students opportunities across sub-fields of contemporary psychology. This course includes discussions with all regular psychology faculty, and is offered as pass/no pass.

Prerequisite: Psychology majors with junior status only.

### PSY 400 - History of Psychology (3)

Psychological ideas and theories from their philosophical origins to the present. Discussion of five main schools of psychology and how they influence current thought in psychology.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 410 - Drugs and Behavior (3)

Examination of how therapeutic, illicit, and recreational drugs associate with human behavior. Topics may include historical and societal views of drug use, drugs in food, environmental toxins; theories of why drugs are used and reasons for prescribing psychoactive drugs; and the relationship between chemical processes occurring in the nervous system and behaviors including abuse and addiction.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 430 - Psychology of Language (3)

Study of the nature of language, how humans use language, how humans learn language, the psychological factors in language use, and the neural basis of language. Students will study the knowledge and processes that underlie a person's ability to produce and understand language.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 432 - Psychology of Negotiations (3)

We negotiate every day at home, work, and play. This course explores the psychology, art, and science of negotiations. The core of the course is a series of eleven simulations that allow students to experiment with negotiation techniques and develop as negotiators, learning through experience and feedback. Debriefings and discussions of negotiations and behavioral research complement the situations.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 435 - Judgment and Decision Making (3)

Judgments affect our choices ranging from what brand of cereal to whom to marry. This course examines how we define rationality as well as cognitive, affective, and motivational processes that underlie how we encode and evaluate options. Students are expected to engage with primary sources in the course packet through written weekly responses, class discussion, and a final paper.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

### PSY 450 - Cross Cultural Psychology (3)

Explores relationships between cultural variables and human behavior. The development of cross cultural psychology and research methodologies used by cross cultural researchers is examined. Theories that reflect the cultural, social, and developmental perspectives on behavior are considered.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 453 - Psychosocial Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity (3)**

This course will engage psychological and sociological perspectives toward understanding sports and physical activity as both personal engagements and social phenomena. Topics will include sport-based youth development, mental health and physical activity, performance enhancement, and sport and social issues. The course will emphasize reflective, analytic, critical, and interdisciplinary perspectives based on engaging with scholarly readings and material.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 461 - Introduction to Gerontology (3)**

This course introduces students to the field of gerontology. The course examines the aging process and its impact upon the individual, the family, and society. The course also covers various social, cultural, political, and economic issues for older adults in our society.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or SOC 101 or SW 205 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SOC 461, SW 461.

**PSY 462 - Group Counseling (3)**

Introduction to group dynamics, contemporary models of group counseling, and the development of group skills.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or SW 205 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SW 462.

**PSY 463 - Children, Youth, and Society (3)**

This course is about child and youth development as embedded in social and cultural contexts. The particular emphasis will be on early childhood through the transition into adulthood, and on thinking about childhood and youth as social phenomena. The course is reading/discussion intensive and involves a community-based learning project.

Prerequisite: PSY 101. Crosslisted as: SOC 463.

**PSY 464 - Interventions with Children and Youth (3)**

This course examines theory, practice, and evaluation of interventions for children and youth across family, community, and institutional contexts. Students will critically analyze areas such as prevention, resilience, and positive youth development and develop specific skills through experiential practice laboratory sessions. Attention will be paid to effective and culturally appropriate programs and strategies for traditionally marginalized and oppressed populations.

Prerequisite: PSY 101. Crosslisted as: SW 464.

**PSY 465 - Living with Grief, Dying, and Death (3)**

This course provides an overview of death, dying, loss, grief, and bereavement processes from multiple disciplinary perspectives. Emphasis will be placed on the diversity of experiences of dying persons and their loved ones and the role and function of organizations and systems in the experience of death, dying, and bereavement. Implications for social work practice and policy will be discussed.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or SOC 101 or PSY 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SW 465.

**PSY 470 - Psychology of Aggression (3)**

Major theories which account for aggressive behavior or violence. Emphasis given to personality, social, biological, and environmental determinants of aggression and violence.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 480 - Clinical and Counseling Psychology (3)**

Review of major theories and techniques of psychotherapy; issues in the contemporary practice of psychotherapy.

Prerequisite: PSY 101.

**PSY 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Guided inquiry for superior students by arrangement with the psychology faculty.

**PSY 491 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

#### PSY 492 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### PSY 494 - Research (Variable)

Participate directly in the research process with a faculty member. Before enrolling a student must consult with a faculty member to define project.

Prerequisite: PSY 214, PSY 215.

#### PSY 497 - Internship (Variable)

Practical field experience working within a human service organization. Internships are individually arranged and may be done in a wide array of settings. Students will be required to supplement their experience with a classroom seminar. Psychology majors may take up to 6 credits in internships. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or PSY 101 or SOC 101. Crosslisted as: SW 497, SOC 497.

#### PSY 498A - Senior Capstone: Applied Projects (3)

This course is a senior capstone option for psychology majors in their final year of studies who have interests in applying psychological science in community-based settings. The course will integrate skills and concepts from the psychology major, and be oriented by a project related to mental health work, youth work/education, business, or other related areas of applied psychology.

Prerequisite: PSY 214, PSY 215, senior standing, or permission of the instructor.

#### PSY 498S - Senior Capstone: Seminar (3)

A capstone seminar for psychology majors designed to help the student integrate major contemporary psychological methods, theories, and research findings. Restricted to senior psychology majors.

Prerequisite: PSY 214, PSY 215.

#### PSY 499 - Senior Capstone: Thesis (3)

Research, study, or original work under direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of the thesis director (and department chair or director of the honors program when appropriate), along with a minimum 3.0 GPA in the major.

Prerequisite: PSY 214, PSY 215, senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area or good standing in the honors program.

## RELI - Religious Studies

#### RELI 501 - Studies in Old and New Testament (3)

An introduction to the scholarly issues concerning the theological interpretation and pastoral application of the Old and New Testament.

#### RELI 502 - Studies in Theology (3)

A survey of methods, issues, and patterns of questioning that are typical of theological inquiry. Included are introductions to theological ethics, systematic theology, sacramental theology, and spirituality.

#### RELI 514 - Theological Exploration of the Gospels (3)

An exploration of who Jesus was, how his message was received and developed by the early Church and how that message continues to be relevant for the Church today.

#### RELI 520 - Theological Ethics (3)

A critical and practical (applied) examination of natural law, human freedom, conscience, authority, moral and rational capacity and social justice from a Catholic theological perspective.

**RELI 538 - Sacramental and Liturgical Theology (3)**

An exploration of the Church's theological heritage in the areas of sacramental and liturgical theology. Includes writings, methods, and issues in both fields as well as an investigation of how these fields relate to Canon Law.

**RELI 541 - Theology of Ministry (3)**

A theological foundation for ministry in the Church including historical roots and contemporary experience. Attention will be given to both the theory and practice of ministry. Assignments in theological reflection will provide the method of inquiry and the direction for collaborative pastoral response.

**RELI 542 - Pastoral Care (3)**

A study of theological models, methodology, and practice crucial to basic pastoral care in a ministerial setting.

**RELI 546 - Faith Formation (3)**

An investigation of the philosophical and theological foundations of faith formation including Christian religious education, the RCIA process, and relevant topics of Canon Law.

**RELI 548 - Christian Spirituality (3)**

A contemporary exploration of human relationships, the self, community, the world, and God through the lens of Christian spirituality.

**RELI 552 - Christology (3)**

An introduction to systematic reflection on the mystery of Jesus the Christ. The course is divided into three parts: Biblical Christology, Classical (Patristic, Doctrinal, and Medieval) Christology, and Contemporary Christology.

**RELI 555 - Contemporary Ecclesiology (3)**

An exploration of contemporary trends and practices in the post-Vatican II Church. Will access several critical issues in the light of Church teaching, conciliar documents, directions, and contemporary cultural realities.

**RELI 560 - Church History (3)**

An examination of the Church's development from an obscure Jewish sect through its renewal and engagement with the modern world. Includes an emphasis on the Second Vatican Council, its documents, and its implementations.

**RELI 570 - Practicum/Internship (3)**

A field-based experience to develop and demonstrate competence in ministry.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**RELI 590 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

## **SW - Social Work**

**SW 205 - Social Welfare and Social Justice (3)**

This course provides an overview of social issues and social welfare as a response to human needs. Emphasis is placed on systems that assist individuals, families, communities, and diverse and at-risk populations to increase resiliency. Attention is paid to the unique role of government and other public entities in the provision of resources to work toward social and economic justice.

**SW 214 - Research Methods: Design (3)**

Principles and methods of research on human behavior. Scientific method as an approach to problem identification, analysis, and solution. How to evaluate methods and findings. How to design studies relevant to a given problem.

Prerequisite: MTH 161, SW 205 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 214, SOC 214.

### SW 313 - Social Welfare Policy (3)

Utilizes a focus on the history and process of social welfare in the United States and other countries to help the students learn how social welfare policy is organized and developed. Students also learn strategies and techniques to analyze current policy and influence future policy.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or permission of instructor.

### SW 325 - Cultural Diversity and Cultural Competence (3)

This course considers issues of human diversity focusing on cultural pluralism and race and ethnic relations. Students will explore concepts of privilege, oppression, prejudice, and discrimination in the context of U.S. communities and human service professions and learn strategies for dismantling oppression and promoting socially just practices. Other dimensions of diversity (e.g., gender identity, sexual orientation, religion, ability) are explored.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or SOC 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SOC 325.

### SW 343 - Human Behavior in the Social Environment (3)

This course analyzes human behavior as it's impacted by the social environment from a lifespan developmental approach. Students examine the effects of social structures, social policies, and cultural patterns on individuals from a variety of theoretical perspectives to better understand social conditions and problem areas in society.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or permission of instructor.

### SW 356 - Perspectives on Human Sexuality (3)

This course will provide students with varying perspectives on human sexuality. Through film, reading class discussion, and guest lectures, student will explore sexuality from historical, biological, psychological, developmental, sociological, and cultural contexts. Attention will be given to how different perspectives on sexuality may affect individuals and the larger society.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 356.

### SW 357 - Perspectives on Gender and the Body (3)

This course will help students critically analyze biopsychosocial and cultural meanings of gender and body image, change (i.e., disability, illness, aging), and variations through interdisciplinary lenses. Students will explore the social construction of gender and the body as well as the consequences that differing meanings of "gender" and "body" can have on individuals in our society.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SOC 357.

### SW 386 - Interviewing and Counseling (3)

This course focuses on interviewing skills that are fundamental to the helping professions. Students will understand theories, concepts, and skills behind relationship building, active listening, and the interviewing process as well as how to apply knowledge and skills to affect change with various populations, problems, and settings.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or permission of instructor.

### SW 391 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### SW 456 - Environmental Social Work (3)

This course examines the role of professional social work in a achievement of sustainability at the individual, community, regional, national, and global levels. Using a multidisciplinary perspective, the social, environmental, economic, and cultural aspects of sustainability are considered theoretically and practically, with a focus on issues of equity and justice across these dimensions. This course includes community-based, action-oriented learning projects.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or permission of instructor.

### SW 460 - Local and Global Social Justice Practice (3)

This course explores how theories of social justice are implemented in practice in local and global contexts. Students are required to complete a 50-hour community-based learning experience at an organization of their choice. The course culminates in an integrative paper and presentation on a social justice issue. Capstone course for Social Justice Minor.

Prerequisite: POL 302 or permission of instructor.

#### SW 461 - Introduction to Gerontology (3)

This course introduces students to the field of gerontology. The course examines the aging process and its impact upon the individual, the family, and society. The course also covers various social, cultural, political, and economic issues for older adults in our society.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or SOC 101 or SW 205 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 461, SOC 461.

#### SW 462 - Group Counseling (3)

Introduction to group dynamics, contemporary models of group counseling, and the development of group skills.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or SW 205 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 462.

#### SW 464 - Interventions with Children and Youth (3)

This course examines theory, practice, and evaluation of interventions for children and youth across family, community, and institutional contexts. Students will critically analyze areas such as prevention, resilience, and positive youth development and develop specific skills through experiential practice laboratory sessions. Attention will be paid to effective and culturally appropriate programs and strategies for traditionally marginalized and oppressed populations.

Prerequisite: SW 205. Crosslisted as: PSY 464.

#### SW 465 - Living with Grief, Dying, and Death (3)

This course provides an overview of death, dying, loss, grief, and bereavement processes from multiple disciplinary perspectives. Emphasis will be placed on the diversity of experiences of dying persons and their loved ones and the role and function of organizations and systems in the experience of death, dying, and bereavement. Implications for social work practice and policy will be discussed.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or SOC 101 or PSY 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 465.

#### SW 468 - Comparative Health and Social Issues in Ecuador (3)

Students will spend six weeks engaging in services in Quito, Ecuador. The focus is on issues impacting mental, physical, and spiritual well-being of individuals/communities in Ecuador and services designed to address these issues & work for social/economic justice. Comparisons are made to systems in the U.S. Approval of Studies Abroad Director required.

Prerequisite: SOC 101, SPN 301, SPN 302 or equivalent. Crosslisted as: SOC 468, SPN 468.

#### SW 480 - Theory and Methods of Social Work Practice I (3)

This course focuses on generalist social work practice with individuals, families, and groups using the problem-solving process. The course also focuses on social work values, ethics, and issues relevant to sensitive social work practice with populations-at-risk. Social work majors only.

Prerequisite: SW 205 and all required SW 300-level courses. Corequisite: SW 482.

#### SW 481 - Theory and Methods of Social Work Practice II (3)

This course provides generalist social work practice knowledge, values, and skills as applied to work with groups, organizations, communities, and societies. The course focuses on social work values, ethics, and issues relevant to sensitive social work practice with populations-at-risk. Social work majors only.

Prerequisite: SW 205 and all required SW 300-level courses. Corequisite: SW 483.

#### SW 482 - Social Work Practicum I (6)

Intensive supervised field experience in selected social work agencies. Students spend 16 hours per week in the field. Social work majors only.

Prerequisite: All SW courses except SW 480, SW 481, SW 483; all lower-division University and CAS requirements. Corequisite: SW 480.

#### SW 483 - Social Work Practicum II (6)

Intensive supervised field experience in selected social work agencies. Students spend 16 hours per week in the field. Social work majors only.



Prerequisite: All SW courses except SW 481; all lower-division University and CAS requirements. Corequisite: SW 481.

#### SW 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### SW 491 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### SW 492 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### SW 494 - Research (Variable)

Participate directly in the research process with a faculty member. Before enrolling a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project.

#### SW 497 - Internship (Variable)

Practical field experience working within a human service organization. Internships are individually arranged and may be done in a wide array of settings. Students will be required to supplement their experience with a classroom seminar. Social Work majors may take up to 6 credits in internships. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or PSY 101 or SOC 101. Crosslisted as: PSY 497, SOC 497.

#### SW 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.

## SOC - Sociology

#### SOC 101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

An introduction to the theories, scientific methods, and basic findings of sociology concerning group behavior, society, culture, social institutions, and social change.

#### SOC 214 - Research Methods: Design (3)

Principles and methods of research on human behavior. Scientific method as an approach to problem identification, analysis, and solution. How to evaluate methods and findings. How to design studies relevant to a given problem.

Prerequisite: SOC 101, MTH 161 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 214, SW 214.

#### SOC 215 - Research Methods: Analysis (3)

Introduction to psychological and sociological research with emphasis on quantitative methods. Topics include sampling, hypothesis testing, statistical analysis, and computer usage.

Prerequisite: SOC 101, MTH 161 and SOC/PSY/SW 214 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 215.

#### SOC 305 - Sociology of Crime and Justice (3)

A systematic and in-depth review of criminal justice in America from a sociological perspective. Course evaluates the historical development of policing, the judiciary, and corrections, and examines the culture and organizations of criminal justice institutions. Significant attention is paid to examining public policy issues in criminal justice.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or PSY 101.

#### SOC 325 - Cultural Diversity and Cultural Competence (3)

This course considers issues of human diversity focusing on cultural pluralism and race and ethnic relations. Students will explore concepts of privilege, oppression, prejudice, and discrimination in the context of U.S. communities and human service

professions and learn strategies for dismantling oppression and promoting socially just practices. Other dimensions of diversity (e.g., gender identity, sexual orientation, religion, ability) are explored.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or SOC 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SW 325.

#### SOC 333 - Social Class and Inequality (3)

Examination of inequality in the distribution of wealth, power, and prestige. Focus will be on stratification within societies and on the nature, extent, and significance of inequality of wealth and power between societies.

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

#### SOC 336 - Race and Racism in the United States (3)

This course introduces concepts and theories in the sociology of race and racism to develop racial literacy. The course examines how race and racism structure everyday life and shape the life chances of individuals and groups. The course emphasizes historical and contemporary race relations in the US, but comparative analyses of race and racism are also explored.

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

#### SOC 339 - Sociology of the Family (3)

This course examines the family through a sociological lens. We consider how the form and function of family has changed over time, including how race, class, gender, and sexuality structure legal definitions and practices within the family. Readings explore diversity in family formation and inequalities in family life.

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

#### SOC 344 - Sociology of Deviant Behavior (3)

Study of behavior which differs from cultural expectations. This course is concerned with social deviance and will consider the history of the concept of deviance, the legal aspects, social aspects, deviant subcultures, self images, social organization, causes of deviance, and strategies for response.

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

#### SOC 346 - Sociology of Policing (3)

Course examines current issues related to the accountability of the police to the community and the political process.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or PSY 101.

#### SOC 347 - Crime and Justice in Film (3)

Survey of how the American criminal justice system has been portrayed in cinema during the latter half of the 20th century. The course uses select films to underscore significant theoretical debates and policy developments in criminal justice.

#### SOC 357 - Perspectives on Gender and the Body (3)

This course will help students critically analyze biopsychosocial and cultural meanings of gender and body image, change (i.e., disability, illness, aging), and variations through interdisciplinary lenses. Students will explore the social construction of gender and the body as well as the consequences that differing meanings of "gender" and "body" can have on individuals in our society.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: SW 357.

#### SOC 360 - Criminology (3)

Criminology is the body of knowledge regarding delinquency and crime as social phenomena. Includes the development of a body of general and verified principles and of other types of knowledge regarding process of law, crime, and reaction to crime. Focus is on the adult offender.

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

#### SOC 371 - Social Psychology (3)

Psychological behavior of an individual as a member of a group; the influence of culture and society on attitudes, personality, and behavior; the dynamics of group interaction.

Prerequisite: SOC 101. Crosslisted as: PSY 371.

**SOC 380 - Sociological Theory (3)**

Comprehensive study of sociological theories from the late nineteenth century to the present; the relationship between theory and research. Required of majors in sociology.

Prerequisite: SOC 101; SOC 214 or SOC 215.

**SOC 391 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**SOC 392 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**SOC 431 - Mapping Social Problems (3)**

This course emphasizes a spatial approach to the study of social problems. Using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software, students will gain experience in making maps, obtaining data, and uncovering spatial patterns (e.g., "hot spots" of criminal activity or residential segregation) to inform public policy.

Prerequisite: SOC 214, PSY 214, or SW 214, SOC 215 or PSY 215 or permission of instructor.

**SOC 432 - Gender and Violence (3)**

The course explores the way gender is associated with violence as well as the roots and manifestations of gender-based violence. Particular attention will be paid to sexual assault, prostitution and domestic violence. Students will be able to explain and apply theories of violence and will have a choice of actively working to reduce violence or conducting a research project to better understand violence.

Prerequisite: SOC 214, PSY 214 or SW 214 or permission of instructor.

**SOC 434 - Urban Society (3)**

Topics include the origin and development of cities; the social-psychological consequences of living in the urban environment; the social problems associated with urbanization in both industrial and third world cities; and the future of cities.

Prerequisite: SOC 101; SOC 214 or PSY 214.

**SOC 436 - Women and Work (3)**

This course examines "work" as a site of uneven power for women, and interrogates the contexts of paid and unpaid labor across different social contexts. Additionally, the course explores how race, class, gender, citizenship status, and geography intersect to produce constrained agency for women laboring under global capitalism. This advanced course in sociology provides enhanced training in qualitative research methods.

Prerequisite: SOC 101; SOC/PSY/SW 214; SOC/PSY 215.

**SOC 438 - Juvenile Delinquency (3)**

Analysis of theories and research concerning the nature, extent, course, and control of juvenile criminal and antisocial conduct.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or PSY 101; SOC 214, PSY 214 or SW 214; SOC 215 or PSY 215.

**SOC 453 - Psychosocial Aspects of Sport Activity (3)**

This course will engage psychological and sociological perspectives toward understanding sports and physical activity as both personal engagements and social phenomena. Topics will include sport-based youth development, mental health and physical activity, performance enhancement, and sport and social issues. The course will emphasize reflective, analytic, critical, and interdisciplinary perspectives based on engaging with scholarly readings and material.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or PSY 101. Crosslisted as: PSY 453.

**SOC 461 - Introduction to Gerontology (3)**

This course introduces students to the field of gerontology. The course examines the aging process and its impact upon the individual, the family, and society. The course also covers various social, cultural, political, and economic issues for older adults in our society.

Prerequisite: PSY 101 or SOC 101 or SW 205 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: PSY 461, SW 461.

#### SOC 463 - Children, Youth and Society (3)

This course is about child and youth development as embedded in social and cultural contexts. The particular emphasis will be on early childhood through the transition into adulthood, and on thinking about childhood and youth as social phenomena. The course is reading/discussion intensive and involves a community-based learning project.

Prerequisite: SOC 101. Crosslisted as: PSY 463.

#### SOC 468 - Comparative Health and Social Issues in Ecuador (3)

Students will spend six weeks engaging in services in Quito, Ecuador. The focus is on issues impacting mental, physical, and spiritual well-being of individuals/communities in Ecuador and services designed to address these issues & work for social/economic justice. Comparisons are made to systems in the U.S. Approval of Studies Abroad Director required.

Prerequisite: SOC 101, SPN 301, SPN 302 or equivalent. Crosslisted as: SW 468, SPN 468.

#### SOC 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Guided inquiry for superior students by special arrangement with the sociology faculty.

#### SOC 491 - Sociology Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

Prerequisite: SOC 214, PSY 214, or SW 214 or permission of instructor.

#### SOC 492 - Sociology Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

Prerequisite: SOC 214, PSY 214, or SW 214 or permission of instructor.

#### SOC 493 - Research (Variable)

Participate directly in the research process with a faculty member. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project.

#### SOC 494 - Research (Variable)

Participate directly in the research process with a faculty member. Before enrolling, a student must consult with a faculty member to define the project.

#### SOC 497 - Internship (Variable)

Practical field experience working within a human service organization. Internships are individually arranged and may be done in a wide array of settings. Students will be required to supplement their experience with a classroom seminar. Sociology majors may take up to 6 credits in internships. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

Prerequisite: SW 205 or PSY 101 or SOC 101. Crosslisted as: PSY 497, SW 497.

#### SOC 497C - Criminology Internship (3)

Supervised in-service experience in some aspect of the criminal justice system. This might include work in corrections, police activities, court room procedures, or legislative internship. Criminology track students only.

Prerequisite: SOC 101.

#### SOC 498 - Senior Project (3)

Advanced analysis, integration, application, and criticism of the field of sociology. Students will complete a senior project. Sociology majors only.

Prerequisite: SOC 214 and SOC 380, or permission of instructor.

#### SOC 499 - Senior Thesis (1)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, and department chair.

Prerequisite: SOC 214 and SOC 380. Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.

## SPN - Spanish

### SPN 101 - Elementary Spanish (3)

SPN 101 is an introductory course in which students acquire foundational Spanish grammar and vocabulary in meaningful social contexts. Through multi-media the students are introduced to the geography and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Listening comprehension, reading, writing, and speaking skills are developed through communicative activities and assignments. SPN 101/102 are taken as a comprehensive, consecutive sequence.

### SPN 102 - Elementary Spanish (3)

SPN 102 is an introductory course in which students acquire foundational Spanish grammar and vocabulary in meaningful social contexts. Through multi-media the students are introduced to the geography and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Listening comprehension, reading, writing, and speaking skills are developed through communicative activities and assignments. SPN 101-102 are taken as a comprehensive, consecutive sequence.

Prerequisite: SPN 101 or equivalent.

### SPN 105 - Accelerated Beginning Spanish (6)

This class provides students with the opportunity to learn a full year of Spanish in six weeks with the advantage of intensive study, which promotes greater retention. Students will practice verb conjugations and usage, gain proficiency skills, and learn key grammatical concepts.

### SPN 181 - Maximizing Study Abroad (1)

Maximizing Study Abroad helps students approach and enrich the study and/or sojourning abroad experience from the perspectives of intercultural communication, cultural adjustment, and practical language learning strategies prior to departing for their target cultures. Participants are applicants to UP Study Abroad programs and UP students sojourning abroad. This course counts toward meeting requirements of the Sojourner Scholars Program.

### SPN 201 - Intermediate Spanish (3)

In SPN 201 students increase listening, reading, writing, and speaking skills at the intermediate level while advancing knowledge of the vocabulary, geography, and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Foundational grammar concepts are solidified and built upon by introducing advanced grammatical structures through multi-media content and communicative activities and assignments. SPN 201-202 are taken as a comprehensive, consecutive sequence.

### SPN 202 - Intermediate Spanish (3)

In SPN 202 students increase listening, reading, writing and speaking skills at the intermediate level while advancing knowledge of the vocabulary, geography and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Foundational grammar concepts are solidified and built upon by introducing advanced grammatical structures through multi-media content and communicative activities and assignments. SPN 201-202 are taken as a comprehensive, consecutive sequence.

Prerequisite: SPN 201.

### SPN 205 - Accelerated Intermediate Spanish (6)

Course will offer students an opportunity to immerse themselves in the Spanish language and strengthen their linguistic skills. Follows SPN 102 and will build on the concepts covered at the introductory level. This intensive class substitutes for SPN 201-202, thus making it possible to complete the language requirement in the B.A. core curriculum.

### SPN 290 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit arranged.

### SPN 301 - Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture I (3)

Spanish 301 and 302 are bridge courses to all upper-division Spanish courses. They apply grammar and vocabulary patterns in order to develop advanced writing and conversation skills, while introducing basic tools for literary analysis. Grammar review, reading, vocabulary building, and class discussion will lead to essays and presentations on relevant cultural topics. These courses may be taken in any order.

Prerequisite: SPN 202 or 302 or a score of 71% and above on Spanish placement test.

**SPN 302 - Advanced Spanish Composition, Conversation, and Culture II (3)**

Spanish 301 and 302 are bridge courses to all upper-division Spanish courses. They apply grammar and vocabulary patterns in order to develop advanced writing and conversation skills, while introducing basic tools for literary analysis. Grammar review, reading, vocabulary building, and class discussion will lead to essays and presentations on relevant cultural topics. These courses may be taken in any order.

Prerequisite: SPN 202 or 301 or a score of 71% and above on Spanish placement test.

**SPN 306 - Advanced Spanish Grammar (3)**

Intense review of Spanish grammar which will benefit those who have a high proficiency in the language and need a thorough review of concepts in order to enhance writing, reading, oral, and speaking skills. Of special benefit to education majors who seek a Spanish endorsement and will be teaching the language at the elementary or secondary level.

**SPN 308 - Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)**

SPN 308 is a bridge to all upper-division Spanish courses that advances heritage speakers' writing, reading, and presentational skills, while introducing basic tools for literary analysis. Designed for bilingual and bicultural students, the course also emphasizes Hispanic cultures in the United States. Students self-select for this course and take it instead of SPN 301-302.

Prerequisite: Completion of 200 level Spanish (201-202/205) on campus or 71% or better on placement test and instructor's approval.

**SPN 330 - The Three Cultures of Medieval Spain (3)**

This course examines the variable relationships between Christians, Jews, and Muslims in medieval Spain, when the proximity of these distinct cultures enriched each one in ways rarely seen since then. Analysis of primary and secondary literary and historical texts will address the coexistence and even flourishing of these three cultures, as well as tensions that eventually undermined their centuries-long collaboration.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

**SPN 331 - Golden Age Spanish Literature and Culture (3)**

This course studies cultural production during the Spanish "Golden Age" of the 1500s and 1600s. Readings and discussions will examine issues including love and its attendant emotions, religious identity, societal honor, attitudes towards death, and the perspectives of female authors and characters. Students will relate their understanding of Renaissance and Baroque literature to the 21st century and their own experiences.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

**SPN 340 - Nation and Identity in Spanish Theater: 1788-1931 (3)**

Canonical dramas, tragedies, and comedies illuminate stasis, change, and conflict in Spanish society across three centuries. Discussion of the plays focuses on the individual's struggle for rights against the reassertion of traditional social mores with a focus on gender identity. Embedded grammar instruction includes close reading of text, frequent writing, and live theater performance by students for oral practice.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

**SPN 341 - Twenty-First Century Spanish Literature (3)**

Short stories, essays, novel excerpts, poems (including readings from mass culture), and films present Spain's most recent artistic production to explore diverse aspects of Spanish society such as urban life, gender identity formation, and consumerism. This course offers introductory skills to literary and cultural analysis as well as continued advanced grammar review.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

**SPN 350 - Latin American Women's Voices (3)**

This course aims to deepen students' understanding of the historical and cultural transformations in Latin America through the experiences, artistic productions, and testimonies of women whose actions were crucial to social changes. It has a multidisciplinary approach that includes traditional literary texts and visual and performative forms of expression. Course embeds grammar to build advanced reading and writing skills.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 351 - Latin American Cinema (3)

This course introduces students to major directors of Latin America, and examines the various cultural and national issues that these artists explore in their films. The course includes a basic introduction to the technical aspects of filmmaking and terminology used to analyze films. It also aims to improve students' writing and reading skills.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 360 - Literature and Culture of Contemporary Mexico (3)

Through the study of different cultural manifestations such as literature, film, music, comics, painting, cuisine, and folklore this course introduces students to significant aspects of Mexican history, sociocultural traits, and current affairs that have shaped the country and its people. This class also focuses on literary analysis, interpretation, and refining advanced writing skills.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 361 - Latin American Short Story (3)

Close reading of short stories by prominent contemporary Latin American writers with the goal of enhancing reading comprehension and improving grammatical accuracy in writing, while enhancing understanding of the cultures and history of the region. The course focuses on vocabulary building, linguistic analysis, and literary interpretation, in order to acquire a deeper understanding of how the Spanish language carries meaning.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 367 - Culture of Ecuador (3)

This course introduces students to Ecuador's present-day culture and society. To achieve this goal, the course covers significant aspects of Ecuadorian history, sociocultural traits, and current affairs that provide students with some of the fundamental facts and information that have shaped the country and its people. This course is offered in the Quito, Ecuador, Summer Program.

Prerequisite: SPN 202.

### SPN 380 - Latino Social and Health Issues (3)

Course is designed for students in professional programs who need a thorough review of oral and written Spanish language skills in addition to specific terminology related to health and social issues: immigration, education, employment, workers compensation and domestic violence, and their influence in Latino health and medical services.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 381 - Language Learner Strategies for the Classroom and Beyond (3)

Participants will become familiar with how experts in the field consider the language learning process and how theories of second language acquisition connect to their own efforts to learn a foreign language. More importantly, participants will reframe how they go about learning a foreign language, try new strategies, and document what they have done through a diary research project.

### SPN 430 - Cervantes: Don Quixote and Beyond (3)

This course studies the literary production of Miguel de Cervantes, one of the most iconic writers of the Spanish Golden Age. Students will read selections of his great masterpiece, *Don Quixote de la Mancha*, as well as examples of his lesser-known but equally important work in other genres, including plays, shorter fiction, dramatic interludes, and the pastoral novel.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 440 - Spain's Civil War in Fiction and Film (3)

This course focuses on the representation of the Spanish Civil War's aftermath in fiction and film from 1939 to today in order to identify the strategies writers and filmmakers used to avoid censorship under the dictatorship, to recount the past during the pact of silence, and to break the silence after the Law of Historical Memory was passed in 2007.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

### SPN 441 - Spain Today (3)

After an introduction to Spain's geography, peoples, and system of government, the course examines the broad social, political, and cultural trends which define Spain today through historical, literary, and journalistic readings. Readings and films embed

special topics such as family, marriage, immigration, youth cultures, and the coastal environment to build vocabulary and support research projects for course.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

#### SPN 450 - Advanced Latin American Culture and Civilization (3)

Through the study of different representations such as literature, painting, popular art, film, and music, the course addresses questions of cultural unity and national identity; ethnic and racial heritage and diversity; social and cultural institutions, struggle for social change, and the controversial role of the United States in the politics of Latin America.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

#### SPN 451 - Survey of Latin American Literature and Civilization (3)

An introduction to the literatures and cultures of Latin America from pre-Columbian times to the present. Students will read a variety of works from different periods, regions, and genres, and discuss them in class in the context of the historical moment in which they were produced.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

#### SPN 468 - Comparative Health and Social Issues in Ecuador (3)

Students will spend six weeks engaging in services in Quito, Ecuador. The focus is on issues impacting mental, physical, and spiritual well-being of individuals/communities in Ecuador and services designed to address these issues and work for social/economic justice. Comparisons are made to systems in the U.S. Approval of Studies Abroad Director required.

Prerequisite: SOC 101, SPN 301, SPN 302 or equivalent. Crosslisted as: SOC 468, SW 468.

#### SPN 469 - Latin American Jewish Literature and Culture (3)

This course studies the Jewish experience in Latin America from the colonial era to the present, a time and place where Jews have historically been marginalized or invisible. Readings, discussions, and student production will address the fluidity of Jewish identity, the importance of memory creating this identity, and the often antithetical relationship between Jews and non-Jews in Latin America.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

#### SPN 480 - Medical Translation and Interpretation (3)

This course offers training in oral interpretation between health care providers and patients, as well as sight translation of healthcare documents. In addition, students will be exposed to the linguistic and cultural background of Spanish-speaking communities in the USA in order to better understand their health issues and medical conditions.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

#### SPN 481 - Business Spanish Culture and Terminology (3)

This course teaches business and corporate-law terminology in conjunction with the cultural aspects of business communication (both oral and written) in Spanish-speaking countries and in Hispanic business settings in the USA.

Prerequisite: SPN 301 & SPN 302 or SPN 306 or SPN 308.

#### SPN 490 - Directed Study (Variable)

Credit Arranged.

#### SPN 491 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit Arranged.

#### SPN 492 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### SPN 493 - Spanish Research (variable)

Credit arranged.



**SPN 497 - Spanish Internship (Variable)**

Academic internships are available for qualified students (3.0 G.P.A.; 3.25 G.P.A. in Spanish). Internships provide Spanish majors with job experience pertinent to the study of Spanish. The internship may be taken for one to three credit hours, and the credit can apply to the Spanish major. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

**SPN 499 - Senior Thesis (Variable)**

Research, study, and original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.

## THTR - Theater

**THTR 207 - Introduction to the Art of Theater (3)**

Introduction to theatre design concepts and principles, art techniques and design tools used in creating theatre. Exploration of art media, drawing, painting, drafting, and presentation as it relates to theatrical design through script analysis, conceptualization, design techniques and communication of ideas.

**THTR 272 - Production Practicum I (1)**

Supervised participation in three different production assignments in either scenery, costumes, lighting, sound, stage management or properties on Theater program productions. Required of all Sophomore Theater Majors and includes a written self evaluation and oral review with faculty. (Grade of "IP" is allowed.)

**THTR 307 - Survey of Theatre History (3)**

A chronological study of theater's major artistic, literary and social developments from ancient origins to present day. Emphasis will be on readings from landmark works of dramatic literature, as well as the individuals and movements that have shaped theater's evolution.

**THTR 310 - Modern Production Theory (3)**

This course explores the theories and ideas of Modern Theatre Practice and production. Students will read and respond to scripts and texts from important Contemporary Playwrights and Modern Theatre Artists from the last 100 years and apply these to the creation of their own short devised theatre pieces.

**THTR 321 - Acting Workshop I (3)**

This course explores the fundamentals of acting for both majors or those anticipating theater-related degrees. Includes the study of relaxation, concentration, imagination, and physical and psychological awareness. Focuses on the basic tenets of Stanislavski's acting system. (For majors and minors only.)

**THTR 322 - Acting Workshop II (3)**

Continuation of THTR 321. Focuses to a greater extent on Stanislavski method of acting. Continues to assist the actor with a process for character development while stressing actor interaction through basic scene work taken from realistic plays.

Prerequisite: THTR 321 or THTR 325.

**THTR 325 - Acting for Non-Majors (3)**

This course explores the fundamentals of the acting process to the beginning student. The student will practice a variety of acting methods, and learn the necessity of script work and analysis. The student will work on discovering the physical, vocal, and psychological aspects of the character and apply them to specific dramatic texts using scene study and performance.

**THTR 333 - Directing I (3)**

A practical introduction to the work of a theater director. Students in the course will work with text analysis and the visual elements of composition, picturization, and movement in staging. The course will also explore the communicative skills needed to be successful as a director in this collaborative art form.

Prerequisite: THTR 207.

**THTR 335 - Voice for Stage (3)**

Course is designed to help students incorporate the significant elements of vocal production into their acting. The process then proceeds one step further by applying these skills to dialect work. Class will focus on correct pronunciation using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA).

Prerequisite: THTR 321 or THTR 325.

**THTR 337 - Stage Movement and Combat (3)**

Course is designed to introduce the student to various types of combat used on stage (i.e. hand-to-hand, rapier/dagger, broadsword). Also introduces different movement techniques and incorporates movement to enhance character work.

Prerequisite: THTR 322.

**THTR 350 - Theatre Crafts (3)**

Introductory course for Theater majors that gives the student a foundation in the basic techniques, tools, and materials of construction for both scenery and costumes for the stage. (Non-majors by permission of instructor.) Fee: \$40.

**THTR 351 - Beginning Stage Lighting and Sound (3)**

An introductory study of the principles of stage lighting and sound design for theatrical productions. Emphasis will be on both the design and technology necessary to create designs use stage lighting and sound equipment. Students will use a variety of tools to create both practical and theoretical projects. Previous theatre experience is not required.

**THTR 353 - Beginning Scenic Design (3)**

An Introductory study in the theories and skills of scenic design for the theatre. Skill training includes beginning drawing, drafting, CADD, perspective, model building and watercolor painting. Class will also focus on visual research skills and script analysis as it pertains to the creation of a scenic environment. No previous design skills necessary.

**THTR 355 - Lyric Theatre Workshop (3)**

Study of theatrical singing and acting techniques as applicable to all varieties of theatrical music, including cabaret, music-theater, and opera. Students are expected to participate in various performances prepared by the class. Open to all students with instructor's permission. Email for an audition.

Crosslisted as: MUS 455, THTR 555.

**THTR 363 - Beginning Costume Design (3)**

Exploration and practice of drawing, rendering, and design techniques in costume design. Students will be expected to apply the historical and technical elements to costume renderings of specific theatrical. No drawing or painting experience necessary.

**THTR 365 - Stage Make Up (3)**

Introductory course in the basic principles of the art and techniques of theatrical makeup. Emphasis will be on both creative design and execution using a range of methods, mediums and styles. Fee: \$65.

**THTR 372 - Production Practicum II (1)**

Supervised participation in three different production assignments in either scenery, costumes, lighting, sound, stage management, properties, acting and design on Theater productions. Required of all junior Theater majors and minors. Includes written self evaluation and oral review with faculty.

**THTR 400 - Dramaturgy (3)**

Students will investigate the deep structures of dramatic texts through the lens of their chosen emphases/majors in order to realize these texts' full potential for performance. For purposes of this class, participants will become dramaturgs, the most recent creative addition to the American theater.

**THTR 405 - Drama Studies: Shakespeare in Ashland (3)**

This course is an in depth study and analysis of specific works of William Shakespeare (and other playwrights) that are currently being produced at the Oregon Shakespeare Festival. Students will spend the first portion of the term studying the plays and theatrical practice that they then go see performed in Ashland helping synthesize Shakespeare's plays with actual theatrical practice. Taught 2nd summer term. Fee: \$350

Crosslisted as: PHL 339.

**THTR 409 - Studies in Drama: Renaissance Theatre (3)**

An in-depth examination of theatre's artistic, literary and technological advances during the Renaissance period of Western Europe, with an emphasis on the works of Elizabethan and Jacobean playwrights.

Prerequisite: THTR 307 or permission of instructor.

**THTR 410 - Studies in Drama: Classical Theatre (3)**

An in-depth study of western civilization's early masterpieces, which have influenced over two millennia of theater ever since. Special emphasis will be given to contemporary adaptations of Greek and Roman plays.

Prerequisite: THTR 307 or permission of instructor.

**THTR 411 - Studies in Drama: American Theater (3)**

An in-depth study of American dramatic literature from its foundations in colonial America up to the innovations of our own time. Participants will explore iconic works by O'Neill, Glaspell, Miller, Shepard, Wilson and Vogel, and consider the trends and movements that have advanced American theater.

Prerequisite: THTR 307 or permission of instructor.

**THTR 422 - Advanced Acting (3)**

An advanced course designed to help the student integrate skills learned in previous acting classes, including vocal and physical work, and to develop new skills. The course uses material from Shakespeare as the acting texts for the course and addresses work on classical texts, acting style, and period context for his plays.

Prerequisite: THTR 322. Crosslisted as: THTR 522.

**THTR 424 - Graduate Preparation Workshop (1)**

This course prepares the student for the rigors of graduate school auditions. The course focuses on building the audition portfolio from selection of contrasting pieces to obtaining professional head shots and developing an effective resume. It will also prepare students for the entire audition process.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**THTR 427 - Playwriting Workshop (3)**

Study of the aesthetics and techniques involved in the written dramatic form for stage. Emphasis upon writing, workshop critiques and discussion of student's plays.

**THTR 430 - Screenwriting (3)**

Study of the aesthetics and techniques involved in the written dramatic form for video and film production. Emphasis upon writing, workshop critiques and discussion of student's screenplays.

**THTR 437 - Audition Techniques (3)**

This course is designed to prepare the student for the entire professional auditioning process. It focuses on selection and performance of monologues, prepared auditions, cold readings, commercial and film auditions. It also covers creating appropriate resumes, getting the best head shots, and the details of getting a theatrical agent and working in union and non-union situations.

Prerequisite: THTR 322.

**THTR 445 - History of Fashion (3)**

Surveys the history of fashionable western dress from Ancient Egypt through the 20th century. This class will explore the meaning of fashion in the broadest social context as it relates to the arts, theatre design and its function in society, and will also use an interdisciplinary approach examining fashion through a gender and women's studies lens.

**THTR 450 - Production Management (3)**

This course focuses on the theories and practice of stage, production, and artistic management. Topics include rehearsal management, budgeting, schedule work, costing, unions and season selection as they apply to both the educational, community and professional theatre.

**THTR 451 - Advanced Stage Lighting and Sound (3)**

Advanced course in study in lighting design that includes designing for thrust, arena, musicals, and dance. Work with projections, automated equipment and CADD. Sound work includes computer editing and cueing for theatrical production.

Prerequisite: THTR 351.

**THTR 453 - Advanced Scenic Design (3)**

A course in stage design where students will be introduced to the more advanced practices of stage design, model building, and drafting. Students will apply learned theories and skills to several projects and written presentations.

Prerequisite: THTR 353 or permission of instructor.

**THTR 456 - Scenic Painting and Decorative Arts (3)**

This course gives students a foundation in the decorative arts of painting and properties design for the stage as it applies to 5 different historical periods. Each period will have assigned projects where students will explore 3D painting, trompe l'oeil painting, stencils, murals, fabric crafts and lettering skills.

**THTR 463 - Advanced Costume Design (3)**

Students will participate in advanced discussions and projects in textiles, color palettes, silhouettes, and costume fashion research. These concepts will be implemented in formal costume design projects utilizing a variety of dramatic styles.

Prerequisite: THTR 363 or equivalent.

**THTR 467 - Costume Craft and Technology (3)**

This course is designed to encourage students to master construction techniques through building their own designs with a variety of techniques. Puppetry, millinery and fabric manipulation will be emphasized. Students will be expected to provide fabrics and notions for most projects. (Sewing skills required.)

**THTR 471 - Theater Management (3)**

Course introduces students to the diverse issues involved in managing a theatre company. It begins with a history of the issues leading up to the regional theatre movement and includes an examination of the manager's role, budgeting, marketing, fundraising, the role of a board of directors, as well as an understanding of the modern context/trends/needs of artists which management supports.

**THTR 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Individualized programs which focus on a specialized area in theatre. These are available only when developed through a contractual agreement between the student and a supervising faculty member.

**THTR 491 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**THTR 492 - Seminar (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**THTR 493 - Research (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**THTR 497M - Management Internship (3)**

Qualified students are assigned to the management office or production team of a local theatre production company or closely affiliated arts organization for work experience. Placement is arranged through the faculty member assigned as program director. Students may receive an IP (In Progress) grade until the completion of their internship.

**THTR 498 - Senior Capstone Project (3)**

Capstone course is required of all Theater majors. Each student, in consultation with a faculty mentor, designates a specific project to act as the culmination of their degree program. Projects are in areas of Performance, Design, Directing, Stage Management, and Dramaturgy. Documentation of project includes a written process and self-evaluation paper and a public presentation to students and Theater faculty.

#### THTR 499 - Senior Thesis (3)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor, leading to a scholarly thesis document with a public presentation of results. Requires approval of thesis director, department chair, dean, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate.

Prerequisite: Senior standing; 3.0 G.P.A. in the thesis area, or good standing in the honors program.

#### Graduate Courses

##### THTR 507 - Survey of Theatre History (3)

A graduate-level study of the historical development of theater from its ancient antecedents through the postmodern era. Emphasis will be on teaching strategies for conveying the sociopolitical momentum of western civilization as reflected in (and sometimes caused by) theater production and literature.

##### THTR 510 - Theories of Dramatic Criticism (3)

Exploration of selected writing on theater ranging from Plato and Aristotle to the present day. Participants will undertake writing of their own using various styles and formats.

##### THTR 515 - Advanced Studies in Theatre History (3)

This course is designed to provide MFA directing students with methodologies for exploring dramatic literature's masterpieces, with a focus on creative solutions to the directing challenges posed by working on a variety of historical time periods.

Prerequisite: THTR 507 or permission of instructor.

##### THTR 521 - Acting Pedagogy (3)

This course is designed to help prepare the student to undertake the teaching of acting at the college level. The student will observe and participate actively in the teaching of a University of Portland acting course, as well as, having regular mentoring sessions with the course's instructor.

##### THTR 522 - Advanced Acting (3)

An advanced course in acting designed to challenge the student as an actor and director. The course uses material from Shakespeare as the acting texts for the course and addresses work on classical texts, acting style, and period context for his plays. The course includes both vocal and physical work. It also explores the directing of Shakespeare.

Crosslisted as: THTR 422.

##### THTR 531 - Advanced Production Seminar (3)

This course is designed to help graduate directors develop a personal creative process to conceptualization and collaboration. Besides focusing on written documentation and research for the development of a conceptual approach to a text, which culminates in a formal concept paper, students will devise performance pieces that are based on ideas of ritual, absurdism, performance art and post modern production.

##### THTR 533 - Advanced Play Direction (3)

This course introduces students to the MFA in Directing program, and focuses on directing technique. It addresses analysis and conceptualization of a play for production; stage composition, picturization, and movement; collaboration; and production planning.

##### THTR 537 - Advanced Directing Seminar (3)

This seminar course will examine current issues and professional practices in the field of directing. The student will be directly exposed to the ideas, practices, and experiences of currently working professional directors from a variety of backgrounds.

##### THTR 539 - Production Process Qualifier (3)

This course is designed to supervise students through the major steps in the production process. This course allows student directors to acquire production laboratory experience prior to the thesis production project.

##### THTR 541 - Script Analysis Seminar (3)

This MFA course is designed to give directors a variety of analysis strategies for use in preparing a production. Participants explore the value of chronological, character, and audience-based analysis structures and apply them to dramatic literature. In

particular, action-based analysis will be used for interpretation of individual scenes within selected dramas.

#### THTR 555 - Lyric Theatre Workshop (3)

Study of theatrical singing and acting techniques as applicable to all varieties of theatrical music, including cabaret, music-theater, and opera. Students are expected to participate in various performances prepared by the class. Open to all students with instructor's permission. Email for an audition.

Prerequisite: Instructor audition required. Crosslisted as: MUS 455, THTR 355.

#### THTR 571 - Graduate Practicum (3)

This course is meant to provide the graduate director with an opportunity to direct a one-act play in a studio setting with undergraduate actors.

#### THTR 572 - Graduate Director's Workshop I (3)

This workshop/seminar course for graduate directors will focus on professional topics and directing craft. THTR 572 and THTR 573 are not sequenced and may be taken in either order.

#### THTR 573 - Graduate Director's Workshop II (3)

This workshop/seminar course for graduate directors will focus on professional topics and directing craft. THTR 572 and THTR 573 are not sequenced and may be taken in either order.

#### 575 - College Course Design

This course is designed to prepare the student to undertake the design and preparation of college-level theatre courses without the benefit of pre-existing syllabi or resources. The student will be lead through the course design and syllabus writing process, starting from a brief course description to a complete syllabus and course assessment form.

#### THTR 579 - Production Internship (3)

This course provides a professional development opportunity through an internship with an organization outside of the University. The student seeks out and obtains an internship with the guidance and advice of the Graduate Program Director. (IP grade allowed.)

#### THTR 590 - Directed Study (1-3)

Individualized programs which focus on a specialized area in theatre. These are available only when developed through a contractual agreement between the student and a supervising faculty member.

#### THTR 593 - Seminar (Variable)

Credit arranged.

#### THTR 598 - Thesis Production (3)

This course is the capstone production for the graduate directing student application of the full directing process from conceptualization to finished produced production.

#### THTR 599 - Thesis (3)

Graduate directing students will work under an advisor in the creation of a thesis that documents the research and directing process for their produced Thesis Production. Students will defend the conclusions arrived at in the thesis in front of the entire theater faculty. (IP grade allowed.)

Prerequisite: THTR 598.

#### THTR 599X - Thesis in Progress (0)

Registration for any graduate student who has received the grade of IP in Thesis 599 is required while the thesis is in progress. Fee: \$50.

## THE - Theology

### THE 101 - An Introduction to Religion and Theology (3)

Study of the basic characteristics of religion and theology as exemplified in major religions of the world. The intent is not to compare religions but to understand and appreciate religion in the experience of many cultures and civilizations. For transfer students only.

### THE 105 - Introduction to Theology (3)

This course introduces the academic discipline of theology, its lenses and sources, in examining questions of faith and human existence. Students are invited to investigate how the Christian tradition has answered these fundamental questions by means of its focus on the person of Jesus Christ, the Christian understanding of God, and key issues of our contemporary world.

### THE 205 - The Bible, Past and Present (3)

This course introduces students to the historical, cultural, and thematic aspects of the Bible while providing them with the basic skills for biblical literacy and methods of interpretation. Through this learning process students will focus on the study and uses of the Bible as a privileged source for Christian theology.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105 and PHL 150 or ENG 112.

### THE 302 - Poets, Prophets, Divas, and Diviners (3)

This course explores the prophetic tradition in ancient biblical and contemporary times. Selected texts are read in context of present day global realities to discover how these texts shape cultures and worldviews, and how cultures and worldviews inform our reading of the biblical prophets. Topics include the God, gender, power, justice, empire ecology, hope, what it means to be prophetic today, among others.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 402.

### THE 304 - Sages and Singers, Songwriters and Storytellers (3)

This course explores the wisdom writings of ancient biblical and contemporary gurus to discover how wisdom is a gift received from God and daily life. The course invites personal and group reflection aimed at celebration of life and the exploration of contemporary situations in need of wise decision-making skills.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 404.

### THE 305 - Comparing Religions of the World (3)

This course focuses on the comparative study of religions. It will investigate the definition of "religion" and then analyze several traditions in the context of this definition. Finally, it will compare these traditions to one another with regard to certain topics, such as worship, the soul, and the place of women.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 405.

### THE 306 - The Bible in a Global Village (3)

This course includes reading and discussion of selections from both the Old and New Testaments. We will discuss elements of race and class, as well as gender and sexuality, as we take historical, cultural, and political contexts into consideration with the goal of applying the realities of biblical cannon and applying them to our societies and cultures today.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 406.

### THE 307 - Theology and Controversy in the Letters of Paul (3)

As a first century missionary, theologian and letter writer, Paul of Tarsus (St. Paul) articulated many of Christianity's basic beliefs and presided over some of Christianity's earliest controversies. This course examines his letters as a way of gaining access to the concerns, the theology, and the growing pains of some of the very first Christians on record.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 407.

### THE 312 - Jesus' Ministry in the Gospels (3)

Our most important information on Jesus comes from the Gospels. This course examines the theology and history contained in the gospels in order to gain an understanding of who Jesus was and how his message was received and developed by the early church. In alternating semesters, the course will focus on John, or on Matthew, Mark and Luke.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 412.

#### THE 315 - Ancient Views on Marriage, Divorce, and Sexuality at the Dawn of Christianity (3)

During the first century of Christianity, the Roman Empire was a complex marketplace of ideas on sexual morality. This course explores the roots, the development and the legacy of early Christian theology on sexual practices and gender relations.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 415.

#### THE 317 - Trickery, Gender, Power, and Politics in the Bible (3)

This course explores questions and issues around gender in the biblical text and how these issues and questions relate to contemporary life. Content focuses on the cultural background of both men and women in the ancient world, and how various attitudes have influenced cultures, decisions, and worldviews down through the ages. Emphasis is on liberation and transformation.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 417.

#### THE 319 - Biblical Spirituality: Saints and Sinners on a Journey with God (3)

What does it mean to be holy? Who are the saints and sinners in the Bible? How does God relate to them? What is meant by the sacredness of all creation? This course explores such themes as the spirit, the heart, prayer, sacred space, etc. in the context of a biblical-based contemplative and mystical understanding of life.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 419.

#### THE 320 - Christian Personal Values (3)

The ethical question, "who is the good person?", is founded on the premise that being a Christian makes one a certain type of person with certain values. This course offers a historical study of various philosophical and theological descriptions of the nature of the good person.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 420.

#### THE 321 - Then Who is My Neighbor? (3)

The injunction to "love our neighbor" is constitutive of all Christian ethics. This however must always be embodied and understood within a historical context. Using the method of Agapic solidarity and drawing from a variety of disciplines, this course explores what living the love of neighbor means in a multicultural world.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 421.

#### THE 322 - Modern Catholic Ethics (3)

Analysis of several contemporary Catholic ethicists, including Curran, O'Connell, Regan, and McCormick, who have influenced the development of Catholic ethics. A critical examination of natural law, human freedom, conscience, authority, and the moral and rational capacity.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 422.

#### THE 323 - Christian Social Ethics (3)

Contemporary American Christian thought on the nature of morality and society. An attempt to reveal the dynamics of faith that calls us to do justice. Special consideration given to the development of pacifism in American churches.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 423.

#### THE 324 - The Character Project (3)

This course is an introduction to the theological ethics of character as encountered in the Christian tradition. We will systematically consider the topic through a series of guided discussions about values, decisions, conscience, habits, virtues, and vices, the role of Christian narrative, and finally, an integrated theory and theology of Christian personal character. Readings will include selections from writings by Richard Gula, Paul J. Waddell, The Catechism of the Catholic Church, James Keenan, Stanley Hauerwas, James Gustafson, and the Gospel of Luke.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 424.

#### THE 325 - Catholic Social Teaching: A Living Tradition of Thought and Action (3)

The issues of justice from a Catholic perspective as they affect society locally, nationally, and internationally.



Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 425.

**THE 326 - Christian Marriage: Tradition and the Modern Context (3)**

Inquiry into the theological, philosophical, psychological, and social aspects of Christian marriage with specific emphasis on commitment and the bond of love. The moral problems of abortion, divorce, and homosexuality, special to the modern context, will be discussed.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 426.

**THE 327 - Theological Environmental Ethics (3)**

This course explores the field of environmental ethics and its growing impact on the Christian theological-ethical tradition. The course will consider our current environmental situation, survey the history of environmental ethics, examine the positions of major contemporary eco-ethicists, and develop the theological foundations for a Christian environmental ethic.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 427.

**THE 328 - Ecology in Theological Perspective (3)**

This course explores contemporary Christian theology and its response to environmental and ecological issues. It investigates the scope of our environmental crisis and the emerging insights by Christian theologians concerned about our global environment. Emphasis will be given to ecological issues in the Pacific Northwest, the theology of human existence, the nature of God and the future prospects for sustainability.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 428.

**THE 329 - Theological Bioethics (3)**

Drawing from Christian/Catholic tradition and from other ethical perspectives, the course addresses the moral dilemmas of abortion, artificial reproductive technologies, genetic technology, organ transplant, physician assisted suicide and other issues of death and dying with the end goal of forming student as intelligent and critical interlocutors of bio-ethical issues.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, 205. Crosslisted as: THE 429.

**THE 330 - Prophetic Traditions in the Time of Empire (3)**

The prophetic traditions, both religious and secular have always stood in opposition to the power elite of their times. The focus of this class will be on how the prophetic tradition has related to Empires of the past and what are the possible implications for current prophetic movements and tradition.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 430.

**THE 331 - Sexual Ethics (3)**

Sexual ethics begins with a study of the historical evolution of the sexual teachings to provide a context to current theo-ethical discussions and debates on sexual issues like premarital sex, homosexuality, contraception, abortion and masturbation. The course takes a critical gender perspective.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 431.

**THE 333 - Theological Implications of the Holocaust (3)**

Explores contemporary Christian and Jewish theological reflections on the Nazi genocide campaign to eliminate the Jews of Europe. Special emphasis on the documents of the churches until now, on the Austrian and German efforts to cope with this part of recent history, and on the relation of early anti-Judaism in Christian cultures to racism and anti-Semitism.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 433.

**THE 335 - Theology of Christian Worship (3)**

Exploration of liturgy as Christian worship, considering ritual symbolism as "the language" (word and action) of worship, and worship as Christian faith in dialogue with God. A critical evaluation of contemporary liturgical reforms in ecumenical perspective.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 435.

**THE 336 - Liturgy and Ethics (3)**

This course will explore the connection between rituals of worship and the ethical behavior of the people who practice those rituals. As a form of language, rituals exert influence on how people understand themselves and how they behave toward others. This course will address topics such as: ecology, gender, economics, race, culture, and technology.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: 436.

**THE 341 - Responding to God: An Introduction to Spiritual Practice (3)**

Enrich an awareness of God's presence in the world through a theological and historical exploration of Christian spiritual practices such as lectio divina, meditation, and contemplation. Students will examine key concepts that inform these practices, such as discernment and gratitude, through active and self-reflective participation in spiritual practices.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 441.

**THE 342 - Introduction to Christian Spirituality (3)**

An exploration of Christian spirituality in terms of images of God, Christian anthropology, prayer, and social and ecological concerns. A critical and dialogical engagement with selected classical texts from the Christian tradition that suggest ways of being in right relationships with God, self, others and the natural world within the context of the 21st century.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 442.

**THE 347 - Theological Reflection Seminar (1)**

This 1 credit course is a formation requirement each semester for students in the Faith and Leadership House. Under the guidance of the Faith and Leadership Staff, the course engages diverse resources of the University and surrounding community to assist students in integrating the program pillars of Faith, Service, Prayer, Community, and Intellectual Life. (Restricted to members of the Faith and Leadership House.)

**THE 348 - Theological Dimensions of Suffering and Death (3)**

This course surveys issues of suffering and death from biblical, systematic, and ethical perspectives of Theology, as well as psycho-social, legal, and ethical perspectives of the health care profession, especially nursing. Focus is on exploring the human experience of loss and the many dimensions of grief employed in dealing with loss. (Nursing students only.)

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205.

**THE 349 - Theology of Death and Bereavement (3)**

Judeo-Christian theologies of death and their impact on a contemporary religious understanding of death and bereavement. Particular attention given to pastoral liturgical research on the role of religion and religious ritual in the grieving process.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205.

**THE 350 - Grace, Sin, and the Human Condition (3)**

What does it mean to be human in light of the mystery of Christ? As they examine the nature of human freedom through the traditional categories of creation, sin, grace and eschatology, students will be challenged to employ the riches of the Roman Catholic tradition in articulating the meaning and destiny of their own humanity.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 450.

**THE 351 - Religions of Africa (3)**

This course takes a comparative approach to the theological inquiry probing fundamental religious questions in relation to African indigenous Religions and Christianity. We will look at the major beliefs and practices of African indigenous Religions and Christianity and their historical development using primary sources and focusing on how diverse religious approaches might be mutually illuminative.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 451.

**THE 352 - God and the Human Person (3)**

This course will introduce students to the historical and theological development of inter-religious dialogue in the Roman Catholic tradition. Particular attention will be given to the meaning and purpose of interfaith encounters; identity, culture, memory, history and politics. We will appropriate the insights from theological, cultural philosophical and political voices from the global north and south.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 452.

**THE 353 - Religion and Science (3)**

Historical development of conflicts, especially over the theory of evolution, and the variety of positions presented today by theologians, scientists, and philosophers.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 453.

**THE 354 - God and the Theological Imagination (3)**

How the traditional idea of God was developed and why it no longer seems adequate to either religious or cultural experience. How Christian theology might imaginatively reformulate the idea of God in order to serve Christian faith and action more adequately.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 454.

**THE 355 - Christology (3)**

Systematic reflection upon the doctrine of Christ in its biblical, classical, and contemporary historical perspectives. Students will gain insight into the Church's proclamation of Jesus as the Christ by examining the faith experiences of communities past and present in relation to their own experience of faith.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 455.

**THE 356 - Literary Catholicism (3)**

This course will explore the Catholic theological tradition, primarily as it finds expression in five novelists whose writing is influenced by that tradition.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 456.

**THE 357 - Foundations of Catholic Theology (3)**

An examination of elements of theological reflection in the Roman Catholic tradition, with emphasis on theological method and the development of doctrine. From the starting point of an experience of faith that is personal and communal, historical and eschatological, students will explore the interrelationships among such theological categories as Revelation, Scripture and Tradition, Grace, Christology, and Ecclesiology.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 457.

**THE 358 - Intercultural Feminist Theology (3)**

The course takes as its starting point gender violence as a phenomenon across cultures around the globe. With its main premise that gender violence is linked with gender inequity, it studies how this inequity has its roots in patriarchal traditions, cultural practices and religious beliefs. It ends with the study of gender resistance, through feminist theo-religious reconstructions and liberative activism.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 458.

**THE 359 - Theological Themes in Catholic Literature (3)**

This course will explore the Catholic theological tradition primarily as it finds expression in recent Catholic writing. Some examples of subjects to be discussed include Jesus Christ, Revelation, the Fall of humanity, the problem of evil, the nature of sacraments and the implications of faith for personal relationships.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 459.

**THE 360 - Christianity's First Thousand Years: Emergence and Growth, 100-1200 (3)**

The course traces Christianity's meteoric development in the first millennium. It examines the break from Judaism, the formation of the Christian Bible, the age of martyrs, the theological golden period of the late Roman Empire, and the rise of the papacy and monasticism. Its tools are chronological tracking, historical vignettes, analysis of selected texts, and profiles of important figures.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 460.

**THE 361 - Christianity's Second Thousand Years: Challenge and Renewal, 1200-2000 (3)**

The course traces Christianity's vigorous but fragmented growth in the second millennium. It studies the grandeur of the medieval cathedrals, the ideas of scholasticism and mysticism, the challenges of the Reformation, the rise of modernity, and the course of Christianity in America. Its tools are chronological tracking, historical vignettes, analysis of selected texts and profiles of important figures.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 461.

**THE 363 - Saint Augustine, Teacher of Christianity (3)**

Augustine of Hippo (d. 430) grounds the history of western theology, and still informs modern fields like psychology and linguistics. While situating him in Roman antiquity, the course studies his thought as an account of Christian faith seeking understanding. We will read in depth his classic, theologically profound conversion story, the *Confessions*, and study his thought on God, Scripture, and the grace of Christ.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 463.

**THE 365 - A Concise History of Christianity Through Twenty Centuries (3)**

The course traces Christianity's development, from its origins as an obscure Jewish sect, through acceptance and growth in the late Roman Empire and mature self-definition in the Middle Ages, to the challenges of fragmentation and renewal in the Reformation and the modern world. Its tools are chronological tracking, historical vignettes, analysis of selected texts, and profiles of important figures.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 465.

**THE 371 - Heaven, Hell and Hope (3)**

This course explores the central theme of Christian hope and its role in shaping the political, cultural, economic, historical, ecological and relational experiences of humans in society.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 471.

**THE 373 - Theological Thought in Modern Europe (3)**

Christian tradition in the 21st century and post Vatican II; the modern Church in the liturgy, the ecumenical movement toward Christian unity, the social justice and evangelical mission of the Church in the secular and pluralistic world. (Salzburg only.)

Prerequisite: Salzburg only. Director of Studies Abroad approval required.

**Biblical Studies**

Restricted to Theology majors and minors.

**THE 402 - Poets, Prophets, Divas, and Diviners (3)**

This course explores the prophetic tradition in ancient biblical and contemporary times. Selected texts are read in context of present-day global realities to discover how these texts shape cultures and worldviews, and how cultures and worldviews inform our reading of the biblical prophets. Topics include the God, gender, power, justice, empire, ecology, hope, what it means to be prophetic today, among others.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 302.

**THE 404 - Sages and Singers, Songwriters and Storytellers (3)**

This course explores the wisdom writings of ancient biblical and contemporary gurus to discover how wisdom is a gift received from God and daily life. The course invites personal and group reflection aimed at celebration of life and the exploration of contemporary situations in need of wise decision-making skills.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 304.

**THE 405 - Comparing Religions of the World (3)**

This course focuses on the comparative study of religions. It will investigate the definition of "religion" and then analyze several traditions in the context of this definition. Finally, it will compare these traditions to one another with regard to certain topics, such as worship, the soul, and the place of women.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 305.

### THE 406 - The Bible in a Global Village (3)

This course includes reading and discussion of selections from both the Old and New Testaments. We will discuss elements of race and class, as well as gender and sexuality, as we take historical, cultural, and political contexts into consideration with the goal of applying the realities of biblical cannon and applying them to our societies and cultures today.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 306.

### THE 407 - Theology and Controversy in the Letters of Paul (3)

As a first century missionary, theologian and letter writer, Paul of Tarsus (St. Paul) articulated many of Christianity's basic beliefs and presided over some of Christianity's earliest controversies. This course examines his letters as a way of gaining access to the concerns, the theology, and the growing pains of some of the very first Christians on record.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 307.

### THE 412 - Jesus' Ministry in the Gospels (3)

Our most important information on Jesus comes from the Gospels. This course examines the theology and history contained in the gospels in order to gain an understanding of who Jesus was and how his message was received and developed by the early church. In alternating semesters, the course will focus on John, or on Matthew, Mark and Luke.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 312.

### THE 415 - Ancient Views on Marriage, Divorce, and Sexuality at the Dawn of Christianity (3)

During the first century of Christianity, the Roman Empire was a complex marketplace of ideas on sexual morality. This course explores the roots, the development and the legacy of early Christian theology on sexual practices and gender relations.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 315.

### THE 417 - Trickery, Gender, Power, and Politics in the Bible (3)

This course explores questions and issues around gender in the biblical text and how these issues and questions relate to contemporary life. Content focuses on the cultural background of both men and women in the ancient world, and how various attitudes have influenced cultures, decisions, and worldviews down through the ages. Emphasis is on liberation and transformation.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 317.

### THE 419 - Biblical Spirituality: Saints and Sinners on a Journey with God (3)

What does it mean to be holy? Who are the saints and sinners in the Bible? How does God relate to them? What is meant by the sacredness of all creation? This course explores such themes as the spirit, the heart, prayer, sacred space, etc. in the context of a biblical-based contemplative and mystical understanding of life.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 319.

## Theological Ethics

Restricted to Theology majors and minors.

### THE 420 - Christian Personal Values (3)

The ethical question, "who is the good person?", is founded on the premise that being a Christian makes one a certain type of person with certain values. This course offers a historical study of various philosophical and theological descriptions of the nature of the good person.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 320.

### THE 421 - Then Who is My Neighbor? (3)

The injunction to "love our neighbor" is constitutive of all Christian ethics. This however must always be embodied and understood within a historical context. Using the method of agapic solidarity and drawing from a variety of disciplines, this course explores what living the love of neighbor means in a multicultural world.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 321.

**THE 422 - Modern Catholic Ethics (3)**

Analysis of several contemporary Catholic ethicists, including Curran, O'Connell, Regan, and McCormick, who have influenced the development of Catholic ethics. A critical examination of natural law, human freedom, conscience, authority, and the moral and rational capacity.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 322.

**THE 423 - Christian Social Ethics (3)**

Contemporary American Christian thought on the nature of morality and society. An attempt to reveal the dynamics of faith that calls us to do justice. Special consideration given to the development of pacifism in American churches.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 323.

**THE 424 - The Character Project (3)**

This course is an introduction to the theological ethics of character as encountered in the Christian tradition. We will systematically consider the topic through a series of guided discussions about values, decisions, conscience, habits, virtues, and vices, the role of Christian narrative, and finally, an integrated theory and theology of Christian personal character. Readings will include selections from writings by Richard Gula, Paul J. Waddell, The Catechism of the Catholic Church, James Keenan, Stanley Hauerwas, James Gustafson, and the Gospel of Luke.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 324.

**THE 425 - Catholic Social Teaching: A Living Tradition of Thought and Action (3)**

The issues of justice from a Catholic perspective as they affect society locally, nationally, and internationally.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 325.

**THE 426 - Christian Marriage: Tradition and the Modern Context (3)**

Inquiry into the theological, philosophical, psychological, and social aspects of Christian marriage with specific emphasis on commitment and the bond of love. The moral problems of abortion, divorce, and homosexuality, special to the modern context, will be discussed.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. By instructor permission only. Crosslisted as: THE 326.

**THE 427 - Theological Environmental Ethics (3)**

This course explores the field of environmental ethics and its growing impact on the Christian theological-ethical tradition. The course will consider our current environmental situation, survey the history of environmental ethics, examine the positions of major contemporary eco-ethicists, and develop the theological foundations for a Christian environmental ethic.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 327.

**THE 428 - Ecology in Theological Perspective (3)**

This course explores contemporary Christian theology and its response to environmental and ecological issues. It investigates the scope of our environmental crisis and the emerging insights by Christian theologians concerned about our global environment. Emphasis will be given to ecological issues in the Pacific Northwest, the theology of human existence, the nature of God and the future prospects for sustainability.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 328.

**THE 429 - Theological Bioethics (3)**

Drawing from the Christian/Catholic tradition and from other ethical perspectives, the course addresses the moral dilemmas of abortion, artificial reproductive technologies, genetics, technology, organ transplant, physician assisted suicide and other issues of death and dying, with the end goal of forming students as intelligent and critical interlocutors of bio-ethical issues.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 329.

**THE 430 - Prophetic Traditions in the Time of Empire (3)**

The prophetic traditions, both religious and secular have always stood in opposition to the power elite of their times. The focus of this class will be on how the prophetic tradition has related to Empires of the past and what are the possible implications for current prophetic movements and tradition.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 330.

#### THE 431 - Sexual Ethics (3)

Sexual ethics begins with a study of the historic evolution of sexual teachings to provide a context to current theo-ethical discussions and debates, on sexual issues like premarital sex, homosexuality, contraception, abortion, and masturbation. The course takes a critical gender perspective.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 331.

#### THE 433 - Theological Implications of the Holocaust (3)

Explores contemporary Christian and Jewish theological reflections on the Nazi genocide campaign to eliminate the Jews of Europe. Special emphasis on the documents of the churches until now, on the Austrian and German efforts to cope with this part of recent history, and on the relation of early anti-Judaism in Christian cultures to racism and anti-Semitism.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 333.

### Sacramental and Liturgical Theology

Restricted to Theology majors and minors.

#### THE 435 - Theology of Christian Worship (3)

Exploration of liturgy as Christian worship, considering ritual symbolism as "the language" (word and action) of worship, and worship as Christian faith in dialogue with God. A critical evaluation of contemporary liturgical reforms in ecumenical perspective.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 335.

#### THE 436 - Liturgy and Ethics (3)

This course will explore the connection between rituals of worship and the ethical behavior of the people who practice those rituals. As a form of language, rituals exert influence on how people understand themselves and how they behave toward others. This course will address topics such as: ecology, gender, economics, race, culture, and technology.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 336.

### Spirituality

Restricted to Theology majors and minors.

#### THE 441 - Responding to God: An Introduction to Spiritual Practice (3)

Enrich an awareness of God's presence in the world through a theological and historical exploration of Christian spiritual practices such as lectio divina, meditation, and contemplation. Students will examine key concepts that inform these practices, such as discernment and gratitude, through active and self-reflective participation in spiritual practices.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 341.

#### THE 442 - Introduction to Christian Spirituality (3)

An exploration of Christian spirituality in terms of images of God, Christian anthropology, prayer, and social and ecological concerns. A critical and dialogical engagement with selected classical texts from the Christian tradition that suggest ways of being in right relationships with God, self, others and the natural world within the context of the 21st century.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 342.

### Systematic Theology

Restricted to Theology majors and minors.

#### THE 450 - Grace, Sin, and the Human Condition (3)

What does it mean to be human in light of the mystery of Christ? As they examine the nature of human freedom through the traditional categories of creation, sin, grace and eschatology, students will be challenged to employ the riches of the Roman Catholic tradition in articulating the meaning and destiny of their own humanity.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 350.

#### THE 451 - Religions of Africa (3)

This course takes a comparative approach to the theological inquiry probing fundamental religious questions in relation to African indigenous Religions and Christianity. We will look at the major beliefs and practices of African indigenous Religions and Christianity and their historical development using primary sources and focusing on how diverse religious approaches might be mutually illuminative.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 351.

#### THE 452 - God and the Human Person (3)

This course will introduce students to the historical and theological development of inter-religious dialogue in the Roman Catholic tradition. Particular attention will be given to the meaning and purpose of interfaith encounters; identity, culture, memory, history and politics. We will appropriate the insights from theological, cultural philosophical and political voices from the global north and south.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 352.

#### THE 453 - Religion and Science (3)

Historical development of conflicts, especially over the theory of evolution, and the variety of positions presented today by theologians, scientists, and philosophers.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 353.

#### THE 454 - God and the Theological Imagination (3)

How the traditional idea of God was developed and why it no longer seems adequate to either religious or cultural experience. How Christian theology might imaginatively reformulate the idea of God in order to serve Christian faith and action more adequately.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 354.

#### THE 455 - Christology (3)

Systematic reflection upon the doctrine of Christ in its biblical, classical, and contemporary historical perspectives. Students will gain insight into the Church's proclamation of Jesus as the Christ by examining the faith experiences of communities past and present in relation to their own experience of faith.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 355.

#### THE 456 - Literary Catholicism (3)

This course will explore the Catholic theological tradition, primarily as it finds expression in five novelists whose writing is influenced by that tradition.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 356.

#### THE 457 - Foundations of Catholic Theology (3)

An examination of elements of theological reflection in the Roman Catholic tradition, with emphasis on theological method and the development of doctrine. From the starting point of an experience of faith that is personal and communal, historical and eschatological, students will explore the interrelationships among such theological categories as Revelation, Scripture and Tradition, Grace, Christology, and Ecclesiology.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 357.

#### THE 458 - Intercultural Feminist Theology (3)

This course takes as the starting point gender violence as a phenomenon across cultures around the globe. With its main premise that gender violence is linked with gender inequity it studies how this inequity has its roots in patriarchal traditions, cultural practices, and religious beliefs. It ends with the study of gender resistance, through feminist theo-religious reconstructions and liberative activism.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 358.



### THE 459 - Theological Themes in Catholic Literature (3)

This course will explore the Catholic theological tradition primarily as it finds expression in recent Catholic writing. Some examples of subjects to be discussed include Jesus Christ, Revelation, the Fall of humanity, the problem of evil, the nature of sacraments and the implications of faith for personal relationships.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 359.

### THE 471 - Heaven, Hell and Hope (3)

This course explores the central theme of Christian hope and its role in shaping the political, cultural, economic, historical, ecological and relational experiences of humans in society.

Prerequisite: THE 105 and THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 371.

## Historical Theology

Restricted to Theology majors and minors.

### THE 460 - Christianity's First Thousand Years: Emergence and Growth, 100-1200 (3)

The course traces Christianity's meteoric development in the first millennium. It examines the break from Judaism, the formation of the Christian Bible, the age of martyrs, the theological golden period of the late Roman Empire, and the rise of the papacy and monasticism. Its tools are chronological tracking, historical vignettes, analysis of selected texts, and profiles of important figures.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 360.

### THE 461 - Christianity's Second Thousand Years: Challenge and Renewal, 1200-2000 (3)

The course traces Christianity's vigorous but fragmented growth in the second millennium. It studies the grandeur of the medieval cathedrals, the ideas of scholasticism and mysticism, the challenges of the Reformation, the rise of modernity, and the course of Christianity in America. Its tools are chronological tracking, historical vignettes, analysis of selected texts and profiles of important figures.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 361.

### THE 463 - Saint Augustine, Teacher of Christianity (3)

Augustine of Hippo (d. 430) grounds the history of western theology, and still informs modern fields like psychology and linguistics. While situating him in Roman antiquity, the course studies his thought as an account of Christian faith seeking understanding. We will read in depth his classic, theologically profound conversion story, the Confessions, and study his thought on God, Scripture, and the grace of Christ.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 363.

### THE 465 - A Concise History of Christianity Through Twenty Centuries (3)

The course traces Christianity's development, from its origins as an obscure Jewish sect, through acceptance and growth in the late Roman Empire and mature self-definition in the Middle Ages, to the challenges of fragmentation and renewal in the Reformation and the modern world. Its tools are chronological tracking, historical vignettes, analysis of selected texts, and profiles of important figures.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: THE 365.

## Theological Perspectives

They may be used to fulfill:

- a.) an upper-division theology requirement for the theology major or minor, or
- b.) the University core requirement for upper-division theology and/or the integrated core discipline (if applicable), or
- c.) a CAS upper-division elective, if and only if a student has previously completed all 9 hours of the University core theology requirement. See University core requirements.
- d.) an upper-division requirement in a major other than theology, if allowed by that major. (Students should consult their major advisors.)

**THEP 348 - Theological Dimensions of Suffering and Death (3)**

This course surveys issues of suffering and death from biblical, systematic, and ethical perspectives of Theology, as well as psycho-social, legal, and ethical perspectives of the health care profession, especially nursing. Focus is on exploring the human experience of loss and the many dimensions of grief employed in dealing with loss.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205.

**THEP 383 - Heat, Hunger, and Hurricanes (3)**

This course examines biblical, theological and philosophical perspectives on the challenges posed by climate change. Global topics may include sacramentality; common good; world hunger; loss of biodiversity and habitat; intrinsic value vs instrumental value; fairness justice and obligation with respect to climate change mitigation and adaptation; climate related natural disasters; climate migration and refugees.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: PHL 391.

**THEP 482 - Theology in Ecological Perspective (3)**

This course investigates the relationship between theology and science, the science of ecology and the related field of environmental science, the major aspects of our current environmental crisis, the underlying historical and social reasons for this crisis, and current attempts to reformulate Christian theology from the perspective of ecology. This course also explores possible solutions for a sustainable future.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205. Crosslisted as: ENV 482.

**THEP 483 - Grace in the Wilderness: Conflict in the Bible (3)**

This course explores conflict through a biblical, theological, and social scientific lens. Using the biblical text, topical readings, and conflict theory, the course examines intrapersonal and interpersonal conflict, and provides opportunities to explore a variety of conflict mediation and negotiation skills aimed at developing just and transformative relationships for life in a complex world.

Prerequisite: THE 101 or THE 105, THE 205.

**THEP 491 - Special Offerings (Variable)**

Special Offerings.

**400 Other****THE 490 - Directed Study (Variable)**

Guided inquiry for superior juniors and seniors who wish to pursue a particular subject area in Theology more intensely than course offerings permit. By special arrangement with members of the Theology faculty.

**THE 491 - Special Offerings (Variable)**

Special Offerings.

**THE 492 - Theology Major's Seminar (3)**

A required course for theology majors that explores advanced aspects of the discipline and practice of Theology. Students will examine key topics and theological methods of analysis. The course will focus on writing in the discipline, critical reading of primary and secondary sources and peer discussion. Theology majors only.

Prerequisite: THE 105, THE 205.

**THE 495 - Workshop (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

**THE 496 - Workshop (Variable)**

Credit arranged.

THE 498 - Capstone Thesis (3)

Research, study, or original work under the direction of a faculty mentor leading to a scholarly capstone document. Requires approval of capstone director, department chair, and the director of the honors program, when appropriate. Grade will be IP until all requirements are fulfilled.

Prerequisite: Senior Standing.

THE 499 - Senior Presentation (1)

Preparation for the presentation of a student's previous written work for a general audience. For Theology majors in track one, this will be a student's capstone thesis; for those in track two, this will be a paper chosen in consultation with a faculty mentor. Requires approval of the department chair.

Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# UNIVERSITY GOVERNANCE

## Board of Regents

Thomas D. Arndorfer (Chair)  
 Richard S. Baek  
 Patrick E. Becker, Jr.  
 Ralph G. Bliquez  
 Mary R. Boyle  
 Nancy K. Bryant  
 Annie T. Buell  
 Cheryl L. Cebula  
 Matthew W. Chapman  
 Kevin M. Cooper  
 Catherine David Buley  
 Elizabeth "Dolly" Duffy  
 Frank D. Dulcich  
 Amy K. Dundon-Berchtold  
 Rev. James K. Foster, C.S.C.  
 Mark B. Ganz  
 Michael R. Golub  
 Rev. David L. Guffey, C.S.C.  
 Tom Hoban  
 Edward C. Hostmann  
 Rev. Peter A. Jarret, C.S.C.  
 Patricia K. Johnson  
 Fred H. Jonske  
 Kasey C. Keller  
 Patrick H. Kessi  
 Rev. William M. Lies, C.S.C.  
 John S. Marick  
 Rev. Edward A. Malloy, C.S.C.  
 Rev. Charles F. McCoy, C.S.C.  
 Kyle A. McDonnell  
 Ralph Miller  
 Timothy J. Morgan  
 James P. Murphy  
 Michael E. Nelson  
 Rev. Mark L. Poorman, C.S.C.  
 James T. Price  
 Rev. Patrick E. Reidy, C.S.C.  
 Larree M. Renda  
 Don V. Romanaggi, M.D.  
 Rev. John J. Ryan, C.S.C.  
 Stephen L. Shepard  
 Darlene V. Shiley  
 Edwin A. Sweo  
 Kay Dean Toran  
 Georgia H. Ullmann  
 Dave Underriner  
 Darryl P. Wong

### **President, National Alumni Board**

Jason W. Lesh (Ex-officio)

### **Life Regents**

Albert D. Corrado  
 David C. Grove  
 Karl A. Smith  
 Ted R. Winnowski

### **Regents Emeriti**

John R. Emrick  
 H. Joseph Ferguson  
 Robert E. Ludeman  
 Robert B. Pamplin, Jr.  
 Jerry A. Parsons  
 Jesse C. Perry  
 Philip J. Robinson  
 Rev. David T. Tyson, C.S.C.

# UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

## Officers of the University

Rev. Mark L. Poorman, C.S.C., Ph.D.

*President*

B.A., University of Illinois, 1976; M.Div., University of Notre Dame, 1980; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union, 1990.

Thomas G. Greene, Ed.D.

*Provost*

B.S., Portland State University, 1970; M.A., Lewis & Clark College, 1975; Ed.D., Portland State University/University of Oregon, 1984.

Andrea M. Barton, J.D.

*Vice President & General Counsel*

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 2005; J.D., Notre Dame Law School, 2009.

Sandy Chung, J.D.

*Vice President for Human Resources*

B.A., Harvard College, 1999; J.D., Harvard Law School, 2002.

Rev. John J. Donato, C.S.C., Ed.D.

*Vice President for Student Affairs*

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1986; M.Div., *ibid*, 1990; M.Sc.A, *ibid* 1997; Ph.D., Seattle University, 2005.

Michael E. Lewellen, B.S.

*Vice President for Marketing and Communications*

B.S., Arkansas State University, 1983.

Scott R. Leykam, B.A.

*Vice President for Athletics*

B.A., Saint Mary's College, 1995.

James B. Ravelli, E.M.P.A.

*Vice President for University Operations*

B.S., Arizona State University, 1982; E.M.P.A., University of Washington, 2014.

J. Bryce Strang, B.A.

*Vice President for University Relations*

B.A., University of Oregon, 1974.

Alan P. Timmins, M.B.A.

*Vice President for Financial Affairs*

B.B.A., University of Portland 1981; M.B.A., Stanford University, 1990.

## Academic Deans

Thomas G. Greene, Ed.D.

*Provost*

B.S., Portland State University, 1970; M.A., Lewis & Clark College, 1975; Ed.D., Portland State University/University of Oregon, 1984.

Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D.

*Dean, Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr., School of Business Administration*

B.A. University of Nebraska at Kearney, 1970; M.A.T., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1972; Ed.D., *ibid*, 1984.

Matthew R. Kuhn, Ph.D.

*Interim Dean, Shiley School of Engineering*

University of Missouri, 1975; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1984; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1987..

Herbert A. Medina, Ph.D.

*Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*

B.Sc., University of California at Los Angeles, 1985; M.S., University of California at Berkeley, 1987; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1992.

Casey R. Shillam, Ph.D.

*Dean, School of Nursing*

B.A., Portland State University, 2000; B.S., Oregon Health & Science University, 2002; M.S., *ibid*, 2004; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2008.

John L. Watzke, Ph.D.

*Dean, School of Education and Graduate School*

B.A., University of Iowa, 1990; M.A., *ibid*, 1994; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2000.

## Admissions

Jason S. McDonald, M.Ed.

*Dean of Admissions*

B.A., Whitman College, 1993; Ed.M., Washington State University, 1995.

Wilson W. Clark Memorial Library

Xan Arch, M.S.

*Dean of the University Library*

B.A. Stanford University, 1999; M.A., *ibid*, 2000; M.S., San Jose State University, 2007.

## Office of the President

Rev. Mark L. Poorman, C.S.C., Ph.D.

*President*

B.A., University of Illinois, 1976; M.Div., University of Notre Dame, 1980; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union, 1990.

Evan Leadem, J.D.

*Special Assistant to the President & Board Secretariat*

B.A., Wake Forest University, 2011; J.D., Wake Forest University School of Law, 2015.

## President's Leadership Cabinet

The University of Portland President's Leadership Cabinet is comprised of select senior administrators and others. Collectively, the President's Leadership Cabinet represents all aspects of the University community. The Cabinet meets regularly to advise and counsel the President on strategic and operational matters and to collaborate on key projects and initiatives. Membership on the Cabinet is at the President's discretion.

Andrea M. Barton, J.D.

*Vice President & General Counsel*

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 2005; J.D., Notre Dame Law School, 2009.

Sandy S. Chung, J.D.

*Vice President for Human Resources*

B.A., Harvard College, 1999; J.D., Harvard Law School, 2002.

Eduardo R. Contreras

*Assistant Provost for International Education, Diversity, and Inclusion*

B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1998; M.A., *ibid*, 2001; Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education, 2009; Ed.D., *ibid*, 2015.

Rev. John J. Donato, C.S.C., Ed.D.

*Vice President for Student Affairs*

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1986; M.Div., *ibid*, 1990; M.Sc.A, *ibid* 1997; Ed.D., Seattle University, 2005.

Thomas G. Greene, Ed.D.

*Provost*

B.S., Portland State University, 1970; M.A., Lewis & Clark College, 1975; Ed.D., Portland State University/University of Oregon, 1984.

Evan T. Leadem, J.D.

*Special Assistant to the President and Board Secretariat*

B.A., Wake Forest University, 2011; J.D., Wake Forest University School of Law, 2015.

Michael E. Lewellen, B.S.

*Vice President for Marketing and Communications*

B.S., Arkansas State University, 1983.

Scott R. Leykam, B.A.

*Vice President for Athletics*

B.A., Saint Mary's College, 1995.

Elise M. Moentmann, Ph.D.

*Associate Provost*

B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1985; M.A., *ibid*, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1998.

James B. Ravelli, E.M.P.A.

*Vice President for University Operations*

B.S., Arizona State University, 1982; E.M.P.A., University of Washington, 2014.

Matthew J. Rygg, Ph.D.

*Associate Vice President for Student Development*

B.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2000; M.Ed., Oregon State University, 2002; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2014.

J. Bryce Strang, B.A.

*Vice President for University Relations*

B.A., University of Oregon, 1974.

Alan P. Timmins, M.B.A.

*Vice President for Financial Affairs*

B.B.A., University of Portland 1981; M.B.A., Stanford University, 1990.

## Office of the Provost

Thomas G. Greene, Ed.D.

*Provost*

B.S., Portland State University, 1970; M.A., Lewis & Clark College, 1975; Ed.D., Portland State University/University of Oregon, 1984.

Elise Moentmann, Ph.D.

*Associate Provost*

B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1985; M.A., *ibid*, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1998.

Eduardo Contreras, Jr., Ed.D.

*Assistant Provost for International Education, Diversity, and Inclusion*

B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1998; M.A., *ibid*, 2001; Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education, 2009; Ed.D., *ibid*, 2015.

John C. Orr, Ph.D.

*Assistant Provost, Honors Program Director, Office of Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement*

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1980; M.A., University of Oklahoma, 1983; Ph.D., Duke University, 1992.

Xan Arch, M.S.

*Dean of the Library*

B.A. Stanford University, 1999; M.A., *ibid*, 2000; M.S., San Jose State University, 2007.

Jason S. McDonald, M.Ed.

*Dean of Admissions*

B.A., Whitman College, 1993; Ed.M., Washington State University, 1995.

Col. Eric L. Leshinsky, M.A.

*Commander of Air Force ROTC, and Professor, Aerospace Studies*

B.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1993; M.A., Webster University, 2002.

Lt. Col. Jeremy L. Rockwell, M.B.A.

*Commander of Army ROTC, and Professor, Military Science*

B.S., Slippery Rock University, 2002 ; M.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2013.

Glenna M. Andrews, B.A.

*Assistant Athletic Director for Academic and Student-Athlete Development*

B.A., Lewis & Clark College, 2015.

Karen E. Eifler, Ph.D.

*Executive Co-Director, Garaventa Center*

B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1982; Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 1997.

Rev. Charles B. Gordon, C.S.C., Ph.D.

*Executive Co-Director, Garaventa Center*

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1977; M.Div., *ibid*, 1986; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1999.

Brenda Greiner, M.A.

*Director, Shepard Academic Resource Center*

B.S., Oregon State University, 1995; M.A., University of Portland, 2008.

Michael F. Johnson, Ph.D.

*Coordinator, University Assessment & Accreditation, Institutional Research*

B.A., Lafayette College, 2006; M.A., University of Hawaii Manoa, 2009; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2014.

Elizabeth A. Lee, Ph.D.

*Director, Institutional Research*

B.A., Drew University, 2003; M.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 2008; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2011.

Roberta D. Lindahl, M.B.A.

*Registrar*



B.S., University of Portland, 1997; M.B.A., *ibid*, 2000.

Daniel M. McGinty, M.A.

*Director, Dundon-Berchtold Institute for Moral Formation and Applied Ethics*

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1995; M.A., University of Portland, 1997.

Michael J. Pelley, M.S.

*Director, International Student Services*

B.A., University of Oregon, 2009; M.S., University of Portland, 2009.

Kallan Picha, M.A.

*Director, Studies Abroad*

B.A., Hastings College, 2008; M.P.A. Indiana University, 2010; M.A., *ibid*, 2011.

Sam Williams, M.Ed.

*Director, Academic Technology Services and Innovation*

A.S., Salish Kootenia College, 1996; B.S., University of Montana, 1999; M.S.Ed., Western Oregon University, 2015.

## Office of Financial Affairs

Alan P. Timmins, M.B.A.

*Vice President for Financial Affairs*

B.B.A., University of Portland 1981; M.B.A., Stanford University, 1990.

Eric C. Barger, C.P.A., M.B.A.

*Associate Vice President and Controller*

B.S., University of Portland, 1990; B.B.A., *ibid*, 1990; M.B.A., *ibid*, 1994.

Heidi H. Keller, B.A.

*Director, Student Accounts*

B.A., Pacific University, 1990.

Robin G. Michell, B.B.A.

*Budget Director*

B.B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1984.

Janet K. Turner, B.A.

*Director, Financial Aid*

B.A., Washington State University.

Erin L. Cave\*

*Manager, Bookstore*

Kirk Mustain\*

*General Manager, Bon Appetit*

*\*Auxiliary services personnel*

## Office of Marketing and Communications

Michael E. Lewellen, B.S.

*Vice President for Marketing and Communications*

B.S., Arkansas State University, 1983.

Jessica Murphy Moo  
*Editor, Portland Magazine and Associate Director of Storytelling*

Mary Scroggins  
*Director, Printing and Mailing Services*

## Office of University Relations

J. Bryce Strang, B.A.  
*Vice President for University Relations*  
 B.A., University of Oregon, 1974.

Joseph D. Kaleel, B.A.  
*Director of University Events*  
 B.A., Oregon State University, 1983.

Rev. Edwin H. Obermiller, C.S.C., M.Div.  
*Special Assistant to the Vice President for University Relations*  
 B.A., Pontifical College Josephinum, 1988; M.Div., Jesuit School of Theology, 1994.

Craig Swinyard, Ph.D.  
*Director of Alumni Relations*  
 B.A., University of Portland, 1998; M.S., Portland State University, 2002; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2006.

## Office of Student Affairs

Rev. John J. Donato, C.S.C., Ed.D.  
*Vice President for Student Affairs*  
 B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1986; M.Div., *ibid*, 1990; M.Sc.A, *ibid* 1997; Ed.D., Seattle University, 2005.

Matthew J. Rygg, Ph.D.  
*Associate Vice President for Student Development*  
 B.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2000; M.Ed., Oregon State University, 2002; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2014.

Amy E. Cavanaugh, M.S.  
*Director, Career Center*  
 B.A., St. Mary's College, Indiana, 1996; M.S., University Portland, 2006.

Carol Dell'Olive, Ph.D.  
*Director, Center for Health and Counseling*  
 B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1984; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1992.

Rev. James Gallagher, C.S.C., M.Div.  
*Director of Campus Ministry*  
 B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1998; M.Div., *ibid*, 2006.

Sara Westbrook, B.A.  
*Director, Public Safety*  
 B.A., Eastern Washington University, 1998.

Jeromy Koffler, Ed.D.  
*Director, Student Activities*  
 B.A., St. Martin's College, 1993; M.A., Stanford University, 1994; Ed.D., University of Portland, 2017.

Laurie Laird, M.A.

*Director, Moreau Center*

B.S., Santa Clara University, 1987; M.A., San Jose State University, 1994.

Andrew Weingarten, M.S.

*Director, Residence Life*

B.A., La Salle University, 2008; M.S., Manhattan College, 2012.

## Office of University Operations

James B. Ravelli, E.M.P.A.

*Vice President for University Operations*

B.S., Arizona State University, 1982; E.M.P.A., University of Washington, 2014.

Ann Harris, B.S.

*Associate Chief Information Officer*

B.S., Oregon State University, 1987.

David Hobbs, M.A.

*Associate Vice President for Construction and Facilities*

B.A., University of Colorado, 1991; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1993.

Trang Lam, B.A.

*Associate Vice President for Land Use and Planning*

B.A., Portland State University, 1998.

Paul J. Luty

*Director, Facilities Planning and Construction*

Curtis R. Pederson, M.P.A.

*Chief Information Officer*

B.A., University of Puget Sound, 1975; M.P.A., Seattle University, 1986.

Lisel Stancil, B.A.

*Director, Web and Enterprise Services*

B.A., University of Portland, 2002.

Michelle Sunderland, B.S.

*Director, Technical Services*

B.S. Portland State University, 1991.

## Office of Human Resources

Sandy Chung, J.D.

*Vice President for Human Resources*

B.A., Harvard College, 1999; J.D., Harvard Law School, 2002.

Laura Barnard, B.B.A.

*Compensation and Benefits Manager*

B.B.A., Portland State University, 1997.

William Jenkins, B.A.

*Director of Employee Relations and Staff Diversity*

B.A., San Jose State University, 1978.

## Office of Athletics

Scott R. Leykam, B.A.

*Vice President for Athletics*

B.A., Saint Mary's College, 1995.

Karen Peters, M.S.

*Senior Associate Athletic Director*

B.A., New Mexico State University, 1993; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1995.

Jason Brough, B.B.A.

*Associate Athletic Director for Public Relations & Digital Media*

B.B.A., University of Portland, 2003.

Jackie Greulich, M.B.A.

*Associate Athletic Director for Business Operations*

B.S., Lynn University, 2006; M.B.A. California State East Bay, 2015.

Karina Handeland, M.A.

*Associate Athletic Director for External Relations*

B.A., Washington State University, 1999; M.A., Loyola Marymount University, 2012.

Andrew Keippela, B.S.

*Associate Athletic Director for Development*

B.S., Western Oregon University, 2005.

# FACULTY

July 1, 2019

*The final date in a listing indicates the year of first appointment to the University of Portland faculty. More than one date indicates a break in service.*

## Footnote reference:

1 Part-time

2 On leave

3 Administrative personnel primarily

4 Special faculty status

## Brian J. Adams, Ph.D.

Professor, Business

B.A., University of Oregon, 1990; M.B.A., University of Portland, 1996; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2003. At Portland, 2003—

## Bahram Adrangi, Ph.D.

Professor, Business

B.A., University of Tehran, 1973; M.B.A., Western Illinois University, 1975; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1982. At Portland, 1982—

## Amelia J. Ahern-Rindell, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Biology

B.S., University of Illinois, 1979; M.S., Washington State University, 1985; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1988. At Portland, 1997—

## SimonMary Asese A. Aihikhai, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Theology

Diploma, Spiritan School of Philosophy, Isienu-Nsukka, Nigeria, 1997; M.A. St. John's Seminary, 2007; Ph.D., Duquesne University, 2013; At Portland, 2016—

## Robert J. Albright, Ph.D.

Professor, Engineering

Rev. David Tyson, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.S., Oregon State University, 1963; M.S., *ibid*, 1965; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1971. At Portland, 1970—

## Lauren M. Alfrey, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Sociology & Social Work

B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 2004; M.A., Georgetown University, 2010; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2016. At Portland, 2016—

## Lisa Amoruso, B.S.N.

Instructor, Nursing

A.D.N., Shoreline Community College, 1999; B.S.N., Linfield College, 2015. At Portland, 2018—2019.

## Eric J. Anctil, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Education

B.A., University of Oregon, 1992; M.A., Portland State University, 2000; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2003. At Portland, 2008—

## Robin D. Anderson, Ed.D.

Franz Chair in Entrepreneurship<sup>3</sup>

Professor, Business

B.A. University of Nebraska at Kearney, 1970; M.A.T., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1972; Ed.D., *ibid*, 1984. At Portland, 1998—

## Rev. Robert C. Antonelli, C.S.C., Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Theology<sup>3</sup>

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1962; S.T.B., Pontificia Universitas Gregoriana, 1964; S.T.L., *ibid*, 1966; M.A., The Johns Hopkins University, 1968; Ph.D., University of Strasbourg, 1970. At Portland, 1999—

**Mohammad Arbabian, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Business

B.S., Iran University, 2010; M.S., Khaje Nasir Toosi University, 2012; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2018. At Portland 2019—

**Xan Arch, M.S.**

Dean of the University Library<sup>3</sup>

B.A. Stanford University, 1999; M.A., *ibid*, 2000; M.S., San Jose State University, 2007. At Portland, 2016—

**Ellyn Arwood, Ed.D.**

Professor, Education

B.A., University of Oregon, 1971; M.A., Washington State University, 1973; Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1977. At Portland, 1986—

**Richard R. Askay, Ph.D.**

Professor, Philosophy

B.A., Portland State University, 1975; M.A., Purdue University, 1977; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1980. At Portland, 1982—

**Christina A. Astorga, Ph.D.**

Professor, Theology

AB-BSE, College of the Holy Spirit, 1972; M.A. *ibid*, 1979; Ph.D., Loyola School of Theology, Ateneo-de Manila University, 1992. At Portland, 2014—

**Eva K. Aussermair, M.A.**

Adjunct Instructor, Theology<sup>1</sup>

M.A., University of Salzburg, 1979. At Portland (Salzburg), 2001—

**Josef Aussermair, Ph.D.**

Adjunct Professor, Theology<sup>1</sup>

Ph.D., University of Salzburg, 1976. At Portland (Salzburg), 2002—

**Nicole E. Auxier, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2007; Ph.D., Medical University of South Carolina. At Portland, 2015—

**Tanya Bachman, M.S.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S., Portland State University, 1994; M.S., University of Western States, 2015. At Portland, 2016—

**Cynthia Backer, M.I.H.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., St. Olaf College, 1979; M.A.T., Lewis & Clark College, 1996; M.I.H., National University, 2010. At Portland, 2019—

**Erica Bailey, M.S.**

Instructor, Nursing

A.S., Portland Community College, 2008; B.S.N., Linfield College, 2011; M.N., University of Portland, 2016. At Portland, 2016—

**James Baillie, Ph.D.**

Professor, Philosophy

M.A., University of Glasgow, 1979; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1989. At Portland, 1990—

**Janet M. Banks, M.S.N.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 1987; M.S.N., Gonzaga University, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Ronda S. Bard, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Chemistry

B.S., Newberry College, 1976; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1980. At Portland, 2006—

**William F. Barnes, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., University of New Hampshire, 1989; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 2000. At Portland, 2000—

**Todd Basil, M.S.**

Instructor, Mathematics

B.F.A., Chapman University, 2003; M.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 2016. At Portland, 2019—

**Elizabeth Baynes, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Oregon Health Sciences University, 1972; M.S.N., University of Portland, 2002. At Portland, 2019—

**Amy S. Beadles-Bohling, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.A., Concordia College, 1994; Ph.D., Oregon Health & Science University, 2004. At Portland, 2008—

**Gary M. Beckley, Ph.D.**

Assistant Dean, PACE, Education

B.S., John Carroll University, 2003; M.S., Notre Dame, 2005; Ph.D., Trevecca Nazarene University, 2012. At Portland, 2019—

**Lindsay L. Lancaster Benes, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2000; M.S., Oregon Health & Science University, 2003; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2009.

Ph.D., George Fox University, 2011. At Portland, 2011–12; 2014—

**Elena K. Bernard, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.S., William Carey College, 1997; M.B.A., Henderson State University, 1998; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2006. At Portland, 2007—

**Kathleen A. Bieryla, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 2004; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2006; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2009. At Portland, 2017—

**Christopher Blackhurst, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S., Saint Martin's University, 2007; B.S.N., University of Portland, 2012; M.S.N.-C.N.L., *ibid*, 2014. At Portland, 2016—

**Laura Blackhurst, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S., Portland State University, 2009; B.S.N., University of Portland, 2011; M.S.N.-C.N.L., *ibid*, 2014. At Portland, 2018—

**Jodine Blankenship, B.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

A.A., Portland Community College, 2010; B.S.N., Oregon Health & Science University, 2013. At Portland, 2018—

**Barbara Bloom-Groshong, J.D.**

Instructor, Business

B.S., Political Science, Santa Clara University, 1989; J.D., Willamette University College of Law, 1992. At Portland, 2015—

**Osiel Bonfim, Ph.D.**

Professor, Physics

B.S., Federal University of Pernambuco, 1973; M.S., *ibid*, 1976; Ph.D., University of Oxford, 1981. At Portland, 2001—

**Trudie M. Booth, M.A.**

Lecturer, French

M.A., University of Freiburg, 1971. At Portland, 1977—

**Barbara J. Braband, Ed.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.A.N., Augustana College, 1976; M.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1986; M.S.N., Clarkson College, 2001; Ed.D., College of St. Mary, 2009. At Portland, 2010—

**Eva Brandauer, Ph.D.**

Adjunct Instructor, German<sup>1</sup>

M.A., University of Salzburg, 1996; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2004. At Portland (Salzburg), 1997—

**Genevieve Y. Brassard, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, English

B.A., San Francisco State University, 1995; M.A., University of Connecticut, 1997; Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 2004. At Portland, 2005—

**Cheri Buck-Perry, M.A.**

Instructor, English

B.A., Walla Walla University, 1989; M.A., Portland State University, 1995. At Portland, 2016—

**Glenn (Michael) M. Cameron, Ph.D.**

Professor, Theology

B.A., Central Bible College, 1977; Bethany Theological Seminary, 1981; Ph.D., University of Chicago Divinity School, 1996. At Portland, 2002—

**Kevin Cantrell, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Chemistry

B.S., Furman State University, 1992; M.S., Oregon State University, 1998; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2001. At Portland, 2001—**Heather Carpenter, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Environmental Science

B.S., Oregon State University, 2003; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2009. At Portland, 2016—

**James B. Carroll, Ph.D.**

Professor, Education

B.A., University of California, Davis, 1976; M.F.A., Washington State University, 1978; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1990. At Portland, 1996—**Andrea Castanette, M.A.F.L.**

Instructor, International Languages and Cultures

B.A.F.L., Portland State University, 2014; M.A.F.L., *ibid*, 2014. At Portland, 2011—**Martin Cenek, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Computer Science, Engineering

B.S., Portland State University, 2002; M.S., *ibid*, 2004; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2011. At Portland, 2018—**Christie Engesser Cesar, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.S., University of Oregon, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 2006. At Portland, 2016—

**Arjun Chatrath, D.B.A.**

Professor, Business

B.A., University of Delhi, 1985; M.B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1989; D.B.A., Cleveland State University, 1994. At Portland, 1997—

**Lori Chorpenning, M.S.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Metropolitan State College, 1989; M.S., University of Portland, 2003. At Portland, 2004—

**Nelson E. Coates, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Physics

B.A., Macalester, College, 2004; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2010. At Portland, 2019—

**Michelle E. Collazo, B.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Grand Valley State University, 2001. At Portland, 2013—

**Eduardo Contreras, Ed.D.**Adjunct Assistant Professor, Education<sup>3</sup>B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1998; M.A., *ibid*, 2001; Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education, 2009; Ed.D., *ibid*, 2015. At Portland, 2015—**Evelyn (Claire) Costin, M.B.A.**

Instructor, Business



B.M., University of Texas at Austin, Butler School of Music, 2004; M.B.A., St. Edward's University, School of Management and Business, 2009. At Portland, 2017—

**Lezlie Cross, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Performing & Fine Arts

B.A., Whitman College, 2002; M.A., The Shakespeare Institute, 2004; Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle, 2013. At Portland, 2019—

**Renee S. Crowgey, M.A.**

Visiting Assistant Professor, Psychological Sciences

B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington, 2007; B.A., *ibid*, 2007; M.A., Wheaton College, 2009. At Portland, 2019—

**Beatriz Itzel Cruz-Megchun, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Business

B.Sc., Universidad Automoma de Mexico campus Xochimilco, 2005; M.S., University of Salford, 2007; Ph.D., Staffordshire University, 2011. At Portland, 2018—

**Patricia H. Cox, D.N.P.**

Director of Doctoral Nursing Education and Practice, Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., Old Dominion University, 1972; M.P.H., John Hopkins University, 1977; M.N., University of California, 1986; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 2010. At Portland, 2012—

**Erin Currie, Ph.D.**

Visiting Assistant Professor, Psychological Sciences

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 2002; M.S., University of Utah, 2007; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2010. At Portland, 2019—

**William M. Curtis, Ph.D.**

Professor, Political Science and Global Affairs

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1992; J.D., University of California, 1995; M.A., Stanford University, 1997; Ph.D., Duke University, 2006. At Portland, 2007—

**Katie A. Danielson, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Education

B.A., University of Puget Sound, 2002; Ed.M., Harvard University, 2005; M.Ed., University of Oregon, 2006; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2016. At Portland, 2019—

**Sylvia Daoud Kinzie, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Chemistry

B.S., Portland State University, 1993; M.S., *ibid*, 1999; Ph.D., University of California Los Angeles, 2005. At Portland, 2010—

**Alexa M. Dare, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., University of Alberta, 1997; M.A., University of Alaska, 2001; Ph.D., University of Denver, 2008. At Portland, 2013—

**David M. De Lyser, D.A.**

Associate Professor, Music

B.A., Minnesota State University, 1990; M.A., University of Portland, 2001; D.A., University of Northern Colorado, 2005. At Portland, 2010—

**Sharon Delcambre, Ph.D.**

Visiting Instructor, Environmental Studies

B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 2006; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 2010; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2012. At Portland, 2018—

**Will H. Deming, Ph.D.**

Professor, Theology

B.A., College of William and Mary, 1978; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1991. At Portland, 1992—

**Sr. Carol J. Dempsey, O.P., Ph.D.**

Professor, Theology

B.A., Caldwell College, 1978; M.A., St. Louis University, 1986; Ph.D., Catholic University of America, 1994. At Portland, 1994—

**Heather E. Dillon, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of Idaho, 2000; M.S., *ibid*, 2002; M.S., University of Washington, 2011; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2011. At Portland, 2012—**Ruth Dittrich, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Business

B.A. University of Erfurt, Germany, 2009; M.Sc., University of Birmingham, UK, 2010; Ph.D., Scottish Rural College &amp; University of Edinburgh, UK, 2016; At Portland, 2016—

**Laurie J. Dizney, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Biology

B.S., Portland State University, 1994; M.S., *ibid*, 2001; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2008. At Portland, 2012—**Timothy A. Doughty, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.S., Washington State University, 1991; M.S., *ibid*, 1993; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2002. At Portland, 2006—**Jon T. Down, Ph.D.**Associate Professor, Business<sup>4</sup>

B.S., Oregon State University, 1983; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1998. At Portland, 2007—

**Andrew M. Downs, Ph.D.**

Professor, Psychology

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1994; M.S., Washington State University, 1998; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2002. At Portland, 2008—**Theresa A. Duda, M.S.N**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Oregon Health Sciences University, 1990; M.S.N., Oregon Health Sciences University, 1996. At Portland, 2015—

**Radana Dvorak, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Engineering

B.A., University of Michigan, 1985; M.S., University of Sussex-UK, 1990; Ph.D., University of London Queen Mary College, 1995. At Portland, 2018—

**C. Christopher Dunnville, M.S.**

Instructor, Business

B.S., Georgetown University, 1983; M.S., New York University, 1990. At Portland, 2015—

**Laura A. Dyer, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 2003; Ph.D., Duke University, 2009. At Portland, 2017—

**Todd Easton, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1975; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1980; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1984. At Portland, 1981—**Maria Elva Echenique, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Spanish

L.L., Universidad Mayor de San Andres, 1991; M.A., University of Oregon, 1998; Pd.D., *ibid*, 2002. At Portland, 2002—**Louisa Egan-Brad, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Psychological Sciences

B.A. Swarthmore College, 2003; M.S. Yale, 2006; M.Phil. Yale, 2006; Ph.D., Yale, 2009. At Portland 2015—

**Karen E. Eifler, Ph.D.**

Professor, Education

B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1982; Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 1997. At Portland, 1998—

**Mark A. Eifler, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History

B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1984; M.A., *ibid*, 1987; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1992. At Portland, 2000—

**Brian J. Els, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History

B.A., Whitman College, 1990; M.A., Indiana University, 1994. Ph.D., *ibid*, 2004. At Portland, 2002—

**Tae-In (Mike) Eom, Ph.D.**

Professor, Business

B.S., Iowa State University, 1991; M.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1992; M.B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton, 1999; Ph.D., *ibid*. At Portland, 2004—

**Andrew Scott Eshleman, Ph.D.**

Professor, Philosophy

B.A., Messiah College, 1985; M.A., Claremont Graduate University, 1991; M.A., *ibid*, 1992; Ph.D., University of California, 1998. At Portland, 2011—

**Caery Ann Evangelist, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Philosophy

B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1993; M.A., *ibid*, 1994; Ph.D., Duke University, 2004. At Portland, 2005—

**Jordan Farina, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

B.S., University of Alabama, 2006; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic and State University, 2010; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University, 2013. At Portland, 2015—

**Terence G. Favero, Ph.D.**

Professor, Biology

B.S., Illinois State University, 1984; M.S., University of Oregon, 1988; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1990. At Portland, 1993—

**Josef Feldner, Ph.D.**

Adjunct Instructor, German<sup>1</sup>

Ph.D., University of Innsbruck, 1990. At Portland (Salzburg), 1996—

**Kyle L. Flann, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.S., Northern Arizona University, 2000; M.S., *ibid*, 2006; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Courtney Vail Fletcher, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., Canisius College, 2002; M.A., West Virginia University, 2005; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 2009. At Portland, 2010—

**Joan Flora, M.A.**

Instructor and Director of Student Placements, Education

B.A., Western Oregon University, 1988; M.A., University of Oregon, 1991. At Portland, 2018—

**Narcy M. Foraker, M.N.E.**

Instructor, Nursing

A.D., College of the Desert, 2004; B.S., Linfield College, 2014; M.N., Oregon Health and Sciences University, 2017. At Portland, 2019—

**Kelly Fox, D.N.P.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S., University of Portland, 1990; M.N., University of Washington, 2009; D.N.P., Yale University, 2017. At Portland, 2019—

**Bradley R. Franco, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History

B.A., State University of New York, 2002; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 2010. At Portland, 2010—

**Colleen French, B.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2015. At Portland, 2019—

**Benjamin Gallegos, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, School of Education

B.I.S., University of Texas-El Paso, 1997; M.Ed., *ibid*, 2012; Ph.D., University of Central Florida, 2016. At Portland, 2017—

**Layla Garrigues, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1991; B.S., University of New Mexico, 1995; Ph.D., Oregon Health and Science University, 2014. At Portland, 2018—

**Dawn Garzon Maaks, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Miami, 1990; M.S.N., University of Florida, 1994; M.P.E., Washington University School of Medicine, 2005; Ph.D., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 2002. At Portland, 2019—

**Alice B. Gates, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Social Work

B.A., Grinnell College, 1997; M.A., University of Michigan, 2007; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2011. At Portland, 2011—

**Rebecca J. Gaudino, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Theology

B.A., Friends University, 1975; M.A., Kansas State University, 1978; M.Div., Columbia Theological Seminary, 1994; Ph.D., University of California, 1994. At Portland, 2008—\

**Hillary Ann Gaudio, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Education

B.A., Washington State University, 2001; M.A., *ibid*, 2002; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2008. At Portland, 2008—

**Jeffrey A. Gauthier, Ph.D.**

Professor, Philosophy

B.A., Wadham's Hall College, 1980; M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1985; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1992. At Portland, 1992—

**Punam Ghimire, M.S.**

Instructor, Physics

B.S., Mount Carmel College-India, 2010; B.S., University of Texas, 2013; M.S., *ibid*, 2015. At Portland, 2018—

**Rev. Mark Ghyselinck, C.S.C., M.F.A.**

Instructor, Fine Arts

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1980; M.Div., *ibid*, 1987; M.F.A., Western Michigan University, 2001. At Portland, 2005—

**Eli E. Goldwyn, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Mathematics

B.A., Pomona College, 1999; M.S., N.Y. University, 2003; Ph.D. University of California, Davis, 2008. At Portland, 2017—

**Lara-Zuzan Golesorkhi, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Political Science and Global Affairs

M.A., Milano School of International Affairs, Management, and Urban Policy (N.Y.), 2012; M.Phil., New School for Social Research, 2015; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2018. At Portland, 2018—

**Andrew W. Golla, M.F.A.**

Associate Professor, Theater

B.A., Carleton College, 1993; M.F.A., University of Iowa, 2003. At Portland, 2009—

**Thomas G. Greene, Ed.D.**

Professor, Education<sup>3</sup>

B.S., Portland State University, 1970; M.A., Lewis & Clark College, 1975; Ed.D., Portland State University/University of Oregon, 1984. At Portland, 1983—

**Adrienne Greaves, M.S.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.S., Stanford University, 2011; M.S. Yale University, 2011. At Portland, 2008—

**Teri Grimmer, M.S.**

Instructor, Business

B.S., University of Montana, 1996; M.S., *ibid*, 1995. At Portland, 2014—

**Richard D. Gritta, D.B.A.**

Professor, Business

B.B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1965; M.B.A., Indiana University, 1967; D.B.A., University of Maryland, 1972. At Portland, 1976—

**Naveen Gudigantala, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., Osmania University, 1998; M.B.A., Institute of Public Enterprise, 2000; M.S., Texas Tech University, 2004; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Andrew M. Guest, Ph.D.**

Professor, Psychology

B.A., Kenyon College, 1994; M.S., Miami University, 1996; M.A., University of Chicago, 2001; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2004. At Portland, 2004—

**Christopher J. Hainley, Jr., M.S.**

Instructor, Engineering

B.S. University of Portland, 2008; M.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 2011. At Portland, 2016—

**W. Paige Hall, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Chemistry

B.S., University of Notre Dame, 2004; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2010. At Portland, 2018—

**Christopher C. Hallstrom, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.A., Reed College, 1992; M.S., University of Chicago, 1994; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2000. At Portland, 2003—

**Peter Hamilton, M.A.**

Instructor, Education

B.A., University of Missouri, 1971; M.A., Northwestern University, 1972. At Portland, 2013-

**Christin Lee Hancock, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1996; A.M., Brown University, 1999; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland, 2007—

**Nicole Leupp Hanig, D.M.A.**

Associate Professor, Performing & Fine Arts

B.M., Concordia College, 1992; M.M., University of Colorado, 1995; D.M.A., University of Illinois, 2009. At Portland, 2012—

**Ross Hanig, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Economics

B.S., University of California, Davis, 1999; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 2005; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 2005. At Portland, 2012—

**Rev. William P. Hannon, C.S.C., M.Div.**

Instructor, English

B.S., University of Portland, 1982; B.A., *ibid*, 1982; M.Div., University of Notre Dame, 1988. At Portland, 2008—

**Lizhong Hao, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Business

B.A., Hebei Normal University, China, 1995; M.A., *ibid*, 1999; M.A., Kent State University, 2005; M.S., *ibid*, 2008; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University, 2013. At Portland, 2017—

**Kristine Harrington, D.N.P.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.A., Davidson College, 2003; B.S.N., University of Portland, 2012; M.S.N., *ibid*, 2012; D.N.P., Duke University School of Nursing, 2018. At Portland, 2019—

**Nina Henrichs-Tarasenkova, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Theology

B.A., Warner Pacific College, 2000; M.A., Ashbury Theological Seminary, 2002; Ph.D., Brunel University, 2013. At Portland, 2016—

**Cara Hersh, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, English

B.A., Haverford College, 1997; Ph.D., Duke University, 2006. At Portland, 2006—

**Randy Hetherington, Ed.D.**

Assistant Professor, Education

B.Ed., University of Victoria, 1985; M.Ed., University of Northern British Columbia, 2003; Ed.D., University of Alberta, 2014. At Portland, 2016—

**Alexander Hieke, Ph.D.**Adjunct Assistant Professor, Philosophy<sup>1</sup>M.A., University of Salzburg, 1991; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1996. At Portland, 1994—**Hannah L. Highlander, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.A., Wesleyan College, 2001; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 2003; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2007. At Portland, 2009—**Alexandra Merley Hill, Ph.D.**

Professor, German

B.A., Vassar College, 2001; M.A., University of Massachusetts, 2004; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2009. At Portland, 2009—**Gregory Hill, Ph.D.**

Professor, Mathematics

B.S., University of Arizona, 1981; M.S., University of Oregon, 1984; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1987. At Portland, 2000—**Molly H. Hiro, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, English

B.A., Georgetown University, 1994; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1999; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland, 2005—**Montana Hisel-Cochran, M.A.**

Instructor, Business

B.A., Adams State College, 1998; M.A., West Texas A&amp;M University, 2007. At Portland, 2016—

**Joseph P. Hoffbeck, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1989; M.S.E.E., *ibid*, 1990; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1995. At Portland, 1997—**Sr. Angela Hoffman, O.S.B., Ph.D.**

Professor, Chemistry

B.A., St. Martin's College, 1972; M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1979; Ph.D., Oregon Graduate Institute, 1989. At Portland, 1989—

**Samuel S. Holloway, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., Willamette University, 1997; B.S., Columbia University, 1998; M.A.T., Pacific University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Sally H. Hood, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Education

B.A., Indiana University, 1982; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2002. At Portland, 2005—**René M. Horcicka, Ph.D.**

Director, Portland Culture Program in Salzburg

M.Phil., University of Salzburg, 2005; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2014. At Portland (Salzburg), 2009-**David Houglum, Ph.D.**Adjunct Assistant Professor, Education<sup>3</sup>B.S., Pacific Lutheran University, 2003; M.A., Gonzaga University, 2008; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2012. At Portland, 2013-

**Rachel Hutcheson, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Chemistry

B.S., Seattle University, 2005; Ph.D., Montana State University, 2012. At Portland 2015-

**Kim Ilosvay, Ed.D.**

Assistant Professor, Education

B.S., University of Texas, 1995; M.Ed., Portland State University, 1999; Ed.D., *ibid*, 2012. At Portland, 2013—

**Aziz S. Inan, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.S., San Jose State University, 1979; M.S., Stanford University, 1980; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1983. At Portland, 1989—

**Mehmet I. Inan, D.C.E.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

B.S.C.E., Middle East Technical University, Ankara, 1971; M.S.C.E., *ibid*, 1973; D.C.E., University of Miami, 1977. At Portland, 1977—

**Christina Ivler, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

B.S., University of California at Davis, 2003; M.S., University of California at Davis, 2005; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2013. At Portland, 2017—

**Carolyn James, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Mathematics

B.A., Carleton College, 2003; M.B.A., Johannes Kepler Universität, 2005; M.S., Oregon State University, 2009; Ph.D., Portland State University, 2015. At Portland, 2015—

**Jeri Sara Janowsky, Ph.D.**

Professor, Education<sup>4</sup>

B.A., Reed College, 1978; Ph.D., University of Ithaca, 1985. At Portland, 2011—

**Kevin R. Jones, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Social Work

B.A., University of South Carolina, 2000; M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2003; M.A., Portland State University, 2010; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2015. At Portland, 2011—

**Sharon A. Jones, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering<sup>3</sup>

B.S., Columbia University, 1986; M.E., University of Florida, 1991; M.P.A., California State University, 1991; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 1996. At Portland, 2011—2019

**Deana L. Julka, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Psychology

B.A., Carrol College, 1992; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1995; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1998. At Portland, 1997—

**James J. Jurinski, J.D.**

Professor, Business

A.B., Hamilton College, 1972; M.L.S., University of British Columbia, Canada, 1976; M.T., Portland State University, 1980; J.D., Lewis & Clark Law School, 1980; C.P.A., 1981. At Portland, 1987—

**Julie Shalhope Kalnin, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Education

B.A., University of Oregon, 1985; M.S., Northwestern University, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, 2000. At Portland, 2010—

**Deirdre Katz, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Education

B.S., Loyola University College, 2002; M.Ed., Harvard Graduate School of Education, 2011; Pennsylvania State University, 2016. At Portland, 2019—

**Mark S. Kennedy, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1977; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1979; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984. At Portland, 1996—

**Ryan J. Kenton, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., University of Illinois, 2002; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2009. At Portland, 2013—

**Jeff Kerssen-Griep, Ph.D.**

Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., Concordia College, 1983; M.A., University of Washington, 1986; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1997. At Portland, 1998—**James King, C.S.C., M.Div.**

Instructor, Theology

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1981; M.Div., *ibid*, 1987; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1992; M.N.A., University of Notre Dame, 2007. At Portland, 2018—**Michelle King, B.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2012. At Portland, 2017—

**Madhuparna Kolay, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Finance

B.T., University of South Pacific, 2000; M.B., Monash University, 2003; M.S., University of Florida, 2005; Ph.D., University of Utah, 2012. At Portland, 2012—

**Steven A. Kolmes, Ph.D.**

Molter Chair in Science

Professor, Environmental Science

B.S., Ohio University, 1976; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1978; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1984. At Portland, 1995—**Jakob Kotas, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Mathematics

B.S., Cornell University, 2009; M.Eng., *Ibid*, 2011; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2016. At Portland, 2016—**Lorretta C. Krautscheid, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., Montana State University, 1994; M.S., Oregon Health Sciences University, 2003; Ph.D., Capella University, 2012. At Portland, 2003—2019.

**Matthew R. Kuhn, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of Missouri, 1975; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1984; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1987. At Portland, 1987—**Tyler Laird-Magee, D.B.A.**

Visiting Assistant Professor, Business

A.A., Cypress College, 1977; B.A., Marylhurst University, 1989; M.A., University of Portland, 1994; D.B.A., George Fox, 2011. At Portland, 2015—

**Lawrence S. Larsen, M.F.A.**

Professor, Theater

B.A., Trinity University, 1983; M.F.A., University of Washington, 1986. At Portland, 1994—

**Lars Erik Larson, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, English

B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1993; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1998; Ph.D., *ibid*. At Portland, 2005—**Bohn D. Lattin, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., Moorhead State University, 1979; M.A., Idaho State University, 1984; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1992. At Portland, 1992—

**Lisa Le-Vaughan, B.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2015. At Portland, 2019—

**Christopher Lee, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Mathematics



B.A., University of Wyoming, 2000; M.S., University of Georgia Athens, 2004; Ph.D., University of Illinois Urbana, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Col. Eric Leshinsky**

Professor, Aerospace Studies

B.S. California State University, Sacramento, 1993; M.A., Webster University, 2002. At Portland, 2018—

**Larizza A. Limjuco, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2008; M.S.N., Grand Canyon University, 2011. At Portland, 2015—

**Henshiu (Cecelia) Lin, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.S., San Jose State University, 1990; M.S., *ibid*, 1994; Ph.D., University of Texas, 2000. At Portland, 2006—

**Roberta D. Lindahl, M.B.A.**

Assistant Professor, Business<sup>4</sup>

B.S., University of Portland, 1997; M.B.A., *ibid*, 2000. At Portland, 2000—

**Ellen Lippman, Ph.D.**

Professor, Business

B.A., Colorado College, 1975; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1978; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1991. At Portland, 1983-85; 1988—

**Mindi L. Logan, M.F.A.**

Associate Professor, Theater

B.A., University of Idaho, 1986; M.F.A., Rutgers University, 1989. At Portland, 1999—

**Jessica E. Logue, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Philosophy

B.A., State University of New York, 2001; M.A., Syracuse University, 2004; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2006. At Portland, 2008—

**Lora L. Looney, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Spanish

B.A., Colorado College, 1987; M.A., University of Chicago, 1990; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1997. At Portland, 1998—

**Sigrun Loos, Ph.D.**

Adjunct Instructor, Fine Arts<sup>1</sup>

Ph.D. University of Salzburg, 1970. At Portland (Salzburg), 1976—

**Jennette P. Lovejoy, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., Whitman College, 2001; M.S., Ohio University, 2007; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2010. At Portland, 2010—

**Kenneth E. Lulay, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of Portland, 1984; M.S., *ibid*, 1987; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1990. At Portland, 1998—

**Gary L. Malecha, Ph.D.**

Professor, Political Science and Global Affairs

Rev. David Tyson, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.A., College of St. Thomas, 1976; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1978; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1987. At Portland, 1992—

**Priya Mani, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.S., St. Xavier's College, University of Mumbai-India, 1999; M.S., Abasaheb Garware College, University of Pune-India, 2001; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2006. At Portland, 2018—

**Nazanin Mansouri, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Engineering

B.S., Iran University of Science and Technology, 1983; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 2001;. At Portland, 2017—

**Norah Martin, Ph.D.**

Professor, Philosophy & Environmental Studies

B.A., Connecticut College, 1984; M.Litt., University of Edinburgh, 1989; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1994. At Portland, 1994—

**Kala Mayer, Ph.D**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Texas, 2005; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2013; M.P.H., *ibid*, 2014. At Portland, 2014—

**Shannon Kathleen Mayer, Ph.D.**

Professor, Physics

B.S., Pacific Lutheran University, 1987; M.S., Oregon State University, 1989; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1997. At Portland, 2002—

**Steven G. Mayer, Ph.D.**

Professor, Chemistry

B.S., Pacific Lutheran University, 1987; M.S., Montana State University, 1997. At Portland, 2002—

**Rev. Charles F. McCoy, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.S., Baylor University, 1995; M.S., University of Notre Dame, 1998; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2000. At Portland, 2009—

**Susan E. McDaniel, M.M.**

Lecturer, Music

B.A., Linfield College, 1997; M.M., Manhattan School of Music, 2001. At Portland, 2018—

**John McDonald, M.A.**

Lecturer, English

B.A., SUNY College at Buffalo, 1990; M.A., Portland State University, 1994. At Portland, 2000—

**Laura Ann McLary, Ph.D.**

Professor, German

B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1986; M.A. University of Massachusetts Amherst, 1989; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1996. At Portland, 1999—

**Matthew J. McQuesten, M.A.**

Instructor, Mathematics

B.A., Western Washington University, 2002; M.A., California State University, 2008. At Portland, 2011—

**Joseph Nick McRee, Ph.D.**

Professor, Sociology

B.A., Pacific University, 1992; M.A., The University of Texas, 1996; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1999. At Portland, 1999—

**Patricia McShane, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Philosophy

B.A., DePauw University, 2007; M.S., Georgetown University, 2013; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 2015. At Portland, 2015—

**Mark R. Meckler, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., Brandeis University, 1985; M.B.A., Michigan State University, 1991; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University, 2000. At Portland, 1999—

**Herbert A. Medina, Ph.D.**

Professor, Mathematics<sup>3</sup>

B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1985; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1987; Ph.D. *ibid*, 1992. At Portland, 2018—

**Jeffrey Meiser, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Political Science and Global Affairs

B.A., Seattle University, 1999; MESM, University of California, 2001; Ph.D., John Hopkins University, 2011. At Portland, 2014—

**Gregg Meyer, M.S.**

Instructor, Engineering

B.S., Santa Clara University, 1987; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1991. At Portland, 2018—

**Stephanie Meyer, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N. University of Portland, 2008; M.S.N., University of Phoenix, 2013. At Portland, 2017—

**Stephanie Michel, M.L.S.**

Senior Librarian, Clark Memorial Library

B.A., Linfield College, 1996; M.L.S., Indiana University, 1997. At Portland, 2002—

**Rebecca Mickel, M.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

A.N., Linn Benton Community College, 1988; B.S.N., Oregon Health Sciences University, 2001; M.N., University of Phoenix, 2006. At Portland, 2016—

**Gary Mitchell, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., University of California, 1984; M.B.A., *ibid*, 1988; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2005. At Portland, 2005—

**Elise Marie Moentmann, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History<sup>3</sup>

B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1985; M.A., *ibid*, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1998. At Portland, 1998—

**Kay Molkentin, M.B.A.**

Professor of Practice of Entrepreneurship, Business

B.S., Cleveland State University, 1987; M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1997. At Portland, 2019—

**Martin A. Monto, Ph.D.**

Professor, Sociology

B.A., Kansas State University, 1987; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1988; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1992. At Portland, 1992—

**Tamar More, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Physics

B.S., M.I.T., 1987; M.S., Brown University, 1990; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1996. At Portland, 2000—

**Elizabeth Morton, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Chemistry

B.S., University of New Haven, 2008; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2013. At Portland, 2015—

**Aaron Moss, M.S.**

Assistant Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of New Brunswick, 2011; M.S., *ibid*, 2012. Portland, 2019—

**Patrick C. Murphy, D.M.A.**

Associate Professor, Music

B.M.Ed., Washington State University, 1994; M.A.M.Ed., University of Minnesota, 1997; D.M.A., The University of Arizona, 2008. At Portland, 2008—

**Susan Murray, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1994, Ph.D., Oregon Health & Science University, 2002. At Portland, 2014—

**Dakshina Murty, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.Tech., IIT Kanpur, India, 1974; M.S.Nuc.E., Univ. of Oklahoma, 1977; M.S.M.E., *ibid*, 1977; Ph.D., University of Texas Austin, 1982. At Portland, 1981—

**Elliot Mylott, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Physics

B.S. Portland State University, 2011; M.S., *ibid*, 2015; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2017. At Portland, 2017—

**Maren Nelson, D.N.P.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.A., Saint Olaf College/Harris Manchester College, Oxford University, 1995; B.S.N., University of Portland, 2009; D.N.P., *ibid*, 2015. At Portland, 2019—

**September T. Nelson, M.S.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S., Pepperdine University, 1993; M.S., University of Oregon, 1997; M.S., University of Portland, 2008. At Portland, 2010—

**Natalie Nelson-Marsh, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., University of Utah, 2000; M.A., *ibid*, 2002; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder, 2006; At Portland, 2016—**Hans Nordstrom, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.A., Lewis & Clark College, 1996; M.S., University of Oregon, 2001; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland, 2005—**Don Norton, D.A.**

Assistant Professor, Music

B.M., Northern Illinois University, 2006; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music, 2008; D.A., University of Northern Colorado, 2015. At Portland, 2018—

**Andrew M. Nuxoll, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology, 1995; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2007. At Portland, 2007—

**Daman Oberoi, M.S.**

Visiting Instructor, Engineering

B.S., University of Portland, 2004; M.S., Oregon State University, 2006. At Portland, 2019—

**Joanne Olsen, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of South Carolina, 1974; M.S.N., Indiana University-Purdue University, 1978; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2010. At Portland, 2016—

**Salvador Orara, M.F.A.**

Professor of Practice of Innovation, Engineering

B.F.A., University of the Arts, 2005; M.F.A., ArtCenter College of Design, 2012. At Portland, 2019—

**Kathleen O'Reilly, Ph.D.**

Professor, Biology

B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1995. At Portland, 1997—

**John Clarke Orr, Ph.D.**Professor, English<sup>3</sup>

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1980; M.A., University of Oklahoma, 1983; Ph.D., Duke University, 1992. At Portland, 1993—

**Peter M. Osterberg, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

S.B. & S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1980; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1995. At Portland, 1996—**Robert B. Pamplin, Jr., Ph.D.**Professor, Business<sup>4</sup>B.S., Lewis & Clark College, 1964, 1965, 1966; M.B.A., University of Portland, 1968; M.Ed., *ibid*, 1975; Ph.D., California Coast University, 1976; D.Min., Western Conservative Baptist Seminary, 1982. At Portland, 1999—**Ian D. Parkman, M.B.A.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., University of Arizona, 2001; M.B.A., University of New Mexico, 2005; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 2010. At Portland, 2013—

**Bonnie S. Parks, M.L.I.S.**

Senior Librarian, Clark Library

B.A., John Carroll University, 1992; M.L.I.S., University of Washington, 1998. At Portland, 2007—

**Rev. Dan Parrish, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Business

B.A., UP, 1996; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 2008; Ph. D., University of Michigan, 2015. At Portland, 2015—

**Valerie J. Peterson, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.S., Santa Clara University, 2001; M.S., University of Illinois, 2002; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Dann L. Pierce, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Communication Studies

B.A., University of Portland, 1976; M.A., *ibid*, 1979; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1985. At Portland, 1987—

**Mark R. Pitzer, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Psychology

B.A., University of Nebraska, 1989; M.A., University of Illinois, 1994; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1998. At Portland, 2011—

**Cara Poor, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Engineering

B.S., OSU, 1997; M.S., University of California at Davis, 1999; Ph.D., OSU, 2006. At Portland, 2015—

**Rev. Mark L. Poorman, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Professor, Theology<sup>3</sup>

B.A., University of Illinois, 1976; M.Div., University of Notre Dame, 1980; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union, 1990. At Portland, 2011—

**Pamela J. Potter, D.N.S.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1974; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1988; D.N.S., Yale University, 2004. At Portland, 2007—

**Tara E. Prestholdt, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Biology

B.S., University of Montana, 1998; B.A., *ibid*, 2000; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland, 2010—

**Alicia Printemps-Herget, M.S.N.**

Clinical Liaison Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Oregon Health Sciences University, 2005; M.S.N., *ibid*, 2018. At Portland, 2019—

**Christina Prucha, M.L.S.**

Associate Librarian, Clark Library

B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1994; M.A., University of Arizona, 1997; M.L.S., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland 2019—

**Gregory L. Pulver, M.A.**

Associate Professor, Theater

B.A., Humboldt State University, 1987; M.A., *ibid*, 1993. At Portland, 2012—

**Anjanette M. Raber, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S., Walla Walla University, 2001; M.S., University of Indianapolis, 2006; Ph.D., Oregon Health and Science University, 2013. At Portland, 2017—

**Nicole Ralston, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Education

B.A., Linfield College, 2004; M.Ed., University of Nevada, 2007; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2013. At Portland, 2014—

**Lisa J. Reed, J.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1984; J.D., Duke University of School of Law, 1988. At Portland, 1997—

**Giannina Reyes-Giardello, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, International Languages and Cultures

B.A., Instituto Tecnológico de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, 1998; M.S., New Mexico State University, 2000; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2014. At Portland, 2015—

**Jose Reyna, D.P.T.**

Visiting Instructor, Biology

B.S., Pacific University, 2003; D.P.T., *ibid*, 2009. At Portland, 2019—

**LTC. Jeremy Rockwell, M.B.A.**

Professor, Military Science

B.S., Slippery Rock University, 2002 ; M.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2013. At Portland, 2019—

**Anissa Taun Rogers, Ph.D.**

Professor, Social Work

B.A., University of Utah, 1990; M.A., Ball State University, 1993; M.S.W., University of Utah, 1997; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1997. At Portland, 1999—2019.

**Bryan D. Rookey, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Sociology

B.A., Eastern Washington University, 2000; M.A., University of Montana, 2003; Ph.D., Washington State University, 2009. At Portland, 2009—

**Sally S. Rothacker-Peyton, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Case Western Reserve University, 1977; M.S.N., University of Hawaii at Manoa, 1983. At Portland, 2015—

**Sruthi R. Rothenfluch, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Philosophy

B.A., University of Portland, 2003; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2011. At Portland, 2014—

**Briana Rotter, D.N.P.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2011; M.S.N., University of South Alabama, 2014; D.N.P., University of South Alabama, 2016. At Portland, 2016—

**Julia Ruppell, Ph.D.**

Visiting Assistant Professor, Biology

B.A., University of Rhode Island, 2004; M.A., Portland State University, 2007; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2013. At Portland 2017-

**Matthew J. Rygg, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Education<sup>3</sup>

B.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2000; M.Ed., Oregon State University, 2002; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2014. At Portland, 2016—

**Stephanie A. Salomone, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.A., University of Michigan, 1997; M.A., Boston College, 1999; Ph.D., UCLA, 2005. At Portland, 2005—

**Alejandro Santana, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Philosophy

E. John Rumpakis Professorship in Hellenic Studies

B.A., California State University, Fresno, 1990; B.A., *ibid*, 1992; M.A., University of California, Irvine, 2001. Ph.D., *ibid*. At Portland, 2003—

**Anne M. Pitsch Santiago, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Political Science and Global Affairs

B.S., Viterbo College, 1988; M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1991; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 2000. At Portland, 2008—

**Sarina Saturn, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Psychological Sciences

B.S., University of Oregon, 1997; Ph.D., New York University, 2003. At Portland, 2015—

**Maximillian Schlosshauer, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Physics

M.S., Lund University, 2001; M.S., University of Washington, 2002; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland, 2012—

**Rev. Jeffrey A. Schneibel, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Languages<sup>3</sup>

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1980; M.Div. *Ibid*, 1984; Ph.D., University of Chicago. At Portland, 2012—

**Bernhard R. Schratzberger, Ph.D.**

Adjunct Instructor, Mathematics<sup>1</sup>

Ph.D., University of Salzburg, 1998. At Portland, (Salzburg), 1997—

**Nikolene A. Schulz, M.S.E.**

Instructor, Engineering

B.S., University of Washington, 1996; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1998. At Portland, 2012—

**Jane G. Scott, M.L.S.**

Associate Librarian, Clark Library

B.A., University of Oregon, 1973; M.L.S., Emporia State University 2004. At Portland, 2014—

**Heidi E. K. Senior, M.L.I.S.**

Senior Librarian, Clark Library

B.A., University of Oregon, 1991; M.L.I.S., *ibid*, 1997. At Portland, 1997—

**Lucy Shanno, Ph.D.**

Visiting Instructor, Performing & Fine Arts

B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1997; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2007. At Portland, 2019—

**Casey Shillam, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing<sup>3</sup>

B.A., Portland State University, 2000; B.S., Oregon Health and Sciences University, 2002; M.S., *ibid*, 2004; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2008. At Portland, 2015—

**Frances J. Simmons, M.S.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of California, Chico, 1970; M.S., University of Colorado, 1973. At Portland, 1989—

**Zachary Simmons, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Psychology

B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 2001; Ph.D., University of California Santa Barbara, 2012. At Portland, 2013—

**Holly Simpson, M.S.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.A., George Fox University, 2002; B.S., University of Portland, 2012; M.S., *ibid*, 2015. At Portland, 2016—

**Emma Smith, B.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Portland, 2015. At Portland, 2018—

**Rebecca Smith, Ed.D.**

Assistant Professor, Education

B.S., University of Portland, 2003; M.S., University of Illinois, 2008; Ed.D., University of Portland, 2017. At Portland 2017—

**Isabel Soule, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., Walla Walla College, 1982; M.N., Oregon Health and Sciences University, 1999; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2010. -At Portland, 2019—

**Diane L. Sotak, M.L.S.**

Senior Librarian, Clark Library

B.S., University of Michigan, 1988; M.L.S., Syracuse University, 1996. At Portland, 2001—

**Molly Sperry, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., National University, 2008; M.S.N., Grand Canyon University, 2016. At Portland, 2019—

**Debra L. Stephens, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1975; M.A., University of Chicago, 1981; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1983. At Portland, 1997—

**Karen Steinke, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., Hahnemann University, 1994; M.S.N., Washington State University, 2003; Post-Graduate, Washington State University, 2013. At Portland, 2017—

**Jonathan Stanfill, Ph.D.**

Visiting Instructor, Theology

B.A., Northwest University, 2003; M.A., Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, 2007; Ph.D., Fordham university, 2015. At Portland, 2018—

**Susie Stragnell, M.S.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Utah, 1976. M.S., Oregon Health Sciences University, 2005. At Portland, 2006—

**Kristin E. Sweeney, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Environmental Science

B.A. Carleton College, 2009; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 2015; At Portland, 2016—

**Joshua Swidzinski, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, English

B.A., Concordia University, 2007; M.A., Dalhousie University, 2008; Ph.D., Columbia University, 2015. At Portland, 2015—

**Craig A. Swinyard, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.A., University of Portland, 1998; M.S., Portland State University, 2002; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2006. At Portland, 2008—

**Jennifer Symons, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Engineering

B.S., University of California-Davis, 2007; M.S., *ibid*, 2011; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2015. At Portland, 2017—

**Mojtaba B. Takallou, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

B.S., California State University, Fresno; 1977; M.S., Oregon State University, 1980; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1986. At Portland, 1985—

**Buck L. H. Taylor, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Chemistry

B.A., Willamette University, 2007; Ph.D., University of California-Irvine, 2012. At Portland 2017—

**David W. Taylor, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Biology

B.A., University of Connecticut, 1994; B.S., *ibid*, 1994; M.S., University of Michigan, 1996; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2001. At Portland, 2010—

**Patricia A. Thompson, Ed.D.**

Instructor, Education

B.A., Carroll College, 1975; M.A.T., Lewis and Clark College, 1978; Ed.D., University of Portland, 2017. At Portland, 2013—

**Paula Tower, Ph.D.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.A., Oregon Health Sciences University, 1980; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1987. At Portland, 2013—

**Benjamin Tribelhorn, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Computer Science

B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 2007; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2013. At Portland, 2017—

**Lara Trout, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Philosophy

B.A., Rockhurst College, 1991; M.A., Marquette University, 1995; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2005. At Portland, 2005—

**David Turnbloom, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Theology

B.A., University of St. Thomas, 2006; M.S., Weston Jesuit School of Theology, 2008; Ph.D., Boston College, 2015. At Portland, 2015—



**Eugenijus Urnezius, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Chemistry

D.S., Vilnius University, 1992; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1999. At Portland, 2009—

**Edward J. Valente, Ph.D.**

Professor, Chemistry

B.S., University of California, 1971; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1977. At Portland, 2009—

**Jacqueline Van Hoomissen, Ph.D.**

Professor, Biology

B.S., University of Portland, 1997; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2002. At Portland, 2002—

**Tammy VanDeGrift, Ph.D.**

Professor, Engineering

B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1999; M.S., University of Washington, 2001; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2005. At Portland, 2005—

**Steven R. Vegdahl, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Engineering

B.S., Stanford University, 1976; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1982. At Portland, 1996—

**Amber Vermeesch, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.A., Davidson College, 2001; M.S.N., Vanderbilt University, 2006; Ph.D., University of Miami, 2011. At Portland, 2014—

**Shazib Z. Vijlee, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

B.S., University of Texas, 2004; M.S., *ibid*, 2006; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2014. At Portland, 2014—

**Philip Vue, M.L.S.**

Associate Librarian, Clark Library

B.A., Oregon State University, 2006; M.L.S., University of Washington, 2011. At Portland, 2017-

**Jacqueline M. Waggoner, Ed.D.**

Professor, Education

B.S., Portland State University, 1973; M.S., *ibid*, 1975; Ed.D., *ibid* and University of Oregon, 1983. At Portland, 2004—

**Valerie Walters, Ph.D.**

Instructor, Chemistry

B.A., Kalamazoo College, 1978; M.Phil, M.S., Yale University, 1982; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1985; M.S., Drexel University, 2007; At Portland, 2013—

**Hildgund Walterskirchen, M.A.**

Adjunct Instructor, Music<sup>1</sup>

B.M., Mozarteum, Salzburg, 1968. M.A., University of Salzburg, 1977. At Portland (Salzburg), 1975—

**Nikki Warthen, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of San Francisco, 1994; M.S.N., Grand Canyon University, 2015. At Portland, 2018—

**Matthew D. Warshawsky, Ph.D.**

Professor, Spanish

B.A., Swarthmore College, 1992; M.A., Ohio State University, 1998; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 2002. At Portland, 2002—

**John L. Watzke, Ph.D.**

Professor, Education<sup>3</sup>

B.A., University of Iowa, 1990; M.A., *ibid*, 1994; Ph.D., *Ibid*, 2000. At Portland, 2010—

**Sarah Nike Weiger, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, English

B.A., University of Michigan, 2003; M.A., Cornell Univ., 2007; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2011. At Portland, 2011—

**Christine Lynn Weilhoefer, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Biology

B.A., Connecticut College, 1994; M.A., University of Texas, 1998; Ph.D., Portland State University, 2005. At Portland, 2012—

**Bruce N. Weitzel, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Education

B.S., Portland State University, 1969; M.S., *ibid*, 1971; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980. At Portland, 2004—**Rev. Arthur F. Wheeler, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History

B.S.F.S., Georgetown University, 1973; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1976; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1979; M.Div., *ibid*, 1983. At Portland, 1987—**Rachel Wheeler, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Theology

B.A., Linfield College, 1997; M.A., Humboldt State University, 2005; B.A., *ibid*, 2004; M.A., Saint John's School of Theology-Seminary, 2012; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union Berkeley, 2015. At Portland, 2017—**Jeffrey S. White, M.A.**

Instructor, German

B.A., Ohio State University, 1988; M.A., University of Massachusetts, 1991; M.S., Portland State University, 2009. At Portland, 2013—

**John White, M.S.**

Lecturer, Biology

B.S., California State University Hayward, 1991; M.S., *ibid*. At Portland, 2015—**Gordon Williamson, M.S.N.**

Instructor, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Washington, 1994; M.S.N., Western Governors University, 2018. At Portland, 2018—

**Kaye Wilson-Anderson, D.N.S.**

Associate Professor, Nursing

B.S.N., Delta State University, 1981. D.N.S., Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, 2003. At Portland, 2007—

**Warren J. L. Wood, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Chemistry

B.S., Willamette University, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, 2005. At Portland, 2007—

**Blair D. Woodard, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, History &amp; Environmental Studies

B.A., University of California, 1992; M.A., University of New Mexico, 2001; Ph.D., *ibid*, 2010. At Portland, 2012—**Aaron Wootton, Ph.D.**

Professor, Mathematics

B.Sc., University of Southampton, 1998; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2004. At Portland, 2005—

**Wilfred Wu, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Business

B.S., University of Illinois, 1991; M.B.A., Boston University, 1996; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 2006. At Portland, 2014—

**David J. Wynne, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Biology

B.A., Amherst College, 2001; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2010. At Portland, 2017—

**Halina Z. Wyss, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Nursing

B.S., University of Portland, 2002; M.S.N., *ibid*, 2004; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2013. At Portland, 2013—**Min Yu, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor, Business

B.E., Tongji University, 2005; M.E., *ibid*, 2008; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts Amherst, 2012. At Portland, 2012—

## Emeritus Faculty

updated: 5/31/2019

### **Blaine C. Ackley, Ed.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Education

B.A., University of Montana, Missoula, 1965; M.A.T., University of Oregon, 1973; Ed.D., *ibid*, 1991. At Portland, 1991—2010.

### **Michael W. Akerman, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics

B.A., Portland State University, 1964; M.A., University of Arizona, 1966; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1973. At Portland, 1979—2009.

### **Herman L. Asarnow, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, English

B.A., Trinity College, 1972; M.A., University of Denver, 1974; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1981. At Portland, 1979—2014.

### **Matthew J. Baasten, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Theology

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1972; M.Div., Western Theological Seminary, 1975; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1978; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1983. At Portland, 1981—2017.

### **Susan D. Baillet, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Psychology

B.S., Trinity College, 1974; M.S., University of Denver, 1976; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1981. At Portland, 1983—2014.

### **Raymond R. Bard, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemistry

B.A., Hamline University, 1970; Ph.D., University of Vermont, 1977. At Portland, 1986—2015.

### **Rev. E. William Beauchamp, C.S.C.**

Professor Emeritus, Business

B.B.A., University of Detroit, 1964; M.B.A., *ibid.*, 1966; J.D., University of Notre Dame, 1975. At Portland, 2002—2014.

### **Helmut Becker, D.B.A.**

Professor Emeritus Business

B.B.A., University of Portland, 1962; M.B.A., University of Oregon, 1967; D.B.A., Indiana University, 1971; C.P.A., Oregon State Certificate, 1983. At Portland, 1973—1999.

### **Rev. Richard F. Berg, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Psychology

A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1959; S.T.B., Gregorian University, 1963; M.A., University of Portland, 1967; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1969. At Portland, 1974—1998.

### **Rev. George C. Bernard, C.S.C., S.T.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Theology

A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1945; S.T.L., Catholic University of America, 1950; S.T.D., *ibid*, 1952. At Portland, 1969—1987.

### **Edward K. Bowen, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Performing & Fine Arts

B.T., Willamette University, 1976; M.A., Western Oregon State College, 1982; Ph.D., University of Stirling, 1985. At Portland, 1991—2012.

### **Russell A. Butkus, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Theology & Environmental Studies

B.A., St. Lawrence University, 1974; M.Th., Boston College, 1978; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1985. At Portland, 1985—2019

### **Robert F. Butler, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Environmental Science

B.S., Oregon State University, 1968; M.S., Stanford University, 1970; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1972. At Portland, 2004—2016.

**George T. Chou, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Business

B.A., University of Washington, 1967; M.A., *ibid*, 1968; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1973. At Portland, 1971—1998.**Richard S. Christen, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Education

B.S., Minot State University, 1975; M.A., University of Montana, 1980; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1994. At Portland, 1998—2018

**Sr. Maria J. Ciriello, O.P., Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Education

B.S.E., St. John College, 1966; M.S.E., University of Dayton, 1971; Ph.D., Catholic University of America, 1987. At Portland, 1996—2009.

**Rev. James T. Connelly, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, History

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1960; S.T.B., Pontifical Gregorian University, 1963; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1968; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1977. At Portland, 1993—2007.

**Michael Connolly, D.M.A.**

Professor Emeritus, Music

B.A., B.M., University of Washington, 1977; M.M., University of Southern California, 1983; D.M.A., *ibid*, 1986. At Portland, 1988—2018**Dan G. Danner, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Theology

B.A., Abilene Christian College, 1961; M.A., *ibid*, 1963; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1969. At Portland, 1969—2000.**Susan D. Decker, Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Nursing

B.A., Miami University, Ohio, 1970; M.S.N., University of Cincinnati, 1973; Ph.D., Portland State University, 1982. At Portland, 1973—2015.

**Bruce H. Drake, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Business

B.A., Dartmouth College, 1966; M.B.A., Stanford University, 1968; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1976. At Portland, 1988—2011.

**Robert W. Duff, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Sociology

Rev. David Tyson, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1966; M.A., *ibid*, 1970; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1971. At Portland, 1972—2014.**Verne A. Duncan, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Education

B.A., Idaho State University, 1960; M.Ed., University of Idaho, 1964; M.B.A., University of Portland, 1976; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1968. At Portland, 1989—1996.

**Ardys Dunn, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emerita, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Illinois at Chicago, 1969; M.S., University of Oregon, 1974; M.N., Oregon Health Sciences University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1984. At Portland, 1985—2002.

**Thompson M. Faller, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Philosophy

B.A., St. Mary's, 1962; M.A., Xavier University, Ohio, 1964; Ph.D., University of Salzburg, Austria, 1969. At Portland, 1964—2014.

**Howard D. Feldman, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Business

B.B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1971; M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1978; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1983. At Portland, 1991—2016.

**Joseph Gallegos, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Social Work

B.S., Portland State University, 1972; M.S.W., *ibid*, 1973; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1978. At Portland, 1988—2011.

**Drew Harrington, M.L.S.**

Dean Emerita, Clark Library

B.A., Fort Lewis College, 1973; M.L.S., University of Oregon, 1976. At Portland, 2006—2016.

**Frances M. Hicks, Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Nursing

R.N., Oklahoma Baptist Hospital, 1957; B.S., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1960; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University, 1964; Ph.D., North Texas State University, 1977; Fellow, American Academy of Nursing, 1997. At Portland, 1978—2002.

**Richard W. Hines, M.S.**

Senior Librarian Emeritus, Clark Library

B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1969; M.S., Simmons College, 1984. At Portland, 1997—2008.

**Susan E. Hinken, M.Libr.**

Senior Librarian Emerita, Clark Library

B.A., University of Washington, 1976; M.Libr., *ibid*, 1977; M.A., University of Portland, 1987. At Portland, 1980—2019

**Jill Peterson Hoddick, M.A., M.F.A.**

Professor Emerita, Performing and Fine Arts

B.A., University of the Pacific, 1972; M.A., California State University (Fresno), 1974; M.F.A., University of Southern California, 1977. At Portland, 1977—2012.

**Margaret M. Hogan, Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Philosophy

McNerney-Hansen Chair in Ethics

A.B., Immaculata College, 1963; M.A., Fordham University, 1968; Ph.D., Marquette University, 1991. At Portland, 2003—2009.

**Rev. Thomas E. Hosinski, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Theology

A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1969; M.Th., *ibid*, 1972; M.A., University of Chicago, 1976; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1983. At Portland, 1978—2016.

**Rev. William B. Hund, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Philosophy

A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1954; M.A., *ibid*, 1960; Ph.D., University of Fribourg, 1964. At Portland, 1972—2002.

**Rev. Bernard Kuo-Wei Hwang, S.T.D.**

Assistant Professor Emeritus, Theology

B.S., St. John's University, 1949; S.T.D., Sant Anselmo, 1953; M.A., University of Portland, 1968. At Portland, 1964-65; 1976—1982.

**Khalid H. Khan, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Engineering

B.S., West Pakistan University of Engineering and Technology, 1967; M.S., North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 1972; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1975. At Portland, 1979—2018

**Kenneth A. Kleszynski, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Music

B.M.Ed., Benedictine College, 1972; B.A., *ibid*, 1972; M.A., Arizona State University, 1976; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1984. At Portland, 1987—2015.

**Jack N. Kondrasuk, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Business

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1964; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1966; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1972. At Portland, 1974—2012.

**Lawrence D. Lewis, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Business

B.B.A., University of Missouri, 1967; M.A., *ibid*, 1972; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1984. At Portland, 2001—2016.**Sr. Sandra E. Lincoln, S.H.C.J., Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Chemistry

B.A., Smith College, 1960; M.S., Marquette University, 1970; Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook, 1982. At Portland, 1982—2009.

**Wayne (Yuin-Hwa) Lu, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Engineering

B.S., Chung-Chen Institute of Technology, Taiwan, 1973; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1981; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1988. At Portland, 1988—2017.**Lewis Lum, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Mathematics

B.S., Oregon State University, 1968; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1973. At Portland, 1989—2014.

**James W. Male, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Engineering

Sweo Chair in Engineering

B.S., Union College, 1968; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1973. At Portland, 1997-2017.

**Caroline E. Mann, M.S.L.S.**

Senior Librarian, Emerita, Clark Memorial Library

B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1975; M.S.L.S., *ibid*, 1982. At Portland, 1998—2014.**Louis J. Masson, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, English

Rev. David Tyson, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.A., LeMoyne College, 1964; M.A., Syracuse University, 1967; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1971. At Portland, 1970—2011.**Franz Karl Mayr, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Philosophy

Ph.D., University of Innsbruck, 1957. At Portland, 1964-65; 1968—2002.

**Joane T. Moceri, Ph.D.**

Dean Emerita, Nursing

B.S.N., University of Washington, Seattle, 1979; M.N., University of Washington, Tacoma, 2000; Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle, 2006. At Portland, 2012—2018

**Judith Montgomery, M.M.**

Lecturer Emerita, Music

B.M.Ed., University of Portland, 1968; M.M., *ibid*, 1984. At Portland, 1984—2012.**Patricia D. Morrell, Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Education

B.S., SUNY College of Environmental Science & Forestry, 1978; M.S., Oregon State University, 1988; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1992. At Portland, 1996—2018**Susan Randles Moscato, Ed.D.**

Professor Emerita, Nursing

Rev. David Tyson, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.S.N., University of Portland, 1968; M.N., University of California, L.A., 1973; Ed.D., Portland State University, 1987. At Portland, 1996—2011.

**Michael P. Mulcrone, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Communication Studies

B.A., Ohio University, 1971; M.S., University of Oregon, 1988; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1993. At Portland, 1993—2010.

**Karen Nelson, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emerita, Mathematics

B.A., Lawrence University, 1979; M.B.A., American University, 1981, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1992. At Portland, 1998—2015.

**Rev. Claude Pomerleau, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Political Science

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1962; Licentiate in Theology, Gregorian University, 1966; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1968; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1975. At Portland, 1991—2014.

**Rev. Stephen C. Rowan, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, English

B.A., Fairfield University, 1966; S.T.B., St. Mary's Seminary & University, 1968; M.A., the University of British Columbia, 1975; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1985. At Portland, 2007—2012.

**W. Stephen Royce, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Psychology

A.B., Stanford University, 1971; M.S., University of Oregon, 1974; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1976. At Portland, 1977—2008.

**Rev. H. Richard Rutherford, C.S.C., Drs. Theol.**

Professor Emeritus, Theology

B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1961; S.T.L., Gregorian University, 1965; Drs. Theol., Catholic University of Nijmegen, Netherlands, 1970. At Portland, 1976—2012.

**Sr. Joan Saalfeld, S.N.J.M., Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emerita, English

B.A., Marylhurst College, 1964; M.A., Portland State University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1976. At Portland, 1977—2004.

**Arthur A. Schulte, Jr., Ph.D., L.L.D.**

Pamplin Professor Emeritus, Business

Ph.B., Comm., University of Notre Dame, 1952; M.B.A., University of Denver, 1959; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1964; LL.D. (*honoris causa*), University of Portland, 1990. At Portland, 1958—2003.

**Elayne J. Shapiro, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emerita, Communication Studies

B.A., University of Illinois, 1967; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1973; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1993. At Portland, 1987—2015.

**James W. Seal, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emeritus, Business

B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1969; M.S., *ibid*, 1970; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1977. At Portland, 1977—2016.

**Michael D. Snow, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Biology

Rev. David Tyson, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.A., Sacramento State College, 1967; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1974. At Portland, 1970—2010.

**Br. Donald J. Stabrowski, C.S.C., Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, History and Political Science

B.A., St. Edward's University, 1963; M.A., Indiana University, 1967; M.S., *ibid*, 1969; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1979; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1985. At Portland, 1988—2012.

**Agnes Tenney, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor Emerita, Chemistry

A.B., Regis College, Mass., 1968; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. At Portland, 1977—2005.

**Joanne R. Warner, Ph.D.**

Dean Emerita, Nursing

B.A., Augustana College, 1972; M.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1976; Ph.D., Indiana Univ., 1990. At Portland, 2005—2015.

**Karl Wetzel, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Physics

B.S., Georgetown University, 1959; M.S., Yale University, 1960; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1965. At Portland, 1969—2001.

**Anita Lee Malen Wynne, Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, Nursing

B.S., San Diego State University, 1972; M.S., University of Colorado, 1974; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1982; F.N.P., Gonzaga University, 1996. At Portland, 1981—2006.

**Zia A. Yamayee, Ph.D.**

Professor Emeritus, Engineering

Br. Godfrey Vassallo, C.S.C. Distinguished Professorship

B.S.E.E., Kabul University 1972; M.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1976; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1978. At Portland, 1996—2017.

**Loretta E. Zimmerman, Ph.D.**

Professor Emerita, History

B.A., Newcomb College, 1957; M.A., Tulane University, 1961; Ph.D., *ibid*, 1964. At Portland, 1967—2000.



## DEGREES CONFERRED

§ Summa Cum Laude  
‡ Maxima Cum Laude  
~ Magna Cum Laude  
\* Cum Laude  
# Honors Program

August 3, 2018

### Graduate School

#### ***Master of Education***

Meredith Aubin  
Kristen Erin Coffey  
Meghan Louise Daschel  
Heather Leah Dimond  
Maria-Giuseppa Doerr  
Tanya Dukeshire  
Sandra Ann Hartum  
Allison Marie Hogan  
Caitlin Lois Hudon  
Colleen Anne Kane  
Kelly Marie Kohler  
Pamela Terrie Lange  
Albert Arlin Lechelt  
Megan Louise White  
Nancy Ann Chow Morgan  
Erika Lena Pakalnis  
Sharon Lavonne Pauls  
Rachel Faye Radmanovich  
Kathryn Fay Sayre  
Dawn Louise Schmitz  
Rachel Taylor Sims  
Samantha Michelle Skach  
Marc Emile St. Jean  
Nicole Marie Thomlinson  
Kristine Rae Willis Dengler  
Susan Woo

#### ***Master of Arts in Teaching***

Justine Mary Beyar  
Marissa Louise Casanova  
Caroline Christie Corsones  
Chantal Gabrianna Daugherty  
Bryce Evan Driscoll  
Austin William Frank  
Vanessa Nicole Fuller  
Sarah Jesse Heath  
Melissa Nicole Ladner  
Kathleen Petra Lance  
Nathan Winfred Mattix  
Laura Stowe McCarty  
Erika Nicole Murphy

Malcolm Xavier Nelson  
David Cortés Ortiz  
Elizabeth Grace Steiner  
Anne Dokyung Yoon

#### ***Master of Arts in Higher Education and Student Affairs***

Matthew Thomas Welch

#### ***Master of Engineering***

Bryce K Foster

#### ***Master of Business Administration***

Hanno Antoni  
James Vernon Bell  
Qiang Liu  
Alexander Marshall Moore  
Linzy Savia Rodrigues  
Christopher James Rusnak  
Jordan Harper Zettle

#### ***Master of Business Administration in Nonprofit Management***

Teresa Maria Badel  
Junho Kim Chang  
David Marc Gewant  
Trevor Charles Harvey  
Linda Ann Miles  
Patrick Jeffrey Orr  
Jordan James Turel  
Sara Christine Wright

#### ***Master of Science***

Benjamin Austin Berry  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Brady Taylor Johnson  
Major: Management Communication  
Conor Francis Johnston  
Major: Finance  
Nicholas Tyler Shur  
Major: Management Communication  
Katelynn Nicole Sundin  
Major: Finance  
Binwei Wang  
Major: Finance  
Daniel Hudaya Wardhana  
Major: Operations & Technology Management

## College of Arts and Sciences

### ***Bachelor of Arts***

Carter Tyan Aebi  
Major: Environmental Ethics & Policy

Michael Matthew Berry\*  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Psychology

Randall Joseph Burnett Jr.  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Sociology

Olga Gonzalez Gomez  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Spanish

Quintyn Alexander Jacobs  
Major: Political Science

Tehani Kapuaaloha Jinbo  
Major: General Studies

Erik Cooper Klee  
Major: Psychology

Victor Steven Lee  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Philosophy

Michail Pervolarakis  
Major: Psychology

Jacob John Robino  
Major: Psychology

Otto James Steckler  
Major: History

Nikolaas Rolf Strom  
Major: Theology

Taylor Ann Trujillo\*  
Major: Psychology

### ***Bachelor of Science***

Auriann Arlene Cepeda Camacho  
Major: Organizational Communication

Christian Jung Chang  
Major: Biology

Justin Cody Dingman  
Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry  
Minor: French

Luke Donato Douville  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Computer Science

Caroline Elizabeth Hansen  
Major: Organizational Communication

Sophia Maes Kuhn  
Major: Organizational Communication  
Minor: Psychology  
Second Minor: Business Administration

Mariah Ka'imilani Mahin  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Second Minor: Chemistry

Michelle Marin

Major: Biology  
Minor: Chemistry

Camden Louis Muller  
Major: Organizational Communication

Christopher McKay O'Connor  
Major: Organizational Communication

Bethany Corrine Quist\*  
Major: Organizational Communication

Jacob John Robino  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Chemistry

Theodore Nguyen Truong~  
Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry

## School of Nursing

### ***Bachelor of Science in Nursing***

Rebecca Andria Acevedo

Rachael Amber Addy

Allison Christie Aguilar

Claire Elena Alexander§

Alana Janelle Altamirano

Corinne Alana Biggs

Sarah Marie Bones

Vera Y Bordyug

Michelle Faye Borum~

Caroline Jane Casale

Megan McKenzie Clark

Caroline Chapin Colbert  
Minor: Spanish

Jack William Fennimore Cooper

Brianna Kaiulani Cui~

Easton Andrew Curtis

Anna Anatolyevna Demidovich

Charmion Alicia Donahue

Kyle John Doty

Rebecca Marie Downs

Madeline Kimball Fahey

Zoie Elle Fayette

Erin Nicole Friel

Miyoko Louise Fujii\*

Madeleine Clare Garrett

Sophie Lane Gossett

Mark John Gray

Tess Alice Murphy Haggerty

Rebecca Ann Hamilton

Jeremy Hajime Hatcher

Benjamin Louis Hendershott

Hannah Christine Henjum

Manjula Devi Hester

Sinead Clare Hinchion

Brookes Lynette Hunt-Gilman\*

Camille Nacario Ilusorio  
Minor: Sociology

Nadezda Andreevna Jackson

Anna Zofia Janczak†  
Minor: Spanish

Melissa Marie Jubane  
Nicole LeeAnn Koontz  
Alicia Ann Lallement  
Loanda Schaad Lichtwardt†  
Savvy Laurel Louie  
Michelle Rebecca Maddox  
Laura Patricia Mannex  
Dallas Taylor McCoy~  
Panah Mehrabad  
Shawntell Ann Michalke\*  
Emma Claire Milburn  
Mary Katherine Miller~  
Benjamin Robert Mulkey  
Tracy Lee Olsen  
Kelsey Anne O'Neil  
Ashley Nicole Park  
Alana Cao Pham\*  
Daniel Sean Pham  
Minor: Biology  
Suphaphon Wendy Phanthadeth Aguinaldo  
Hannah Gail Reid\*  
Minor: Spanish  
Kelsey Reyes  
Angelica Renee Ritchie  
Kathleen Courtney Marie Ronson  
Bogdan Vladimirovich Roslov  
Silvia Salazar-Soto  
Marie Adele Schmitz  
Matthew Christopher Shamrell  
Teresa Shaw~  
Claire Elizabeth Shearer  
Second Major: Spanish  
Brooke Dolores Sparks  
Lauren Taylor Staples  
Minor: Spanish  
Alexander Joseph Stein  
Wendy Su\*  
Isabel Murphy Sweet  
Second Major: Spanish  
Kristin Marie Tanis\*  
Davide C. Termine\*  
Moiria Patricia Thornhill  
Minor: Spanish  
Leina Minh Anh Tran  
Melissa Morelos Trinidad  
Jonathan Chase Weaver  
Cody Keiji Yamaguchi  
Annika Elizabeth Zimmermann\*

## **Dr. Robert B. Pamplin School of Business Administration**

### ***Bachelor of Business Administration***

Ahmad Hussain Al Mahr  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Abdulaziz A H AlAyadhi

Major: Marketing  
Emily Margaret Berlinger  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Samantha Caguete Del Rosario  
Major: Finance  
Minor: Communication  
Brady Roscoe McGetrick\*  
Major: Finance  
Wei Teng  
Major: Global Business  
Madison Nicole Ward  
Major: Finance  
Second Major: Spanish  
William Yu  
Major: Operations & Technology Management

## **Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering**

### ***Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering***

Jacob Patrick Kirby\*  
Minor: Computer Science

### ***Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering***

Meredith Cox Heller

### ***Bachelor of Science in Computer Science***

Daniel Foster Hollowell  
Ryan Joseph Kane

## **December 14, 2018**

## **Graduate School**

### ***Master of Education***

Elizabeth Anne Kelley

### ***Master of Arts in Teaching***

Carol Xiang Lam

### ***Master of Engineering***

Madeline Paige Hoffert

### ***Master of Business Administration***

Jessica Dodge Brown  
Ashley Elizabeth Campbell  
Martina Kathleen Hagan Lueras  
Keenan Roy Hatfield  
Elizabeth Sarah Lockhart  
Masahiko Nagai  
Caitlin Anne Rich-Garg  
Patrick Norman Riley  
Benjamin John Schmidt

Paavan Manohar Shetty  
 Onome Julia Uduebho  
 Douglas Roland Williams  
 Zhenyu Zhu

***Master of Business Administration in Nonprofit Management***

Eloise Grout Koehler  
 Ryan Daniel Schoonover

***Master of Science***

Di Chen  
     Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Peter Ryan Hendrickson  
     Major: Finance  
 Kevin Allen Mowrey  
     Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Manuel D. Rivera  
     Major: Finance  
 Ziqiu Zhou  
     Major: Operations & Technology Management

**College of Arts and Sciences**

***Bachelor of Arts***

Rachael Aber~  
     Major: Biology  
     Minor: French  
     Second Minor: Environmental Science  
 Amber Lynn Bertonaschi\*  
     Major: Psychology  
 Julien Joseph Carr  
     Major: Psychology  
 Julianna Marie Ceccarelli  
     Major: Psychology  
     Minor: Business Administration  
 Zena Li Demapan  
     Major: Biology  
 Jefferson Alexander Dowdy  
     Major: French Studies  
     Second Major: Political Science  
 Brandon James Floyd  
     Major: Biology  
 Samantha Nicole Gerstle  
     Major: Political Science  
     Second Major: History  
     Minor: Spanish  
 Kiva Marie Goodman\*  
     Major: Sociology  
     Second Major: Spanish  
 Kirby Graff  
     Major: English  
     Minor: Psychology  
 Autumn Johari Green  
     Major: German Studies  
 Allie Eunsun Knoch

Major: Biology  
 Isabelle Josephine Linkous  
     Major: Psychology  
     Minor: Sociology  
 Kelsie Morgan McKee\*  
     Major: Political Science  
     Second Major: Spanish  
 Whitney Lichang Nakamura  
     Major: Political Science  
 Danika Eve Riddlebarger\*  
     Major: Political Science  
     Minor: History  
 David James Rogers  
     Major: Music  
 Carolina Sanchez-Martinez  
     Major: Spanish  
     Minor: Communication  
 Holly Elizabeth Staten  
     Major: Theater  
     Minor: Music  
 Julia Stevenson  
     Major: Environmental Ethics & Policy  
     Minor: Spanish  
 Katarina Jolene Thatcher  
     Major: Psychology  
 Nam Manh Tran\*  
     Major: Biology  
 Jezeth Vaneza Sotto Zaragoza  
     Major: Social Work  
     Minor: Psychology

***Bachelor of Science***

Alyssa Renee Arnaud  
     Major: Mathematics  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Ximena Patricia Cruz Cuevas  
     Major: Environmental Science  
 Sarah Clare Dale  
     Major: Mathematics  
 Mallory Alyssa deCampos-Stairiker†  
     Major: Physics  
     Minor: Spanish  
 Erica Kailee Freitas  
     Major: Biology  
     Second Major: Spanish  
 Shannon Christine Hansell  
     Major: Environmental Science  
     Concentration: Biology  
 Christopher Martin Heli  
     Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry  
     Minor: Biology  
 Gordon Thomas Hood  
     Major: Biology  
     Minor: History  
 Rashad Ealan Jackson  
     Major: Organizational Communication  
 Jessica Mariah Kennedy

Major: Organizational Communication  
Minor: Sociology  
Jamie Maria Long  
Major: Organizational Communication  
Daniel Armando Lopez  
Major: Organizational Communication  
Joseph Daniel Mah  
Major: Organizational Communication  
Emily Gwen McClung  
Major: Mathematics  
Minor: German  
Second Minor: Biology  
Lauren Thao-My Nguyen\*  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Chemistry  
Amy Michelle Schols  
Major: Organizational Communication  
Aitana Shough  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Environmental Science  
Nathan Tyler Stancil  
Major: Organizational Communication  
Emma Catherine Steffen\*  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Environmental Science  
Danh Huu Tong  
Major: General Studies  
Kevin Matthew Weidenbaum  
Major: General Studies

## **School of Nursing**

### ***Bachelor of Science in Nursing***

Jennifer Lynn Lizama

## **Dr. Robert B. Pamplin School of Business Administration**

### ***Bachelor of Business Administration***

Marisa Kathryn Adams  
Major: Marketing  
Fahd Aloraifi  
Major: Finance  
Allison Michele ApRoberts  
Major: Marketing  
Shane William Gabriel Aranda  
Major: Finance  
Keaton Averman\*  
Major: Marketing  
Jonathan Douglas Clark  
Major: Marketing  
Matthew Philip Goodman  
Major: Finance  
Second Major: Operations & Technology Management

Simon Yutao Huang  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Amir A Kaid  
Major: Marketing  
Clifford Vory Taichan Lum  
Major: Marketing  
James Isaac McLaughlin  
Major: Entrepreneurship & Innovation Management  
Elizabeth Ann Prosser\*  
Major: Economics  
Jordan Ann Robinson  
Major: Finance  
Eli Straube Saldivar  
Major: Finance  
Hailey Christian Sturgill  
Major: Finance  
Minor: Communication  
Kienan Michael Weekes  
Major: Marketing  
Jacob Avram Weinstein  
Major: Marketing

## **Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering**

### ***Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering***

Alexander William Brisebois  
Nicholas Verville Coad  
Alan Nicholas Iannaccone  
Kaitlin Nicole Tiernan  
Minor: Business Administration

### ***Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering***

Ali Nader Al Saif  
Mohammed Abdullah Al Hussain  
Abdullah Jaffer Emsalim  
McKenzie Evan Wild

**May 5, 2019**

## **Graduate School**

### ***Doctor of Education***

Latashia Nicole Harris  
Amy Amato Jackson  
Kurt William Schultz  
Matthew Allan Thul  
Michelle Christine York

### ***Doctor of Nursing Practice***

Jennifer Ann Frost  
Betty Goracke Olguin  
Pavan Grewal  
Katherine Anne Mayers

Joy Elizabeth Mocerì  
 Ryan Andrew O'Connell  
 Sally Stephanie Rothacker-Peyton  
 Colette Martina Whelan

### ***Master of Arts***

Bonnie Jane Beadles-Bohling  
     Major: Pastoral Ministry  
 Pamela Nadyne Boardman  
     Major: Pastoral Ministry  
 Florence Thecla Uche Mbah  
     Major: Pastoral Ministry  
 Maria Victoria Lalo Tupaz  
     Major: Pastoral Ministry

### ***Master of Education***

Shellie Lin Adams  
 Dorothy Dawn Fields  
 Faith Ann Kempf  
 Megan Harumi Sakauye  
 Heidi Barbara Sandgren

### ***Master of Arts in Teaching***

Carmen Cherie Beals  
 Allison Victoria Beck  
 Madison Taylor Bluhm  
 Zachary Isaac Bocarsly  
 Jordan Lee Bonnell  
 Zoey Dellora Bourgazas  
 Alyssa Caitlin Bozikovich  
 Ashley Marie Brand  
 Gabriel Roland Bruneau  
 Zachary David Carroll  
 Mackenzie Morgan Cuffe  
 Alexander Elijah Dillard  
 Emily Ann Doughty  
 Krystina M. Faulk  
 Kayla Emily Goodman  
 Kaileigh Paige Grishaber  
 Crystalin Marie Jones  
 Taeun Kim  
 Thomas Lee Losch  
 Margaret Mary Loughran  
 Nicole Victoria Matier  
 Linsie Alison Michaels  
 Madeleine Leigh Nelson  
 Katherine Elise O'Connell  
 Hannah Marie Osborn  
 Jana Marie Peters  
 Debora Sciencio Petersen  
 Cassidy Lynn Pierson  
 Josahandy Roman Vazquez  
 Corri Noel Seideman  
 Exel Sage Stroschein  
 Xavier Tong  
 Meghan Ella Townsend

Xin Tu  
 Tess Ashley Wills

### ***Master of Arts in Higher Education and Student Affairs***

Kelly Charlynn Brown  
 Ezequiel Delgado-Cervantes  
 Rebecca Ann Dixon  
 Jacob Daniel Guckenberger  
 Megan Mari Hayakawa  
 Ian Clark Robins  
 Halle Marie Sheehan  
 Krista Jill Walker

### ***Master of Biomedical Engineering***

Joshua Thomas Bland  
 Evan Marsh Fontaine  
 Adam Maclean Hoiness  
 Lauren Anne LaRocco  
 Amen Sisay Mengistu

### ***Master of Engineering***

Griffin Pearse Carey  
 Simon Mick Benjamin Grannetia  
 Virág Weiler

### ***Master of Business Administration***

Stephanie Anne Austin  
 Adam Erin Babuka  
 Cecilia Ching-Man Chong  
 Kyle Edward Corso  
 Zachary Joseph Cramer  
 Ava Masser Daugherty  
 Julia Rachel Daum  
 Sandy Alexander Dittell  
 Emily Jane Gould  
 Lynette A. Hasegawa  
 Kyle Gordon Johnson  
 Amanda Marie Kingsbury  
 Mackenzie Sara Laughlin  
 Yi Liu  
 Stuart Jamie McCallum  
 Yunfeng Pi  
 Brian Ray Vargas

### ***Master of Science***

Adriana Judith Cantu  
     Major: Finance  
 Tinggang Li  
     Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Noah Jurriën Schutte  
     Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Katherine Stark  
     Major: Finance

## College of Arts and Sciences

### *Bachelor of Arts*

Joshua Tan Abulencia  
Major: Psychology

Nicole Renee Alcaraz  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Spanish

Ryan David Alderman  
Major: History

Teeshawna Uilani Amor-Mashino  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Sociology

Brianna Nicole Arias  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Spanish

Hanna Andrea Armendariz  
Major: Sociology

Genevieve Esther Frances Ayers~  
Major: History  
Second Major: German Studies

Kevin Daniel Baker  
Major: Biology

Kathleen Keegan Barker  
Major: Biology

Andrew Cooper Belove  
Major: Environmental Ethics & Policy

Taylor Fae Bradley\*  
Major: English  
Minor: Fine Arts  
Second Minor: Gender & Women's Studies

Alexandria Kristina Breiling\*  
Major: Communication  
Minor: Psychology  
Second Minor: Fine Arts

Richard Matthew Brown  
Major: Political Science  
Minor: History

Kathleen Ruth Burks\*  
Major: Political Science  
Second Major: Spanish  
Minor: Social Justice

Megan Mary Cahill  
Major: Communication

Allie Elizabeth Calaman\*  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Spanish  
Minor: Neuroscience

Ashlee Mae Carnett  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Education

Elaika Janin R. Celemen  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Neuroscience

Christian Robert Chase  
Major: English

Crisshawn Eugene Lamar Clark

Major: Communication

Alyssa Brionn Cole#  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Spanish  
Minor: Chemistry  
Second Minor: Neuroscience

Logan Jared Reece Crawshaw  
Major: Sociology

Wesley Wayne Cruse\*  
Major: English  
Minor: Theology

Thomas Case Curran  
Major: Music

Michael Christopher Dale~  
Major: Philosophy

Megan Michael Del Pozzi  
Major: Social Work  
Minor: Psychology

Kyle Joseph Daluz Dela Cruz\*  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Second Minor: German

Michelle Ann den Dulk  
Major: Communication

Madeline Elizabeth Dieker  
Major: Political Science

Sydney M Dodd  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Spanish

Kelly Frances Doran\*#  
Major: Communication  
Second Major: Mathematics

Riley Nicole Douthit  
Major: Political Science

Barbara Glen Fairhurst  
Major: Social Work  
Second Major: Spanish  
Minor: Psychology

Joseph Florian Flory  
Major: Theater

Christina Regner Francisco  
Major: German Studies  
Minor: Sociology

Michael Lucas Gallagher  
Major: Spanish

Kayla Maria Garchar~  
Major: Theology

Shelby Leigh Gavigan\*  
Major: Political Science  
Minor: Social Justice  
Second Minor: History

John Kevin Gilbert  
Major: General Studies

Mira Elizabeth Gill  
Major: Communication  
Minor: Spanish

Amanda Leigh Godwin  
Major: Psychology

Minor: Spanish  
 Manuel Jesus Gonzalez Jr  
 Major: Philosophy  
 Minor: French  
 Second Minor: Business Administration  
 Mariah Pearl Graham  
 Major: Social Work  
 Minor: Social Justice  
 Second Minor: Theology  
 Janelle Katherine Guldahl  
 Major: Sociology  
 Minor: French  
 Second Minor: Psychology  
 Michaela Elizabeth Haaser  
 Major: Biology  
 Minor: Philosophy  
 Nicholas David Hauger  
 Major: Biology  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Lucy Elizabeth Healey†  
 Major: Psychology  
 Madison Jean Held  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Sociology  
 John Christopher Herrmann  
 Major: History  
 Minor: English  
 Lydia Tiel Heye~  
 Major: Political Science  
 Emily Faye Hogan  
 Major: Theater  
 Sarah Jennifer Dianne Holden  
 Major: Psychology  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Minor: Chemistry  
 Patrick Thomas Holland  
 Major: Theater  
 Minor: Music  
 Molly Anne Holmes Jacobs  
 Major: Social Work  
 Minor: Business Administration  
 Caroline Elizabeth Holyoak§  
 Major: English  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Athena Sophia Hoppe  
 Major: Economics  
 Andrew Ryan Huitt  
 Major: History  
 Minor: Communication  
 Bridget Elizabeth Hulburt  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Sociology  
 Emma Irene Hunter\*  
 Major: History  
 Tiana Emiko Igarashi  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Sociology

Reina Maria Inlow  
 Major: General Studies  
 Ezedin Abdulkadir Jabr  
 Major: Social Work  
 Minor: Sociology  
 Marisa Gloria Johnson  
 Major: Social Work  
 Minor: Fine Arts  
 Brittney Kimiko Kawakami~  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Neuroscience  
 Dagan Tyler Kay  
 Major: Philosophy  
 Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 William James Kelly  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Sociology  
 Ciara Clementine Kennedy  
 Major: Sociology  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Danica Anne Kline  
 Major: Biology  
 Karin Michaela Knighton  
 Major: Psychology  
 Kelly Elizabeth Krigger  
 Major: Political Science  
 Tyrus Jefferson LaRocca  
 Major: Political Science  
 Molly Christine Launceford  
 Major: Political Science  
 Second Major: Philosophy  
 Erica Elisabeth Lavik  
 Major: Communication  
 Nicole Sierra Lee  
 Major: Psychology  
 Alexa Juliette Levison  
 Major: Psychology  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Heather Renee Lewis  
 Major: Communication  
 Erin Marie Lithgow  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: German  
 Brigid Catherine Lowney  
 Major: English  
 Minor: Communication  
 Megan Elizabeth MacInnes  
 Major: Environmental Ethics & Policy  
 Minor: Gender & Women's Studies  
 Katrina Mari Malonzo  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Spanish  
 Second Minor: Sociology  
 David Masino  
 Major: Philosophy  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Kelley Darlene McCaffery



Major: English  
Minor: Communication  
Shae Elyse McCulloch  
Major: Political Science  
Minor: History  
Lianne McLanahan  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Sociology  
Cadence Lily Michel  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Katherine Ann Mikkelsen\*  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Sociology  
Leander Christoff Miley  
Major: Political Science  
Madison Mackenzie Miller  
Major: Biology  
Second Major: German Studies  
Isabelle Davis Moes  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Eddie Howard Moore  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Nicholas Dion Morales  
Major: Communication  
Itzel Guadalupe Moreno-Vega  
Major: Social Work  
Second Major: Spanish  
Minor: Psychology  
Eva Shea Morgan  
Major: French Studies  
Joshua Matthias Muir  
Major: Psychology  
Ka'onoikiālāealohilohinei Tristan Muller  
Major: Theater  
Christopher Francis Murphy  
Major: English  
Minor: Chemistry  
Mallory Jeanne Myers  
Major: Psychology  
Sitara Nath~  
Major: Philosophy  
Second Major: Political Science  
Minor: Social Justice  
Emma Elizabeth Nellor  
Major: Philosophy  
Emily Ann Marie Nelson\*  
Major: English  
Minor: History  
Daisy Ngoc Nguyen  
Major: Social Work  
Sophia Hannah Noto  
Major: Sociology  
Minor: Gender & Women's Studies  
Second Minor: Communication  
Patrick James O'Neill

Major: Biology  
Alyssa Genia Marie Torresyap Ong\*  
Major: Social Work  
Brenna Riley Palmer  
Major: Biology  
Jocelyn Marie Peterson  
Major: Psychology  
Lena Cara Proietti  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Communication  
Reghan Erika Pukis  
Major: Communication  
Clayton James Raber  
Major: Sociology  
Hanna Marie Redenbo  
Major: English  
Minor: Spanish  
Second Minor: History  
Miranda Victoria Reyes  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Theology  
Second Minor: Gender & Women's Studies  
Selena Fausta Reyes  
Major: Biology  
Minor: History  
Aoibhe Richardson  
Major: Psychology  
Minor: Sociology  
Natalie Root\*  
Major: Psychology  
Second Major: Social Work  
Stephanie Michelle Rowan~  
Major: History  
Minor: Psychology  
Meghan Elizabeth Rzegocki  
Major: Communication  
Minor: Philosophy  
Monica Elena Salazar~  
Major: English  
Minor: Education  
Second Minor: Spanish  
Mia Isabelle Camille Salogga  
Major: Political Science  
Second Major: Spanish  
Emma Louise Scheve†  
Major: History  
Second Major: German Studies  
Minor: Economics  
AnnaMarie Scott  
Major: Communication  
Shannon Marie Scruggs~  
Major: Social Work  
Minor: Social Justice  
Second Minor: Sociology  
Erica Esther Semenyuk  
Major: Biology  
Caitlyn McKenzie Shaffer  
Major: English

Minor: History  
 Margaret Eileen Sheehy†  
 Major: Social Work  
 Second Major: Psychology  
 Third Major: Spanish

Darian Catherine Slaga  
 Major: Psychology

Kevin August Smith  
 Major: Political Science

Margaret Smith  
 Major: Biology

Emma Kari Soriano  
 Major: Mathematics  
 Minor: Spanish  
 Second Minor: Education

Kyle Sparrman~  
 Major: English

Julie Emmeline Spencer  
 Major: Social Work  
 Minor: Theology

Tatiana Justine Spisz  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Gender & Women's Studies

Florine St Eloi  
 Major: Social Work  
 Minor: Spanish

Laura E Staeheli  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Chemistry  
 Second Minor: Neuroscience

Samantha Kay Starkey~  
 Major: Political Science  
 Minor: Environmental Ethics & Policy  
 Second Minor: Psychology

Erin Elizabeth Stuart\*  
 Major: Political Science  
 Minor: History

Dane Krister Swanson  
 Major: Communication  
 Minor: History

Chloe Gage Tanega\*  
 Major: Psychology  
 Second Major: Communication  
 Minor: Sociology

Tyler Nathan Tangen  
 Major: Theology  
 Minor: Philosophy

Robert Samuel Templeton  
 Major: History  
 Second Major: Theater

Mary Lee Thomas  
 Major: History  
 Minor: Gender & Women's Studies

Andrea Thompson  
 Major: Psychology  
 Second Major: German Studies

Paige Terese Tomlinson  
 Major: Psychology

Minor: Philosophy  
 Michelle Nu Ton  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Neuroscience  
 Ryan Alexander Turner-Brady  
 Major: Political Science

Cole Garrett Van Anrooy  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Biology

Sophia Caroline Veis  
 Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Fine Arts

Efrain Venegas Ramirez  
 Major: Philosophy

Garth Lardner Watson  
 Major: Economics  
 Minor: Philosophy  
 Second Minor: Political Science

Cal Steven Webb  
 Major: Political Science

Acacia Autumn Welsford##  
 Major: History  
 Minor: Environmental Science  
 Second Minor: Philosophy

Natalie Marie Werner~  
 Major: Music

Parker Christian Wilttrout  
 Major: English

Angel Marie Wingart#  
 Major: Theater  
 Minor: Fine Arts  
 Second Minor: Hellenic Studies

Robin Nicole Witter  
 Major: Environmental Ethics & Policy  
 Second Major: Spanish

Liam James Wogan  
 Major: Political Science

Devin Louis Wulff  
 Major: Biology  
 Minor: Psychology

Lyndsay Kathryn Zemanek  
 Major: Mathematics  
 Minor: Education

Sophie Claire Zepf~  
 Major: Biology  
 Minor: French

### ***Bachelor of Science***

Ingrid Jayne Sokunthea Abel  
 Major: Biology  
 Minor: Political Science

Adam Leon Acevedo  
 Major: Biology

Danielle Elizabeth Adams~  
 Major: Biology

Taylor Marie Agelson  
 Major: Organizational Communication

|                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bryce Joseph Amato                  | Second Major: English               |
| Major: Mathematics                  | Fengwei Cai                         |
| Minor: Computer Science             | Major: Biology                      |
| Seyer A. Amiri                      | Aileen Esther Calletano             |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Chemistry                    |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Minor: Spanish                      |
| Monica Arena†                       | Cobie Alexander Chavez-Killinger    |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Biology                      |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Skye Shih-Hui Chen-Johnson          |
| Maxwell Richard Armitage            | Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      |
| Major: Chemistry                    | Brian Nicholas Choate               |
| Concentration: ACS                  | Major: Biology                      |
| Amie Elizabeth Audirsch             | Margaret Elizabeth Conry            |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Biology                      |
| Minor: Psychology                   | Minor: Psychology                   |
| Aziz Fadi Azar                      | Second Minor: Chemistry             |
| Major: Biology                      | Katelyn Ann Coughlin                |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Biology                      |
| Rae Alexie Uclusin Bali             | Minor: Neuroscience                 |
| Major: Biology                      | Samuel James Cowdery                |
| Minor: Neuroscience                 | Major: Physics                      |
| Reeca Bardon                        | Anne Bridget Coyle                  |
| Major: Mathematics                  | Major: Environmental Science        |
| Minor: Computer Science             | Concentration: Biology              |
| Benjamin Carlos Fernandez Barretto* | Second Major: Spanish               |
| Major: Biology                      | Zachary Kenneth Creitz              |
| Danielle Claire Barsanti            | Major: Biology                      |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Second Major: German Studies        |
| Minor: Environmental Science        | Emily Critchley                     |
| Cindy Malika Batte                  | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Major: Biology                      | Kate Johnson Cronin*                |
| Minor: Sociology                    | Major: Environmental Science        |
| Lydia Joy Beagle                    | Minor: French                       |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Zachary Michael Daniels             |
| Natalie Rose Benson                 | Major: Biology                      |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Paul Michael Everett Doan           |
| Minor: Political Science            | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Aaron Zachary Berger                | Ryan Frank Dutton*                  |
| Major: Mathematics                  | Major: Biology                      |
| Minor: Economics                    | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Rachel LeAnn Billick-Smith          | Second Minor: Neuroscience          |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Portia Victoria England*            |
| Minor: Hellenic Studies             | Major: Biology                      |
| Alina Pavlovna Bogachuk             | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Major: Biology                      | Erin Elizabeth Faloon##             |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Biology                      |
| Second Minor: Neuroscience          | Second Major: Spanish               |
| Adria Kay Bowles~                   | Minor: Neuroscience                 |
| Major: Biology                      | Second Minor: Chemistry             |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Emma Nicole Finnigan                |
| Sophia Louise Boyd*                 | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Major: Biology                      | Minor: Sustainability               |
| Jeffrey Hayes Braccia               | Jenna Nicole Fortner*#              |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Major: Mathematics                  |
| Hunter Laurenne Brett               | Saga Joy Freyr                      |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Biology                      |
| Katherine Anne Brown*               | Michael Lucas Gallagher             |
| Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      | Major: Biology                      |

|                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Rebecca Lynn Garbrick               | Minor: Neuroscience                 |
| Major: Chemistry                    | Elena Zavala Lazarus                |
| Concentration: Biochemistry         | Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      |
| Zhi George                          | Minor: English                      |
| Major: Biology                      | Nancy T Le                          |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Biology                      |
| Ariana Charlotte Giblin             | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Major: Biology                      | Stacie Maureen Lillis~              |
| Second Major: Spanish               | Major: Mathematics                  |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Minor: German                       |
| David Richard Gloyd                 | Evans Christian Lineweaver          |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Physics                      |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Samuel Joseph Lippert~              |
| Second Minor: Psychology            | Major: Chemistry                    |
| Brian Gonzalez-Navarro              | Second Major: Mathematics           |
| Major: Biology                      | Sasha Noelle Lower                  |
| Second Major: Spanish               | Major: Environmental Science        |
| Sebastian Gracia Guzman             | Concentration: Earth Science        |
| Major: Mathematics                  | Minor: Sustainability               |
| Minor: Music                        | Jacob Anthony Lundy                 |
| Anthony Enrique Gutierrez*          | Major: Mathematics                  |
| Major: Biology                      | Phong Gia Ly                        |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      |
| Second Minor: Spanish               | Minor: Biology                      |
| Cody Taylor Hawken                  | Celena Christine Lyon               |
| Major: Environmental Science        | Major: Biology                      |
| Concentration: Earth Science        | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Nora Anne Hendricks*#               | Second Minor: Neuroscience          |
| Major: Biology                      | Mario Alberto Manzo Jr.             |
| Minor: Spanish                      | Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      |
| Jakob Robert Hiett                  | Hannah Beth Mathew                  |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Biology                      |
| Natalyne Ho                         | Minor: French                       |
| Major: Biology                      | Second Minor: Chemistry             |
| Siva Ho†                            | Trent Reno Mazelli                  |
| Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      | Major: Biology                      |
| David Hoang                         | Riley Thompson McCammon             |
| Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      | Major: Chemistry                    |
| McKenzie Alexa Hopfer               | Concentration: Biochemistry         |
| Major: Biology                      | Daniel Joshua McSwiggan             |
| Maya Azarel Hurst                   | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Major: Environmental Science        | Lauren Walker Meadowcroft           |
| Concentration: Biology              | Major: Organizational Communication |
| David James Ile*                    | Lionel Isaiah Mills                 |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Environmental Science        |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Concentration: Biology              |
| Jessica Rose Karr                   | Reece Hakaru Mitsuyasu              |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Biology                      |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Claire Annette Kearney~#            | Second Minor: Neuroscience          |
| Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      | Connell Thomas Morantte             |
| Minor: Biology                      | Major: Chemistry                    |
| Irina Viktorovna Kilyushik          | Concentration: Biochemistry         |
| Major: Biology                      | Thomas John Mudge IV                |
| Kaitlin Maria Kjeldtoft             | Major: Mathematics                  |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Bridget Kelly Mulhall~              |
| Nikki Sumie Leili'i Kunitomo        | Major: Biology                      |
| Major: Biology                      | Minor: Psychology                   |

|                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Lauren Catherine Naatz              | Ian Wesley Saner                    |
| Major: Chemistry                    | Major: Biology                      |
| Concentration: Biochemistry         | Second Major: German Studies        |
| Minor: Spanish                      | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Colleen Nicole Nejedly              | Brandon Lee Keawemauhili Santos     |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Major: Biology                      |
| Anthony Vinhthong Nguyen            | Skyler Patrick Santos               |
| Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      | Major: Physics                      |
| Minor: Biology                      | Nicole Abucay Sarmiento             |
| Isabelle Hope Olson                 | Major: Environmental Science        |
| Major: Biology                      | Concentration: Biology              |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Evan Schatz                         |
| Justin McKenzie Olson               | Major: Biology                      |
| Major: Chemistry: ACS               | Minor: Environmental Science        |
| Minor: Mathematics                  | Astrid Ellinor Schick#              |
| Madeline Otto#                      | Major: Chemistry: ACS               |
| Major: Chemistry: ACS               | Minor: Music                        |
| Minor: Environmental Science        | Matthew Michael Schumann*#          |
| Sophia Marie Palumbo                | Major: Biology                      |
| Major: Environmental Science        | Second Major: English               |
| Carolina Sofia Peña-Navarro         | Minor: Spanish                      |
| Major: Biology                      | Second Minor: Chemistry             |
| Minor: Neuroscience                 | Sarah Jane Seydlitz                 |
| Monica Ann Perez                    | Major: Mathematics                  |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Minor: Computer Science             |
| Second Major: Spanish               | Hannah Patricia Sievert             |
| Bethany Pham                        | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Major: Biology                      | Graison Lamendola Sitenga#          |
| Minor: Psychology                   | Major: Biology                      |
| Elysse Ann Phillips*                | Ruby Smith                          |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Chemistry                    |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Concentration: Chemistry            |
| Second Minor: German                | Evan Susumu Suemori                 |
| Karli DeCora Piaia*                 | Major: Environmental Science        |
| Major: Biology                      | Concentration: Biology              |
| Lindsay Jordan Picotte              | Minor: Sustainability               |
| Major: Biology                      | Kaitlyn Sarah Sullivan              |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Second Minor: Psychology            | Minor: Business Administration      |
| Stephanie Ann Porter                | Chelsea Brianna Swartchick          |
| Major: Biology                      | Major: Chemistry                    |
| Owen Scott Price                    | Concentration: Biochemistry: ACS    |
| Major: Mathematics                  | Andrew Leonard Szot                 |
| Second Major: Philosophy            | Major: Biology                      |
| Minor: Computer Science             | Minor: Chemistry                    |
| Amanda Nicole Restani               | Sean Kevin Pearson Tachibana        |
| Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      | Major: Biology                      |
| Gracia Reyes                        | Minor: Environmental Science        |
| Major: Biology                      | Foya Sarafranz Tavangary~           |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Biology                      |
| Elizabeth Maria Romanyuk            | Minor: Spanish                      |
| Major: Biology                      | Justin Robert Thaxton               |
| Minor: Chemistry                    | Major: Organizational Communication |
| Jenna Martyn Rossiter               | Christoph Nikolai Thode             |
| Major: Organizational Communication | Major: Chemistry: Biochemistry      |
| Christina Ann Salisbury             | Minor: Neuroscience                 |
| Major: Biology                      | Melissa LeeAnne Turner              |
| Minor: Spanish                      | Major: General Studies              |

Courtney Nicole Vacek  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Psychology

Theresa Castellon Valdez  
Major: Environmental Science  
Concentration: Biology  
Minor: Biology

Efrain Venegas Ramirez  
Major: Physics

Jumel Nojadera Villacarlos  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Psychology

Caleb Joseph Webb  
Major: Biology

Sydney Nicole Wheaton  
Major: Mathematics  
Second Major: Biology

Daniel Paul White  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Sociology  
Second Minor: Chemistry

Jonathan Grant-Ireland Wiley  
Major: Environmental Science  
Concentration: Earth Science  
Minor: English

Morgan Michalee Wilhelmi  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Philosophy

Anna Katherine Wood-Gaines  
Major: Environmental Science  
Concentration: Quantitative & Spatial Methods

Jacey Nicole Wreggelsworth~  
Major: Biology  
Minor: Chemistry

## School of Nursing

### ***Bachelor of Science in Nursing***

Sophia Elise Anderson  
Taylor Valentine Andreas  
Megan Reiko Arakaki  
Caitlyn Suzanne Blatt  
Leah Marie Bohling  
Maureen Alexandra Braun  
Raney Kathryn Brooks  
Second Major: Spanish

Lucille Anne Buehler  
Yen Hai Bui\*

Hannah Noel Burns  
Suzanne Alyssa Burns  
Megan Louise Butler  
Katherine Elizabeth Callahan~  
Lindsay Quinn Carson  
Cathryn Kennedy Casey  
Mari Lynn Cepeda  
Emma Catherine Covert  
Melissa Maxine Cross

Madison Rose Aafje Day  
Josilyn Renee DeForrest  
Peyton Nicole Despotakis  
Julia Rose Dolejsi\*  
Second Major: Spanish

Chelsie Teruyo Dugay  
Hunter Wade Engan  
Minor: Psychology

Elyse Engel  
Katherine Marie Fagan  
John Daniel Ferek  
Lok-Yan Gabriella Fick  
Megan Patricia Fleming  
Elizabeth Ann Fleshman  
Sophia Catherine Flies  
Isabella Rose Valentino Garcia  
Kianna Nicole Garner  
Sierra Lynn Gieber  
Alexia Tess Gregov  
Sara Anne Griffin  
Julia Jane Hallis\*  
Mackenzie Ellen Harder  
Anna Jordan Haukeli  
Rachel Anne Heath\*  
Minor: Spanish

Sophia J Herman  
Second Major: Spanish

Macy Alix S Hiraki~  
Kiana Miyoko Hiranaga  
Patricia Dee Hirschberg  
Minor: Spanish

Emily Ann Holguin  
Minor: Theology

Cheyenne Elizabeth Hoppe~  
Minor: Sociology

Sarah Huang~  
Lauren Danielle Jesse  
Ashley Caitlin Jew  
Taylor Noel Jones  
Katelyn Renee Keillor  
Audrey Elizabeth Kennar\*  
Minor: Spanish

Kendall Marie Kissir  
Second Major: Spanish

Courtney Louise Langston  
Hannah Katherine Leahy†  
Chad James Lee  
Celine Yao-Tung Li  
Marion Elizabeth Lilly  
Yongchuan Lin  
Jessica Jordan Lovell  
Ana Dawn Lutkemuller\*  
Zachary Jean Luty  
Nathan Robert Lynch  
Kelly Nicole Lyp  
Emma Aileen Martin~  
Rylee Irene Martin\*  
Mariela Lucia Martinez

Minor: Spanish  
Dannise Rovene U Matarlo  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Christian Jacob Matas  
Carly Elizabeth Mayer  
Minor: Psychology  
Abigail Marie McDonald  
Bethany Anne McKenna  
Madeline Elise Mechelsen  
Claire Rose Medica  
Kelly Anne Meyer  
Bianca Araceli Milera  
Nicole Brooke Mills  
Mackenzie Elaine Minten  
Nicole Ellen Monro  
Minor: Psychology  
Sally Dymon Mooers~  
Rylie Marie Morgan~  
Megan Akiye Nakamae  
Grace Lyann Nguyen\*  
Emily Ann Nielsen  
Claire Margaret Olson  
Elizabeth Jane Paige  
Maggie Rose Palazzo  
Joynus Boryong Park  
Daniela Pasillas  
Second Major: Spanish  
Riley Colleen Patterson#  
Second Major: Spanish  
Minor: Gender & Women's Studies  
Tristan Franklin Peloquin  
Emily Kiana Perreira  
Lauren Nguyen Pham†  
Nhu-Y Sarah Thi Phan  
Allison Ann Politoski  
Natalie Suzanne Promes  
Elizabeth Anne Marie Querido  
Marvie Grace De Guzman Ramirez  
Elsa Jo Ramsey~  
Kaitlin Arlene Ringus  
Alyssa Renee Rosenow\*  
Minor: Spanish  
Lisselle Hannah Lealani Humady Rulona†  
Raquel Marie Russo  
Jessica Marie Salber  
Amy Lynn Salisbury  
Philip Bernard Sanfilippo III  
Sierra Whitney Savage  
Oshauna Jeanne Schattler  
Jordan Rachel Schrader  
Emilee Rose Shaheen  
Second Major: Spanish  
Courtney Amanda Shaw  
Stephanie Christine Sherman  
Katherine Jeanne Sierka  
Gabrielle Jordan Smith  
Monica Eileen Snow\*  
Carly Anne Sutherland

Sara Christine Tinning~  
Catherine Anne Tobin\*  
Odessa Narciso Tolentino  
Minor: Psychology  
Abigail Claire Tougas  
Kaileigh Leone Valentine\*  
Anne Marie Elizabeth Voegelé\*  
Monica Joleen Webb†  
Anna Karin Wheeler  
Natalie Carol Wiseman  
Taylor Samantha Woo  
Minor: Spanish  
Katie Alyssa Yamanishi#  
Huitzil Zamudio-Velazquez  
Second Major: Spanish

## **Dr. Robert B. Pamplin School of Business Administration**

### ***Bachelor of Business Administration***

Paige Marie Adler~  
Major: Accounting  
Grant William Ainsworth\*  
Major: Finance  
Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
Management  
Second Minor: Sustainability  
Maclean Miklos Ankhelyi  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Nicholas Ryan Arellano  
Major: Marketing  
Matthew John Avila  
Major: Finance  
Second Major: Operations & Technology  
Management  
Reva Irshadi Aziz  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Alexander Jongchul Baek  
Major: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
Management  
Travis Baguio  
Major: Accounting  
Tyler Jerome W. Bautista  
Major: Finance  
Joseph Norman Berry  
Major: Finance  
David James Bledsoe  
Major: Accounting  
Jonathan Grant Booker  
Major: Finance  
Thomas Emmett Bornhop  
Major: Marketing  
Minor: Environmental Ethics & Policy  
Olivia Kathryn Bouchet  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Andrew Christopher Boyd~

Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Tristan R Boylan  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Alexander Edward Bridgeman\*  
 Major: Accounting  
 Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Alexandra Kihm Cable  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Communication  
 Phillip J. Caguioa-Moore  
 Major: Marketing  
 Nicholas Michael Cameron  
 Major: Finance  
 Carlos Arnulfo Castro  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Brenna Terese Chapman\*  
 Major: Finance  
 Nathan Allen Anthony Cloud  
 Major: Finance  
 Lucas Andrew Cummings  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Michael Anthony Da Silva  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Theology  
 Andrew Francis Pauls Davis  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Kamron Kristian Dehpanah  
 Major: Accounting  
 Madelin Cristina Caridad Delgado-Grubb  
 Major: Accounting  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Ashley Kirstie Halos Delos Reyes  
 Major: Marketing  
 Alex Edward DeWitt  
 Major: Marketing  
 Karina Diaz  
 Major: Marketing  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Radina Dimitrov†  
 Major: Economics  
 Carlos Donat Arjona  
 Major: Finance  
 Second Major: Operations & Technology  
 Management  
 Erin Elizabeth Donovan  
 Major: Marketing  
 Celine Doumith  
 Major: Finance  
 Nicole Michelle Edwards†  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Communication  
 Camille Alene Elmenhurst  
 Major: Marketing  
 Albert Joseph England III  
 Major: Finance

Faith Cang Fernandez  
 Major: Accounting  
 Carolyn Molly FitzGerald  
 Major: Marketing  
 Second Major: Finance  
 Minor: Political Science  
 Kaitlin Marie Flanigan~  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Communication  
 Angela Marie Forhan  
 Major: Economics  
 Cayley Elizabeth Frank~  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Minor: German  
 Matthew Paul Fremgen  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Katherine Grace Gamble  
 Major: Finance  
 Katherine Karisse Garaventa\*  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Communication  
 Tara Renee Gartner  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Karen Gonzalez Yañez  
 Major: Global Business  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Karizma Analisa Granados  
 Major: Marketing  
 Emahn Daniel Hajarizadeh  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Gabriel Joshua Hall  
 Major: Marketing  
 Xavier Thomas Hallinan  
 Major: Marketing  
 Andrew Gerald Harris  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Justin Michael Hawkins  
 Major: Finance  
 Alissa Corinne Henderson  
 Major: Accounting  
 Second Major: Music  
 Brenda Hernández González\*  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Fine Arts  
 Jocelyne Hernandez Salazar  
 Major: Accounting  
 Minor: French  
 Second Minor: Spanish  
 Brooke Kamakanahali'a'lohakuuleilani Hintze~  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Karrie Ann Midori Honnaka  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Andrew Christian Hovermale  
 Major: Finance  
 Minor: Political Science  
 Hunter Jay Jacobson



Major: Finance  
 Raymond Paul Jandl  
 Major: Accounting  
 Brandon Jebousek  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Andrew Donald Jenck  
 Major: Accounting  
 David Kirkham Jerome  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: Psychology  
 Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Kevin Jonathan  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: Marketing  
 Matthew Harrison Kelly  
 Major: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Christina Kuang~  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Nicholas Vincent La Cava  
 Major: Marketing  
 Erin Rae Laverenz†  
 Major: Marketing  
 Amy Marie Lawson\*  
 Major: Accounting  
 Joseph Rorke Lesieute  
 Major: Finance  
 Terrance Anthony Lewis  
 Major: Finance  
 Elaine Li  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Allyson Sung-June Lim  
 Major: Accounting  
 Benjamin Courage Lively  
 Major: Marketing  
 Daniel Paul Lively  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Communication  
 Derek Alexander Lorenzo  
 Major: Marketing  
 Rachel Stratton Lusby  
 Major: Accounting  
 Minor: History  
 Christopher Mark Pablo Mallada  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Grant Joseph Mathias  
 Major: Economics  
 Cyrus Kamakualamaokalani Maunakea  
 Major: Marketing  
 Dominik Helmut May†  
 Major: Accounting  
 Minor: German  
 Samantha Joy McGath  
 Major: Accounting  
 Lisa Joanne McNamee~  
 Major: Accounting

Jonathan David McRobb-Bishop  
 Major: Marketing  
 Second Major: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Megan Elizabeth Medalia  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Dylan Peter Montinola  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Eva Shea Morgan  
 Major: Marketing  
 Thomas Avila Munding  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Shannon Elisabeth Munn  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: German Studies  
 Jaycie Mahinalani Aiko Murata  
 Major: Accounting  
 Chase Kamalu Pono Akio Nakagawa  
 Major: Finance  
 Tina Thao Nguyen  
 Major: Accounting  
 Minor: Psychology  
 Jesse William Nofziger  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Andrew David Novotney\*  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: Environmental Science  
 Melissa Olivera~  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Eloise M O'Loane\*  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Sustainability  
 Bhanu Pamma~  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: Finance  
 Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Asia Tomoe Pavao  
 Major: Marketing  
 Abigail Louise Pell  
 Major: Accounting  
 Alexander Lloyd Watkins Peterson  
 Major: Finance  
 Minor: History  
 Franklin H Porter  
 Major: Marketing  
 Neil Dario Prinster  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: German Studies  
 Andrew James Quackenbush  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Minor: Sustainability  
 Ceana Carmela Radilla  
 Major: Operations & Technology Management  
 Second Major: Spanish  
 Molly Ilene Rausch  
 Major: Marketing  
 Minor: Psychology

Cameron Michael Richman  
Major: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
Management  
Aidan John Roddy  
Major: Finance  
Alexandra Sharon Rodgers\*  
Major: Marketing  
Minor: Fine Arts  
Nicholas Michael Romanaggi  
Major: Marketing  
Hannah Caryl Bataliran Roxas  
Major: Marketing  
Riley Hu Sakamoto  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Emily Taylor Sandoval  
Major: Marketing  
Bailey Nicole Shafer~  
Major: Global Business  
Stephanie Anne Landicho Shigemura\*  
Major: Marketing  
Second Major: French Studies  
Taichi Shimizu  
Major: Marketing  
Sven T Shoultz  
Major: Marketing  
Zachary Herbert Sims\*  
Major: Accounting  
Matthew Joseph Steger  
Major: Accounting  
Hannah Casey Sullivan  
Major: Accounting  
Skye Sunao Suzuki  
Major: Accounting  
Second Major: Finance  
Haley Katherine Sunhwa Sykes  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Andrew Marcus Tallant  
Major: Marketing  
Minor: Communication  
Elena N Truong\*  
Major: Accounting  
August William Urban  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Marissa McKay Waddell  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Michael Joseph Walsh  
Major: Finance  
Brennan Morino Weber  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Riley Katherine Webster\*  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Jack Avery Brian Welch  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Brandon Manuel Wester  
Major: Finance  
Second Major: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
Management  
Zachary Jordan Wilkinson

Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Cameron Jonathan Lee Wong  
Major: Operations & Technology Management  
Danielle Jenna Yao  
Major: Marketing  
Minor: Psychology

## **Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering**

### ***Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering***

Audrey Sterling Beattie#  
Olivia Kai Beckham  
Ian Walter Bernardo  
Paolo Calia  
Nicolas Louis Chabert  
Ryan Patrick Clarke~#  
Minor: Mathematics  
Mathew Riley Coleman\*  
Second Major: Physics  
Cormac Michael Connolly  
Parker Douglas Elliott  
Minor: German  
Jenna Nicole Fortner\*#  
Allison Mary Fox  
Kiley Marie Gersch\*#  
Joseph Duane Gregory  
Matthew Robert Haney  
Mikaela Marie Harrington  
Alexander Kristof Herman  
Julia Ashley Heseltine  
Sarah Elizabeth Holt  
Ryan Matthew Hood  
Robert Royce Hutchinson  
Jacob William Isaacson  
Steven Sage Johnson  
Andrew Thomas Joyce\*  
Benjamin Thomas Kemper  
Mitchell Gennadiy Kovalev  
Kaitlyn Yvonne Krushinsky\*  
Tyler Jeffrey Labatte  
Edward Anthony Lane  
Rhett Thomas Lennon Larson  
Minor: Mathematics  
Dana Beverly Lawson-Rivera  
Minor: Neuroscience  
Jonathan Liao#  
Matthew Hawk Linhart  
Second Major: Philosophy  
Gary Evans Lord  
Dante Anthony Mancinelli  
Jennifer Rae Manning  
Spencer Matthew Marcinko  
Minor: Mathematics  
James Andrew Martin  
Keoki Masao Massad  
Minor: Mathematics  
Joseph Jian Xing McKeirnan

Austin Price McNichols  
 Haley Nicole Meisburger  
 Dawson Robert Michael  
 Nicole Hisami Nakasuji  
     Minor: Neuroscience  
 Nicholas Mark Nelson\*#  
 Jack Anthony Padon~  
 Samuel Lee Pasmann  
 Anders Michael Pedersen\*  
 John Edward Pellessier  
     Second Major: Chemistry  
 Laura Helen Pickering  
 Christopher Andrew Pinto  
 Michael Quach  
     Minor: Computer Science  
     Second Minor: Mathematics  
 Michael William Roberts  
 Matthew Joseph Rodriguez  
 Elizabeth Sage Rowe†  
     Minor: Mathematics  
 Jesse Stirling Rubenstein  
 Emmett Walker Santucci  
 Andrew David Scott  
     Minor: Theology  
 Abigail Jordan Smithline  
 Michaela Lynn Sorrentino  
 Alexander Albert Cuff Stokes  
     Second Major: German Studies  
 Lindsay Ann Mariko Visher  
 Langley Fukui Vogt~  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Ryosuke Watanabe  
 Joseph Thomas Willey  
 Jacob Allen Wilson  
     Minor: Mathematics  
 Martin Hausler Woodby~  
 Nicholas Isaac Yako

### ***Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering***

Delaney-Deanna Chan  
 Nicholas James Clay  
 Courtney Leigh Cox~  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Andrew Khanh Huy Doan  
 Cole Wing-Ming French~  
 Avery Mycah Ventura Guillermo†  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Anthony Hun Lieu  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Gavin Paul Eugene Low  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Brandon Joseph Anthony Taitano Lujan  
 Phillip Alexander Manalili-Simeon  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Victor Benjamin Nguyen  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Malcolm River Roux\*

Minor: Computer Science  
 Dylan Mychal Shuler  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Kristin Lee Taylor†  
 Erik Jerome Torkelson~  
     Minor: Computer Science  
 Joseph Ignatius Voeller  
 Matthew Raymond Weaver\*  
 Dayna Hisako Yoshimura

### ***Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering***

John Chinh Black  
 Kyle Anthony Cadiz  
 Shea Aiko Chun\*  
     Minor: Environmental Science  
     Second Minor: Mathematics  
 Connor Kamuela Chung  
 Bradley Allan Gillin  
 Bradley Micah Hayashi  
 Alec Morgan Kauffman  
     Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
 Alyssa Mariko Lau  
 Aaron Jeffrey Madden  
 Tyler Takeshi Makabe  
 Mary Catherine Martin\*  
 Sofia Stella Martinez  
     Minor: Mathematics  
 Bridget Kelly McGinnis  
 Mustaf Salat Mohamed  
 Leily June Mojarab  
 Camille Carlye Morgan  
     Minor: Biology  
 Vincent Scott Nigro  
 Jenna Abigail U'ilani Oley  
     Minor: Mathematics  
 Angus Connor Roeper  
 Bailey M Smithline  
 Dylan Khang Tran  
 Madeline Martha Tuff  
 Sean Kalei Urabe  
 Ivy Yamaguchi

### ***Bachelor of Science in Computer Science***

Nicholas James Accuardi  
 Devin James Ajimine  
     Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
 Management  
     Second Minor: Mathematics  
 Alexa Christine Baldwin\*  
     Second Major: Mathematics  
 Aaron Mwesiga Banobi  
 Kurtis Masumine Davidson  
 Ryan Connor Dehart  
     Minor: Mathematics  
     Second Minor: Entrepreneurship & Innovation

## Management

Chase Des Laurier\*

Minor: Computer Engineering

Cole Wing-Ming French~

Justin Antoni Hathaway

David Paul Jablonski

Second Major: Mathematics

Navreen Kaur

Chloe Charlotte Kuhar

Minor: Communication

Aaron Leung

Adrian K Low

Second Major: Mathematics

Keoki Masao Massad

Paige Kari McKinney

Danh Hong Nguyen

Mitchell Lê-Kinh Nguyễn\*

Minor: Mathematics

Second Minor: Neuroscience

Alexander Daniel Nowlin

Minor: Mathematics

Logan James Orndorf

Elias Judah Paraiso

Minor: Mathematics

Emily Ruth Peterson##

Second Major: Mathematics

Pouya Rad

Minor: Entrepreneurship &amp; Innovation

## Management

Andrew William Ripple~

Noah Albert Sperling

Evan Cole Sterba

Minor: French

Sean Patrick Dexter Tan

Grayson Robert Taylor

Second Major: Mathematics

Sean Culajara Tollisen

David Alexander Vandewark

Minor: Mathematics

Branden Nicholas Vennes\*

Second Major: Mathematics

Mikayla Kathleen Whiteaker~

Minor: Physics

## School of Education

***Bachelor of Arts in Education***

Laura Nicole Barros

Kendall Grace Boland

Anita Louise Erskine

Gabriela Avila Garcia

Second Major: Spanish

Jordyn Jayne Geenty

Nicole Rae Geideman

Kaylin Kareen Gribi

Minor: Psychology

Katie Jeannine Hengel

Dylan Samantha Hite

Minor: French

Natalie Belle Knoles\*

Minor: French

Hanna Paige Knouf

Samantha Ranae Laughlin

McKenna Mae Neal

Kiana Keiko Makanalani Okino~

Bridget Rose Ponzetti

Melissa Diamante Sta. Maria~

Isabel Angeles Tubao†

***Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education***

Katherine Adams

Minor: Biology

Sophia A Aguirre

Second Major: English

Nicholas Anthony Campagna

Second Major: History

Theresa Lynn Foley

Second Major: English

Kristine Crame Foo\*

Second Major: English

Nick Andrew Krautscheid\*

Minor: Business Administration

Christopher Michael Lee

Second Major: English

Mayetta Marriah Martel

Second Major: English

Third Major: Communication

## Index

|                                                       |                    |                                                         |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2019-2020 Tuition and Fees .....                      | 290                | Business .....                                          | 223                |
| Academic Deans .....                                  | 484                | Campus Ministry .....                                   | 296                |
| Accessible Education Services .....                   | 32                 | Career Center .....                                     | 296                |
| Accreditation .....                                   | 7                  | CAS - College of Arts and Sciences .....                | 329                |
| Additional Academic Regulations for Graduate Students | 48                 | Catholic Studies Minor .....                            | 55                 |
| Additional and Specialized Programs .....             | 152                | CE - Civil Engineering .....                            | 334                |
| Admissions .....                                      | 285, 485           | Chemistry .....                                         | 76                 |
| Advanced Placement .....                              | 285                | Chemistry .....                                         | 56                 |
| Air Force ROTC Aerospace Studies .....                | 20                 | Chemistry, B.S. ....                                    | 77                 |
| American Politics .....                               | 443, 445           | CHM - Chemistry .....                                   | 329                |
| Appeals .....                                         | 37                 | CHN - Chinese .....                                     | 340                |
| Applied Mathematics, B.S. ....                        | 110                | Civil Engineering .....                                 | 192                |
| Approvals .....                                       | 7                  | Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E. ....                        | 192                |
| Archives and Artifacts .....                          | 50                 | Clark Library .....                                     | 49                 |
| Army ROTC Military Science and Leadership .....       | 21                 | College of Arts and Sciences .....                      | 51, 521, 523, 526  |
| AS - Aerospace .....                                  | 302                | College Requirements, B.A. — 21-33 hours .....          | 71                 |
| Athletics/Intermurals .....                           | 288                | College Requirements, B.S. — 6 hours .....              | 72                 |
| Auditors .....                                        | 288                | Communication .....                                     | 56                 |
| Australia .....                                       | 28                 | Communication Studies .....                             | 80, 246            |
| B.B.A./M.B.A Program for Accounting Majors .....      | 157                | Communication, B.A. ....                                | 82                 |
| Bachelor of Arts .....                                | 53, 521, 523, 526  | Communication, M.A. ....                                | 246                |
| Bachelor of Arts in Education .....                   | 539                | Comparative Politics .....                              | 445, 447           |
| Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education .....        | 163                | Computer Engineering Minor .....                        | 201                |
| Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education - Pathway    |                    | Computer Science .....                                  | 196                |
| Leading to MAT Licensure .....                        | 164                | Computer Science Minor .....                            | 198                |
| Bachelor of Business Administration .....             | 522, 524, 534      | Computer Science, B.S.C.S. ....                         | 196                |
| Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting..   | 144                | Constitutional Studies .....                            | 56                 |
| Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics..    | 145                | Consumer Information Reports .....                      | 8                  |
| Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance .....  | 147                | Contacts .....                                          | 4                  |
| Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing....  | 149                | Core Curriculum .....                                   | 10                 |
| Bachelor of Business Administration in Operations and |                    | Core Curriculum and Writing in the Discipline .....     | 11                 |
| Technology Management .....                           | 150                | Courses .....                                           | 302                |
| Bachelor of Science .....                             | 53, 521, 523, 529  | Criminology Track of Sociology Major .....              | 137                |
| Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering .....        | 522, 538           | Cross-Registration Program .....                        | 30                 |
| Bachelor of Science in Computer Science .....         | 522, 538           | CS - Computer Science .....                             | 348                |
| Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering         | 522, 524, 538      | CST - Communication Studies .....                       | 341                |
| Bachelor of Science in Integrative Health & Wellness  |                    | Degrees and Majors .....                                | 163                |
| Studies .....                                         | 208                | Degrees and Programs .....                              | 71, 144, 192       |
| Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering         | 524, 537           | Degrees Conferred .....                                 | 520                |
| Bachelor of Science in Nursing .....                  | 211, 521, 524, 533 | Directing, M.F.A. ....                                  | 250                |
| Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education .....      | 166, 539           | Division of Student Affairs .....                       | 296                |
| Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education - Pathway  |                    | DNC - Dance .....                                       | 354                |
| Leading to MAT Licensure .....                        | 176                | Doctor of Education .....                               | 524                |
| Biblical Studies .....                                | 475                | Doctor of Education Ed.D. ....                          | 261                |
| BIO - Biology .....                                   | 303                | Doctor of Nursing Practice .....                        | 524                |
| Biology .....                                         | 72                 | Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.) .....               | 280                |
| Biology .....                                         | 54                 | Documents .....                                         | 285                |
| Biology, B.A. ....                                    | 73                 | Donald P. Shiley School of Engineering                  | 190, 522, 524, 537 |
| Biology, B.S. ....                                    | 74                 | Dr. Robert B. Pamplin School of Business Administration |                    |
| BME - Biomedical Engineering .....                    | 310                | .....                                                   | 522, 524, 534      |
| Board of Regents .....                                | 483                | Dr. Robert B. Pamplin, Jr. School of Business .....     | 141                |
| BUS - Business Administration .....                   | 311                | Early Alert Program .....                               | 297                |

|                                                                                                                             |        |                                                                                      |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ECN - Economics .....                                                                                                       | 354    | German Studies, B.A. ....                                                            | 104                |
| Economics .....                                                                                                             | 84     | Goals of the Core .....                                                              | 10                 |
| Economics, B.A. ....                                                                                                        | 84     | Graduate Courses 310, 320, 338, 345, 352, 362, 376, 381,<br>389, 416, 427, 432, 468  |                    |
| ED - Education .....                                                                                                        | 356    | Graduate Curriculum .....                                                            | 15                 |
| Education .....                                                                                                             | 251    | Graduate School.....                                                                 | 219, 520, 522, 524 |
| Education Minor .....                                                                                                       | 185    | Granada, Spain.....                                                                  | 28                 |
| EE - Electrical Engineering .....                                                                                           | 372    | GRM - German .....                                                                   | 395                |
| EGR - Engineering .....                                                                                                     | 378    | Guidelines for Implementation of the University's Code of<br>Academic Integrity..... | 35                 |
| Electives.....                                                                                                              | 438    | Health and Counseling Center .....                                                   | 297                |
| Electrical Engineering.....                                                                                                 | 199    | Hellenic Studies .....                                                               | 64                 |
| Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E.....                                                                                        | 199    | Historical Theology .....                                                            | 480                |
| Emeritus Faculty.....                                                                                                       | 514    | History .....                                                                        | 65, 101            |
| Endorsements in Reading Intervention, Special Education<br>Generalist, and English for Speakers of Other Languages<br>..... | 186    | History, B.A.....                                                                    | 101                |
| ENG - English.....                                                                                                          | 382    | HON - Honors.....                                                                    | 398                |
| Engineering.....                                                                                                            | 274    | Honors Program.....                                                                  | 18                 |
| English.....                                                                                                                | 58, 85 | Housing/Food Service Contract Exclusions.....                                        | 291                |
| English for Speakers of Other Languages Endorsement.....                                                                    | 188    | HPE - Health and Physical Education.....                                             | 398                |
| English, B.A. ....                                                                                                          | 86     | HST - History.....                                                                   | 399                |
| Enrollment Certification .....                                                                                              | 48     | I. Code of Academic Integrity.....                                                   | 35                 |
| ENT - Entrepreneurship.....                                                                                                 | 385    | IHW - Integrative Health & Wellness.....                                             | 404                |
| Entering Freshmen.....                                                                                                      | 285    | II. Course Registration .....                                                        | 37                 |
| Entrance Fees/Deposits.....                                                                                                 | 292    | III. Course Requirements .....                                                       | 38                 |
| Entrepreneur Scholars Program .....                                                                                         | 157    | Incidental Fees .....                                                                | 292                |
| Entrepreneurial Scholars Program .....                                                                                      | 22     | Information Services Division .....                                                  | 301                |
| ENV - Environmental Studies .....                                                                                           | 386    | Initiative for Christian Antiquities in the Digital Age...                           | 30                 |
| Environmental Engineering Minor .....                                                                                       | 195    | Innovation Minor .....                                                               | 204                |
| Environmental Ethics and Policy, B.A., Requirements                                                                         | 90     | International Languages and Cultures.....                                            | 102                |
| Environmental Policy .....                                                                                                  | 58     | International Relations .....                                                        | 444, 446           |
| Environmental Science .....                                                                                                 | 60     | International Student Services .....                                                 | 298                |
| Environmental Science, B.S., Requirements .....                                                                             | 93     | International Students .....                                                         | 286                |
| Environmental Studies.....                                                                                                  | 88     | Internship .....                                                                     | 33                 |
| Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Policy.....                                                                         | 5      | Introduction.....                                                                    | 9                  |
| Examples of Violations of Academic Integrity.....                                                                           | 35     | INV - Innovation.....                                                                | 406                |
| FA - Fine Arts .....                                                                                                        | 390    | IV. Examinations .....                                                               | 38                 |
| Faculty .....                                                                                                               | 492    | IX. Transfer of Credits.....                                                         | 41                 |
| Fall Semester .....                                                                                                         | 2      | LDR - Leadership .....                                                               | 407                |
| Fellowships and Grants.....                                                                                                 | 19     | Leader Certificate Program.....                                                      | 22                 |
| Financial Aid .....                                                                                                         | 289    | Learning Assistance .....                                                            | 31                 |
| Financial Assistance .....                                                                                                  | 21     | Levels of Violations.....                                                            | 36                 |
| Fine Arts .....                                                                                                             | 61     | London Summer Programs .....                                                         | 29                 |
| Franz Center for Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and<br>Innovation .....                                                      | 19     | M.B.A. Concentrations—12 hours .....                                                 | 226                |
| French .....                                                                                                                | 62     | M.B.A. Courses to be taken for the dual degree — 33<br>hours.....                    | 235                |
| French Studies, B.A. ....                                                                                                   | 103    | M.B.A. in Nonprofit Management.....                                                  | 237                |
| FRN - French .....                                                                                                          | 392    | M.B.A./M.S.F. Dual Degree .....                                                      | 235                |
| Galway.....                                                                                                                 | 28     | M.S.F. Courses to be taken for the dual degree — 27 hours<br>.....                   | 236                |
| Garaventa Center for Catholic Intellectual Life and<br>American Culture.....                                                | 19     | Major Programs .....                                                                 | 53                 |
| Gender and Women's Studies .....                                                                                            | 62     | Management Communication, M.S. ....                                                  | 247                |
| General Information.....                                                                                                    | 9      | Master of Arts .....                                                                 | 525                |
| General Studies, B.A., B.S.....                                                                                             | 100    | Master of Arts (M.A.).....                                                           | 258                |
| GEO - Geography .....                                                                                                       | 395    | Master of Arts in Higher Education and Student Affairs<br>.....                      | 260, 520, 525      |
| German .....                                                                                                                | 64     |                                                                                      |                    |

|                                                                   |                    |                                                                                                               |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Master of Arts in Teaching .....                                  | 520, 522, 525      | Performing and Fine Arts.....                                                                                 | 113               |
| Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.).....                          | 252                | Philosophy .....                                                                                              | 67, 120           |
| Master of Biomedical Engineering .....                            | 276, 525           | Philosophy, B.A. ....                                                                                         | 122               |
| Master of Business Administration.....                            | 520, 522, 525      | PHL - Philosophy.....                                                                                         | 436               |
| Master of Business Administration in Nonprofit<br>Management..... | 520, 523           | PHY - Physics.....                                                                                            | 439               |
| Master of Business Administration, M.B.A.....                     | 223                | Physics .....                                                                                                 | 67, 125           |
| Master of Education.....                                          | 520, 522, 525      | Physics and Mathematics Education Preparation Track                                                           | 129               |
| Master of Education (M.Ed.) .....                                 | 255                | Physics, B.A.....                                                                                             | 126               |
| Master of Engineering .....                                       | 274, 520, 522, 525 | Physics, B.S. ....                                                                                            | 127               |
| Master of Science .....                                           | 520, 523, 525      | POL - Political Science.....                                                                                  | 442               |
| Master of Science in Finance, M.S. ....                           | 232                | Policies and Regulations .....                                                                                | 296               |
| Master of Science in Operations and Technology<br>Management..... | 230                | Policy on Disability and Accessibility .....                                                                  | 5                 |
| Master's and Doctorate Degree Programs .....                      | 252                | Policy on Service and Support Animals.....                                                                    | 5                 |
| Mathematics.....                                                  | 66, 108            | Political Science.....                                                                                        | 68                |
| Mathematics, B.A. ....                                            | 108                | Political Science & Global Affairs.....                                                                       | 130               |
| Mathematics, B.S. ....                                            | 111                | Political Science, B.A. ....                                                                                  | 131               |
| ME - Mechanical Engineering .....                                 | 412                | Political Theory.....                                                                                         | 446               |
| Mechanical Engineering .....                                      | 202                | Political Theory and Methodology.....                                                                         | 442               |
| Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E. ....                             | 202                | Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Certificate Options<br>.....                                             | 266               |
| Memberships .....                                                 | 7                  | Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's English for Speakers<br>of Other Languages Endorsement Certificate ..... | 268               |
| Minor in Business Administration .....                            | 153                | Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Reading Intervention<br>Endorsement Certificate.....                     | 266               |
| Minor in Economics .....                                          | 153                | Post Baccalaureate and Post Master's Special Education<br>Endorsement Generalist Certificate.....             | 267               |
| Minor in Entrepreneurship and Design Management .                 | 154                | Post Baccalaureate Professional Computer Science Degree<br>.....                                              | 278               |
| Minor in Global Business .....                                    | 155                | Post Graduate Business Certificates.....                                                                      | 242               |
| Minor in Sustainability .....                                     | 155                | Post Master's Higher Education and Student Affairs<br>Certificate.....                                        | 272               |
| Minor Programs .....                                              | 14, 54             | Post Master's Neuroeducator Certificate.....                                                                  | 271               |
| Mission .....                                                     | 9                  | Post Master's Preliminary Administrator License<br>Certificate.....                                           | 269               |
| Moreau Center for Service and Justice .....                       | 298                | Post Master's Professional Administrator License<br>Certificate.....                                          | 270               |
| MSL - Military Science and Leadership.....                        | 418                | Post-baccalaureate Business Certificates .....                                                                | 240               |
| MTH - Mathematics .....                                           | 407                | President's Leadership Cabinet .....                                                                          | 485               |
| MUS - Music .....                                                 | 422                | Procedures for Addressing Violations .....                                                                    | 36                |
| Music .....                                                       | 66                 | Programs .....                                                                                                | 223               |
| Music, B.A.....                                                   | 117                | Programs of Study.....                                                                                        | 52, 141, 160, 208 |
| Neuroscience Minor.....                                           | 66                 | PSY - Psychology .....                                                                                        | 448               |
| Non-degree Seeking Students.....                                  | 287                | Psychology.....                                                                                               | 68, 132           |
| Notes About This Bulletin .....                                   | 4                  | Psychology, B.A. ....                                                                                         | 133               |
| NRS - Nursing .....                                               | 427                | Public Safety .....                                                                                           | 299               |
| Nursing .....                                                     | 279                | Quito, Ecuador.....                                                                                           | 29                |
| Nursing Program.....                                              | 22                 | Reading Intervention Endorsement.....                                                                         | 186               |
| Office of Athletics .....                                         | 491                | RELI - Religious Studies .....                                                                                | 452               |
| Office of Financial Affairs.....                                  | 488                | Residence Hall and Food Service Rates.....                                                                    | 291               |
| Office of Human Resources.....                                    | 490                | Residence Life .....                                                                                          | 299               |
| Office of Marketing and Communications .....                      | 488                | Rome, Italy.....                                                                                              | 29                |
| Office of Student Accounts.....                                   | 290                | Sacramental and Liturgical Theology .....                                                                     | 478               |
| Office of Student Affairs .....                                   | 489                | Salzburg .....                                                                                                | 29                |
| Office of the President .....                                     | 485                | Sample B.S.N. Program of Study .....                                                                          | 216               |
| Office of the Provost.....                                        | 486                | Sample of Expenses .....                                                                                      | 292               |
| Office of University Operations.....                              | 490                |                                                                                                               |                   |
| Office of University Relations .....                              | 489                |                                                                                                               |                   |
| Officers of the University .....                                  | 484                |                                                                                                               |                   |
| Organizational Communication, B.S. ....                           | 83                 |                                                                                                               |                   |
| Payment Schedule.....                                             | 292                |                                                                                                               |                   |
| Per Semester Fees .....                                           | 291                |                                                                                                               |                   |

|                                                     |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Scholarships.....                                   | 22                 |
| School of Education.....                            | 159, 539           |
| School of Education Requirements.....               | 162                |
| School of Engineering Requirements.....             | 191                |
| School of Nursing.....                              | 206, 521, 524, 533 |
| School of Nursing Requirements.....                 | 206                |
| Seal of the University.....                         | 9                  |
| Shepard Academic Resource Center.....               | 31                 |
| SOC - Sociology.....                                | 456                |
| Social Justice Minor.....                           | 68                 |
| Social Work.....                                    | 134                |
| Social Work, B.A.....                               | 135                |
| Sociology.....                                      | 70, 135            |
| Sociology, B.A.....                                 | 137                |
| Sojourner Scholar Certificate Program.....          | 25                 |
| Spanish.....                                        | 70                 |
| Spanish Latin American Studies Track.....           | 107                |
| Spanish, B.A.....                                   | 106                |
| Special Academic Programs.....                      | 17                 |
| Special Education Generalist Endorsement.....       | 187                |
| Spirituality.....                                   | 478                |
| SPN - Spanish.....                                  | 460                |
| Spring Semester.....                                | 2                  |
| Statement on Inclusion.....                         | 6                  |
| Student Academic Resources.....                     | 31                 |
| Student Activities.....                             | 300                |
| Studies Abroad.....                                 | 28                 |
| Summer Session.....                                 | 3                  |
| Summer Session Calendar 2020.....                   | 3                  |
| SW - Social Work.....                               | 453                |
| Systematic Theology.....                            | 478                |
| Technology Entrepreneurship Certificate Program.... | 239                |
| THE - Theology.....                                 | 470                |
| The Learning Commons.....                           | 31                 |
| The University of Portland.....                     | 4                  |
| Theater.....                                        | 70, 249            |

|                                                       |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Theater, B.A.....                                     | 113          |
| Theological Ethics.....                               | 476          |
| Theological Perspectives.....                         | 480          |
| Theology.....                                         | 71, 138, 283 |
| Theology, B.A.....                                    | 139          |
| Theology, M.A.P.M.....                                | 284          |
| THTR - Theater.....                                   | 464          |
| Title IX Coordinators.....                            | 6            |
| Tokyo.....                                            | 29           |
| Transfer Students.....                                | 287          |
| Tuition Per Semester.....                             | 290          |
| Undergraduate Curriculum.....                         | 13           |
| Undergraduate Research.....                           | 19           |
| Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement.....               | 18           |
| University Academic Programs of Study.....            | 13           |
| University Academic Regulations.....                  | 35           |
| University Administration.....                        | 484          |
| University Calendar.....                              | 2            |
| University Governance.....                            | 483          |
| University Services.....                              | 285          |
| Upper-Division Courses.....                           | 400          |
| Upper-Division Requirements.....                      | 436          |
| V. Grades and Credits.....                            | 38           |
| Veterans.....                                         | 288          |
| VI. Advanced Placement.....                           | 40           |
| VII. Course Challenge.....                            | 40           |
| VIII. Probation and Dismissal Due to Poor Scholarship | 41           |
| Wilson W. Clark Memorial Library.....                 | 485          |
| Withdrawal/Refund Policies.....                       | 290          |
| Work Integrated Learning.....                         | 32           |
| World Citizen Certificate Program.....                | 23           |
| X. Student Classification.....                        | 41           |
| XI. Graduation and Degrees.....                       | 42           |
| XII. Honors at Graduation.....                        | 42           |
| XIII. Miscellaneous Regulations.....                  | 42           |
| XIV. Records.....                                     | 46           |